SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On December 21, 1988, **Burkina Faso** deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus, Burkina Faso will become the 41st Contracting State of the PCT on March 21, 1989.

Consequently, as from March 21, 1989, nationals and residents of Burkina Faso will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Burkina Faso. Since Burkina Faso is a member State of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI), such designation has the effect of a designation of that country for the purposes of a regional patent issued by OAPI in Yaoundé, Cameroon.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex A, page 5]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

The **National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telecopier.

Telecopier:	358 0 6953204
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(FI), page 24]

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Non-Working Days

For the purpose of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5*, the days on which the International Bureau **is not open for business** are, for the period from February 1, 1989 to February 1, 1990, the following:

all Saturdays and Sundays and
March 24, 1989
March 27, 1989
May 4, 1989
May 15, 1989
September 7, 1989
December 25, 1989
December 26, 1989
January 1, 1990
January 2, 1990

It is important to note that the days indicated above concern **only the International Bureau** and not the national Offices and other international organizations.

---

* Rule 80.5 Expiration on a Non-Working Day

"If the expiration of any period during which any document or fee must reach a national Office or intergovernmental organization falls on a day on which such Office or organization is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, or on which ordinary mail is not delivered in the locality in which such Office or organization is situated, the period shall expire on the next subsequent day on which neither of the said two circumstances exists."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Denmark

The **Danish Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees in **Danish Kroner (DKK)** as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1989.

National fee:

Basic fee:	3,250
Claim for each claim in excess of ten:	600
Additional fee for late furnishing of translation or copy:	1,100

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Summary (DK), page 129]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" are indicated. The abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") is sought.

AT Austria
AU Australia
BB Barbados
BE Belgium
BG Bulgaria
BR Brazil
CH Switzerland
DE Germany, Federal Republic of
DK Denmark
FI Finland
FR France
GB United Kingdom
HU Hungary
IT Italy
JP Japan
KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR Republic of Korea
LK Sri Lanka
LU Luxembourg
MC Monaco
MG Madagascar
MW Malawi
NL Netherlands
NO Norway
RO Romania
SD Sudan
SE Sweden
SU Soviet Union
US United States of America
EP European Patent Office
OA African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)

Published on pages 3566 and 3567 of PCT Gazette No. 29/1984

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1988 to 31 December 1988)

Designated States		Receiving Offices												
		AT	AU	BE	BG	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	IT
AT	EPO	93	465	31	1	11	190	684	192	187	452	916	76	88
	NAT	14	128	2		3	10	21	86	43	29	130	4	31
AU	NAT	45	448	17	1	7	81	211	141	95	208	657	41	64
BB	NAT	19	131	4		2	12	56	83	17	52	158	15	48
BE	EPO	92	466	30	1	12	192	675	192	186	461	919	75	88
BG	NAT	28	137	4		3	20	71	86	34	70	181	26	50
BR	NAT	32	209	11	1	4	65	158	108	52	181	317	28	65
CH	EPO	93	466	31	1	11	193	688	192	188	456	920	76	88
	NAT	18	126	2		3	10	23	86	43	28	135	3	31
DE	EPO	97	467	31	1	12	197	691	192	188	470	923	76	88
	NAT	23	141	2		3	21	28	96	76	34	152	7	31
DK	NAT	55	203	11	1	4	72	168	134	136	186	435	37	65
FI	NAT	54	189	12	1	4	66	156	155	57	160	336	37	60
FR	EPO	96	468	31	1	12	199	697	192	188	442	923	76	88
GB	EPO	96	467	31	1	12	196	697	192	188	471	920	76	88
	NAT	16	172	3		3	13	26	90	64	35	366	6	31
HU	NAT	45	150	6	1	3	38	102	97	49	74	205	4	50
IT	EPO	96	469	31	1	12	198	699	192	187	467	922	76	88
JP	NAT	93	457	27	1	11	186	681	185	159	517	949	58	82
KP	NAT	20	141	5	1	3	14	65	86	22	74	173	15	54
KR	NAT	33	239	14	1	6	58	201	113	74	168	371	40	63
LK	NAT	19	139	5		2	12	58	84	16	53	163	15	49
LU	EPO	92	465	31	1	11	187	665	192	185	454	916	75	88
	NAT	16	124	2		3	8	18	83	30	24	126	3	32
MC	NAT	20	130	4		2	20	58	84	27	78	161	18	52
MG	NAT	19	132	4		2	12	55	84	16	64	157	15	49
MW	NAT	19	131	4		2	12	51	84	16	52	158	15	49
NL	EPO	92	465	31	1	12	191	680	192	188	465	920	76	88
	NAT	17	129	3		3	10	20	89	50	30	133	3	31
NO	NAT	47	197	11	1	4	58	150	160	140	181	378	33	62
RO	NAT	22	140	4		3	24	77	87	34	70	172	23	53
SD	NAT	19	131	7		2	12	57	82	17	57	159	15	49
SE	EPO	95	465	31	1	11	189	685	192	188	454	920	75	88
	NAT	17	130	2		3	11	21	92	88	27	131	4	32
SU	NAT	49	194	8	1	6	64	155	98	114	125	287	50	60
US	NAT	94	488	31	1	13	216	749	198	193	586	1007	73	90
OA**	OAPI	170	1350	90		20	120	620	810	170	1000	1550	150	500
Sub-Total National		853	4936	205	11	104	1125	3436	2771	1662	3163	7597	588	1333
Sub-Total European		942	4663	309	10	116	1932	6861	1920	1873	4592	9199	757	880
Total of Designations		1965	10949	604	21	240	3177	10917	5501	3705	8755	18346	1495	2713

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1988 to 31 December 1988)

Receiving Offices										Total of Designations	Designated States	
JP	KR	LK*	LU	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP			
615	22	4	1	47	79	680	156	3530	981	9501	AT	EPO
5	1	4			13	143	8	263	43	981		NAT
241	10	4		34	56	407	63	2313	381	5525	AU	NAT
10	2	4		11	12	162		385	89	1272	BB	NAT
700	22	4	1	47	78	674	147	3633	995	9690	BE	EPO
15	2	4		16	16	174	14	424	113	1488	BG	NAT
56	8	4	1	19	43	292	56	1289	309	3308	BR	NAT
678	22	4	1	47	78	674	156	3623	985	9671	CH	EPO
7	2	4			12	146	19	300	40	1038		NAT
1052	23	4	1	47	79	683	166	4095	999	10582	DE	EPO
116	4	4			23	178	60	451	55	1505		NAT
76	3	4		32	61	468	21	1396	325	3893	DK	NAT
46	2	4		29	57	507	112	1156	278	3478	FI	NAT
1043	24	4	1	47	79	683	166	4117	1005	10582	FR	EPO
1040	23	4	1	47	79	682	163	4082	1005	10561	GB	EPO
72	3	4			34	171	42	465	45	1661		NAT
21	3	4		18	19	201	101	567	180	1938	HU	NAT
800	23	4	1	47	78	675	163	3823	998	10050	IT	EPO
179	25	4	1	47	69	568	205	4149	1006	9659	JP	NAT
	1	4		8	18	169		434	113	1420	KP	NAT
530	3	4	1	25	26	249	1	1956	360	4536	KR	NAT
12	2	4		11	12	163		411	94	1324	LK	NAT
576	22	4	1	47	77	672	145	3490	960	9356	LU	EPO
3	1	4			10	135	2	238	40	902		NAT
10	2	4		11	12	165		414	96	1368	MC	NAT
10	2	4		11	12	162		401	88	1299	MG	NAT
10	2	4		11	11	162		402	88	1283	MW	NAT
744	22	4	1	47	78	674	148	3760	996	9875	NL	EPO
8	1	4		1	18	148	16	325	39	1078		NAT
43	3	4		26	24	490	22	1306	282	3622	NO	NAT
15	2	4		12	16	175	21	503	125	1582	RO	NAT
10	2	4		11	11	163	1	390	89	1288	SD	NAT
707	22	4	1	47	79	677	163	3663	983	9740	SE	EPO
12	2	4		1	25	152	28	360	42	1184		NAT
62	3	4	1	18	37	254		755	269	2614	SU	NAT
1256	25	4	1	52	88	656	186	440	1072	7519	US	NAT
90	20	40		110	130	1410		3710	850	12910	OA**	OAPI
2825	116	104	5	404	735	6660	978	21493	5661	66765	Sub-Total National	
7955	225	40	10	470	784	6774	1573	37816	9907	99608	Sub-Total European	
10870	361	184	15	984	1649	14844	2551	63019	16418	179283	Total of Designations	

* The International Bureau acts as a receiving Office for this State.

** The figures appearing on this line correspond to the total number of designations of the following countries, for which OAPI acts as designated Office: Benin, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1988 to 31 December 1988)

Receiving Offices	LANGUAGES										Total Number of Record Copies Received
	Danish	Dutch	English	Finnish	French	German	Japanese	Norwegian	Russian	Swedish	
AT						115					115
AU			503								503
BE		3	6		26						35
BG			1								1
BR			13								13
CH					44	182					226
DE						776					776
DK	109		106								215
FI			128	88						2	218
FR					614						614
GB			1093								1093
HU			57			23					80
IT			87		3						90
JP			69				1223				1292
KR			25				1				26
LK*			4								4
LU					1						1
NL		17	46								63
NO			44					52			96
SE			302							417	719
SU									232		232
US			4420								4420
EP			273		16	875					1164
Total Number of Record Copies Received	109	20	7177	88	704	1971	1224	52	232	419	11996

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malawi, Monaco, Romania and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Barbados and OAPI.

* The International Bureau acts as receiving Office for Sri Lanka.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Yen (JPY)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from March 1, 1989.

Basic fee:	58,200
Supplement per sheet over 30:	1,200
Designation fee:	14,100
Handling fee:	17,800

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(JP), page 85, and Annex E(JP), page 113]

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in **Pounds Sterling (GBP)** and in **Swedish Kroner (SEK)** of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The new amounts, which correspond to the fees published in PCT Gazette No. 01/1989 of January 12, 1989, are applicable as from February 23, 1989.

	GBP	SEK
Transmittal fee:	64	690
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	11	120
Search fee (for an international search):	722	7,790
Preliminary examination fee:	731	7,880
Fee for copies (per A4 page):	0.50	4.80
National fee:	193	2,080
Search fee (for a European patent):	617	6,650
European designation fee:	97	1,040
Claims fee:	22	240
Examination fee:	731	7,880
Renewal fee for the third year:	159	1,710

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex D(EP) page 102, and Annex E(EP), pages 110 and 111 and information on new equivalent amounts for fees indicated in Deutsche Mark (DEM) in Annex C(EP), page 79, and Summary (EP), pages 130 and 131].

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Australian Dollars (AUD)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from April 1, 1989.

Basic fee:	504
Supplement per sheet over 30:	10
Designation fee:	122
Handling fee:	154

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(AU), page 72, and Annex E(AU), page 109]

Finland

Pursuant to PCT Rule 15.2(d), new amounts in **Finnish Markka (FIM)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from April 1, 1989.

Basic fee:	1,950
Designation fee:	470

The amount of supplement per sheet over 30 (FIM 40) has not been changed.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(FI), page 80]

Finland, Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), new amounts in **Finnish Markka (FIM)** and **Norwegian Krone (NOK)**, as specified below, have been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amounts are applicable as from April 1, 1989.

	FIM	NOK
Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	4,900	7,700

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex D(EP), page 102]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Australia

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified changes of its location, mailing and telegraphic addresses as follows:

Location:	Scarborough House, Atlantic Street Phillip, A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Mailing address:	P.O. Box 200,.Woden, A.C.T. 2606 Australia
Telegraphic address:	See mailing address, above

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(AU), page 8].

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

MICROBIOLOGICAL INVENTIONS

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

United Kingdom

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of a change in the name of the depositary institution listed as "Culture Collection of the Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)" in Annex M2, published in PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, as follows:

"Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau (CAB)*
Ferry Lane, Kew, Surrey
United Kingdom TW9 3AF"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex M2, page 121].

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

Amendment to Annex C

The **United States Patent and Trademark Office** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 11(3)(ii) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from April 17, 1989. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount US Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	
(i) where no corresponding prior United States national application with basic filing fee has been filed	550
(ii) where a corresponding prior United States national application with basic filing fee has been filed	380
Supplemental search fee (Rule 40.2(a)) per additional invention	150
Preparation of an international-type search report in a United States national application	30
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	
(i) where an international search fee has been paid on the international application for the benefit of the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority	400
(ii) where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office	600

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4583 to 4589.

Kind of fee or charge		Amount US Dollars
Additional preliminary examination fee (Rule 68.3(a))		
(i) where a supplemental search fee has been paid on the international application to the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority	per additional invention	130
(ii) where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office	per additional invention	200
Cost of copies (Rule 94.1)	for each 30 pages or a fraction thereof	10

Part II: [No change]"

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United States of America

The **United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)** has notified new amounts of fees in US Dollars (USD), as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from April 17, 1989.

Search fee	
- where no corresponding prior United States national application with basic national fee has been filed:	550
- where a corresponding prior United States national application with basic national fee has been filed:	380
Additional search fee:	150
Preliminary examination fee	
- where an international search fee has been paid on the international application for the benefit of the USPTO as an International Searching Authority:	400
- where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the USPTO:	600
Additional preliminary examination fee	
- where a supplemental search fee has been paid on the international application to the USPTO as an International Searching Authority:	130
- where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the USPTO:	200
Fee for copies:	for each 30 pages or a fraction thereof 10

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex D(US), page 107, and Annex E(US), page 116]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United States of America

The **United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)** has notified new amounts of fees in **US Dollars (USD)**, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from April 17, 1989.

Fee for priority document:	10
Basic national fee (amounts in parentheses are applicable in case of filing by a "small entity")	
- where an international preliminary examination fee has been paid on the international application to the USPTO:	330 (165)
- where no international preliminary examination fee has been paid to the USPTO, but an international search fee has been paid for an international search by the USPTO:	370 (185)
- where no international preliminary examination fee has been paid to and no international search report has been prepared by the USPTO:	500 (250)
Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of 3:	36 (18)
In addition, if the application contains a multiple dependent claim(s), per application:	120 (60)
Surcharge for filing oath or declaration or paying basic national fee after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1):	120 (60)
Processing fee for filing English language translation after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1):	30

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(US), page 97, and Summary (US), page 151]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United Kingdom

The **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees in **Pounds Sterling (GBP)**, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from July 3, 1989.

Preliminary examination and search fee:	95
Substantive examination fee:	110

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Summary (GB), page 133]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

France

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of France** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telecopier.

Telecopier:	(1) 42 93 59 30
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(FR), page 26]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **US Dollars (USD)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from June 1, 1989.

Basic fee:	436
Supplement per sheet over 30:	9
Designation fee:	106
Handling fee:	134

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(US), page 97 and Annex E(US), page 116]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees in **Australian Dollars (AUD)**, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1989.

Transmittal fee:	45
Fee for priority document:	
Fee for the first priority document:	85
Fee for each additional priority document that is the same and supplied at the same time:	65
Search fee:	530
Additional search fee:	470
Preliminary examination fee:	265
Additional preliminary examination fee:	265
National fee:	
Filing fee for patent:	150
Additional fee for each sheet (including drawings) in excess of ten:	7
Additional fee for each claim in excess of ten:	7
Continuation (annual) fee for the second year:	75
Filing fee for petty patent:	70

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(AU), page 72, Annex D(AU), page 101, Annex E(AU), page 109, and Summary (AU), page 123]

Denmark

The **Danish Patent Office** has notified a new amount of a fee in **Danish Kroner (DKK)** as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from January 1, 1989.

Transmittal fee:	1,500

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(DK), page 78]

United Kingdom

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Pounds Sterling (GBP)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from June 15, 1989.

Basic fee:	252
Supplement per sheet over 30:	5
Designation fee:	61
Handling fee:	77

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(GB), page 82, and Annex E(GB), page 112]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the Government of Australia and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 11(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from July 1, 1989. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	530
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a)):	470
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b)):	265
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a)):	265
Providing copies of cited documents (Rules 44.3(b) and 71.2(b)):	15 per document

Part II: [No change]"

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Denmark

The **Danish Patent Office** has notified changes in its telephone and telecopier numbers as follows:

Telephone:	(43) 71 71 71
Telecopier:	(43) 71 71 70

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(DK), page 22]

Republic of Korea

The **Korea Industrial Property Office** has notified a change in its address as follows:

Location and mailing address:	823, Yeoksam-dong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul 135-784, Republic of Korea

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(KR), page 37]

United Kingdom

The **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of a change in the time for furnishing the name and address of the inventor as follows:

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if the United Kingdom is designated:	May be given in the request or may be furnished within two months from the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a)

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(GB), page 29]

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4551 to 4556, and No. 13/1988, page 2839.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

United Kingdom

The **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of a modification concerning the conditions of refund of the national fee as follows:

Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	Preliminary examination and search fee: refund of up to GBP 20 where an international search report has been established. Refund of whole fee where the application does not proceed to substantive examination and no search has been made in the United Kingdom Patent Office
	Substantive examination fee: [No change]

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Summary (GB), page 133]

MICROBIOLOGICAL INVENTIONS

Republic of Korea

The **Korea Industrial Property Office** has notified the International Bureau that the requirement concerning the re-deposit in the Republic of Korea of microorganisms for microbiological inventions upon the entry into the national phase is no longer applicable for international applications filed on or after March 28, 1988.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex M1, page 120, and Summary (KR), page 138]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Italy

The **Central Patent Office of Italy** has notified new amounts of a fee in **Lira (ITL)**, as specified below:

Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	ITL 3,000 (in fee stamps) per page (except for the description, for which ITL 5,000 (in fee stamps) is due for each fourth page) plus ITL 100 (payable to the current account of the Office) per page. If the payment is made by cheque, an additional charge of ITL 900 is due.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(IT), page 84]

Monaco

The **Directorate of Commerce, Industry and Industrial Property of Monaco** has notified new amounts of fees in **French Francs (FRF)**, as specified below:

National fee:

Filing fee:	180
First annual fee:	60
Second annual fee:	60
Third annual fee:	60

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Summary (MC), page 141]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The **Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telegraph as by teleprinter.

Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(KP), page 35]

Luxembourg

The **Intellectual Property Office of Luxembourg** has notified the International Bureau of a change in its mailing address and of its readiness to receive documents sent by telecopier, as follows:

Mailing address:	P.B. 97, L-2010 Luxembourg or L-2914 Luxembourg
Telecopier:	(0352) 46 04 48 (Group 3)
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(LU), page 41]

Netherlands

The **Netherlands Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telecopier.

Telecopier:	(070) 90 01 90
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B1(NL), page 48]

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of the address as well as telephone and telecopier numbers of its filing Office in Berlin (West) as follows:

Location and mailing address:	Gitschiner Str. 103 D-1000 Berlin 61
Telephone:	(030) 25901-0
Telecopier:	(030) 25901-840

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex B2(EP), page 65]

RECEIVING OFFICES

Netherlands

The **Netherlands Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of modifications of its requirements as to the number of copies of the international application and as to whether an agent is required by it as receiving Office, as follows:

Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in the Netherlands. Yes, if he is a non-resident.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(NL), page 91]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Hungary

The **National Office of Inventions of Hungary** has notified the International Bureau of additional information concerning its requirement as to who can act as an agent before it as designated Office, as follows:

Who can act as an agent?	Lawyers' Association No.2: V.Szalay u. 13, Budapest Lawyer's Association No.26: VII. Klauzál tér 3, Budapest Solicitors' Association No.1: VI. Izabella u. 68/B, Budapest DeveloPat Patent Agents' Association No.1: VII. Hutyra F.u.1, Budapest Lawyers' Association No.3 of Győr: Dimitrov sétány 4, Győr

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Summary (HU), page 135]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

Amendment to Annex C

The **Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 11(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new schedule of fees is applicable as from July 1, 1989. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of Fee or Charge	Amount Swedish Kroner (SEK)
(i) if on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Authority	2,600
(ii) if on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland or the Norwegian Patent Office	3,400
(iii) in all other cases	4,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	4,000
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	1.40 per word
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	3,000
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	3,000
Cost of copies (Rules 44.3(b), 71.2(b) and 94.1)	4.00

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4576 to 4582, No. 22/1988, pages 4949 and 4950, and No. 28/1988, pages 6559 and 6560.

Annex C, Part I (cont'd)

Kind of fee or charge	**Amount** Swedish Kroner (SEK)
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (if requested when the international application is filed)	175 per set
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (if requested when the demand is filed)	175 per set

Part II: [No change]"

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Sweden

The **Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden** has notified new amounts of fees in **Swedish Kroner (SEK)**, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1989.

Transmittal fee:	600
Preliminary examination fee:	3,000
Additional preliminary examination fee:	3,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex C(SE), page 95, and Annex E(SE), page 114]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that the decision taken on December 9, 1983 (see Official Journal of the EPO 1984, page 3), and amended on June 8, 1984 (see Official Journal of the EPO 1984, page 297), of the Administrative Council of the European Patent Organisation on the reduction of fees for the international search and preliminary examination of international applications in favor of nationals of developing countries (published in PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, page 3097) will, as from July 1, 1989, also apply in favor of nationals of **Burkina Faso**.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex DE(EP), page 102 and Annex E(EP), page 110]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in **US Dollars (USD)**, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from September 1, 1989.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	1,040

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1989, Annex D(EP), page 102]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

Modification

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified Sections 105, 108, 112, 201, 202, 203, 204, 303, 304, 309, 310, 313, 314, 318, 325, 327, 402, 411, 416, 422, 423, 425*bis*, 508, 511 and 602 as well as Annexes A, B and D of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations as set out below. The new text takes effect on October 1, 1989.

The print in italics or footnotes identify what has been changed or deleted in comparison to the text as presently in force. A consolidated text of the Administrative Instructions as in force as of October 1, 1989 will be published in a special issue of the PCT Gazette in September 1989.

The modified Sections are reproduced on the following pages.

Section 105

Several Applicants

Where any international application indicates as applicants several persons, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of identifying that application, to indicate, in any Form or correspondence relating to such application, the name of the applicant first named in the request. *The provisions of the first sentence of this Section do not apply to the demand.*

Section 108

Correspondence Intended for the Applicant

(a) Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:

(i) to (iii) [No change]

(iv) Notwithstanding paragraph (iii), the correspondence relating to the procedure under Chapter II of the Treaty shall, where the applicant has appointed an additional agent for the procedure before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, be addressed to that additional agent.

(b) [No change]

Section 112

Ceasing of Effect under Articles 24(1)(iii) and 39(2), Review under Article 25(2) and Maintaining of Effect under Articles 24(2) and 39(3)

(a) Each national Office shall, *in its capacity as designated Office, notify the International Bureau once a year of:*

(i) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the time limit applicable under Article 22 has expired;

(ii) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the requirements provided for in Article 22 have not been complied with before the expiration of the time limit applicable under that Article, with the consequence that the effects of the international applications concerned have ceased under Article 24(1)(iii).

(b) Each national Office shall, in its capacity as elected Office, notify the International Bureau once a year of:

(i) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the time limit applicable under Article 39(1) has expired;

(ii) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the requirements provided for in Article 39(1) have not been complied with before the expiration of the time limit applicable under that Article, with the consequence that the effects of the international applications concerned have ceased under Article 39(3).

(c) Where, under Article 25(2), the designated Office decides that the refusal, declaration or finding referred to in Article 25(1) was not justified, it shall promptly notify the International Bureau that it will treat the international application as if the error or omission referred to in Article 25(2) had not occurred. The notification shall preferably contain the reasons for the decision of the designated Office.

(d) Where, under Article 24(2) or under Article 39(3), the designated or elected Office maintains the effect provided for in Article 11(3), it shall promptly notify the International Bureau accordingly. The notification shall preferably contain the reasons for the decision of the designated or elected Office.

Section 201

Names of States, *Territories and Intergovermental Organizations*

(a) The name of any State, *territory and intergovernmental organization* referred to in the request shall be indicated either by *its full name*, by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in Annex A, or by the two-letter code* as appears in Annexes A and B.

* The modification consists in deleting, before the word "code" the word "country" and, after the word "code," the words "identifying that State."

(b) [Remains deleted]

Section 202

Kind of Protection

(a) [No change]

(b) Where, in respect of the designation of the Federal Republic of Germany, the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication referred to in Rule 4.12(b) by inserting, immediately after the indication of the Federal Republic of Germany and in the language of the international application, *the words "and utility model"*

(i) [Deleted]

(ii) [Deleted]

Section 203

Regional Patents

[Deleted]

Section 204 [French version only]

Section 303 [French version only]

Section 304

Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application

[Deleted]

Section 309

Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets

(a) [No change]

(b) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received within the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(i) and (ii):

(i) and (ii) [No change]

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first *and last sheets* of the request, and forward* the later submitted sheets to the said Bureau and *a copy thereof to* the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach* the later submitted sheets to the record copy and *a copy thereof to* the search copy.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(i):

(i) [No change]

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward* the later submitted sheets to the International Bureau with the indication *on the bottom of each sheet of the words: "NOT TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION FOR THE PURPOSES OF INTERNATIONAL PROCESSING"*;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach* the later submitted sheets to the record copy with the indication *referred to in item (ii).*

(d) [No change]

Section 310

Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

---

* The modification consists in deleting, in paragraph (b)(iii), after the word "forward," the words "copies of," in paragraphs (b)(iv) and (c)(iii), after the word "attach," the words "a copy of" and in paragraph (c)(ii), after the word "forward," the words "a copy of."

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received within the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(iii):

(i) and (ii) [No change]

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first *and last sheets* of the request, and forward* the later submitted drawings to the said Bureau and *a copy thereof to* the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach* the later submitted drawings to the record copy and *a copy thereof to* the search copy.

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(iii):

(i) [No change]

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward* the later submitted drawings to the International Bureau with the indication *on the bottom of each drawing of the words: "NOT TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION (PCT Art. 14(2), 2nd sentence)" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;*

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach* the later submitted drawings to the record copy with the indication *referred to in item (ii).*

* The modification consists in deleting in paragraph (c)(iii), after the word "forward," the words "copies of," and in paragraph (c)(iv), after the word "attach," the words "a copy of."

Section 313

Documents Filed with the International Application; Manner of Marking the Necessary Annotations in the Check List

(a) Any power of attorney*, any priority document, *any fee calculation sheet and any separate sheet referred to in Section 209(a) containing indications as to deposited micro-organisms*, filed with the international application* shall accompany the record copy; any other document referred to in Rule *3.3(a)(ii)* shall be sent only at the specific request of the International Bureau. If any document* which is indicated in the check list as accompanying the international application is not, in fact, filed at the latest by the time the record copy leaves the receiving Office, that Office shall so note on the check list and the said indication shall be considered as if it had not been made.

(b) [No change]

Section 314

Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) [No change]

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10(d), the receiving Office cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Office shall enclose the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are cancelled, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets, *shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the contents of the box (or of the relevant part of the box) legible* and *shall* enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO," as the case may be, or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

(c) [No change]

* The modification consists in replacing, after the word "attorney," the word "and" by a comma and in deleting, after the word "application," and after the words "any document" the words "referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii)."

Section 318

Cancellation of Designations

The receiving Office shall cancel ex officio the designation of any State which is not a Contracting State, shall enclose that designation within square brackets, *shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the designation legible*, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau.

Section 325

Corrections under Rules *9.2 and* 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) *Where the receiving Office receives a correction under Rule 26.4(a) or authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall:*

(i) indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet, the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) indelibly mark, in the middle of the bottom margin of each replacement sheet, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) indelibly mark on the letter containing the correction or rectification, or accompanying any replacement sheet, the date on which that letter was received;

(iv) keep in its files a copy of the letter containing the correction or rectification or, when the correction or rectification is contained in a replacement sheet, the replaced sheet, a copy of the letter accompanying the replacement sheet, and a copy of the replacement sheet;

(v) subject to item (vi), promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau, and a copy thereof to the International Searching Authority;

(vi) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau together with the record copy and, except where Rule 29.1(a)(iii) applies, a copy of the said letter or replacement sheet to the International Searching Authority together with the search copy. The record copy and the search copy shall contain any replaced sheet.

(b) Where the receiving Office refuses to authorize a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall proceed as indicated under paragraph (a)(i), (iii) and (iv) and promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau. If the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau, any letter and any replacement sheet shall be transmitted together with the record copy.

(c) Paragraphs (a) and (b) shall apply mutatis mutandis to corrections submitted by the applicant to the receiving Office aimed at complying with the prescriptions of Rule 9.1.

(d) [Deleted]

Section 327

Ex Officio Correction of Request by the Receiving Office

(a) [No change]

(b) When making a correction under paragraph (a), the receiving Office shall enter, in the margin, the letters "RO." Where *any matter is to be deleted*, the receiving Office shall enclose such matter within square brackets *and shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the deleted matter legible. Where any matter is to be replaced, both the first and second sentences of this paragraph shall apply.*

Section 402

Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, in reply to an invitation issued by the International Bureau under Rule 4.10(d), the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the International Bureau shall enter the corrected

date in the request, draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible and enter, in the margin, the *letters "IB."*

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10(d), the International Bureau cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Bureau shall enclose the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are cancelled, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets, *shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the contents of the box (or the relevant part of the box) legible* and *shall* enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY *IB*," as the case may be, *or their equivalent in French.*

(c) and (d)[No change]

Section 411

Receipt of Priority Document

(a) Subject to paragraph (b), the International Bureau shall record the date on which the priority document has been received by it and shall notify the applicant* accordingly.

(b) to (d) [No change]

Section 416

Correction of Request in Record Copy

(a) [No change]

(b) When making a correction under paragraph (a), the International Bureau shall enter, in the margin, the letters *"IB."* Where the correction involves the deletion or replacement of some matter, the International Bureau shall enclose such matter within square brackets *and shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the deleted or replaced matter legible.*

* The modification consists in deleting in paragraph (a) the words "and the designated Offices."

Section 422

Notifications under Rule 92bis.1

(a) The International Bureau shall give notifications concerning changes recorded by it under Rule 92bis.1(a):

(i) to the receiving Office*;

(ii) *as long as the international search report has not been established,* to the International Searching Authority, unless** Section 425 applies;

(iii) to the designated Offices, unless the change has been recorded after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 22(1) *or unless the change can be duly reflected in the pamphlet used for the purposes of the communication of the international application under Article 20;*

(iv) *as long as the international preliminary examination report has not been established,* to the International Preliminary Examining Authority, unless** Section 425 applies;

(v) to the elected Offices, *unless the change can be duly reflected in the pamphlet used for the purposes of the communication of the international application under Article 20;*

(vi) [No change]

(b) [No change]

Section 423

Cancellation of Designations and Elections

(a) The International Bureau shall, if the receiving Office has failed to do so, cancel ex officio the designation of any State which is not a Contracting State, shall enclose that designation

* The modification consists in deleting, after the word "Office," the words "unless the change has been recorded on the request of that Office."

** The modification consists in deleting, after the word "unless," the words "Section 328 or."

within square brackets, *draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the designation legible*, enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY *IB*" or their equivalent in *French, and notify* the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

(b) The International Bureau shall, if the election is in the demand and the International Preliminary Examining Authority has failed to do so, or if the election is in a later election, cancel ex officio the election of any State which is not a designated State or which is not bound by Chapter II of the Treaty, shall enclose that election within square brackets, *draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the election legible*, enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY *IB*" or their equivalent in *French, and notify* the applicant and, if the election is in the demand, the International Preliminary Examining Authority accordingly.

Section 425*bis*

Transitory Provisions Concerning Rule 47.1(b)

[Deleted]

Section 508

Manner of Indicating the Claims to Which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report Are Relevant

The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) to (iii) [No change]

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii), above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii), above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, *6*, 9-11).

Section 511

Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) Where the International Searching Authority authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall:

(i) *indelibly* mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet, the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) *indelibly* mark, in the middle of the bottom margin of each replacement sheet, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application as well as an indication of the International Searching Authority as provided for in Section 107(b);

(iii) *indelibly* mark on the letter containing the rectification or accompanying any replacement sheet the date on which that letter was received;

(iv) keep in its files a copy of the letter containing the rectification or, when the rectification is contained in a replacement sheet, the replaced sheet, a copy of the letter accompanying the replacement sheet, and a copy of the replacement sheet;

(v) promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau.

(b) Where the International Searching Authority refuses to authorize a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall proceed as indicated under paragraph (a)(i),(iii) to (v).

Section 602

Amendments under Rule 66.8(a)

(a) The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall:

(i) indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet submitted under Rule 66.8(a), the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) indelibly mark, in the middle of the bottom margin, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) keep in its files any replaced sheet, the letter accompanying any replacement sheet, and any superseded replacement sheet or any letter referred to in the last sentence of Rule 66.8(a) as well as a copy of any replacement sheet which is annexed to the international preliminary examination report;

(iv) annex to the copy of the international preliminary examination report which is transmitted to the International Bureau any replacement sheet as provided for under Rule 70.16;

(v) annex to the copy of the international preliminary examination report which is transmitted to the applicant a copy of each replacement sheet as provided for under Rule 70.16.

(b) [No change]

ANNEX A

Names of States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

Afghanistan	AF	Ecuador	EC
Albania	AL	Egypt	EG
Algeria	DZ	El Salvador	SV
Angola	AO	Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Anguilla	AI	Ethiopia	ET
Antigua and Barbuda	AG		
Argentina	AR	Fiji	FJ
Aruba	AW	Finland	FI
Australia	AU	France	FR
Austria	AT	Gabon	GA
Bahamas	BS	Gambia	GM
Bahrain	BH	German Democratic Republic	DD
Bangladesh	BD	Germany, Federal Republic of	DE
Barbados	BB	Ghana	GH
Belgium	BE	Greece	GR
Belize	BZ	Grenada	GD
Benin	BJ	Guatemala	GT
Bhutan	BT	Guinea	GN
Bolivia	BO	Guinea-Bissau	GW
Botswana	BW	Guyana	GY
Brazil	BR		
Brunei Darussalam	BN	Haiti	HT
Bulgaria	BG	Holy See	VA
Burkina Faso	BF	Honduras	HN
Burma	BU	Hong Kong	HK
Burundi	BI	Hungary	HU
Cameroon	CM	Iceland	IS
Canada	CA	India	IN
Cape Verde	CV	Indonesia	ID
Central African Republic	CF	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IR
Chad	TD	Iraq	IQ
Chile	CL	Ireland	IE
China	CN	Israel	IL
Colombia	CO	Italy	IT
Comoros	KM		
Congo	CG	Jamaica	JM
Costa Rica	CR	Japan	JP
Côte d'Ivoire	CI	Jordan	JO
Cuba	CU	Kenya	KE
Cyprus	CY	Kiribati	KI
Czechoslovakia	CS	Kuwait	KW
Democratic Kampuchea	KH	Laos	LA
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	KP	Lebanon	LB
		Lesotho	LS
Democratic Yemen	YD	Liberia	LR
Denmark	DK	Libya	LY
Djibouti	DJ	Liechtenstein	LI
Dominica	DM	Luxembourg	LU
Dominican Republic	DO		

ANNEX A, page 2

Names of States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

Madagascar	MG
Malawi	MW
Malaysia	MY
Maldives	MV
Mali	ML
Malta	MT
Mauritania	MR
Mauritius	MU
Mexico	MX
Monaco	MC
Mongolia	MN
Morocco	MA
Mozambique	MZ
Nauru	NR
Nepal	NP
Netherlands	NL
Netherlands Antilles	AN
New Zealand	NZ
Nicaragua	NI
Niger	NE
Nigeria	NG
Norway	NO
Oman	OM
Pakistan	PK
Panama	PA
Papua New Guinea	PG
Paraguay	PY
Peru	PE
Philippines	PH
Poland	PL
Portugal	PT
Qatar	QA
Republic of Korea	KR
Romania	RO
Rwanda	RW
Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN
Saint Lucia	LC
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC
Samoa	WS
San Marino	SM
Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Saudi Arabia	SA
Senegal	SN
Seychelles	SC
Sierra Leone	SL
Singapore	SG
Solomon Islands	SB
Somalia	SO
South Africa	ZA
Soviet Union	SU
Spain	ES
Sri Lanka	LK
Sudan	SD
Suriname	SR
Swaziland	SZ
Sweden	SE
Switzerland	CH
Syria	SY
Thailand	TH
Togo	TG
Tonga	TO
Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Tunisia	TN
Turkey	TR
Tuvalu	TV
Uganda	UG
United Arab Emirates	AE
United Kingdom	GB
United Republic of Tanzania	TZ
United States of America	US
Uruguay	UY
Vanuatu	VU
Venezuela	VE
Viet Nam	VN
Yemen	YE
Yugoslavia	YU
Zaire	ZR
Zambia	ZM
Zimbabwe	ZW

African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)	OA
African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO)	AP
European Patent Organisation (EPO)	EP
World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)	WO

[Annex B follows]

ANNEX B

Code for Identifying States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

AE	United Arab Emirates
AF	Afghanistan
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AI	Anguilla
AL	Albania
AN	Netherlands Antilles
AO	Angola
AR	Argentina
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AW	Aruba
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrain
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BN	Brunei Darussalam
BO	Bolivia
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BU	Burma
BW	Botswana
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Côte d'Ivoire
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
CS	Czechoslovakia
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CY	Cyprus
DD	German Democratic Republic
DE	Germany, FederalRepublic of
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EG	Egypt
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GD	Grenada
GH	Ghana
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GT	Guatemala
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HK	Hong Kong
HN	Honduras
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IN	India
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KH	Democratic Kampuchea
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
KW	Kuwait
LA	Laos
LB	Lebanon
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LU	Luxembourg
LY	Libya

ANNEX B, page 2

Code for Identifying States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

MA	Moroccos
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
ML	Mali
MN	Mongolia
MR	Mauritania
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MV	Maldives
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MY	Malaysia
MZ	Mozambique
NE	Niger
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PA	Panama
PE	Peru
PG	Papua New Guinea
PH	Philippines
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
PY	Paraguay
QA	Qatar
RO	Romania
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia
SB	Solomon Islands
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SR	Suriname
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SU	Soviet Union
SV	El Salvador
SY	Syria
SZ	Swaziland
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TN	Tunisia
TO	Tonga
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TV	Tuvalu
TZ	United Republic of Tanzania
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
VA	Holy See
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE	Venezuela
VN	Viet Nam
VU	Vanuatu
WS	Samoa
YD	Democratic Yemen
YE	Yemen
YU	Yugoslavia
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZR	Zaire
ZW	Zimbabwe

AP	African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO)
EP	European Patent Organisation (EPO)
OA	African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)
WO	World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

[Annex D follows]

ANNEX D

Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

The following information shall be extracted from the front page of the pamphlet of each published international application and shall, in accordance with Rule 86.1(i), appear in the corresponding entry of the Gazette:

1. to 5. [No change]

6. as to a statement concerning non-prejudicial disclosure or exception to lack of novelty:

6.1 the date of the disclosure
6.2 the place of the disclosure
6.3 the kind of the disclosure (e.g., exhibition, scientific publication, conference reports, etc.)
6.4 the title of the exhibition, publication or conference

[End]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1(b)(iii) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The International Searching Authorities have agreed that for the purposes of PCT Rule 34.1(b)(iii), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT "minimum documentation" should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is preceded by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

The list was originally agreed upon at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978. The present list, which takes into account changes to the titles of periodicals and also changes to publisher's names and addresses, was agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities at a meeting held in Geneva on May 26, 1988, and came into force on January 1, 1989. On that date, it replaced the list published in PCT Gazette No. 09/1986.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows:

(i) periodicals in the list are numbered consecutively by a PCT Identification Number (but see note 2(v) below);

(ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical

- the original title of the periodical
- the publisher
- the address of the publisher;

(iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title of the periodical as follows:

"De" for German	"Nl" for Dutch
"En" for English	"Pt" for Portuguese
"Fr" for French	"Ru" for Russian
"It" for Italian	"Sp" for Spanish
"Ja" for Japanese	"Sv" for Swedish;

(iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated below the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle);

(v) the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) is given for each periodical or for each section where the periodical is published in two or more parts, so as to assist identification of each periodical or section;

(vi) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the title of the periodical is shown inside square brackets and the date of discontinuation indicated;

(vii) where a periodical has been deleted from the list, the title of the periodical and its Identification Number are enclosed in square brackets together with an indication of the date of deletion.

2. The titles of the periodicals are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following:

(i) a periodical added to the list after the list was originally established appears at the end of the list together with an indication (in square brackets) of the date when the periodical was so added. However, a cross reference, in alphabetical order, is inserted (in parentheses) in the body of the list itself;

(ii) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association, or organization, etc., the periodical appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the American Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal";

(iii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated under Identification Number 169;

(iv) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the English edition, if any, together with the original title in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for the purposes of the alphabetical list;

(v) where the title of a periodical has changed, both the new title and the former title (in parentheses) are given in the alphabetical listing, the PCT Identification Number allotted to the periodical remaining unchanged.

3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followed by transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.

4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publishers.

5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by an asterisk next to the indication of the languages.

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0001-4966	En
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan, (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 7-7, Yoyogi 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan.	0369-4232	En* Ja
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A - Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B - Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Munksgaard, Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	 0302-4377 0302-4369	 En Fr De En Fr De
[4]	[Aerosol Age] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0001-9291]	
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Nôgeikagaku Kai) Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0002-1369	En
[6]	[Agricultural Machinery Journal] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0002-1539]	
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society, 65, Ceramic Drive, Colombus, OH 43214, USA	0002-7820	En
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0002-7863	En
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 630 Third Ave., New York, NY 10010, USA.	0002-8266	En
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0003-2700	En
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, Postfach 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0044-8249	En Fr

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
[12]	[Annals of Nuclear Energy] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0306-4549]	
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6935	En Fr De Ru
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6951	En
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA's tidning) Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget S-721 83 Västeras, Sweden.	0001-2459	En Fr De It Sp Sv
[(16)]	[(ATM und Messtechnische Praxis - see Technisches Messen TM from Vol. 46, No. 1, January, 1979)] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[(0340-4021)]	
21	[AT&T Bell Laboratories Record (ex-Bell Laboratories Record)] [Discontinued from vol. 64, No. 2, March 1986, see periodical No. 193]	[0005-8564]	
(22)	(AT&T Bell Laboratories Technical Journal - see AT&T Technical Journal) (ex-Bell System Technical Journal from vol. 63, No. 1, January 1984)	0005-8580	En
22	AT&T Technical Journal (ex-AT&T Bell Laboratories Technical Journal from vol. 64, No. 1, January 1985) American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	8756-2324	En
-	(AT&T Technology - see periodical No. 193)		
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung W. Keller und Co., Pfizerstr.5, Postfach 640, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0001-2785	De
-	(Automatic Control and Computer Science - see periodical No. 172)		
[18]	[Automatic Welding (Avtomaticheskaya Svarka)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0005-108X] [0005-111X]	
[19]	[Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0005-1179] [0005-2310]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
140	Automatisierungstechnik (ex-Regelungstechnik) R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-434X	De
-	(Automobile Engineer - see periodical No. 54)		
-	(Automotive Engineering - see periodical No. 144)		
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0005-2175	En
(21)	(Bell Laboratories Record - see AT&T Bell Laboratories Record)	(0005-8564)	En
[(22)]	[(Bell System Technical Journal - see AT&T Bell Laboratories Technical Journal)] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[(0005-8580)]	
[23]	[Brown-Boveri Review] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0007-2486]	
-	(Bulletin de la Société chimique de France - see periodical No. 170)		
[24]	[Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Physical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seriya Fizicheskaya)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0001-432X] [0367-6755]	
[25]	[Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Chemical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seriya Khimicheskaya)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0568-5230] [0002-3353]	
26	Bulletin SEV/VSE Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein, Seefeldstrasse 301, Postfach 8034, Zürich, Switzerland.	0036-1321	Fr De
-	(Chemical Abstracts - see periodical No. 169)		
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2347	En
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin (ex-Pharmaceutical Bulletin) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 12-15-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan.	0009-2363	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0009-2460	En
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai) Kyoritsu Building 6-19, Kohinata 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112, Japan.	0021-9592	En
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2665	En
32	Chemical Society, Journal - six sections: -Chemical Communications (new results, all branches) -Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry) -Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry) -Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics) -Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry) -Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry) The Royal Society of Chemistry, Distribution Centre, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, United Kingdom.	 0022-4936 0300-9246 0300-9599 0300-9238 0300-922X 0300-9580	En
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0009-2673	En
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0369-4577	En* Ja
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, Postfach 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-286X	En Fr
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, Postfach 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2894	De

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, Postfach 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2940	En* De
38	Chemistry and Industry The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Sq., London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0009-3068	En
39	[CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau)] [Discontinued as of January 1975]	[0366-5984]	
[40]	[Civil Engineering] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0360-0556]	
-	(Coke and Chemistry - see periodical No. 173)		
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, 166 10 Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	0010-0765	En Fr De Ru
[42]	[Compressed Air] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0010-4426]	
43	Comptes-rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Séries I-II-III: I - Mathématique II - Mécanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de la Terre, Sciences de l'Univers III - Sciences de la vie Gauthiers-Villars, Centrale des Revues, B.P. No. 119, 93104 Montreuil Cedex, France.	 0151-0509 0567-6541 0567-655X	Fr
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30, Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0010-8022	En
45	Control Engineering Technical Publishing, Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103, USA.	0010-8049	En
[46]	[Doklady - Chemistry (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Khimia)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0012-5008]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
47	Electrical Communication Electrical Communication, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 190 Strand, London WC2R 1DU, United Kingdom.	0013-4252	En Fr De Sp
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0013-4651	En
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	0013-4872	En
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0013-4902	En
51	Electronics (ex-Electronics Week, ex-Electronics) McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0883-4989	En
168	Electronics-Wireless World (ex-Wireless World) IPC Business Press Ltd., Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, United Kingdom.	0043-6062	En
[52]	[Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0012-8058]	
[53]	[Engineering] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0040-1056]	
[54]	[Engineering Materials and Design] (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0308-6917]	
55	ETZ (Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0170-1711	De
-	(Farbe und Lack - see periodical No. 174)		
-	(Fibre Chemistry - see periodical No. 175)		

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
[56]	[Fördern und Heben] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0373-6482]	
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH, Postfach 370120, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-2841	De
-	(Gene - see periodical No. 197)		
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH, Breite Str. 27, Postfach 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany	0016-9765	De
59	Glass and Ceramics Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Steklo i Keramika Stroiizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova, 4, 103012 Moscow, USSR.	0361-7610 0131-9582	En Ru
[60]	[Glastechnische Berichte] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0017-1085]	
61	Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Penton IPC, Box 95759, Cleveland, OH 44101, USA.	0017-940X	En
62	IBM Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8646	En
63	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8689	En
64	IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9197	En
65	IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9200	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
66	IEEE Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9219	En
67	IEEE Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9235	En
	IEEE-Transactions on:		
68	-Aerospace and Electronic Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9521	En
69	-Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex-Audio and Electroaccoustics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0096-3518	En
[70]	[-Automatic Control] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0018-9286]	
71	-Biomedical Engineering Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9294	En
72	-Consumer Electronics (ex-Broadcast and Televisions Receivers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0098-3063	En
73	-Communications (ex-Communication Technology) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0090-6778	En
74	-Computers (ex-Electronic Computers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9340	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
75	-Electron Devices Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9383	En
-	(-Energy Conversion - see periodical No. 190)		
76	-Geoscience and Remote Sensing (ex-Geoscience Electronics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9413	En
77	-Instrumentation and Measurement Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9456	En
78	-Microwave Theory and Techniques Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9480	En
79	-Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology (Supersedes, as from March 1978, Parts, Hybrids and Packaging) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0099-4634	En
(80)	(-Power Apparatus and Systems) (As from January, 1986, split into three parts - see periodicals Nos. 190 to 192)	(0018-9510)	
-	(-Energy Conversion - see periodical No. 190)		
-	(-Power Delivery - see periodical No. 191)		
-	(-Power Systems - see periodical No. 192)		
(81)	(-Sonics and Ultrasonics see Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics and Frequency Control)	(0018-9537)	
81	-Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics and Frequency Control (ex- -Sonics and Ultrasonics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0885-3010	
-	(Inco Nickel - see Nickel Topics, periodical No. 123)		

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
82	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry (up to January 1987 published in two parts) American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.		En
[82]	[Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Fundamentals] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0196-4313]	En
(83)	(Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Process Design and Development - see periodical No. 82)	(0196-4305)	En
(84)	(Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Product Research and Development - see periodical No. 82)	(0196-4321)	En
85	Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers, Transactions (Denshi Joho Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshi) (ex-Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshu)) - Section J: - Part A - Basis - Part B - Communication - Part C - Electronics - Part D - Information Processing - Section E: All areas: Original contributions in English, and English abstracts of papers and letters published in Section J, Parts A-B-C-D above The Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers of Japan (Denshi Joho Tsushin Gakkai) Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, Shibakoen 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	 (0373-6091) (0373-6105) (0373-6113) (0374-468X) (0387-236X)	 Ja Ja Ja Ja En
-	(Instruments and Experimental Techniques - see periodical No. 176)		
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex-Soviet Rubber Technology) Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, United Kingdom. or Kauchuk i Rezina Khimia, 8-ya ulitsa Sokolinoi gory, 12, 105118 Moscow, USSR.	0307-174X 0022-9466	En Ru
[87]	[Nachrichten Elektronik und Telematik (ex-Nachrichten Elektronik) (ex-Internationale Elektronische Rundschau)] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0341-4035]	De

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
[88]	[Iron and Steel International] [Discontinued from vol. 58 (1985), No. 1, see periodical No. 194]	[0308-9142]	
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsu-To-Hagané) The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, (Nippon Tekko Kyokai) Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyodaku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-1575	En* Ja
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office, Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Daini Toyokaiji Building, 24-8, Shinbashi 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0021-4922	En
(91)	(Japanese Polymer Science and Technology - see Kobunshi Ronbunshu)		
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0021-8561	En
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or (Zhurnal Analiticheskoi Khimii) Nauka, Vorobievskoe shosse 47a, 117334 Moscow, USSR.	0021-8766 0044-4502	En Ru
(94)	(Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology - see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology from Volume 29, 1, January 1979)	(0375-9210)	En
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or (Zhurnal Prikladnoi Khimii) Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, 199164 Leningrad, USSR.	0021-888X 0044-4618	En Ru
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0021-8979	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	0021-8995	En
(94)	(Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex-Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology) -Part A, Chemical Technology -Part B, Biotechnology - see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology)	 (0142-0356) (0264-3421)	
94	Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex-Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology, -Part A, Chemical Technology -Part B, Biotechnology) The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0268-2575	
98	Journal of Chromatography -Biomedical Applications [-Chromatographic Reviews discontinued as of January 1987] Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., Box 330, 1000 AH Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0378-4347	En Fr De
-	(Journal of Crystal Growth - see periodical No. 177)		
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy, (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai) Editorial Office, Center for Academic Publications Japan, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0022-0744	En
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or (Zhurnal Obschei Khimii) Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, 199164 Leningrad, USSR.	0022-1279 0044-460X	En Ru
(101)	(Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry - see Polyhedron)		
102	Journal of Metals Metallurgical Society of AIME, P.O. Box 430, 420 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15086, USA.	0148-6608	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
-	(Journal of Nuclear Energy - see periodical No. 12		
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0022-3263	En
-	(Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR - see periodical No. 178)		
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier Sequoia SA, B.P. 851, CH-1001 Lausanne 1, Switzerland.	0022-328X	En Fr De
	Journal of Physics:		
[105]	-[Part B - Atomic and Molecular Physics] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0022-3700]	
106	-Part E - Scientific Instruments Institute of Physics, Techno House, Redcliffe Way, Bristol BS1 6NX, United Kingdom.	0022-3735	En
107	Journal of Polymer Science -(-General papers - discontinued as of December, 1965) -Part A, Polymer chemistry (ex-Polymer chemistry) -Part B, Polymer physics (ex-Polymer physics) -Part C, Polymer letters (ex-Polymer letters) -(Macromolecular reviews-Discontinued from 1981) John Wiley & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158, USA.	(0449-2951) 0887-624X 0887-6266 0887-6258 (0076-2083)	En
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society/Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Koninklijke Nederlandse Chemische Vereniging, Burnierstraat 1, The Hague, Netherlands.	0034-186X	En Fr De
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0022-9520	De
91	Kobunshi Ronbunshu [English version "Japanese Polymer Science and Technology" discontinued as from March 1977] The Society of Polymer Science, Japan, (Kobunshi Gakkai) Hon Building, 12-8, Ginza 5-chome, Chu-ku Tokyo 104, Japan	0386-2186 0149-9025	En* Ja

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag Kolbergerstr. 22, Postfach 860420, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0023-5563	De
[111]	Linde Reports of Science & Technology [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0024-3728]	
112	Machine Design Penton IPC, Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114, USA.	0024-9114	En
[113]	[Machinery and Production Engineering] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0024-919X]	
(114)	(Machines and Tooling - see Soviet Engineering Research)		
115	Measurement Techniques Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA.	0543-1972	En
	or Izmeritelnaya Tekhnika Izdatelstvo Standartov, Ezdakov pereulok, 1, 117334 Moscow, USSR.	0368-1025	Ru
116	Melliande Textilberichte, International Textile Reports (ex-Melliande Textilberichte International) Melliand Textilberichte KG, Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-0781	En Fr
117	Metal Finishing Metals and Plastics Publications, Inc., 1 University Plaza, Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	0026-0576	En
118	Metal Science and Heat Treatment Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA.	0026-0673	En
	or Metallovedenie i Termicheskaya Obrabotka Metallov Mashinostroenie, prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0026-0819	Ru

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
[119]	[Metallurgist (Metallurg)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0026-0894] [0026-0827]	
[120]	[Metalworking Production] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0026-1033]	
[(121)]	[(Modern Packaging - see Packaging)] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]		
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw Hill Inc., 50, Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	0026-8283	En
-	(Nachrichten Elektronik - see periodical No. 87)		
-	(Nature - see periodical No. 195)		
[123]	[Nickel Topics (ex-Inco Nickel)] [Discontinued from Vol. 35 (1982)]	[0028-9736]	
124	NTZ (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag GmbH, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0027-707X	De
125	Nuclear Engineering International Reed Business Publishing Ltd., Subscription Department, 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, United Kingdom.	0029-5507	En
-	(Nucleic Acids Research - see periodical No. 198)		
-	(Oil and Gas Journal - see periodical No. 179)		
-	(L'Onde électrique - see periodical No. 171)		
126	Optical Society, Journal (ex-Optical Society of America, Journal) (Parts A and B from January and March 1984 respectively) -Part A, Optics and Image Science -Part B, Optical Physics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0740-3232	En
127	Optics and Spectroscopy American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Optika i Spektroskopia Nauka, Mendeleevskaya linia 1, 199164 Leningrad, USSR.	0030-400X 0030-4034	En Ru

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
-	(Optics Communications - see periodical No. 180)		
128	Oyo Butsuri Japan Society of Applied Physics, (Oyo Butsuri Gakkai) Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 5-8, Shiba-Koen 3-chome, 105 Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0369-8009	En* Ja
[121]	[Packaging (ex-Package Engineering)] (ex-Modern Packaging) [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0746-3820]	
129	Philips Journal of Research (supersedes, as from Vol. 33, Nos 1-2, 1978, Philips Research Reports, and Supplements) [Supplements - discontinued as from 1976] Philips Research Laboratories, Building WBP, Room No. 42, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0554-0615	En
130	Philips Technical Review N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0031-7926	Nl En De
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) -Part A, General Physics -Part B, Condensed Matter (supersedes, as from Vol. 18, July, 1979, Solid State) -Part C, Nuclear Physics -Part D, Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	 0556-2791 0163-1829 0556-2813 0556-2821	En
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner und Huethig Verlag GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 9, Postfach 2080, D-6720 Speyer/Phein, Federal Republic of Germany.	0032-1338	De
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0032-1567	En
[101]	[Polyhedron (ex-Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0022-1902]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
134	Polymer Science of the USSR Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. or	0032-3950	En
	Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedinenia Nauka, Kuznetsky most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0507-5475	Ru
135	Power McGraw-Hill, Inc., McGraw-Hill Building 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0032-5929	En
[136]	[Power Farming] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0032-5988]	
-	(Proceedings of the National Academy of Science of the United States of America - see periodical No. 196)		
[137]	[Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0033-7889] [0033-8494]	
-	(Radio Fernsehen Electronik - see periodical No. 181)		
138	RCA Review RCA Research and Engineering, RCA Corporation, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0033-6831	En
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0034-6748	En
(140)	(Regelungstechnik - see Automatisierungstechnik)	(0340-434X)	De
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, Rubber Division, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	0035-9475	En
[142]	[Russian Chemical Reviews (Uspekhi Khimii)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0036-021X] [0042-1308]	
(143)	(Russian Engineering Journal - see Soviet Engineering Research)		
144	Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., SAE Headquarters, 400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096, USA.	0098-2571	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
-	(Science - see periodical No. 199)		
145	Scientific American Scientific American Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0036-8733	En
[146]	[Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0037-4709]	
147	SMPTE Journal Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc., 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	0036-1682	En
148	Society of Dyers and Colourists, Journal The Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 82 Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire BD1 2JB, United Kingdom.	0037-9859	En
-	(Solar Energy - see periodical No. 182)		
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0038-1101	En
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	0038-111X	En
114 & 143	Soviet Engineering Research (formerly Machines and Tooling, and Russian Engineering Journal) Production Engineering Research Association Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, United Kingdom or Stanki i Instrumenty and Vestnik Mashinostroenia Mashinostroenie Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR	0144-6622 0042-4633 0038-9811	
151	Soviet Atomic Energy Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Atomnaya Energiya Atomizdat, Ulitsa Kirova, 18, 101876 Moscow, USSR.	0038-531X 0004-7163	En Ru
[152]	[Soviet Physics - Acoustics (Akusticheskii Zhurnal)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-562X] [0320-7919]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
[153]	[Soviet Physics - Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-5689]	
-	(Soviet Physics - Semiconductors - see periodical No. 183)		
154	Soviet Physics - Solid State American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or	0038-5654	En
	Fizika Tverdogo Tela Nauka, Mendeleevskaya linia, 1, 199164 Leningrad, USSR.	0367-3294	Ru
[155]	[Soviet Physics - Technical Physics (Zhurnal Teknicheskoi Fiziki)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-5662] [0367-3294]	
-	(Soviet Physics - Uspekhi - see periodical No. 184)		
-	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina) - see periodical No. 86)		
-	(Soviet Technical Physics Letters - see periodical No. 185)		
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH, Postfach 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0038-9137	En* De
-	(Steel in the USSR - see periodical No. 186)		
-	(Steel Times - see periodical No. 194)		
157	Steroids: Structure, Function and Regulation Holden-Day, Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, USA.	0039-128X	En
158	TAPPI Journal (ex-TAPPI) Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc., 1 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30338, USA.	0039-8241	En
[16]	[Technisches Messen TM (ex-ATM und Messtechnische Praxis)] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0171-8096]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
-	(Telecommunication and Radio Engineering - see periodical No. 187)		
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4020	En Fr De
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4039	En Fr De
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin-Verlag, P.O. Box 10 02 52, D-7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-5028	En De
[162]	[Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex-Textile Manufacturer)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0040-5108]	
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0040-5175	En
164	VDI-Z (formerly VDI) (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) VDI-Verlag GmbH, Graf-Recke-Strasse 84, Postfach 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0042-1766	En* De
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 2626 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20037, USA.	0043-1303	En Fr* De*Pt* Sp*
-	(Welding International - see periodical No. 200)		
-	(Welding Production - see periodical No. 188)		
166]	[Westinghouse Engineer] [Discontinued as of January 1975]	[0043-4361]	
167]	[Wiggin Nickel Alloys] [Discontinued as of 1978]	[0143-2737]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
(168)	(Wireless World - see Electronics - Wireless World)		
-	(Xerox Disclosure Journal - see periodical No. 189)		
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH 43210, USA.	0009-2258	En
170	Bulletin de la Société chimique de France (up to December 1984 published in two parts- -Première Partie - Chimie analytique, minérale, physique -Deuxième Partie - Chimie organique, Biochimie) Masson et Cie 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75006 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0037-8968	Fr
171	L'Onde électrique Masson et Cie, 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75006 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0030-2430	En* Fr
[172]	[Automatic Control and Computer Science] [from January 1, 1985] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0146-4116]	
173	Coke and Chemistry - USSR [from January 1, 1985] Allerton Press, Inc. 150 Fifth Avenue, New York NY 10017, USA or	0010-0501	En
	Koks i Khimia Metallurgia, 2 Obydensky pereulok, 14, 119857 Moscow, USSR	0023-2815	Ru
174	Farbe und Lack [from January 1, 1985] Curt. R. Vincentz Verlag Postfach 6247 3000 Hannover 1 Federal Republic of Germany	0014-7699	De

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
175	Fibre Chemistry [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation 233 Spring Street, New York NY 10013, USA	0015-0541	En
	or		
	Khimicheskie Volokna Khimia, ulitsa Stromynka, 13, 107076 Moscow, USSR	0023-1118	Ru
176	Instruments and Experimental Techniques [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation 233 Spring Street, New York NY 10013, USA	0020-4412	En
	or		
	Pribory i Tekhnika Eksperimenta Nauka, Podsosensky pereulok, 21, 103717 Moscow, USSR	0032-8162	Ru
177	Journal of Crystal Growth [from January 1, 1985] North-Holland Publishing Co. P.O. Box 211 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands	0022-0248	En
178	Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation 233 Spring Street, New York NY 10013, USA	0022-3271	En
	or		
	Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, 199164 Leningrad, USSR	0514-7492	Ru
[179]	[Oil and Gas Journal] [from January 1, 1985] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0030-1388]	
180	Optics Communications [from January 1, 1985] North-Holland Publishing Co. P.O. Box 211 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands	0030-4018	En
181	Radio Fernsehen Elektronik [from January 1, 1985] VEB Verlag Technik Oranienburger Str. 13/14 1020 Berlin Postfach 293 German Democratic Republic	0033-7900	De
182	Solar Energy [from January 1, 1985] Pergamon Press Limited Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom	0038-092X	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
183	Soviet Physics - Semiconductors [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA	0038-5700	En
	or		
	Fizika i Tekhnika Poluprovodnikov Nauka, Leninsky prospekt, 15, 117071 Moscow, USSR	0042-1294	Ru
184	Soviet Physics - Uspekhi [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA	0038-5670	En
	or		
	Uspekhi Fizicheskikh Nauk Nauka, Leninsky prospekt, 15, 117071, Moscow, USSR	0042-1294	Ru
185	Soviet Technical Physics Letters [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA	0360-120X	En
	or		
	Pisma v Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki Nauka, Mendeleevskaya linia, 1, 199164 Leningrad, USSR	0330-0116	Ru
186	Steel in the USSR [from January 1, 1985] British Library Lending Division, Boston Spa, Wetherby, West Yorks LS23 7BQ, England	0038-9218	En
	or		
	Stal and Izv. VUZ Chernaya Metall. Metallurgia, 2 Obydensky pereulok, 14, 119857 Moscow, USSR	0038-920X	Ru
187	Telecommunications and Radio Engineering [from January 1, 1985] Scripta Publishing Co., 7961 Eastern Avenue, Lilver Spring, MD 20910, USA	0040-2508	En
	or		
	Radiotekhnika, Radio i Svyaz, Chistoprudny bulvar, 4, 101000 Moscow, USSR	0033-8486	Ru
	and		
	Elektrosvyaz, Radio i Svyaz Chistoprudny bulvar, 4, 101000 Moscow, USSR	0013-5771	Ru

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
[188]	[Welding Production] or [Svarochnoe Proizvodstvo] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1989; superseded by periodical No. 200]	[0043-230X] [0491-6441]	[En] [Ru]
189	Xerox Disclosure Journal [from January 1, 1985] Xerox Corporation, Stamford CT 06904, United States of America	0361-4190	En
190	IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion (ex-periodical No. 80, IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, from January, 1986) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0885-8969	En
191	IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery (ex-periodical No. 80, IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, from January, 1986) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0885-8877	En
192	IEEE Transactions on Power Systems (ex-periodical No. 80, IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, from January, 1986) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0885-8950	En
[193]	[AT&T Technology (ex-AT&T Bell Laboratories Record)] [Deleted from list from December 31, 1988]	[0889-8979]	
194	Steel Times - Incorporating Iron & Steel [from 1st March 1985] Fuel & Metallurgical Journals Ltd, Queensway House, 2 Queensway, Redhill, Surrey RH1 1QS, England	0039-095X	En
195	Nature [from September 9, 1987] Macmillan Magazines Ltd., 4 Little Essex Street, London WC2R 3LF United Kingdom	0028-0836	En
196	Proceedings of the National Academy of Science of the United States of America [from September 9, 1987] National Academy of Sciences 2101 Constitution Avenue, Washington DC 20418, USA	0027-8424	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language /Langue
197	Gene [from January 1, 1989] Elsevier Biomedical Press Box 211 1000 AE Amsterdam Netherlands	0378-1119	En
198	Nucleic Acids Research [from January 1, 1989] IRL Press Ltd. Box 1, Eynsham Oxford OX8 1JJ United Kingdom	0350-1048	En
199	Science [from January 1, 1989] American Association for the Advancement of Science 1515 Massachussetts Ave N.W. Washington DC 20005 USA	0036-8075	En
200	Welding International [from January 1, 1989] The Welding Institute Abington Hall Abington Cambridge CB1 6AL United Kingdom	0950-7116	En

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Australian Dollars (AUD)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from October 24, 1989.

Basic fee:	586
Supplement per sheet over 30:	12
Designation fee:	142
Handling fee:	179

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex C(AU), page 4317, and Annex E(AU), page 4354]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On August 16, 1989, **Spain** deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The instrument of accession contains a declaration that Spain will not be bound by Chapter II (concerning international preliminary examination) of the PCT. Spain will become the 42nd Contracting State of the PCT on November 16, 1989.

Consequently, as from November 16, 1989, nationals and residents of Spain will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Spain.

The entry into force of the PCT for Spain has the consequence that, as from November 16, 1989, 12 States party to the European Patent Convention (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom) will also be party to the PCT. This gives the possibility of obtaining, by filing a single international application under the PCT, a European patent for all those 12 States. There remains only one State--Greece--party to that Convention which is not yet party to the PCT.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex A, page 4249]

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PCT

With the accession by Spain, the PCT will enter into force, on November 16, 1989, for the first country which, among the Spanish-speaking countries, has ratified or acceded to the PCT. Consequently, pursuant to the decision taken by the Assembly of the PCT Union at its eleventh session (7th extraordinary) on February 3, 1984, the amendments to PCT Rules 12.1(c) and (d), 34.1(c)(vi) and (e) and 48.3(a) and (b) will become applicable on the same date. According to the said amendments, it will be possible to file international applications in the Spanish language. Furthermore, Spanish will become the sixth language of publication under the PCT (in addition to English, French, German, Japanese and Russian) and certain published patent documents in the Spanish language will become part of the PCT minimum documentation.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

(as in force on October 1, 1989)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1: Instructions Relating to General Matters

Section 101 Abbreviated Expressions
Section 102 Use of the Forms
Section 103 Languages of the Forms
Section 104 Language of Correspondence
Section 105 Several Applicants
Section 106 Representation
Section 107 Identification of International Authorities and of Designated and Elected Offices
Section 108 Correspondence Intended for the Applicant
Section 109 [Deleted]
Section 110 Dates
Section 111 [Deleted]
Section 112 Ceasing of Effect under Articles 24(1)(iii) and 39(2), Review under Article 25(2) and Maintaining of Effect under Articles 24(2) and 39(3)
Section 113 Special Fees

Part 2: Instructions Relating to the International Application

Section 201 Names of States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations
Section 202 Kind of Protection
Section 203 [Deleted]
Section 204 Headings of the Parts of the Description
Section 205 Numbering and Identification of Claims Upon Amendment
Section 206 [Deleted]
Section 207 Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 208 [Deleted]
Section 209 Indications as to Deposited Microorganisms on a Separate Sheet
Section 210 Calculation of Designation Fee for the Purposes of National and Regional Patents

Part 3: Instructions Relating to the Receiving Office

Section 301 Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application
Section 302 Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 303 Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request
Section 304 [Deleted]
Section 305 Identifying the Copies of the International Application
Section 306 [Deleted]

Section 307	System of Numbering International Applications
Section 308	Marking of the Sheets of the International Application
Section 309	Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets
Section 310	Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings
Section 311	Deletion, Substitution or Addition of Sheets of the International Application; Renumbering, etc.
Section 312	Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application Is Considered Withdrawn
Section 313	Documents Filed with the International Application; Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List
Section 314	Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 315	[Deleted]
Section 316	Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature
Section 317	Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State Being Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 318	Cancellation of Designations
Section 319	Later Indication of Priority Application Number
Section 320	Information of Any Charge Made under Rule 16bis.1
Section 321	Application of Moneys Received by the Receiving Office in Certain Cases
Section 322	No Return of Amounts Charged under Rule 16bis.1 for Covering Transmittal Fee
Section 323	Transmittal of Priority Documents
Section 324	Copy of Notification under Rule 20.5(c)
Section 325	Corrections under Rules 9.2 and 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1
Section 326	Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1
Section 327	Ex Officio Correction of Request by the Receiving Office
Section 328	Notifications Concerning Representation

Part 4: Instructions Relating to the International Bureau

Section 401	Marking of the Sheets of the Record Copy
Section 402	Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 403	Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 404	International Publication Number
Section 405	[Deleted]
Section 406	Pamphlets
Section 407	The Gazette
Section 408	Priority Application Number
Section 409	Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 410	Numbering of Sheets for the Purposes of International Publication; Procedure in Case of Missing Sheets or Drawings
Section 411	Receipt of Priority Document
Section 412	Fee for Copies of Certain Documents
Section 413	Corrections under Rule 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1
Section 414	Notification to the International Preliminary Examining Authority Where the International Application or the Designation of an Elected State Is Considered Withdrawn
Section 415	Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1
Section 416	Correction of Request in Record Copy
Section 417	Processing of Amendments under Article 19
Section 418	Notifications to Elected Offices Where the Demand or an Election Is Considered Not To Have Been Submitted or Made
Section 419	Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 75.1
Section 420	Copy for the International Preliminary Examining Authority
Section 421	Invitation To Furnish a Copy of the Priority Document

Section 422 Notifications under Rule 92bis.1
Section 423 Cancellation of Designations and Elections
Section 424 Statistics Concerning Non-Compliance with Rules 22.1(a) and 23.1(a)
Section 425 Notifications Concerning Representation

Part 5: Instructions Relating to the International Searching Authority

Section 501 Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 502 Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 503 Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 504 Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application
Section 505 Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report
Section 506 Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application
Section 507 Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 508 Manner of Indicating the Claims to Which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report Are Relevant
Section 509 Procedure Where Information Is Received under Section 320(b)
Section 510 Refund of Search Fee in Case of Withdrawal
Section 511 Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Part 6: Instructions Relating to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Section 601 [Deleted]
Section 602 Amendments under Rule 66.8(a)
Section 603 Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 604 Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report
Section 605 File To Be Used for International Preliminary Examination
Section 606 Cancellation of Elections
Section 607 Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Annex A: Names of States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

Annex B: Code for Identifying States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

Annex C: [Deleted]

Annex D: Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

Annex E: Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

Annex F: Forms

PART I
INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO GENERAL MATTERS

Section 101

Abbreviated Expressions

In these Administrative Instructions:

(i) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(ii) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(iii) "Article" means an Article of the Treaty;

(iv) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(v) "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty;

(vi) "International Authorities" means the receiving Offices, the International Searching Authorities, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities, and the International Bureau.

Section 102

Use of the Forms

(a) The forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions as Annex F* (hereinafter referred to as "the Forms") are part of these Administrative Instructions.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the International Authorities shall use, or require the use of, the mandatory forms specified below:

Forms Required To Be Printed under, or Otherwise Provided for, in the Regulations

PCT/RO/101 - Request (including the fee calculation sheet annexed thereto)
PCT/ISA/210 - International Search Report
PCT/IPEA/401 - Demand
PCT/IPEA/409 - International Preliminary Examination Report

* This Annex is published separately.

Forms for Use by the International Bureau

Forms PCT/IB/301 to 350, with the exception of Form PCT/IB/328

Other Forms

PCT/RO/103**
PCT/RO/104*
PCT/RO/106*
PCT/RO/109*
PCT/RO/111*
PCT/RO/112*
PCT/RO/113*
PCT/RO/115**
PCT/RO/116*
PCT/RO/117*
PCT/RO/118*
PCT/RO/121*
PCT/RO/123*
PCT/RO/133*
PCT/RO/136*

PCT/ISA/201**
PCT/ISA/202*
PCT/ISA/203*
PCT/ISA/205*
PCT/ISA/206**
PCT/ISA/209*
PCT/ISA/212**
PCT/ISA/214*
PCT/ISA/217*
PCT/ISA/218*
PCT/ISA/219*

PCT/IPEA/405**
PCT/IPEA/407*
PCT/IPEA/408**
PCT/IPEA/410*
PCT/IPEA/412*
PCT/IPEA/414*
PCT/IPEA/415*
PCT/IPEA/419*
PCT/IPEA/420**

(c) The obligation of the International Authorities to use, or require the use of, the mandatory Forms is subject to the following provisos:

(i) slight variations in layout necessary in view of the printing of such Forms in various languages are permitted;

* Forms for use by receiving Offices, International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

** Forms sent to applicants, on matters subject to review or further processing by International Authorities.

(ii) in all Forms, other than those for the request, the international search report, the demand and the international preliminary examination report, slight variations in layout, to the extent necessary to meet the particular office requirements of the International Authorities, in particular in view of the production of the Forms with the help of a computer or of the use of window envelopes, are permitted as well;

(iii) where the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority and/or the International Preliminary Examining Authority are each part of the same Office, the obligation to use the mandatory Forms does not extend to communications within that same Office;

(iv) the annexes to Forms PCT/RO/106 and PCT/IB/313 may be omitted in cases where they are not used;

(v) the mandatory character of the Forms referred to in paragraph (b) does not extend to the Notes attached to them.

(d) The use of Forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions other than those referred to in paragraph (b) is optional.

Section 103

Languages of the Forms

(a) The language of the Forms used by any receiving Office shall be the same as the language in which the international application is filed, provided that the receiving Office may, in its communications to the applicant, use the Forms in any other language being one of its official languages.

(b) Subject to Section 104(b), the language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Searching Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 16(3)(b).

(c) Subject to Section 104(b), the language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 32(3).

(d) The language of any Form used by the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any Form used by the International Bureau in its communications to any other International Authority shall be English or French according to the wishes of such Authority, and in its communications to the applicant it shall be English or French according to the wishes of the applicant.

Section 104

Language of Correspondence

(a) The language of any letter from the applicant to the receiving Office shall be the same as the language of the international application to which such letter relates. However, the receiving Office may expressly authorize the use of any other language.

(b) The language of any letter to the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any letter to the International Bureau shall be English or French, provided that any copy, sent to the International Bureau as a notification addressed to it, of a Form sent to the applicant by the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority does not require translation into English or French.

Section105

Several Applicants

Where any international application indicates as applicants several persons, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of identifying that application, to indicate, in any Form or correspondence relating to such application, the name of the applicant first named in the request. The provisions of the first sentence of this Section do not apply to the demand.

Section106

Representation

(a) In the case of several applicants, any agent appointed in accordance with Rule 90.3 as an agent representing all the applicants shall be considered a common agent.

(b) Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for

the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request or a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney.

(c) The appointment of an agent, or of a common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), shall, unless otherwise indicated by the persons who make the appointment, be regarded as the revocation of any earlier appointment of any other agent, or of any other common representative, and shall be considered as a request for recording a change in the person of the agent or common representative under Rule 92bis.1(a)(ii).

(d) Any document entailing the revocation of an appointment of an agent, or of a common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), may be submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

(e) Any agent, or any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), may renounce his appointment through a notification signed by him and addressed to the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

Section 107

Identification of International Authorities and of Designated and Elected Offices

(a) Whenever the nature of any communication from or to the applicant, from or to any International Authority or, before national processing or examination has started, from or to any designated or elected Office so permits, any International Authority or any designated or elected Office may be indicated in the communication by the two-letter code as appearing in Annexes A and B.

(b) The indication of a receiving Office, an International Searching Authority, an International Preliminary Examining Authority or a designated or elected Office shall be preceded by the letters "RO," "ISA," "IPEA," "DO," or "EO," respectively, followed by a slant (e.g., "RO/JP," "ISA/US," "IPEA/SU," "DO/EP," "EO/AU").

Section 108

Correspondence Intended for the Applicant

(a) Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:

(i) Where the applicant has designated or appointed one agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that agent. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants are represented by a common representative or a common agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that representative or that agent.

(ii) Where the applicant has designated several agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned therein. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have designated several common agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned therein.

(iii) Where the applicant has appointed several agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have appointed several common agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney.

(iv) Notwithstanding paragraph (iii), the correspondence relating to the procedure under Chapter II of the Treaty shall, where the applicant has appointed an additional agent for the procedure before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, be addressed to that additional agent.

(b) Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request Form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters.

Section 109

[Deleted]

Section110

Dates*

Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international

---

* This system of indication of dates is based on the WIPO standards whereas the ISO standards provide for the reverse sequence of data. If the use of the ISO standards should become more common practice in the industrial property field, this Section

application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office,where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parenthesis, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "30 March 1978 (30.03.78)").

Section 111

[Deleted]

Section 112

Ceasing of Effect under Articles 24(1)(iii) and 39(2), Review under Article 25(2) and Maintaining of Effect under Articles 24(2) and 39(3)

(a) Each national Office shall, in its capacity as designated Office, notify the International Bureau once a year of:

(i) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the time limit applicable under Article 22 has expired;

(ii) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the requirements provided for in Article 22 have not been complied with before the expiration of the time limit applicable under that Article, with the consequence that the effects of the international applications concerned have ceased under Article 24(1)(iii).

(b) Each national Office shall, in its capacity as elected Office, notify the International Bureau once a year of:

(i) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the time limit applicable under Article 39(1) has expired;

(ii) the number of international applications in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year, the requirements provided for in Article 39(1) have not been complied with before the expiration of the time limit applicable under that Article, with the consequence that the effects of the international applications concerned have ceased under Article 39(3).

(c) Where, under Article 25(2), the designated Office decides that the refusal, declaration or finding referred to in Article 25(1) was not justified, it shall promptly notify the International Bureau that it will treat the international application as if the error or omission referred to in Article 25(2) had not occurred. The notification shall preferably contain the reasons for the decision of the designated Office.

(d) Where, under Article 24(2) or under Article 39(3), the designated or elected Office maintains the effect provided for in Article 11(3), it shall promptly notify the International Bureau accordingly. The notification shall preferably contain the reasons for the decision of the designated or elected Office.

Section 113

Special Fees

(a) The special publication fee provided for in Rule 48.4 shall be 200 Swiss francs.

(b) The special fee provided for in Rule 91.1(f) shall be payable to the International Bureau and shall be 50 Swiss francs plus 12 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of one. Where that fee has not been paid until the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the request for rectification shall not be published. Where the last sentence of Rule 91.1(f) applies and the said fee has not been paid until the time of the communication of the international application under Article 20, a copy of the request for rectification shall not be included in that communication.

PART 2

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Section 201

Names of States, Territories and Intergovermental Organizations

(a) The name of any State, territory and intergovernmental organization referred to in the request shall be indicated either by its full name, by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in Annex A, or by the two-letter code as appears in Annexes A and B.

(b) [Deleted]

Section 202

Kind of Protection

(a) Where the applicant wishes his application to be treated in any designated State as an application not for a patent but for the grant of another kind of protection referred to in Article 43, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12(a) by inserting the words "inventor's certificate," "utility certificate," "utility model" (or "petty patent" for Australia), "patent of addition," "certificate of addition," "inventor's certificate of addition" or "utility certificate of addition," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State.

(b) Where, in respect of the designation of the Federal Republic of Germany, the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication referred to in Rule 4.12(b) by inserting, immediately after the indication of the Federal Republic of Germany and in the language of the international application, the words "and utility model."

Section 203

[Deleted]

Section 204

Headings of the Parts of the Description

The headings referred to in Rule 5.1(c) should be as follows:

(i) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(i), "Technical Field";

(ii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(ii), "Background Art";

(iii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iii), "Disclosure of Invention";

(iv) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iv), "Brief Description of Drawings";

(v) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(v), "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention," or, where appropriate, "Mode(s) for Carrying Out the Invention";

(vi) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(vi), "Industrial Applicability."

Section 205

Numbering and Identification of Claims Upon Amendment

(a) Amendments to the claims under Article 19 or Article 34(2)(b) may be made either by cancelling one or more entire claims, by adding one or more new claims or by amending the text of one or more of the claims as filed. All the claims appearing on a replacement sheet shall be numbered in arabic numerals. Where a claim is cancelled, no renumbering of the other claims shall be required. In all cases where claims are renumbered, they shall be renumbered consecutively.

(b) The applicant shall, in the letter referred to in the second and third sentences of Rule 46.5(a) or of Rule 66.8(a), indicate the differences between the claims as filed and the claims as amended. He shall, in particular, indicate in the said letter, in connection with each claim appearing in the international application (it being understood that identical indications concerning several claims may be grouped), whether:

(i) the claim is unchanged;

(ii) the claim is cancelled;

(iii) the claim is new;

(iv) the claim replaces one or more claims as filed;

(v) the claim is the result of the division of a claim as filed.

Section 206

[Deleted]

Section 207

Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) In effecting the sequential numbering of the sheets of the international application in accordance with Rule 11.7, the elements of the international application shall be placed in the following order: the request, the description, the claims, the abstract, the drawings.

(b) The sequential numbering of the sheets shall be effected by using three separate series of numbering, the first series applying to the request only and commencing with the first sheet of the request, the second series commencing with the first sheet of the description and continuing through the claims until the last sheet of the abstract, and the third series being applicable to the sheets of the drawings only and commencing with the first sheet of the drawings. The number of each sheet of the drawings shall consist of two arabic numerals separated by a slant, the first being the sheet number and the second being the total number of sheets of drawings.

Section 208

[Deleted]

Section 209

Indications as to Deposited Microorganisms on a Separate Sheet

(a) To the extent that any indication with respect to a deposited microorganism is not contained in the description, it may be given on a separate sheet. Where any such indication is so given, it shall preferably be on the form provided in Annex F as form PCT/RO/134 and, if furnished at the time of filing, the said form shall, subject to paragraph (b), preferably be attached to the request and referred to in the Check List referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii).

(b) For the purposes of the Japanese Patent Office when Japan is designated, paragraph (a) applies only to the extent that the said form or sheet is included as one of the sheets of the description of the international application at the time of filing.

Section 210

Calculation of Designation Fee for the Purposes of National and Regional Patents

Where the request of the international application contains a designation of a Contracting State without an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and also a designation of the same Contracting State with an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and the national law of the Contracting State does not contain a provision referred to in Article 45(2), the designation fees shall be calculated on the basis that a separate fee is payable in respect of the designation of the Contracting State in addition to the designation fee payable in respect of that Contracting State as a Contracting State or as one of a group of Contracting States for which a regional patent is sought.

PART 3
INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Section 301

Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application

Before the determination under Article 11(1), the receiving Office may notify the applicant of the receipt of the purported international application. The notification should indicate the date of actual receipt and the international application number of the purported international application referred to in Section 307 as well as, where useful for purposes of identification, the title of the invention.

Section 302

Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where, owing to failure to meet the requirements of Rule 4.10(b), the priority claim is, for the purposes of procedure under the Treaty, considered not to have been made, the receiving Office shall indicate that fact in the international application by enclosing the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are considered not to have been made, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets and entering, in the margin, the words "NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PCT PROCEDURE" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 303

Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request

Where, under Rule 4.17(b), the receiving Office deletes ex officio any matter contained in the request, it shall do so by enclosing such matter within square brackets and entering, in the margin, the words "DELETED by RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 304

[Deleted]

Section 305

Identifying the Copies of the International Application

(a) Where, under Rule 11.1(a), the international application has been filed in one copy, the receiving Office shall, after preparing under Rule 21.1(a) the additional copies required under Article 12(1), mark,

(i) the words "RECORD COPY" in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of the original copy,

(ii) in the same space on one additional copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and

(iii) in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY,"

or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

(b) Where, under Rule 11.1(b), the international application has been filed in more than one copy, the receiving Office shall choose the copy most suitable for reproduction purposes, and mark the words "RECORD COPY," or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, in the upper left-hand corner of its first page. After verifying the identity of any additional copies and, if applicable, preparing under Rule 21.1(b) the home copy, it shall mark, in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of one such copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and, in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY," or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

Section 306

[Deleted]

Section 307

System of Numbering International Applications

Papers purporting to be an international application under Rule 20.1 shall be marked with the international application number, consisting of the letters "PCT," a slant, the two-letter code, as in Annex B, indicating the receiving Office, a two-digit indication of the last two numbers of the year in which such papers were first received, a slant and a five-digit number, allotted in sequential order corresponding to the order in which the international applications are received (e.g., "PCT/SU78/00001"). Where the International Bureau acts, pursuant to Rule 19.1(b), as receiving Office for a national Office, the two-letter code indicating the national Office for which the International Bureau acts as receiving Office shall be used. However, if a negative determination is made under Rule 20.7 or a declaration is made under Article 14(4), the letters "PCT" shall be deleted by the receiving Office from the indication of the international application number on any papers marked previously with that number, and the said number shall be used without such letters in any future correspondence relating to the purported international application.

Section 308

Marking of the Sheets of the International Application

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark the international application number referred to in Section 307 in the upper right-hand corner of each sheet of each copy of the purported international application.

Section 309

Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark any sheet received on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received with the date on which it received that sheet, inserted immediately below the international application number referred to in Section 307.

(b) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received within the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(i) and (ii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i), above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first and last sheets of the request, and forward the later submitted sheets to the said Bureau and a copy thereof to the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach the later submitted sheets to the record copy and a copy thereof to the search copy.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(i):

(i) notify the applicant of that fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted sheets;

(ii) Where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward the later submitted sheets to the International Bureau with the indication on the bottom of each sheet of the words: "NOT TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION FOR THE PURPOSES OF INTERNATIONAL PROCESSING";

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach the later submitted sheets to the record copy with the indication referred to in item (ii).

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(ii), proceed as provided in Rule 20.7, unless the applicant has, within the said time limit, complied with the invitation under Article 11(2)(a) so that an international filing date can be accorded; in the latter case, the receiving Office shall proceed as provided in paragraph(c)(i) to (iii).

Section 310

Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings

(a) Where the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall make the indication referred to in Rule 26.6(a) by an appropriate marking of the request Form.

(b) Section 309(a) shall apply also in the case of drawings received by the receiving Office on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received by that Office.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received within the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(iii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application, and delete the indication made under paragraph (a), above;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i), above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first and last sheets of the request, and forward the later submitted drawings to the said Bureau and a copy thereof to the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach the later submitted drawings to the record copy and a copy thereof to the search copy.

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(iii):

(i) notify the applicant of the fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted drawings;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward the later submitted drawings to the International Bureau with the indication on the bottom of each drawing of the words: "NOT TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION (PCT Art. 14(2), 2nd sentence)" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach the later submitted drawings to the record copy with the indication referred to in item (ii).

Section 311

Deletion, Substitution or Addition of Sheets of the International Application; Renumbering, etc.

(a) The receiving Office shall, subject to Section 207, sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets, a change in the order of the sheets or any other reason.

(b) The sheets of the international application shall be provisionally renumbered in the following manner:

(i) when a sheet is deleted, the receiving Office shall either include a blank sheet with the same number and with the word "DELETED," or its equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, below the number, or insert, in brackets, below the number of the following sheet, the number of the deleted sheet with the word "DELETED" or its equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(ii) when a sheet is substituted, the receiving Office shall mark in the middle of the bottom margin the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) when one or more sheets are added, each sheet shall be identified by the number of the preceding sheet followed by a slant and then by a natural number series, starting always with number one for the first sheet added after an unchanged sheet (e.g., 10/1, 15/1, 15/2, 15/3, etc.); when later additions of sheets to an existing series of added sheets are necessary, an extra digit shall be used for identifying the further additions (e.g., 15/1, 15/1/1, 15/1/2, 15/2, etc.).

(c) In the cases mentioned in paragraph (b)(i) and (iii), it is recommended that the receiving Office should write, below the number of the last sheet, the total number of the sheets of the international appli-

cation followed by the words "TOTAL OF SHEETS" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the internaitonal application. It is further recommended that, at the bottom of any last sheet added, the words "LAST ADDED SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application should be inserted.

Section 312

Notification of Decision Not to Issue Declaration that the International Application Is Considered Withdrawn

Where the receiving Office, after having notified the applicant under Rule 29.4 of its intent to issue a declaration under Article 14(4), decides not to issue such a declaration, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 313

Documents Filed with the International Application; Manner of Marking the Necessary Annotations in the Check List

(a) Any power of attorney, any priority document, any fee calculation sheet and any separate sheet referred to in Section 209(a) containing indications as to deposited microorganisms, filed with the international application shall accompany the record copy; any other document referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) shall be sent only at the specific request of the International Bureau. If any document which is indicated in the check list as accompanying the international application is not, in fact, filed at the latest by the time the record copy leaves the receiving Office, that Office shall so note on the check list and the said indication shall be considered as if it had not been made.

(b) Where, under Rule 3.3(b), the receiving Office itself fills in the check list, that Office shall enter, in the margin, the words "FILLED IN BY RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application. Where only some of the indications are filled in by the receiving Office, the said words and each indication filled in by that Office shall be identified by an asterisk.

Section 314

Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, in reply to an invitation by the receiving Office under Rule 4.10(d), the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the receiving Office shall enter the corrected date in the request, draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible and enter, in the margin, the letters "RO."

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10(d), the receiving Office cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Office shall enclose the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are cancelled, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets, shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the contents of the box (or of the relevant part of the box) legible and shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO," as the case may be, or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

(c) The applicant and, if copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, that Bureau and that Authority shall be notified by the receiving Office of any correction or cancelleation effected under Rule 4.10(d) by the receiving Office.

Section 315

[Deleted]

Section 316

Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature

Where, under Article 14(1)(a)(i), the receiving Office finds that any international application is defective in that it lacks the prescribed signature, that Office shall send to the applicant, together with the invitation to correct under Article 14(1)(b), a copy of the request part of the international application.

The applicant shall, within the prescribed time limit, return said copy after affixing thereto the prescribed signature.

Section 317

Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State Being Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the receiving Office finds that, under Rule 18.4(b), the designation of a State is to be considered as not having been made, it shall indicate that fact in the international application by enclosing the designation of that State within square brackets and entering, in the margin, the words "CONSIDERED NOT TO HAVE BEEN MADE" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau.

Section 318

Cancellation of Designations

The receiving Office shall cancel ex officio the designation of any State which is not a Contracting State, shall enclose that designation within square brackets, shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the designation legible, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau.

Section 319

Later Indication of Priority Application Number

Where the application number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10(c) (priority application number) is furnished to the receiving Office, that Office shall enter the said number in the space provided therefor in the request Form or, where the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, promptly notify that Bureau of the said number, and shall notify the International Bureau of the date on which it received the said number.

Section 320

Information of Any Charge Made under Rule 16bis.1

(a) The receiving Office shall immediately inform the International Bureau of any charge made under Rule 16bis.1(a) or (b).

(b) Where the charge made under Rule 16bis.1(a) concerns the search fee or part of it, the receiving Office shall also immediately inform the International Searching Authority.

Section 321

Application of Moneys Received by the Receiving Office in Certain Cases

(a) The receiving Office shall, to the extent that it has received instructions from the applicant as to the fees to which it shall apply moneys received by it from the applicant, apply those moneys accordingly.

(b) Where the receiving Office receives moneys from the applicant which, together with any other moneys so received, are not sufficient to cover in full the transmittal fee (if any), the international fee and the search fee (if any), the receiving Office shall, to the extent that it has not received instructions from the applicant as to the fees to which it shall apply the moneys which are available for the purpose, apply those moneys in payment, successively, of the fees set out below to the extent that they are due and unpaid and in the order in which they appear below:

(i) the transmittal fee;

(ii) the basic fee part of the international fee;

(iii) the search fee;

(iv) the designation fee part of the international fee.

(c) Where, pursuant to paragraph (b), the receiving Office applies moneys in payment of the designation fees, it shall apply them to those fees successively in the order in which the designations appear in the international application up to and including the last designation, the fee for which is fully covered by the moneys.

(d) When notifying the International Bureau pursuant to Section 320(a) as to amounts charged to that Bureau pursuant to Rule 16bis.1(a) and/or Rule 16bis.1(b), the receiving Office shall, if it has received moneys from the applicant, inform that Bureau of the fees to which those moneys have been applied and the fees which it has charged to the International Bureau. The receiving Office shall, where applicable, indicate the designations (if any) for which the fees were paid by moneys (if any) so received and the designations for which the fees were charged to the International Bureau.

(e) Where moneys have been applied by the receiving Office in accordance with an instruction received from the applicant as mentioned in paragraph (a), the receiving Office shall inform the International Bureau as to the effect of the said instruction, preferably by sending the International Bureau a copy of a written communication received from the applicant.

Section 322

No Return of Amounts Charged under Rule 16bis.1 for Covering Transmittal Fee

The receiving Office shall not return to the International Bureau any amount that it has charged under Rule 16bis.1(a) to that Bureau for covering the transmittal fee.

Section 323

Transmittal of Priority Documents

(a) Any priority document which is submitted to the receiving Office shall be transmitted by that Office to the International Bureau together with the record copy or, if received after the record copy has been sent to the International Bureau, promptly after having been received by that Office.

(b) Where Rule 17.1(b) applies, the receiving Office shall, promptly after receipt of a request for transmittal of the priority document and, where applicable, the payment of the fee referred to in that Rule, transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Where such request for transmittal has been made on the request Form but is considered by the receiving Office not to have been made because the required fee has not been paid, that Office shall notify the applicant and the International Bureau accordingly.

(c) The receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau of the date on which it received the priority document or the request under Rule 17.1(b).

Section 324

Copy of Notification under Rule 20.5(c)

The copy, sent to the International Bureau, of the notification under Rule 20.5(c) shall also include, if the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, the date of filing--as indicated in the international application--of that earlier application. If the priority of several earlier applications is claimed, the earliest filing date shall be indicated.

Section 325

Corrections under Rules 9.2 and 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) Where the receiving Office receives a correction under Rule 26.4(a) or authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall:

(i) indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet, the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) indelibly mark, in the middle of the bottom margin of each replacement sheet, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) indelibly mark on the letter containing the correction or rectification, or accompanying any replacement sheet, the date on which that letter was received;

(iv) keep in its files a copy of the letter containing the correction or rectification or, when the correction or rectification is contained in a replacement sheet, the replaced sheet, a copy of the letter accompanying the replacement sheet, and a copy of the replacement sheet;

(v) subject to item (vi), promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau, and a copy thereof to the International Searching Authority;

(vi) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau together with the record copy and, except where Rule 29.1(a)(iii) applies, a copy of the said letter or replacement sheet to the International Searching Authority together with the search copy. The record copy and the search copy shall contain any replaced sheet.

(b) Where the receiving Office refuses to authorize a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall proceed as indicated under paragraph (a)(i), (iii) and (iv) and promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau. If the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau, any letter and any replacement sheet shall be transmitted together with the record copy.

(c) Paragraphs (a) and (b) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to corrections submitted by the applicant to the receiving Office aimed at complying with the prescriptions of Rule 9.1.

Section 326

Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1

(a) The receiving Office shall promptly transmit any notice effecting withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1 which has been filed with it to the International Bureau. If the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall transmit the said notice to that Bureau together with the record copy.

(b) If the search copy has already been sent to the International Searching Authority and the withdrawal concerns the international application or the priority claim, the receiving Office shall promptly transmit a copy of the notice effecting withdrawal to the International Searching Authority.

(c) If the search copy has not yet been sent to the International Searching Authority and the withdrawal concerns the international application, the receiving Office shall not send the search copy to the International Searching Authority and shall, subject to paragraph (e), refund the search fee to the applicant unless it has already been transferred to the International Searching Authority. If the search fee has already been transferred to the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall send a copy of the request and of the notice effecting withdrawal to that Authority.

(d) If the search copy has not yet been sent to the International Searching Authority and the withdrawal concerns the priority claim, the receiving Office shall transmit a copy of the notice effecting withdrawal to the International Searching Authority together with the search copy.

(e) If the refund referred to in paragraph (c) is not compatible with the national law applied by the receiving Office and as long as it continues to be not compatible with that law, the receiving Office may, in the circumstances referred to in paragraph (c), transfer the search fee to the International Searching Authority instead of refunding it to the applicant.

Section 327

Ex Officio Correction of Request by the Receiving Office

(a) Where the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau and the request requires correction because it contains an inconsistency or a minor defect such as non-compliance with Section 201, the receiving Office may correct the request ex officio. If the receiving Office so does, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

(b) When making a correction under paragraph (a), the receiving Office shall enter, in the margin, the letters "RO." Where any matter is to be deleted, the receiving Office shall enclose such matter within square brackets and shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the deleted matter legible. Where any matter is to be replaced, both the first and second sentences of this paragraph shall apply.

Section 328

Notifications Concerning Representation

Where a power of attorney, a document containing the revocation of an appointment, or a notification of renunciation of an appointment, is submitted to the receiving Office under Rule 90.3(b), Section 106(d) or Section 106(e), the receiving Office shall immediately notify the International Bureau, the International Searching Authority and the International Preliminary Examining Authority by sending them a copy of the power of attorney, document or notification, and request the International Bureau to record a change in the person of the agent or common representative under Rule 92bis.1(a)(ii).

PART 4
INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Section 401

Marking of the Sheets of the Record Copy

(a) The International Bureau shall, upon receipt of the record copy, mark the date of receipt of the record copy in the appropriate space on the request Form.

(b) If the receiving Office has failed to mark any sheet as provided in Section 311, the marking which has not been made may be inserted by the International Bureau.

Section 402

Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, in reply to an invitation issued by the International Bureau under Rule 4.10(d), the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the International Bureau shall enter the corrected date in the request, draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible and enter, in the margin, the letters "IB."

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10(d), the International Bureau cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Bureau shall enclose the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are cancelled, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets, shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the contents of the box (or the relevant part of the box) legible and shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY IB," as the case may be, or their equivalent in French.

(c) The applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority shall be notified by the International Bureau of any correction or cancellation effected under Rule 4.10(d) by the International Bureau.

(d) Any designated Office which has been notified under Rule 24.2(a) of the receipt of the record copy shall be notified by the International Bureau of any correction or cancellation effected under Rule 4.10(d) by the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

Section 403

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

Where, under Rules 40.2(c) or 68.3(c), the International Bureau receives a request from the applicant to forward to any designated or elected Office the texts of both the protest against payment of an additional fee and the decision thereon by the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, as the case may be, it shall proceed according to such request.

Section 404

International Publication Number

The International Bureau shall assign to each published international application an international publication number which shall be different from the international application number. The international publication number shall be used on the pamphlet and in the Gazette entry. It shall consist of the two-letter code "WO" followed by a two-digit designation of the last two numbers of the year of publication, a slant, and a serial number consisting of five digits (e.g.," WO78/12345").

Section 405

[Deleted]

Section 406

Pamphlets

(a) Pamphlets referred to in Rule 48.1 shall be published on a given day of each week.

(b) All pamphlets shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(c) The form and particulars of the front page of each pamphlet shall be decided by the Director General.

Section 407

The Gazette

(a) The Gazette referred to in Rule 86 shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(b) In addition to the contents specified in Rule 86, the Gazette shall contain, in respect of each published international application, the data indicated in Annex D.

(c) The information referred to in Rule 86.1(v) shall be that which is indicated in Annex E.

(d) The subscription price of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General.* The price of any single issue of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General.*

Section 408

Priority Application Number

(a) If the application number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10(c) (priority application number) is furnished within the prescribed time limit, the International Bureau shall enter the said number in the space provided therefor in the request Form, unless already done by the receiving Office under Section 319.

(b) If the priority application number is furnished after the expiration of the prescribed time limit, the International Bureau shall inform the applicant and the designated Offices of the date on which the said number was furnished. It shall indicate the said date in the international publication by including on the front page of the pamphlet next to the priority application number the words "FURNISHED LATE ON ... (date)," and the equivalent of such words in the language in which the international application is published if that language is other than English.

(c) If the priority application number has not been furnished at the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the International Bureau shall indicate that fact by including on the front page of the pamphlet in the space provided for the priority application number the words "NOT FURNISHED" and the equivalent of such words in the language in which the international application is published if that language is other than English.

Section 409

Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the International Bureau notes that the receiving Office has failed to notify the applicant as provided in Section 302, it shall send a notification to the same effect to the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority.

Section 410

Numbering of Sheets for the Purposes of International Publication; Procedure in Case of Missing Sheets or Drawings

(a) In the course of preparing the international application for international publication, the International Bureau shall sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application only when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets or a change in the order of the sheets. Otherwise, the numbering provided under Section 207 shall be maintained.

(b) Where a sheet or a drawing has not been filed or is not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing under Section 309(c) or Section 310(d), the International Bureau shall include an indication to that effect in the pamphlet.

Section 411

Receipt of Priority Document

(a) Subject to paragraph (b), the International Bureau shall record the date on which the priority document has been received by it and shall notify the applicant accordingly.

---

* This provision is applicable during the transitional period referred to in Rule 86.4(b).

(b) Where the priority document has been received by the International Bureau from the receiving Office after the expiration of 16 months from the priority date, the date of receipt by the receiving Office of the priority document or of a request under Rule 17.1(b), as the case may be, shall be recorded as the date of receipt of the priority document.

(c) Where the date of receipt of the priority document is later than the date of expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 17.1(a), the International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

(d) Where, within the time limit referred to in Rule 17.1(a), the International Bureau has not received the priority document and the receiving Office has received neither the priority document nor a request (together with any required fee) to transmit the priority document, the International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

Section 412

Fee for Copies of Certain Documents

(a) The International Bureau shall make a charge of 6 Swiss francs to designated and elected Offices for a copy of any document cited in the international search report requested under Rule 44.3(c) or any document cited in the international preliminary examination report requested under Rule 71.2(c).

(b) When mailing by air is requested, the actual cost of such mailing shall be additionally charged.

Section 413

Corrections under Rule 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) Where the International Bureau receives from the receiving Office a letter containing a correction under Rule 26.4(a), or a replacement sheet and the letter accompanying it, it shall transfer the correction to the record copy, together with the indication of the date on which the receiving Office received the letter, or shall insert the replacement sheet in the record copy. Any letter and any replaced sheet shall be kept in the files of the International Bureau.

(b) Paragraph (a) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to rectifications authorized by the receiving Office or by the International Searching Authority under Rule 91.1.

Section 414

Notification to the International Preliminary Examining Authority Where the International Application or the Designation of an Elected State Is Considered Withdrawn

If a demand has been submitted and the international application or the designation of a designated State which has been elected is considered withdrawn under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), the International Bureau shall promptly notify the International Preliminary Examining Authority, unless the international preliminary examination report has already issued.

Section 415

Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1

(a) The fact of withdrawal of the international application, of designations or of the priority claim, together with the date on which the notice effecting withdrawal has reached the International Bureau or the receiving Office, shall be recorded by the International Bureau and promptly notified by it to the receiving Office, the applicant, the designated Offices affected by the withdrawal and, where the withdrawal concerns the international application or the priority claim and where the international search report or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) has not yet issued, the International Searching Authority. However, where the withdrawal concerns the international application and where the notice effecting withdrawal was filed with the receiving Office before the sending of the record copy to the International Bureau, that Bureau shall send the notifications referred to in the preceding sentence and in Rule 24.2(a) to the receiving Office and the applicant only.

(b) If, at the time of the withdrawal of the international application, of the designation of any designated State which had been elected or of the priority claim, a demand has already been submitted and the international preliminary examination report has not yet issued, the International Bureau

shall promptly notify the fact of withdrawal to the International Preliminary Examining Authority, together with the date on which the notice effecting withdrawal has reached the International Bureau or the receiving Office.

Section 416

Correction of Request in Record Copy

(a) Where the request requires correction as a consequence of the withdrawal of a designation or of a change made under Rule 92bis, the International Bureau shall make the necessary correction in the record copy and shall notify the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

(b) When making a correction under paragraph (a), the International Bureau shall enter, in the margin, the letters "IB." Where the correction involves the deletion or replacement of some matter, the International Bureau shall enclose such matter within square brackets and shall draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the deleted or replaced matter legible.

Section 417

Processing of Amendments under Article 19

(a) The International Bureau shall record the date on which, under Rule 46.1, any amendment made under Article 19 was received, shall notify the applicant of that date and indicate it in any publication or copy issued by it.

(b) The International Bureau shall mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet submitted under Rule 46.5(a), the international application number and the date on which it was received under Rule 46.1. It shall keep in its files any replaced sheet, the letter accompanying the replacement sheet or sheets, and any letter referred to in the last sentence of Rule 46.5(a).

(c) The International Bureau shall insert any replacement sheet in the record copy and, in the case referred to in the last sentence of Rule 46.5(a), shall indicate the cancellations in the record copy.

Section 418

Notifications to Elected Offices Where the Demand or an Election Is Considered Not To Have Been Submitted or Made

Where, after any elected Office has been notified of its election under Article 31(7), the demand or the election is considered not to have been submitted or made, the International Bureau shall notify the said Office accordingly.

Section 419

Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 75.1

The fact of withdrawal of the demand or of any election, together with the date on which the notice effecting withdrawal has reached the International Bureau, shall be promptly notified by that Bureau to the applicant, to each elected Office affected by the withdrawal, except where it has not yet been informed that it had been elected, and to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

Section 420

Copy for the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not part of the same national Office or intergovernmental organization as the International Searching Authority, the International Bureau shall, promptly upon receipt of the international search report or, if the demand was received after the international search report, promptly upon receipt of the demand, send a copy of the international application and the international search report to the International Preliminary Examining Authority. In cases where, instead of the international search report, a declaration under Article 17(2)(a) has issued, references in the preceding sentence to the international search report shall be considered references to the said declaration.

Section 421

Invitation To Furnish a Copy of the Priority Document

Where a request for a copy of the application

whose priority is claimed in the international application is made under Rule 66.7(a) by the International Preliminary Examining Authority before the International Bureau has received the priority document under Rule 17.1, the International Bureau shall, unless the applicable time limit referred to in Rule 17.1(a) has already expired, inform the applicant of such request and remind him of the requirements of Rule 17.1.

Section 422

Notifications under Rule 92bis.1

(a) The International Bureau shall give notifications concerning changes recorded by it under Rule 92bis.1(a):

(i) to the receiving Office;

(ii) as long as the international search report has not been established, to the International Searching Authority, unless Section 425 applies;

(iii) to the designated Offices, unless the change has been recorded after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 22(1) or unless the change can be duly reflected in the pamphlet used for the purposes of the communication of the international application under Article 20;

(iv) as long as the international preliminary examination report has not been established, to the International Preliminary Examining Authority, unless Section 425 applies;

(v) to the elected Offices, unless the change can be duly reflected in the pamphlet used for the purposes of the communication of the international application under Article 20;

(vi) to the applicant; where the change consists of a change in the person of the applicant, the notification shall be sent to the earlier applicant and the new applicant, provided that, where the earlier applicant and the new applicant are represented by the same agent, one notification only shall be sent to the said agent.

(b) Where Rule 92bis.1(b) applies, the International Bureau shall notify the applicant accordingly and, if the change was requested by the receiving Office, that Office.

Section 423

Cancellation of Designations and Elections

(a) The International Bureau shall, if the receiving Office has failed to do so, cancel ex officio the designation of any State which is not a Contracting State, shall enclose that designation within square brackets, draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the designation legible, enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY IB" or their equivalent in French, and notify the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

(b) The International Bureau shall, if the election is in the demand and the International Preliminary Examining Authority has failed to do so, or if the election is in a later election, cancel ex officio the election of any State which is not a designated State or which is not bound by Chapter II of the Treaty, shall enclose that election within square brackets, draw a line between the square brackets while still leaving the election legible, enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY IB" or their equivalent in French, and notify the applicant and, if the election is in the demand, the International Preliminary Examining Authority accordingly.

Section 424

Statistics Concerning Non-Compliance with Rules 22.1(a) and 23.1(a)

(a) The number of instances in which, according to the knowledge of the International Bureau, any receiving Office has not complied with the requirements of Rule 22.1(a) shall be indicated, once a year, in the Gazette.

(b) The number of instances in which, according to the knowledge of the International Bureau, any receiving Office has not complied with the requirement of Rule 23.1(a) shall be indicated, once a year, in the Gazette.

Section 425

Notifications Concerning Representation

Where a power of attorney, a document containing the revocation of an appointment, or a

notification of renunciation of an appointment, is submitted to the International Bureau under Rule 90.3(b), Section 106(d) or Section 106(e), the International Bureau shall immediately notify the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority and the International Preliminary Examining Authority by sending them a copy of the power of attorney, document or notification, and shall record a change in the person of the agent or common representative under Rule 92bis.1(a)(ii).

PART 5
INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

Section 501

Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the International Searching Authority aimed at complying with the prescription of Rule 9.1, that Authority shall transmit copies of such corrections to the receiving Office and the International Bureau.

Section 502

Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Searching Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest together with the international search report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 40.2(c) on the protest of the applicant against the payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the designated Offices.

Section 503

Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report

Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5(b) shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) *In the case of any patent document* (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2(ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):

(i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in Annex B;

(ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in the Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents*;

(iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document);

(iv) the name of the patentee or applicant (in capital letters, where appropriate abbreviated);

(v) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon; and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph (a), above:
JP, B, 50-14535 (NCR CORPORATION) 28 May 1975 (28.05.75), see column 4, lines 3 to 27.)

(b) *In the case of any book or other separately issued publication:*

(i) the name of the author;

(ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);

(iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavor to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);

(iv) the name of the publisher;

(v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according

* Published in WIPO Handbook on Patent Information and Documentation, Volume 1, Part 3, Standards--ST.16.

to paragraph (b), above:

H. WALTON, "Microwave Quantum Theory," Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) *In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:*

(i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;

(iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);

(iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph (c), above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin Volume 17, No. 5, issued October 1974 (Armonk, New York), J.G. Drop, "Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level," see pages 1344 and 1345.)

(d) *In the case of abstracts:*

(i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c), respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document whichserved as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph (d)(ii), above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, No. 20, issued 15 November 1971 (15.11.71) (Columbus, Ohio, USA, D.I. Shetulov, "Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue," see page 163, column 1, the abstract No. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971, 7(2), 7-11 (Russ)).

Section 504

Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application

(a) Where the subject matter of the international application is such that classification thereof requires more than one classification symbol according to the principles to be followed in the application of the International Patent Classification to any given patent document, the international search report shall indicate all such symbols.

(b) Where any national classification system is used, the international search report may indicate all the applicable classification symbols also according to that system.

(c) Where the subject matter of the international application is classified both according to the International Patent Classification and to any national classification system, the international search report shall, wherever possible, indicate the corresponding symbols of both classifications opposite each other.

Section 505

Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report is of particular relevance, the special indication required by Rule 43.5(c) shall consist of the letter(s) "X" and/or "Y" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Category "X" is applicable where a document is such that when taken alone, a claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step.

(c) Category "Y" is applicable where a document is such that a claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

Section 506

Comments on Draft Translation of the International Appplication

(a) Where the applicant has made comments, within the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, on the draft translation referred to in Rule 48.3(b), that Authority shall notify the applicant whether it has changed the draft translation and, if so, of the changes it has made therein.

(b) Where the applicant submits comments on the draft translation after the expiration of the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, and that Authority changes the draft translation, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 507

Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the Internationall Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means referred to in Rule 33.1(b), the separate indication required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "O" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Where any document cited in the international search report is a published application or patent as defined in Rule 33.1(c), the special mention required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "E" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(c) Where any document cited in the international search report is not considered to be of particular relevance requiring the use of categories "X" and/or "Y" but defines the general state of the art, it shall be indicated by the letter "A" placed next to the citation of the said document.*

(d) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred earlier than the international filing date of the international application, but later than the priority date claimed in that application, it shall be indicated by the letter "P" next to the citation of the said document.

(e) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred after the filing date or the priority date of the international application and is not in conflict with the said application, but is cited for the principle or theory underlying the invention, which may be useful for a better understanding of the invention, or is cited to show that the reasoning or the facts underlying the invention are incorrect, it shall be indicated by the letter "T" next to the citation of the document.

(f) Where in the international search report any document is cited for reasons other than those referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e), for example:

- a document which may throw doubt on a priority claim,*

- a document cited to establish the publication date of another citation,**

such document shall be indicated by the letter "L" next to the citation of the document and the reason for citing the document shall be given.

(g) Where a document is a member of a patent family***, it shall, whenever feasible, be mentioned in the international search report in addition to the one cited belonging as well to this family and should be preceded by the sign ampersand (&). Members of a patent family may also be mentioned on a separate sheet, provided that the family to which they belong shall be clearly identified and that any text matter on that sheet, if not in the English language, shall also be furnished to the International Bureau in English translation.

---

* See III, 3.14 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT.

* See VI, 4.3 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT.

** See VI, 6.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT.

*** See IV, 3.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT.

(h) A document whose contents have not been verified by the search examiner but are believed to be subtantially identical with those of another document which the search examiner has inspected, may be cited in the international search report in the manner indicated for patent family members in the first sentence of paragraph (g)*.

Section 508

Manner of Indicating the Claims to Which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report Are Relevant

The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) where the cited document is relevant to one claim, the number of that claim; for example, (2) or (17);

(ii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims numbered in consecutive order, the number of the first and last claims of the series connected by a hyphen; for example, (1-15) or (2-3);

(iii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims that are not numbered in consecutive order, the number of each claim placed in ascending order and separated by a comma or commas; for example, (1,6) or (1,7,10);

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii), above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii), above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, 6, 9-11).

Section 509

Procedure Where Information Is Received under Section 320(b)

Where the International Searching Authority has received information under Section 320(b), it shall not proceed with the establishment and the transmittal of the international search report until it receives information from the International Bureau that the amounts due to cover the search fee and the surcharge have been paid by the applicant.

Section 510

Refund of Search Fee in Case of Withdrawal

(a) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the International Searching Authority has started the international search, that Authority shall, subject to paragraph (b), refund the search fee to the applicant or, where the search fee was charged under Rule 16bis.1(a), to the International Bureau.

(b) If the refund referred to in paragraph (a) is not compatible with the national law of the national Office acting as International Searching Authority and as long as it continues to be not compatible with that law, the International Searching Authority may abstain from refunding the search fee.

Section 511

Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) Where the International Searching Authority authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall:

(i) indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet, the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) indelibly mark, in the middle of the bottom margin of each replacement sheet, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application as well as an indication of the International Searching Authority as provided for in Section 107(b);

(iii) indelibly mark on the letter containing the rectification or accompanying any replacement sheet the date on which that letter was received;

(iv) keep in its files a copy of the letter containing the rectification or, when the rectification is contained in a replacement sheet, the replaced

---

* See VI, 5.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT.

sheet, a copy of the letter accompanying the replacement sheet, and a copy of the replacement sheet;

(v) promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau.

(b) Where the International Searching Authority refuses to authorize a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall proceed as indicated under paragraph (a)(i), (iii) to (v).

PART 6
INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

Section 601

[Deleted]

Section 602

Amendments under Rule 66.8(a)

(a) The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall:

(i) indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet submitted under Rule 66.8(a), the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) indelibly mark, in the middle of the bottom margin, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) keep in its files any replaced sheet, the letter accompanying any replacement sheet, and any superseded replacement sheet or any letter referred to in the last sentence of Rule 66.8(a) as well as a copy of any replacement sheet which is annexed to the international preliminary examination report;

(iv) annex to the copy of the international preliminary examination report which is transmitted to the International Bureau any replacement sheet as provided for under Rule 70.16;

(v) annex to the copy of the international preliminary examination report which is transmitted to the applicant a copy of each replacement sheet as provided for under Rule 70.16.

(b) Section 311(b)(iii) shall apply when one or more sheets are added under Rule 66.8(a).

Section 603

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest together with the international preliminary examination report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 68.3(c) on the protest of the applicant against payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the elected Offices.

Section 604

Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Explanations under Rule 70.8 shall clearly point out to which of the three criteria referred to in Article 35(2), taken separately, any cited document is applicable and shall clearly describe, with reference to the cited documents, the reasons supporting the conclusion that any of the said criteria is or is not satisfied.

Section 605

File To Be Used for International Preliminary Examination

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority is part of the same national Office or intergovernmental organization as the International Searching Authority, the same file shall serve the purposes of international search and international preliminary examination.

Section 606

Cancellation of Elections

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall, if the election is in the demand, cancel ex officio the election of any State which is not a designated State or which is not bound by Chapter II of the Treaty, shall enclose that election within square brackets, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY IPEA" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 607

Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, Rule 70.16 and Section 602 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

[Annexes follow]

ANNEX A

Names of States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

Afghanistan	AF
Albania	AL
Algeria	DZ
Angola	AO
Anguilla	AI
Antigua and Barbuda	AG
Argentina	AR
Aruba	AW
Australia	AU
Austria	AT
Bahamas	BS
Bahrain	BH
Bangladesh	BD
Barbados	BB
Belgium	BE
Belize	BZ
Benin	BJ
Bhutan	BT
Bolivia	BO
Botswana	BW
Brazil	BR
Brunei Darussalam	BN
Bulgaria	BG
Burkina Faso	BF
Burma	BU
Burundi	BI
Cameroon	CM
Canada	CA
Cape Verde	CV
Central African Republic	CF
Chad	TD
Chile	CL
China	CN
Colombia	CO
Comoros	KM
Congo	CG
Costa Rica	CR
Côte d'Ivoire	CI
Cuba	CU
Cyprus	CY
Czechoslovakia	CS
Democratic Kampuchea	KH
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	KP
Democratic Yemen	YD
Denmark	DK
Djibouti	DJ
Dominica	DM
Dominican Republic	DO
Ecuador	EC
Egypt	EG
El Salvador	SV
Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Ethiopia	ET
Fiji	FJ
Finland	FI
France	FR
Gabon	GA
Gambia	GM
German Democratic Republic	DD
Germany, Federal Republic of	DE
Ghana	GH
Greece	GR
Grenada	GD
Guatemala	GT
Guinea	GN
Guinea-Bissau	GW
Guyana	GY
Haiti	HT
Holy See	VA
Honduras	HN
Hong Kong	HK
Hungary	HU
Iceland	IS
India	IN
Indonesia	ID
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IR
Iraq	IQ
Ireland	IE
Israel	IL
Italy	IT
Jamaica	JM
Japan	JP
Jordan	JO
Kenya	KE
Kiribati	KI
Kuwait	KW
Laos	LA
Lebanon	LB
Lesotho	LS
Liberia	LR
Libya	LY
Liechtenstein	LI
Luxembourg	LU

ANNEX A, page 2

Names of States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

Madagascar	MG
Malawi	MW
Malaysia	MY
Maldives	MV
Mali	ML
Malta	MT
Mauritania	MR
Mauritius	MU
Mexico	MX
Monaco	MC
Mongolia	MN
Morocco	MA
Mozambique	MZ
Nauru	NR
Nepal	NP
Netherlands	NL
Netherlands Antilles	AN
New Zealand	NZ
Nicaragua	NI
Niger	NE
Nigeria	NG
Norway	NO
Oman	OM
Pakistan	PK
Panama	PA
Papua New Guinea	PG
Paraguay	PY
Peru	PE
Philippines	PH
Poland	PL
Portugal	PT
Qatar	QA
Republic of Korea	KR
Romania	RO
Rwanda	RW
Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN
Saint Lucia	LC
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC
Samoa	WS
San Marino	SM
Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Saudi Arabia	SA
Senegal	SN
Seychelles	SC
Sierra Leone	SL
Singapore	SG
Solomon Islands	SB
Somalia	SO
South Africa	ZA
Soviet Union	SU
Spain	ES
Sri Lanka	LK
Sudan	SD
Suriname	SR
Swaziland	SZ
Sweden	SE
Switzerland	CH
Syria	SY
Thailand	TH
Togo	TG
Tonga	TO
Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Tunisia	TN
Turkey	TR
Tuvalu	TV
Uganda	UG
United Arab Emirates	AE
United Kingdom	GB
United Republic of Tanzania	TZ
United States of America	US
Uruguay	UY
Vanuatu	VU
Venezuela	VE
Viet Nam	VN
Yemen	YE
Yugoslavia	YU
Zaire	ZR
Zambia	ZM
Zimbabwe	ZW

African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)	OA
African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO)	AP
European Patent Organisation (EPO)	EP
World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)	WO

[Annex B follows]

ANNEX B

Code for Identifying States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

AE	United Arab Emirates
AF	Afghanistan
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AI	Anguilla
AL	Albania
AN	Netherlands Antilles
AO	Angola
AR	Argentina
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AW	Aruba
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrain
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BN	Brunei Darussalam
BO	Bolivia
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BU	Burma
BW	Botswana
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Côte d'Ivoire
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
CS	Czechoslovakia
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CY	Cyprus
DD	German Democratic Republic
DE	Germany, FederalRepublic of
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EG	Egypt
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GD	Grenada
GH	Ghana
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GT	Guatemala
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HK	Hong Kong
HN	Honduras
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IN	India
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KH	Democratic Kampuchea
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
KW	Kuwait
LA	Laos
LB	Lebanon
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LU	Luxembourg
LY	Libya

ANNEX B, page 2

Code for Identifying States, Territories and Intergovernmental Organizations

MA	Moroccos
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
ML	Mali
MN	Mongolia
MR	Mauritania
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MV	Maldives
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MY	Malaysia
MZ	Mozambique
NE	Niger
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PA	Panama
PE	Peru
PG	Papua New Guinea
PH	Philippines
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
PY	Paraguay
QA	Qatar
RO	Romania
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia
SB	Solomon Islands
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SR	Suriname
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SU	Soviet Union
SV	El Salvador
SY	Syria
SZ	Swaziland
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TN	Tunisia
TO	Tonga
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TV	Tuvalu
TZ	United Republic of Tanzania
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
VA	Holy See
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE	Venezuela
VN	Viet Nam
VU	Vanuatu
WS	Samoa
YD	Democratic Yemen
YE	Yemen
YU	Yugoslavia
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZR	Zaire
ZW	Zimbabwe

AP	African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO)
EP	European Patent Organisation (EPO)
OA	African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)
WO	World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

[Annex D follows]

ANNEX D

Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

The following information shall be extracted from the front page of the pamphlet of each published international application and shall, in accordance with Rule 86.1(i), appear in the corresponding entry of the Gazette:

1. as to the international publication:

    1.1 the international publication number
    1.2 the date of the international publication
    1.3 an indication whether the following items were published in the pamphlet:

        1.31 international search report
        1.32 declaration under Article 17(2)
        1.33 amended claims
        1.34 statement under Article 19(1)
        1.35 the essence of the comments by the applicant on the translation of the international application as referred to in Rule 48.3(b)
        1.36 request for rectification under the third sentence of Rule 91.1(f)

2. as to the international application:

    2.1 the title of the invention
    2.2 the symbol(s) of the International Patent Classification (IPC)
    2.3 the international application number
    2.4 the international filing date

3. as to any priority claim:

    3.1 the application number of the earlier application
    3.2 the date of the earlier application
    3.3 the country in or for which the earlier application was filed

4. as to the applicant, inventor and agent:

    4.1 their name(s)
    4.2 their mailing address(es)

5. as to the designated States:

    5.1 their names
    5.2 the indication of any wish for a regional patent
    5.3 the indication of kind of protection sought, unless a patent is sought

6. as to a statement concerning non-prejudicial disclosure or exception to lack of novelty:

    6.1 the date of the disclosure
    6.2 the place of the disclosure
    6.3 the kind of the disclosure (e.g., exhibition, scientific publication, conference reports, etc.)
    6.4 the title of the exhibition, publication or conference

[Annex E follows]

ANNEX E

Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

1. The time limits applicable under Articles 22 and 39 in respect of each Contracting State.

2. The list of the non-patent literature agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities for inclusion in the minimum documentation.

3. The names of the national Offices which do not wish to receive copies under Article 13(2)(c).

4. The provisions of the national laws of Contracting States concerning international-type search.

5. The text of the agreements entered into between the International Bureau and the International Searching Authorities or the International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

6. The names of the national Offices which entirely or in part waived their rights to any communication under Article 20.

7. The names of the Contracting States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

8. Index of concordance of international application numbers and international publication numbers, listed according to international application numbers.

9. Index of international publication numbers grouped according to designated States, including an indication of those States for which a "regional patent" is sought.

10. Index of applicants' names giving, for each name, the corresponding international publication number(s).

11. Index of international publication numbers, grouped according to the International Patent Classification symbols.

12. Indication of any subject matter that will not be searched or examined by the various International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities under Rules 39 and 67.

[Annex F (Forms) follows]

ANNEX F

Forms

This Annex, which is the final Annex to the Administrative Instructions, contains the Forms referred to in Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions (Forms PCT/RO/101 to 136, PCT/ISA/201 to 224, PCT/IB/301 to 350 and PCT/IPEA/401 to 425).*

---

* Having regard to the separate publication of Annex F mentioned in the footnote to Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions, the said Annex is not reproduced in this publication.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On October 2, 1988, **Canada** deposited its instrument of ratification of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus, Canada will become the 43rd Contracting State of the PCT on January 2, 1990.

Consequently, as from January 2, 1990, nationals and residents of Canada will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Canada.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex A, page 4249]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Denmark

The **Danish Patent Office** has informed the International Bureau that the Danish Parliament has approved the law ratifying the European Patent Convention (EPC) and that the instrument of ratification will be deposited in time for the Convention to enter into force for Denmark on January 1, 1990. Consequently, as from January 1, 1990, it will be possible to file international applications designating Denmark for a national patent or for a European patent or for both.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex B1(DK), page 4268, and Annex B2(EP), page 4310]

Hungary

The **National Office of Inventions of Hungary** has notified a change in its telephone number as follows:

Telephone: (01) 112 44 00

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex B1(HU), page 4275]

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office** has notified changes in the telephone and telecopier numbers of its branch at The Hague, as follows:

	Branch at The Hague
Telephone:	(070) 340-2040
Telecopier:	(070) 340-3016

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex B2(EP), page 4310]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office (EPO)** has established equivalent amounts in Peseta (ESP) of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The amounts, which correspond to the amounts of fees published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1989 of July 27, 1989, are applicable as from November 16, 1989.

Transmittal fee:	13,200
Search fee (for an international search):	149,600
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	2,275
National fee:	40,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex D(EP), page 4347, and information on equivalent amounts for fees indicated in Deutsche Mark (DEM) in Annex C(EP), page 4324, and Summary (EP), page 4378)

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES
RECEIVING OFFICES
DESIGNATED OFFICES

Spain

General information on **Spain** as a new Contracting State and information on the requirements of the Industrial Property Office of Spain as receiving Office and as designated Office, applicable as from November 16, 1989, is given in «Annex B1», «Annex C» and the «Summary», which are published on the following pages.

B1 Information on Contracting States B1

ES SPAIN ES

General Information

Name of Office:	Registro de la Propiedad Industrial Industrial Property Office
Location and mailing address:	Calle Panamá 1, E-28071 Madrid, Spain
Telegraphic address: Teleprinter: Telephone: Telecopier:	– 47020 RPI E (341) 458 22 00 (341) 259 24 28 (341) 457 22 80 (p.m. only)
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Teleprinter, telecopier
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Spain:	Industrial Property Office or European Patent Office, at the choice of the applicant* (see Annex C)
Competent designated Office if Spain is designated:	National patent: Industrial Property Office (see Volume II) European patent: European Patent Office (see Volume II)
May Spain be elected?	No (not bound by Chapter II of the PCT). However, although Spain cannot be elected, the time limit under PCT Article 39(1) applies also with respect to Spain if it has been designated for European patent and if at least one other State party to the European Patent Convention designated for European patent has been elected before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date.
Types of protection available:	National: patents, patents of addition, utility models European: patents
Provisions of the Spanish law concerning international-type search:	None
Provisional protection after international publication:	National protection: After a patent has been granted, the applicant is entitled to a reasonable compensation for the period following the international publication of the international application. For that purpose, and if the international publication has not been effected in Spanish, the applicant must submit to the Office a translation of the international application into Spanish. The provisional protection applies as from the date of publication in Spanish of the international application.

[continued on next page]

* A resident of Spain may file direct at the European Patent Office only if he is claiming priority of an earlier application filed in Spain at the Industrial Property Office.

B1 Information on Contracting States B1

ES SPAIN (Cont'd) ES

General Information (Cont'd)

Provisional protection after international publication (cont'd):	European protection: After the international publication (if in Spanish) or, where that publication was in a language other than Spanish, after the publication by the Office of a translation into Spanish of the claims submitted by the applicant in view of provisional protection and accompanied by a special fee, a compensation reasonable in the circumstances may be requested. If the applicant does not reside in Spain the translation must be either by a patent attorney entitled to practice before the Office, or certified by a sworn translator appointed by the Ministry of External Affairs of Spain.

Information of interest if Spain is designated

For national protection

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Spain is designated:	The indication of the address of the inventor is not required by the Office. The name may be indicated in the request or may be furnished later. If not already complied with within the time limit under PCT Article 22, the Industrial Property Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.
Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?	Yes
Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?	Yes (see Annex M*)

For a European patent - See European Patent Organisation (EP) in Annex B2

* Will be published later.

C C

Receiving Offices

ES ES

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY OFFICE (SPAIN)

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Spain
Language in which international applications may be filed:	Spanish
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	1
Competent International Searching Authority:	European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	Not applicable
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Peseta (ESP)
Transmittal fee:	None
Basic fee:	ESP 52,300
Supplement per sheet over 30:	ESP 1,040
Designation fee:	ESP 12,700
Search fee:	See Annex D (European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	ESP 2,620
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in Spain. Yes, if he is a non-resident.
Who can act as an agent?	Any patent attorney whose name appears on a list maintained by the Office.

SUMMARY Designated Office SUMMARY

ES INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY OFFICE (SPAIN) ES

THIS SHEET CONTAINS A SUMMARY OF THE REQUIREMENTS AND TIME LIMITS TO BECOMPLIED WITH IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE.FOR DETAILS SEE ALSO THE GENERAL PART OF VOLUME II OF THE PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

THE ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 20 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): not applicable
Translation of international application required into:*	Spanish
Translation must contain:*	Description, claims (if amended, as amended as well as any statement made under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee:	Currency: Peseta (ESP) For patent: Filing fee: .... will be fixed later For utility model: Filing fee: .... will be fixed later
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	–
Special requirements of the Office:** (PCT Rule 51bis)	- Name of the inventor if it has not been furnished in the "Request" part of the international application - Instrument of assignment of the priority right where the applicants are not identical - Instrument of assignment of the international application if the applicant has changed after the international filing date - Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in Spain - Translation of priority document into Spanish
Who can act as an agent?	Any patent attorney whose name appears on a list maintained by the Office

* Must be furnished within 20 months from the priority date.

** If not already complied with within 20 months from the priority date, the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in **Yen (JPY)**, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from December 1, 1989.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	160,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex D(EP), page 4347]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

Japan

The **Japanese Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that, until the national law has been changed accordingly, no refund of the search fee would be made in case the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under PCT Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the start of the international search.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex D(JP), page 4349]

European Patent Organisation

Pursuant to PCT Rule 12.1(d), the **European Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that it will accept to search international applications filed in Spanish at the Industrial Property Office of Spain as receiving Office on the basis of a translation prepared under the responsibility of that Office (PCT Rule 12.1(c)).

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex D(EP), page 4348]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Republic of Korea

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts of fees in **Won (KRW)**, as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1990.

Basic fee:	352,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	7,000
Designation fee:	85,000
Search fee for international search by	
- the Austrian Patent Office:	124,000
- the Australian Patent Office:	332,000
- the Japanese Patent Office:	307,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex C(KR), page 4332, Annex D(AT), page 4345, Annex D(AU), page 4346, and Annex D(JP), page 4349]

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in **US Dollars (USD)**, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from January 1, 1990.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	1,140

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex D(EP) page 4347]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES RECEIVING OFFICES DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Belgium

The **Industrial Property Office of Belgium** has informed the International Bureau of its telecopier number and notified that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telegraph, teleprinter and telecopier.

Telecopier:	(02) 231 02 56 (Groups 2 and 3)
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex B1(BE), page 4255]

Canada

General information on **Canada** as a new Contracting State and information on the requirements of the **Canadian Patent Office** as receiving Office and as designated (or elected) Office, applicable as from January 2, 1990, is given in «Annex B1,» «Annex C» and the «Summary,» which are published on the following pages.

B1 Information on Contracting States B1

CA CANADA CA

General Information

Name of Office:	Canadian Patent Office
Location:	50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec, Canada
Mailing address:	The Commissioner of Patents, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0C9
Telegraphic address: Teleprinter: Telephone: Telecopier:	See mailing address, above (819) 053 36 94 (819) 997 19 36 (819) 997 27 21
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telecopier
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Canada:	Canadian Patent Office (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Canada is designated (or elected):	Canadian Patent Office (see Volume II)
May Canada be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents
Provisions of the Canadian law concerning international-type search:	None
Provisional protection after international publication:	After the patent is granted, the applicant is entitled to claim, pursuant to Section 55(1)(b) of the Patent Act of Canada and Section 8(3) of Canada's Patent Cooperation Treaty Regulations, reasonable compensation for the period after the international publication of the international application and before the grant of the patent if the publication is in English or French. If the publication is in another language, such claim may be made from the laying open in Canada of the translation of the international application into English or French.

[continued on next page]

B1 Information on Contracting States B1

CA CANADA (Cont'd) CA

Information of interest if Canada is designated (or elected)

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Canada is designated:	May be in the request or may be furhished later. If not already complied with within one month after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Canadian Patent Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit of three months from the date of invitation, and on a payment of a completion fee.
Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?	No
Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?	No
Language into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau (this information is important for the calculation of the handling fee, see Annex E):	English or French (at applicant's option) if the international preliminary examination report is not in one of those languages

C Receiving Offices C

CA CANADIAN PATENT OFFICE CA

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Canada
Language in which international applications may be filed:	English or French
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	1
Competent International Searching Authority:	European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	European Patent Office
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Canadian Dollar (CAD)
Transmittal fee:	CAD 200
Basic fee:	CAD 515
Supplement per sheet over 30:	CAD 10
Designation fee:	CAD 125
Search fee:	See Annex D (European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	CAD 35 plus CAD 0.50 per page
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if the applicant is the inventor. Yes, if he is not the inventor.
Who can act as an agent?	Any person or firm whose name appears on the register of patent agents kept in the Office.

SUMMARY

Designated (or elected) Office

SUMMARY

CA

CANADIAN PATENT OFFICE

CA

THIS SHEET CONTAINS A SUMMARY OF THE REQUIREMENTS AND TIME LIMITS TO BE COMPLIED WITH IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE. FOR DETAILS SEE ALSO THE GENERAL PART OF VOLUME II OF THE PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

THE ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 20 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 30 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into:*	English or French
Translation must contain:*	Description, claims (if amended, as amended as well as any statement made under PCT Article19), any text matter of drawings, abstract
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee:	Currency: Canadian Dollar (CAD) Basic national fee:* ..... CAD 300 (150)** Annual fee for the third year:*** ..... CAD 100 (50)** Completion fee: ..... CAD 200
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office:**** (PCT Rule 51bis)	- An address for service if the applicant does not reside or carry on business in Canada - Evidence of entitlement to file where the applicant is not the inventor - If the appointed agent does not reside in Canada, the appointment by the agent of an agent who resides in Canada to be the associate agent
Who can act as an agent?	Any person or firm whose name appears on the register of patent agents kept in the Office.

* Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

** The amount in parentheses is applicable in case of filing by a "small entity." In order to claim "small entity" status, a statement must be made by the applicant or his agent on his behalf (see Section 2 and Form 1, paragraph (3.1) of the Canadian Patent Rules and PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume II, Annexes CA.II and CA.IV which will be published in January 1990).

*** This fee is due within 24 months from the international filing date; where PCT Article 39(1) applies, it is due within 30 months from the priority date if that time limit expires later.

**** If not complied with within 21 months from the priority date or, where PCT Article 39(1) applies, within 31 months from the priority date, the requirement may be complied with within three months from the date of invitation by the Office, and on payment of a completion fee.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Canada

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), an equivalent amount in **Canadian Dollars (CAD)**, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. This amount is applicable as from January 2, 1990.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	1,335

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex D(EP), page 4347]

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

ANNEX F - FORMS

Modification of Form PCT/RO/101 (Request)

The **Request Form** has been modified. The modifications concern Box No. V, Designation of States, on the «second sheet» of the Request and the Notes to the Request. All the sheets of the Request, including those sheets which have not been modified, as well as the Fee Calculation Sheet and the Notes thereto, are now dated «January 1990». The modifications of the Request take effect on January 2, 1990.

The modified «second sheet» of the Request and the modified Notes to the Request are reproduced on the next pages.

Notwithstanding the entry into force of the modified Request Form, applicants may use the previous version of the Form until the stock is depleted. It is recommended, however, to use for international applications filed after January 1, 1990, only the updated version. Copies can be obtained free of charge from the receiving Offices.

Box No. IV AGENT (IF ANY) OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY); ADDRESS FOR NOTIFICATIONS (IN CERTAIN CASES). A common representative may be appointed only if there are several applicants and if no agent is or has been appointed; the common representative must be one of the applicants.
The following person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity) is hereby/has been appointed as agent or common representative to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities:

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

If the space below is used instead for an address for notifications, mark here ☐

Telephone number: (including area code)

Telegraphic address:

Teleprinter address:

Box No. V DESIGNATION OF GROUPS OF STATES OR STATES (1); CHOICE OF CERTAIN KINDS OF PROTECTION OR TREATMENT. The following designations are hereby made (please mark the applicable check-boxes):

Regional Patent

☐ **EP** **European Patent(2):** **AT** Austria, **BE** Belgium, **CH and LI** Switzerland and Liechtenstein, **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of), **DK** Denmark, **ES** Spain, **FR** France, **GB** United Kingdom, **IT** Italy, **LU** Luxembourg, **NL** Netherlands, **SE** Sweden,
and any other State which is a Contracting State of the European Patent Convention and of the PCT

☐ **OA** **OAPI Patent:** Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal, Togo,
and any other State which is a Contracting State of OAPI and of the PCT; if other OAPI title desired, specify on dotted line(3)

.....

National Patent (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line(3))

☐ **AT** Austria(3) .....
☐ **AU** Australia(3) .....
☐ **BB** Barbados
☐ **BG** Bulgaria(3) .....
☐ **BR** Brazil(3) .....
☐ **CA** Canada
☐ **CH and LI** Switzerland and Liechtenstein
☐ **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of)(3) .....
.....
☐ **DK** Denmark
☐ **ES** Spain(3) .....
☐ **FI** Finland
☐ **GB** United Kingdom
☐ **HU** Hungary
☐ **JP** Japan(3) .....
☐ **KP** Democratic People's Republic of Korea(3) .....
.....
☐ **KR** Republic of Korea(3) .....
☐ **LK** Sri Lanka
☐ **LU** Luxembourg(3) .....
☐ **MC** Monaco(3) .....
☐ **MG** Madagascar
☐ **MW** Malawi(3) .....
☐ **NL** Netherlands
☐ **NO** Norway
☐ **RO** Romania
☐ **SD** Sudan
☐ **SE** Sweden
☐ **SU** Soviet Union(3) .....
.....
☐ **US** United States of America(3) .....
.....

Space reserved for designating States (for the purposes of a national patent) which have become party to the PCT after the issuance of this sheet:

.....

(1) The applicant's choice of the order of designations may be indicated by marking the check-boxes with sequential arabic numerals (see also the "Notes to Box No. V").
(2) The selection of particular States for a European patent can be made upon entering the national (regional) phase before the European Patent Office (see also the "Notes to Box No. V").
(3) If another kind of protection or a title of addition or, in the United States of America, treatment as a continuation or a continuation-in-part is desired, specify according to the instructions given in the "Notes to Box No. V."

See notes on accompanying sheet

NOTES TO THE REQUEST FORM (PCT/RO/101)

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.

"Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

Please use a typewriter. The applicable check-boxes may be marked with black ink.

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Title of Invention (Rules 4.3 and 5.1(a)): The title must be short (preferably two to seven words when in English or translated into English) and precise. It must be identical with the title heading the description.

NOTES TO BOXES No. II and III

Indication wether a Person is Applicant and/or Inventor (Rules 4.5(a) and 4.6(a) and (b)): Please mark the applicable check-box in order to indicate wether the person (including a legal entity) named is "applicant only" (which means that the person is not also inventor), "inventor only" (which means that the person is not also applicant) or "applicant and inventor" (which means that the person is both). A person is to be named only once, even where the pesrson is both applicant and inventor.

Names and addresses (Rule 4.4): The family name (preferably in capital letters) must be indicated before the given name(s). Titles and academic degrees must be omitted. Names of legal entities must be indicated by their full official designations.

The address must be indicated in such a way that it allows prompt postal delivery; it must consist of all the relevant administrative units (up to and including the indication of the house number, if any, and the country).

Only one address may be indicated per person. Where no agent is appointed, a special "address for notifications" may be indicated in Box No. IV (see below).

Nationality (Rules 4.5(a) and (b) and 4.6(a)): For each applicant, the nationality must be indicated by the name of the State of which the person is a national. This indication is not required where a person is inventor only.

Residence (Rules 4.5(a) and (c) and 4.6(a)): For each applicant, the residence must be indicated by the name of the State of which the person is a resident. However, if the residence is not indicated, it will be assumed that the State of residence is the same as the State indicated in the address. The indication of the residence is not required where a person is inventor only.

Names of States (Section 201(a)): For the indication of names of States the two-letter country codes may be used.

Different Applicants for Different Designated States (Rule 18.4(a)): It is possible to indicate different applicants for the purposes of different designated States. In such a case, in respect of each designated State, at least one of the applicants indicated for the purposes of that State must be a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State. **Where the United States of America is one of the designated States, the inventor(s) must be the applicant(s) for the United States of America and the check-box "applicant and inventor" must be marked.**

For the indication of the designated States for which a person is applicant please mark the applicable check-box (only one). The check-box "the States indicated in the 'Supplemental Box'" must be marked where none of the other three check-boxes fits; in such a case, the name of the person must be repeated in the Supplemental Box with an indication of the States for which he is applicant (see item (ii) in that Box).

Naming of Inventor (Rule 4.1(a)(v) and (c)(i)): The inventor's name and address must be indicated where the national law of at least one of the designated States requires that the name of the inventor be furnished at the time of filing; for details see the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume I, Annex B. It is strongly recommended to name always the inventor.

Different Inventors for Different Designated States (Rule 4.6(c)): Different persons may be indicated as inventors for different designated States where, in this respect, the requirements of the national laws of the designated States are not the same; in such a case, the Supplemental Box must be used (see item (iii) in that Box).

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Agent or Common Representative (Rules 4.7, 4.8 and Section 108): For the manner in which name(s) and address(es) including names of States must be indicated, see the Notes to Boxes No. II and III. Where several agents are listed, the agent to whom any correspondence must be addressed is to be listed first. If there is more than one applicant but no common agent representing them, the Request must designate one of the applicants who is a national or resident of a Contracting State, as their common representative. If this is not done, the common representative will the applicant first named in the Request who is entitled to file an international application with the receiving Office.

Appointment of Agent or Common Representative (Rule 90.3 and Section 106): Any such appointment may be made by designating the agent(s) or the common representative in the Request or in a separate power of attorney. Each applicant must sign either the Request or the separate power of attorney. Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney, a copy thereof must be attached to the Request and any applicant who did not sign the general power of attorney must sign either the Request or a separate power of attorney.

Address for Notifications (Rule 4.4(d)): If no agent has been appointed, a special address for the sending of notifications to the applicant may be indicated in Box No. IV instead of the name and address of an agent. That address must be different from the address given in Box No. II and the special check-box must be marked. If an agent has been appointed, notifications will be sent to his address.

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Designation of States: The Contracting States in which protection is desired must be designated in the Request by marking the applicable check-boxes. **Note that after filing further designations cannot be made.**

The marking of the check-boxes of the designated States by means of sequential arabic numerals will be taken as indicating the applicant's **choice of the order of the designations**; if another form of marking is used, the order will be taken as that in which the marked boxes appear on the form. This order will only have any significance if the amount received for the designation fees is insufficient to cover all the designations; in that case, the amount received will be applied in payment of the fees for the designations following the said order (Rule 16bis.2(c) and Section 321).

For the designation of a State which has become party to the PCT after the date appearing on the bottom of the second sheet of the Request form, the name of the State, preferably preceded by the two-letter country code, must be given together with an indication, where applicable, whether national or regional protection or a special kind of protection or treatment is desired.

Where a **European patent** is desired, only one designation fee must be paid for that purpose, independently of the number of States designated for a European patent.

Where one or more States are designated twice (once for the purposes of a European patent and once for the purposes of national protection), the applicant must pay one designation fee in respect of the European patent and as many designation fees as there are national patents or other titles of protection sought (Rule 15.1(ii) and Section 210).

Note that **Belgium**, **France** and **Italy** can only be designated for the purposes of a European patent and not for the purposes of national protection.

If a European patent is desired for only some of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention, the names of those States for which no European patent is desired may be deleted by striking them out. However, it is recommended to designate always all the Contracting States of the European Patent Organisation and to make a selection only upon entering the national (regional) phase before the European Patent Office and upon payment of the European designation fees.

Choice of Certain Kinds of Protection or Treatment (Rules 4.12 to 4.14, Section 202): Where, in any country where that is possible, instead of a patent, a national title other than a patent is desired, write after the name of that country on the dotted line the name of the title, that is, "petty patent" (available in Australia), "utility model" (available in Brazil, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, the Republic of Korea, Spain, OAPI) or "inventor's certificate" (available in Bulgaria, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Soviet Union). Where, in the Federal Republic of Germany (the only country in which this possibility exists), in addition to a patent, a utility model is also desired, write after the name of that country "and utility model".

Where, in respect of any country where that is possible, it is desired that the application be treated as an application for a certain title "of addition" or as an application for a "continuation" or a "continuation-in-part", write after the name of that country the appropriate words, that is, "patent of addition" (available in Australia, Austria, Bulgaria, Germany (Federal Republic of), Malawi, the Soviet Union, Spain), "certificate of addition" (available in Luxembourg, Monaco, OAPI), "inventor's certificate of addition" (available in Bulgaria, the Soviet Union), "continuation" or "continuation-in-part" (both available in the United States of America). If any of these indications is used, indicate in the "Supplemental Box" the State for which such treatment is desired, the number of the parent title or parent application, and the date of grant of the parent title or the date of filing of the parent application, as the case may be (see item (v) in that Box).

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Priority Claim (Rule 4.10): The declaration containing the priority claim must be made in the Request.

The Request must indicate both

(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the **country** in which it was filed, or, when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, at least one country for which it was filed, and

(ii) the **date** on which it was filed;

otherwise, the priority claim will, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, be considered not to have been made.

If the application **number** of the earlier application is not indicated in the Request but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date, it is considered by all designated States to have been furnished in time.

Certified Copy of Earlier Application (Priority Document) (Rule 17.1): Such copy must be submitted to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date or, where an early start of the national phase is requested, not later than at the time such request is made.

Where the priority document is issued by the receiving Office, the applicant may, instead of submitting the priority document, request the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Such request may be made by marking the special check-box and by identifying the document. **Attention**: where such a request is made, the applicant must pay to the receiving Office the applicable **fee for priority document.**

Dates (Section 110): They must be indicated by the arabic number of the day, the name of the month and the arabic number of the year; after or below such indication, the date should be repeated in parenthesis by indicating it by two-digit arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, e.g., 10 June 1986 (10.06.86).

NOTES TO BOX No. VII

Earlier Search (Rule 4.11): The filling in of Box No. VII may result in a total or partial refund of the international search fee.

NOTES TO BOX No. VIII

Signature (Rules 4.1(d), 4.15 and 90.3(a)): The signature must be that of the applicant (if there are several applicants all must sign); however, the signature may be that of the agent where a separate power of attorney appointing the agent, or a copy of a general power of attorney already in the possession of the receiving Office, is attached to the Request. The name of each person signing the Request should be typed below the signature; similarly, an indication of the capacity in which the person signs should be indicated if such capacity is not obvious from reading the Request.

NOTES TO BOX No. IX

Reference to a Deposited Microorganism (Rule 13bis and Section 209): Form PCT/RO/134 or any separate sheet containing indications concerning a deposited microorganism may, in most cases, be listed as **"other document."** This is not the case if Japan is designated; in that case, Form PCT/RO/134 or any other sheet containing the said indications must be included as one of the sheets of the description.

NOTES TO "SUPPLEMENTAL BOX"

The manner of making indications in this Box is indicated on the top of the "supplemental sheet."

Statement concerning Non-Prejudicial Disclosures or Exceptions to Lack of Novelty: Such a statement, unless contained in the description, may be given in this Box. It should comply with the national law applicable by the designated Office to which the statement is addressed.

GENERAL REMARKS

Language of Correspondence (Rule 92.2 and Section 104): Any letter from the applicant to the Receiving Office, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority must be in the same language as the international application to which it relates; however, the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority may authorize the use of another language. Any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau must be in the same language as the international application if that language is English or French; otherwise, it must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant.

Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application (Rule 11.7 and Section 207): The elements of the international application must be placed in the following order: the Request, the description, the claim(s), the abstract, the drawings (if any). All sheets constituting the international application must be numbered in consecutive arabic numerals with three separate series of numbers: the first applying to the Request, the second applying to the part consisting of the description, the claim(s) and the abstract, and the third applying to the drawings. The numbers must be placed at the top of the sheet, in the middle, below the 2cm margin which must remain blank. The number of each sheet of the drawings must consist of two arabic numerals separated by an oblique stroke, the first being the sheet number and the second being the total number of sheets of drawings.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Denmark

Pursuant to PCT Rule 57.2(c), an equivalent amount of a fee in **Danish Kroner (DKK)** has been established, as specified below. The amount is applicable as from January 1, 1990.

Handling fee:	975

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex E(EP), page 4355]

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office (EPO)** has established equivalent amounts in **Danish Kroner (DKK)** of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees, as specified below. The amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1990.

Transmittal fee:	720
Preliminary examination fee:	8,290
Fee for copies (per A4 page):	5.10

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex C(EP), page 4324, and Annex E(EP), pages 4355 and 4356]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Japan

The **Japanese Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of a modification of its requirements as to the time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Japan is designated, as follows:

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Japan is designated:	Must be in the request. If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Japanese Patent Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation (see the Summary).

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Annex B1(JP), page 4279]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Japan

The **Japanese Patent Office** has informed the International Bureau of its special requirements (PCT Rule 51bis) concerning the naming of the inventor in the international application, as follows:

Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51bis):

- If no inventor has been indicated in the «Request» part of the international application, name and address of the inventor and a document of assignment*

- Where the name of the inventor is changed (addition and/or deletion of the name of the inventor) after the international filing date, a document of assignment, a written oath of all inventors, a national form paper containing the correct indications concerning the inventor as well as the statement explaining the reason for the change and evidence of the facts contained in the statement*

---

* Must be furnished within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1); if not furnished, the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 17/1989, Summary (JP), page 4385]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration of the Republic of Korea has notified a change of its telecopier number as follows:

Telecopier: (02) 553-9584

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

ANNEX F - FORMS

Modification of Form PCT/IPEA/401 (Demand)

The Notes to the Demand Form and the Fee Calculation Sheet annexed to it have been modified subsequent to the withdrawal by Japan of its declaration under PCT Article 64(2)(a) concerning, in particular, the time limit applicable under Chapter II of the PCT for the furnishing of a translation into Japanese of the international application, and subsequent also to the decision by the Soviet Union concerning the required translations of international preliminary examination reports under PCT Rule 72.1(a).

The modified Notes to the Demand Form as well as the modified Fee Calculation Sheet and the Notes relating thereto, applicable as from January 1, 1988, are reproduced on the following pages. Copies can be obtained free of charge from the International Preliminary Examining Authorities or from the receiving Offices.

NOTES TO THE DEMAND FORM (PCT/IPEA/401)

These Notes are intended to give some information concerning international preliminary examination under Chapter II of the PCT and to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.

"Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

IMPORTANT GENERAL INFORMATION

Who May File a Demand (Article 31(2)(a))? A demand (for international preliminary examination) may only be filed by an applicant who is a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State which is bound by Chapter II of the PCT; furthermore, the international application must have been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, such State. Where there are several applicants, at least one of them must qualify for the purposes of each elected State (Rule 54.3(a)).

Where Must the Demand Be Filed (Article 31(6)(a))? The demand must be filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA). The receiving Office with which the international application was filed will, upon request, give information about the competent IPEA (or see Annex C of the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume I). If several IPEAs are competent, the applicant has the choice and the demand must be filed with (and the fees must be paid to) the IPEA chosen by the applicant.

When Must the Demand be Filed (Article 39(1))? The demand must be filed **before** the expiration of **19 months from the priority date** in order to extend the time limit for entering the national phase of the PCT procedure from 20 to 30 months from the priority date. **Warning**: if the demand is filed later, the national phase will not be delayed in respect of the elected States and the applicant must enter the national phase before the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22 (which is usually 20 months from the priority date).

In Which Language Must the Demand be Filed (Rule 55.1)? The demand must be filed in the language of the international application if that language is English, French, German, Japanese or Russian; otherwise, the demand must be filed in English.

What is the Language of Correspondence (Rules 66.9 and 92.2, Section 104)? Any letter from the applicant to the IPEA must be in the same language as the international application to which it relates. However, the IPEA may authorize the use of another language for letters which do not contain or relate to amendments of the international application, whereas amendments and letters relating thereto must be in the language of publication. Any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau must be in the same language as the international application if that language is English or French; otherwise, it must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant.

Which Fees Must be Paid and When (Rules 57 and 58)? At the time the demand is submitted, the applicant must pay

(i) the preliminary examination fee, and

(ii) the handling fee.

For details concerning the payment of those fees, see the Fee Calculation Sheet.

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Identification of the International Application (Rule 53.6): The international application number must be indicated in Box No. I. Where the demand is filed at a time when the international application number has not yet been notified by the receiving Office, the name of that Office must be indicated instead of the international application number.

International Filing Date and Priority Date (Section 110): They must be indicated by the arabic number of the day, the name of the month and the arabic number of the year; after or below such indication, the date should be repeated in parenthesis by indicating it by two-digit arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, e.g., 10 June 1986 (10.06.86). Where the international application claims the priority of several earlier applications, the filing date of the earliest application whose priority is claimed must be indicated as the priority date.

NOTES TO BOX No. II

Applicant(s) (Rule 53.4): Make here the relevant indications as appearing in Boxes Nos. II and III of the REQUEST (Form PCT/RO/101). The Notes to the REQUEST apply *mutatis mutandis*. If there are several applicants, give the relevant indications for each of them; if there are more than two applicants, make the required indications on the "Continuation sheet."

If different applicants for different designated States are indicated in the REQUEST part of the international application, indicate only the applicants for the States elected in Box No. V (no indication of the States for which a person is applicant need be made, because those indications have been made in the REQUEST).

NOTES TO BOX No. III

Agent or Common Representative (Rule 53.5): The **first check-box** must be marked where the applicant is already represented by an agent or where a common representative has been appointed. The **second check-box** must be marked where the applicant was not represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure and now wants to be represented by an agent before the IPEA, or where the applicant was represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure but wants to change the agent for the procedure before the IPEA. The **third check-box** must be marked where the applicant wants to be represented by an additional agent appointed only for the procedure before the IPEA without revocation of any earlier appointment; please note that in the latter case all notifications issued by the IPEA will be addressed only to that additional agent. Where the second or the third check-box is marked and the applicant does not sign himself the demand, a separate power of attorney must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office (Rule 90.3(b)).

Address for Notifications (Rule 4.4(d)): If no agent has been appointed, a special address for the sending of notifications to the applicant may be indicated in Box No. III instead of the name and address of an agent. That address must be different from the address given in Box No. II and the special check-box must be marked. If an agent has been appointed, notifications will be sent to his address.

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Declaration Concerning Amendments of the Claims (Rules 62.2, 66.1 and 69.1(b)): Marking of the appropriate check-box is recommended, as it will help the IPEA to know immediately to which claims the international preliminary examination must be directed. International preliminary examination can only start once this is clear.

It is recalled that any amendment to the claims under Article 19 or any declaration that the applicant does not intend to file such amendments, are required to be filed with the International Bureau. That Bureau will promptly transmit any amendment or declaration to the IPEA. The international preliminary examination can start when the IPEA has received from the International Bureau such amendments or such declaration or a notice that no amendments have been filed in the prescribed time limit.

In case the demand for international preliminary examination has already been submitted, the applicant must, if he subsequently files amendments under Article 19 with the International Bureau, file at the same time a copy of such amendments with the IPEA.

The third of the three check-boxes relates to amendments under Rule 66.1. Those amendments must be filed with the IPEA.

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Election of States (Rule 53.7): Only States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT **and** which have been designated at the time of filing the international application (in the REQUEST) can be elected. The election is effected by marking the applicable check-box. The kind of protection or treatment desired follows the indication made in the REQUEST part of the international application. If a **European patent** is desired and only some of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention have been designated for a European patent in the REQUEST part of the international application, the names of the other such States must be struck out. Switzerland and Liechtenstein are not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected; however, if they have been designated in the REQUEST part of the international application for a European patent together with at least one other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention, the time limit under PCT Article 39(1) applies also with respect to those two States if the other State has been elected before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date. Further States which are, at the time of publication of these Notes, not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected are: Denmark, Norway and the Republic of Korea.

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Signature (Rule 53.8): The demand must be signed by the applicant or by his agent. If the demand is not signed by (all) the applicant(s), a power of attorney signed by (all) the applicant(s) must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office, unless the agent has previously been appointed.

FEE CALCULATION SHEET
ANNEX TO THE DEMAND FOR INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

APPLICANT	For use by IPEA

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION No.	DATE STAMP OF THE IPEA

I. PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE ..... P

II. HANDLING FEE ..... H

III. TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

Add the amounts entered in Boxes P and H, and enter the total in the TOTAL Box.
THIS FIGURE IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT .....

TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC. PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY. PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE MADE BY AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AT THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY IF THE LATTER HAS A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT SYSTEM.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AUTHORIZATION

☐ The IPEA/ is hereby authorized to charge the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

☐ The IPEA/ is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment in the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

Deposit Account Number _____ Date _____ Signature _____

See notes on reverse side

NOTES TO THE FEE CALCULATION SHEET
(ANNEX TO FORM PCT/IPEA/401)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete, by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided, and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the demand. This will help the International Preliminary Examining Authority to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 Two kinds of fees must be paid for international preliminary examination:

(i) the preliminary examination fee (for the benefit of the International Preliminary Examining Authority);

(ii) the handling fee (for the benefit of the International Bureau).

3 Both fees must be paid to the International Preliminary Examining Authority upon filing the demand.

4 Information about the amount of those fees or about equivalent amounts in other currencies can be obtained from the International Preliminary Examining Authority or the receiving Office. This information is also published in Annex E of Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide and from time to time in Section IV of the PCT Gazette.

5 For the calculation of the total amount payable, the amount of the preliminary examination fee must be inserted in **Box P**.

6 The amount of the handling fee must be inserted in **Box H**. (Where the language of the demand is **not** English, another handling fee may be payable for a translation of the international preliminary examination report into English; for details, see Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide, Annex B1.)

7 The **total** of the amounts inserted in Boxes P and H is the amount which must be paid to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rule 15.2(d), new amounts in Norwegian Krone (NOK), as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from April 1, 1988.

Basic fee:	3,500
Supplement per sheet over 30:	70
Designation fee:	850

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex C(NO), page 99]

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in US Dollars (USD), as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from March 15, 1988.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	1,300

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex D(EP), page 109]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Netherlands

The Netherlands Patent Office has notified a change of its telephone number as follows:

Telephone: (070) 986655

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex B1(NL), page 55]

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Non-Working Days

For the purpose of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5*, the days on which the International Bureau is not open for business are, for the period from February 1, 1988 to February 1, 1989, the following:

all Saturdays and Sundays and
April 1, 1988
April 4, 1988
May 12, 1988
May 23, 1988
September 8, 1988
December 26, 1988
December 27, 1988
December 30, 1988
January 2, 1989

It is important to note that the days indicated above concern only the International Bureau and not the national Offices and other international organizations.

---

* Rule 80.5 Expiration on a Non-Working Day

"If the expiration of any period during which any document or fee must reach a national Office or intergovernmental organization falls on a day on which such Office or organization is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, or on which ordinary mail is not delivered in the locality in which such Office or organization is situated, the period shall expire on the next subsequent day on which neither of the said two circumstances exists."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BB	Barbados
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BR	Brazil
CH	Switzerland
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
IT	Italy
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SU	Soviet Union
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office
OA	African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)

* Published on pages 3566 and 3567 of PCT Gazette No. 29/1984

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES
(From 1 January 1987 to 31 December 1987)

Designated States		Receiving Offices: AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	IT	JP	KR	LK*	LU	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	Total of Designations
AT	EPO	69	383	15	11	152	525	130	143	323	751	50	97	303	11	2	1	25	56	546	47	2347	624	6611
	NAT	4	54	0	0	8	23	51	24	12	74	7	17	8	0	1	0	0	5	102	21	188	39	638
AU	NAT	23	384	9	7	61	179	91	66	157	471	17	77	197	5	2	1	9	39	342	39	1716	280	4172
BB	NAT	8	71	0	0	7	42	45	8	40	96	2	57	10	1	1	0	1	9	114	0	246	75	833
BE	EPO	70	384	16	11	154	514	134	147	339	761	48	98	350	11	2	1	26	61	538	32	2500	625	6822
BG	NAT	11	75	0	2	22	62	48	20	52	112	12	65	17	1	0	0	1	14	123	0	274	97	1008
BR	NAT	14	162	5	0	50	134	66	43	122	219	10	72	49	3	0	1	3	36	224	24	954	269	2460
CH	EPO	70	382	15	11	147	535	131	141	333	769	50	99	382	11	2	1	25	56	541	46	2447	634	6828
	NAT	7	57	0	0	8	24	51	24	15	69	8	15	14	0	1	0	0	7	100	12	232	42	686
DE	EPO	71	392	16	13	152	531	133	151	363	800	53	99	836	11	2	1	26	70	565	96	2879	637	7897
	NAT	12	69	0	0	17	33	54	42	18	80	10	16	106	0	1	0	0	11	125	46	350	46	1036
DK	NAT	25	167	3	3	57	151	83	92	133	337	21	73	66	3	2	0	10	61	415	23	1022	247	2994
FI	NAT	27	128	2	3	47	129	108	34	101	244	24	73	44	3	0	0	4	51	447	55	834	216	2574
FR	EPO	72	393	16	13	155	548	135	154	303	795	52	98	799	11	2	1	26	70	566	92	2915	652	7868
GB	EPO	72	392	16	13	153	544	133	151	361	769	51	99	821	11	2	1	26	70	565	90	2875	642	7857
	NAT	8	111	1	0	14	27	53	36	24	248	7	16	70	1	1	0	1	15	117	39	369	43	1201
HU	NAT	14	92	0	3	32	103	60	33	58	133	2	66	27	1	0	0	2	14	145	58	382	151	1376
IT	EPO	70	392	15	13	155	537	134	147	357	778	51	82	499	11	2	1	26	65	548	88	2715	631	7317
JP	NAT	50	372	11	7	141	542	120	133	431	805	41	94	154	10	2	1	25	55	482	134	2984	660	7254
KP	NAT	8	82	0	2	15	61	49	11	53	113	5	62	0	0	0	0	2	12	120	0	325	89	1009
KR	NAT	11	187	3	3	47	147	63	46	127	251	12	66	376	1	0	0	5	27	186	0	1238	255	3051
LK	NAT	9	80	0	2	12	45	46	7	45	100	3	58	15	1	1	0	1	10	119	0	268	77	899
LU	EPO	70	378	15	11	147	500	132	132	313	741	48	94	259	11	2	1	25	52	528	11	2305	599	6374
	NAT	7	51	0	0	6	22	48	18	10	71	0	15	4	0	1	0	0	2	96	0	163	36	550
MC	NAT	8	75	0	1	14	50	49	17	60	100	4	58	13	1	1	0	1	9	115	0	282	87	945
MG	NAT	10	68	0	2	12	44	48	7	48	96	4	59	11	1	0	0	1	10	114	0	268	77	880
MW	NAT	9	69	0	2	10	44	48	7	43	95	2	57	10	1	0	0	1	9	114	0	270	77	868
NL	EPO	70	384	16	11	152	519	132	144	349	777	49	97	424	11	2	1	26	66	547	27	2580	627	7011
	NAT	7	62	1	0	10	23	52	26	15	77	3	15	9	0	1	0	0	8	103	1	254	39	706
NO	NAT	17	147	1	3	53	134	110	114	110	295	19	73	39	3	2	0	6	23	430	13	990	228	2810
RO	NAT	10	85	0	3	20	67	51	23	58	120	10	67	20	1	0	0	1	16	121	7	362	112	1154
SD	NAT	8	70	0	2	11	43	46	8	46	94	3	59	11	1	0	0	1	9	115	1	258	79	865
SE	EPO	70	386	16	11	153	520	133	149	336	771	50	97	373	11	2	1	26	70	534	69	2531	629	6938
	NAT	10	63	0	0	11	27	55	50	13	75	3	16	9	0	1	0	0	10	92	22	246	41	744
SU	NAT	17	113	1	5	52	147	61	92	97	189	25	74	57	7	0	1	3	29	208	0	492	187	1857
US	NAT	62	407	16	11	154	582	141	148	480	871	48	101	1010	11	2	1	32	75	552	105	356	725	5890
OA**	OAPI	89	697	20	30	148	459	479	50	715	920	10	587	90	10	10	0	0	79	823	0	2572	762	8550
Sub-Total National		396	3301	53	61	891	2885	1697	1129	2368	5435	302	1421	2346	56	20	5	110	566	5221	600	15323	4274	48460
Sub-Total European		704	3866	156	118	1520	5273	1327	1459	3377	7712	502	960	5046	110	20	10	257	636	5478	598	26094	6300	71523
Total of Designations		1189	7864	229	209	2559	8617	3503	2638	6460	14067	814	2968	7482	176	50	15	367	1281	11522	1198	43989	11336	128533

* The International Bureau acts as receiving Office for this State.
** The figures appearing on this line correspond to the total number of designations of the following countries, for which OAPI acts as a designated Office: Benin, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1987 to 31 December 1987)

RECEIVING OFFICES	LANGUAGES										Total Number of Record Copies Received
	Danish	Dutch	English	Finnish	French	German	Japanese	Norwegian	Russian	Swedish	
AT	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	75
AU	-	-	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428
BE	-	1	2	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	17
BR	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
CH	-	-	-	-	40	135	-	-	-	-	175
DE	-	-	-	-	-	612	-	-	-	-	612
DK	78	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151
FI	-	-	95	75	-	-	-	-	-	3	173
FR	-	-	-	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	504
GB	-	-	944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	944
HU	-	-	30	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	59
IT	-	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102
JP	-	-	47	-	-	-	1000	-	-	-	1047
KR	-	-	10	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	12
LK*	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
LU	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
NL	-	11	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
NO	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	82
SE	-	-	276	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	594
SU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	144
US	-	-	3218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3218
EP	-	-	161	-	5	648	-	-	-	-	814
Total Number of Record Copies Received	78	12	5458	75	564	1499	1002	48	144	321	9201

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Bulgaria, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Malawi, Monaco, Romania and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Barbados and OAPI

* The international Bureau acts as receiving Office for Sri Lanka.

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

United Kingdom

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the United Kingdom Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of a change in the name of the depository institution listed as "National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)" in Annex M2, published in PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, as follows:

"National Collections of Industrial and
Marine Bacteria Ltd. (NCIMB)*
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
United Kingdom AB9 8DG"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex M2, page 128]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Brazil

The National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil has informed the International Bureau that a translation into Portuguese of the Request (Form PCT/RO/101) is no longer required for the entry into the national phase.

Translation must contain:	Description, claims (if amended, both the claims as originally filed and as amended as well as any statement made under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Summary (BR), page 133]

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

ANNEX F - FORMS

Modification of Form PCT/IPEA/401 (Demand)

Following the withdrawal by Japan of its reservation under PCT Article 64(2)(a) concerning, in particular, the time limit applicable under Chapter II of the PCT for the furnishing of a translation into Japanese of the international application (see PCT Gazette No. 22/1987, page 3949), the Notes to the Demand Form have been modified.

Following the notification received from the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of modifications concerning the languages into which international preliminary examination reports must be translated (see PCT Gazette No. 18/1987, page 3229), the Fee Calculation Sheet and the Notes relating to it, annexed to the Demand Form, have also been modified accordingly.

The modified Notes to the Demand Form (dated "01/1988"), the modified Fee Calculation Sheet (dated "January 1988") and the modified Notes relating to it are reproduced on the next pages.

NOTES TO THE DEMAND FORM (PCT/IPEA/401)

These Notes are intended to give some information concerning international preliminary examination under Chapter II of the PCT and to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.

"Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

IMPORTANT GENERAL INFORMATION

Who May File a Demand (Article 31(2)(a))? A demand (for international preliminary examination) may only be filed by an applicant who is a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State which is bound by Chapter II of the PCT; furthermore, the international application must have been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, such State. Where there are several applicants, at least one of them must qualify for the purposes of each elected State (Rule 54.3(a)).

Where Must the Demand Be Filed (Article 31(6)(a))? The demand must be filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA). The receiving Office with which the international application was filed will, upon request, give information about the competent IPEA (or see Annex C of the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume I). If several IPEAs are competent, the applicant has the choice and the demand must be filed with (and the fees must be paid to) the IPEA chosen by the applicant.

When Must the Demand be Filed (Article 39(1))? The demand must be filed **before** the expiration of **19 months from the priority date** in order to extend the time limit for entering the national phase of the PCT procedure from 20 to 30 months from the priority date. **Warning**: if the demand is filed later, the national phase will not be delayed in respect of the elected States and the applicant must enter the national phase before the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22 (which is usually 20 months from the priority date).

In Which Language Must the Demand be Filed (Rule 55.1)? The demand must be filed in the language of the international application if that language is English, French, German, Japanese or Russian; otherwise, the demand must be filed in English.

What is the Language of Correspondence (Rules 66.9 and 92.2, Section 104)? Any letter from the applicant to the IPEA must be in the same language as the international application to which it relates. However, the IPEA may authorize the use of another language for letters which do not contain or relate to amendments of the international application, whereas amendments and letters relating thereto must be in the language of publication. Any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau must be in the same language as the international application if that language is English or French; otherwise, it must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant.

Which Fees Must be Paid and When (Rules 57 and 58)? At the time the demand is submitted, the applicant must pay

(i) the preliminary examination fee, and

(ii) the handling fee,

For details concerning the payment of those fees, see the Fee Calculation Sheet.

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Identification of the International Application (Rule 53.6): The international application number must be indicated in Box No. I. Where the demand is filed at a time when the international application number has not yet been notified by the receiving Office, the name of that Office must be indicated instead of the international application number.

International Filing Date and Priority Date (Section 110): They must be indicated by the arabic number of the day, the name of the month and the arabic number of the year; after or below such indication, the date should be repeated in parenthesis by indicating it by two-digit arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, e.g., 10 June 1986 (10.06.86). Where the international application claims the priority of several earlier applications, the filing date of the earliest application whose priority is claimed must be indicated as the priority date.

NOTES TO BOX No. II

Applicant(s) (Rule 53.4): Make here the relevant indications as appearing in Boxes Nos. II and III of the REQUEST (Form PCT/RO/101). The Notes to the REQUEST apply *mutatis mutandis*. If there are several applicants, give the relevant indications for each of them; if there are more than two applicants, make the required indications on the "Continuation sheet."

If different applicants for different designated States are indicated in the REQUEST part of the international application, indicate only the applicants for the States elected in Box No. V (no indication of the States for which a person is applicant need be made, because those indications have been made in the REQUEST).

NOTES TO BOX No. III

Agent or Common Representative (Rule 53.5): The **first check-box** must be marked where the applicant is already represented by an agent or where a common representative has been appointed. The **second check-box** must be marked where the applicant was not represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure and now wants to be represented by an agent before the IPEA, or where the applicant was represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure but wants to change the agent for the procedure before the IPEA. The **third check-box** must be marked where the applicant wants to be represented by an additional agent appointed only for the procedure before the IPEA without revocation of any earlier appointment; please note that in the latter case all notifications issued by the IPEA will be addressed only to that additional agent. Where the second or the third check-box is marked and the applicant does not sign himself the demand, a separate power of attorney must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office (Rule 90.3(b)).

Address for Notifications (Rule 4.4(d)): If no agent has been appointed, a special address for the sending of notifications to the applicant may be indicated in Box No. III instead of the name and address of an agent. That address must be different from the address given in Box No. II and the special check-box must be marked. If an agent has been appointed, notifications will be sent to his address.

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Declaration Concerning Amendments of the Claims (Rules 62.2, 66.1 and 69.1(b)): Marking of the appropriate check-box is recommended, as it will help the IPEA to know immediately to which claims the international preliminary examination must be directed. International preliminary examination can only start once this is clear.

It is recalled that any amendment to the claims under Article 19 or any declaration that the applicant does not intend to file such amendments, are required to be filed with the International Bureau. That Bureau will promptly transmit any amendment or declaration to the IPEA. The international preliminary examination can start when the IPEA has received from the International Bureau such amendments or such declaration or a notice that no amendments have been filed in the prescribed time limit.

In case the demand for international preliminary examination has already been submitted, the applicant must, if he subsequently files amendments under Article 19 with the International Bureau, file at the same time a copy of such amendments with the IPEA.

The third of the three check-boxes relates to amendments under Rule 66.1. Those amendments must be filed with the IPEA.

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Election of States (Rule 53.7): Only States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT **and** which have been designated at the time of filing the international application (in the REQUEST) can be elected. The election is effected by marking the applicable check-box. The kind of protection or treatment desired follows the indication made in the REQUEST part of the international application. If a **European patent** is desired and only some of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention have been designated for a European patent in the REQUEST part of the international application, the names of the other such States must be struck out. Switzerland and Liechtenstein are not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected; however, if they have been designated in the REQUEST part of the international application for a European patent together with at least one other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention, the time limit under PCT Article 39(1) applies also with respect to those two States if the other State has been elected before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date. Further States which are, at the time of publication of these Notes, not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected are: Denmark, Norway and the Republic of Korea.

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Signature (Rule 53.8): The demand must be signed by the applicant or by his agent. If the demand is not signed by (all) the applicant(s), a power of attorney signed by (all) the applicant(s) must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office, unless the agent has previously been appointed.

FEE CALCULATION SHEET
ANNEX TO THE DEMAND FOR INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

APPLICANT	For use by IPEA

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION No.	DATE STAMP OF THE IPEA

I. **PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE** ..... P

II. **HANDLING FEE** ..... H

III. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO DEPOSIT ACCOUNT**

Add the amounts entered in Boxes P and H, and enter the total in the TOTAL Box.
THIS FIGURE IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT .....

TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC. PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY. PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE MADE BY AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AT THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY IF THE LATTER HAS A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT SYSTEM.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AUTHORIZATION

☐ The IPEA/ is hereby authorized to charge the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

☐ The IPEA/ is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment in the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

Deposit Account Number _____ Date _____ Signature _____

See notes on reverse side

NOTES TO THE FEE CALCULATION SHEET
(ANNEX TO FORM PCT/IPEA/401)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete, by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided, and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the demand. This will help the International Preliminary Examining Authority to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 Two kinds of fees must be paid for international preliminary examination:

(i) the preliminary examination fee (for the benefit of the International Preliminary Examining Authority);

(ii) the handling fee (for the benefit of the International Bureau).

3 Both fees must be paid to the International Preliminary Examining Authority upon filing the demand.

4 Information about the amount of those fees or about equivalent amounts in other currencies can be obtained from the International Preliminary Examining Authority or the receiving Office. This information is also published in Annex E of Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide and from time to time in Section IV of the PCT Gazette.

5 For the calculation of the total amount payable, the amount of the preliminary examination fee must be inserted in **Box P.**

6 The amount of the handling fee must be inserted in **Box H.** (Where the language of the demand is **not** English, another handling fee may be payable for a translation of the international preliminary examination report into English; for details, see Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide, Annex B1.)

7 The **total** of the amounts inserted in Boxes P and H is the amount which must be paid to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in Yen (JPY), as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from April 1, 1988.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	160,200

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex D(EP), page 109]

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration of the Republic of Korea has notified new amounts of fees in Won (KRW) as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from February 16, 1988.

Transmittal fee:	40,000
Fee for priority document:	10,000 plus 300 per document plus 100 per page
National fee for patent:	15,000
National fee for utility model:	10,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex C(KR), page 94, and Summary (KR), page 145]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified a change of its teleprinter address as follows:

Teleprinter address:	266456 PATLDN G

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex B1(GB), page 32]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Denmark

The Danish Patent Office has notified changes in its address, telephone and telecopier numbers, as from April 25, 1988, as follows:

Location and mailing address:	Helgeshoj Allé 81 DK-2630 Taastrup Denmark
Telephone:	(02) 71 71 71
Telecopier:	(02) 71 71 70

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex B1(DK), page 25]

United Kingdom (Corrigendum)

The teleprinter address of the United Kingdom Patent Office published in Section IV of the PCT Gazette No. 06/1988, page 1253, on March 10, 1988, should read as follows:

Teleprinter address:	266546 PATLDN G

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex B1(GB), page 32]

MICROBIOLOGICAL INVENTIONS

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

European Patent Organisation

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of changes in the name and address of the depositary institution listed as "Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)" in Annex M2, published in PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, as follows:

"Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen (DSM)*
Mascheroder Weg 1b
D-3300 Braunschweig
Federal Republic of Germany"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex M2, page 128]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the United Kingdom Patent Office and the International Bureau*

Amendment to the Annex

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 15(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to the Annex of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from June 23, 1988. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

	Fee	Amount Pound Sterling
1.	Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1)	
	(a) where an international search report has been established for the invention	50.00
	(b) where no international search report has been established for the invention	50.00 plus the Sterling equivalent of the current EPO search fee
2.	Additional fee referred to in Rule 68.3	For each invention this will not exceed the relevant fee stated under 1
3.	Copies of documents cited under Article 36(4) (see Rule 71.2(a) and (b))	Current rate for preparing the photocopy plus the postage
4.	Copies of documents requested pursuant to Rule 94	Current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 125 to 129, No. 06/1981, page 530, No. 15/1982, page 1627, No. 11/1984, page 1289 and No. 10/1986, page 1692.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified new amounts of fees in Pounds Sterling (GBP) as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from June 23, 1988.

Transmittal fee:	15
Fee for priority document:	11
Preliminary examination fee*:	50
Additional preliminary examination fee*:	50
National fee	
National (filing) fee:	15
Preliminary examination and search fee:	90
Substantive examination fee:	105

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex C(GB), page 89, Annex E(GB), page 119, and Summary (GB), page 140]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Sweden

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified a change of its telecopier number as follows:

Telecopier: (08) 666 02 86 (Group 3)

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex B1(SE), page 63]

RECEIVING OFFICES

Belgium

The Industrial Property Office of Belgium has notified the International Bureau of a modification of its requirement as to who can act as an agent before it as receiving Office, as follows:

Who can act as an agent?

(1) Any person registered to practice as a patent attorney before the Industrial Property Office (the list of registered patent attorneys is furnished free of charge on request)

(2) Any attorney at law registered on the list of Belgian attorneys at law or authorized to practice in Belgium by law or an international convention

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex C(BE), page 80]

---

* See also amended Annex, published above, of the Agreement between the United Kingdom Patent Office and the International Bureau.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

The Australian Patent Office has informed the International Bureau that the fees payable to that Office are expected to be increased with effect from July 1, 1988. Details of the revised fees will be published in the PCT Gazette as soon as possible.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

The European Patent Office has informed the International Bureau that the decision of its Administrative Council of December 9, 1983, as amended on June 8, 1984 (see PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, page 3097), concerning the reduction, by three-quarters, in favor of nationals of developing countries, of fees for the international search and international preliminary examination applies, as from April 1, 1988, also to international applications filed with the receiving Offices of Malawi and Sudan.

Therefore, at present, nationals of developing countries may request such a fee reduction where the international application is filed with the receiving Office of or acting for the following developing countries: Barbados, Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal, Sudan, Sri Lanka and Togo.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex D(EP), page 109, and Annex E(EP), page 117]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

The Australian Patent Office has notified new amounts of fees in Australian Dollars (AUD), as specified below.

The following new amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1988:

Fee for priority document:	75
Filing fee for patent:	135
Continuation (annual) fee for the second year:	70
Filing fee for petty patent:	65

The following new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1988:

Transmittal fee:	40
Search fee:	490
Additional search fee:	435
Preliminary examination fee:	245
Additional preliminary examination fee:	245

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex C(AU), page 79, Annex D(AU), page 108, Annex E(AU), page 116, and Summary (AU), page 130]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the Government of Australia and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

The Australian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 11(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from August 1, 1988. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	490
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a)):	435
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b)):	245
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a)):	245
Providing copies of cited documents (Rules 44.3(b) and 71.2(b)):	5 per document

Part II: [No change]"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4551 to 4556.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rule 15.2(d), new amounts in Norwegian Krone (NOK), as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1988.

Basic fee:	3,100
Supplement per sheet over 30:	60
Designation fee:	750

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 01/1988, Annex C(NO), page 99, as updated in PCT Gazette No. 03/1988, page 629]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in Australian Dollars (AUD), as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from September 1, 1988.

Basic fee:	591
Supplement per sheet over 30:	12
Designation fee:	143
Handling fee:	181

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(AU), page 3355 and Annex E(AU), page 3392]

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in US Dollars (USD), as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from October 1, 1988.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	1,160

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex D(EP), page 3385]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Denmark

On August 1, 1988, Denmark notified, under PCT Article 64(6)(b), the withdrawal of its declaration under PCT Article 64(1)(a) that it shall not be bound by the provisions of Chapter II of the PCT. Thus, Denmark will become bound by Chapter II of the PCT on November 1, 1988.

The withdrawal of the said declaration has the effect that, on and after November 1, 1988,

(a) nationals and residents of Denmark may submit demands for international preliminary examination of international applications filed by them;

(b) Denmark may be elected in demands for international preliminary examination or in later elections submitted in respect of international applications in which Denmark is a designated State;

(c) paragraphs (a) and (b) apply irrespective of whether the international application was or will be filed before, on or after November 1, 1988.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex A, page 3281, Annex B1 (DK), page 3301, and Summary (DK), page 3412]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the European Patent Organisation and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

Amendments to the Annexes

The President of the European Patent Office and the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization have agreed, in accordance with Article 11(2) of the Agreement, on amendments to Annex B and Annex C of the Agreement.

The amended Annex B reads as follows:

"ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

All subject matter searched or examined under the European patent grant procedure in application of the equivalent provisions of the Convention."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4590 to 4596.

(Continued on the following page)

The amended Annex C reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

[No change]

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) to (4) [No change]

(5) Where the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination, 75% of the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be refunded."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has notified a change of its telegraphic address and of its telephone number as follows:

Telegraphic address: INCO, Pyongyang

Telephone: 3-4566

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex B1(KP), page 3315]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Republic of Korea

The International Bureau has been informed of a change in the name of the Office of the Republic of Korea. The new name is as follows:

Name of Office: Korea Industrial Property Office

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex B1(KR), page 3317, Annex C(KR), page 3370, and Summary (KR), page 3421]

RECEIVING OFFICES

Denmark

The Danish Patent Office has informed the International Bureau of the competent International Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed with it as follows:

Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority: Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(DK), page 3361]

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Federal Republic of Germany

The German Patent Office has notified an amendment to the amount of a fee in Deutsche Mark (DEM) as specified below:

Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)): 10 plus 1 per page

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(DE), page 3360]

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Sweden

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified new amounts of fees in Swedish Kroner (SEK), as specified below. The following new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1988.

Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	
(i) if an earlier search was made by the Authority	2,600
(ii) if an earlier search was made by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland or the Norwegian Patent Office	3,400
(iii) in all other cases	4,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	4,000
Translation fee (Rule 48.3(b))	1.40 per word

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex D(SE), page 3388]

Denmark, Finland, Norway and
States for which the International Bureau acts as receiving Office

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(c), new amounts in Danish Kroner (DKK), Finnish Marks (FIM), Norwegian Kroner (NOK) and Swiss Francs (CHF), as specified below, have been established for the search fee for an international search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden. The new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1988.

	DKK	FIM	NOK	CHF
Search fee (international search by the Swedish Patent Office):				
(i) if an earlier search was made by the Authority	2,910	1,790	2,800	625
(ii) if an earlier search was made by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland or the Norwegian Patent Office	3,800	2,330	3,650	818
(iii) in all other cases	4,475	2,750	4,300	962

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex D(SE), page 3388]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

Amendment to Annex C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 11(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new schedule of fees is applicable as from November 1, 1988. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Swedish Kroner (SEK)
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	
(i) if an earlier search was made by the Authority	2,600
(ii) if an earlier search was made by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland or the Norwegian Patent Office	3,400
(iii) in all other cases	4,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	4,000
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)..	1.40 per word
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500
Cost of copies (Rules 44.3(b), 71.2(b) and 94.1)	4.00 per page

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4576 to 4582.

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Swedish kroner (SEK)
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (if requested when the international application is filed)	175 per set
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (if requested when the demand if filed)	175 per set

Part II: [No change]"

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Norway

On October 1, 1988, Norway notified, under PCT Article 64(6)(b), the withdrawal of its declaration under PCT Article 64(1)(a) that it shall not be bound by the provisions of Chapter II of the PCT. Thus, Norway will become bound by Chapter II of the PCT on January 1, 1989.

The withdrawal of the said declaration has the effect that, on and after January 1, 1989,

(a) nationals and residents of Norway may submit demands for international preliminary examination of international applications filed by them;

(b) Norway may be elected in demands for international preliminary examination or in later elections submitted in respect of international applications in which Norway is a designated State;

(c) paragraphs (a) and (b) apply irrespective of whether the international application was or will be filed before, on or after January 1, 1989.

On October 1, 1988, Norway also made a declaration, pursuant to PCT Article 64(2)(a)(ii), that the obligation to delay national processing, as provided for under PCT Article 40, shall not prevent publication, by or through the Norwegian Patent Office, of the international application or a translation thereof, it being understood, however, that Norway is not exempted from the limitations provided for in PCT Articles 30 and 38. That declaration will, in accordance with PCT Article 64(6)(a), take effect on April 1, 1989.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex A, page 3281, Annex B1(NO), page 3333, and Summary (NO), page 3427]

RECEIVING OFFICES

Norway

The Norwegian Patent Office has informed the International Bureau of the competent International Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed with it as follows:

Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(NO), page 3375]

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Denmark

The Danish Patent Office has notified a new amount of fees in Danish Kroner (DKK) as specified below.

National fee:
Annual fees for the first three years: 1,500

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Summary (DK), page 3412]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Denmark

The Danish Patent Office has informed the International Bureau of a change in its special requirements (PCT Rule 51bis): a deed of transfer of the priority rights, where the applicants are not identical, is no longer required by the Office.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Summary (DK), page 3412]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in Yen (JPY), as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from December 1, 1988.

Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	148,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex D(EP), page 3385]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Denmark, Norway

The Danish Patent Office and the Norwegian Patent Office have notified the International Bureau of their requirements concerning the languages into which international preliminary examination reports must be translated. The requirements of these Offices under PCT Rule 72.1(a) read as follows:

Languages into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau:	English, French or German (at applicant's option) if the international preliminary examination report is not in one of those languages

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex B1(DK), page 3302, and Annex B1(NO), page 3334]

Norway

The Norwegian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telecopier.

Telecopier:	(02) 60 98 43
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex B1(NO), page 3333]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Norway

The Norwegian Patent Office has informed the International Bureau of a change in its special requirements (PCT Rule 51bis): a deed of transfer of the priority rights, where the applicants are not identical, is no longer required by the Office.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Summary (NO), page 3427]

MICROBIOLOGICAL INVENTIONS

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7, the Norwegian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of an amendment to footnote (13), relating to the table concerning references to deposits of microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 16/1988. The second sentence of the said footnote should read as follows:

"The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the Norwegian Patent Office not later than the time when the application is made available to the public under Sections 22 and 33(3) of the Norwegian Patents Act."

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex M1, page 3403]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization

The International Bureau, in its capacity as receiving Office for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Barbados, specified the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) as a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals or residents of that country where the USPTO has prepared the international search report.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(WO), page 3381]

MICROBIOLOGICAL INVENTIONS

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the Australian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that deposits of microorganisms may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with the following depositary institution:

"Australian Government Analytical Laboratories (AGAL)*
1 Suakin Street, Pymble, N.S.W. 2073
Australia"

---

* This depositary institution has acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex M2, page 3404]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Finland, Sweden

The National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland and the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden have informed the International Bureau of a change in their special requirements (PCT Rule 51bis): a deed of transfer of the priority rights, where the applicants are not identical, is no longer required by these Offices.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Summary (FI), page 3415, and Summary (SE), page 3432]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Brazil

The National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil has notified new amounts of fees in reference units OTN* as specified below.

Transmittal fee:	4.00
Fee for priority document:	1.00
National filing fee for patent:	1.80
First annual fee for patent:	5.25
National filing fee for utility model:	1.80
First anual fee for utility model:	2.60

* Due to inflation, a reference unit called "OTN" is used for expressing fees which have then to be paid in Cruzado (BRC). Every month, the value of OTN in BRC is established by the Federal Government and published in the newspapers. In December 1988, OTN 1 was equal to BRC 4,790.89.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(BR), page 3358, and Summary (BR), page 3409]

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has notified a new amount of a fee in Won (KPW), as specified below.

Transmittal fee: 50

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(KP), page 3369]

Sweden

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified a new amount of a fee in Swedish Kroner (SEK) as specified below.

National fee:

Basic fee: 800 (1,400)**

** The amount in brackets applies to national direct filings and to international applications for which no international search report has been established.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Summary (SE), page 3432]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has notified the International Bureau of modifications concerning the types of protection available in its country, the requirements of the Office for the furnishing of the priority document and the language into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated, as follows:

Types of protection available:	Patents, inventor's certificates
Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?	Yes
Language into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau (this information is important for the calculation of the handling fee, see Annex E):	English or Russian (at applicant's option) if the international preliminary examination report is not in one of those languages

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, page 3315]

INFORMATION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

World Intellectual Property Organization

The International Bureau notifies herewith changes, as from April 22, 1989, in its teleprinter address, telephone and telecopier numbers as follows:

		New numbers as from April 22, 1989
Teleprinter address:	22376 OMPI CH	412912 OMPI CH
Telephone:	(022) 99 91 11	(022) 730 91 11
Telecopier:	(022) 33 54 28	(022) 733 54 28

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex B2(WO), page 3352]

RECEIVING OFFICES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has notified the International Bureau of modifications concerning requirements as to the languages in which international applications may be filed and an address of an agent as follows:

Language in which international applications may be filed:	English or Russian
Who can act as an agent?	Pyongyang Patent and Trademark Agency, Sosong guyok Zansan St. Ryonmot dong, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Annex C(KP), page 3369]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has notified the International Bureau of the following special requirements of the Office:

Special requirements of the Office: (PCT Rule 51bis)	Inventor's declaration
	Assignment deed where the applicant is not the inventor
	Assignment deed of the priority rights where the applicants are not identical
	Translation of the international application to be furnished in two copies

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1988, Summary (KP), page 3420]

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

ANNEX F - FORMS

Modification of Form PCT/IPEA/401 (Demand)

The "Last sheet" of the Demand Form and the "Notes to the Demand Form" have been modified subsequent to the withdrawal by Denmark and Norway of their declarations under PCT Article 64(1)(a) that they shall not be bound by the provisions of Chapter II of the PCT.

The modified "Last sheet" of the Demand Form as well as the modified Notes to it, applicable as from January 1, 1989, are reproduced on the following pages. Copies can be obtained free of charge from the International Preliminary Examining Authorities or from the receiving Offices.

Box No. IV DECLARATION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS OF THE CLAIMS

Applicant wishes international preliminary examination to start promptly on the basis of the claims

- ☐ as filed (amendments under Article 19 have not been made and will not be made)
- ☐ as amended under Article 19
- ☐ as specified on the attached sheet

BOX No. V ELECTION OF STATES

The following designated States are hereby elected (please check the applicable boxes):

Regional Patent

☐ **EP** **European Patent:** **AT** Austria, **BE** Belgium, **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of), **FR** France, **GB** United Kingdom, **IT** Italy, **LU** Luxembourg, **NL** Netherlands, **SE** Sweden,
and any other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention which has become party to the PCT (including Chapter II thereof) or bound by Chapter II of the PCT after the issuance of this sheet (specify on dotted line):

.....

☐ **OA** **OAPI Patent:** Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal, Togo, and any other member State of OAPI which has become party to the PCT (including Chapter II thereof) after the issuance of this sheet.

National Patent

- ☐ **AT** Austria
- ☐ **AU** Australia
- ☐ **BB** Barbados
- ☐ **BG** Bulgaria
- ☐ **BR** Brazil
- ☐ **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of)
- ☐ **DK** Denmark
- ☐ **FI** Finland
- ☐ **GB** United Kingdom
- ☐ **HU** Hungary
- ☐ **JP** Japan
- ☐ **KP** Democratic People's Republic of Korea
- ☐ **LK** Sri Lanka
- ☐ **LU** Luxembourg
- ☐ **MC** Monaco
- ☐ **MG** Madagascar
- ☐ **MW** Malawi
- ☐ **NL** Netherlands
- ☐ **NO** Norway
- ☐ **RO** Romania
- ☐ **SD** Sudan
- ☐ **SE** Sweden
- ☐ **SU** Soviet Union
- ☐ **US** United States of America

Space reserved for electing States which have become party to the PCT (including Chapter II thereof) or bound by Chapter II of the PCT after the issuance of this sheet:

.....

Box No. VI SIGNATURE

(The following is to be filled in by the International Preliminary Examining Authority)

1. Date of actual receipt of DEMAND:

2. Adjusted date of receipt of DEMAND due to CORRECTIONS under Rule 60.1(b):

NOTES TO THE DEMAND FORM (PCT/IPEA/401)

These Notes are intended to give some information concerning international preliminary examination under Chapter II of the PCT and to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.

"Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

IMPORTANT GENERAL INFORMATION

Who May File a Demand (Article 31(2)(a))? A demand (for international preliminary examination) may only be filed by an applicant who is a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State which is bound by Chapter II of the PCT; furthermore, the international application must have been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, such State. Where there are several applicants, at least one of them must qualify for the purposes of each elected State (Rule 54.3(a)).

Where Must the Demand Be Filed (Article 31(6)(a))? The demand must be filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA). The receiving Office with which the international application was filed will, upon request, give information about the competent IPEA (or see Annex C of the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume I). If several IPEAs are competent, the applicant has the choice and the demand must be filed with (and the fees must be paid to) the IPEA chosen by the applicant.

When Must the Demand be Filed (Article 39(1))? The demand must be filed **before** the expiration of **19 months from the priority date** in order to extend the time limit for entering the national phase of the PCT procedure from 20 to 30 months from the priority date. **Warning**: if the demand is filed later, the national phase will not be delayed in respect of the elected States and the applicant must enter the national phase before the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22 (which is usually 20 months from the priority date).

In Which Language Must the Demand be Filed (Rule 55.1)? The demand must be filed in the language of the international application if that language is English, French, German, Japanese or Russian; otherwise, the demand must be filed in English.

What is the Language of Correspondence (Rules 66.9 and 92.2, Section 104)? Any letter from the applicant to the IPEA must be in the same language as the international application to which it relates. However, the IPEA may authorize the use of another language for letters which do not contain or relate to amendments of the international application, whereas amendments and letters relating thereto must be in the language of publication. Any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau must be in the same language as the international application if that language is English or French; otherwise, it must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant.

Which Fees Must be Paid and When (Rules 57 and 58)? At the time the demand is submitted, the applicant must pay

(i) the preliminary examination fee, and

(ii) the handling fee.

For details concerning the payment of those fees, see the Fee Calculation Sheet.

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Identification of the International Application (Rule 53.6): The international application number must be indicated in Box No. I. Where the demand is filed at a time when the international application number has not yet been notified by the receiving Office, the name of that Office must be indicated instead of the international application number.

International Filing Date and Priority Date (Section 110): They must be indicated by the arabic number of the day, the name of the month and the arabic number of the year; after or below such indication, the date should be repeated in parenthesis by indicating it by two-digit arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, e.g., 10 June 1986 (10.06.86). Where the international application claims the priority of several earlier applications, the filing date of the earliest application whose priority is claimed must be indicated as the priority date.

NOTES TO BOX No. II

Applicant(s) (Rule 53.4): Make here the relevant indications as appearing in Boxes Nos. II and III of the REQUEST (Form PCT/RO/101). The Notes to the REQUEST apply *mutatis mutandis*. If there are several applicants, give the relevant indications for each of them; if there are more than two applicants, make the required indications on the "Continuation sheet."

If different applicants for different designated States are indicated in the REQUEST part of the international application, indicate only the applicants for the States elected in Box No. V (no indication of the States for which a person is applicant need be made, because those indications have been made in the REQUEST).

NOTES TO BOX No. III

Agent or Common Representative (Rule 53.5): The **first check-box** must be marked where the applicant is already represented by an agent or where a common representative has been appointed. The **second check-box** must be marked where the applicant was not represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure and now wants to be represented by an agent before the IPEA, or where the applicant was represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure but wants to change the agent for the procedure before the IPEA. The **third check-box** must be marked where the applicant wants to be represented by an additional agent appointed only for the procedure before the IPEA without revocation of any earlier appointment; please note that in the latter case all notifications issued by the IPEA will be addressed only to that additional agent. Where the second or the third check-box is marked and the applicant does not sign himself the demand, a separate power of attorney must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office (Rule 90.3(b)).

Address for Notifications (Rule 4.4(d)): If no agent has been appointed, a special address for the sending of notifications to the applicant may be indicated in Box No. III instead of the name and address of an agent. That address must be different from the address given in Box No. II and the special check-box must be marked. If an agent has been appointed, notifications will be sent to his address.

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Declaration Concerning Amendments of the Claims (Rules 62.2, 66.1 and 69.1(b)): Marking of the appropriate check-box is recommended, as it will help the IPEA to know immediately to which claims the international preliminary examination must be directed. International preliminary examination can only start once this is clear.

It is recalled that any amendment to the claims under Article 19 or any declaration that the applicant does not intend to file such amendments, are required to be filed with the International Bureau. That Bureau will promptly transmit any amendment or declaration to the IPEA. The international preliminary examination can start when the IPEA has received from the International Bureau such amendments or such declaration or a notice that no amendments have been filed in the prescribed time limit.

In case the demand for international preliminary examination has already been submitted, the applicant must, if he subsequently files amendments under Article 19 with the International Bureau, file at the same time a copy of such amendments with the IPEA.

The third of the three check-boxes relates to amendments under Rule 66.1. Those amendments must be filed with the IPEA.

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Election of States (Rule 53.7): Only States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT **and** which have been designated at the time of filing the international application (in the REQUEST) can be elected. The election is effected by marking the applicable check-box. The kind of protection or treatment desired follows the indication made in the REQUEST part of the international application. If a **European patent** is desired and only some of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention have been designated for a European patent in the REQUEST part of the international application, the names of the other such States must be struck out. Switzerland and Liechtenstein are not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected; however, if they have been designated in the REQUEST part of the international application for a European patent together with at least one other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention, the time limit under PCT Article 39(1) applies also with respect to those two States if the other State has been elected before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date. The only further State which is, at the time of publication of these Notes, not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected is the Republic of Korea.

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Signature (Rule 53.8): The demand must be signed by the applicant or by his agent. If the demand is not signed by (all) the applicant(s), a power of attorney signed by (all) the applicant(s) must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office, unless the agent has previously been appointed.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the World Intellectual Property Organization*

Amendment to Annex C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 11(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Swedish Kroner (SEK)
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	
(i) if on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Authority	2,600
(ii) if on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland or the Norwegian Patent Office ...	3,400
(iii) in all other cases	4,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	4,000
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)..	1.40 per word
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500
Cost of copies (Rules 44.3(b), 71.2(b) and 94.1)	4.00

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1987, pages 4576 to 4582, and No. 22/1988, pages 4949 and 4950.

Amendment to Annex C (cont'd)

Kind of fee or charge (cont'd)	Amount Swedish Kroner (SEK)
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (if requested when the international application is filed)	175 per set
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (if requested when the demand if filed)	175 per set

Part II: [No change]"

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in Yen, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from February 9, 1987.

Search fee
(international search by the European Patent Office): 171,100

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D (EP), page 334, published on the same day as the present issue of the PCT Gazette]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BB	Barbados
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
IT	Italy
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
ML	Mali
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 3566 and 3567 of PCT Gazette No. 29/1984.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1986 to 31 December 1986)

Designated States		Receiving Offices														
		AT	AU	BE	BG	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	IT	JP	KR
AT	EPO	062	329	027	001	017	154	420	126	091	308	630	055	081	119	018
	NAT	-	018	—	—	008	009	009	029	017	006	040	008	008	008	—
AU	NAT	029	348	015	—	010	064	123	082	059	150	404	023	069	133	012
BB	NAT	005	034	—	—	007	017	018	018	008	018	070	—	045	005	001
BE	EPO	070	335	024	—	017	155	418	131	090	335	650	052	081	132	018
BG	NAT	014	040	—	—	008	024	031	026	011	028	082	017	050	006	003
BR	NAT	022	130	013	—	009	050	098	048	039	116	195	017	067	042	011
CF	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
CG	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
CH	EPO	075	336	028	001	021	158	431	126	086	331	653	052	079	193	018
	NAT	005	020	—	—	008	010	012	029	015	008	040	007	009	012	—
CM	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
DE	EPO	075	350	029	001	023	163	427	133	117	364	715	061	082	537	019
	NAT	007	044	—	—	008	015	021	034	049	017	059	014	017	078	001
DK	NAT	031	138	014	—	008	054	106	078	086	112	283	026	062	039	004
FI	NAT	030	095	009	—	008	047	088	091	026	082	197	029	056	029	003
FR	EPO	075	354	028	001	022	168	456	131	117	270	705	063	084	531	019
GA	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
GB	EPO	072	347	029	001	022	166	445	132	113	365	666	059	086	534	019
	NAT	005	100	—	—	008	011	020	032	037	020	188	012	008	071	001
HU	NAT	028	054	002	001	008	030	057	043	027	040	103	001	050	018	004
IT	EPO	075	343	028	001	021	166	434	129	101	363	684	061	068	260	019
JP	NAT	064	342	026	001	021	159	446	105	106	383	681	049	080	106	017
KP	NAT	008	052	001	—	008	023	033	034	011	037	084	001	049	—	—
KR	NAT	015	138	004	—	014	043	088	040	023	090	189	019	053	278	002
LK	NAT	006	041	—	—	008	021	022	028	009	023	080	—	048	008	002
LU	EPO	068	312	027	—	016	144	398	124	066	301	624	042	075	081	018
	NAT	002	017	—	—	008	009	009	028	009	008	034	001	008	002	—
MC	NAT	006	040	—	—	008	028	029	032	011	044	077	—	053	006	001
MG	NAT	006	036	—	—	008	020	024	030	009	028	074	—	049	004	001
ML	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
MR	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
MW	NAT	006	038	—	—	008	020	023	031	008	022	075	002	049	004	002
NL	EPO	071	340	029	—	019	158	427	134	092	343	678	053	081	214	018
	NAT	004	030	—	—	008	010	010	031	025	011	040	004	008	016	—
NO	NAT	028	127	009	—	008	054	088	101	093	108	254	027	062	034	005
RO	NAT	012	048	—	—	008	028	044	035	013	033	086	014	051	009	003
SD	NAT	006	041	001	—	008	021	021	024	008	023	069	—	049	005	001
SE	EPO	071	341	027	—	016	160	420	134	113	331	668	052	082	179	019
	NAT	004	031	—	—	008	009	009	032	046	012	039	007	008	009	001
SN	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
SU	NAT	026	091	007	001	009	048	092	049	088	079	143	039	062	035	006
TD	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
TG	OAPI	007	033	003	—	004	018	028	032	005	050	074	—	050	007	005
US	NAT	074	387	032	001	024	168	487	124	131	423	707	061	086	671	017
Sub-Total National		443	2480	133	004	246	992	2008	1234	964	1921	4293	378	1156	1628	098
Sub-Total European		714	3387	276	006	194	1592	4276	1300	986	3311	6673	550	799	2780	185
Sub-Total OAPI		063	0297	027	—	036	162	252	288	045	450	666	—	450	063	045
Total of Designations		1220	6164	436	010	476	2746	6536	2822	1995	5682	11632	928	2405	4471	328

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Malawi and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Barbados.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1986 to 31 December 1986)

Receiving Offices											Total of Designations	Designated States	
LK*	LU	MC	NL	NO	OA**	RO	SE	SU	US	EP			
002	002	001	035	059	001	–	548	029	1965	595	5675	AT	EPO
–	–	–	–	005	001	–	073	020	139	020	418		NAT
002	–	001	019	039	001	–	292	032	1327	239	3473	AU	NAT
002	–	–	002	008	001	–	062	–	177	051	549	BB	NAT
002	002	001	035	065	001	–	543	013	2102	596	5868	BE	EPO
002	–	–	002	011	001	–	080	001	196	065	698	BG	NAT
002	–	001	012	031	001	001	177	022	798	187	2089	BR	NAT
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	CF	OAPI
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	CG	OAPI
002	002	001	036	062	001	001	546	039	2060	604	5942	CH	EPO
–	–	–	–	005	001	–	073	005	198	021	478		NAT
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	CM	OAPI
002	002	001	037	072	001	001	572	076	2541	618	7019	DE	EPO
–	–	003	002	010	001	–	105	039	346	044	914		NAT
002	–	001	017	053	001	–	409	012	804	223	2563	DK	NAT
002	001	–	010	052	001	–	422	036	660	166	2140	FI	NAT
002	002	001	037	073	001	001	569	073	2580	638	7001	FR	EPO
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	GA	OAPI
002	002	001	037	069	001	001	571	067	2538	630	6975	GB	EPO
–	–	003	001	014	001	–	100	036	360	036	1064		NAT
002	–	–	004	014	001	–	100	040	297	109	1033	HU	NAT
002	002	001	037	067	001	001	556	073	2306	617	6416	IT	EPO
002	002	003	035	061	001	–	464	106	2569	570	6399	JP	NAT
002	–	–	002	015	001	–	084	–	248	067	760	KP	NAT
002	–	001	006	020	001	–	137	–	993	186	2342	KR	NAT
002	–	–	002	008	001	–	070	–	198	053	630	LK	NAT
002	001	001	034	047	001	–	516	002	1896	547	5343	LU	EPO
–	–	–	–	002	001	–	063	002	127	024	354		NAT
002	–	–	002	008	001	–	069	–	202	058	677	MC	NAT
002	–	–	002	008	001	–	066	–	184	053	605	MG	NAT
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	ML	OAPI
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	MR	OAPI
002	–	–	002	008	001	–	064	–	185	053	603	MW	NAT
002	002	001	037	067	001	–	548	022	2222	600	6159	NL	EPO
–	–	001	–	007	001	–	074	005	220	020	525		NAT
002	–	001	012	031	001	–	409	013	799	184	2450	NO	NAT
002	–	–	002	015	001	–	083	006	293	075	861	RO	NAT
002	–	–	002	008	001	–	068	–	181	051	590	SD	NAT
002	002	001	036	072	001	–	513	053	2141	612	6046	SE	EPO
–	–	001	–	013	001	–	064	018	224	022	558		NAT
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	SN	OAPI
002	–	003	010	027	001	–	154	–	417	143	1532	SU	NAT
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	TD	OAPI
002	–	001	001	008	001	–	048	–	170	051	598	TG	OAPI
002	002	003	040	072	001	001	550	079	292	606	5041	US	NAT
038	005	022	186	545	026	002	4312	472	12434	3326	39346	*Sub-Total National*	
020	019	010	361	653	010	005	5482	447	22351	6057	62444	*Sub-Total European*	
018	–	009	009	072	009	–	432	–	1530	459	5382	*Sub-Total OAPI*	
076	024	041	556	1270	045	007	10226	919	36315	9842	107172	**Total of Designations**	

* The International Bureau acts as receiving Office for Sri Lanka.

** The International Bureau acts as receiving Office for OAPI. One international application was received from Mauritania; no international application was received from: Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Senegal or Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1986 to 31 December 1986)

RECEIVING OFFICES	LANGUAGES										Total Number of Record Copies Received
	Danish	Dutch	English	Finnish	French	German	Japanese	Norwegian	Russian	Swedish	
AT	–	–	–	–	–	080	–	–	–	–	080
AU	–	–	396	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	396
BE	–	001	009	–	025	–	–	–	–	–	035
BG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	001
BR	–	–	024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	024
CH	–	–	–	–	049	132	–	–	–	–	181
DE	–	–	–	–	–	518	–	–	–	–	518
DK	072	–	069	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	141
FI	–	–	076	063	–	–	–	–	–	005	144
FR	–	–	–	–	448	–	–	–	–	–	448
GB	–	–	781	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	781
HU	–	–	045	–	–	032	–	–	–	–	077
IT	–	–	078	–	012	002	–	–	–	–	092
JP	–	–	043	–	–	–	647	–	–	–	690
KR	–	–	016	–	–	–	005	–	–	–	021
LK*	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002
LU	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	002
MC	–	–	–	–	003	–	–	–	–	–	003
NL	–	017	024	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	042
NO	–	–	043	–	–	–	–	040	–	–	083
OA**	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001
RO	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001
SE	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	294	594
SU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	117	–	117
US	–	–	2784	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2784
EP	–	–	125	–	004	565	–	–	–	–	694
Total Number of Record Copies Received	072	018	4817	063	542	1331	652	040	118	299	7952

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Malawi and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Barbados.

* The International Bureau acts as receiving Office for Sri Lanka.

** The International Bureau acts as receiving Office for OAPI. One international application was received from Mauritania; no international application was received from: Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Senegal or Togo.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in US Dollars (USD), as indicated below, has been established. The new amount is applicable as from April 1, 1987.

Search fee (European Patent Office): 1,180

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D (EP), page 334]

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Non-Working Days

For the purpose of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5*, the days on which the International Bureau is not open for business are, for the period from February 1, 1987 to February 1, 1988, the following:

all Saturdays and Sundays and
April 17, 1987
April 20, 1987
May 28, 1987
June 8, 1987
September 10, 1987
December 24, 1987
December 25, 1987
December 31, 1987
January 1, 1988

It is important to note that the days indicated above concern only the International Bureau and not the national Offices and other international organizations.

---

* Rule 80.5 Expiration on a Non-Working Day

"If the expiration of any period during which any document or fee must reach a national Office or intergovernmental organization falls on a day on which such Office or organization is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, or on which ordinary mail is not delivered in the locality in which such Office or organization is situated, the period shall expire on the next subsequent day on which neither of the said two circumstances exists."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

European Patent Office

The European Patent Office has established new amounts in French Franc (FRF), Swedish Krona (SEK) and Lira (ITL) of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The new amounts, which correspond to the fees published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1987 of January 15, 1987, are applicable as from March 26, 1987.

Kind of Fee	Amount		
	French Franc	Swedish Krona	Lira
Transmittal fee	630	710	137,000
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b))	110	125	24,000
Search fee (for an international search)	7,190	8,090	1,552,000
Preliminary examination fee	7,270	8,190	1,570,000
Fee for copies (per A4 page)	4.50	5	1,000
National fee	1,920	2,160	415,000
Search fee (for a European patent)	6,140	6,910	1,326,000
European designation fee	960	1,080	207,000
Claims fee	220	250	48,000
Examination fee	7,270	8,190	1,570,000
Renewal fee for the third year	1,580	1,780	341,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D (EP), page 334, and Annex E (EP), page 342, and information on new equivalent amounts for fees indicated in Annex C (EP), page 311, and Summary (EP), pages 361 and 362]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Japan

The Japanese Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of modifications concerning the languages into which international preliminary examination reports must be translated. The requirement of that Office under PCT Rule 72.1(a) reads as follows:

Languages into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau	English or Japanese (at applicant's option) if the international preliminary examination report is not in one of those languages

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1 (JP), page 263]

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Hungary

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the National Office of Inventions of Hungary has notified the International Bureau that deposits of microorganisms for the purposes of patent procedure can no longer be made with the National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM). The validity of an earlier deposit with HNCM is not affected thereby; it will be taken over and handled by the National Collection of Agricultural and Industrial Microorganisms, Department of Microbiology, University of Horticulture (NCAIM).

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex M1, page 348, and Annex M2, page 352]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

United States of America

On April 1, 1987, the United States of America notified, under PCT Article 64(6)(b), the withdrawal of its declaration under PCT Article 64(1)(a) that it shall not be bound by the provisions of Chapter II of the PCT. Thus, the United States of America will become bound by Chapter II of the PCT on July 1, 1987.

The withdrawal of the said declaration has the effect that, on and after July 1, 1987,

(a) nationals and residents of the United States of America may submit demands for international preliminary examination of international applications filed by them;

(b) the United States of America may be elected in demands for international preliminary examination or in later elections submitted in respect of international applications in which the United States of America is a designated State;

(c) paragraphs (a) and (b) apply irrespective of whether the international application was or will be filed before, on or after July 1, 1987.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex A, page 231, Annex B1 (US), page 295, and Summary (US), page 382]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Notifications under PCT Rule 49.1(a-bis)

The International Bureau has received notifications under PCT Rule 49.1(a-bis) from the Contracting States and the Intergovernmental Organization listed below. According to these notifications, the furnishing, by the applicant, under PCT Article 22, of a copy of the international application to the designated Office is not required even though the communication by the International Bureau under PCT Article 20 and PCT Rule 47 of a copy of the international application has not taken place by the expiration of the applicable time limit under PCT Article 22. Pursuant to PCT Rule 76.5, these notifications concern also the furnishing of a copy of the international application under PCT Article 39(1), if applicable.

Australia
Barbados
Bulgaria
Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Denmark
Finland
Germany (Federal Republic of)
Hungary
Japan
Luxembourg
Malawi
Monaco
Netherlands
Norway
Republic of Korea
Romania
Soviet Union
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Sweden
Switzerland

European Patent Organisation

[Updating of the list published in PCT Gazette No. 14/1986, pages 2367 and 2368]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO*

The "Agreement between the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the International Bureau of WIPO concerning the functions of the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the capacity of an International Searching Authority appointed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty" has been amended in order to include the functions of the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the capacity of an International Preliminary Examining Authority appointed under the PCT. The amendments will enter into effect on July 1, 1987.

The amended Agreement is reproduced below.

Agreement between
the UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE and THE
INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
concerning the functions of the United States Patent and Trademark Office
in the capacity of an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority
appointed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The United States Patent and Trademark Office and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization agree to conclude the following Agreement under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty:

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145, PCT Gazette No. 03/1978, page 180, PCT Gazette No. 21/1982, page 2359, PCT Gazette No. 23/1983, page 2483, PCT Gazette No. 16/1985, page 2261 and PCT Gazette No. 20/1985, page 2852.

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Authority" refers to the United States Patent and Trademark Office acting in the capacity of an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority pursuant to this Agreement and appointed under the Treaty;

(g) "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix); and

(h) "Gazette" means the publication referred to in Article 55(4).

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority will, except in respect to subject matter which pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international searches and international preliminary examinations and perform such other functions as are specifically provided for by the Treaty, the Regulations, this Agreement, and the Administrative Instructions. In carrying out an international search and an international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, this Agreement, and the Administrative Instructions, each render, to the extent considered to be appropriate by both the Authority and the International Bureau, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of the Authority

(1) Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications (i) filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the States specified in Annex A of this Agreement, and (ii) filed in or translated into the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications (i) filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the States specified in Annex A of this Agreement, and (ii) filed in or translated into the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Minimum Personnel Requirements

(1) The Authority shall, for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, make available the staff at its disposal, to the extent required by the workload, having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search and examination in all technical fields except those referred to in Article 6 of this Agreement. The staff of the Authority shall be maintained at a level exceeding the minimum requirement as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain, or otherwise secure assistance by, a staff which has the language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall maintain and use all documentation facilities ordinarily at the disposal of the staff referred to in Article 4(1) of this Agreement for search and examination purposes, and shall maintain and use for the said purposes at least the minimum documentation facilities prescribed by Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii).

Article 6

Subject Matter not Required to be Searched

In accordance with Articles 17(2)(a)(i) and 34(4)(a)(i), the Authority will not be obligated to search or examine any of the subject matter specified in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 except for subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 7

Fees

(1) A schedule of all fees charged by the Authority in relation to its functions as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the paid search fees in whole or in part.

Article 8

Review of Protest

The Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee shall examine protests in respect of additional fees where such additional fees are paid under protest pursuant to Rule 40.2(c) or Rule 68.3(c).

Article 9

[Deleted]

Article 10

Classification

The Authority, in addition to applying the International Patent Classification to a particular subject matter, may also apply the United States Patent Classification.

Article 11

Language of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

Article 12

Patent Information Services and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall cooperate with the International Bureau in providing patent information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are both practicable within the facilities of the Authority and as may be agreed.

Article 13

Entry into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force, after approval by the Assembly, on the date of signature thereof. The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 14

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

Subject to Article 16 of this Agreement, this Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 15

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) to (4) below, amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the Authority and the International Bureau and shall take effect on the date on which those amendments are approved by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that later date.

(2) Annex A may be amended by the Authority at any time. Any amendment adding a State or language will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect one month from the date of publication in the Gazette. Any amendment deleting a State or language will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect nine months from the date of publication in the Gazette.

(3) Annex B may be amended by the Authority at any time. Any amendment adding subject matter to that Annex will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect one month from the date of publication in the Gazette. Any amendment deleting subject matter from that Annex will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect nine months from the date of publication in the Gazette.

(4) Annex C may be amended by the Authority at any time. Any amendment may be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect on a date specified by the Authority but not earlier than one month after publication of the notification in the Gazette. Normally Annex C shall not be amended during the first year after entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed to by the Authority and the International Bureau and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1) and any notifications received by the International Bureau under paragraphs (2) to (4).

Article 16

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(b) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), if:

(a) notice to terminate this Agreement is given by the Authority under paragraph (1); and

(b) at the same time all those Contracting States, whose receiving Offices have specified the Authority under Articles 16(2) and 32(2), not having denounced the Treaty previously, make the denunciation under Article 66,

the notice to terminate this Agreement shall take effect at such time as the denunciation of the Treaty becomes effective for all such States.

ANNEX A

COUNTRIES AND LANGUAGES UNDER ARTICLE 3 OF THIS AGREEMENT

(1) The Authority will conduct international searches and prepare international search reports

(i) for the following countries*:
United States of America, Brazil, Barbados

(ii) in the following languages:
English.

(2) The Authority will conduct international preliminary examinations and prepare international preliminary examination reports

(i) for the following countries:
United States of America and,
where the Authority has prepared the international search report, Brazil and Barbados

(ii) in the following languages:
English.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6 OF THIS AGREEMENT

Subject matter which is searched or examined in United States national applications.

---

* In the second session of the Preparatory Intergovernmental Committee on the Revision of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, June 29 to July 8, 1977, the Delegation of the United States of America offered the services of its International Searching Authority (the Authority under this Agreement) to all nationals of countries of the western hemisphere party to the PCT on the same conditions these services would be available to its own nationals. This offer stands.

ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REDUCTIONS OR REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Fees

Search fee		
(i)	where no corresponding prior United States national application with basic filing fee has been filed	$520.00
(ii)	where a corresponding prior United States national application with basic filing fee has been filed	$350.00
Supplemental search fee (per additional invention)		$140.00
Preparation of an international-type search report in a United States national application		$ 28.00
Preliminary examination fee		
(i)	where an international search fee has been paid on the international application for the benefit of the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority	$370.00
(ii)	where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office . . .	$570.00
Additional preliminary examination fee (per additional invention)		
(i)	where a supplemental search fee has been paid on the international application to the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority	$125.00
(ii)	where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office . . .	$190.00

(b) Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search and Preliminary Examination Fees

(i) Money paid for search and preliminary examination fees, where paid by actual mistake or in excess, will be refunded.

(ii) Refund of the supplemental search fee and additional preliminary examination fee will be made if such refund is determined to be warranted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee acting under Rule 40.2(c) or Rule 68.3(c).

(iii) The search fee will be refunded if the determination under Article 11(1) is negative.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

United States of America

(1) Pursuant to PCT Rule 15.2(d), new amounts in US Dollars (USD), as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1987.

Basic fee:	485
Supplement per sheet, over 30:	10
Designation fee:	120

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(US), page 329]

(2) Pursuant to PCT Rule 57.2(c) the following equivalent amount in US Dollars (USD) of the handling fee, as indicated below, has been established with effect from July 1, 1987.

Handling fee:	150

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Austria

The Austrian Patent Office has notified a change of its telephone and telecopier numbers as follows:

Telephone:	(0222) 53424 - 0
Telecopier:	(0222) 53424 - 520 (groups 2 and 3)

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(AT), page 232]

Federal Republic of Germany

The German Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of modifications concerning the conditions of provisional protection pursuant to international publication of an international application for a European patent as follows:

Provisional protection pursuant to international publication:	European Protection:
	International application published in one of the EPO official languages: compensation reasonable in the circumstances, on condition that the national requirements (that a translation of the claims in the application be published or transmitted to a possible user) have been met (see Art. II, Section 1(2), (3) IntPatUeG).

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(DE), page 249]

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has notified changes in its teleprinter address and telephone number as follows:

Teleprinter address:	5972 TECH KP, 5909 APAT KP
Telephone:	32661, 51477

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(KP), page 264]

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration of the Republic of Korea has notified a change of its telephone number as follows:

Telephone:	(568) 6077

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(KR), page 266]

United States of America

The United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified the International Bureau of its requirement concerning the languages into which international preliminary examination reports must be translated. The requirement of that Office under PCT Rule 72.1(a) reads as follows:

Languages into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau:	English if the international preliminary examination report is in another language

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(US), page 296]

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Brazil

The National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil has notified new amounts of fees in Cruzados (BRC) as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from June 19, 1987.

Transmittal fee:	262.70
Fee for priority document:	85.37
National filing fee for patent:	197.02
First annual fee for patent:	328.38
National filing fee for utility model:	131.35
First annual fee for utility model:	164.19

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(BR), page 307, and Summary (BR), page 357]

Hungary

The National Office of Inventions of Hungary has notified a new amount of a fee in Forints (HUF) as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from July 1, 1986.

Transmittal fee:	1,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(HU), page 315]

Japan

The Japanese Patent Office has notified new amounts of fees in Yen (JPY) as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1987.

Search fee:	54,000
Additional search fee:	47,000
Preliminary examination fee:	20,000
Additional preliminary examination fee:	13,000
Fee for copies:	1,300 per document

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D(JP), page 336, and Annex E(JP), page 345]

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration of the Republic of Korea has notified new amounts of fees in Won (KRW) as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1986.

Transmittal fee:	30,000
Fee for priority document:	6,000 plus 200 per document plus 50 per page
National fee for patent:	8,000
National fee for utility model:	6,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(KR), page 319, and Summary (KR), page 369]

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified a new amount of a fee in Pounds Sterling (GBP) as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from May 26, 1987.

National fee

Preliminary examination and search fee:	85

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Summary (GB), page 364]

United States of America

(I) The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) has notified new amounts of fees in US Dollars (USD), as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1987.

Search fee

- where no corresponding prior United States national application with basic national fee has been filed:	520
- where a corresponding prior United States national application with basic national fee has been filed:	350

Basic national fee (amounts in parentheses are applicable in case of filing by a "small entity")

- where an international preliminary examination fee has been paid on the international application to the USPTO:	300 (150)
- where no international preliminary examination fee has been paid to the USPTO, but an international search fee has been paid for an international search by the USPTO:	340 (170)

- where no international preliminary examination fee has been paid to and no international search report has been prepared by the USPTO:	450 (225)
- where the international preliminary examination report prepared by the USPTO states that the criteria of novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), and industrial applicability, as defined in PCT Article 33(1) to (4) have been satisfied for all the claims presented in the application entering the national phase:	50 (25)

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D(US), page 339, and Summary (US), page 382]

(2) The United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified amounts of new fees in US Dollars (USD) as specified below. The new fees are applicable as from July 1, 1987.

Preliminary examination fee

- where an international search fee has been paid on the international application for the benefit of the USPTO as an International Searching Authority:	370
- where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the USPTO:	570

Additional preliminary examination fee

- where a supplemental search fee has been paid on the international application to the USPTO as an International Searching Authority:	125
- where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the USPTO:	190

European Patent Organisation

The European Patent Office has notified a new amount of a fee in Belgian Francs (BEF) as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from August 21, 1986.

Fee for translation into English of the international application:	Per 100 words of the original text: 800

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D(EP), page 334]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Agreement between the Japanese Patent Office and the International Bureau*

Amendment to Annex D

The Japanese Patent Office has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iv) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex D of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from August 1, 1987. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX D

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 8 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount Japanese Yen
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	54,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a)):	47,000
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b)):	1,300 per document
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b)):	20,000
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a)):	13,000
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b)):	1,300 per document
Preparing copies of requested documents (Rule 94.1):	1,300 per document

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search are the following:

The Authority shall refund 23,000 Japanese Yen, on the request of the applicant, where the Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the results of the earlier search."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221, No. 06/1984, page 663, No. 15/1984, page 1805, No. 23/1984, page 2819, and No. 21/1985, page 3005.

United States of America

The United States of America has, pursuant to PCT Rule 59.1, informed the International Bureau that, with effect on July 1, 1987, the following International Preliminary Examining Authorities will be competent for the international preliminary examination of international applications filed with its national Office:

United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), or European Patent Office (EPO) for 500 international applications per year* for which the EPO has established the international search report.

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7, the Australian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau about amendments to the national law concerning microbiological inventions which take effect on July 7, 1987. The table concerning References to Deposits of Microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1987 on pages 348 to 350, is, pursuant to the information received from the Australian Patent Office, amended as follows:

1st column (Designated Office):	Australia, Australian Patent Office
2nd column (Additional Indications):	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism
3rd column (Time earlier than 16 months from the Priority Date):	In the case of (A): within 3 months after the filing date. In the case of (B): at the time of filing (as part of the application)
4th column (Depositary Institutions):	See footnote (1), below

[Updating of PCT Gazette No.02/1987, Annex M1, page 348]

---

* Since the EPO will only accept 500 demands per year (for the three-year period beginning July 1, 1987) from U.S. applicants, the USPTO will publish in its Official Gazette notices which indicate the number of demands filed in the EPO by U.S. applicants as of a particular date. The number of demands filed, based upon the latest known information, will also be supplied by telephone or teleprinter to interested persons by both the EPO and the USPTO.

The USPTO will accept any demands filed in the EPO by U.S. applicants beyond the 500 limit. Upon receipt by the EPO of the 501st and subsequent demands from U.S. applicants, the EPO will promptly notify the applicant that it is not competent under PCT Rule 59.1 to receive the demand. The EPO will also immediately inform the USPTO. The EPO will refund any fees paid by the applicant to the EPO and forward the demand to the USPTO, with an indication of the date of receipt of the demand, for further processing. The EPO will be considered to be the agent of the USPTO for the purposes of receiving and dating demands. The USPTO will correspond with the applicant concerning the demand and require the payment of fees to the USPTO under PCT Rules 57.4 and 58.2.

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Hungary

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the National Office of Inventions of Hungary has notified the International Bureau of a change in the name of the depositary institution listed as "National Collection of Agricultural and Industrial Microorganisms (NCAIM), Department of Microbiology, University of Horticulture" in Annex M2, published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, as follows:

"National Collection of Agricultural and Industrial Microorganisms (NCAIM)*
Department of Microbiology
University of Horticulture and Food Industry
Somlói ut 14-16, H-1118 Budapest
Hungary"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex M2, page 352]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

The Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has informed the International Bureau of a change concerning the contents of the translation of an international application as follows:

Translation must contain:	Description, claims (if amended, as amended, as well as any statement made under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Summary (KP), page 368]

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

ANNEX F - FORMS

Modification of Forms PCT/RO/101 (Request) and PCT/IPEA/401 (Demand)

The Request Form has been modified. The modification consists of a new presentation of Box No.V, Designation of States, on the "second sheet" and of a complete revision of the Notes to the Request. All the sheets of the Request, including those sheets which have not been modified, are now dated "July 1987".

The Demand Form has been completely modified and a Fee Calculation Sheet is added to it; all the sheets are dated "July 1987".

The modifications of the Request and of the Demand take effect on July 1, 1987.

The modified "second sheet" of the Request, the modified Notes to the Request, the modified Demand and the Notes relating to it, as well as the Fee Calculation Sheet annexed to the Demand, are reproduced on the next pages.

Notwithstanding the entry into force of the modified Forms, applicants may use the previous version of the Forms until the stock is depleted. It is recommended, however, to use only the modified Forms. Copies can be obtained free of charge from the receiving Offices.

Box No. IV AGENT (IF ANY) OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY); ADDRESS FOR NOTIFICATIONS (IN CERTAIN CASES). A common representative may be appointed only if there are several applicants and if no agent is or has been appointed; the common representative must be one of the applicants.
The following person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity) is hereby/has been appointed as agent or common representative to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities:

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

If the space below is used instead for an address for notifications, mark here ☐

Telephone number: (including area code)

Telegraphic address:

Teleprinter address:

Box No. V DESIGNATION OF GROUPS OF STATES OR STATES (1); CHOICE OF CERTAIN KINDS OF PROTECTION OR TREATMENT. The following designations are hereby made (please mark the applicable check-boxes):

Regional Patent

☐ **EP European Patent**(2): **AT** Austria, **BE** Belgium, **CH and LI** Switzerland and Liechtenstein, **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of), **FR** France, **GB** United Kingdom, **IT** Italy, **LU** Luxembourg, **NL** Netherlands, **SE** Sweden,
and any other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention which has become party to the PCT after the issuance of this sheet (specify on dotted line):

.....

☐ **OA OAPI Patent:** Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal, Togo, and any other member State of OAPI which has become party to the PCT after the issuance of this sheet; if other OAPI title desired, specify on dotted line(3):

.....

National Patent (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line(3))

☐ **AT** Austria(3) .....
☐ **AU** Australia(3) .....
☐ **BB** Barbados
☐ **BG** Bulgaria(3) .....
☐ **BR** Brazil(3) .....
☐ **CH and LI** Switzerland and Liechtenstein
☐ **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of)(3) .....
.....
☐ **DK** Denmark
☐ **FI** Finland
☐ **GB** United Kingdom
☐ **HU** Hungary
☐ **JP** Japan(3) .....
☐ **KP** Democratic People's Republic of Korea(3) .....
.....
☐ **KR** Republic of Korea(3) .....
☐ **LK** Sri Lanka
☐ **LU** Luxembourg(3) .....
☐ **MC** Monaco(3) .....
☐ **MG** Madagascar
☐ **MW** Malawi(3) .....
☐ **NL** Netherlands
☐ **NO** Norway
☐ **RO** Romania
☐ **SD** Sudan
☐ **SE** Sweden
☐ **SU** Soviet Union(3) .....
.....
☐ **US** United States of America(3) .....
.....

Space reserved for designating States (for the purposes of a national patent) which have become party to the PCT after the issuance of this sheet:

.....

(1) The applicant's choice of the order of designations may be indicated by marking the check-boxes with sequential arabic numerals (see also the "Notes to Box No. V").
(2) The selection of particular States for a European patent can be made upon entering the national (regional) phase before the European Patent Office (see also the "Notes to Box No. V").
(3) If another kind of protection or a title of addition or, in the United States of America, treatment as a continuation or a continuation-in-part is desired, specify according to the instructions given in the "Notes to Box No. V."

NOTES TO THE REQUEST FORM (PCT/RO/101)

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.

"Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

Please use a typewriter. The applicable check-boxes may be marked with black ink.

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Title of Invention (Rules 4.3 and 5.1(a)): The title must be short (preferably two to seven words when in English or translated into English) and precise. It must be identical with the title heading the description.

NOTES TO BOXES No. II and III

Indication wether a Person is Applicant and/or Inventor (Rules 4.5(a) and 4.6(a) and (b)): Please mark the applicable check-box in order to indicate wether the person (including a legal entity) named is "applicant only" (which means that the person is not also inventor), "inventor only" (which means that the person is not also applicant) or "applicant and inventor" (which means that the person is both). A person is to be named only once, even where the pesrson is both applicant and inventor.

Names and addresses (Rule 4.4): The family name (preferably in capital letters) must be indicated before the given name(s). Titles and academic degrees must be omitted. Names of legal entities must be indicated by their full official designations.

The address must be indicated in such a way that it allows prompt postal delivery; it must consist of all the relevant administrative units (up to and including the indication of the house number, if any, and the country).

Only one address may be indicated per person. Where no agent is appointed, a special "address for notifications" may be indicated in Box No. IV (see below).

Nationality (Rules 4.5(a) and (b) and 4.6(a)): For each applicant, the nationality must be indicated by the name of the State of which the person is a national. This indication is not required where a person is inventor only.

Residence (Rules 4.5(a) and (c) and 4.6(a)): For each applicant, the residence must be indicated by the name of the State of which the person is a resident. However, if the residence is not indicated, it will be assumed that the State of residence is the same as the State indicated in the address. The indication of the residence is not required where a person is inventor only.

Names of States (Section 201(a)): For the indication of names of States the two-letter country codes may be used.

Different Applicants for Different Designated States (Rule 18.4(a)): It is possible to indicate different applicants for the purposes of different designated States. In such a case, in respect of each designated State, at least one of the applicants indicated for the purposes of that State must be a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State. **Where the United States of America is one of the designated States, the inventor(s) must be the applicant(s) for the United States of America and the check-box "applicant and inventor" must be marked.**

For the indication of the designated States for which a person is applicant please mark the applicable check-box (only one). The check-box "the States indicated in the 'Supplemental Box'" must be marked where none of the other three check-boxes fits; in such a case, the name of the person must be repeated in the Supplemental Box with an indication of the States for which he is applicant (see item (ii) in that Box).

Naming of Inventor (Rule 4.1(a)(v) and (c)(i)): The inventor's name and address must be indicated where the national law of at least one of the designated States requires that the name of the inventor be furnished at the time of filing; for details see the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume I, Annex B. It is strongly recommended to name always the inventor.

Different Inventors for Different Designated States (Rule 4.6(c)): Different persons may be indicated as inventors for different designated States where, in this respect, the requirements of the national laws of the designated States are not the same; in such a case, the Supplemental Box must be used (see item (iii) in that Box).

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Agent or Common Representative (Rules 4.7, 4.8 and Section 108): For the manner in which name(s) and address(es) including names of States must be indicated, see the Notes to Boxes No. II and III. Where several agents are listed, the agent to whom any correspondence must be addressed is to be listed first. If there is more than one applicant but no common agent representing them, the Request must designate one of the applicants who is a national or resident of a Contracting State, as their common representative. If this is not done, the common representative will the applicant first named in the Request who is entitled to file an international application with the receiving Office.

Appointment of Agent or Common Representative (Rule 90.3 and Section 106): Any such appointment may be made by designating the agent(s) or the common representative in the Request or in a separate power of attorney. Each applicant must sign either the Request or the separate power of attorney. Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney, a copy thereof must be attached to the Request and any applicant who did not sign the general power of attorney must sign either the Request or a separate power of attorney.

Address for Notifications (Rule 4.4(d)): If no agent has been appointed, a special address for the sending of notifications to the applicant may be indicated in Box No. IV instead of the name and address of an agent. That address must be different from the address given in Box No. II and the special check-box must be marked. If an agent has been appointed, notifications will be sent to his address.

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Designation of States: The Contracting States in which protection is desired must be designated in the Request by marking the applicable check-boxes. **Note that after filing further designations cannot be made.**

The marking of the check-boxes of the designated States by means of sequential arabic numerals will be taken as indicating the applicant's **choice of the order of the designations**; if another form of marking is used, the order will be taken as that in which the marked boxes appear on the form. This order will only have any significance if the amount received for the designation fees is insufficient to cover all the designations; in that case, the amount received will be applied in payment of the fees for the designations following the said order (Rule 16bis.2(c) and Section 321).

For the designation of a State which has become party to the PCT after the date appearing on the bottom of the second sheet of the Request form, the name of the State, preferably preceded by the two-letter country code, must be given together with an indication, where applicable, whether national or regional protection or a special kind of protection or treatment is desired.

Where a **European patent** is desired, only one designation fee must be paid for that purpose, independently of the number of States designated for a European patent.

Where one or more States are designated twice (once for the purposes of a European patent and once for the purposes of national protection), the applicant must pay one designation fee in respect of the European patent and as many designation fees as there are national patents or other titles of protection sought (Rule 15.1(ii) and Section 210).

Note that **Belgium**, **France** and **Italy** can only be designated for the purposes of a European patent and not for the purposes of national protection.

If a European patent is desired for only some of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention, the names of those States for which no European patent is desired may be deleted by striking them out. However, it is recommended to designate always all the Contracting States of the European Patent Organisation and to make a selection only upon entering the national (regional) phase before the European Patent Office and upon payment of the European designation fees.

Choice of Certain Kinds of Protection or Treatment (Rules 4.12 to 4.14, Section 202): Where, in any country where that is possible, instead of a patent, a national title other than a patent is desired, write after the name of that country on the dotted line the name of the title, that is, "petty patent" (available in Australia), "utility model" (available in Brazil, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, the Republic of Korea, OAPI) or "inventor's certificate" (available in Bulgaria, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Soviet Union). Where, in the Federal Republic of Germany (the only country in which this possibility exists), in addition to a patent, a utility model is also desired, write after the name of that country "and utility model".

Where, in respect of any country where that is possible, it is desired that the application be treated as an application for a certain title "of addition" or as an application for a "continuation" or a "continuation-in-part", write after the name of that country the appropriate words, that is, "patent of addition" (available in Australia, Austria, Bulgaria, Germany (Federal Republic of), Malawi, the Soviet Union), "certificate of addition" (available in Luxembourg, Monaco, OAPI), "inventor's certificate of addition" (available in Bulgaria, the Soviet Union), "continuation" or "continuation-in-part" (both available in the United States of America). If any of these indications is used, indicate in the "Supplemental Box" the State for which such treatment is desired, the number of the parent title or parent application, and the date of grant of the parent title or the date of filing of the parent application, as the case may be (see item (v) in that Box).

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Priority Claim (Rule 4.10): The declaration containing the priority claim must be made in the Request.

The Request must indicate both
(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the **country** in which it was filed, or, when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, at least one country for which it was filed, and
(ii) the **date** on which it was filed;
otherwise, the priority claim will, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, be considered not to have been made.

If the application **number** of the earlier application is not indicated in the Request but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date, it is considered by all designated States to have been furnished in time.

Certified Copy of Earlier Application (Priority Document) (Rule 17.1): Such copy must be submitted to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date or, where an early start of the national phase is requested, not later than at the time such request is made.

Where the priority document is issued by the receiving Office, the applicant may, instead of submitting the priority document, request the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Such request may be made by marking the special check-box and by identifying the document. **Attention**: where such a request is made, the applicant must pay to the receiving Office the applicable **fee for priority document.**

Dates (Section 110): They must be indicated by the arabic number of the day, the name of the month and the arabic number of the year; after or below such indication, the date should be repeated in parenthesis by indicating it by two-digit arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, e.g., 10 June 1986 (10.06.86).

NOTES TO BOX No. VII

Earlier Search (Rule 4.11): The filling in of Box No. VII may result in a total or partial refund of the international search fee.

NOTES TO BOX No. VIII

Signature (Rules 4.1(d), 4.15 and 90.3(a)): The signature must be that of the applicant (if there are several applicants all must sign); however, the signature may be that of the agent where a separate power of attorney appointing the agent, or a copy of a general power of attorney already in the possession of the receiving Office, is attached to the Request. The name of each person signing the Request should be typed below the signature; similarly, an indication of the capacity in which the person signs should be indicated if such capacity is not obvious from reading the Request.

NOTES TO BOX No. IX

Reference to a Deposited Microorganism (Rule 13bis and Section 209): Form PCT/RO/134 or any separate sheet containing indications concerning a deposited microorganism may, in most cases, be listed as **"other document."** This is not the case if Japan is designated: in that case, Form PCT/RO/134 or any other sheet containing the said indications must be included as one of the sheets of the description.

NOTES TO "SUPPLEMENTAL BOX"

The manner of making indications in this Box is indicated on the top of the "supplemental sheet."

Statement concerning Non-Prejudicial Disclosures or Exceptions to Lack of Novelty: Such a statement, unless contained in the description, may be given in this Box. It should comply with the national law applicable by the designated Office to which the statement is addressed.

GENERAL REMARKS

Language of Correspondence (Rule 92.2 and Section 104): Any letter from the applicant to the Receiving Office, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority must be in the same language as the international application to which it relates; however, the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority may authorize the use of another language. Any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau must be in the same language as the international application if that language is English or French; otherwise, it must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant.

Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application (Rule 11.7 and Section 207): The elements of the international application must be placed in the following order: the Request, the description, the claim(s), the abstract, the drawings (if any). All sheets constituting the international application must be numbered in consecutive arabic numerals with three separate series of numbers: the first applying to the Request, the second applying to the part consisting of the description, the claim(s) and the abstract, and the third applying to the drawings. The numbers must be placed at the top of the sheet, in the middle, below the 2cm margin which must remain blank. The number of each sheet of the drawings must consist of two arabic numerals separated by an oblique stroke, the first being the sheet number and the second being the total number of sheets of drawings.

CHAPTER II

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

DEMAND

UNDER ARTICLE 31 OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY:

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS THAT THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION SPECIFIED BELOW BE THE SUBJECT OF INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION ACCORDING TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

Box No. I IDENTIFICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION		Applicant's or Agent's File Reference (indicated by applicant if desired):
International Application No.	International Filing Date	(Earliest) Priority Date
Title of Invention		

Box No. II APPLICANT(S). Further applicants are indicated on a continuation sheet. ☐

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Telephone number (including area code): Telegraphic address: Teleprinter address:

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Box No. III AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY); ADDRESS FOR NOTIFICATIONS (IN CERTAIN CASES)

The following named agent or common representative

1. ☐ has been appointed earlier and represents the applicant also for international preliminary examination
2. ☐ is hereby appointed and any earlier appointment of an agent is hereby revoked
3. ☐ is hereby appointed, in addition to the agent(s) appointed earlier, for the procedure before the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

If the space below is used instead for an address for notifications, check here ☐

Telephone number (including area code): Telegraphic address: Teleprinter address:

* If the State of residence is not indicated, it will be assumed that it is the same as the State indicated in the address.

Box No. II APPLICANT(S) (CONTINUATION)

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

State of nationality: State of residence :*

* If the State of residence is not indicated, it will be assumed that it is the same as the State indicated in the address.

Box No. IV DECLARATION CONCERNING AMENDMENTS OF THE CLAIMS

Applicant wishes international preliminary examination to start promptly on the basis of the claims

- ☐ as filed (amendments under Article 19 have not been made and will not be made)
- ☐ as amended under Article 19
- ☐ as specified on the attached sheet

BOX No. V ELECTION OF STATES

The following designated States are hereby elected (please check the applicable boxes):

Regional Patent

☐ **EP** **European Patent:** **AT** Austria, **BE** Belgium, **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of), **FR** France, **GB** United Kingdom, **IT** Italy, **LU** Luxembourg, **NL** Netherlands, **SE** Sweden,
and any other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention which has become party to the PCT (including Chapter II thereof) or bound by Chapter II of the PCT after the issuance of this sheet (specify on dotted line):

.....

☐ **OA** **OAPI Patent:** Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal, Togo, and any other member State of OAPI which has become party to the PCT (including Chapter II thereof) after the issuance of this sheet.

National Patent

- ☐ **AT** Austria
- ☐ **AU** Australia
- ☐ **BB** Barbados
- ☐ **BG** Bulgaria
- ☐ **BR** Brazil
- ☐ **DE** Germany (Federal Republic of)
- ☐ **FI** Finland
- ☐ **GB** United Kingdom
- ☐ **HU** Hungary
- ☐ **JP** Japan
- ☐ **KP** Democratic People's Republic of Korea
- ☐ **LK** Sri Lanka
- ☐ **LU** Luxembourg
- ☐ **MC** Monaco
- ☐ **MG** Madagascar
- ☐ **MW** Malawi
- ☐ **NL** Netherlands
- ☐ **RO** Romania
- ☐ **SD** Sudan
- ☐ **SE** Sweden
- ☐ **SU** Soviet Union
- ☐ **US** United States of America

Space reserved for electing States which have become party to the PCT (including Chapter II thereof) or bound by Chapter II of the PCT after the issuance of this sheet:

.....

Box No. VI SIGNATURE

(The following is to be filled in by the International Preliminary Examining Authority)

1. Date of actual receipt of DEMAND:

2. Adjusted date of receipt of DEMAND due to CORRECTIONS under Rule 60.1(b):

NOTES TO THE DEMAND FORM (PCT/IPEA/401)

These Notes are intended to give some information concerning international preliminary examination under Chapter II of the PCT and to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.

"Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

IMPORTANT GENERAL INFORMATION

Who May File a Demand (Article 31(2)(a))? A demand (for international preliminary examination) may only be filed by an applicant who is a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State which is bound by Chapter II of the PCT; furthermore, the international application must have been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, such State. Where there are several applicants, at least one of them must qualify for the purposes of each elected State (Rule 54.3(a)).

Where Must the Demand Be Filed (Article 31(6)(a))? The demand must be filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA). The receiving Office with which the international application was filed will, upon request, give information about the competent IPEA (or see Annex C of the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume I). If several IPEAs are competent, the applicant has the choice and the demand must be filed with (and the fees must be paid to) the IPEA chosen by the applicant.

When Must the Demand be Filed (Article 39(1))? The demand must be filed **before** the expiration of **19 months from the priority date** in order to extend the time limit for entering the national phase of the PCT procedure from 20 to 30 months from the priority date. **Warning**: if the demand is filed later, the national phase will not be delayed in respect of the elected States and the applicant must enter the national phase before the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22 (which is usually 20 months from the priority date).

In Which Language Must the Demand be Filed (Rule 55.1)? The demand must be filed in the language of the international application if that language is English, French, German, Japanese or Russian; otherwise, the demand must be filed in English.

What is the Language of Correspondence (Rules 66.9 and 92.2, Section 104)? Any letter from the applicant to the IPEA must be in the same language as the international application to which it relates. However, the IPEA may authorize the use of another language for letters which do not contain or relate to amendments of the international application, whereas amendments and letters relating thereto must be in the language of publication. Any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau must be in the same language as the international application if that language is English or French; otherwise, it must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant.

Which Fees Must be Paid and When (Rules 57 and 58)? At the time the demand is submitted, the applicant must pay

(i) the preliminary examination fee, and

(ii) the handling fee.

For details concerning the payment of those fees, see the Fee Calculation Sheet.

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Identification of the International Application (Rule 53.6): The international application number must be indicated in Box No. I. Where the demand is filed at a time when the international application number has not yet been notified by the receiving Office, the name of that Office must be indicated instead of the international application number.

International Filing Date and Priority Date (Section 110): They must be indicated by the arabic number of the day, the name of the month and the arabic number of the year; after or below such indication, the date should be repeated in parenthesis by indicating it by two-digit arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, e.g., 10 June 1986 (10.06.86). Where the international application claims the priority of several earlier applications, the filing date of the earliest application whose priority is claimed must be indicated as the priority date.

NOTES TO BOX No. II

Applicant(s) (Rule 53.4): Make here the relevant indications as appearing in Boxes Nos. II and III of the REQUEST (Form PCT/RO/101). The Notes to the REQUEST apply *mutatis mutandis*.

If different applicants for different designated States are indicated in the REQUEST part of the international application, indicate only the names of the applicants for the States elected in Box No. V (no indication of the States for which a person is applicant must be made, because those indications have been made in the REQUEST). If there are more than two applicants, make the required indications on the "continuation sheet."

NOTES TO BOX No. III

Agent or Common Representative (Rule 53.5): The **first check-box** must be marked where the applicant is already represented by an agent or where a common representative has been appointed. The **second check-box** must be marked where the applicant was not represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure and now wants to be represented by an agent before the IPEA, or where the applicant was represented in the earlier stages of the PCT procedure but wants to change the agent for the procedure before the IPEA. The **third check-box** must be marked where the applicant wants to be represented by an additional agent appointed only for the procedure before the IPEA without revocation of any earlier appointment; please note that in the latter case all notifications issued by the IPEA will be addressed only to that additional agent. Where the second or the third check-box is marked and the applicant does not sign himself the demand, a separate power of attorney must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office (Rule 90.3(b)).

Address for Notifications (Rule 4.4(d)): If no agent has been appointed, a special address for the sending of notifications to the applicant may be indicated in Box No. III instead of the name and address of an agent. That address must be different from the address given in Box No. II and the special check-box must be marked. If an agent has been appointed, notifications will be sent to his address.

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Declaration Concerning Amendments of the Claims (Rules 62.2, 66.1 and 69.1(b)): Marking of the appropriate check-box is recommended, as it will help the IPEA to know immediately to which claims the international preliminary examination must be directed. International preliminary examination can only start once this is clear.

It is recalled that any amendment to the claims under Article 19 or any declaration that the applicant does not intend to file such amendments, are required to be filed with the International Bureau. That Bureau will promptly transmit any amendment or declaration to the IPEA. The international preliminary examination can start when the IPEA has received from the International Bureau such amendments or such declaration or a notice that no amendments have been filed in the prescribed time limit.

In case the demand for international preliminary examination has already been submitted, the applicant must, if he subsequently files amendments under Article 19 with the International Bureau, file at the same time a copy of such amendments with the IPEA.

The third of the three check-boxes relates to amendments under Rule 66.1. Those amendments must be filed with the IPEA.

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Election of States (Rule 53.7): Only States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT **and** which have been designated at the time of filing the international application (in the REQUEST) can be elected. The election is effected by marking the applicable check-box. The kind of protection or treatment desired follows the indication made in the REQUEST part of the international application. If a **European patent** is desired and only some of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention have been designated for a European patent in the REQUEST part of the international application, the names of the other such States must be struck out. Switzerland and Liechtenstein are not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected; however, if they have been designated in the REQUEST part of the international application for a European patent together with at least one other Contracting State of the European Patent Convention, the time limit under PCT Article 39(1) applies also with respect to those two States if the other State has been elected before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date. Further States which are, at the time of publication of these Notes, not bound by Chapter II and cannot be elected are: Denmark, Norway and the Republic of Korea. **Warning**: if **Japan** is elected and the international application was filed in a language other than Japanese, a translation into Japanese of the international application must be furnished to the Japanese Patent Office within 20 months from the priority date.

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Signature (Rule 53.8): The demand must be signed by the applicant or by his agent. If the demand is not signed by (all) the applicant(s), a power of attorney signed by (all) the applicant(s) must be filed with the International Bureau of WIPO or with the receiving Office, unless the agent has previously been appointed.

FEE CALCULATION SHEET
ANNEX TO THE DEMAND FOR INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

APPLICANT	For use by IPEA

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION No.	DATE STAMP OF THE IPEA

I. **PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE** ..... P

II. **HANDLING FEE**

Indicate the amount fixed in the Schedule of Fees ..... h_1

Repeat the amount indicated in Box h_1 if the Soviet Union has been elected ..... h_2

Add the amount (if any) entered in Box h_2 to the amount entered in Box h_1 and enter the total in Box H. This figure is the amount of the HANDLING FEE ..... H

III. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO DEPOSIT ACCOUNT**

Add the amounts entered in Boxes P and H, and enter the total in the TOTAL Box. THIS FIGURE IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT ..... TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC. PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY. PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE MADE BY AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AT THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY IF THE LATTER HAS A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT SYSTEM.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AUTHORIZATION

☐ The IPEA/ is hereby authorized to charge the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

☐ The IPEA/ is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment in the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

Deposit Account Number _____ Date _____ Signature _____

See notes on reverse side

NOTES TO THE FEE CALCULATION SHEET
(ANNEX TO FORM PCT/IPEA/401)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete, by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided, and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the demand. This will help the International Preliminary Examining Authority to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 Two kinds of fees must be paid for international preliminary examination:

(i) the preliminary examination fee (for the benefit of the International Preliminary Examining Authority);

(ii) the handling fee (for the benefit of the International Bureau).

3 Both fees must be paid to the International Preliminary Examining Authority upon filing the demand.

4 Information about the amount of those fees or about equivalent amounts in other currencies can be obtained from the International Preliminary Examining Authority or the receiving Office. This information is also published in Annex E of Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide and from time to time in Section IV of the PCT Gazette.

5 For the calculation of the total amount payable, the amount of the preliminary examination fee must be inserted in **Box P**. The amount of the handling fee must be inserted in **Box h_1**.

6 The amount of the handling fee is to be increased by as many times the same amount as there are languages into which the international preliminary examination report has to be translated by the International Bureau. Whether the report has to be translated depends on the requirements of the States elected in the demand and on the language of the international preliminary examination report. The only State the Office of which at present requires a translation of an international preliminary examination report established in the **English** language is the Soviet Union. Thus, if the Soviet Union is elected (and only in that case), one amount of the handling fee (for translation into Russian by the International Bureau) is to be entered in **Box h_2**. The total of Boxes h_1 and h_2 must be inserted in **Box H**.

7 The **total** of the amounts inserted in Boxes P and H is the amount which must be paid to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Japan

The Japanese Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that, after a change of its national law, patents of addition are no longer available in Japan. The types of protection available are now as follows:

Types of protection available:	Patents, utility models

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(JP), page 262]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration has notified the International Bureau of a change in the time limit for the appointment of an agent as follows:

Special requirement of the Office (PCT Rule 51bis):	Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in the Republic of Korea. Must be complied with within two months from the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or within two months from the date on which the request for examination was filed, whichever is earlier.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Summary (KR), page 369]

European Patent Office

The European Patent Office has notifed the International Bureau of a clarification of its requirement as to who can act as an agent before it as designated (or elected) Office, as follows:

Who can act as an agent?	(1) [No change] (2) Any legal practitioner to the extent he is entitled to practice in patent matters in one of the States party to the European Patent Convention and who has his place of business in that State

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Summary (EP), page 362]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia, Sweden, United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rules 16.1(c) and (d), new equivalent amounts of search fees in Swiss Francs (CHF), as specified below, have been established for international search by the Australian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the United States Patent and Trademark Office. The new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1987.

Search fee	
for international search by	
- the Australian Patent Office:	460
- the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden:	525
- the United States Patent and Trademark Office:	775 (520)

The amount in brackets is payable when a corresponding prior US application has been filed and the basic national fee paid.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex D(AU), page 333, Annex D(SE), page 337, and Annex D(US), page 339]

Japan

The Japanese Patent Office has notified new amounts of fees in Yen (JPY) as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1987.

Transmittal fee:	16,000
Fee for priority document:	1,100
National filing fee for patent:	14,000
National filing fee for utility model:	11,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(JP), page 317, and Summary (JP), page 367].

Republic of Korea

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts of fees in Won (KRW), as specified below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1987.

Basic fee:	455,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	9,000
Designation fee:	110,000
Search fee	
for international search by	
- the Austrian Patent Office:	153,000
- the Japanese Patent Office:	366,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(KR), page 319, Annex D(AT), page 332, and Annex D(JP), page 336].

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified a new amount of a fee in Pounds Sterling (GBP) as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from May 26, 1987.

Fee for priority document:	10

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(GB), page 314]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Japan

The Japanese Patent Office has notified a change of its teleprinter address as follows:

Teleprinter address: 33788 JAPOAI J

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(JP), page 262]

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of modifications concerning the conditions of provisional protection pursuant to international publication of an international application as follows:

Provisional protection pursuant to international publication:

National protection:

See Section 89(1), (4) and (5) and (7) of the Patents Act 1977. Once the acts provided for in PCT Article 22(1) have been performed, the publication of the international application in English by WIPO, or of the translation into English by the UK Patent Office, has the same effect as publication under Section 16 of the Patents Act 1977 (i.e., the applicant has generally the same right as he would have had, if the patent had been granted on the date of publication of the application or of the translation, to bring proceedings in the court or before the Comptroller for damages in respect of any act which would have infringed a patent). However court proceedings may only be brought after grant of the patent.
Section 89(7), in addition gives effect to the option specified in PCT Article 29(2)(iii).

European protection:

(a) International application published in English: The right referred to above applies once the application has been published by WIPO.

(b) International application published in French or German: As in paragraph (a) except that from September 1, 1987, the right referred to above does not become effective until a translation into English of the claims has been filed at, and published by, the UK Patent Office and the prescribed fee paid, or unless the applicant has supplied the infringer, before the infringing act occurred, with a translation into English of the claims.

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES (cont'd)

Provisional protection pursuant to international protection (cont'd):	(c) International application published in a language which is not an EPO official language: The right referred to above does not become effective until the EPO publishes the international application supplied to it in one of its official languages except that, from September 1, 1987, if the EPO republishes the application in French or German, paragraph (b) applies.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex B1(GB), page 258]

United States of America

The United States Patent and Trademark Office has informed the International Bureau that it waives in part the requirements under PCT Article 20(1)(a) (that the international application, together with the international search report, shall be communicated to it) as follows:

"In certain circumstances the requirements of PCT Article 20(1)(a) are waived. Under 35 U.S.C. 371, enacted by Public Law 94-131 as amended by Public Law 98-622, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, as a designated Office, requires receipt from the International Bureau of copies of all international applications designating the United States, except with respect to international applications filed in the United States Receiving Office. In the case of the latter international applications, however, receipt from the International Bureau of copies of international search reports is required when such reports were prepared by an International Searching Authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office. In addition, receipt from the International Bureau of copies of any amendments to the claims under Article 19 is required in all instances involving international applications designating the United States."

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)

The partial waiver of the requirements under PCT Article 20(1)(a) reproduced above has the following effect in respect of the requirement for the furnishing of a copy of the international application to the USPTO by the applicant:

Is a copy of the international application required?	(a) A copy is required only if applicant has not received Form PCT/IB/308 and the USPTO has not received a copy of the international application from the International Bureau under PCT Article 20. This may be the case where the applicant expressly requests an earlier start of the national phase under PCT Article 23(2). (b) No copy is required if the international application was filed with the USPTO as receiving Office with one exception: a copy of amendments of the claims filed under PCT Article 19 with the International Bureau is required under the conditions indicated under paragraph (a), above.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Summary (US), page 382]

RECEIVING OFFICES

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of a clarification of its requirement as to who can act as an agent before it as receiving Office, as follows:

Who can act as an agent?	Any person who resides in or has a place of business in the UK. However, if he carries out for gain in the UK the business of acting as agent for the purposes of applying for or obtaining patents (other than European patents) he must be a registered patent agent or a solicitor. (A list of registered patent agents may be obtained from The Registrar, c/o The Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, Staple Inn Buildings, High Holborn, London WC1V 7PZ.)

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C (GB), page 314]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Italy

The Central Patent Office of Italy has informed the International Bureau of the following requirements in respect of the language in which international applications may be filed:

Language in which international applications may be filed:	English, French or German. The international application filed by a resident of Italy must be accompanied by a translation into Italian of the description and the claims (for the purposes of Section 27ter of the Royal Decree No. 1127/1939) if no priority of an earlier national (Italian) application is claimed or, where such priority is claimed, if the international application is filed prior to the expiration of 90 days from the filing date of that earlier national application.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex C(IT), page 316]

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

European Patent Organisation

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7, the European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of amendments to the table concerning references to deposits of microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, as follows:

Footnote (9): European Patent Office:

(a) deposits with CNCM can be made under the Budapest Treaty or, as far as the deposit of cell cultures, mycoplasma and rickettsiae is concerned, under a bilateral agreement with the European Patent Office;

(b) [the previous text of footnote (9)]

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 02/1987, Annex M1, page 350]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Soviet Union

The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries has notified the International Bureau of modifications, with effect from July 8, 1987, concerning the languages into which international preliminary examination reports must be translated. The requirement of that Office under PCT Rule 72.1(a) reads as follows:

Languages into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau	English, French, German or Russian if the international preliminary examination report is not in one of those languages

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex B1 (SU), page 2789]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

The European Patent Office (EPO) has informed the International Bureau that, with effect from August 1, 1987, nationals from the Contracting States listed below are entitled to request a reduction by three-quarters of the fee for international search and for international preliminary examination by the EPO in accordance with the conditions fixed in the decision of the EPO's Administrative Council of December 9, 1983, as amended on June 8, 1984 (published in PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, page 3097):

Barbados, Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal, Sri Lanka, Togo

Forms for requesting the fee reduction can be obtained from the International Bureau and from the EPO.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex C(WO), page 2828]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration of the Republic of Korea has informed the International Bureau that a translation into Korean of the Request (Form PCT/RO/101) is no longer required for the entry into the national phase.

The translation must contain:	Description, claims (if amended, both the claims as originally filed and as amended as well as any statement made under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Summary(KR), page 2867]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

Australia

The Australian Patent Office has notified a change of its telecopier number as follows:

Telecopier: (062) 811841

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex B1(AU), page 2730]

European Patent Organisation

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared, with effect from October 1, 1987, to receive documents sent by telecopier.

Telecopier: (089) 2399-4465 (Munich)
(070) 40-3016 (The Hague)

Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4: Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex B2(EP), page 2794]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Japan

On September 8, 1987, Japan notified the withdrawal of its declaration under PCT Article 64(2)(a) concerning in particular the time limit applicable under Chapter II of the PCT for the furnishing of a translation into Japanese of the international application. Thus, Japan will become bound by the provisions of Chapter II of the PCT without any reservations on December 8, 1987.

The withdrawal of the said declaration has the effect that, as from December 8, 1987, the provisions of PCT Article 39(1)(a) (under which a translation of the international application into Japanese must be furnished within 30 months from the priority date) will apply in respect of the Japanese Patent Office as elected Office.

This 30-month time limit applies also to international applications which have been filed before December 8, 1987, provided that Japan has been elected in a demand for international preliminary examination or in a later election prior to the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date and that on December 8, 1987, 20 months from the priority date have not expired.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Summary (JP), page 2865]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Bulgaria

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the Institute of Inventions and Rationalizations of Bulgaria has notified the International Bureau of a depositary institution with which deposits of microorganisms may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office as follows:

"National Bank for Industrial Microorganisms and
Cell Cultures (NBIMCC)*
125 Lenin bd., block 2
1113 Sofia
Bulgaria"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex M2, page 2850]

Soviet Union

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries has notified the International Bureau of an additional depositary institution with which deposits of microorganisms may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office as follows:

"USSR Research Institute for Genetics and
Industrial Microorganism Breeding (VNIIGIMI)*
Dorozhnaya ul., 8
Moscow 113545
Soviet Union"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex M2, page 2850]

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified the International Bureau of a change in the name of the depositary institution listed as "Agricultural Research Culture Collection (NRRL)" in Annex M2, published in PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, as follows:

"Agricultural Research Service Culture Collection (NRRL)"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex M2, page 2850]

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Introductory Note

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Assembly), during its fifteenth session, held in Geneva from September 21 to 30, 1987, decided to extend until December 31, 1997, the appointment of the seven International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities named below and approved the corresponding agreements concluded under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the PCT. The Authorities are the following:

Patent Office of the Government of Australia
Austrian Patent Office
Patent Office of Japan
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden
United States Patent and Trademark Office
European Patent Office

The agreements will enter into force on January 1, 1988, and will, as from that date, supersede the earlier agreements concluded under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the PCT with the said Authorities. The texts of the agreements are reproduced below.

Agreement between the GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRALIA and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the PATENT OFFICE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRALIA as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The Government of Australia and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of February 29, 1980, between the Patent Office of the Government of Australia and the International Bureau under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the Patent Office of the Government of Australia as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the Patent Office of the Government of Australia.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority shall apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent possible, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1) or where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rule 58.3) or where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the international preliminary examination.

Article 6

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

Article 8

International-Type Search

The Authority shall carry out international-type searches to the extent decided by it.

Article 9

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on February 29, 1980.

Article 10

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. The parties to this Agreement shall, no later than January 1997, start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 11

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the Authority; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the Authority, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 12

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the Government of Australia gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the Government of Australia written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 11th day of November 1987, in two originals in the English language.

For the Government of Australia by:
(signed) Robert Henry Robertson
Permanent Representative of Australia to the United Nations in Geneva

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES

Under Article 3 of the Agreement, the Authority

(i) shall act for the following States:

Australia and

the States regarded as developing countries in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations;

(ii) specifies the following language:

English.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	430
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	380
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	215
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	215
Providing copies of cited documents (Rules 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	5 per document

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1),(3) or (4), before the start of the international search, the amount of the search fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(3) Where the Authority benefits from an earlier search, 25%, 50%, 75% or 90% of the search fee shall be refunded, depending upon the extent to which the Authority benefits from that earlier search.

(4) In the cases provided for under Rule 58.3, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(5) If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

Agreement between the FEDERAL MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS of the REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the AUSTRIAN PATENT OFFICE as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of February 21, 1979, between the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria and the International Bureau under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the Austrian Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the Austrian Patent Office.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority shall apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent possible, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1) or where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rule 58.3) or where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the international preliminary examination.

Article 6

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the language, specified in Annex A of this Agreement, which is the language of the international application.

Article 8

International-Type Search

The Authority shall carry out international-type searches to the extent decided by it.

Article 9

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on February 21, 1979.

Article 10

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. Latest in January 1997, the parties to this Agreement shall start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 11

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 12

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 26th day of September 1987, in two originals in the English language.

For the Federal Minister for Economic Affairs of the Republic of Austria by:
(signed) O. Leberl
President, Austrian Patent Office

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES

Under Article 3 of the Agreement, the Authority

(i) shall act for the following States:

the Hungarian People's Republic and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, provided that the Republic of Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded with those States an agreement for that purpose;

(ii) specifies the following languages:

English,
French,
German.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

Methods for treatment of the animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Schilling
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,000
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	2,000
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	2,000
Cost of copies (Rules 44.3(b), 71.2(b) and 94.1)	6 per page

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the start of the international search, the amount of the search fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(3) Where the Authority benefits from an earlier search to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion, 75% of the search fee shall be refunded.

(4) In the cases provided for under Rule 58.3, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(5) If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

Agreement between the PATENT OFFICE OF JAPAN and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the PATENT OFFICE OF JAPAN as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The Patent Office of Japan and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of July 15, 1978, between the Patent Office of Japan and the International Bureau under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the Patent Office of Japan as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the Patent Office of Japan.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority shall apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent possible, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1) or where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rule 58.3) or where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the international preliminary examination.

Article 6

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the language, specified in Annex A of this Agreement, which is the language of the international application.

Article 8

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on July 15, 1978.

Article 9

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. Latest in January 1997, the parties to this Agreement shall start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 10

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the Authority; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the Authority, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 11

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 28th day of September 1987, in two originals in the English and Japanese languages, each text being equally authentic.

For the Authority by:
(signed) Kunio Ogawa
Director General
Japanese Patent Office

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES

Under Article 3 of the Agreement, the Authority

(i) shall act for the following States:

Japan,
Republic of Korea;

(ii) specifies the following languages:

Japanese,
English (where the international application is filed with the Japanese Patent Office).

Note

At the first session of the Assembly of the PCT Union (April 1978), the Delegation of Japan offered the services of the Japanese Patent Office as International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under this Agreement to nationals and residents of all those States in Asia that would become party to the PCT, on the same conditions as those services would be available to Japanese nationals.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Yen
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	54,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	47,000
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	20,000
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	13,000
Cost of copies (Rules 44.3(b), 71.2(b) and 94.1)	1,300 per document

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international search report can be based to a considerable part on an earlier search, the amount of 23,000 Yen shall be refunded upon request.

(3) In the cases provided for under Rule 58.3, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(4) As long as the refund of the search fee (in the case where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the start of the international search) and the refund of the preliminary examination fee (in the case where the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination) continue to be not compatible with the national law of the Authority, the Authority may abstain from refunding the fees.

Agreement between the USSR STATE COMMITTEE FOR INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the USSR STATE COMMITTEE FOR INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of April 11, 1978, between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority shall apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent possible, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1) or where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rule 58.3) or where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the international preliminary examination.

Article 6

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the language, specified in Annex A of this Agreement, which is the language of the international application.

Article 8

International-Type Search

The Authority shall carry out international-type searches to the extent decided by it.

Article 9

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on April 11, 1978.

Article 10

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. Latest in January 1997, the parties to this Agreement shall start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 11

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the Authority; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the Authority, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 12

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 5th day of November 1987, in two originals in the English and Russian languages, each text being equally authentic.

For the Authority by:
(signed) I.S. Nayashkov
Chairman, USSR State Committee
for Inventions and Discoveries

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES

Under Article 3 of the Agreement, the Authority specifies the following languages:

Russian
English,
French,
German.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Rouble
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	250
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	170
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b)):	
(i) where the international search report has been established by the Authority	150
(ii) where the international search report has been established by an International Searching Authority other than the Authority	300
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a)):	
(i) where the international search report has been established by the Authority	100
(ii) where the international search report has been established by an International Searching Authority other than the Authority	200
Cost of copies of cited documents (Rules 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	0.20 per page
Cost of copies of documents contained in the file of the international application (Rule 94.1)	0.50 per page

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1),(3) or (4), before the start of the international search, the amount of the search fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(3) Where the international search report is based on an earlier search the following refund shall be made:

(i) if the earlier search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required: refund of 90% (50%)*;

(ii) if the earlier search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC subgroups: refund of 70% (40%)*;

(iii) if the earlier search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search: refund of 40% (25%)*;

(iv) if the earlier search applies only to a few IPC subgroups: refund of 20% (10%)*.

(4) In the cases provided for under Rule 58.3, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid less 25 Roubles shall be fully refunded.

(5) If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

---

* The amount in brackets is applicable if the earlier search has been carried out by the Authority under the WIPO Permanent Program for Development Cooperation Related to Industrial Property or on request of a member State of the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CMEA).

Agreement between the ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of April 11, 1978, between the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the International Bureau under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority shall apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent possible, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1) or where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rule 58.3) or where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the international preliminary examination.

Article 6

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use English or Swedish and may use instead any other language specified in Annex A of this Agreement where that language is the language of the international application.

Article 8

International-Type Search

The Authority shall carry out international-type searches to the extent decided by it.

Article 9

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on April 11, 1978.

Article 10

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. Latest in January 1997, the parties to this Agreement shall start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 11

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the Authority; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the Authority, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 12

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 26th day of September 1987, in two originals in the English language.

For the Authority by:
(signed) Sten Niklasson
Director General
Royal Patent and Registration Office

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES

Under Article 3 of the Agreement, the Authority

(i) shall act for the following States:

(a) Denmark,
Finland,
Iceland,
Norway,
Sweden;

(b) the States regarded as developing countries in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, provided that Sweden, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded with those States an Agreement for that purpose;

(ii) specifies the following languages:

(a) for international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any State referred to in (i)(a), above:

Danish,
English,
Finnish,
Norwegian,
Swedish;

(b) for international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any State referred to in (i)(b), above:

Danish,
English,
Finnish,
French,
Norwegian,
Swedish.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Swedish Kroner (SEK)
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)):	
(i) if an earlier search was made by the Authority, the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland or the Norwegian Patent Office	1,600
(ii) in all other cases	2,200
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,200
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	1.10 per word
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500
Cost of copies (Rules 44.3(b), 71.2(b) and 94.1)	4.00 per page
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (if requested when the international application is filed)	175 per set
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (if requested when the demand is filed)	175 per set

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the start of the international search, the amount of the search fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(3) Where the Authority benefits from an earlier international or international-type search, 25%, 50%, 75% or 90% of the search fee paid according to Part I shall be refunded, depending upon the extent to which the Authority benefits from that earlier search.

(4) In the cases provided for under Rule 58.3, the following amounts of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be refunded:

(a) refund of the full amount paid where Rule 54.4(a), Rule 57.4(c) or Rule 58.2(c) applies;

(b) refund of the amount paid less the amount of the current transmittal fee where Rule 60.1(c) applies.

(5) If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

Agreement between the UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The United States Patent and Trademark Office and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of April 11, 1978, as amended on May 20, 1987, between the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the International Bureau under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent considered to be appropriate by both the Authority and the International Bureau, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose, that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement, and that any other requirements regarding such applications as specified in Annex A of this Agreement have been met.

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, reduce the search fee where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1), or refund the search fee where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

Article 6

Classification

The Authority shall indicate the International Patent Classification for the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b) and may also apply the United States Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

Article 8

International-Type Search

The Authority shall carry out international-type searches to the extent decided by it.

Article 9

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on April 11, 1978.

Article 10

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. Latest in January 1997, the parties to this Agreement shall start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 11

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the Authority; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the Authority, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 12

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 26th day of September 1987, in two originals in the English language.

For the Authority by:
(signed) Donald Quigg
Commissioner, United States
Patent and Trademark Office

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES

(1) Under Article 3(1) of the Agreement, the Authority

(i) shall act for the following States:
United States of America, Brazil, Barbados

(ii) specifies the following languages:
English.

(2) Under Article 3(2) of the Agreement, the Authority

(i) shall act for the following States:
United States of America and,
where the Authority has prepared the international search report, Brazil and Barbados

(ii) specifies the following languages:
English.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

Subject matter which is searched or examined in United States national applications.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount US Dollar
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	
(i) where no corresponding prior United States national application with basic filing fee has been filed	$520.00
(ii) where a corresponding prior United States national application with basic filing fee has been filed	$350.00
Supplemental search fee (Rule 40.2(a)) . . . . . per additional invention	$140.00
Preparation of an international-type search report in a United States national application	$ 28.00
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	
(i) where an international search fee has been paid on the international application for the benefit of the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority	$370.00
(ii) where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office	$570.00
Additional preliminary examination fee (Rule 68.3(a))	
(i) where a supplemental search fee has been paid on the international application to the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority . . . . . per additional invention	$125.00
(ii) where the International Searching Authority for the international application was an authority other than the United States Patent and Trademark Office . . . . . per additional invention	$190.00
Cost of copies (Rule 94.1) . . . . . per page	$ 0.50

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn under Article 14 (1), (3) or (4) before the start of the international search, the amount of the search fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(3) Where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rules 54.4(a), 57.4(c), 58.2(c) and 60.1(c)), the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be fully refunded.

(4) Where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the preliminary examination, the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid, less a processing fee equivalent to the transmittal fee under Rule 14.1(b), shall be refunded.

Agreement between the EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

The European Patent Organisation and the World Intellectual Property Organization,

considering that the Agreement of April 11, 1978, between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation under Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty as well as Articles 154 and 155 of the European Patent Convention was concluded for a period of ten years,

desirous to continue the appointment of the European Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

hereby agree as follows:

Article 1

Terms and Expressions Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Contracting State" means a State party to the Treaty;

(g) "Authority" means the European Patent Office;

(h) "Convention" means the Convention on the Grant of European Patents (European Patent Convention).

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty, the Regulations or the Administrative Instructions have, for the purposes of this Agreement, the same meaning as in the Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions.

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority shall carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority shall apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, render, to the extent possible, mutual assistance in the performance of their functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority shall act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that, for such applications, the international search is or has been performed by the Authority or the industrial property office of a State party to the Convention.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2), if the workload of the Authority reaches such a level that, because of its then existing facilities, it cannot perform the tasks assumed by it under this Agreement without risks for its proper functioning under the Convention, the Authority may:

(i) entrust any industrial property office of a State party to the Convention with work in respect of international search or international preliminary examination to be carried out under the responsibility of the Authority;

(ii) notify the International Bureau that it will limit the acceptance of international applications, either for international search or for international preliminary examination, to a given number each year of international applications filed with specific receiving Offices. Any such limitation shall take effect, where a date has been agreed upon with the receiving Office, on that date; otherwise, it shall take effect nine months from the date on which the Authority notified the International Bureau of the limitation.

(b) The initial duration of any limitation under subparagraph (a)(ii) shall not exceed a period of two years. The limitation may be extended one or more times for a period of not more than two years each, provided that notice of four months is given prior to the expiration of the preceding period.

(c) Before applying or modifying any measure under subparagraph (a)(ii), including any extension under subparagraph (b), the Authority shall enter into consultations with the International Bureau with the view to finding solutions other than a limitation under subparagraph (a)(ii).

Article 4

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not be obliged to search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not be obliged to examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 5

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partly based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1) or where the international application is withdrawn or considered withdrawn before the start of the international search.

(3) The Authority shall, under the conditions and to the extent set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the preliminary examination fee paid where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (Rule 58.3) or where the demand or the international application is withdrawn by the applicant before the start of the international preliminary examination.

Article 6

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 7

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the English, French or German language, depending on the language of the international application or its translation.

Article 8

International-Type Search

The Authority shall carry out international-type searches to the extent decided by it.

Article 9

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1988.

(2) This Agreement supersedes, as from the date of its entry into force, the Agreement which was concluded on April 11, 1978.

Article 10

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force until December 31, 1997. Latest in January 1997, the parties to this Agreement shall start negotiations for its renewal.

Article 11

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may, subject to approval by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union, be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(2) Without prejudice to paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization and the President of the European Patent Office; they shall take effect on the date agreed upon by them.

(3) The President of the European Patent Office may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Any amendment notified under paragraph (3) shall take effect on the date specified by the President of the European Patent Office, provided that for any increase of fees or other charges contained in Annex C that date is at least one month later than the date on which the notification is received by the International Bureau.

Article 12

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate before December 31, 1997:

(i) if the European Patent Organisation gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization gives the European Patent Organisation written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice or unless both parties agree on a shorter period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Munich, this seventh day of October 1987, in two originals in the English, French and German languages.

For the European Patent Organisation by:
(signed) Paul Braendli
President
European Patent Office

For the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

LANGUAGES

Under Article 3 of the Agreement, the Authority specifies the following languages: English, French, German and, where the receiving Office is the industrial property office of Belgium or the Netherlands, Dutch.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER NOT EXCLUDED FROM SEARCH OR EXAMINATION

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1 which, under Article 4 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

ANNEX C

FEES AND CHARGES FOR INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Part I: Schedule of Fees and Charges

Kind of fee or charge	Amount Deutsche Mark
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,095*
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,095*
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	2,120*
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	2,120*
Cost of copies (Rule 94.1)	1.30 per page

---

* For nationals of developing countries, this fee shall be reduced by three-quarters under the conditions specified in the Decision of the Administrative Council of 9 December 1983 as amended on 8 June 1984 (see Official Journal of the EPO 1984, pp. 3 and 297, and PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, p. 3097).

Part II: Conditions and Extent of Refunds of the Search Fee and of the Preliminary Examination Fee

(1) Any amount paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess of the amount due, for fees indicated in Part I shall be refunded.

(2) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the start of the international search, the amount of the search fee paid shall, upon request, be fully refunded.

(3) Where the international search report is based on an earlier search (including a privately commissioned "standard" search) already made by the Authority on an application whose priority is claimed for the international application, the following refund of the search fee shall be made:

(i) no supplementary search performed: refund of 100%;

(ii) supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more subdivisions consulted in the earlier search or extended to one or more subdivisions not yet consulted: refund of 75%;

(iii) supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more subdivisions already consulted and extended to one or more subdivisions not yet consulted: refund of 50%;

(iv) supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to subdivisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed (for instance, cases where the international application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report): refund of 25%.

(4) In the cases provided for under Rule 58.3, 100% of the amount of the preliminary examination fee paid shall be refunded.

(5) The conditions and the extent of the refund of the preliminary examination fee, in the case where the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination, shall be determined in due course.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Austria

The Austrian Patent Office has notified new amounts of fees in Austrian Schillings (ATS), as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1988.

Transmittal fee:	700
National filing fee:	700

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex C(AT), page 2800, and Summary (AT), page 2851]

Denmark, Finland, Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), new amounts in Danish Krone (DKK), Finnish Markka (FIM) and Norwegian Krone (NOK), as specified below, have been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1988.

	DKK	FIM	NOK
Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	8,200	5,200	8,200

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex D(EP), page 2831]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries has notified the International Bureau of its decision No. 5(22) of October 17, 1985, concerning the reduction of fees for the international search and the international preliminary examination for international applications filed by applicants from developing countries. The text of the decision is the following:

"1. The amounts of charges for the international search and the international preliminary examination, set out in items 9 to 12 of the "Schedule of Charges for Patent Services Connected with the Conduct of State Examination of Inventions, Industrial Designs and Trademarks Not Subject to the Payment of Fees," established by Decision No. 6(22) of December 16, 1982, of the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries, may be reduced by 80% for an international application filed by an applicant from a developing country with a receiving Office of a developing country or with a receiving Office acting on behalf of such country, which is received by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries for carrying out international search and/or international preliminary examination. Where such application is filed in Russian or where its translation into Russian exists, the amounts set out in the schedule for the international search and the international preliminary examination shall not be charged.

2. The decision to reduce the amounts of charges is taken by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries, in accordance with the established procedure, on the basis of a request for the reduced amount submitted by the applicant from a developing country and certified by an industrial property service or other competent body of that country.

The request for the reduced amount must contain a statement that the international application has been filed by a natural or legal person from a developing country, who, correspondingly, resides or has his permanent headquarters in that developing country and that the creation of the invention forming the subject matter of the application is in no way connected with the activities of natural or legal persons of a country which is not a developing country.

3. The Chairman of the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries shall determine the countries of origin of applicants and the receiving Offices concerned by this decision."

Applicants from the following developing countries for which the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries is a competent International Searching and/or International Preliminary Examining Authority may, at present, request a fee reduction under the decision appearing above:

Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 16/1987, Annex D(SU), page 2835, and Annex E(SU), page 2844]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office

United States of America

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in US Dollar, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from February 9, 1986.

Kind of Fee	Amount US Dollar
Search Fee (international search by the European Patent Office)	830

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Fees payable to the Receiving Office

Republic of Korea

Pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, new amounts in **Won**, as indicated below, have been established.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Won
Basic fee:	329,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	6,500
Designation fee:	80,000
Maximum of designation fee:	800,000
Fee for international search by	
the Austrian Patent Office:	111,000
the Japanese Patent Office:	227,000

The new amounts for the fees referred to above are applicable as from March 30, 1986.

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Non-Working Days

For the purpose of computing time limits under Rule 80.5* the days on which the International Bureau is **not open for business** are, for the period from February 1, 1986 to February 1, 1987, the following:

all Saturdays and Sundays and
March 28, 1986
March 31, 1986
May 8, 1986
May 19, 1986
September 11, 1986
December 25 and 26, 1986
January 1 and 2, 1987

It is important to note that the days indicated above concern **only the International Bureau** and not the national Offices and other international organizations.

---

* Rule 80.5 *Expiration on a Non-Working Day*

"If the expiration of any period during which any document or fee must reach a national Office or intergovernmental organization falls on a day on which such Office or organization is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, or on which ordinary mail is not delivered in the locality in which such Office or organization is situated, the period shall expire on the next subsequent day on which neither of the said two circumstances exists."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BB	Barbados
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
IT	Italy
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
ML	Mali
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 3566 and 3567 of PCT Gazette No. 29/1984.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1985 to 31 December 1985)

Designated States		Receiving Offices														
		AT	AU	BE	BG	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	IT	JP	KR
AT	EPO	050	254	016	–	006	145	342	106	062	221	434	062	045	127	021
	NAT	004	011	–	–	–	014	021	035	017	007	010	015	006	010	–
AU	NAT	020	269	010	–	002	059	164	076	037	119	314	024	027	123	013
BB	NAT	002	009	–	–	–	012	014	015	003	007	016	–	021	009	–
BE	EPO	048	265	015	–	007	141	336	109	066	243	462	050	044	149	021
BG	NAT	009	011	001	–	–	020	031	030	010	018	026	017	027	011	–
BR	NAT	017	098	009	–	002	044	125	047	028	093	152	011	031	038	006
CF	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
CG	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
CH	EPO	049	267	017	001	007	141	348	108	058	234	451	055	045	192	021
	NAT	005	013	–	–	–	018	019	037	016	010	008	008	008	015	–
CM	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
DE	EPO	051	293	017	001	010	151	339	110	081	266	493	064	043	531	021
	NAT	011	038	001	–	–	036	015	055	038	016	018	022	012	096	–
DK	NAT	023	103	004	–	001	054	125	061	074	101	186	028	034	035	005
FI	NAT	022	069	005	–	001	052	101	090	019	068	144	023	030	025	003
FR	EPO	053	291	017	001	010	152	372	110	085	188	488	066	047	525	021
GA	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
GB	EPO	048	290	017	001	010	151	366	110	078	261	469	062	046	525	021
	NAT	005	076	001	001	–	020	026	048	024	015	113	014	007	082	–
HU	NAT	019	027	003	002	001	028	066	042	017	034	040	001	027	018	001
IT	EPO	043	212	012	–	004	114	278	080	044	223	377	034	038	197	017
JP	NAT	046	268	015	–	008	151	388	099	070	307	505	056	045	050	021
KP	NAT	008	023	001	–	–	024	038	037	012	023	034	004	025	–	–
KR	NAT	016	089	004	–	001	044	060	042	011	055	112	010	027	186	–
LK	NAT	005	017	001	–	–	019	023	032	004	019	026	002	025	012	001
LU	EPO	045	242	016	–	006	134	320	103	047	208	430	042	043	096	021
	NAT	003	008	–	–	–	010	012	034	007	007	008	–	006	006	–
MC	NAT	004	015	004	–	001	022	035	034	008	036	023	004	025	041	–
MG	NAT	005	012	001	–	–	019	027	032	005	022	018	002	025	011	–
ML	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
MR	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
MW	NAT	005	013	001	–	–	019	025	032	005	017	018	002	025	011	–
NL	EPO	047	278	017	–	008	148	345	110	065	248	477	056	045	235	021
	NAT	005	017	001	001	–	013	015	040	016	010	008	007	006	019	–
NO	NAT	016	096	006	–	001	056	118	099	084	086	184	018	032	034	005
RO	NAT	009	022	003	–	–	023	044	035	013	030	030	022	028	013	–
SD	NAT	005	013	–	–	–	017	019	029	004	016	019	002	025	009	–
SE	EPO	051	273	017	001	006	144	341	110	078	243	462	049	045	169	021
	NAT	005	019	–	–	–	013	018	047	040	007	010	008	006	013	–
SN	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
SU	NAT	019	047	006	002	–	041	108	047	065	050	088	044	031	027	001
TD	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
TG	OAPI	004	022	005	–	–	018	027	032	005	053	023	–	024	011	002
US	NAT	055	311	017	002	010	164	430	111	090	345	544	064	046	672	018
Sub-Total National		343	1694	094	008	028	992	2067	1286	717	1518	2654	408	607	1566	074
Sub-Total European		485	2665	161	005	074	1421	3387	1056	664	2335	4543	540	441	2746	206
Sub-Total OAPI		036	0198	045	–	–	162	243	288	045	477	207	–	216	099	018
Total of Designations		864	4557	300	013	102	2575	5697	2630	1426	4330	7404	948	1264	4411	298

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Monaco, Malawi and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1985 to 31 December 1985)

Receiving Offices									Total of Designations	Designated States	
LK*	LU	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP			
002	–	036	055	–	452	008	1670	511	4625	AT	EPO
001	–	–	008	001	040	048	125	013	386		NAT
002	–	020	039	001	254	026	1200	255	3054	AU	NAT
002	–	–	004	–	021	–	077	020	232	BB	NAT
002	–	037	057	001	448	001	1834	511	4847	BE	EPO
002	–	–	007	001	033	–	103	029	386	BG	NAT
002	–	013	029	–	149	018	758	190	1860	BR	NAT
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	CF	OAPI
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	CG	OAPI
002	–	036	054	–	453	011	1791	528	4869	CH	EPO
001	–	–	007	001	046	036	160	013	421		NAT
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	CM	OAPI
002	–	042	065	–	491	016	2225	506	5818	DE	EPO
001	–	002	021	001	112	092	337	035	959		NAT
002	–	018	056	–	337	017	726	211	2201	DK	NAT
002	–	013	048	–	358	048	547	150	1818	FI	NAT
002	–	042	066	002	488	014	2262	550	5852	FR	EPO
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	GA	OAPI
002	–	042	063	–	489	013	2191	545	5800	GB	EPO
001	–	001	025	–	098	077	364	041	1039		NAT
002	–	002	008	–	050	036	213	078	715	HU	NAT
002	–	030	047	001	329	016	1511	423	4032	IT	EPO
002	001	043	050	002	421	099	2330	567	5544	JP	NAT
002	–	005	010	–	026	–	222	039	533	KP	NAT
002	–	008	015	–	081	–	730	134	1627	KR	NAT
001	–	001	007	–	025	–	122	026	368	LK	NAT
002	–	031	045	–	408	001	1583	449	4272	LU	EPO
001	–	001	004	–	028	–	099	019	253		NAT
002	–	001	006	–	025	–	146	030	462	MC	NAT
002	–	001	007	–	023	–	123	024	359	MG	NAT
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	ML	OAPI
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	MR	OAPI
002	–	001	005	–	022	–	120	023	346	MW	NAT
002	–	042	062	–	461	007	1957	517	5148	NL	EPO
001	–	–	014	–	061	009	193	011	447		NAT
002	–	015	015	–	356	017	706	171	2117	NO	NAT
002	–	002	009	–	032	–	219	039	575	RO	NAT
002	–	–	005	–	022	–	091	020	298	SD	NAT
002	–	040	064	–	418	012	1870	513	4929	SE	EPO
001	–	–	022	–	039	063	200	014	525		NAT
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	SN	OAPI
002	–	012	023	001	104	–	340	125	1183	SU	NAT
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	TD	OAPI
002	–	001	008	–	019	–	130	031	417	TG	OAPI
002	001	046	072	002	498	076	201	606	4383	US	NAT
044	002	205	516	010	3261	662	10452	2883	32091	*Sub-Total National*	
020	–	378	578	004	4437	099	18894	5053	50192	*Sub-Total European*	
018	–	009	072	–	171	–	1170	279	3753	*Sub-Total OAPI*	
082	002	592	1166	014	7869	761	30516	8215	86036	**Total of Designations**	

* The receiving Office for Sri Lanka (LK) is the International Bureau.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1985 to 31 December 1985)

RECEIVING OFFICES	LANGUAGES										Total Number of Record Copies Received
	Danish	Dutch	English	Finnish	French	German	Japanese	Norwegian	Russian	Swedish	
AT	–	–	–	–	–	057	–	–	–	–	057
AU	–	–	324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	324
BE	–	001	005	–	015	–	–	–	–	–	021
BG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	002
BR	–	–	011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	011
CH	–	–	–	–	055	125	–	–	–	–	180
DE	–	–	–	–	–	453	–	–	–	–	453
DK	071	–	049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
FI	–	–	059	049	–	–	–	–	–	003	111
FR	–	–	–	–	373	–	–	–	–	–	373
GB	–	–	595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	595
HU	–	–	055	–	–	028	–	–	–	–	083
IT	–	–	038	–	005	005	–	–	–	–	048
JP	–	–	003	–	–	–	713	–	–	–	716
KR	–	–	010	–	–	–	012	–	–	–	022
LK*	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002
LU	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	001
NL	–	014	039	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	053
NO	–	–	040	–	–	–	–	039	–	–	079
RO	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002
SE	–	–	278	–	–	–	–	–	–	257	535
SU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	113	–	113
US	–	–	2521	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2521
EP	–	–	140	–	003	530	–	–	–	–	673
Total Number of Record Copies Received	071	015	4171	049	452	1198	725	039	115	260	7095

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Monaco, Malawi and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

* The receiving Office for Sri Lanka is the International Bureau.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	New Amount (Cruzeiro)
Transmittal Fee	188,496
Fee for priority document	61,261
National filing fee for patent	141,372
National filing fee for utility model	94,248
First annual fee for patent	235,620
First annual fee for utility model	117,818

RECEIVING OFFICES

United Kingdom

Corrigendum

relating to the information contained in Annex C - GB, published in Section IV of the PCT Gazette No. 28/1985 on December 19, 1985, on page 3979

ANNEX C - GB - UNITED KINGDOM PATENT OFFICE

Number of copies required by the receiving Office: 3
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)): GBP 7

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

Norway

The **Norwegian Patent Office** has notified the following new amounts of fees payable to it as designated Office, which will apply as from April 1, 1986:

Kind of Fee	New Amount Norwegian Krone
National fee	
Basic fee	1,300
Claim fee for each claim in excess of ten	300
Additional fee for late furnishing of translation or copy	600
Annual fees for the first three years	1,500

European Patent Office

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in **Pound Sterling** and in **Swedish Krona** of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The new amounts, which correspond to the fees published in PCT Gazette No. 28/1985 of December 19, 1985, are applicable as from February 25, 1986.

Kind of Fee	New Amount	
	Pound Sterling	Swedish Krona
Transmittal fee	56	590
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b))	10	105
Search fee (for an international search)	629 *	6,710
Preliminary examination fee	637	6,790
Fee for copies (per A4 page)	0.40	4.20
National fee	168	1,790
Search fee (for a European patent)	538	5,740
European designation fee	84	900
Claims fee	20	210
Examination fee	637	6,790
Renewal fee for the third year	138	1,470

---

* This amount applies also to payments made to the **United Kingdom Patent Office** as receiving Office from the same date.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Republic of Korea

The **Office of Patents Administration of the Republic of Korea** has notified a new address as from February 17, 1986, as follows:

823, Yeoksam-dong, Kangnam-ku
Seoul 135
Republic of Korea

Telephone number and teleprinter address remain unchanged.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Australian Dollars (AUD)**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from May 27, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** AUD
Basic fee:	532
Supplement per sheet over 30:	10
Designation fee:	129
Handling fee:	163

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex C (AU), page 3968 and Annex E (AU), page 4006]

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in **Yen**, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from May 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Yen
Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	170,800

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex D (EP), page 3999]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Belgium

The **Industrial Property Office (Belgium)** has notified a change of its teleprinter address.

New teleprinter address: 022 20627 COMHAN B

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex B1 (BE), page 3902]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Fees payable to the Receiving Office

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts in **US Dollars,** as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from June 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** US Dollar
Basic fee:	375
Supplement per sheet over 30:	7
Designation fee:	90
Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	930

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex C (US), page 3994, and Annex D (EP), page 3999, as updated in PCT Gazette No. 02/1986, page 291]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Sri Lanka

Provisions of the law of **Sri Lanka** concerning international-type search:

Section 70 of the Code of Intellectual Property Act No. 52, Regulation 55 of the Intellectual Property Regulations.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex B1 (LK), page 3933]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Italy

Corrigendum
relating to the information contained in Annex C (IT), published in Section IV of the PCT Gazette No. 28/1985 on page 3981

ANNEX C (IT) - CENTRAL PATENT OFFICE (ITALY)

Fees payables to the receiving Office: the amount of the basic fee is ITL 588,000.

UPDATED LIST OF PERIODICALS ESTABLISHED UNDER PCT RULE 34.1(b)(iii)

prepared by the International Bureau
following the decision of the PCT/CTC at its eighth session

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1(b)(iii) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The International Searching Authorities have agreed that for the purposes of PCT Rule 34.1(b)(iii), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT "minimum documentation" should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is preceded by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

The list was originally agreed upon at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978. The present list was agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities at a meeting held in Geneva on December 2, 1983, and came into force on January 1, 1985. The list is republished here to take account of changes, e.g. publisher's names and addresses, that have been notified to the International Bureau since the last publication of the list in PCT Gazette No. 15/1984.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows:

(i) periodicals in the list are numbered consecutively by a PCT Identification Number (but see note 2(v) below);

(ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical

- the original title of the periodical
- the publisher
- the address of the publisher;

(iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title of the periodical as follows:

"De" for German	"Nl" for Dutch
"En" for English	"Pt" for Portuguese
"Fr" for French	"Ru" for Russian
"It" for Italian	"Sp" for Spanish
"Ja" for Japan	"Sv" for Swedish;

(iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated below the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle);

(v) the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) is given for each periodical or for each section where the periodical is published in two or more parts, so as to assist identification of each periodical or section;

(vi) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the title of the periodical is shown inside square brackets and the date of discontinuation indicated;

(vii) where a periodical has been deleted from the list, the title of the periodical and its Identification Number are enclosed in square brackets together with an indication of the date of deletion.

2. The titles of the periodicals are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following:

(i) a periodical added to the list after it was originally established appears at the end of the list together with an indication (in square brackets) of the date when the periodical was so added. However, a cross reference, in alphabetical order, is inserted (in parentheses) in the body of the list itself;

(ii) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association, or organization, etc., the periodical appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the Americal Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal";

(iii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated under Identification Number 169;

(iv) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the English edition, if any, together with the original title in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for the purposes of the alphabetical list;

(v) where the title of a periodical has changed, both the new title and the former title (in parentheses) are given in the alphabetical listing, the PCT Identification Number allotted to the periodical remaining unchanged.

3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followed by transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.

4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publishers.

5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by an asterisk next to the indication of the languages.

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0001-4966	En
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan, (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 7-7, Yoyogi 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan.	0369-4232	En* Ja
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A - Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B - Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Munksgaard, Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	0302-4377 0302-4369	En Fr De En Fr De
[4]	[Aerosol Age] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0001-9291]	
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Nôgeikagaku Kai) Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0002-1369	En
[6]	[Agricultural Machinery Journal] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0002-1539]	
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society, 65, Ceramic Drive, Colombus, OH 43214, USA.	0002-7820	En
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0002-7863	En
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 630 Third Ave., New York, NY 10010, USA.	0002-8266	En
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0003-2700	En
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, Postfach 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0044-8249	En Fr

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
[12]	[Annals of Nuclear Energy] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0306-4549]	
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6935	En Fr De Ru
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6951	En
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA's tidning) Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget, S-721 83 Västeras, Sweden.	0001-2459	En Fr De It Sp Sv
(16)	(ATM und Messtechnische Praxis - see Technisches Messen TM from Vol. 46,1, January, 1979)	(0340-4021)	(De)
21	AT&T Bell Laboratories Record (ex- Bell Laboratories Record) Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8564	En
22	AT&T Bell Laboratories Technical Journal (ex-Bell System Technical Journal) American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8580	En
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung W. Keller und Co., Pfizerstr.5, Postfach 640, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0001-2785	De
-	(Automatic Control and Computer Science - see periodical no. 172)		
[18]	[Automatic Welding (Avtomaticheskaya Svarka)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0005-108X] [0005-111X]	
[19]	[Automation and Remote Control (Atvomatika i Telemekhanika)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0005-1179] [0005-2310]	
140	Automatisierungstechnik (ex-Regelungstechnik) R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-434X	De

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
–	(Automobile Engineer-see periodical no. 54)		
–	(Automotive Engineering - see periodical no. 144)		
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0005-2175	En
(21)	(Bell Laboratories Record- See AT&T Bell Laboratories Record)	(0005-8564)	En
(22)	(Bell System Technical Journal- See AT&T Bell Laboratories Technical Journal)	(0005-8580)	En
23	Brown-Boveri Review Brown Boveri and Co. Ltd., CH-5401 Baden, Switzerland.	0007-2486	En Fr De
–	(Bulletin de la Société chimique de France - see Periodical No. 170)		
[24]	[Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Physical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seriya Fizicheskaya)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0001-432X] [0367-6755]	
[25]	[Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Chemical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seriya Khimicheskaya)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0568-5230] [0002-3353]	
26	Bulletin SEV/VSE Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein, Seefeldstrasse 301, Postfach 8034, Zürich, Switzerland.	0036-1321	Fr De
–	(Chemical Abstracts - see periodical no. 169)		
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0009-2347	En
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin (ex-Pharmaceutical Bulletin) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 12-15-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan.	0009-2363	En
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0009-2460	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai) Kyoritsu Building 6-19, Kohinata 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112, Japan.	0021-9592	En
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0009-2665	En
32	Chemical Society, Journal - six sections: -Chemical Communications (new results, all branches) -Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry) -Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry) -Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics) -Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry) -Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry) The Royal Society of Chemistry, Distribution Centre, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1HN, United Kingdom.	 0022-4936 0300-9246 0300-9599 0300-9238 0300-922X 0300-9580	En
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0009-2673	En
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagakukai), 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0369-4577	En* Ja
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, Postfach 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-286X	En Fr
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, Postfach 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2894	De
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, Postfach 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2940	En* De

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
38	Chemistry and Industry The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Sq., London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0009-3068	En
[39]	[CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau)] [Discontinued as of January 1975]	[0366-5984]	
40	Civil Engineering American Society of Civil Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0360-0556	En
-	(Coke and Chemistry - see periodical no. 173)		
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, 166 10 Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	0010-0765	En Fr De Ru
[42]	[Compressed Air] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0010-4426]	
43	Comptes-rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Séries I-II-III: I - Mathématique II - Mécanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de la Terre, Sciences de l'Univers III - Sciences de la vie Gauthiers-Villars, Centrale des Revues, B.P. No. 119, 93104 Montreuil Cedex, France.	 0151-0509 0567-6541 0567-655X	Fr
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30, Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0010-8022	En
45	Control Engineering Technical Publishing, Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103, USA.	0010-8049	En
[46]	[Doklady-Chemistry (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR:Seriya Khimia)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0012-5008]	
47	Electrical Communication Electrical Communication, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 190 Strand, London WC2R 1DU, United Kingdom.	0013-4252	En Fr De Sp

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0013-4651	En
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	0013-4872	En
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0013-4902	En
51	Electronics (ex- ElectronicsWeek, ex- Electronics) McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0883-4989	En
168	Electronics-Wireless World IPC Business Press Ltd., Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, United Kingdom.	0043-6062	En
52	Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau Springer-Verlag, Moelkerbastei 5, A-1010 Vienna, Austria.	0012-8058	De
53	Engineering The Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London SW1Y 4SU, United Kingdom.	0040-1056	En
54	Engineering Materials and Design (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) IPC Industrial Press Ltd., Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, United Kingdom.	0308-6917	En
55	ETZ (Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0170-1711	De
-	(Farbe und Lack - see periodical no. 174)		
56	Fördern und Heben Krausskopf-Verlag GmbH, Postfach Box 2760, Lessingstr. 12, D-6500 Mainz, Federal Republic of Germany.	0373-6482	De
-	(Fibre Chemistry - see periodical no. 175)		
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH, Postfach 370120, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-2841	De

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH, Breite Str. 27, Postfach 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-9765	De
59	Glass and Ceramics Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or Steklo i Keramika Stroiizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova, 4, Moscow 103012, USSR.	0361-7610 0131-9582	En Ru
60	Glastechnische Berichte Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft, Mendelssohnstr. 75-77, 6000 Frankfurt, Federal Republic of Germany.	0017-1085	De
61	Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Penton IPC, Box 95759, Cleveland, OH 44101, USA.	0017-940X	En
62	IBM Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8646	En
63	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8689	En
64	IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9197	En
65	IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9200	En
66	IEEE Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9219	En
67	IEEE Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9235	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
	IEEE-Transactions on:		
68	-Aerospace and Electronic Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9521	En
69	-Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex-Audio and Electroaccoustics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0096-3518	En
70	-Automatic Control Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9286	En
71	-Biomedical Engineering Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9294	En
72	-Consumer Electronics (ex-Broadcast and Televisions Receivers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0098-3063	En
73	-Communications (ex-Communication Technology) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0090-6778	En
74	-Computers (ex-Electronic Computers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9340	En
75	-Electron Devices Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9383	En
76	-Geoscience and Remote Sensing (ex-Geoscience Electronics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9413	En
77	-Instrumentation and Measurement Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9456	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
78	-Microwave Theory and Techniques Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9480	En
79	-Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology (Supersedes, as from March 1978, Parts, Hybrids and Packaging) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0099-4634	En
80	-Power Apparatus and Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9510	En
81	-Sonics and Ultrasonics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9537	En
-	(Inco Nickel-see Nickel Topics, periodical no. 123)		
	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry:		
[82]	[-Fundamentals] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0196-4313]	
83	-Process Design and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0196-4305	En
84	-Product Research and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0196-4321	En
85	Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshu) - Section J: - Part A - Basis - Part B - Communication - Part C - Electronics - Part D - Information Processing - Section E: All areas: Original contributions in English, and English abstracts of papers and letters published in Section J, Parts A-B-C-D above The Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai) Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, Shibakoen 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	 0373-6091 0373-6105 0373-6113 0374-468X 0387-236X	 Ja Ja Ja Ja En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
-	(Instruments and Experimental Techniques - see periodical no. 176)		
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex-Soviet Rubber Technology) Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, United Kingdom or	0307-174X	En
	Kauchuk i Rezina Khimia, 8-ya Ulitsa Sokolinoi Gory, 12, Moscow 105118, USSR.	0022-9466	Ru
87	Nachrichten Elektronik und Telematik (ex-Nachrichten Elektronik) (ex-Internationale Elektronische Rundschau) Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, Postfach 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-4035	De
88	Iron and Steel International IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd., P.O. Box 63, Westbury House, Bury Street, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5BH, United Kingdom.	0308-9142	En
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsu-To-Hagané) The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, (Nippon Tekko Kyokai) Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyodaku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-1575	En* Ja
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office, Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Daini Toyokaiji Building, 24-8, Shinbashi 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0021-4922	En
(91)	(Japanese Polymer Science and Technology - see Kobunshi Ronbunshu)		
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0021-8561	En
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or	0021-8766	En
	(Zhurnal Analiticheskoi Khimii) Nauka, Vorobievskoe Shosse, 47a, Moscow 117334, USSR.	0044-4502	Ru

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
(94)	(Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology- see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology from Volume 29, 1, January 1979)	(0375-9210)	En
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or	0021-888X	En
	(Zhurnal Prikladnoi Khimii) Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0044-4618	Ru
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0021-8979	En
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	0021-8995	En
94	Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex-Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology)		
	-Part A, Chemical Technology	0142-0356	En
	-Part B, Biotechnology The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0264-3421	En
98	Journal of Chromatography		
	-Biomedical Applications	0378-4347	En Fr De
	-Chromatographic Reviews Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., Box 330, 1000 AH Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0378-4355	En Fr De
-	(Journal of Crystal Growth - see periodical no. 177)		
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy, (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai) Editorial Office, Center for Academic Publications Japan, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0022-0744	En
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or	0022-1279	En
	Zhurnal Obschei Khimii Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0044-460X	Ru
[101]	[Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry - see Polyhedron]		

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
102	Journal of Metals Metallurgical Society of AIME, P.O. Box 430, 420 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15086, USA.	0148-6608	En
-	(Journal of Nuclear Energy - see periodical no. 12		
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036, USA.	0022-3263	En
-	(Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR - see periodical no. 178)		
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier Sequoia SA, B.P. 851, CH-1001 Lausanne 1, Switzerland.	0022-328X	En Fr De
	Journal of Physics:		
[105]	-[Part B - Atomic and Molecular Physics] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0022-3700]	
106	-Part E - Scientific Instruments Institute of Physics, Techno House, Redcliffe Way, Bristol BS1 6NX, United Kingdom.	0022-3735	En
107	Journal of Polymer Science -(-General papers - Discontinued as of December, 1965) -Polymer chemistry -Polymer physics -Polymer letters -Polymer symposia -(Macromolecular reviews-Discontinued from 1981) John Wiley & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158, USA.	 0449-2951 0360-6376 0098-1273 0360-6384 0360-8905 (0076-2083)	En
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society/Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Koninklijke Nederlandse Chemische Vereniging, Burnierstraat 1, The Hague, Netherlands.	0034-186X	En Fr De
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0022-9520	De
91	Kobunshi Ronbunshu [English version "Japanese Polymer Science and Technology" discontinued as from March 1977] The Society of Polymer Science, (Kobunshi Gakkai) Hon Building, 12-8, Ginza 5-chome, Chu-ku Tokyo 104, Japan.	0386-2186 0149-9025	En* Ja

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag, Kolbergerstr. 22, Postfach 860420, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0023-5563	De
[111]	Linde Reports of Science & Technology [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0024-3728]	
112	Machine Design Penton IPC, Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114, USA.	0024-9114	En
113	Machinery and Production Engineering Machpress Ltd., 1 Copers Cope Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 1NB, United Kingdom.	0024-919X	En
(114)	(Machines and Tooling - See Soviet Engineering Research)		
115	Measurement Techniques Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or	0543-1972	En
	Izmeritelnaya Tekhnika Izdatelstvo Standartov, Ezdakov Pereulok, 1, Moscow 117334, USSR.	0368-1025	Ru
116	Melliande Textilberichte, International Textile Reports (ex- Melliande Textilberichte International) Melliand Textilberichte KG, Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-0781	En Fr
117	Metal Finishing Metals and Plastics Publications, Inc., 1 University Plaza, Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	0026-0576	En
118	Metal Science and Heat Treatment Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or	0026-0673	En
	Metallovedenie i Termicheskaya Obrabotka Metallov, Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, Moscow 129836, USSR.	0026-0819	Ru
[119]	[Metallurgist (Metallurg)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0026-0894] [0026-0827]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
120	Metalworking Production Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0026-1033	En
(121)	(Modern Packaging - see Packaging)		
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw Hill Inc., 50, Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	0026-8283	En
-	(Nachrichten Elektronik - see Periodical No. 87)		
[123]	[Nickel Topics (ex-Inco Nickel)] [Discontinued from Vol. 35 (1982) 1]	[0028-9736]	
124	NTZ (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag GmbH, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0027-707X	De
125	Nuclear Engineering International IPC Business Press (S & D) Ltd., Subscription Department, 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, United Kingdom.	0029-5507	En
-	(Oil and Gas Journal - see periodical no. 179)		
-	(L'Onde électrique - see periodical no. 171)		
126	Optical Society of America, Journal (Parts A and B from January 1984) -Part A, Optics and Image Science -Part B, Optical Physics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0030-3941 0740-3224 0740-3224	En
127	Optics and Spectroscopy American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA or Optika i Spektroskopia Nauka,Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0030-400X 0030-4034	En Ru
-	(Optics Communications - see periodical no. 180)		
128	Oyo Butsuri Japan Society of Applied Physics, (Oyo Butsuri Gakkai) Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 5-8, Shiba-Koen 3-chome, 105 Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0369-8009	En* Ja

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
121	Packaging (ex- Package Engineering) (ex-Modern Packaging) Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 270 St. Paul Street, Denver, CO 80206, USA.	0746-3820	En
129	Philips Journal of Research (supersedes, as from Vol. 33, Nos 1-2, 1978, Philips Research Reports, and Supplements) [Supplements - Discontinued as from 1976] Philips Research Laboratories, Building WBP, Room No. 42, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0554-0615	En
130	Philips Technical Review N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0031-7926	Nl En De
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) -Part A, General Physics -Part B, Condensed Matter (supersedes, as from Vol. 18, July, 1979, Solid State) -Part C, Nuclear Physics -Part D, Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	 0556-2791 0163-1829 0556-2813 0556-2821	En
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner und Huethig Verlag GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 9, Postfach 2080, D-6720 Speyer/Phein, Federal Republic of Germany.	0032-1338	De
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0032-1567	En
[101]	[Polyhedron (ex: Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0022-1902]	
134	Polymer Science of the USSR Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW, United Kingdom or Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedinenia Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, Moscow 103031, USSR.	0032-3950 0507-5475	En Ru
135	Power McGraw-Hill, Inc., McGraw-Hill Building 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0032-5929	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
136	Power Farming Agricultural Press Ltd., Surrey House, 1, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ, United Kingdom.	0032-5988	En
[137]	[Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0033-7889] [0033-8494]	
–	(Radio Fernsehen Electronik - see periodical no. 181)		
138	RCA Review RCA Research and Engineering, RCA Corporation, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0033-6831	En
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0034-6748	En
(140)	(Regelungstechnik- See Automatisierungstechnik)	(0340-434X)	De
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, Rubber Division, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	0035-9475	En
[142]	[Russian Chemical Reviews (Uspekhi Khimii)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0036-021X] [0042-1308]	
(143)	(Russian Engineering Journal - See Soviet Engineering Research)		
144	Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., SAE Headquarters, 400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096, USA.	0098-2571	En
145	Scientific American Scientific American Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0036-8733	En
[146]	[Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0037-4709]	
147	SMPTE Journal Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc., 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	0036-1682	En
148	Society of Dyers and Colourists, Journal The Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 82 Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire BD1 2JB, United Kingdom.	0037-9859	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
-	(Solar Energy - see periodical no. 182)		
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0038-1101	En
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	0038-111X	En
114 & 143	Soviet Engineering Research (formerly Machines and Tooling, and Russian Engineering Journal) Production Engineering Research Association Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, United Kingdom or	0144-6622	
	Stanki i Instrumenty and Vestnik Mashinostroenia Mashinostroenie Prospekt Mira, 106, Moscow 129836, USSR.	0042-4633 0038-9811	
151	Soviet Atomic Energy Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or	0038-531X	En
	Atomnaya Energiya Atomizdat, Ulitsa Kirova, 18, Moscow 101876, USSR.	0004-7163	Ru
[152]	[Soviet Physics - Acoustics (Akusticheskii Zhurnal)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-562X] [0320-7919]	
[153]	[Soviet Physics - Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-5689]	
-	(Soviet Physics - Semiconductors - see periodical no. 183)		
154	Soviet Physics - Solid State American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA or	0038-5654	En
	Fizika Tverdogo Tela Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0367-3294	Ru
[155]	[Soviet Physics - Technical Physics (Zhurnal Teknicheskoi Fiziki)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-5662] [0367-3294]	
-	(Soviet Physics - Uspekhi - see periodical no. 184)		

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
–	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina) – see periodical no. 86)		
–	(Soviet Technical Physics Letters – see periodical no. 185)		
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH, Postfach 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0038-9137	En* De
–	(Steel in the USSR – see periodical no. 186)		
157	Steroids Holden-Day, Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, USA.	0039-128X	En
158	TAPPI Journal (ex-TAPPI) Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc., 1 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30338, USA.	0039-8241	En
16	Technisches Messen TM (ex-ATM und Messtechnische Praxis) R. Oldenburg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimerstrasse 145, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0171-8096	De
–	(Telecommunication and Radio Engineering – see periodical no. 187)		
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW, United Kingdom and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4020	En Fr De
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW, United Kingdom and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4039	En Fr De
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin-Verlag, Postfach 10 02 52, D-7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-5028	En De
[162]	[Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex-Textile Manufacturer)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0040-5108]	

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0040-5175	En
164	VDI-Z (formerly VDI) (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) VDI-Verlag GmbH, Graf-Recke-Strasse 84, Postfach 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0042-1766	En* De
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 2626 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20037, USA.	0043-1303	En Fr* De*Pt* Sp*
-	(Welding Production - see periodical no. 188)		
[166]	[Westinghouse Engineer] [Discontinued as of January 1975]	[0043-4361]	
[167]	[Wiggin Nickel Alloys] [Discontinued as of 1978]	[0143-2737]	
(168)	(Wireless World- See Electronics-Wireless World)		
-	(Xerox Disclosure Journal - see periodical no. 189)		
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH 43210, USA.	0009-2258	En
170	Bulletin de la Société chimique de France (up to December 1984 published in two parts- -Première Partie - Chimie analytique, minérale, physique -Deuxième Partie - Chimie organique, Biochimie) Masson et Cie 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75006 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0037-8968	Fr
171	L'Onde électrique Masson et Cie, 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75006 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0030-2430	En* Fr
172	Automatic Control and Computer Science [from January 1, 1985] Allerton Press, Inc., 150 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011, USA	0146-4116	En
	or Avtomatika i Vychislitelnaya Tekhnika Zinatne, Ulitsa Turgeneva, 19, Riga 226530, USSR.	0132-4160	Ru

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
173	Coke and Chemistry - USSR [from January 1, 1985] Allerton Press, Inc., 150 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA	0010-0501	En
	or		
	Koks i Khimia Metallurgia, 2 Obydensky pereulok, 14, Moscow 119857, USSR.	0023-2815	Ru
174	Farbe und Lack [from January 1, 1985] Curt. R. Vincentz Verlag, Postfach 6247, 3000 Hannover 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0014-7699	De
175	Fibre Chemistry [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation, 233 Spring Street, New York, NY 10013, USA	0015-0541	En
	or		
	Khimicheskie Volokna Khimia, Ulitsa Stromynka, 13, Moscow 107076, USSR.	0023-1118	Ru
176	Instruments and Experimental Techniques [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation, 233 Spring Street, New York, NY 10013, USA	0020-4412	En
	or		
	Pribory i Tekhnika Eksperimenta Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok, 21, Moscow 103717, USSR.	0032-8162	Ru
177	Journal of Crystal Growth [from January 1, 1985] North-Holland Publishing Co., P.O. Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0022-0248	En
178	Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation, 233 Spring Street, New York, NY 10013, USA	0022-3271	En
	or		
	Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0514-7492	Ru
179	Oil and Gas Journal [from January 1, 1985] Pennwell Publishing Co., 14215 Sheridan Road, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Box 1260, USA.	0030-1388	En

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
180	Optics Communications [from January 1, 1985] North-Holland Publishing Co., P.O. Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0030-4018	En
181	Radio Fernsehen Elektronik [from January 1, 1985] VEB Verlag Technik, Oranienburger Str. 13/14, 1020 Berlin, Postfach 293, German Democratic Republic.	0033-7900	De
182	Solar Energy [from January 1, 1985] Pergamon Press Limited, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom.	0038-092X	En
183	Soviet Physics- Semiconductors [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA	0038-5700	En
	or		
	Fizika i Tekhnika Poluprovodnikov Nauka, Leninsky Prospekt, 15, Moscow 117071, USSR.	0042-1294	Ru
184	Soviet Physics - Uspekhi [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA	0038-5670	En
	or		
	Uspekhi Fizicheskikh Nauk Nauka, Leninsky Prospekt, 15, Moscow 117071, USSR.	0042-1294	Ru
185	Soviet Technical Physics Letters [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA	0360-120X	En
	or		
	Pisma v Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0330-0116	Ru
186	Steel in the USSR [from January 1, 1985] British Library Lending Division, Boston Spa, Wetherby, West Yorks LS23 7BQ, United Kingdom	0038-9218	En
	or		
	Stal and Izv. VUZ Chernaya Metall. Metallurgia, 2 Obydensky Pereulok, 14, Moscow 119857, USSR.	0038-920X	Ru

PCT Number/ Numéro PCT	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
187	Telecommunications and Radio Engineering [from January 1, 1985] Scripta Publishing Co., 7961 Eastern Avenue, Lilver Spring, MD 20910, USA	0040-2508	En
	or		
	Radiotekhnika, Radio i Svyaz, Chistoprudny Bulvar, 4, Moscow 101000, USSR	0033-8486	Ru
	and		
	Elektrosvyaz, Radio i Svyaz Chistoprudny Bulvar, 4, Moscow 101000, USSR.	0013-5771	Ru
188	Welding Production [from January 1, 1985] Welding Institute, Abington Hall, Abington, Cambridge CB1 6A1, United Kingdom	0043-230X	En
	or		
	Svarochnoe Proizvodstvo Mashinostroenie, Stromynsky Pereulok, 4, Moscow 107076, USSR.	0491-6441	Ru
189	Xerox Disclosure Journal [from January 1, 1985] Xerox Corporation, Stamford, CT 06904, USA.	0361-4190	En

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Republic of Korea

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts in **Won**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from May 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Won
Basic fee:	396,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	8,000
Designation fee:	96,000
Fee for international search by	
the Austrian Patent Office:	135,000
the Japanese Patent Office:	280,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex C (KR), page 3984, and Annex D (AT and JP), pages 3997 and 4001, respectively, as updated in PCT Gazette No. 03/1986, page 463]

United Kingdom

The **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified the following new amounts of fees applicable as from May 26, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Pound Sterling
Preliminary examination fee*:	42
Additional preliminary examination fee*:	As required up to 42
Substantive examination fee:	100

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex E (GB), page 4009, and Summary (GB), page 4029]

* See also the amended Annex, published below, of the Agreement between the United Kingdom Patent Office and WIPO.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED KINGDOM PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO*

AMENDMENT TO THE ANNEX

The **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 15(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to the Annex of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from May 26, 1986. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

Fee	Amount Pound Sterling
1. Preliminary Examination Fee (Rule 58.1)	
(a) where an international search report has been established for the invention	42.00
(b) where no international search report has been established for the invention	42.00 plus the Sterling equivalent of the current EPO search fee
2. Additional fee referred to in Rule 68.3	For each invention this will not exceed the relevant fee stated under 1
3. Copies of documents cited under Article 36(4) (see Rule 71.2(a) and (b))	Current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
4. Copies of documents requested pursuant to Rule 94	Current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 125 to 129, No. 06/1981, page 530, No. 15/1982, page 1627 and No. 11/1984, page 1289.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Australia

Location (Correction): Scarborough House, Phillip, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia

Means of Receipt of Documents under PCT Rule 92.4:

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telegraph, teleprinter and telecopier.

The telecopier number is: (062) 832418 (Groups 1, 2 and 3)

Provisional protection pursuant to international publication: The applicant enjoys the rights defined in Sections 54C and 54D of the Patents Act 1952 from the date on which a copy of the international application as published under PCT Article 21 has been received in the Australian Patent Office (the rights are generally the same as he would have had if the patent had been sealed on the date of receipt of the application in the Australian Patent Office except that he cannot institute proceedings for infringement until the patent has been sealed).

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex B1 (AU), page 3898]

Netherlands

Means of Receipt of Documents under PCT Rule 92.4:

The **Netherlands Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by teleprinter.

The teleprinter address is: 33265 OCTRD NL

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex B1 (NL), page 3944]

Switzerland

The **Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office** has notified a change of its teleprinter address.

New teleprinter address: 912805 BAGE CH

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex B1 (CH), page 3909].

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

European Patent Organisation

The **European Patent Office** has notified a change in the telephone number of the Branch at The Hague as from June 2, 1986.

The new number is: (070) 40-2040

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex B2 (EP), page 3961]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rule 16.1(d), a new amount in **Yen**, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from July 21, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Yen
Search fee (international search by the European Patent Office):	157,500

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex D (EP), page 3999 and No. 07/1986, page 1171]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Brazil

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	Amount (Cruzado)
Transmittal fee:	188.50
Fee for priority document:	61.26
National filing fee for patent:	141.37
National filing fee for utility model:	94.25
First annual fee for patent:	235.62
First annual fee for utility model:	117.81

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex C (BR), page 3971 and Summary (BR), page 4022 and of PCT Gazette No. 04/1986, page 641]

Japan

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Yen**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from August 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	Amount Yen
Basic fee:	64,300
Supplement per sheet over 30:	1,300
Designation fee:	15,600
Handling fee:	19,700

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Annex C (JP), page 3982 and Annex E (JP), page 4010]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Notification under PCT Rule 49.1(a-bis)

The International Bureau has received from the European Patent Office a notification under PCT Rule 49.1(a-bis). Under this notification, the European Patent Office does not require the furnishing, under Article 22 of the PCT, by the applicant of a copy of the international application (even though the communication of the copy of the international application by the International Bureau under PCT Rule 47 has not taken place by the expiration of the applicable time limit under Article 22). Pursuant to PCT Rule 76.5, this notification is also applicable to the furnishing of a copy of the international application under Article 39(1) of the PCT.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 28/1985, Summary (EP), page 4026]

(Continued on the following page)

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES (cont'd)

List of Contracting States which have made earlier a notification under PCT Rule 49.1(a-bis):

Barbados	Hungary	Sudan
Bulgaria	Norway	Sweden
Denmark	Republic of Korea	Switzerland

The essence of the notifications has been published under the heading "Is a copy of the international application required?" in the "Summary" concerning the national Office of those States published in PCT Gazette No. 28/1985.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION CONTRACTING STATES

Netherlands Patent Office

The **Netherlands Patent Office** has notified a change in its telephone number.

The new number is: (070) 403040

[PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex B1 (NL), page 2422, published on the same day as the present issue, contains already the new number.]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts in Norwegian Krone (**NOK**), as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from October 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Norwegian Krone
Basic fee:	3,030
Supplement per sheet over 30:	60
Designation fee:	740
Search fee (European Patent Office):	7,250

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (NO), page 2467 and Annex D (EP), page 2477]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

PUBLICATION NUMBERS NOT USED

The cumulative index relating to the PCT Gazettes published in 1985, due to a technical error, did not contain the note which is reproduced below. That note should have appeared at the bottom of page 10 of the index which was mailed together with PCT Gazette No. 11/1986.

Note: The series of international publication numbers runs from WO 85/00001 to WO 85/05758. Publication numbers WO 85/00180, WO 85/00265, WO 85/00768, WO 85/00825, WO 85/00917, WO 85/01477, WO 85/01701, WO 85/01744, WO 85/01772, WO 85/02766, WO 85/03796 WO 85/04104, WO 85/04105 and WO 85/04335 were not used.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Australian Dollars (AUD)**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** AUD
Basic fee:	689
Supplement per sheet over 30:	14
Designation fee:	167
Handling fee:	211

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (AU), page 2446, and Annex E (AU), page 2484]

It is expected that fees payable to the **Australian Patent Office** will be increased with effect from October 1, 1986, and that details of the revised fees will be published in the PCT Gazette No. 20/1986 issued on September 12, 1986.

United Kingdom

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Pound Sterling (GBP)**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1986.

Kind of fee	**Amount** Pound Sterling
Basic fee:	281
Supplement per sheet over 30:	6
Designation fee:	68
Handling fee:	86

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (GB), page 2457, Annex E (EP), page 2485, and Annex E (GB), page 2487]

European Patent Office

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in **Pound Sterling, French Franc, Swedish Krona, Belgian/Luxembourg Franc** and **Lira** of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The new amounts, which correspond to the fees published in PCT Gazette No. 15/1986 of July 17, 1986, are applicable as from August 21, 1986.

Kind of Fee	**Amount**				
	Pound Sterling	French Franc	Swedish Krona	Belgian/ Luxembourg Franc	Lira
Transmittal fee	61	620	640	3,900	132,000
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b))	11	105	110	675	23,000
Search fee (for an international search)	691	6,980	7,220	43,900	1,490,000
Preliminary examination fee	700	7,070	7,310	44,400	1,508,000
Fee for copies (per A4 page)	0.40	4.30	4.50	25	900
National fee	185	1,870	1,930	11,700	398,000
Search fee (for a European patent)	591	5,970	6,170	37,500	1,273,000
European designation fee	92	930	970	5,900	199,000
Claims fee	21	220	220	1,400	46,000
Examination fee	700	7,070	7,310	44,400	1,508,000
Renewal fee for the third year	152	1,530	1,590	9,600	327,000

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex D (EP), page 2477, and Annex E (EP), page 2485, and information on new equivalent amounts for fees indicated in Annex C (EP), page 2453, and Summary (EP), pages 2504 and 2505]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Finland

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts in **Finnish Markka (FIM)**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1986.

Basic fee:	2,110
Supplement per sheet over 30:	40
Designation fee:	510
Search fee (European Patent Office):	5,050

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (FI), page 2455, and Annex D (EP), page 2477]

Sweden

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), new amounts in **Swedish Kronor (SEK)**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1986.

Basic fee:	2,990
Supplement per sheet over 30:	60
Designation fee:	725
Handling fee:	915

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (SE), page 2470, Annex E (EP), page 2485, and Annex E (SE), page 2489]

United States of America

Pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d), new amounts in **US Dollars (USD)**, as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1986.

Basic fee:	430
Supplement per sheet over 30:	8
Designation fee:	105
Search fee (European Patent Office):	1,015

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (US), page 2472, and Annex D (EP), page 2477]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Australia

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees in **Australian Dollars (AUD)**, as specified below.

The following new amounts are applicable as from October 1, 1986:

Fee for priority document:	65
Filing fee for patent:	130
Filing fee for petty patent:	60

The following new amounts are applicable as from November 1, 1986:

Transmittal fee:	35
Search fee:	430
Additional search fee:	380
Preliminary examination fee:	215
Additional preliminary examination fee:	215

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (AU), page 2446, Annex D (AU), page 2476, Annex E (AU), page 2484, and Summary (AU), page 2497]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO *

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are applicable as from November 1, 1986. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	430.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	380.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	5.- (per document)
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	215.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	215.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	5.- (per document)

(b) [No change]"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 599 to 605, No. 06/1984, pages 661/662 and No. 24/1984, page 2955.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Norway

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden as an International Searching Authority has fixed new equivalent amounts in **Norwegian Krone (NOK)** of the search fee, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1987.

Search fee: 2,350 (1,700)

The amount in brackets is payable if an earlier search was made by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex D (SE), page 2480]

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO *

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The **Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iii) of the Agreement, of amendments (new amounts of charges for preparing and mailing copies of documents) to Annex C of the Agreement. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1987. The amended Annex reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,200.--
Search fee in case the search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or by a national Office of a Contracting State referred to in Article 3(1)(i) of this Agreement on an application whose priority is claimed for the international patent application	1,600.--
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,200.--
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	1.10/word

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124, No. 09/1980, page 606, No. 06/1984, page 663, and No. 25/1985, page 3587.

(a) Schedule of fees and charges (continued)

Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the:	
- international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (as requested when the international application is filed)	175.--/set
- international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (as requested when the demand is filed)	175.--/set
Preparing and mailing copies of individual documents cited in the international search report or the international preliminary examination report (Rule 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	2.25/page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500.--
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500.--

(b) [No change]"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex D (SE), page 2480, and Annex E (SE), page 2489]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

European Patent Office

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in **Pound Sterling** of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from November 3, 1986.

Kind of Fee	**Amount** Pound Sterling
Transmittal fee:	67
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	12
Search fee (for an international search):	762
Preliminary examination fee:	771
Fee for copies (per A4 page):	0.50
National fee:	204
Search fee (for a European patent):	651
European designation fee:	102
Claims fee:	24
Examination fee:	771
Renewal fee for the third year:	167

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex D (EP), page 2477, and Annex E (EP), page 2485, and information on new equivalent amounts for fees indicated in Annex C (EP), page 2453, and Summary (EP), pages 2504 and 2505. The amounts in Pound Sterling published in PCT Gazette No. 19/1986, page 3204, will no longer apply after November 2, 1986.]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

National Institute of Industrial Property of France

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of France** has notified a change in its telephone number.

The new number is: (1) 42 94 52 52

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex B1 (FR), page 2396]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

RECEIVING OFFICES

Residents of the Contracting States of the European Patent Convention can file international applications either with the national Office or with the European Patent Office. The applicant's choice of the European Patent Office as receiving Office, however, is limited in the countries indicated below as follows (there are no limitations as far as Austria, Liechtenstein, the Netherlands and Switzerland are concerned):

BE A resident of Belgium must file an international application which may be of interest for national defence or security with the Industrial Property Office (Belgium).

DE An applicant from the Federal Republic of Germany, under Section 93 of the Penal Code, must file an international application which contains a state secret with the German Patent Office unless he obtained written authorization from the Ministry of Defence of the Federal Republic of Germany.

FR A resident of France may file direct at the European Patent Office only if he is claiming priority of an earlier application filed in France at the National Institute of Industrial Property.

GB A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office

(i) after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London) or

(ii) after an application for a patent for the same invention has been filed in the Patent Office (London) and not less than six weeks have elapsed without the Comptroller of the Patent Office (London) giving a direction prohibiting publication of the invention.

These restrictions do not apply to an application for a patent for an invention for which an application for a patent has first been filed in a country outside the United Kingdom by a person resident outside the United Kingdom.

IT A resident of Italy may only file direct at the European Patent Office with the authorization of the Ministry for Industry, Commerce and Handicraft, except if the international application claims the priority of a national application filed in Italy over 90 days previously and such application has not been made subject to the official secrets regulation.

LU A resident of Luxembourg must file an international application for an invention which may be of interest for national defence with the Intellectual Property Office (Luxembourg).

SE A resident of Sweden may file an international application concerning a defence invention direct with the European Patent Office only if it has been classified by the defence authorities of Sweden as not being of a confidential nature.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15, 1986, Annex C (EP), page 2453]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Switzerland

The Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office has informed the International Bureau of certain changes in the Swiss Patent Regulations with effect from January 1, 1987, as follows:

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Switzerland is designated:	May be in the request or may be furnished within 20 months from the priority date; however, continuation of the procedure may be requested in case of failure to observe that time limit.
Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?	Yes, the priority claim will be disregarded; however, the priority right can be re-established where, within a time limit of two months from the official notification of the loss of the priority right, the priority document is furnished and a fee equal to the amount of the fee for the continuation of the procedure is paid.
References to deposits of microorganisms:	The indications prescribed in PCT Rule 13bis.3(a)(i) to (iii) may be furnished within the 16-month time limit referred to in PCT Rule 13bis.4. The furnishing of samples to a third party may be subjected to the condition that that party indicates to the depositary institution its name and address for the purpose of information of the depositor and undertakes: (a) not to make available the deposited culture or a culture derived from it to a third party; (b) not to use the culture outside the purview of the law; (c) to produce, in case of a dispute, evidence that the obligations under paragraphs (a) and (b) have not been violated.
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Article 22(1), second sentence, and Rule 51bis):	The name and address of the inventor, if they have not been furnished in the "Request" part of the international application, must be furnished within 20 months from the priority date; however, continuation of the procedure may be requested in case of failure to observe that time limit.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex B1(CH), page 2388, Annex M1, page 2492, Summary (CH), page 2501]

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Federal Republic of Germany

The German Patent Office has informed the International Bureau of certain changes in the national law of the Federal Republic of Germany concerning both patents and utility models with effect from January 1, 1987, as follows:

Types of protection available:	National: patents, patents of addition, utility models (a utility model may be sought instead of or in addition to a national patent).*
National fee:	If the filing fee for a patent or a utility model has not already been paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to pay the filing fee within a time limit of one month after receipt of that invitation.
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51bis):	If the international application is for a patent and a utility model, the translation must be furnished in duplicate.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex B1 (DE), page 2390, and Summary (DE), page 2502. A revised text of the national chapter in Volume II of the PCT Applicant's Guide concerning the German Patent Office will be published in January 1987.]

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Finland

The National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) has notified new amounts of fees in Finnish Markka (FIM), as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1987.

Transmittal fee:	500
Fee for priority document:	100
National fee	
Basic fee:	850
Claim fee for each claim in excess of ten:	100
Additional fee for late furnishing of translation or copy:	450

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex C (FI), page 2455, and Summary (FI), page 2506]

---

* With effect from January 1, 1987, the former auxiliary utility model application system has been abolished, and auxiliary utility model applications are no longer admissible. However, the following new system applies: A utility model application concerning the subject matter of an earlier national, international or European patent application for a national or European patent for the Federal Republic of Germany may claim the filing date of that earlier patent application provided the utility model application is filed before the expiration of two months from the date of rejection, withdrawal or grant of the patent application or before the expiration of eight years from the filing date of that patent application, whichever is earlier. Any priority which is claimed in the earlier patent application under the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property will apply also to the subsequent utility model application.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On November 26, 1986, Benin deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus, Benin will become the 40th Contracting State of the PCT on February 26, 1987.

Consequently, as from February 26, 1987, nationals and residents of Benin will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Benin. Since Benin is a member State of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI), such designation has the effect of a designation of that country for the purposes of a regional patent issued by OAPI in Yaoundé, Cameroon.

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Denmark

The Danish Patent and Trademark Office has notified changes in its name and telephone number as follows:

Name of Office:	Patentdirektoratet Danish Patent Office
Telephone:	(01) 93 94 00

The Danish Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents sent by telecopier.

Telecopier:	(01) 93 94 05
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex B1 (DK), page 2392]

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Federal Republic of Germany

The German Patent Office has informed the International Bureau of the following special requirement of the Office:

Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51bis):	If the international application is for a patent and a utility model, the power of attorney must be furnished in duplicate.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Summary (DE), page 2502]

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Sweden

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified a new amount in Swedish Krona (SEK) of a fee as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from January 1, 1987.

Fee for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application (PCT Rule 94.1):	2.25 per page

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex E (SE), page 2489]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Denmark, Finland, Norway

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7, the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland and the Norwegian Patent Office have notified the International Bureau of amendments to footnotes (11), (12) and (13), relating to the table concerning references to deposits of microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 15/1986. The penultimate sentence of each of the said footnotes is to be replaced by the following sentence:

"If such a request has been filed by the applicant, any request made by a third party for the furnishing of a sample shall indicate the expert to be used."

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex M1, page 2494]

Sweden

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7, the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau of amendments to the table concerning references to deposits of microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, as follows:

3rd column (Time Earlier Than 16 Months From The Priority Date):	In the case of (A): where applicant requests publication earlier than 16 months from the priority date, not later than that request In the case of (B): at the time of filing (as part of the application)
4th column (Depositary Institutions):	See footnote (1), below: footnote (14), below, also applies

Footnote (14): Swedish Patent and Registration Office: the applicant may request that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the Royal Patent and Registration Office), or has been finally decided upon by the Royal Patent and Registration Office without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the International Bureau before the expiration of 16 months from the priority date (preferably on the Form PCT/RO/134 reproduced in Annex M3 of Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide). If such a request has been filed by the applicant, any request made by a third party for the furnishing of a sample shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on a list of recognized experts drawn up by the Royal Patent and Registration Office or any person approved by the applicant in the individual case.

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex M1, pages 2492 and 2494]

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS (CONT'D)

Switzerland

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7, the Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office has notified the International Bureau of amendments to the table concerning references to deposits of microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, as follows:

3rd column (Time Earlier Than 16 Months From The Priority Date):	None
4th column (Depositary Institutions):	FIB, IAM, IF, SBL; footnote (1), below, also applies; see footnote (15), below+

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex M1, page 2492]

INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Hungary

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the National Office of Inventions of Hungary has notified the International Bureau of an additional depositary institution with which deposits of microorganisms may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office as follows:

"National Collection of Agricultural and Industrial Microorganisms (NCAIM)*
Department of Microbiology, University of Horticulture
Somlói ut 14-16, H-1118 Budapest
Hungary"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex M2, page 2495]

United Kingdom

Pursuant to PCT Rule 13bis.7(b), the United Kingdom Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of changes in the name and address of the depositary institution listed as "Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)" in Annex M2, published in PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, as follows:

"Culture Collection of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)*

(i) Freshwater Biological Association
Windermere Laboratory
The Ferry House, Far Sawrey, Ambleside, Cumbria
United Kingdom LA22 OLP

(ii) Scottish Marine Biological Association
Dunstaffnage Marine Research Laboratory
PO Box 3, Oban, Argyll
United Kingdom PA34 4AD"

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex M2, page 2495]

+ The text of footnote (15) will be the text relating to the furnishing of samples to a third party, which was published under the headings "Switzerland. References to deposits of microorganisms" in PCT Gazette No. 26/1986, page 4480.

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Monaco

The Directorate of Commerce, Industry and Industrial Property has notified the International Bureau of modifications concerning the languages into which international preliminary examination reports must be translated. The requirement of that Office under PCT Rule 72.1(a) reads as follows:

Languages into which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau:	English or French (at applicant's option) if the international preliminary examination report is not in one of those languages

[Updating of PCT Gazette No. 15/1986, Annex B1 (MC), page 2416]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES

Means of Receipt of Documents

The **Japanese Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau that it is prepared to receive documents referred to in PCT Rule 92.4 by means of telecopier as from January 4, 1985. The number of the telecopier is (03)501-6803 (groups 2 and 3).

RECEIVING OFFICES

Competent International Preliminary Examining Authorities

Pursuant to information received from the **National Office of Inventions of Hungary,** the **Austrian Patent Office** is, with effect from November 14, 1984, at the choice of the applicant, a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions for the Grant of European patents.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Time Limit under PCT Article 39(1)(a)

The modified time limit of 30 months from the priority date under Article 39(1)(a) applies for the procedure before the national Office of **Sweden** as an elected Office as from January 1, 1985. The notice published in PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, on page 3098, is hereby amended. Therefore, the time limit of 25 months from the priority date continues to apply, after January 1, 1985, under Article 39(1)(a) only with respect to the national Offices of Finland, Japan (only for the payment of the national fee; for the other acts referred to in Article 39(1)(a), the time limit applicable under Article 22 continues to apply) and the United Kingdom.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On December 12, 1984, **Barbados** deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus, Barbados will become the 38th Contracting State of the PCT on March 12, 1985.

Consequently, as from March 12, 1985, nationals and residents of Barbados will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Barbados.

****

On December 28, 1984, **Italy** deposited its instrument of ratification of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus, Italy will become the 39th Contracting State of the PCT on March 28, 1985.

Consequently, as from March 28, 1985, nationals and residents of Italy will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Italy.

The designation of Italy in an international application will have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a European patent for Italy under the European Patent Convention (PCT Article 45(2)); a **national** Italian patent cannot be obtained through an international application under the PCT.

The entry into force of the PCT for Italy has the consequence that, as from March 28, 1985, all States party to the European Patent Convention (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom) will also be party to the PCT. This opens the possibility of obtaining, by filing a single international application under the PCT, a European patent for all those States.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

The International Bureau has, by January 15, 1985, received notifications under PCT Rule 49.1(a-bis) from the following Contracting States: **Bulgaria, Hungary, Republic of Korea, Sudan** and **Switzerland.** Under those notifications, the above-mentioned Contracting States do not require the furnishing, under Article 22, by the applicant of a copy of the international application (even though the communication of the copy of the international application by the International Bureau under Rule 47 has not taken place by the expiration of the applicable time limit under Article 22). Pursuant to Rule 76.5, those notifications are also applicable for the furnishing of a copy of the international application under Article 39(1) for those of the said States which are bound by Chapter II, namely, Bulgaria, Hungary and Sudan.

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Non-Working Days

For the purpose of computing time limits under Rule 80.5* the days on which the International Bureau is **not open for business** are, for the period from February 1, 1985 to February 1, 1986, the following:

all Saturdays and Sundays and
April 5, 1985
April 8, 1985
May 16, 1985
May 27, 1985
September 5, 1985
December 25 and 26, 1985
January 1 and 2, 1986

It is important to note that the days indicated above concern **only the International Bureau** and not the national Offices and other international organizations.

---

* Rule 80.5 *Expiration on a Non-Working Day*

"If the expiration of any period during which any document or fee must reach a national Office or intergovernmental organization falls on a day on which such Office or organization is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, or on which ordinary mail is not delivered in the locality in which such Office or organization is situated, the period shall expire on the next subsequent day on which neither of the said two circumstances exists."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
ML	Mali
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 3566 and 3567 of PCT Gazette No. 29/1984.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																				Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	KR	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	027	199	017	003	152	187	097	045	137	258	041	092	008	026	030	–	354	–	1197	202	3072
	NAT	003	008	–	001	009	014	014	017	007	011	008	004	–	002	006	–	028	014	085	017	0248
AU	NAT	021	209	008	002	071	079	068	014	110	230	008	094	008	018	022	–	185	011	1101	132	2391
BE	EPO	033	203	016	004	150	184	102	042	158	270	031	090	008	028	034	–	361	003	1405	205	3327
BG	NAT	003	001	–	001	003	003	–	001	006	006	004	002	–	002	–	–	009	–	008	007	0056
BR	NAT	011	074	008	–	058	064	022	014	080	101	005	032	006	013	014	–	112	010	689	103	1416
CF	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
CG	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
CH	EPO	037	206	017	004	128	186	097	046	154	275	038	129	008	027	029	–	368	002	1331	208	3290
	NAT	001	007	–	001	013	018	015	012	008	011	007	013	–	004	003	001	025	019	130	015	0303
CM	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
DE	EPO	039	237	022	005	152	183	104	059	183	307	044	442	008	030	041	–	413	003	1761	208	4241
	NAT	010	028	–	001	024	022	041	041	017	024	015	098	004	007	019	001	093	051	386	038	0920
DK	NAT	020	081	008	001	060	071	047	049	098	147	025	026	005	025	041	–	313	006	631	113	1767
FI	NAT	016	058	006	001	043	052	067	008	060	100	022	020	002	021	037	–	333	023	456	083	1408
FR	EPO	039	235	019	006	159	207	106	060	106	312	046	435	009	031	043	001	419	003	1844	223	4303
GA	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
GB	EPO	037	231	021	005	158	198	104	058	183	277	040	432	008	030	041	–	410	001	1750	222	4206
	NAT	002	064	–	001	019	024	034	030	019	088	007	071	–	005	019	001	085	040	382	021	0912
HU	NAT	010	017	001	001	017	029	008	009	029	031	001	014	001	004	003	001	046	009	111	044	0386
JP	NAT	034	239	018	006	151	234	092	059	253	396	039	030	009	030	037	001	367	051	2089	273	4408
KP	NAT	002	008	–	001	009	020	001	002	025	020	001	–	–	006	001	–	014	–	135	023	0268
KR	NAT	002	025	–	–	008	005	003	001	012	018	001	046	–	002	004	–	015	–	143	016	0301
LK	NAT	001	003	–	001	005	005	002	–	011	014	001	003	001	004	–	–	004	–	053	016	0124
LU	EPO	026	170	016	003	136	173	089	027	130	246	028	066	007	026	021	–	306	–	1161	178	2809
	NAT	–	001	–	–	005	005	004	002	007	007	–	002	–	002	001	–	007	001	053	035	0132
MC	NAT	–	003	–	001	015	013	001	001	028	015	001	044	001	003	–	–	008	–	077	018	0229
MG	NAT	001	001	–	–	007	008	–	001	018	007	001	003	001	003	–	–	006	–	056	018	0131
ML	OAPI	–	–	–	–	004	003	–	–	015	004	–	–	–	–	001	–	005	–	009	004	0045
MR	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
MW	NAT	001	001	–	001	007	008	–	001	014	008	001	003	001	003	001	–	003	–	052	017	0122
NL	EPO	034	214	021	004	152	195	102	045	161	296	036	160	008	030	040	–	375	–	1520	211	3604
	NAT	001	016	–	001	009	015	019	017	007	011	007	015	–	003	012	–	041	009	157	012	0352
NO	NAT	019	078	006	001	055	056	076	059	076	134	020	019	001	020	012	–	333	006	629	095	1695
RO	NAT	004	012	–	001	016	023	007	004	026	020	012	006	004	005	003	–	024	–	142	032	0341
SD	NAT	001	–	–	001	004	001	001	–	006	003	–	001	–	002	–	–	005	–	007	008	0040
SE	EPO	037	213	016	004	153	191	101	061	160	279	036	121	008	029	038	–	314	003	1424	207	3395
	NAT	001	022	–	001	010	016	031	040	008	011	008	008	–	003	018	–	024	034	207	014	0456
SN	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
SU	NAT	014	039	002	002	048	049	017	053	054	061	031	018	002	011	013	001	099	–	246	057	0817
TD	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
TG	OAPI	002	006	001	001	015	012	001	001	042	014	001	004	001	004	002	–	011	001	070	017	0206
US	NAT	043	263	023	006	182	263	109	084	291	413	043	564	010	034	052	002	443	039	201	275	3340
Sub-Total National		221	1258	080	033	848	1097	679	519	1270	1887	268	1136	056	232	318	008	2622	323	8226	1482	22563
Sub-Total European		309	1908	165	038	1340	1704	902	443	1372	2520	340	1967	072	257	317	001	3320	015	13393	1864	32247
Sub-Total OAPI		016	0048	008	008	124	099	008	008	351	116	008	032	008	032	017	–	093	008	569	140	1693
Total of Designations		546	3214	253	079	2312	2900	1589	970	2993	4523	616	3135	136	521	652	009	6035	346	22188	3486	56503

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Bulgaria, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi, Sri Lanka and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																			Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	KR	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	065	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0065
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	014	–	–	–	–	–	–	0014
English	–	274	003	006	–	–	055	056	–	450	032	–	006	027	021	002	234	–	2233	064	3463
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	040	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0040
French	–	–	021	–	069	–	–	–	310	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	0402
German	044	–	–	–	134	281	–	–	–	–	024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	286	0769
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	621	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0625
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	038	–	–	–	–	–	0038
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	060	–	–	0060
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	242	–	–	–	0243
Total Number of Record Copies Received	044	274	024	006	203	281	121	096	310	450	056	621	010	041	059	002	476	060	2233	352	5719

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Bulgaria, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi, Sri Lanka and Sudan acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

As a consequence of the entry into force of the PCT for **Italy** on March 28, 1985, the **Director General of WIPO** has established, pursuant to PCT Rules 15.2(b) and 57.2(c), the equivalent amounts in **Lira** of the following fees:

Kind of fee	**Amount** Lira
Basic Fee	476,000
Supplement per sheet over 30	10,000
Designation fee	115,000
Handling fee	146,000

In addition, the equivalent amounts in **Lira** of the following fees have been fixed by the **European Patent Office:**

Kind of Fee	**Amount** Lira
Transmittal fee	119,000
Search fee (for an international search)	1,352,000
Additional search fee	1,352,000
Preliminary examination fee	1,368,000
Additional preliminary examination fee	1,368,000
Fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	800
Fee for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application	800

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

PCT TEXT BROCHURE

A consolidated text of the PCT and the Regulations as in force on January 1, 1985, has been published by the International Bureau in English, French and German. Official texts in Arabic, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish are under preparation. The text brochures can be ordered from WIPO. The price is Swiss francs 10 (at WIPO headquarters) or 12 (by surface mail) or 15 (by airmail). The WIPO publication number should be indicated in the order: No. 274(E) for English, No. 274(F) for French and No. 274(G) for German.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

Modification of Annex F-Forms

Form PCT/RO/101 (Request) and **Form PCT/IPEA/401 (Demand)** have been (partly) modified with effect from January 1985. A further modification of the "second sheet" of the Request Form (reflecting the complete list of Contracting States, including Barbados and Italy) takes effect on March 28, 1985.

The said modified Forms can be obtained - free of charge - from the receiving Offices and from the International Bureau.

Various other PCT Forms contained in Annex F to the Administrative Instructions have also been modified with effect from January 1985. The PCT Forms can be obtained (in English or French) from WIPO.

Kind of Form	**Price** (in Swiss francs)		
	At WIPO headquarters	By surface mail	By Airmail
Receiving Office (RO) Forms	10	12	15
International Searching Authority (ISA) Forms	10	12	15
International Bureau (IB) Forms	10	12	15
International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) Forms	10	12	15
Printed Forms	10	12	15
Complete set of all PCT Forms listed above	50	60	75

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Fees payable to the Receiving Office

United States of America

Pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, new amounts in **US dollars**, as indicated below, have been established.

Kind of fee	**Amount** US dollar
Basic fee:	230
Supplement per sheet over 30:	4
Designation fee:	55
Maximum of designation fee:	550
Fee for international search by the European Patent Office:	620

The new amount of the fee for international search by the European Patent Office is applicable as from May 7, 1985. The new amounts for the other fees referred to above are applicable as from May 28, 1985.

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

Italy

General information on **Italy** as a new Contracting State and on the Central Patent Office of Italy as a receiving Office is given on the next two pages ("Annex B1" and "Annex C") in the format which was used for the first time in the latest special issue of the PCT Gazette containing only Section IV (No. 06/1985).

Information on Contracting States

ANNEX B1

IT ITALY IT

General Information

Country code:	IT
Name of Office:	Ufficio Centrale Brevetti Central Patent Office
Location and mailing address:	19, via Molise, 00187 Rome, Italy
Telegraphic address: Teleprinter address: Telephone:	MININDUSTRIA, Ufficio Brevetti 610154 MININDUSTRIA (6)4705, ext. 3032
Means of receipt of documents under PCT Rule 92.4:	Telegraph, teleprinter
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Italy:	Central Patent Office (Italy) or European Patent Office, at the choice of the applicant*
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Italy is designated (or elected):	European Patent Office
May Italy be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	European patents
Provisions of the Italian law concerning international-type search:	None
Provisional protection pursuant to international publication:	European protection only: After international publication or, where that publication was in a language other than one of the official languages of the EPO, after publication by the EPO of the international application in a translation into one of its official languages furnished to it, the applicant may, as from the date on which a translation into Italian of the claims is made available to the public or communicated to the user, obtain damages and possibly the description and seizure of the articles infringing the patent and anything used in the making thereof.

* However, a resident of Italy may only file direct at the European Patent Office with the authorization of the Ministry for Industry, Commerce and Handicraft, except if the international application claims the priority of a national application filed in Italy over 90 days previously and such application has not been made subject to the official secrets regulation.

Receiving Offices

ANNEX C

IT CENTRAL PATENT OFFICE (ITALY) IT

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Italy
Language in which international application may be filed:	English, French or German
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	European Patent Office
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Lira (ITL)
Transmittal fee:	ITL 60,000
Basic fee:	ITL 476,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	ITL 10,000
Designation fee:	ITL 115,000
Search fee:	ITL 1,352,000
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	ITL 3,000 (in fee stamps) per page (except for the description, for which ITL 3,000 (in fee stamps) are due for each fourth page) plus ITL 100 (payable to the current account of the Office) per page
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No (but an address for service is required if the applicant does not reside in Italy)
Who can act as an agent?	Any agent whose name appears on a list maintained by the Central Patent Office, any lawyer or attorney-at-law whose name appears in the respective professional roll.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

Information on Intergovernmental Organizations

ANNEX B2--WO--WIPO-- (WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION)

Corrigendum

relating to the information published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985, Section IV, of March 14, 1985, on page 702.

The telephone number of the telecopier (facsimile copy) of the Swiss Postal Service which may be used for communications to the International Bureau of WIPO is for Group III: (022) 21 79 70.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Pursuant to Rule 13bis.7 of the Regulations under the PCT, the **Patent and Trademark Office of Denmark** has notified the International Bureau about amendments to the national law concerning microbiological inventions which take effect on July 1, 1985.

The table concerning References to Deposits of Microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985 on pages 748 to 750, is, pursuant to the notification received from the Danish Patent and Trademark Office, amended as follows:

1st column **(Designated Office):**	Denmark, Patent and Trademark Office
2nd column **(Additional Indications):**	To the extent available to the applicant, all significant information on the characteristics of the microorganism
3rd column **(Time Earlier Than 16 Months From the Priority Date):**	In the case of (A): where applicant requests publication earlier than 16 months from the priority date, not later than that request In the case of (B): at the time of filing (as part of the application)
4th column **(Depositary Institutions):**	See footnotes (1) and (11), below

Footnote (1): the text is reproduced in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985, page 749.

Footnote (11): *Danish Patent and Trademark Office:* The applicant may request that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the Danish Patent and Trademark Office), or has been finally decided upon by the Danish Patent and Trademark Office without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the Danish Patent and Trademark Office not later than at the time when the application is made available to the public under Sections 22 and 33(3) of the Danish Patents Act. Such request shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on a list of recognized experts drawn up by the Danish Patent and Trademark Office or any person approved by the applicant in the individual case.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES IN AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(d) AND 57.2(e)

New amounts in Australian Dollars (AUD), as indicated below, have been established for the fees specified pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable on and from July 23, 1985.

Kind of fee	Amount
1. *Basic Fee* (Rule 15.2(a)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	AUD 380
if the international applications contains more than 30 sheets	AUD 380 plus AUD 8 for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. *Designation Fee* (Rule 15.2(a))	AUD 92
maximum of the designation fee	AUD 920
3. *Handling Fee* (Rule 57.2(a))	AUD 116

CORRIGENDUM

relating to the information published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985, Section IV, of March 14, 1985, on page 715.

Receiving Offices

ANNEX C--FR--(NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY (FRANCE))

The correct amount of the fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)) is French franc (FRF) 84.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

LEGAL DECISIONS

European Patent Office

Decision of the Legal Board of Appeal of 25 September 1984, J 06/1983* (published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office No. 4/1985, pages 97 to 101)

Headword: "Refund of Examination Fee (PCT)I/CATERPILLAR"

EPC Articles 17, 18(1), 92, 94(1)(2), 157, Rules relating to Fees Article 10, PCT Articles 23, 40

"Reimbursement of the examination fee"—"withdrawal of application"

Headnote

If an international application which is deemed to be a European patent application in accordance with Article 150 (3) EPC is withdrawn before the drawing up of the supplementary European search report can be begun, examination of the application is precluded. In such circumstances, if the examination fee has already been paid, it must be refunded.

Summary of Facts and Submissions

I. On 13 August 1979, the appellant filed an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) in the United States of America. No claim was made to a priority date earlier than the date of the application. The European Patent Office was the designated office for the purposes of the PCT, as several EPC Contracting States were designated, it being indicated that it was desired to obtain a European patent for those States. The application thus being deemed to be a European patent application (Article 150 (3) EPC) was accorded the number 79901397.4.

II. The appellant filed a request for examination of the European patent application on 8 January 1981. The examination fee was paid on 23 January 1981. The international search report was published on 19 February 1981.

III. By letter dated 1 June 1981, received on 3 June 1981, the appellant requested withdrawal of the European patent application, the refund of the search fee in respect of the supplementary European search report and the refund of the examination fee. As the EPO had not begun to draw up the supplementary European search report, the search fee was duly refunded in accordance with Article 10 (4), Rules relating to Fees. The EPO did not refund the examination fee and after correspondence between the appellant's representative and the EPO and reference of the matter to the EPO's Legal Division, the refusal to refund the examination fee was made the subject of the decision under appeal, dated 18 April 1983.

IV. In the decision it was held that:

(1) In accordance with Article 22 (1) PCT, the regional phase of processing the application had commenced on 14 April 1981, i.e. at the expiration of 20 months from the priority date.

(2) The request for examination and payment of the examination fee had had immediate effect, by virtue of the provisions of Article 150 (3) EPC and Articles 11 (3) and 11 (4) PCT.

(3) Fees due under the EPC are as a general rule refunded only if there is express provision for such a refund.

(4) Under a practice of the EPO (cf. Legal Advice No. 1/79 Official Journal EPO, 1979, p. 61) a refund of the examination fee will occur if processing of a European patent application is terminated before responsibility for it is transferred from the Receiving Section to the Examining Division. However, this practice could not be applied to an international application because, under Articles 23 (1) and 40 (1) PCT, the EPO may neither process nor examine the international application before the start of the regional phase. The Examining Division always assumes responsibility for an international application from the moment when the request for examination is filed, even though it cannot process or examine the application before the start of the regional phase.

(5) It follows that an examination fee paid during the international phase can only be refunded if the application is withdrawn before the start of the regional phase. This was not the case with the present application.

V. By telex, on 17 June 1983, duly confirmed by letter dated 20 June 1983, the appellant gave notice of appeal against the decision. The appeal fee was duly paid. In the notice of appeal, the appellant requested full refund of the examination fee and reimbursement of the appeal fee. Reference of the case to the Enlarged Board of Appeal was also requested.

VI. In the Statement of Grounds of the Appeal, filed on 17 August 1983, the appellant contended that:

(1) The supplementary European search report is the definitive search report for the purposes of examination;

(2) Not only is it convenient to pay the examination fee earlier than necessary but it is also frequently impracticable to wait until the supplementary search report is received before paying the fee;

(3) The applicant could not have known at any material time that the Examining Division assumed responsibility for the application immediately the request for examination became effective since the matter was the subject of an amendment to the Guidelines for Examination not published until October 1981. Furthermore, in fact, action had been taken in the case by the Receiving Section and the Search Division;

* Official text.

(4) It was absurd and illogical to refund the supplementary search fee and not the examination fee, since examination must follow search.

The appellant repeated the request that the matter be referred to the Enlarged Board of Appeal.

VII. By a communication dated 17 July 1984, the Legal Board of Appeal indicated that it was able to envisage giving a positive decision in the present case, on the basis that where the fee for the supplementary European search can be refunded because the EPO has not begun to draw up the supplementary European search report, the examination fee can also be refunded. However, as there were other cases pending before the Board in which the question arose of refunding examination fees after the supplementary European search report had been drawn up and the arguments in those cases might conceivably affect the Board's view of the present case, the Board would not decide the present case immediately unless the appellant asked for that. By letter dated 1 August 1984, the appellant's representative asked for an immediate decision.

Reasons for the Decision

1. The appeal complies with Articles 106-108 and Rule 64 EPC and is, therefore, admissible.

2. The question of the refund of the examination fee in the case of withdrawal of an international application after receipt of the supplementary European search report is one which is recognised as giving rise to legal difficulty and, as it is the subject of other appeals pending before the Legal Board of Appeal, it is not a question which will be examined in the present decision.

3. It is possible to decide the present case without prejudging the issues which arise in those other cases, since it turns on a different point.

4. There is an inherent illogicality in a situation in which, as a result of withdrawal of an international application, it is lawful to refund the fee for a supplementary European search, in accordance with Article 10 (4) Rules relating to Fees, but allegedly not lawful to refund the fee for a substantive examination which can never take place.

5. Now it is a well-established principle of interpretation of treaties that one should, if possible, avoid an interpretation which leads to a result which is manifestly absurd or unreasonable in the light of the objects and purposes of the treaty in question. It is undoubtedly for this reason that Article 32 of the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (cf. Official Journal EPO 1984, at p. 196) permits recourse to supplementary means of interpretation, including preliminary documents, to avoid manifest absurdity or unreasonableness.

6. The Board therefore considers it necessary to examine whether there is any justification in any provision of the EPC, the Implementing Regulations or the Rules relating to Fees for refusing to refund the examination fee in the circumstances of the present case. The provision that a request for examination cannot be withdrawn (Article 94 (2) EPC) clearly does not have the effect that if an application is withdrawn the examination fee paid cannot be repaid: Legal Advice No. 1/79 (*ubi supra*: para IV (4)) could not have been given, if that were so. There is no other provision of the EPC, the Implementing Regulations or the Rules relating to Fees which even implies that an examination fee cannot be refunded if the examination cannot take place.

7. What is suggested in the decision under appeal is that an examination fee paid during the international phase of an international application can be repaid if the application is withdrawn during that phase, because the EPO is precluded from examining the application during that phase by the express provisions of Articles 23 and 40 PCT.

8. The question which arises in the present case is whether the EPO is not also precluded from examining an application under Article 94 (1) EPC when the regional phase has begun, if no supplementary European search report can be drawn up in accordance with Article 157 (2) (a) EPC, because the application has been withdrawn? If it is, then by parity of reasoning with the considerations mentioned in the previous paragraph, the examination fee must be repayable.

9. A *supplementary* European search report is clearly a "European search report" within the meaning of the EPC. (If this were not so, one consequence would be that the fee paid for such a search could not lawfully be refunded in accordance with Article 10 (4) Rules relating to Fees). No special provisions of the Convention or the Implementing Regulations apply to a supplementary report. It follows that Articles 17 and 92 EPC apply to the drawing up of a supplementary European search report: i.e. that the Search Division alone, not the Examining Division, is responsible for drawing it up and sending it to the applicant. The consideration that at that point in time the Examining Division may be responsible for any examination of the application, in accordance with Article 18 (1) EPC, cannot have the effect of authorising the Examining Division to commence examination, if a supplementary European search report — which is obligatory (Article 157 (2) (a) EPC) — is never going to be made. It follows that if the application is withdrawn before the drawing up of the supplementary European search report can be begun, examination of the application is precluded. In these circumstances, the examination fee is repayable. Reasoning in this way avoids the illogicality referred to in paragraph 4 above.

10. The decision under appeal failed to consider the relevant circumstances of the present case and erred in holding that an examination fee paid during the international phase can "only" be refunded if the application is withdrawn before the start of the regional phase. Accordingly, the decision must be set aside.

11. Since the questions of law arising in this case can be answered clearly by reference to the applicable provisions of the PCT, the EPC and the Rules relating to Fees, the Legal Board of Appeal finds no reason to refer any question to the Enlarged Board of Appeal.

12. Since no substantial procedural violation appears to have taken place, there is no ground for ordering reimbursement of the appeal fee.

ORDER

For these reasons,
it is decided that:

1. The decision of the Formalities Section of Directorate-General 2 dated 18 April 1983 is set aside.

2. The examination fee paid in respect of European patent application No. 79901397.4 shall be refunded in full to the appellant.

3. The request that a question or questions of law should be referred to the Enlarged Board of Appeal is refused.

4. The request for reimbursement of the appeal fee is refused.

Decision of the Legal Board of Appeal of 13 February 1985, J 08/83* (published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office No. 4/1985, pages 102 to 108)

Headword: "Refund of Examination Fee (PCT) II/WESTERN ELECTRIC"

EPC Articles 16, 18(1), 92, 96, 150, 157, Rule 51(1), Rules of Procedure of the Boards of Appeal Article 9(2), Articles 18, 19 PCT

"Invitation by the EPO"—"Refund of examination fee"

Headnote

I. If a supplementary European search report has to be drawn up in respect of an international application which is deemed to be a European patent application, the applicant is entitled to receive the invitations provided for in Article 96 (1) EPC and Rule 51 (1) EPC.

II. Since in the case of such an international application, responsibility for examination of the application does not pass to the Examining Division until the applicant has indicated under Article 96 (1) EPC that he desires to proceed further with his application, the applicant may obtain a refund of the examination fee if in response to the invitation under Article 96 (1) EPC he withdraws his application, or allows it to be deemed to be withdrawn.

Summary of Facts and Submissions

I. On 28 July 1980, the appellant filed an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) in the United States of America, claiming priority from a U.S. national patent application filed on 30 August 1979. The European Patent Office was a designated Office for the purposes of the PCT, as three EPC Contracting States were designated, it being indicated that it was desired to obtain a European patent for those States. The application was allotted the European patent application number 80901737.9.

II. The international search report was transmitted to the appellant by the United States PCT International Searching Authority on 30 October 1980. In December 1980, the appellant filed amended claims with the International Bureau. The international application was published with the amended claims and the international search report on 5 March 1981. Having paid the national fees on 21 April 1981 and the examination fee on 6 August 1981, the appellant filed a request for examination with the European Patent Office in due time on 11 August 1981.

III. The supplementary European search report was transmitted to the appellant's representative on 16 February 1982. By letter dated 22 April 1982, the representative informed the European Patent Office that the applicant did not wish to proceed further with the application and that it was thereby withdrawn. In reliance on the reasoning of Legal Advice No. 1/1979 (OJ EPO 1979, 61), a refund of the examination fee was claimed.

IV. By a communication dated 20 May 1982, a Formalities Officer of Directorate-General 2 advised the appellant's representative that no refund of the examination fee was possible and that, if the appellant disagreed with this finding, a decision might be requested under Rule 69 (2) EPC.

V. By letter dated 5 July 1982, the appellant's representative duly requested such a decision. It was submitted that the supplementary European search report was part of the European search report for the purposes of Article 96 (1) EPC.

The transmittal of the supplementary European search report was the relevant act for the purposes of Article 96 (1) EPC and the appellant had been denied the opportunity to claim the benefit of a refund of the examination fee in accordance with Legal Advice No. 1/1979 as no invitation under that Article had been sent.

VI. The Decision under appeal, given on 18 April 1983, refused the request for a refund of the examination fee on the ground that an applicant for an international application which was deemed to be a European patent application (a "*Euro-PCT* application") had the right to a refund only if the application was withdrawn before the start of the regional phase, prior to which, in accordance with Articles 23 (1) and 40 (1) PCT, the EPO was forbidden to process or examine the application.

VII. By letter dated 8 June 1983, the appellant gave notice of appeal against the Decision, appealing against the whole of the decision and requesting that it be reversed and that the refund of the examination fee be ordered. The appeal fee was duly paid.

VIII. In the Statement of Grounds of the appeal, duly filed on 25 July 1983, the appellant contended that no provision of the EPC or the Implementing Regulations ruled out a refund of the examination fee. Article 96 (1) EPC applied in the present case, as did Legal Advice No. 1/1979. Furthermore, it was in the public interest and also that of the EPO that by having the prospect of a refund of the examination fee applicants should be positively encouraged to review their applications when invited to do so and to withdraw those that were likely to be unsuccessful before examination was commenced. There was also a moral justification for a refund: the examination fee was a fee for substantive examination and in the present case there had been no such examination.

IX. In a communication issued on 17 July 1984, the Legal Board of Appeal indicated that there appeared to be difficulties in accepting that Article 96 (1) EPC applied in the case of a Euro-PCT application. Attention was drawn *inter alia* to statements made to the Standing Advisory Committee of the European Patent Office (SACEPO) in 1981, by a representative of Directorate-General 5.

X. In reply to the communication, by letter dated 11 September 1984, the appellant's representative requested to be heard in oral proceedings. After consultation with the representative and also with the representative of the appellant in Case No. J 09/83, in which case the same points of law arose, oral proceedings were appointed for and held on 23 January 1985.

* Official text.

XI. With the agreement of the representatives concerned, the oral proceedings in both cases were consolidated (cf. Rules of Procedure of the Boards of Appeal, Article 9 (2)). After hearing the representatives of both appellants the Board stated that it would reserve its decision in each case and that if it did not find it possible to come to a positive decision in favour of the appellant it would consider submitting a point of law to the Enlarged Board of Appeal. The appellant's representative indicated that he would like the Board to formulate any question to be put to the Enlarged Board of Appeal but that he would appreciate the opportunity of making observations to the Board before the question was submitted.

Reasons for the Decision

1. The appeal complies with Articles 106-108 and Rule 64 EPC and is, therefore, admissible.

2. The question raised in the present case, whether the examination fee may be refunded when a "Euro-PCT" application is withdrawn after receipt of the supplementary European search report, is one which has long been recognised as giving rise to legal difficulty. It has been considered on several occasions by the Legal Service of the European Patent Office and was discussed in 1981 by the Standing Advisory Committee of the European Patent Office (SACEPO), without positive result.

3. Since an early stage in the work of the European Patent Office, it has been the practice to refund the examination fee when a European patent application which is not a "Euro-PCT" application is withdrawn before responsibility for the application has passed from the Receiving Section to an Examining Division. According to the views expressed in Legal Advice No. 1/79 (OJ EPO 1979, 61), this is justified because the purpose behind the provisions of Article 96 (1) EPC is to avoid unnecessary initiation of the examining procedure.

4. Article 96 (1) EPC provides that "if the applicant for a European patent has filed the request for examination before the European search report has been transmitted to him, the European Patent Office shall invite him after the transmission of the report to indicate whether he desires to proceed further with the European patent application." If he does not wish to proceed further, he may simply refrain from answering the invitation within the time limit, so that the application is deemed to be withdrawn pursuant to Article 96 (3) EPC.

5. Rule 51 (1) EPC provides that, in the invitation pursuant to Article 96 (1) EPC, the European Patent Office shall invite the applicant, if he wishes, to comment on the European search report and to amend, where appropriate, the description, claims and drawings.

6. The provisions of Article 96 (1) EPC and Rule 51 (1) EPC clearly operate in the respective interests of applicants, third parties and the European Patent Office by encouraging applicants to review their applications critically and realistically in the light of the European search report, before substantive examination begins. The opportunity given by the Office to obtain a refund of the substantial fee for examination by withdrawing the application at that stage, or allowing it to be deemed to be withdrawn, provides an additional incentive to withdraw cases which are unlikely to succeed.

7. Article 96 (1) EPC and Rule 51 (1) EPC confer rights upon an applicant for a European patent which he otherwise would not enjoy.

The applicant may of his own volition amend the description, claims and drawings after receiving the European search report (Rule 86 (2) EPC). Moreover, since he has the right under Rule 51 (1) EPC to comment on the European search report at that stage, he can expect to receive the Examining Division's response to his comments in the first communication, which can be to his advantage because of his right to submit amendments with his reply to that communication (Rule 86 (3) EPC).

8. As a matter of principle, the applicant for an international application which is deemed to be a European patent application in accordance with the provisions of Article 150 (3) EPC must be entitled to the same rights as any other applicant for a European patent. There can be no discrimination between applicants. Nevertheless, distinctions can properly be made between applicants in different legal situations.

9. In the case of an international application, Article 157 (1) EPC provides *inter alia* that, without prejudice to the provisions of Article 157 (2) to (4) EPC, the international search report, which is drawn up and transmitted to the applicant by the international searching authority under Article 18 PCT, shall take the place of the European search report. Article 19 PCT gives the applicant the opportunity to amend the claims of the international application in the international phase.

In contrast, Article 92 (1) EPC provides for the drawing up and Article 92 (2) EPC provides for transmittal to the applicant of the European search report by the EPO. The invitations required to be given under Article 96 (1) EPC and Rule 51 (1) EPC are sequential to and consequent upon the provisions relating to the drawing up and transmittal of the European search report. Hence, it can be concluded from the context that if those provisions do not apply, then Article 96 (1) EPC and Rule 51 (1) EPC do not apply either.

10. According to Article 16 EPC, the Receiving Section ceases to be responsible for a European patent application when a request for examination has been made or the applicant has indicated under Article 96 (1) EPC that he desires to proceed further with his application. In the case of an international application for which no supplementary European search report has to be drawn up, for the reason given in the previous paragraph, the reference to Article 96 (1) EPC in Article 16 EPC has to be ignored as inapplicable. Therefore, it is correct to say that the Examining Division assumes responsibility for such an international application when the request for examination has been made.

11. The question whether Article 16 EPC applies differently in a case in which a supplementary European search report is required in accordance with Article 157 (2) (a) EPC can only be answered by considering the legal nature of a supplementary European search report. As the Board has already decided in Case J 06/83** (Decision of 25 September 1984), a supplementary European search report has to be considered to be a European search report within the meaning of the EPC for certain purposes and the provisions of Articles 17 and 92 EPC apply to its drawing up and transmittal to the applicant by a Search Division.

12. Bearing in mind the matters considered above in paragraphs 7 to 9, the Board concludes from the language of Article 96 (1) EPC, from its purpose, and from its context in the other provisions of the EPC, that there is every reason to consider that the reference in Article 96 (1) EPC to transmittal of the European search report must be interpreted as including transmittal of a supplementary European search report.

13. It follows that Article 16 EPC applies to its full extent in a case in which a supplementary European search report is transmitted. The making of a request for examination before the supplementary European search report has been transmitted to the applicant does not have the effect of immediately transferring responsibility for the application to the Examining Division. In this respect, the Guidelines for Examination in the European Patent Office Part C-VI, 1.1.3., October 1981, cannot be followed by the Board. Thus, the applicant is in the same legal position as any other applicant who is entitled to receive invitations under Article 96 (1) and Rule 51 (1) EPC.

** OJ 4/1985, p. 97.

14. Applying Article 16 EPC in the present case, it is clear that responsibility for the application did not pass from the Receiving Section to the Examining Division at any time. Since the appellant corporation never received the invitations under Article 96 (1) and Rule 51 (1) EPC to which it was entitled, it never had any opportunity to respond.

15. In these circumstances, the decision under appeal must be set aside and the appellant is entitled to a refund of the examination fee.

16. The Legal Board of Appeal considers that as the legal position under the EPC is clear, it is unnecessary to refer any question of law to the Enlarged Board of Appeal for decision.

17. Although the Legal Board of Appeal has decided that, contrary to the previously accepted general opinion, the responsibility for the application did not pass to the Examining Division at any time, the action of the Examining Division in deciding the case in accordance with the prevailing interpretation of the EPC cannot be regarded as a substantial procedural violation within the meaning of Rule 67 EPC such as to justify reimbursement of the appeal fee.

ORDER

For these reasons,

it is decided that:

1. The decision of the Formalities Section of Directorate-General 2 of the European Patent Office dated 18 April 1983 is set aside.

2. The examination fee paid in respect of the European patent application shall be refunded to the appellant.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office

United States of America

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in US Dollar, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from August 10, 1985.

Kind of Fee	Amount US Dollar
Search Fee (international search by the European Patent Office)	680

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Norwegian Patent Office

Time Limit under PCT Article 22(2)

The International Bureau has been notified by the Patent Office of Norway of the withdrawal of its notification excluding, for a transitory period, the modified time limit of 20 months from the priority date under Article 22(2) (see PCT Gazette no. 25/1984, page 3098). The modified time limit under Article 22(2) is, according to that notification, compatible with the Norwegian Patents Act as from July 1, 1985.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Competent Receiving Offices

Barbados has, pursuant to Rule 19.1(b), agreed with the International Bureau of WIPO that the International Bureau shall act instead of its national Office (Corporate Affairs and Industrial Property Office) as receiving Office for international applications filed by applicants who are residents or nationals of Barbados.

Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities

The competent **International Searching Authorities** for international applications filed by applicants who are residents or nationals of **Barbados** are: Austrian Patent Office, European Patent Office, Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office.

The competent **International Preliminary Examining Authorities** for international applications filed by applicants who are residents or nationals of **Barbados** are: Austrian Patent Office, European Patent Office, Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United Kingdom Patent Office.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

The United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 15(2) of the Agreement (published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145, and No. 03/1978, page 180), of an amendment to Annex A of this Agreement. The amended Annex A reads as follows:

"ANNEX A

COUNTRIES AND LANGUAGES UNDER ARTICLE 3 OF THIS AGREEMENT

The Authority will conduct international searches and prepare international search reports

(i) for the following countries:*
United States of America, Brazil, Barbados

(ii) in the following languages:
English."

---

* In the second session of the Preparatory Intergovernmental Committee on the Revision of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, June 29 to July 8, 1977, the Delegation of the United States of America offered the services of its International Searching Authority (the Authority under this Agreement) to all nationals of countries of the western hemisphere party to the PCT on the same conditions these services would be available to its own nationals. This offer stands.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Finnish Patent Office

Time Limits under PCT Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a)

The International Bureau has been notified by the Patent Office of Finland of the withdrawal of its notification excluding, for a transitory period, the modified time limit of 20 months from the priority date under Article 22(2) and the modified time limit of 30 months from the priority date under Article 39(1)(a) (see PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, page 3098). The modified time limits under Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) are, according to that notification, compatible with the Finnish Patents Act as from September 1, 1985.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Computation of Dates: Offices Excluding Rule 80.6(a), second sentence

The International Bureau has been notified of the withdrawal of earlier notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b) for the purpose of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence, by the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following three countries:

Denmark, with effect from July 5, 1985,
Finland, with effect from September 1, 1985,
Norway, with effect from July 1, 1985.

Thus, as from September 1, 1985, PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence, will be applicable for all receiving Offices.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in **Lira** and in **Pound Sterling** of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees as specified below. The new amounts, which correspond to the fees published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985 of March 14, 1985, are applicable as from August 16, 1985.

Kind of Fee	New Amount (Lira)	New Amount (Pound Sterling)
Transmittal fee	128,000	49
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b))	22,000	8
Search Fee (for an international search)	1,445,000	554 *
Preliminary examination fee	1,462,000	560
Fee for copies	900	0.30
National fee	386,000	148
Search fee (for a European search)	1,234,000	473
European designation fee	193,000	74
Claims fee	45,000	17
Examination fee	1,462,000	560
Renewal fee for the third year	317,000	122

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1985:

Kind of Fee	New Amount (Cruzeiro)
Transmittal fee	100,264
Fee for priority document	32,586
National filing fee for patent	75,198
National filing fee for utility model	50,132
First annual fee for patent	125,330
First annual fee for utility model	62,665

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

United Kingdom Patent Office

Time limits under PCT Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a)

The International Bureau has been notified by the United Kingdom Patent Office of the withdrawal of its notification excluding, for a transitory period, the modified time limit of 20 months from the priority date under Article 22(2) and the modified time limit of 30 months from the priority date under Article 39(1)(a) (see PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, page 3098). The modified time limits under Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) are, according to that notification, compatible with the national law of the United Kingdom as from September 1, 1985.

---

* This amount applies also to payments made to the **United Kingdom Patent Office** as receiving Office from the same date.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

Fees payable to the Receiving Office

United States of America

Pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, new amounts in **US dollars**, as indicated below, have been established.

Kind of fee	**Amount** US dollar
Basic fee:	280
Supplement per sheet over 30:	6
Designation fee:	70
Maximum of designation fee:	700
Fee for international search by the European Patent Office:	750

The new amount of the fee for international search by the European Patent Office is applicable as from October 12, 1985. The new amounts for the other fees referred to above are applicable as from October 29, 1985.

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom Patent Office has notified a new address as from September 23, 1985, as follows:

The Patent Office
State House
67-71 High Holborn
London WC1R 4TP
United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 831-2525

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of fees

Italy

Pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT, new amounts in **Lira,** as indicated below, have been established. The new amounts are applicable as from November 12, 1985.

Kind of fee	**New Amount** Lira
Basic fee:	541,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	11,000
Designation fee:	131,000
Maximum of designation fee:	1,310,000
Handling fee:	165,000

United States of America

The **United States Patent and Trademark Office** has notified the following new amounts of fees applicable as from October 5, 1985.

Kind of fee	**New Amount** US dollar
Transmittal fee	170
Search fee*	420
Additional search fee*	140
Fee for priority document	12
National fee*	
Basic filing fee	340 (170)**
Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of 3	34 (17)**
Additional fee for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 20	12 (6)**
In addition, if the application contains a multiple dependent claim(s), per application	110 (55)**

* See also the amendment to Annex C, published below, of the Agreement between the United States Patent and Trademark Office and WIPO.

** The amount in parentheses is applicable in case of filing by a "small entity".

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO*

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The **United States Patent and Trademark Office** has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 15(4) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of the Agreement. The new amounts of fees are payable as from October 5, 1985. The amended Annex C reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REDUCTIONS OR REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Fees

Search fee

(i) where no corresponding prior U.S national application with basic filing fee has been filed $420.00

(ii) where a corresponding prior U.S. national application with basic filing fee has been filed $250.00

Supplemental Search Fee (per additional invention)..... $140.00

Preparation of an International-Type Search Report in a U.S. national application..... $28.00

(b) Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search Fee

(i) Money paid for Search Fees, where paid by actual mistake or in excess will be refunded.

(ii) A credit of $170.00 may be made where a Search Fee has been paid on the corresponding international application to the Authority, if requested at the time of paying the national fee.

(iii) Refund of the Supplemental Search Fee will be made if such refund is determined to be warranted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee acting under Rule 40.2(c).

(iv) The Search Fee will be refunded if the determination under Article 11(1) is negative."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145, PCT Gazette No. 03/1978, page 180, PCT Gazette No. 21/1982, page 2359, PCT Gazette No. 23/1983, page 2483, and PCT Gazette No. 16/1985, page 2261.

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Pursuant to Rule 13bis.7 of the Regulations under the PCT, the **National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland** has notified the International Bureau about amendments to the national law concerning microbiological inventions which took effect on September 1, 1985.

The table concerning References to Deposits of Microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985 on pages 748 to 750, is, pursuant to the information received from the Finnish National Board of Patents and Registration, amended as follows:

1st column **(Designated Office):**	Finland, National Board of Patents and Registration
2nd column **(Additional Indications):**	To the extent available to the applicant, all significant information on the characteristics of the microorganism
3rd column **(Time Earlier Than 16 Months From The Priority Date):**	In the case of (A): where applicant requests publication earlier than 16 months from the priority date, not later than that request In the case of (B): at the time of filing (as part of the application)
4th column **(Depositary Institutions):**	See footnotes (1) and (12), below

Footnote (1): the text is reproduced in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985, page 749.

Footnote (12): *Finnish National Board of Patents and Registration:* The applicant may request that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the National Board of Patents and Registration), or has been finally decided upon by the National Board of Patents and Registration without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the International Bureau before the expiration of 16 months from the priority date (preferably on the Form PCT/RO/134 reproduced in Annex M3 of Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide). Such request shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on a list of recognized experts drawn up by the National Board of Patents and Registration or any person approved by the applicant in the individual case.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

1. As from October 1, 1985, it will be possible to file international applications in English with the **Japanese Patent Office** as receiving Office.

2. The **Japanese Patent Office** has made the following declaration, with effect as from October 1, 1985:

(i) the **European Patent Office** is specified as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for 200 international applications per year which are filed in English with the Japanese Patent Office as receiving Office;

(ii) the **Japanese Patent Office** will act as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for the international applications filed in English with the Japanese Patent Office as receiving Office which exceed the limit of 200 per year.

3. The equivalent in Yen of the fee for an international search by the **European Patent Office** has been established as indicated below:

Kind of fee	**Amount**
Search fee (PCT Rule 16)	Yen 179,000

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE JAPANESE PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX A

The **Japanese Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(i) of the Agreement*, of an amendment in Annex A(b) of the Agreement. The amendment becomes effective on October 1, 1985.

"ANNEX A

CONTRACTING STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Contracting States

Japan
Republic of Korea

(b) Languages

Japanese
English (where the international application is filed with the Japanese Patent Office)".

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221, No. 06/1984, page 663, No. 15/1984, page 1805, and No. 23/1984, page 2819.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INFORMATION ON CONTRACTING STATES

United Kingdom

Corrigendum
relating to the information published in PCT Gazette No. 19/1985,
Section IV, of August 29, 1985, on page 2695

The United Kingdom Patent Office has corrected and supplemented the notification of its new address as from September 23, 1985, as follows:

The Patent Office
State House
66-71 High Holborn
London WC1R 4TP
United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 829 6906 - for procedural matters relating to international applications under the PCT
(01) 831 2525 - for operator service if extension is not known.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Thirteenth Session
(5th Ordinary)
(Geneva, September 23 to October 1, 1985)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its thirteenth session (5th ordinary) in Geneva from September 23 to October 1, 1985, within the framework of the sixteenth series of meetings of the Governing Bodies of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the Unions administered by WIPO.

Twenty-nine PCT Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Republic of Korea, Romania, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

A number of other States, of intergovernmental organizations and of international non-governmental organizations participated in the session as observers.

New amounts of fees set out in the Schedule of Fees annexed to the PCT Regulations were fixed by the Assembly as from January 1, 1986. They are, in Swiss Francs, approximately 8% higher than the fees applicable in 1985. The amended Schedule of Fees appears on page 3306. The equivalent amounts in other currencies, established on the basis of the exchange rates applicable in Switzerland on September 30, 1985, are published on page 3307. The Assembly also decided that no further increase in the fees in Swiss Francs should be made for 1987.

Moreover, the Assembly:

- decided that the PCT Gazette would continue to be published in an English-language edition and a French-language edition, the two editions being separate;

- noted that the sales price of the PCT pamphlets would be 11 Swiss francs per copy for 1986 and 1987;

- decided that the present format of the PCT pamphlets should not be changed, at least as regards the printing of drawings and the number of pages of the international application which should appear on each page of the pamphlet;

- agreed to postpone any decision concerning the establishment of the Executive Committee until any State member of the PCT Union or the Director General proposed that the matter be reconsidered;

- decided that all PCT Contracting States--in addition, in the case of the Committee for Technical Cooperation, to the *ex officio* members according to Article 56(2)(b) of the PCT--would continue to be members of the Committee for Technical Cooperation and the Committee for Technical Assistance until any State member of the PCT Union or the Director General proposed that the matter be reconsidered.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Fees	Amounts
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	706 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	706 Swiss francs plus 14 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	171 Swiss francs per designation for which the fee is due, with a maximum of 1,710 Swiss francs, any such designation in excess of 10 being free of charge
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(a))	216 Swiss francs
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(b))	216 Swiss francs
Surcharges	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16*bis*.2(a))	Minimum: 268 Swiss francs Maximum: 674 Swiss francs

EQUIVALENT AMOUNTS

New amounts as indicated below have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(b) and (c) and 57.2(c) and (d) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable as of January 1, 1986.

Country Currency	Basic Fee where no Additional Amount Payable for Sheets in Excess of 30 Sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Amount Added to Basic Fee for Each Sheet in Excess of 30 Sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Designation Fee Rule 15.2(a)	Handling Fee Rule 57.2(a)
Australia *Australian Dollar*	450	9	109	138
Austria *Schilling*	6,100	120	1,480	1,870
Belgium *Belgian Franc*	17,800	350	4,300	5,400
Denmark *Danish Krone*	3,180	63	770	–
Finland *Markka*	1,880	37	455	see Sweden
France *French Franc*	2,670	53	645	815
Germany (Federal Republic of) *Deutsche Mark*	870	17	210	265
Italy *Lira*	588,000	12,000	143,000	180,000
Japan *Yen*	70,300	1,400	17,000	21,500
Luxembourg *Luxembourg Franc or Belgian Franc*	17,800	350	4,300	5,400
Malawi *Kwacha*	568	11	138	see United Kingdom
Monaco *French Franc*	2,670	53	645	815
Netherlands *Netherlands Guilder*	980	19	240	300
Norway *Norwegian Krone*	2,600	52	630	–
Republic of Korea *Won*	280,000	5,500	68,000	–
Soviet Union *Rouble*	244	5	59	75
Sweden *Swedish Krona*	2,630	52	640	810
United Kingdom *Pound Sterling*	232	5	56	71
United States of America *US Dollar*	325	6	80	–

Note: For payments to the European Patent Office, the amounts, if not in Swiss Francs, are those appearing in the table above in the following currencies: Belgian Franc, Deutsche Mark, French Franc, Lira, Luxembourg Franc, Netherlands Guilder, Pound Sterling, Schilling, Swedish Krona.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Japanese Patent Office

Time limits under PCT Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a)

The International Bureau has been notified by the **Japanese Patent Office** of the withdrawal of its notification excluding, for a transitory period, the modified time limit of 20 months from the priority date under Article 22(2) and the modified time limit of 30 months from the priority date under Article 39(1)(a) (see PCT Gazette No. 25/1984, page 3098). The modified time limits under Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) are, according to that notification, compatible with the Japanese Patent Law as from November 1, 1985. However, it is recalled that, even where Article 39(1) applies, the translation of the international application into Japanese must always be furnished within 20 months from the priority date.

Thus, all notifications excluding, for a transitory period, the modified time limits under Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) have been withdrawn.

Reduction of Fees in the National Phase

The International Bureau has been informed by the **Japanese Patent Office** that, as from November 1, 1985, the fee for request for examination payable to the Japanese Patent Office is as follows:

	Patents	**Utility Models**
	(Currency: Yen)	
Where the international search report has been established		
- by the Japanese Patent Office (80% reduction)	6,600, plus 1,100 per invention	4,200
- by an International Searching Authority other than the Japanese Patent Office (20% reduction)	26,000, plus 4,200 per invention	17,000

Requirements Concerning the Entry into the National Phase

The **Japanese Patent Office** has also informed the International Bureau that, as from November 1, 1985:

(i) the translation of the international application into Japanese no longer needs to contain the request;

(ii) a copy of the drawings is no longer required to be furnished together with the translation of the international application into Japanese (see, however, PCT Rule 49.5(d) for the case where any drawing contains text matter);

(iii) as regards the requirements referred to in PCT Rule 51bis.1(a)(vi) (evidence concerning exceptions to lack of novelty) and in PCT Rule 51bis.1(b)(i) (representation by an agent), another opportunity of fulfilling those requirements is given to the applicant even after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The **Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iii) of the Agreement*, of an amendment (new amount of the fee for translation of the international application) of Annex C, paragraph (a), of the Agreement with effect from January 1, 1986. The amended Schedule of fees and charges reads as follows:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,200.--
Search fee in case the search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or by a national Office of a Contracting State referred to in Article 3(1)(i) of this Agreement on an application whose priority is claimed for the international patent application	1,600.--
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,200.--
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	1.10/word
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the:	
- international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (as requested when the international application is filed)	150.--/set
- international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (as requested when the demand is filed)	150.--/set
Preparing and mailing copies of individual documents cited in the international search report or the international preliminary examination report (Rule 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	1.75/page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500.--
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500.--"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124, No. 09/1980, page 606, No. 13/1982, pages 1331 and 1332, and No. 06/1984, page 663.

REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Pursuant to Rule 13bis.7 of the Regulations under the PCT, the **Norwegian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau about amendments to the national law concerning microbiological inventions which will take effect on January 1, 1986.

The table concerning References to Deposits of Microorganisms, contained in Annex M1, published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985 on pages 748 to 750, is, pursuant to the information received from the Norwegian Patent Office, amended as follows:

1st column **(Designated Office):**	Norway, Norwegian Patent Office
2nd column **(Additional Indications):**	To the extent available to the applicant, all significant information on the characteristics of the microorganism
3rd column **(Times Earlier Than 16 Months From the Priority Date):**	In the case of (A): where applicant requests publication earlier than 16 months from the priority date, not later than that request In the case of (B): at the time of filing (as part of the application)
4th column **(Depositary Institutions):**	See footnotes (1) and (13), below

Footnote (1): the text is reproduced in PCT Gazette No. 06/1985, page 749.

Footnote (13): *Norwegian Patent Office:* The applicant may request that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the Norwegian Patent Office), or has been finally decided upon by the Norwegian Patent Office without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the International Bureau before the completion of technical preparations for international publication (preferably on the Form PCT/RO/134 reproduced in Annex M3). Any request for furnishing of a sample shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on a list of recognized experts drawn up by the Norwegian Patent Office or any person approved by the applicant in the individual case.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

The **National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1984.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** Finnish Markka
Transmittal Fee	400
Filing Fee	750
Additional Fee for each claim in excess of 10	90

The **Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 1, 1984.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** Swiss francs
Transmittal Fee	100
Filing Fee	100

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in Pounds Sterling, Swedish Kronor and Swiss francs of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees. The new amounts in those currencies which correspond to the fees published in the PCT Gazette No. 22/1983 of September 15, 1983, are shown below. They are applicable as from January 9, 1984.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount**		
	Pounds Sterling	Swedish Kronor	Swiss francs
Transmittal Fee	44	520	140
Search Fee (for an international search)	440*	5160**	1410***
Preliminary Examination Fee	297	3490	950
Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	297	3490	950
National Fee	135	1580	430

---

* This amount applies also to payments made to the Patent Office of the United Kingdom as receiving Office as from the same date.

** This amount applies also to payments made to the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden as receiving Office for an international search by the European Patent Office as from the same date.

*** This amount applies also to payments made to the Swiss Federal Intellectual Porperty Office as receiving Office as from the same date.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNT OF THE SEARCH FEE IN US DOLLARS ESTABLISHED UNDER RULE 16.1(d)

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in US dollars, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from February 14, 1984.

Kind of Fee	**Amount** *US dollar*
Search Fee (international search by the European Patent Office)	620

RECEIVING OFFICES

Advancement of Fees by the International Bureau: Office excluding Rule 16*bis*

Computation of Dates: Offices excluding Rule 80.6*(a)*, second sentence

The International Bureau was informed by the **Japanese Patent Office**, as receiving Office under the PCT, of the withdrawal of its notifications pursuant to PCT Rules 16*bis*.3 (excluding the application of PCT Rules 16*bis*.1 and 16*bis*.2) and 80.6*(b)* (excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6*(a)*, second sentence) with effect on February 1, 1984.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES; THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Names, Addresses

The **Norwegian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau a new mailing address as from April 1, 1984:

Norwegian Patent Office
Postboks 8160 Dep
N-0033 Oslo 1
Norway

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New amounts of fees

The **Patent and Trademark Office of Danemark** has notified new amounts of fees as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from March 1, 1984.

Kind of fee	**New Amount** Danish Kroner
Transmittal fee	800
National fee	
Filing fee	3000
Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10	500

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1983 to 31 December 1983)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																			Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	025	126	021	005	105	116	097	041	104	219	041	066	025	024	002	304	–	924	175	2420
	NAT	003	003	–	002	013	013	021	010	002	009	015	006	003	008	–	033	013	150	017	0321
AU	NAT	012	162	004	001	052	054	065	026	085	189	019	093	018	021	002	183	019	953	113	2071
BE	EPO	025	128	018	005	096	128	106	038	128	223	029	074	027	028	001	308	–	1151	170	2683
BR	NAT	010	060	004	001	044	040	033	011	078	106	012	029	013	010	001	127	016	605	094	1294
CF	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0163
CG	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0163
CH	EPO	029	137	020	003	088	116	102	037	122	229	039	098	028	026	001	312	–	1127	179	2693
	NAT	002	004	–	–	018	015	027	012	008	014	009	018	–	010	–	039	015	188	016	0395
CM	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0147
DE	EPO	032	164	021	009	114	117	104	056	143	264	046	326	030	037	002	365	–	1636	184	3650
	NAT	010	029	–	003	029	006	056	039	024	026	015	079	003	025	–	111	040	444	019	0958
DK	NAT	014	043	006	002	057	069	061	041	077	122	023	018	013	045	001	270	006	553	092	1513
FI	NAT	008	038	002	002	045	042	075	008	043	086	019	013	011	034	–	285	019	379	069	1178
FR	EPO	031	168	021	010	118	139	112	057	075	273	049	353	030	042	002	379	–	1717	200	3776
GA	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0163
GB	EPO	029	163	021	008	115	130	104	056	141	219	046	317	030	039	001	360	–	1555	203	3537
	NAT	003	039	–	002	022	019	039	027	020	063	013	061	002	028	–	094	029	438	013	0912
HU	NAT	007	011	002	001	013	022	023	008	022	031	–	005	003	001	–	029	012	084	039	0313
JP	NAT	029	162	020	008	124	162	097	058	206	303	047	019	038	042	001	329	036	1921	260	3862
KP	NAT	002	019	–	001	008	010	007	–	016	025	–	–	004	005	–	010	–	120	022	0249
LK	NAT	–	006	–	001	005	006	006	–	009	010	–	001	002	–	–	007	–	027	010	0090
LU	EPO	021	107	020	002	086	099	093	021	094	209	017	049	024	018	–	246	–	905	150	2161
	NAT	001	–	–	–	004	006	010	001	002	007	004	001	–	003	–	015	–	086	043	0183
MC	NAT	002	004	001	–	007	010	008	–	021	013	–	015	002	001	–	008	–	047	015	0154
MG	NAT	–	001	–	001	004	008	007	–	012	009	–	002	–	001	–	003	–	037	016	0101
MR	OAPI	–	006	003	001	002	007	004	–	032	006	–	001	001	001	–	005	–	035	007	0111
MW	NAT	–	002	–	001	004	008	005	–	008	011	–	002	–	001	–	003	–	033	014	0092
NL	EPO	026	141	021	005	104	124	105	042	118	247	035	128	028	031	001	341	–	1302	182	2981
	NAT	003	011	–	–	012	012	034	012	009	010	008	023	–	015	–	048	011	205	010	0423
NO	NAT	010	047	003	001	047	044	092	049	067	118	013	018	014	006	–	276	007	538	070	1420
RO	NAT	003	007	001	001	009	015	014	001	016	020	005	004	004	002	–	024	–	098	022	0246
SE	EPO	026	145	021	004	104	122	106	055	114	240	038	093	029	032	001	248	–	1233	170	2781
	NAT	001	011	–	–	012	012	037	034	006	015	008	009	–	022	–	022	021	250	011	0471
SN	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0163
SU	NAT	012	031	002	001	028	034	031	051	043	048	023	023	010	009	001	100	–	277	048	0772
TD	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0163
TG	OAPI	–	008	005	001	004	008	005	001	044	014	–	002	001	002	–	007	–	051	010	0163
US	NAT	033	182	024	013	133	190	118	080	239	313	055	437	039	046	002	399	032	211	276	2822
Sub-Total National		165	872	069	042	690	797	866	468	1013	1548	288	876	179	335	008	2415	276	7644	1289	19840
Sub-Total European		244	1279	184	051	930	1091	929	403	1039	2123	340	1504	251	277	011	2863	–	11550	1613	26682
Sub-Total OAPI		–	062	038	008	030	063	039	007	340	104	–	015	008	015	–	054	–	392	077	1252
Total of Designations		409	2213	291	101	1650	1951	1834	878	2392	3775	628	2395	438	627	019	5332	276	19586	2979	47774

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1983 to 31 December 1983)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																		Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	060	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	0061
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	014	–	–	–	–	–	–	0014
English	–	192	–	014	–	–	069	052	–	356	036	–	037	027	001	207	–	2054	053	3098
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0035
French	–	–	023	–	034	–	–	–	262	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	003	0323
German	038	–	001	–	118	203	–	–	–	–	029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	283	0672
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	462	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0462
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	030	–	–	–	–	–	0030
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	042	–	–	0042
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	232	–	–	–	0234
Total Number of Record Copies Received	038	192	024	014	152	203	129	089	262	356	065	462	051	058	002	439	042	2054	339	4971

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On January 16, 1984, the **Sudan** deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus the Sudan will become the 34th Contracting State of the PCT on April 16, 1984.

Consequently, as from April 16, 1984, nationals and residents of the Sudan will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating the Sudan.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENTS

At its eleventh (7th extraordinary) session, the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) approved, on February 3, 1984, amendments to the Article, dealing with refunds of the search fee, of the Agreements between the Australian Patent Office, the Federal Ministry for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria, the Japanese Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden, the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries and the European Patent Organisation, on the one hand, and the International Bureau of WIPO, on the other.*

In addition, the Australian Patent Office, the Federal Ministry for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria, the Japanese Patent Office and the European Patent Organisation have each agreed with the International Bureau of WIPO to amend that part of the relevant Annex to the Agreement concerned which relates to the extent and conditions of refunds of the search fee.

The amendments to the Agreements themselves as well as the amendments to the Annexes become effective on the date of publication of this Gazette, i.e., on March 1, 1984. The texts of the amended provisions are reproduced below.

Agreement between the Australian Patent Office and the International Bureau of WIPO**

"Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) [No change]

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)."

---

* A note on the other results of the eleventh session of the Assembly of the PCT Union will be published in a forthcoming issue of the PCT Gazette.

** Published in PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 599 to 605.

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges*

Fee	Amount in Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	350.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	300.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	5.- (per document)
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	150.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	150.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	5.- (per document)

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search are the following:

The amount of any refund of the search fee shall be 25 per cent, 50 per cent, 75 per cent or 90 per cent depending upon the extent to which the Authority benefits from the prior search."

Agreement between the Federal Ministry for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria and the International Bureau of WIPO**

"Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) [No change]

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)."

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) [No change]

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and the extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search are the following:

The amount of any refund of the search fee shall be 75 per cent if the Authority benefits from the results of the prior search to the full extent or a substantially prevailing portion."

---

* This schedule is reproduced here because it had not yet been published with the amounts currently in force (those amounts, however, were published in PCT Gazette No. 24/1982, pages 2603, 2608 and 2612).

** Published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223, and No. 09/1983, page 997.

Agreement between the Japanese Patent Office and the International Bureau of WIPO*

"Article 8

Fees and Charges

(1) [No change]

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex D of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)."

"ANNEX D

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 8 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) [No change]

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search are the following:

The Authority shall refund 12,000 Japanese Yen, on the request of the applicant, where the Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the results of the earlier search."

Agreement between the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the International Bureau of WIPO**

"Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) [No change]

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)."

Agreement between the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries and the International Bureau of WIPO***

"Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) [No change]

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221.

** Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124, No. 09/1980, page 606, and No. 13/1982, pages 1331 and 1332.

*** Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138, No. 07/1978, page 349, and No. 15/1983, pages 1653 and 1654.

Agreement between the International Bureau of WIPO and the European Patent Organisation*

"Article 8

Fees and Other Charges

(1) [No change]

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex B of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the international search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search made by the Authority."

"ANNEX B

I. Schedule of fees and charges referred to in Article 8(1) of the Agreement

[No change]

II. Refund of the fees for the international search report pursuant to Article 8(2) of the Agreement

1. The search fee shall be refunded fully or in part if the international search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Authority on an application whose priority is claimed for the international application.

2. The amount of any refund allowed under paragraph 1 shall be 25, 50, 75 or 100 per cent of the search fee depending upon the extent to which the Authority benefits from the earlier search report."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115, No. 09/1980, page 606, No. 23/1981, page 2223, and No. 28/1981, page 2698.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

Bulgaria

On February 21, 1984, **Bulgaria** deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), with the declaration provided for in Article 64(5). Thus, **Bulgaria** will become the 35th Contracting State of the PCT on May 21, 1984.

Consequently, as from May 21, 1984, nationals and residents of **Bulgaria** will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating **Bulgaria**.

RECEIVING OFFICES

Computation of Dates: Offices excluding Rule 80.6*(a)*, second sentence

The International Bureau was informed that the **Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden**, as receiving Office under the PCT, has withdrawn its notification pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6*(b)* (excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6*(a)*, second sentence) with effect on January 26, 1984.

CORRIGENDUM

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Provisions of National Laws of Contracting States Concerning International-type Search Referred to in Article 15(5)

Netherlands

The amount of the fee referred to in Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules of the Netherlands, reproduced on page 371 of the PCT Gazette No. 04/1984, should read Fls. 1,200.-- instead of Fls. 1,100.--.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Eleventh Session
(7th Extraordinary)

(Geneva, January 30 to February 3, 1984)

Note*

Introduction

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) (hereinafter referred to as "the Assembly" held its eleventh session (7th extraordinary) in Geneva from January 30 to February 3, 1984.

The following 19 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

The Republic of Korea and Spain participated in the session as observers.

The European Patent Organisation (EPO), having the status of special observer, was represented. The following nine international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Asian Patent Attorneys Association (APAA), Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI), Institute of Professional Representatives Before the European Patent Office (EPI), International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI), International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI), International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA), Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UEPIP) and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

Amendment of certain time limits in the PCT and of the Regulations under the PCT

The Assembly, in its seventh session, held in Geneva from June 29 to July 3, 1981, asked the International Bureau to carry out a study of possible improvements to the PCT, particularly the PCT Regulations (see PCT Gazette No. 19/1981, pages 1779 to 1783). That study was undertaken and resulted in a number of first proposals for amendments to the PCT and the Regulations, which were discussed with representatives of non-governmental organizations in a meeting held in Geneva on April 1 and 2, 1982, at which representatives from national Offices also participated.

Thereafter, the International Bureau revised the said first proposals and added further proposals. This, the second set of proposals, was submitted to the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee". The Committee considered those proposals and advised the International Bureau on them at its first session held in Geneva from September 6 to 10, 1982 (see PCT Gazette No. 26/1982, pages 2976 to 2978).

Taking that advice into account, the International Bureau prepared a revised set of proposals. This, the third set of proposals, was considered by the Committee in its second session, held in Geneva from April 25 to 29, 1983 (see PCT Gazette No 16/1983, pages 1767 and 1768).

On the basis of the advice received by it during the second session of the Committee, the International Bureau prepared a fourth, the final set of proposals, which was submitted to the eleventh session of the Assembly for consideration and decision.

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

During its eleventh session, the Assembly unanimously adopted amendments to the PCT and to the Regulations under the PCT (including, where applicable, the deletion of some Rules or the inclusion of new Rules). Those amendments concern Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) of the Treaty and the following Rules of the Regulations: 4.10, 4.17, 6.4, 8.2, 11.15, 12.1, 12.2, 13*bis*.7, 15.4, 16*bis*.1, 16*bis*.2, 16*bis*.3, 17.1, 20.5, 22.1, 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, 22.5, 23.1, 24.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.3*bis*, 26.4, 26.5, 28.1, 29.2, 32.1, 32*bis*.1, 34.1, 42.1, 46.1, 46.2, 46.3, 46.4, 46.5, 47.1, 48.2, 48.3, 48.6, 49.1, 49.3, 49.4, 49.5, 51.4, 51*bis*.1, 51*bis*.2, 53.1, 54.3, 54.4, 55.1, 55.2, 58.3, 60.3, 61.1, 62.1, 66.2, 66.3, 66.4, 66.5, 66.7, 66.8, 66.9, 69.1, 70.2, 70.11, 70.16, 70.17, 74.1, 74*bis*.1, 75.1, 75.2, 75.3, 76.1, 76.2, 76.3, 76.5, 80.6, 82.1, 82*bis*.1, 82*bis*.2, 82*ter*.1, 88.2, 88.4, 90.3, 91.1, 91.2, 92.2, 92*bis*.1 and 92*bis*.2.

The Assembly decided that all amendments would enter into force on January 1, 1985, subject to the following:

(i) the amendments to Rules 12.1(c) and (d), 34.1 and 48.3(a) and (b) will become applicable at the same time that the PCT will enter into force in respect of the country which, among Spanish-speaking countries, is the first to ratify or accede to the PCT;

(ii) the deletion of Rule 80.6(b) will enter into force on January 1, 1986;

(iii) some countries may, under certain circumstances, delay, for a transitory period, the application, by them, of some of the amendments. If any use is made of this possibility, it will be the subject of a separate announcement towards the end of 1984.

The texts of the decisions of the Assembly concerning Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) and of the amendments to the Regulations as adopted by the Assembly are reproduced after this Note.

The purpose and a brief description of the most important amendments are indicated below.

Making the procedure during the international phase under Chapter I of the PCT safer and simpler for the applicant. The Assembly adopted very important amendments giving the applicant the means to ensure that he will not lose his international application because the record copy has not reached the International Bureau in due time (see Rules 20.5 and 22.1). It is to be noted, in particular, that the time limit at the expiration of which the international application would be considered withdrawn under Article 12(3) if the record copy had not reached the International Bureau will start running only when a notification is sent by the International Bureau to the applicant (see Rule 22.3), and that the new system as resulting from those various amendments will completely replace the "alternative" procedure presently provided by Rule 22.2.

Other amendments will have the effect that the one-month grace period for the payment of the international fee and the search fee, which presently can, but does not have to, be granted by the receiving Offices, will, subject to some transitional provisions, become applicable in all receiving Offices (see Rule 15.4).

Amendments were adopted which will expressly allow the extension of time limits fixed by the receiving Office for the correction of defects and will make sure that no international application will be considered withdrawn by the receiving Office for lack of compliance with physical requirements if it complies with those requirements to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication (see Rule 26).

The time limit within which the applicant may amend the claims during the international phase will be longer in certain cases. Furthermore, the applicant will have the possibility to state more in his explanations of amendments and will be permitted to submit the amendments in the language of publication only. (See Rule 46.)

In connection with the amendments to Rules 32 and 32*bis*, which will make it possible to withdraw the international application, designations or the priority claim through a notice filed with the receiving Office even after the latter has sent the record copy to the International Bureau, the Assembly noted that the international application would not be published if the withdrawal reached the International Bureau before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, which is not earlier than 15 days before the expiration of 18 months from the priority date. Furthermore, the Assembly agreed that it was possible for an applicant to make a conditional withdrawal of his international application in the sense that the withdrawal will be effective if it is made early enough for the international publication of the application not to take place and that the withdrawal will not be effective if it is made too late to stop the international publication of the application.

The rules concerning the rectification, during the international phase, of obvious errors in documents were made more liberal by allowing also the rectification of obvious errors which are not errors of transcription (see Rule 91). Furthermore, it will be possible for the applicant, if the rectification has been refused during the international phase, to obtain the publication of his request for rectification in the pamphlet publishing the international application. Such publication, however, will not relieve the applicant from the need to request, during the national phase, the designated Offices to authorize the rectification.

New rules were adopted which deal with the excusing by the designated or elected State of delays in meeting certain time limits, in particular, time limits pertaining to the international phase and the time limit for entering the national phase (see Rule 82*bis*). In that connection, it was understood by the Assembly that the excusing of the delay may take place only during the national phase and under the conditions set forth by the national law.

Making the procedure under Chapter II of the PCT more attractive for the applicant. A very important amendment adopted by the Assembly consisted of modifying the time limit under Article 39(1)(a) for entering the national phase before elected Offices. Subject to some transitory provisions, that time limit, which is presently 25 months from the priority date, has been extended to 30 months from the priority date. The Assembly also decided to extend the time limit for the establishment of the international preliminary examination report: where preliminary examination has been demanded before the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date, that time limit is 28 months from the priority date (instead of 6 months after the start of international preliminary examination). The said extensions will give applicants more opportunities to present arguments to the International Preliminary Examining Authority and more time for thorough international preliminary examination. (See Article 39 and Rules 66.4 and 69.)

Making it safer and simpler for the applicant to enter the national phase. The Assembly modified the time limit under Article 22(2) in order to harmonize it with the time limit under Article 22(1). This amendment means that, subject to some transitory provisions, the time limit for entering the national phase before the designated Offices will be 20 months from the priority date in *all* cases, even where the International Searching Authority declares that no international search report will be established. In the latter case, under the present text, the time limit was shorter.

The Assembly adopted new Rules specifying the requirements for entering the national phase, in particular, the contents of the translation of the international application to be furnished when entering the national phase, and making it clear that certain requirements to be complied with during the national phase must be complied with by the applicant, subject to some transitory provisions, only *after* entering the national phase (see Rules 49.3 to 49.5, 51*bis* and 74). Among the latter, it is now made clear that the applicant must be given an opportunity, *after* entering the national phase before the designated Office, for furnishing evidence--where evidence is required under the national law--as to the identity of the inventor, the applicant being the inventor, the applicant's right to file when he is not the inventor or circumstances making an earlier disclosure non-prejudicial. Also, if the applicant did not appoint a local agent when the national phase is entered, that he must be given an opportunity, *after* entering the national phase, to appoint a local agent where he is, under the national law, obliged to be represented by such an agent.

Including certain patent documents published in the Spanish language into the PCT minimum documentation and including the Spanish language among the languages of publication of international applications. It is expected that the very important amendments adopted by the Assembly in that connection will make it easier for Spain and for Spanish-speaking countries of Latin America to join the PCT Union (see Rules 12.1(c) and (d), 34.1 and 48.3(a) and (b)).

Simplifying the tasks of the international authorities involved in the PCT procedure and simplifying the PCT Regulations in general. The Assembly adopted a number of amendments in that connection, in particular, through the transfer of Rules or parts of Rules which are of no direct interest to applicants to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT and the deletion of some obsolete Rules.

It is to be expected that, after this very comprehensive revision of the Regulations, there will be a longer period during which no, or only very few, changes will be necessary in the PCT system.

Questions of special interest to developing countries

The Assembly adopted a Resolution, the text of which appears below, recommending to all States members of the PCT Union to seek ways and means for financing at least part of the fees payable by applicants from developing countries for international search and international preliminary examination, recommending to all International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities to study the possibility of reducing such fees, and recommending to all States members of the PCT Union to study whether national or regional funds could be used to assist applicants from developing countries in paying the said fees.

Amendment of the Agreements concluded between certain International Searching Authorities and the International Bureau

The Assembly approved amendments to the Agreements concluded between certain International Searching Authorities and the International Bureau (see PCT Gazette No. 06/1984, pages 661 to 664).

Amendment of the Rules of Procedure of the Assembly

The Assembly adopted amendments to the Rules of Procedure of the Assembly, of the PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation, of the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters and of the PCT Committee for Technical Assistance.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. MEMBER STATES

Australia: P.M. Thomas. **Austria:** N. Marterer. **Belgium:** P. Ceuninck. **Brazil:** E. Cordeiro. **Denmark:** J. Dam. **Finland:** S.L. Lahtinen, E. Häkli. **France:** P. Guérin, G. Rajot. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** F. Goebel, J. Schade. **Hungary:** I. Ivanyi, E. Parragh. **Japan:** Y. Hashimoto, E. Sirakasi, S. Ono. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlesser. **Netherlands:** J.J. Bos, S. de Vries. **Norway:** P.T. Lossius, I. Lillevik, K.H. Reinskou. **Romania:** I. Marinescu, P. Gavrilescu. **Soviet Union:** L. Komarov, V. Troussov. **Sweden:** G. Borggård, B. Sandberg, E. Tersmeden. **Switzerland:** M. Leuthold, K. Grünig, J.-M. Souche. **United Kingdom:** A. Sugden, J. Sharrock. **United States of America:** H.D. Hoinkes, L.O. Maassel.

II. OBSERVER STATES

Republic of Korea: J.U. Chae. **Spain:** J. Delicado Montero-Rios, S. Jessel, A. Casado Cervino.

III. INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

European Patent Organisation (EPO): U. Schatz, L. Gruszow, M.S. Pårup.

IV. INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

Asian Patent Attorneys Association (APAA): T. Yamaguchi. **Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA):** C.J.W. Everitt. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI):** F.A. Jenny. **Institute of Professional Representatives Before the European Patent Office (EPI):** F.A. Jenny. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI):** G.R. Clark. **International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI):** H. Bardehle, K. Raffnsoe. **International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA):** C.P. Feldmann. **Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UEPIP):** G.E. Kirker. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE):** R. Kockläuner.

V. OFFICERS

Chairman: I. Marinescu (Romania); *Vice-Chairmen:* G. Borggård (Sweden), ... (Togo); *Secretary:* F. Curchod (WIPO).

VI. INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* F. Curchod *(Director, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Deputy Head, PCT Division);* B. Bartels *(Head, PCT Legal Section);* N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Publications, Fees and Statistics Section);* Y. Plotnikov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal Section);* T. Hirai *(Examination Procedures Officer, PCT Examination Section).*

DECISIONS OF THE ASSEMBLY CONCERNING ARTICLES 22(2) AND 39(1)(a) OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) AND AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PCT AS ADOPTED BY THE ASSEMBLY

DECISIONS CONCERNING ARTICLES 22(2) AND 39(1)(a)

Decision Concerning Article 22(2)

The Assembly, in order to make the same time limit applicable under paragraphs (1) and (2) of Article 22, decides as follows:

(1) Article 22(2) is modified as follows:

"*Where the International Searching Authority makes a declaration, under Article 17(2)(a), that no international search report will be established, the time limit for performing the acts referred to in paragraph (1) of this Article shall be the same as that provided for in paragraph (1)."

(2) The modification enters into force on January 1, 1985. However, as long as that time limit is incompatible with the national law applied by the designated Office, a time limit of two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant of the said declaration shall, during that transitory period, apply with respect to that designated Office, provided that such Office has made a notification to that effect to the International Bureau.

(3) The notification referred to in paragraph (2) shall be addressed to the International Bureau before October 1, 1984. It shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette, and it shall become effective on January 1, 1985.

(4) Any notification effected under paragraph (3) may be withdrawn at any time. Such withdrawal shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette, and it shall be effective 2 months after its publication in the Gazette or at any later date as indicated in the notice of withdrawal.

---

* The modification consists of replacing the words "two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant of the said declaration" by the words underlined; it also consists of deleting, before the word "Where," the words "Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1),"

Decision Concerning Article 39(1)(a)

The Assembly, in order to extend the time limit under Article 39(1)(a) from 25 to 30 months from the priority date, decides as follows:

(1) Article 39(1)(a) is modified as follows:

"If the election of any Contracting State has been effected prior to the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date, the provisions of Article 22 shall not apply to such State and the applicant shall furnish a copy of the international application (unless the communication under Article 20 has already taken place) and a translation thereof (as prescribed), and pay the national fee (if any), to each elected Office not later than at the expiration of 30* months from the priority date."

(2) The modification enters into force on January 1, 1985. However, as long as the said time limit of 30 months is incompatible in all cases with the national law applied by the elected Office, a time limit of 25 months from the priority date shall, during that transitory period, apply with respect to that elected Office, provided that such Office has made a notification to that effect to the International Bureau.

(3) The notification referred to in paragraph (2) shall be addressed to the International Bureau before October 1, 1984. It shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette, and it shall become effective on January 1, 1985.

(4) Any notification effected under paragraph (3) may be withdrawn at any time. Such withdrawal shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette, and it shall be effective 2 months after its publication in the Gazette or at any later date as indicated in the notice of withdrawal.

---

* The modification consists of changing "25" to "30."

AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS*

Rule 4

The Request (Contents)

4.1 to 4.9 [No change]

4.10 Priority Claim

(a) [No change]

(b) If the request does not indicate both

(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the country in which it was filed; when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, at least one country for which it was filed, and

(ii) the date on which it was filed,

the priority claim shall, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, be considered not to have been made except where, resulting from an obvious error**, the indication of the said country or the said date is missing or is erroneous; whenever the identity or correct identity of the said country, or the said date or the correct date, may be established on the basis of the copy of the earlier application which reaches the receiving Office before it transmits the record copy to the International Bureau, the error shall be considered as an obvious error.

---

* Where the amendment consists of one or more new words, it or they are underlined (the word or words which is or are replaced are not indicated). Where the amendment consists of deleting one or more words, without replacing it or them, this fact is indicated in footnotes.

** The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "error," the words "of transcription."

[Rule 4.10, continued]

(c) If the application number of the earlier application is not indicated in the request but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date, it shall be considered by all designated States to have been furnished in time.*

(d) If the filing date of the earlier application as indicated in the request does not fall within the period of one year preceding the international filing date, the receiving Office, or, if the receiving Office has failed to do so, the International Bureau, shall invite the applicant to ask either for the cancellation of the declaration made under Article 8(1) or, if the date of the earlier application was indicated erroneously, for the correction of the date so indicated. If the applicant fails to act accordingly within 1 month from the date of the invitation, the declaration made under Article 8(1) shall be cancelled ex officio.**

(e) [No change]

4.11 to 4.16 [No change]

---

* The amendment also consists of deleting the last two sentences of this paragraph.

** The amendment consists of deleting the last two sentences of the present text of this paragraph.

4.17 Additional* Matter

(a) The request shall contain no matter other than that specified in Rules 4.1 to 4.16, provided that the Administrative Instructions may permit, but cannot make mandatory, the inclusion in the request of any additional matter specified in the Administrative Instructions.

(b) If the request contains matter other than that specified in Rules 4.1 to 4.16 or permitted under paragraph (a) by the Administrative Instructions, the receiving Office shall ex officio delete the additional matter.

---

* The amendment consists of deleting the word "No" before the word "Additional."

Rule 6

The Claims

6.1 to 6.3 [No change]

6.4 Dependent Claims

(a) Any claim which includes all the features of one or more other claims (claim in dependent form, hereinafter referred to as "dependent claim") shall do so by a reference, if possible at the beginning, to the other claim or claims and shall then state the additional features claimed. Any dependent claim which refers to more than one other claim ("multiple dependent claim") shall refer to such claims in the alternative only. Multiple dependent claims shall not serve as a basis for any other multiple dependent claim. Where the national law of the national Office acting as International Searching Authority does not allow multiple dependent claims to be drafted in a manner different from that provided for in the preceding two sentences, failure to use that manner of claiming may result in an indication under Article 17(2)(b) in the international search report. Failure to use the said manner of claiming shall have no effect in a designated State if the manner of claiming actually used satisfies the national law of that State.

(b) and (c) [No change]

6.5 [No change]

Rule 8

The Abstract

8.1 [No change]

8.2 Figure

(a) If the applicant fails to make the indication referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(iii), or if the International Searching Authority finds that a figure or figures other than that figure or those figures suggested by the applicant would, among all the figures of all the drawings, better characterize the invention, it shall, subject to paragraph (b), indicate the figure or figures which should accompany the abstract when the latter is published by the International Bureau. In such case, the abstract shall be accompanied by the figure or figures so indicated by the International Searching Authority. Otherwise, the abstract shall, subject to paragraph (b), be accompanied by the figure or figures suggested by the applicant.

(b) If the International Searching Authority finds that none of the figures of the drawings is useful for the understanding of the abstract, it shall notify the International Bureau accordingly. In such case, the abstract, when published by the International Bureau, shall not be accompanied by any figure of the drawings even where the applicant has made a suggestion under Rule 3.3(a)(iii).

8.3 [No change]

Rule 11

Physical Requirements of the International Application

11.1 to 11.14 [No change]

11.15 Translations

[Deleted]

Rule 12

Language of the International Application

12.1 Admitted Languages

(a) Any international application shall be filed in the language, or one of the languages, specified in the agreement concluded between the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority competent for the international searching of that application, provided that, if the agreement specifies several languages, the receiving Office may prescribe among the specified languages that language in which or those languages in one of which the international application must be filed.

(b) If the international application is filed in a language other than the language in which it is to be published, the request may, notwithstanding paragraph (a), be filed in the language of publication.

(c) Subject to paragraph (d), where the official language of the receiving Office is one of the languages referred to in Rule 48.3(a) but is a language not specified in the agreement referred to in paragraph (a), the international application may be filed in the said official language. If the international application is filed in the said official language, the search copy transmitted to the International Searching Authority under Rule 23.1 shall be accompanied by a translation into the language, or one of the languages, specified in the agreement referred to in paragraph (a); such translation shall be prepared under the responsibility of the receiving Office.

(d) Paragraph (c) shall apply only where the International Searching Authority has declared, in a notification addressed to the International Bureau, that it accepts to search international applications on the basis of the translation referred to in paragraph (c).

12.2 Language of Changes in the International Application

Any changes in the international application, such as amendments and corrections, shall, subject to Rules 46.3 and 66.9, be in the same language as the said application.*

* The amendment also consists of deleting, after the word "application," the expression "(cf. Rule 66.5)."

Rule 13bis

Microbiological Inventions

13bis.1 to 13bis.6 [No change]

13bis.7 National Requirements: Notification and Publication

(a) [No change]

(b) Each national Office shall notify the International Bureau* of the depositary institutions with which the national law permits deposits of microorganisms to be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office or, if the national law does not provide for or permit such deposits, of that fact.

(c) [No change]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "Bureau," the following words: "a first time before entry into force of this Rule and then each time a change occurs."

Rule 15

The International Fee

15.1 to 15.3 [No change]

15.4 Time of Payment

(a) The basic fee shall be paid within one month from the date of receipt of the international application.

(b) The designation fee shall be paid:

(i) where the international application does not contain a priority claim under Article 8, within one year from the date of receipt of the international application,

(ii) where the international application contains a priority claim under Article 8, within one year from the priority date or within one month from the date of receipt of the international application if that month expires after the expiration of one year from the priority date.

(c) Where the basic fee or the designation fee is paid later than the date on which the international application was received and where the amount of that fee is, in the currency in which it is payable, higher on the date of payment ("the higher amount") than it was on the date on which the international application was received ("the lower amount"),

(i) the lower amount shall be due if the fee is paid within one month from the date of receipt of the international application,

(ii) the higher amount shall be due if the fee is paid later than one month from the date of receipt of the international application.

[Rule 15.4, continued]

(d) If, on February 3, 1984, paragraphs (a) and (b) are not compatible with the national law applied by the receiving Office and as long as they continue to be not compatible with that law, the basic fee shall be paid on the date of receipt of the international application and the designation fee shall be paid within one year from the priority date.

15.5 [No change: remains deleted]

15.6 [No change]

Rule 16bis

Advancing Fees by the International Bureau

16bis.1 Guarantee by the International Bureau

(a) Where, by the time they are due under Rule 14.1(b), Rule 15.4(a)* and Rule 16.1(f), the receiving Office finds that in respect of an international application no fees were paid to it by the applicant, or that the amount paid to it by the applicant is less than what is necessary to cover the transmittal fee, the basic fee and the search fee, the receiving Office shall charge the amount required to cover those fees, or the missing part thereof, to the International Bureau and shall consider the said amount as if it had been paid by the applicant at the due time.

(b) Where, by the time** they are due under Rule 15.4(b)*, the receiving Office finds that in respect of an international application the payment made by the applicant is insufficient to cover the designation fees necessary to cover all the designations, the receiving Office shall charge the amount required to cover those fees to the International Bureau and shall consider that amount as if it had been paid by the applicant at the due time.

(c) [No change]

(d) [Deleted]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting the reference to paragraph (c).

** The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "time," the words "it or."

16bis.2 Obligations of the Applicant, Etc.

(a) to (c) [No change]

(d) to (g) [Deleted]

16bis.3 Notifications

[Deleted]

Rule 17

The Priority Document

17.1 Obligation to Submit Copy of Earlier National Application

(a) Where the priority of an earlier national application is claimed under Article 8 in the international application, a copy of the said national application, certified by the authority with which it was filed ("the priority document"), shall, unless already filed with the receiving Office together with the international application, be submitted by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office not later than 16 months after the priority date or, in the case referred to in Article 23(2), not later than at the time the processing or examination is requested.*

(b) Where the priority document is issued by the receiving Office, the applicant may, instead of submitting the priority document, request the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Such request shall be made not later than the expiration of the applicable time limit referred to under paragraph (a) and may be subjected by the receiving Office to the payment of a fee.**

(c) [No change]

(d) [Deleted]

17.2 [No change]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting the last two sentences of this paragraph.

** The amendment consists of deleting the last sentence of this paragraph.

Rule 20

Receipt of the International Application

20.1 to 20.4 [No change]

20.5 Positive Determination

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) The receiving Office shall promptly notify the applicant of the international application number and the international filing date. At the same time, it shall send to the International Bureau a copy of the notification sent to the applicant, except where it has already sent, or is sending at the same time, the record copy to the International Bureau under Rule 22.1(a).

20.6 to 20.9 [No change]

Rule 22

Transmittal of the Record Copy

22.1 Procedure

(a) [No change]

(b) If the International Bureau has received a copy of the notification under Rule 20.5(c) but is not, by the expiration of 13 months from the priority date, in possession of the record copy, it shall remind the receiving Office that it should transmit the record copy to the International Bureau promptly.

(c) If the International Bureau has received a copy of the notification under Rule 20.5(c) but is not, by the expiration of 14 months from the priority date, in possession of the record copy, it shall notify the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

(d) After the expiration of 14 months from the priority date, the applicant may request the receiving Office to certify a copy of his international application as being identical with the international application as filed and may transmit such certified copy to the International Bureau.

[Rule 22.1, continued]

(e) Any certification under paragraph (d) shall be free of charge and may be refused only on any of the following grounds:

(i) the copy which the receiving Office has been requested to certify is not identical with the international application as filed;

(ii) prescriptions concerning national security prevent the international application from being treated as such;

(iii) the receiving Office has already transmitted the record copy to the International Bureau and that Bureau has informed the receiving Office that it has received the record copy.

(f) Unless the International Bureau has received the record copy, or until it receives the record copy, the copy certified under paragraph (e) and received by the International Bureau shall be considered to be the record copy.

(g) If, by the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22, the applicant has performed the acts referred to in that Article but the designated Office has not been informed by the International Bureau of the receipt of the record copy, the designated Office shall inform the International Bureau. If the International Bureau is not in possession of the record copy, it shall promptly notify the applicant and the receiving Office unless it has already notified them under paragraph (c).

22.2 Alternative Procedure

[Deleted]

22.3 Time Limit under Article 12(3)

The time limit referred to in Article 12(3) shall be 3 months from the date of the notification sent by the International Bureau to the applicant under Rule 22.1(c) or (g).

22.4 Statistics Concerning Non-Compliance with Rules 22.1 and 22.2

[Deleted]

22.5 Documents Filed with the International Application

[Deleted]

Rule 23

Transmittal of the Search Copy

23.1 Procedure

(a) The search copy shall be transmitted by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority at the latest on the same day as the record copy is transmitted to the International Bureau.*

(b) If the International Bureau has not received, within 10 days from the receipt of the record copy, information from the International Searching Authority that that Authority is in possession of the search copy, the International Bureau shall promptly transmit a copy of the international application to the International Searching Authority.**

(c) [Deleted]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, at the end of the present text of this paragraph, the words "or, under Rule 22.2(d), to the applicant."

** The amendment consists of deleting the second sentence of this paragraph.

Rule 24

Receipt of the Record Copy by the International Bureau

24.1 Recording of Date of Receipt of the Record Copy

[Deleted]

24.2 [No change]

Rule 26

Checking By, and Correcting Before, the Receiving Office of Certain Elements of the International Application

26.1 [No change]

26.2 Time Limit for Correction

The time limit referred to in Article 14(1)(b) shall be reasonable under the circumstances* and shall be fixed in each case by the receiving Office. It shall not be less than 1 month** from the date of the invitation to correct. It may be extended by the receiving Office at any time before a decision is taken.

26.3 Checking of Physical Requirements under Article 14(1)(a)(v)

The physical requirements referred to in Rule 11 shall be checked only to the extent that compliance therewith is necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication.

26.3bis Invitation to Correct Defects under Article 14(1)(b)

The receiving Office shall not be required to issue the invitation to correct a defect under Article 14(1)(a)(v) where the physical requirements referred to in Rule 11 are complied with to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication.

26.4 Procedure

(a) [No change]

(b) to (d) [Deleted]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "circumstances," the words "of the particular case."

** The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "month," the words "and normally not more than 2 months."

26.5 Decision of the Receiving Office

(a) The receiving Office shall decide whether the applicant has submitted the correction within the time limit under Rule 26.2 and, if the correction has been submitted within that time limit, whether the international application so corrected is or is not to be considered withdrawn, provided that no international application shall be considered withdrawn for lack of compliance with the physical requirements referred to in Rule 11 if it complies with those requirements to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication.

(b) [Deleted]

26.6 [No change]

Rule 28

Defects Noted by the International Bureau*

28.1 Note on Certain Defects

(a) If, in the opinion of the International Bureau**, the international application contains any of the defects referred to in Article 14(1)(a)(i), (ii) or (v), the International Bureau*** shall bring such defects to the attention of the receiving Office.

(b) [No change]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "Bureau," the words "or the International Searching Authority."

** The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "Bureau," the words "or of the International Searching Authority."

*** The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "Bureau," the words "or the International Searching Authority, respectively."

Rule 29

International Applications or Designations Considered Withdrawn under Article 14(1), (3) or (4)

29.1 [No change]

29.2 Finding by Designated Office

[Deleted]

29.3 and 29.4 [No change]

Rule 32

Withdrawal of the International Application
or of Designations

32.1 Withdrawals

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) Withdrawal shall be effected by a signed notice from the applicant to the International Bureau or* to the receiving Office. In the case of Rule 4.8(b), the notice shall require the signature of all the applicants.

(d) [Deleted]

(e) There shall be no international publication of the international application or of the designation, as the case may be, if the notice effecting withdrawal reaches the International Bureau before the technical preparations for publication have been completed.

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "or," the following words: ", if the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau."

Rule 32bis

Withdrawal of the Priority Claim

32bis.1 Withdrawals

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) Where the withdrawal of the priority claim, or, in the case of more than one such claim, the withdrawal of any of them, causes a change in the priority date of the international application, any time limit which is computed from the original priority date and which has not already expired shall be computed from the priority date resulting from that change. In the case of the time limit of 18 months referred to in Article 21(2)(a), the International Bureau may nevertheless proceed with the international publication on the basis of the said time limit as computed from the original priority date if the notice effecting withdrawal reaches the International Bureau during the period of 15 days preceding the expiration of that time limit.

(d) For any withdrawal under paragraph (a), the provisions of Rule 32.1(c)* shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

---

* The amendment also consists of deleting, after the words "Rule 32.1(c)," the words "and (d) and Rule 74bis.1."

Rule 34

Minimum Documentation

34.1 Definition

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e), the "national patent documents" shall be the following:

(i) to (v) [No change]

(vi) such patents issued by, and such patent applications published in, any other country after 1920 as are in the English, French, German or Spanish language and in which no priority is claimed, provided that the national Office of the interested country sorts out these documents and places them at the disposal of each International Searching Authority.

(d) [No change]

(e) Any International Searching Authority whose official language, or one of whose official languages is not Japanese, Russian or Spanish is entitled not to include in its documentation those patent documents of Japan and the Soviet Union as well as those patent documents in the Spanish language, respectively, for which no abstracts in the English language are generally available. English abstracts becoming generally available after the date of entry into force of these Regulations shall require the inclusion of the patent documents to which the abstracts refer no later than 6 months after such abstracts become generally available. In case of the interruption of abstracting services in English in technical fields in which English abstracts were formerly generally available, the Assembly shall take appropriate measures to provide for the prompt restoration of such services in the said fields.

(f) [No change]

Rule 42

Time Limit for International Search

42.1 Time Limit for International Search

The time limit for establishing the international search report or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) shall be 3 months from the receipt of the search copy by the International Searching Authority, or 9 months from the priority date, whichever time limit expires later.*

* The amendment also consists of deleting the last sentence of Rule 42.1.

Rule 46

Amendment of Claims Before the International Bureau

46.1 Time Limit

The time limit referred to in Article 19 shall be 2 months from the date of transmittal of the international search report to the International Bureau and to the applicant by the International Searching Authority or 16 months from the priority date, whichever time limit expires later, provided that any amendment made under Article 19 which is received by the International Bureau after the expiration of the applicable time limit shall be considered to have been received by that Bureau on the last day of that time limit if it reaches it before the technical preparations for international publication have been completed.

46.2 Dating of Amendments

[Deleted]

46.3 Language of Amendments

If the international application has been filed in a language other than the language in which it is published*, any amendment made under Article 19 shall be** in the language of publication.

---

* The amendment also consists of deleting, after the word "published," the words "by the International Bureau."

** The amendment also consists of deleting, after the word "be," the word "both."

46.4 Statement

(a) The statement referred to in Article 19(1) shall be in the language in which the international application is published and shall not exceed 500 words if in the English language or if translated into that language. The statement shall be identified as such by a heading, preferably by using the words "Statement under Article 19(1)" or their equivalent in the language of the statement.

(b) The statement shall contain no disparaging comments on the international search report or the relevance of* citations contained in that report. Reference to citations, relevant to a given claim, contained in the international search report may be made only in connection with an amendment of that claim.

46.5 Form of Amendments

(a) [No change]

(b) and (c) [Deleted]

* The amendment also consists of deleting, after the word "of," the word "the."

Rule 47

Communication to Designated Offices

47.1 Procedure

(a) [No change]

(b) Such communication shall be effected promptly after the international publication of the international application and, in any event, by the end of the 19th month after the priority date. Any amendment received by the International Bureau within the time limit under Rule 46.1 which was not included in the communication shall be communicated promptly to the designated Offices by the International Bureau, and the latter shall notify the applicant accordingly.*

(c) to (e) [No change]

47.2 and 47.3 [No change]

* The amendment also consists of deleting the last sentence of Rule 47.1(b).

Rule 48

International Publication

48.1 [No change]

48.2 Contents

(a) The pamphlet shall contain:

(i) to (v) [No change]

(vi) any statement filed under Article 19(1), unless the International Bureau finds that the statement does not comply with the provisions of Rule 46.4,

(vii) any request for rectification referred to in the third sentence of Rule 91.1(f).

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the front page shall include:

(i) [No change]

(ii) a figure or figures where the international application contains drawings, unless Rule 8.2(b) applies,

(iii) [No change]

(c) to (f) [No change]

[Rule 48.2, continued]

(g) If, at the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the international search report is not yet available (for example, because of publication on the request of the applicant as provided in Articles 21(2)(b) and 64(3)(c)(i)), the pamphlet shall contain, in place of the international search report, an indication to the effect that that report was not available and that either the pamphlet (then also including the international search report) will be republished or the international search report (when it becomes available) will be separately published.

(h) If, at the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the time limit for amending the claims under Article 19 has not expired, the pamphlet shall refer to that fact and indicate that, should the claims be amended under Article 19, then, promptly after such amendments, either the pamphlet (containing the claims as amended) will be republished or a statement reflecting all the amendments will be published. In the latter case, at least the front page and the claims shall be republished and, if a statement under Article 19(1) has been filed, that statement shall be published as well, unless the International Bureau finds that the statement does not comply with the provisions of Rule 46.4.

(i) [No change]

48.3 Languages

(a) If the international application is filed in English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, that application shall be published in the language in which it was filed.

[Rule 48.3, continued]

(b) If the international application is filed in a language other than English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, that application shall be published in English translation. The translation shall be prepared under the responsibility of the International Searching Authority, which shall be obliged to have it ready in time to permit international publication by the prescribed date, or, where Article 64(3)(b) applies, to permit the communication under Article 20 by the end of the 19th month after the priority date. Notwithstanding Rule 16.1(a), the International Searching Authority may charge a fee for the translation to the applicant. The International Searching Authority shall give the applicant an opportunity to comment on the draft translation. The International Searching Authority shall fix a time limit reasonable under the circumstances of the case for such comments. If there is no time to take the comments of the applicant into account before the translation is communicated or if there is a difference of opinion between the applicant and the said Authority as to the correct translation, the applicant may send a copy of his comments, or what remains of them, to the International Bureau and each designated Office to which the translation was communicated. The International Bureau shall publish the essence of the comments together with the translation of the International Searching Authority or subsequently to the publication of such translation.

(c) If the international application is published in a language other than English, the international search report to the extent that it is published under Rule 48.2(a)(v), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), the title of the invention, the abstract and any text matter pertaining to the figure or figures accompanying the abstract shall be published both in that language and in English. The translations shall be prepared under the responsibility of the International Bureau.

48.4 and 48.5 [No change]

48.6 Announcing of Certain Facts

(a) [No change]

(b) [Deleted]

(c) If the international application or the designation of any designated State is withdrawn under Rule 32.1, or if the priority claim is withdrawn under Rule 32bis.1, after the technical preparations for international publication have been completed, this fact shall be published in the Gazette.

Rule 49

Copy, Translation and Fee under Article 22

49.1 Notification

(a) [No change]

(a-bis) Any Contracting State not requiring the furnishing, under Article 22, by the applicant of a copy of the international application (even though the communication of the copy of the international application by the International Bureau under Rule 47 has not taken place by the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22) shall notify the International Bureau accordingly.

(a-ter) Any Contracting State which, pursuant to Article 24(2), maintains, if it is a designated State, the effect provided for in Article 11(3) even though a copy of the international application is not furnished by the applicant by the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22 shall notify the International Bureau accordingly.

(b) Any notification received by the International Bureau under paragraphs (a), (a-bis) or (a-ter) shall be promptly published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

(c) [No change]

49.2 [No change]

49.3 Statements under Article 19; Indications under Rule 13bis.4

For the purposes of Article 22 and the present Rule, any statement made under Article 19(1) and any indication furnished under Rule 13bis.4 shall, subject to Rule 49.5(c) and (h), be considered part of the international application.

49.4 Use of National Form

No applicant shall be required to use a national form when performing the acts referred to in Article 22.

49.5 Contents of and Physical Requirements for the Translation

(a) For the purposes of Article 22, the translation of the international application shall contain the description, the claims, any text matter of the drawings and the abstract. If required by the designated Office, the translation shall also, subject to paragraphs (b) and (e),

(i) contain the request,

(ii) if the claims have been amended under Article 19, contain both the claims as filed and the claims as amended, and

(iii) be accompanied by a copy of the drawings.

(b) Any designated Office requiring the furnishing of a translation of the request shall furnish copies of the request form in the language of the translation free of charge to the applicants. The form and contents of the request form in the language of the translation shall not be different from those of the request under Rules 3 and 4; in particular, the request form in the language of the translation shall not ask for any information that is not in the request as filed. The use of the request form in the language of the translation shall be optional.

(c) Where the applicant did not furnish a translation of any statement made under Article 19(1), the designated Office may disregard such statement.

(d) If any drawing contains text matter, the translation of that text matter shall be furnished either in the form of a copy of the original drawing with the translation pasted on the original text matter or in the form of a drawing executed anew.

[Rule 49.5, continued]

(e) Any designated Office requiring under paragraph (a) the furnishing of a copy of the drawings shall, where the applicant failed to furnish such copy within the time limit applicable under Article 22,

(i) invite the applicant to furnish such copy within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances and shall be fixed in the invitation, or

(ii) disregard the said drawing if such invitation, on February 3, 1984, is not compatible with the national law applied by that Office and as long as it continues to be not compatible with that law.

(f) The expression "Fig." does not require translation into any language.

(g) Where any copy of the drawings or any drawing executed anew which has been furnished under paragraph (d) or (e) does not comply with the physical requirements referred to in Rule 11, the designated Office may invite the applicant to correct the defect within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances and shall be fixed in the invitation.

(h) Where the applicant did not furnish a translation of any indication furnished under Rule 13bis.4, the designated Office shall invite the applicant to furnish such translation, if it deems it to be necessary, within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances and shall be fixed in the invitation.

(i) Information on any requirement and practice of designated Offices under the second sentence of paragraph (a) shall be published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

(j) No designated Office shall require that the translation of the international application comply with physical requirements other than those prescribed for the international application as filed.

Rule 51

Review by Designated Offices

51.1 to 51.3 [No change]

51.4 Notification to the International Bureau

[Deleted]

Rule 51bis

Certain National Requirements Allowed under Article 27(1), (2), (6) and (7)

51bis.1 Certain National Requirements Allowed

(a) The documents referred to in Article 27(2)(ii), or the evidence referred to in Article 27(6), which the applicant may be required to furnish under the national law applicable by the designated Office include, in particular:

(i) any document relating to the identity of the inventor,

(ii) any document relating to any transfer or assignment of the right to the application,

(iii) any document containing an oath or declaration by the inventor alleging his inventorship,

(iv) any document containing a declaration by the applicant designating the inventor or alleging the right to the application,

(v) any document containing any proof of the right of the applicant to claim priority where he is different from the applicant having filed the earlier application the priority of which is claimed,

(vi) any evidence concerning non-prejudicial disclosures or exceptions to lack of novelty, such as disclosures resulting from abuse, disclosures at certain exhibitions and disclosures by the applicant during a certain period of time.

[Rule 51bis.1, continued]

(b) The national law applicable by the designated Office may, in accordance with Article 27(7), require that

(i) the applicant be represented by an agent having the right to represent applicants before that Office and/or have an address in the designated State for the purpose of receiving notifications,

(ii) the agent, if any, representing the applicant be duly appointed by the applicant.

(c) The national law applicable by the designated Office may, in accordance with Article 27(1), require that the international application, the translation thereof or any document relating thereto be furnished in more than one copy.

(d) The national law applicable by the designated Office may, in accordance with Article 27(2)(ii), require that the translation of the international application furnished by the applicant under Article 22 be verified by the applicant or the person having translated the international application in a statement to the effect that, to the best of his knowledge, the translation is complete and faithful.

51bis.2 Opportunity to Comply with National Requirements

(a) Where any of the requirements referred to in Rule 51bis.1, or any other requirement of the national law applicable by the designated Office which that Office may apply under Article 27(1), (2), (6) or (7), is not already fulfilled during the same period within which the requirements under Article 22 must be complied with, the applicant shall have an opportunity to comply with the requirement after the expiration of that period.

[Rule 51bis.2, continued]

(b) The national law applicable by the designated Office may, in accordance with Article 27(2)(ii), require that the applicant, upon invitation by the designated Office, furnish a certification of the translation of the international application by a public authority or a sworn translator, if the designated Office deems such certification to be necessary under the circumstances, within a time limit which shall be reasonable under the circumstances and shall be fixed in the invitation.

(c) If, on February 3, 1984, paragraph (a) is, with respect to the requirements referred to in Rule 51bis.1 (a)(iii) and (vi), (b)(i) and (d), not compatible with the national law applied by the designated Office and as long as it continues to be not compatible with that law, the applicant shall have no opportunity to comply with any of the requirements after the expiration of the time limit applicable under Article 22. Information on such national laws shall be published by the International Bureau in the Gazette.

Rule 53

The Demand

53.1 Form

(a) to (c) [No change]

(d) [Deleted]

53.2 to 53.8 [No change]

Rule 54

The Applicant Entitled to Make a Demand

54.1 and 54.2 [No change]

54.3 Several Applicants: Different for Different Elected States

(a) [No change]

(b) [Deleted]

54.4 Applicant Not Entitled to Make a Demand or an Election

(a) If the applicant does not have the right or, in the case of several applicants, if none of them has the right to make a demand under Article 31(2), the demand shall be considered not to have been submitted.

(b) If the requirement under Rule 54.3(a) is not fulfilled in respect of any elected State, the election of that State shall be considered not to have been made.

Rule 55

Languages (International Preliminary Examination)

55.1 The Demand

The demand shall be in the language of the international application or, if the international application has been filed in a language other than the language in which it is published, in the language of publication.

55.2 The International Application

[Deleted]

Rule 58

The Preliminary Examination Fee

58.1 and 58.2 [No change]

58.3 Refund

The International Preliminary Examining Authorities shall inform the International Bureau of the extent, if any, to which, and the conditions, if any, under which, they will refund any amount paid as a preliminary examination fee where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted*, and the International Bureau shall promptly publish such information.

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "submitted," the words "under Rule 57.4(c), Rule 58.2(c) or Rule 60.1(c)."

Rule 60

Certain Defects in the Demand or Elections

60.1 and 60.2 [No change]

60.3 Attempted Elections

[Deleted]

Rule 61

Notification of the Demand and Elections

61.1 Notifications to the International Bureau, the Applicant, and the International Preliminary Examining Authority

(a) The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall indicate on* the demand the date of receipt or, where applicable, the date referred to in Rule 60.1(b). The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall promptly send the demand to the International Bureau, and shall prepare and keep a copy in its files.

(b) The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall promptly inform the applicant in writing of the date of receipt of the demand. Where the demand has been considered under Rules 54.4(a), 57.4(c), 58.2(c) or 60.1(c) as if it had not been submitted or where an election has been considered under Rule 54.4(b) as if it had not been made, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall notify the applicant and the International Bureau accordingly.

(c) [No change]

61.2 and 61.3 [No change]

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "on," the words "both copies of."

Rule 62

Copy for the International Preliminary Examining Authority

62.1 The International Application

[Deleted]

62.2 [No change]

Rule 66

Procedure Before the International Preliminary Examining Authority

66.1 [No change]

66.2 First Written Opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority

(a) If the International Preliminary Examining Authority

(i) considers that the international application has any of the defects described in Article 34(4),

(ii) considers that the international preliminary examination report should be negative in respect of any of the claims because the invention claimed therein does not appear to be novel, does not appear to involve an inventive step (does not appear to be non-obvious), or does not appear to be industrially applicable,

(iii) notices that there is some defect in the form or contents of the international application under the Treaty or these Regulations,

(iv) considers that any amendment goes beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed, or

(v) wishes to accompany the international preliminary examination report by observations on the clarity of the claims, the description, and the drawings, or the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description,

[Rule 66.2(a), continued]

the said Authority shall notify the applicant accordingly in writing. Where the national law of the national Office acting as International Preliminary Examining Authority does not allow multiple dependent claims to be drafted in a manner different from that provided for in the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a), the International Preliminary Examining Authority may, in case of failure to use that manner of claiming, apply Article 34(4)(b). In such case, it shall notify the applicant accordingly in writing.

(b) [No change]

(c) The notification shall invite the applicant to submit a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments*.

(d) [No change]

66.3 Formal Response to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

(a) The applicant may respond to the invitation referred to in Rule 66.2(c) of the International Preliminary Examining Authority by making amendments* or--if he disagrees with the opinion of that Authority--by submitting arguments, as the case may be, or do both.

(b) [No change]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "amendments," the words "or corrections."

66.4 Additional Opportunity for Submitting Amendments or Arguments

(a) [No change]

(b) On the request of the applicant, the International Preliminary Examining Authority may give him one or more additional opportunities to submit amendments or arguments.

66.5 Amendment

Any change, other than the rectification of obvious errors*, in the claims, the description, or the drawings, including cancellation of claims, omission of passages in the description, or omission of certain drawings, shall be considered an amendment.

66.6 [No change]

66.7 Priority Document

(a) If the International Preliminary Examining Authority needs a copy of the application whose priority is claimed in the international application, the International Bureau shall, on request, promptly furnish such copy. If that copy is not furnished to the International Preliminary Examining Authority because the applicant failed to comply with the requirements of Rule 17.1, the international preliminary examination report may be established as if the priority had not been claimed.

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "errors," the words "of transcription."

[Rule 66.7, continued]

(b) If the application whose priority is claimed in the international application is in a language other than the language or one of the languages of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, that Authority may invite the applicant to furnish a translation in the said language or one of the said languages within 2 months from the date of the invitation. If the translation is not furnished within that time limit, the international preliminary examination report may be established as if the priority had not been claimed.

(c) [Deleted]

66.8 Form of* Amendments

(a) The applicant shall be required to submit a replacement sheet for every sheet of the international application which, on account of** an amendment, differs from the sheet originally filed. The letter accompanying the replacement sheets shall draw attention to the differences between the replaced sheets and the replacement sheets. To the extent that any amendment results in the cancellation of an entire sheet, that amendment shall be communicated in a letter.

(b) [Deleted]

66.9 Language of Amendments

If the international application has been filed in a language other than the language in which it is published, any amendment, as well as any letter referred to in Rule 66.8(a), shall be submitted in the language of publication.

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "of," the words "Corrections and."

** The amendment consists of replacing, after the word "of," the words "a correction or" by the word "an."

Rule 69

Time Limit for International Preliminary Examination

69.1 Time Limit for International Preliminary Examination

(a) The time limit for establishing the international preliminary examination report shall be:

(i) 28 months from the priority date if the demand was filed prior to the expiration of 19 months from the priority date;

(ii) 9 months from the start of the international preliminary examination if the demand was filed after the expiration of 19 months from the priority date.

(b) and (c) [No change]

Rule 70

The International Preliminary Examination Report

70.1 [No change]

70.2 Basis of the Report

(a) [No change]

(b) If, pursuant to Rule 66.7(a) or (b), the report is established as if the priority had not been claimed, the report shall so indicate.

(c) [No change]

70.3 to 70.10 [No change]

70.11 Mention of Amendments*

If, before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, amendments* have been made, this fact shall be indicated in the report. Where any amendment has resulted in the cancellation of an entire sheet, this fact shall also be specified in the report.

70.12 to 70.15 [No change]

* The amendment consists of deleting, in the title, after the word "Amendments," the words "or Correction of Certain Defects" and, in the Rule itself, after the word "amendments," the words "or corrections."

70.16 Annexes of the Report

If the claims, the description, or the drawings, were amended* before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, each replacement sheet under Rule 66.8(a) shall be annexed to the report.** Replacement sheets superseded by later replacement sheets and letters under Rule 66.8(a) shall not be annexed.***

70.17 Languages of the Report and the Annexes

(a) The report and any annex shall be in the language in which the international application to which they relate is published.

(b) [Deleted]

---

* The amendment also consists of deleting, after the word "amended", the words "or any part of the international application was corrected."

** The amendment also consists of deleting, after the word "report," the words "as an annex thereto."

*** The amendment also consists of deleting the last sentence of Rule 70.16.

Rule 74

Translations of Annexes of the International Preliminary Examination Report and Transmittal Thereof

74.1 Contents of Translation and Time Limit for Transmittal Thereof

Where the furnishing of a translation of the international application is required by the elected Office under Article 39(1), the applicant shall, within the time limit applicable under Article 39(1), transmit a translation of any replacement sheet referred to in Rule 70.16 which is annexed to the international preliminary examination report. The same time limit shall apply where the furnishing of a translation of the international application to the elected Office must, because of a declaration made under Article 64(2)(a)(i), be effected within the time limit applicable under Article 22.

Rule 74bis

Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 32

74bis.1 Notification of the International Preliminary Examining Authority

[Deleted]

Rule 75

Withdrawal of the Demand, or of Elections

75.1 Withdrawals

(a) Withdrawal of the demand or all the elections may be effected prior to the expiration of 30 months from the priority date except as to any elected State in which national processing or examination has already started. Withdrawal of the election of any elected State may be effected prior to the date on which examination and processing may start in that State.

(b) [No change]

75.2 Notification of Elected Offices

[Deleted]

75.3 Notification of the International Preliminary Examining Authority

[Deleted]

75.4 [No change]

Rule 76

Copy, Translation and Fee under Article 39(1);
Translation of Priority Document

76.1 Notification

[Deleted]

76.2 Languages

[Deleted]

76.3 Statements under Article 19; Indications under Rule 13bis.4

[Deleted]

76.4 [No change]

76.5 Application of Rules 22.1(g), 49 and 51bis

Rules 22.1(g), 49 and 51bis shall apply, provided that:

(i) any reference in the said Rules to the designated Office or to the designated State shall be construed as a reference to the elected Office or to the elected State, respectively;

(ii) any reference in the said Rules to Article 22 shall be construed as a reference to Article 39(1);

(iii) the words "international applications filed" in Rule 49.1(c) shall be replaced by the words "a demand submitted."

Rule 80

Computation of Time Limits

80.1 to 80.5 [No change]

80.6 Date of Documents

(a) [No change]

(b) [Deleted]

80.7 [No change]

Rule 82

Irregularities in the Mail Service

82.1 Delay or Loss in Mail

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) In the cases provided for in paragraph (b), evidence of mailing within the prescribed time limit, and, where the document or letter was lost, the substitute document or letter as well as the evidence concerning its identity with the document or letter lost shall be submitted within 1 month after the date on which the interested party noticed--or with due diligence should have noticed--the delay or the loss, and in no case later than 6 months after the expiration of the time limit applicable in the given case.

82.2 [No change]

Rule 82bis

Excuse by the Designated or Elected State of Delays in Meeting Certain Time Limits

82bis.1 Meaning of "Time Limit" in Article 48(2)

The reference to "any time limit" in Article 48(2) shall be construed as comprising a reference:

(i) to any time limit fixed in the Treaty or these Regulations;

(ii) to any time limit fixed by the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority, the International Preliminary Examining Authority or the International Bureau or applicable by the receiving Office under its national law;

(iii) to any time limit fixed by, or in the national law applicable by, the designated or elected Office, for the performance of any act by the applicant before that Office.

82bis.2 Reinstatement of Rights and Other Provisions to which Article 48(2) Applies

The provisions of the national law which is referred to in Article 48(2) concerning the excusing, by the designated or elected State, of any delay in meeting any time limit are those provisions which provide for reinstatement of rights, restoration, *restitutio in integrum* or further processing in spite of non-compliance with a time limit, and any other provision providing for the extension of time limits or for excusing delays in meeting time limits.

Rule 82ter

Rectification of Errors Made by the Receiving Office or by the International Bureau

82ter.1 Errors Concerning the International Filing Date and the Priority Claim

If the applicant proves to the satisfaction of any designated or elected Office that the international filing date is incorrect due to an error made by the receiving Office or that the declaration made under Article 8(1) has been erroneously cancelled or corrected by the receiving Office or the International Bureau, and if the error is an error such that, had it been made by the designated or elected Office itself, that Office would rectify it under the national law or national practice, the said Office shall rectify the error and shall treat the international application as if it had been accorded the rectified international filing date or as if the declaration under Article 8(1) had not been cancelled or corrected, as the case may be.

Rule 88

Amendment of the Regulations

88.1 [No change]

88.2 Requirement of Unanimity During a Transitional Period

[Deleted]

88.3 [No change]

88.4 Procedure

Any proposal for amending a provision referred to in Rules 88.1* or 88.3 shall, if the proposal is to be decided upon in the Assembly, be communicated to all Contracting States at least 2 months prior to the opening of that session of the Assembly which is called upon to make a decision on the proposal.

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the expression "Rule 88.1," the expression "88.2."

Rule 90

Representation

90.1 and 90.2 [No change]

90.3 Appointment

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) If the separate power of attorney is not signed*, or if the required separate power of attorney is missing, or if the indication of the name or address of the appointed person does not comply with Rule 4.4, the power of attorney shall be considered non-existent unless the defect is corrected.

(d) [No change]

90.4 [No change]

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "signed," the words "as provided in paragraph (a)."

Rule 91

Obvious Errors in Documents

91.1 Rectification

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (g-quater), obvious errors* in the international application or other papers submitted by the applicant may be rectified.

(b) Errors which are due to the fact that something other than what was obviously intended was written in the international application or other paper shall be regarded as obvious errors*. The rectification itself shall be obvious in the sense that anyone would immediately realize that nothing else could have been intended than what is offered as rectification.

(c) [No change]

(d) Rectification may be made on the request of the applicant. The authority having discovered what appears to be an obvious error** may invite the applicant to present a request for rectification as provided in paragraphs (e) to (g-quater). Rule 26.4(a) shall apply mutatis mutandis to the manner in which rectifications shall be requested.

(e) [No change]

---

* The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "errors," the words "of transcription."

** The amendment consists of deleting, after the word "error," the words "of transcription."

[Rule 91.1, continued]

(f) Any authority which authorizes or refuses any rectification shall promptly notify the applicant of the authorization or refusal and, in the case of refusal, of the reasons therefor. The authority which authorizes a rectification shall promptly notify the International Bureau accordingly. Where the authorization of the rectification was refused, the International Bureau shall, upon request made by the applicant prior to the time relevant under paragraph (q-bis), (q-ter) or (q-quater) and subject to the payment of a special fee whose amount shall be fixed in the Administrative Instructions, publish the request for rectification together with the international application. A copy of the request for rectification shall be included in the communication under Article 20 where a copy of the pamphlet is not used for that communication or where the international application is not published by virtue of Article 64(3).

(q) The authorization for rectification referred to in paragraph (e) shall, subject to paragraphs (q-bis), (q-ter) and (q-quater), be effective:

(i) where it is given by the receiving Office or by the International Searching Authority, if its notification to the International Bureau reaches that Bureau before the expiration of 17 months from the priority date;

(ii) where it is given by the International Preliminary Examining Authority, if it is given before the establishment of the international preliminary examination report;

(iii) where it is given by the International Bureau, if it is given before the expiration of 17 months from the priority date.

(q-bis) If the notification made under paragraph (q)(i) reaches the International Bureau, or if the rectification made under paragraph (q)(iii) is authorized by the International Bureau, after the expiration of 17 months from the priority date but before the technical preparations for international publication have been completed, the authorization shall be effective and the rectification shall be incorporated in the said publication.

[Rule 91.1, continued]

(g-ter) Where the applicant has asked the International Bureau to publish his international application before the expiration of 18 months from the priority date, any notification made under paragraph (g)(i) must reach, and any rectification made under paragraph (g)(iii) must be authorized by, the International Bureau, in order for the authorization to be effective, not later than at the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

(g-quater) Where the international application is not published by virtue of Article 64(3), any notification made under paragraph (g)(i) must reach, and any rectification made under paragraph (g)(iii) must be authorized by, the International Bureau, in order for the authorization to be effective, not later than at the time of the communication of the international application under Article 20.

(h) [Deleted]

91.2 Manner of Carrying Out Rectifications

[Deleted]

Rule 92

Correspondence

92.1 [No change]

92.2 Languages

(a) Subject to Rules 55.1 and 66.9 and to paragraph (b) of this Rule, any letter or document submitted by the applicant to the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be in the same language as the international application to which it relates.

(b) [No change]

(c) [Deleted]

(d) and (e) [No change]

92.3 and 92.4 [No change]

Rule 92bis

Recording of Changes in Certain Indications in the Request or the Demand

92bis.1 Recording of Changes by the International Bureau

(a) The International Bureau shall, on the request of the applicant or the receiving Office, record changes in the following indications appearing in the request or demand:

(i) person, name, residence, nationality or address of the applicant,

(ii) person, name or address of the agent, the common representative or the inventor.

(b) The International Bureau shall not record the requested change if the request for recording is received by it after the expiration:

(i) of the time limit referred to in Article 22(1), where Article 39(1) is not applicable with respect to any Contracting State;

(ii) of the time limit referred to in Article 39(1)(a), where Article 39(1) is applicable with respect to at least one Contracting State.

92bis.2 Notifications

[Deleted]

RESOLUTION

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union)

Noting that the number of developing countries which are members of the PCT Union is relatively small,

Noting further that the number of international applications emanating from those developing countries which are members of the PCT Union is extremely small,

Assuming that one of the reasons for such unsatisfactory situation may be the high cost of international search and international preliminary examination for applicants from developing countries,

Resolves to:

(1) Recommend to all States members of the PCT Union to seek ways and means for financing at least part of the fees payable by applicants from developing countries for international search and international preliminary examination;

(2) Recommend to all International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities to study the possibility of reducing the amount of the fees payable by applicants from developing countries for international search and international preliminary examination;

(3) Recommend to all States members of the PCT Union to study whether national or regional funds could be put at the disposal of the International Bureau or of the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities, in order to be used to assist such applicants from developing countries in paying such fees.

[Adopted on February 3, 1984]

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO
AND THE PATENT OFFICE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
AMENDMENT TO THE ANNEX

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

The **Patent Office of the United Kingdom** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 15(3) of the above-mentioned Agreement*, of the increase of the amounts of fees and charges set out in items 1 and 2 of the Annex of the Agreement; the new (increased) amounts are as follows:

Fee	Amount
	Pounds Sterling
1. Preliminary Examination Fee (Rule 58.1)	
(a) where an international search report has been established for the invention	40.00
(b) where no international search report has been established for the invention	40.00 plus the Sterling equivalent of the current EPO search fee
2. Additional fee referred to in Rule 68.3	For each invention this will not exceed the relevant fee stated under 1

The increased amounts are applicable as from June 6, 1984.

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 125 to 129.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

AMENDMENTS TO THE TREATY

ENTRY INTO FORCE OF AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLES 53(11) AND 54(6)(a)

The following amendments to Articles 53(11) and 54(6)(a) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), adopted by the Assembly of the PCT Union on October 2, 1979, entered into force on May 3, 1984:

- in Article 53(11), subparagraphs (a) and (b) are replaced by the following text: "(a) The Assembly shall meet in every second calendar year in ordinary session upon convocation by the Director General and, in the absence of exceptional circumstances, during the same period and at the same place as the General Assembly of the Organization." and, at the beginning of the last subparagraph, the letter "(b)" is substituted for the letter "(c)";

- in Article 54(6)(a)(ii), "triennial" is replaced by "biennial";

- in Article 54(6)(a), item (iii) is deleted.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FEDERAL MINISTER FOR TRADE, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY OF AUSTRIA AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEX C

The Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement*, of amendments in Annex C of this Agreement. These amendments will become effective one month after the publication of the present issue of the PCT Gazette, i.e., on June 10, 1984.

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) **Schedule of fees and charges**

Fee	Amount in Austrian Schillings
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,000.–
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,000.–
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	6.– per page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	2,000.–
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	2,000.–
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	6.– per page

(b) [No change]"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223, No. 09/1983, page 997, and No. 06/1984, page 662.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On May 10, 1984, the **Republic of Korea** deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT. Thus, the Republic of Korea will become a Contracting State of the PCT on August 10, 1984.

The instrument of accession contains a declaration under Article 64(1)(a) of the PCT to the effect that the country shall not be bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Consequently, as from August 10, 1984, nationals and residents of the Republic of Korea will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT (but they will not be entitled to make demands for international preliminary examination). As from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating the Republic of Korea (but it will not be possible to elect that country as a Contracting State in which the applicant intends to use the results of international preliminary examination).

The Republic of Korea is the 36th Contracting State.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New amounts of fees

The **Austrian Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from April 1, 1984.

Kind of fee	New Amount Austrian Schillings
Transmittal Fee	600
Filing Fee	600

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of France** has notified a new amount of the transmittal fee, as specified below. The new amount is applicable as from April 1, 1984.

Kind of Fee	New Amount French francs
Transmittal Fee	275

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE JAPANESE PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEX D

The **Japanese Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iv) of the Agreement*, of amendments in Annex D(a) of the Agreement. In addition, the Japanese Patent Office and the International Bureau have agreed, pursuant to Article 16(2) of the Agreement, to amend Annex D(b) of the Agreement. All these amendments will become effective on August 1, 1984.

"ANNEX D

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 8 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount Japanese Yen
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	47,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	39,000
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	1,200 per document
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	17,000
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	11,000
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	1,200 per document
Preparing copies of requested documents (Rule 94.1)	1,200 per document

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search reports can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier search are the following:

The Authority shall refund 19,000 Japanese Yen, on the request of the applicant, where the Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the results of the earlier search."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221, and No. 06/1984, page 663.

REVISED LIST OF PERIODICALS ESTABLISHED UNDER PCT RULE 34.1(b)(iii)

prepared by the International Bureau
following the decision of the PCT/CTC at its sixth session

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1(b)(iii) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The International Searching Authorities have agreed that for the purposes of PCT Rule 34.1(b)(iii), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT "minimum documentation" should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is preceded by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

The list was originally agreed upon at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978. The present list, which takes into account changes to the titles of periodicals and also changes to publisher's names and addresses, was agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities at a meeting held in Geneva on December 2, 1983, and will come into force on January 1, 1985. On that date, it will replace the list published in PCT Gazette No. 08/1982.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows:

(i) entries in the list are numbered consecutively by an identification number (but see note (2)(v) below);

(ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical

- the original title of the periodical
- the publisher
- the address of the publisher;

(iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title: D stands for Dutch, E for English, F for French, G for German, I for Italian, J for Japanese, Pt for Portuguese, R for Russian, Sp for Spanish, Sw for Swedish;

(iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated under the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle);

(v) the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) is given for each periodical or for each section where the periodical is published in two or more parts, so as to assist identification of each periodical or section;

(vi) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the title of the periodical is shown inside square brackets and the date of discontinuation indicated;

(vii) where a periodical has been deleted from the list, the title of the periodical and its identification number are enclosed in square brackets together with an indication of the date of deletion.

2. The titles are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following:

(i) a periodical added to the list after the list was originally established appears at the end of the list together with an indication (in square brackets) of the date when the periodical was so added. However, a cross reference, in alphabetical order, is inserted (in parentheses) in the body of the list itself;

(ii) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association or organization, etc., the title appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the Americal Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal";

(iii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated under identification number 169;

(iv) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the English edition, if any, together with the original title in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for the purposes of the alphabetical list;

(v) where the title of a periodical has changed, both the former title (in parentheses) and the new title are given in the alphabetical listing, the PCT Identification Number allotted to the periodical remaining unchanged.

3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followed by transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.

4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publishers.

5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by an asterisk next to the indication of the languages.

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0001-4966	E
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan, (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 7-7, Yoyogi 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan.	0369-4232	E* J
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A - Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B - Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Munksgaard, Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	0302-4377 0302-4369	E F G E F G
[4]	[Aerosol Age] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0001-9291]	
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Nôgeikagaku Kai) Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0002-1369	E
[6]	[Agricultural Machinery Journal] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0002-1539]	
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society, 65, Ceramic Drive, Colombus, Ohio 43214, USA.	0002-7820	E
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0002-7863	E
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 630 Third Ave., New York, NY 10010, USA.	0002-8266	E
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0003-2700	E
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, P.O. Box 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0044-8249	E G
[12]	[Annals of Nuclear Energy] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0306-4549]	
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6935	E F G R
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6951	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA Zeitschrift) (ASEA's Tidning) Allmaenna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget, S-721 83 Vasteras, Sweden.	0001-2459	E F G I Sp SW
(16)	(ATM und Messtechnische Praxis - see Technisches Messen TM from Vol. 46,1, January, 1979)	(0340-4021)	(G)
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung W. Keller und Co., Pfizerstr.5, P.O. Box 640, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0001-2785	G
-	(Automatic Control and Computer Science - see periodical no. 172)		
[18]	[Automatic Welding (Avtomaticheskaya Svarka)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0005-108X] [0005-111X]	
[19]	[Automation and Remote Control (Atvomatika i Telemekhanika)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0005-1179] [0005-2310]	
-	(Automobile Engineer-see Engineering Materials and Design, periodical no. 54)		
-	(Automotive Engineer - see periodical no. 144)		
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0005-2175	E
21	Bell Laboratories Record Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8564	E
22	Bell System Technical Journal American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Bell Laboratories, Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8580	E
23	Brown-Boveri Review Brown Boveri and Co. Ltd., CH-5401 Baden, Switzerland.	0007-2486	E F G
-	(Bulletin de la Société chimique de France - see Periodical No. 170)		
[24]	[Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Physical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR :Seriya Fizicheskaya)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0001-432X] [0367-6755]	
[25]	[Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Division of Chemical Sciences (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seriya Khimicheskaya)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0568-5230] [0002-3353]	
26	Bulletin SEV/VSE Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein, Seefeldstrasse 301, Postfach 8034, Zürich, Switzerland.	0036-1321	F G
-	(Chemical Abstracts - see periodical no. 169)		

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2347	E
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin (ex-Pharmaceutical Bulletin) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 12-15-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan.	0009-2363	E
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0009-2460	E
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai) Kyoritsu Building 6-19, Kohinata 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112, Japan.	0021-9592	E
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2665	E
32	Chemical Society, Journal - six sections: -Chemical Communications (new results, all branches) -Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry) -Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry) -Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics) -Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry) -Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry) The Royal Society of Chemistry, Distribution Centre, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, United Kingdom.	 0022-4936 0300-9246 0300-9599 0300-9238 0300-922X 0300-9580	E
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0009-2673	E
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0369-4577	E* J
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, P.O. Box 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-286X	E G
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2894	G
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, P.O. Box 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2940	E* G

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
38	Chemistry and Industry The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Sq., London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0009-3068	E
[39]	[CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau)] [Discontinued as of January 1975]	[0366-5984]	
40	Civil Engineering American Society of Civil Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0360-0556	E
-	(Coke and Chemistry - see periodical no. 173)		
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/ Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, 166 10 Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	0010-0765	E F G R
[42]	[Compressed Air] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0010-4426]	
43	Comptes-rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Séries I-II-III: I - Mathématique II - Mécanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de la Terre, Sciences de l'Univers III - Sciences de la vie Gauthiers-Villars, Centrale des Revues, B.P. No. 119, 93104 Montreuil Cedex, France.	 0151-0509 0567-6541 0567-655X	F
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30, Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0010-8022	E
45	Control Engineering Technical Publishing, Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103 USA.	0010-8049	E
[46]	[Doklady-Chemistry (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR:Seriya Khimia)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0012-5008]	
47	Electrical Communication Electrical Communication, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 190 Strand, London, WC2R 1DU, United Kingdom.	0013-4252	E F G Sp
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0013-4651	E
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	0013-4872	E
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0013-4902	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
51	Electronics McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0013-5070	E
52	Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau Springer-Verlag, Moelkerbastei 5, A-1010 Vienna, Austria.	0012-8058	G
53	Engineering The Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London SW1Y 4SU, United Kingdom.	0040-1056	E
54	Engineering Materials and Design (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) IPC Industrial Press Ltd., Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, United Kingdom.	0308-6917	E
55	ETZ (Elektronische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0170-1711	G
-	(Farbe und Lack - see periodical no. 174)		
56	Fördern und Heben Krausskopf-Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 2760, Lessingstr. 12, D-6500 Mainz, Federal Republic of Germany.	0373-6482	G
-	(Fibre Chemistry - see periodical no. 175)		
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 370120, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-2841	G
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH, Breite Str. 27, Post Box 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany	0016-9765	G
59	Glass and Ceramics Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Steklo i Keramika Stroiizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova 4, 103012 Moscow, USSR.	0361-7610 0131-9582	E R
60	Glastechnische Berichte Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft, Mendelssohnstr. 75-77, 6000 Frankfurt, Federal Republic of Germany.	0017-1085	G
61	Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Penton IPC, Box 95759, Cleveland, OH 44101, USA.	0017-940X	E
62	IBM Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8646	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
63	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8689	E
64	IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9197	E
65	IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9200	E
66	IEEE Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9219	E
67	IEEE Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9235	E
	IEEE-Transactions on:		
68	-Aerospace and Electronic Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9521	E
69	-Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex-Audio and Electroaccoustics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0096-3518	E
70	-Automatic Control Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9286	E
71	-Biomedical Engineering Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9294	E
72	-Consumer Electronics (ex-Broadcast and Televisions Receivers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0098-3063	E
73	-Communications (ex-Communication Technology) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0090-6778	E
74	-Computers (ex-Electronic Computers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9340	E
75	-Electron Devices Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9383	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/Numéro ISSN	Language/Langue
76	-Geoscience and Remote Sensing (ex-Geoscience Electronics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9413	E
77	-Instrumentation and Measurement Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9456	E
78	-Microwave Theory and Techniques Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9480	E
79	-Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology (Supersedes, as from March 1978, Parts, Hybrids and Packaging) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0099-4634	E
80	-Power Apparatus and Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9510	E
81	-Sonics and Ultrasonics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9537	E
-	(Inco Nickel-see Nickel Topics, periodical no. 123)		
	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry:		
[82]	[-Fundamentals] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0196-4313]	
83	-Process Design and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0196-4305	E
84	-Product Research and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0196-4321	E
85	Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshu) - Section J: - Part A - Basis - Part B - Communication - Part C - Electronics - Part D - Information Processing - Section E: All areas: Original contributions in English, and English abstracts of papers and letters published in Section J, Parts A-B-C-D above The Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai) Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, Shibakoen 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	 0373-6091 0373-6105 0373-6113 0374-468X 0387-236X	 J J J J E
-	(Instruments and Experimental Techniques - see periodical no. 176)		

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex-Soviet Rubber Technology) Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, United Kingdom. or Kauchuk i Rezina Khimia, 8-ya Ulitsa Sokolinoi Gory, 12, 105118 Moscow, USSR.	0307-174X 0022-9466	E R
87	Nachrichten Elektronik (ex-Internationale Elektronische Rundschau) Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-4035	G
88	Iron and Steel International IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd., P.O. Box 63, Westbury House, Bury Street, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5BH, United Kingdom.	0308-9142	E
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsu-To-Hagané) The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, (Nippon Tekko Kyokai) Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyodaku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-1575	E* J
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office, Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Daini Toyokaiji Building, 24-8, Shinbashi 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0021-4922	E
(91)	(Japanese Polymer Science and Technology see Kobunshi Ronbunshu)		
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0021-8561	E
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or (Zhurnal Analiticheskoi Khimii) Nauka, Vorobievskoe Shosse, 47a, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	0021-8766 0044-4502	E R
(94)	(Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology - see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology from Volume 29, 1, January 1979)	[0375-9210]	(E)
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or (Zhurnal Prikladnoi Khimii) Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0021-888X 0044-4618	E R

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0021-8979	E
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	0021-8995	E
94	Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex-Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology) The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0142-0356	E
98	Journal of Chromatography Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0021-9673	E F G
-	(Journal of Crystal Growth - see periodical no. 177)		
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy, (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai) Editorial Office, Center for Academic Publications Japan, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0022-0744	E
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or	0022-1279	E
	Zhurnal Obschei Khimii Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0044-460X	R
[101]	[Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry - see Polyhedron]		
102	Journal of Metals Metallurgical Society of AIME, P.O. Box 430, 420 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, Pa 15086, USA.	0148-6608	E
-	(Journal of Nuclear Energy - see Annals of Nuclear Energy, periodical no. 12)		
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0022-3263	E
-	(Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR - see periodical no. 178)		
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier Sequoia SA, Box 851, 1001 Lausanne 1, Switzerland.	0022-328X	E F G
	Journal of Physics:		
[105]	-[Part B - Atomic and Molecular Physics] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0022-3700]	
106	-Part E - Scientific Instruments Institute of Physics, Techno House, Redcliffe Way, Bristol B51 6NX, United Kingdom.	0022-3735	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language Langue
107	Journal of Polymer Science -(-General papers - Discontinued as of December, 1965) -Polymer chemistry -Polymer physics -Polymer letters -Polymer symposia -Macromolecular reviews John Wiley & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158, USA.	(0449-2951) 0360-6376 0098-1273 0360-6384 0360-8905 0076-2083	E
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society/ Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Koninklijke Nederlandse Chemische Vereniging, Burnierstraat 1, The Hague, Netherlands.	0034-186X	E F G
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0022-9520	G
91	Kobunshi Ronbunshu [English version "Japanese Polymer Science and Technology" discontinued as from March 1977] The Society of Polymer Science, Japan, (Kobunshi Gakkai) Hon Building, 12-8, Ginza 5-chome, Chu-ku Tokyo 104, Japan	0386-2186 [0149-9025]	E* J
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag Kolbergerstr. 22, P.O. Box 860420, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0023-5563	G
[111]	Linde Reports of Science & Technology [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0024-3728]	
112	Machine Design Penton IPC, Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, USA.	0024-9114	E
113	Machinery and Production Engineering Machpress Ltd., 1 Copers Cope Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 1NB, United Kingdom.	0024-919X	E
(114)	(Machines and Tooling - See Soviet Engineering Research)		
115	Measurement Techniques Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Izmeritelnaya Tekhnika Izdatelstvo Standartov, Ezdakov Pereulok, 1, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	0543-1972 0368-1025	E R
116	Melliand Textilberichte, Journal Melliand Textilberichte KG, Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-0781	G
117	Metal Finishing Metals and Plastics Publications, Inc., 1 University Plaza, Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	0026-0576	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
118	Metal Science and Heat Treatment Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Metallovedenie i Termicheskaya Obrabotka Metallov Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0026-0673 0026-0819	E R
[119]	[Metallurgist (Metallurg)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0026-0894] [0026-0827]	
120	Metalworking Production Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., Calderwood Street, SE18 6QH London, United Kingdom.	0026-1033	E
(121)	(Modern Packaging - see Package Engineering from Vol. 25/(1980),1)		
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw Hill Inc., 50, Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	0026-8283	E
-	(Nachrichten Elektronik - see Periodical No. 87)		
[123]	[Nickel Topics (ex-Inco Nickel)] [Discontinued from Vol. 35 (1982) 1]	[0028-9736]	
124	NTZ (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag GmbH, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0027-707X	G
125	Nuclear Engineering International IPC Business Press (S & D) Ltd., Subscription Department, 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, United Kingdom.	0029-5507	E
-	(Oil and Gas Journal - see periodical no. 179)		
-	(L'Onde électrique - see periodical no. 171)		
126	Optical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0030-3941	E
127	Optics and Spectroscopy American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Optika i Spektroskopia Nauka,Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0030-400X 0030-4034	E R
-	(Optics Communications - see periodical no. 180)		
128	Oyo Butsuri Japan Society of Applied Physics, (Oyo Butsuri Gakkai) Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 5-8, Shiba-Koen 3-chome, 105 Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0369-8009	E* J
121	Package Engineering (ex-Modern Packaging) Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 270 St. Paul Street, Denver, CO 80206, USA.	0030-9044	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
129	Philips Journal of Research (supersedes, as from Vol. 33, Nos 1-2, 1978, Philips Research Reports, and Supplements) [Supplements - Discontinued as from 1976] Philips Research Laboratories, Building WBP, Room No. 42, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0554-0615	E
130	Philips Technical Review N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0031-7926	D E G
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) -Part A, General Physics -Part B, Condensed Matter (supersedes, as from Vol. 18, July, 1979, Solid State) -Part C, Nuclear Physics -Part D, Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	 0556-2791 0163-1829 0556-2813 0556-2821	E
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner und Huethig Verlag GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 9, P.O. Box 2080, D-6720 Speyer/Phein, Federal Republic of Germany.	0032-1338	G
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0032-1567	E
[101]	[Polyhedron (ex: Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0022-1902]	
134	Polymer Science of the USSR Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. or Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedinenia Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0032-3950 0507-5475	E R
135	Power McGraw-Hill, Inc., McGraw-Hill Building 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0032-5929	E
136	Power Farming Agricultural Press Ltd., Surrey House, 1, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 4QQ, United Kingdom.	0032-5988	E
[137]	[Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0033-7889] [0033-8494]	
-	(Radio Fernsehen Electronik - see periodical no. 181)		
138	RCA Review RCA Research and Engineering, RCA Corporation, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0033-6831	E
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0034-6748	E

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
140	Regelungstechnik R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-434X	G
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, Rubber Division, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	0035-9475	E
[142]	[Russian Chemical Reviews (Uspekhi Khimii)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0036-021X] [0042-1308]	
(143)	(Russian Engineering Journal - See Soviet Engineering Research)		
144	Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., SAE Headquarters, 400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, Pa 15096, USA.	0098-2571	E
145	Scientific American Scientific American Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0036-8733	E
[146]	[Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0037-4709]	
147	SMPTE Journal Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc., 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	0036-1682	E
148	Society of Dyers and Colourists, Journal The Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 82 Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire, BD1 2JB, United Kingdom.	0037-9859	E
-	(Solar Energy - see periodical no. 182)		
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0038-1101	E
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	0038-111X	E
114 and 143	Soviet Engineering Research (formerly Machines and Tooling, and Russian Engineering Journal) Production Engineering Research Association Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, United Kingdom	0144-6622	
	or Stanki i Instrumenty and Vestnik Mashinostroenia Mashinostroenie Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR	0042-4633 0038-9811	
151	Soviet Journal of Atomic Energy Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA.	0038-531X	E
	or Atomnaya Energia Atomizdat, Ulitsa Kirova, 18, 101876 Moscow, USSR.	0004-7163	R

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
[152]	[Soviet Physics - Acoustics (Akusticheskii Zhurnal)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-562X] [0320-7919]	
[153]	[Soviet Physics - Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-5689]	
-	(Soviet Physics - Semiconductors - see periodical no. 183)		
154	Soviet Physics - Solid State American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Fizika Tverdogo Tela Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0038-5654 0367-3294	E R
[155]	[Soviet Physics - Technical Physics (Zhurnal Teknicheskoi Fiziki)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0038-5662] [0367-3294]	
-	(Soviet Physics - Uspekhi - see periodical no. 184)		
-	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina) - see International Polymer Science and Technology, periodical no. 86)		
-	(Soviet Technical Physics Letters - see periodical no. 185)		
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH, P.O. Box 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0038-9137	E* G
-	(Steel in the USSR - see periodical no. 186)		
157	Steroids Holden-Day, Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, USA.	0039-128X	E
158	TAPPI Journal (ex-TAPPI) Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc., 1 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30338, USA.	0039-8241	E
16	Technisches Messen TM (ex-ATM und Messtechnische Praxis) R. Oldenburg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimerstrasse 145, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0171-8096	G
-	(Telecommunication and Radio Engineering - see periodical no. 187)		
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4020	E F G

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4039	E F G
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin-Verlag, P.O. Box 10 02 52, D-7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-5028	E G
[162]	[Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex-Textile Manufacturer)] [Deleted from list from January 1, 1985]	[0040-5108]	
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0040-5175	E
164	VDI-Z (formerly VDI) (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) VDI-Verlag GmbH, Graf-Recke-Strasse 84, P.O. Box 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0042-1766	E* G
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 2626 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20037, USA.	0043-1303	E F* G* Pt* Sp*
-	(Welding Production - see periodical no. 188)		
[166]	[Westinghouse Engineer] [Discontinued as of January 1975]	[0043-4361]	
[167]	[Wiggin Nickel Alloys] [Discontinued as of 1978]	[0143-2737]	
168	Wireless World IPC Business Press Ltd., Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, United Kingdom.	0043-6062	E
-	(Xerox Disclosure Journal - see periodical no. 189)		
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, USA.	0009-2258	E
170	Bulletin de la Société chimique de France -Première Partie - Chimie analytique, minérale, physique -Deuxième Partie - Chimie organique, Biochimie Masson et Cie 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75006 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0037-8968	F
171	L'Onde électrique Masson et Cie, 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75006 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0030-2430	E* F

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
172	Automatic Control and Computer Science [from January 1, 1985] Allerton Press, Inc. 150 Fifth Avenue, New York N.Y.10011 USA	0146-4116	E
	or		
	Avtomatika i Vychislitelnaya Tekhnika Zinatne Ulitsa Turgeneva 19, 226530 Riga, USSR	0132-4160	R
173	Coke and Chemistry - USSR [from January 1, 1985] Allerton Press, Inc. 150 Fifth Avenue, New York N.Y. 10017, USA	0010-0501	E
	or		
	Koks i Khimia Metallurgia 2 Obydensky pereulok 14 119857, Moscow, USSR	0023-2815	R
174	Farbe und Lack [from January 1, 1985] Curt. R. Vincentz Verlag Postfach 6247 3000 Hannover 1 Federal Republic of Germany	0014-7699	G
175	Fibre Chemistry [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation 233 Spring Street, New York N.Y. 10013, USA	0015-0541	E
	or		
	Khimicheskie Volokna Khimia Ulitsa Stromynka 13 107076, Moscow, USSR	0023-1118	R
176	Instruments and Experimental Techniques [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation 233 Spring Street, New York N.Y. 10013, USA	0020-4412	E
	or		
	Pribory i Tekhnika Eksperimenta Nauka Podsosensky Pereulok 21 103717, Moscow, USSR	0032-8162	R
177	Journal of Crystal Growth [from January 1, 1985] North-Holland Publishing Co. P.O. Box 211 1000 AE Amsterdam Netherlands	0022-0248	E
178	Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR [from January 1, 1985] Plenum Publishing Corporation 233 Spring Street, New York N.Y. 10013, USA	0022-3271	E
	or		
	Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia 1 Leningrad, 199164, USSR	0514-7492	R

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
179	Oil and Gas Journal [from January 1, 1985] Pennwell Publishing Co. 14215 Sheridan Road, Tulsa Okla, Box 1260 United States of America	0030-1388	E
180	Optics Communications [from January 1, 1985] North-Holland Publishing Co. P.O. Box 211 1000 AE Amsterdam Netherlands	0030-4018	E
181	Radio Fernsehen Elektronik [from January 1, 1985] Veb. Verlag Technik Oranienburger Str. 13/14 102 Berlin Postfach 293 German Democratic Republic	0033-7900	G
182	Solar Energy [from January 1, 1985] Pergamon Press Limited Oxford OX3 OBW United Kingdom	0038-092X	E
183	Soviet Physics-Semiconductors [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York N.Y. 10017, USA	0038-5700	E
	or		
	Fizika i Tekhnika Poluprovodnikov Nauka Leninsky Prospekt 15 117071, Moscow, USSR	0042-1294	R
184	Soviet Physics - Uspekhi [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York N.Y. 10017, USA	0038-5670	E
	or		
	Uspekhi Fizicheskikh Nauk Nauka Leninsky Prospekt 15 117071, Moscow, USSR	0042-1294	R
185	Soviet Technical Physics Letters [from January 1, 1985] American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York N.Y. 10017, USA	0360-120X	E
	or		
	Pisma v Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia 1 Leningrad, 199164 USSR	0330-0116	R
186	Steel in the USSR [from January 1, 1985] British Library Lending Division Boston Spa, Wetherby West Yorks LS23 7BQ, England	0038-9218	E
	or		
	Stal Metallurgia 2 Obydensky Pereulok 14 119857, Moscow, USSR	0038-920X	R
187	Telecommunications and Radio Engineering [from January 1, 1985] Scripta Publishing Co. 7961 Eastern Avenue Lilver Spring, M.D. 20910, USA	0040-2508	E
	or		

Identification Number/Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical/Titre du périodique Publisher/Editeur Address of the Publisher/Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
187 (continued)	Radiotekhnika Radio i Svyaz 4 Chistoprudny Bulvar 101000, Moscow, USSR and	0033-8486	R
	Elektrosvyaz Radio i Svyaz 4 Chistoprudny Bulvar 101000, Moscow, USSR	0013-5771	R
188	Welding Production [from January 1, 1985] Welding Institute Abington Hall, Abington Cambridge CB1 6AL, England or	0043-230X	E
	Svarochnoe Proizvodstvo Mashinostroenie Stromynsky Pereulok 4 107076, Moscow, USSR	0491-6441	R
189	Xerox Disclosure Journal [from January 1, 1985] Xerox Corporation, Stamford Connecticut 06904 United States of America	0361-4190	E

PCT MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION: INVENTORY OF PATENT DOCUMENTS 1920 TO 1982

Explanatory Notes

1. On the following pages is given the inventory of patent documents, covering the period January 1, 1920 to December 31, 1982, forming the PCT Minimum Documentation according to PCT Rule 34.1.

2. The different kinds of patent documents issued by each Office falling within the PCT Minimum Documentation according to PCT Rule 34.1 are arranged in the second column in the order in which patent documents were issued by that Office at various procedural steps.

3. The third column gives the range of publication numbers of each kind of patent document issued by each Office. The fourth column gives the publication years of those documents. The fifth column of the inventory gives an indication of the total number of each kind of patent document issued. In some cases, the number of patent documents issued can only be estimated.

4. In the last column is given an indication of the nature of each series of patent documents issued; the indications have the following significance:

"a" indicates a series consisting of documents sequentially numbered as issued;

"b" indicates a series consisting of documents numbered at an earlier procedural step before issuance and therefore not sequentially numbered as issued, the series normally having many unused numbers;

"c" indicates that a list of unused numbers, or of the issued documents in the series, has been reported to the International Bureau.

5. The patent documents issued by Australia, Austria and Canada fall within the PCT Minimum Documentation by virtue of PCT Rule 34.1(c)(vi). Lists of those documents have been sent to each PCT International Searching Authority and are available on COM microfiche from the International Bureau.

Issuing Office	Kind of Patent Document	Number Range	Publication Year(s)	Number of documents	Type of Series
AFRICAN INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION	Patents of Invention	3,960-4,986	1979	332	a
AUSTRALIA	Complete Specifications Accepted	405,922-526,509	1970-1982		b,c
	Complete Specifications Lapsed	56,216/58-78,454/74	1970-1982		b,c
AUSTRIA	Patents	291,501-369,449	1970-1982	18,862	a,c
CANADA	Patents	849,235-1,138,553	1970-1982	7,300	b,c
EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE	Published Patent Applications	0,000,001-0,067,986	1978-1982	61,861	a,c
	Granted Patents		1980-1982	9,260	b,c
FORMER REICHSPATENTAMT OF GERMANY	Patents	280,717-317,999		2,455	b,c
		318,000-768,161	1920-1945	450,162	a,c
FRANCE	Applications for all Types of Patents	2,000,001-2,062,862		62,862	a
		2,062,863-2,508,757	1969-1982	445,895	a
	Patents of Invention:				
	1. Old law	498,201-1,605,572	1920-1982	1,107,372	a
	2. New law (including additions)	from 2,000,001	1969-1982		b
	Certificates of Addition to Patents	20,951-96,689	1920-1982	75,739	a
	Special Medicament Patents	1-8,505	1961-1982	8,505	a
	Certificates of Addition to Special Medicament Patents	1-358	1961-1982	358	a

Issuing Office	Kind of Patent Document	Number Range	Publication Year(s)	Number of documents	Type of Series
GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF)	Offenlegungsschriften (non-examined patent applications)	1,400,001-1,799,035		399,035	a
		1,800,001-1,818,031 1,900,001-1,971,696 2,000,001-2,068,374 2,100,001-2,180,117 2,200,001-2,265,372 2,300,001-2,366,094 2,400,001-2,463,067 2,500,001-2,559,893 2,600,001-2,660,544 2,700,001-2,759,806 2,800,001-2,857,725 2,900,001-2,953,938 3,000,001-3,050,560 3,100,001-3,152,146 3,200,001-3,224,778	1968-1982	852,141	a
	Published Examined Applications	First number: B 22,624 VI b/Ic Last number: M 29,450 III/89b	1955-1957	34,803	
	Auslegeschriften (examined patent applications)	1,000,001-1,303,280	1957-1968	222,000	a,c
		1,400,001-1,799,038	1968-1982	280,000	b,c
		1,800,001-3,038,914	1968-1982	282,000	b,c
	Patents and Patents of Addition	800,001-980,132	1948-1957	177,910	a,c
		1,000,001-1,303,280	1957-1968	50,000	b
		1,400,001-1,798,402	1968-1979	140,000	b
		1,800,001-2,924,719	1968-1979	150,000	b
INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO	International Publications under PCT Art. 21(i)	78/00001-78/00019	1978	19	a,c
		79/00001-79/01170	1979	1,168	a,c
		80/00001-80/02902	1980	2,897	a,c
		81/00001-81/03734	1981	3,726	a,c
		82/00001-82/04519	1982	4,500	a,c
JAPAN	Tokkyo hatsumei meisaisho (Patent Specification)	35,166-45,728	1920-1923	10,563	a
		60,001-181,600	1924-1950	121,600	a
		181,601-216,017	1956	34,417	a
	Tokkyo kôhô (Published examined patent application)	11/1-11/840	1922	1,105,285	a
		12/50,000-12/52,180	1923		
		13/1-13/2,840	1924		
		14/2,841-14/7,3901	1925		
		15/7,391-15/11,310	1926		
		2/1-2/5,215	1927		
		3/1-3/5,145	1928		
		4/1-4/5,320	1929		
		5/1-5/5,180	1930		
		6/1-6/4,900	1931		
		7/1-7/5,705	1932		
		8/1-8/5,460	1933		
		9/1-9/4,970	1934		
		10/1-10/5,460	1935		
		11/1-11/4,970	1936		
		12/1-12/5,005	1937		
		13/1-13/5,495	1938		
		14/1-14/6,580	1939		

Issuing Office	Kind of Patent Document	Number Range	Publication Year(s)	Number of documents	Type of Series
JAPAN (continued)	Tokkyo kôhô (Published examined patent application) (continued)	15/1-15/7,540	1940		
		16/1-16/7,500	1941		
		17/1-17/6,300	1942		
		18/1-18/5,900	1943		
		No publication	1944		
		No publication	1945		
		No publication	1946		
		22/1-22/2,100	1947		
		23/1-23/3,500	1948		
		24/1-24/4,950	1949		
		25/1-25/4,600	1950		
		26/1-26/7,850	1951		
		27/1-27/5,450	1952		
		28/1-28/6,700	1953		
		29/1-29/8,700	1954		
		30/1-30/9,550	1955		
		31/1-31/10,950	1956		
		32/1-32/10,900	1957		
		33/1-33/10,800	1958		
		34/1-34/11,050	1959		
		35/1-35/18,750	1960		
		36/1-36/24,250	1961		
		37/1-37/19,000	1962		
		38/1-38/26,950	1963		
		39/1-39/30,380	1964		
		40/1-40/29,240	1965		
		41/1-41/22,400	1966		
		42/1-42/27,680	1967		
		43/1-43/30,480	1968		
		44/1-44/32,800	1969		
		45/1-45/41,640	1970		
		46/1-46/44,000	1971		
		47/1-47/52,000	1972		
		48/1-48/45,000	1973		
		49/1-49/49,600	1974		
		50/1-50/41,000	1975		
		51/1-51/49,600	1976		
		52/1-52/50,800	1977		
		53/1-53/48,240	1978		
		54/1-54/44,800	1979		
		55/1-55/51,880	1980		
		56/1-56/54,680	1981		
		57/1-57/62,040	1982		
	Kôkai Tokkyo kôhô (Published unexamined patent application)	46/1-46/7,950	1971	1,630,150	a
		47/1-47/46,300	1972		
		48/1-48/104,600	1973		
		49/1-49/136,000	1974		
		50/1-50/161,700	1975		
		51/1-51/152,000	1976		
		52/1-52/157,000	1977		
		53/1-53/150,000	1978		
		54/1-54/164,400	1979		
		55/1-55/167,300	1980		
		56/1-56/170,000	1981		
		57/1-57/212,900	1982		
SOVIET UNION	Inventor's Certificates and Patents	1-986,305	1924-1982	638,000	a,c

Issuing Office	Kind of Patent Document	Number Range	Publication Year(s)	Number of documents	Type of Series
SWITZERLAND	Published Examined Applications for Textiles and Horology		1962-1982	8153	b
	Patents, including	71,331-83,751	1920-1921	499	b,c
	Patents of Addition	83,752-633,930		549,195	a
UNITED KINGDOM	Complete Specifications	105,769-135,820		87	b
		135,874-1,237,900	1920-1971	1,101,867	a
		1,237,901-1,460,300	1971-1976	122,381	a
		1,460,301-1,605,179	1976-1982	114,851	a
	Patent Applications	2,000,001-2,100,560	1979-1982	100,446	a
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	Patents	1,326,899-3,590,387	1920-1971	2,262,126	a
		3,590,388-4,366,578	1971-1982	764,285	a
	Reissued patents	14,785-27,151	1920-1971	12,335	a
		27,152-31,114	1971-1982	3,938	a

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Competent Receiving Offices

Sri Lanka has, pursuant to Rule 19.1(b), agreed with the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization that the International Bureau shall act instead of its national Office (Registry of Patents and Trademarks of Sri Lanka) as receiving Office for applicants who are residents or nationals of Sri Lanka.

Competent International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities

The competent International Searching Authorities for international applications filed by applicants who are residents or nationals of **Sri Lanka** with the International Bureau are: Australian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office.

The competent International Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by applicants who are residents or nationals of **Sri Lanka** with the International Bureau are: Australian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United Kingdom Patent Office or European Patent Office.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office

World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau of WIPO
Currency: *Swiss franc*

Search fee: 705 for international search by the Australian Patent Office

Republic of Korea

Office of Patents Administration
Currency: *Won (KRW)*

Basic fee: 227,000
Supplement per sheet over 30: 4,700
Designation fee: 55,000
Search fee: 167,000 for international search by the Japanese Patent Office
86,500 for international search by the Austrian Patent Office
260,000 for international search by the Australian Patent Office

CORRIGENDUM

Relating to Section IV of the PCT Gazette No. 19/1984,
page 2237, published on August 2, 1984.

The footnote relating to the European Patent Office as the competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden as receiving Office, should be replaced by the folowing text: "Competent only for international applications filed in English".

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

Modification

ANNEX F – FORMS

FORM PCT/RO/101 (Request)

The "second sheet" of the Request Form has been modified. The modification consists of the inclusion, in Box V of the Request Form, of the Contracting States which have acceded to the PCT since the last issue of that Form. The modification took effect on August 10, 1984*.

The modified "second sheet" appears on the next page.

* Notwithstanding the entry into force of the modified "second sheet", the previous version may be used until the stock is depleted.

Box No. IV AGENT (IF ANY) OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY); ADDRESS FOR NOTIFICATIONS (IN CERTAIN CASES) A common representative may be appointed only if there are several applicants and if no agent is or has been appointed; the common representative must be one of the applicants.
The following person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity) is hereby/has been appointed as agent or common representative to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities:

Name *and* address, including postal code and country:

If the space below is used instead for an address for notifications*, check here ☐

Telephone number: (including area code)

Telegraphic address:

Teleprinter address:

Box No. V DESIGNATION OF STATES; POSSIBLE CHOICE OF EUROPEAN PATENT; POSSIBLE CHOICES OF CERTAIN KINDS OF PROTECTION OR TREATMENT. Where the name of a State is followed by two check boxes, either or both of the boxes may be checked. The checking of both boxes results in both a European and a national patent being requested for the same State. Designation of Switzerland includes designation of Liechtenstein (and vice-versa).

The following States are hereby designated:***		**European Patent**	**National Patent** (if other national title or treatment desired, specify)**
AT	Austria	☐	☐ ** .....
AU	Australia		☐ ** .....
BE	Belgium	☐	[no national title available]
BG	Bulgaria		☐ ** .....
BR	Brazil		☐ ** .....
CH and LI	Switzerland and Liechtenstein	☐	☐
DE	Federal Republic of Germany	☐	☐ ** .....
DK	Denmark		☐
FI	Finland		☐
FR	France	☐	[no national title available]
GB	United Kingdom	☐	☐
HU	Hungary		☐
JP	Japan		☐ ** .....
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea		☐
KR	Republic of Korea		☐ ** .....
LK	Sri Lanka		☐
LU	Luxembourg	☐	☐ ** .....
MC	Monaco		☐ ** .....
MG	Madagascar		☐
MW	Malawi		☐ ** .....
NL	Netherlands	☐	☐
NO	Norway		☐
RO	Romania		☐
SD	Sudan		☐
SE	Sweden	☐	☐
SU	Soviet Union		☐ ** .....
US	United States of America		☐ ** .....

EP all PCT Contracting States for which a European patent may be requested ☐ **** these States are those listed above whose names are preceded by the codes AT, BE, CH and LI, DE, FR, GB, LU, NL and SE and (specify names of any others) .....

OA OAPI (Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal, Togo) ☐ **OAPI Patent** (if other OAPI title desired, specify)** .....

Space reserved for designating countries which become party to the PCT after the issuance of the present form (August 10, 1984):

.....

* An address for the sending of notifications for a sole applicant or for a common representative may be indicated if no agent has been appointed to represent the applicant or, if there are several applicants, all of them.
** If another kind of protection or a title of addition is desired or if, in the United States of America, treatment as a continuation or a continuation in part is desired, indicate according to the instructions given in the Notes to Box No. V.
*** The applicant's choice of the order of the designations may be indicated by checking the boxes of the designated States with sequential arabic numerals (see also the Notes to Box No. V).
**** When this box is checked, none of the other boxes in the column "European patent" should be checked.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

On July 19, 1984, **Mali** deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Thus, Mali will become the 37th Contracting State of the PCT on October 19, 1984.

Consequently, as from October 19, 1984, nationals and residents of Mali will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating Mali. Since Mali does not have a national patent system but will become a member State of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI) with effect from September 30, 1984, such designation has the effect of a designation of that country for the purposes of a regional patent issued by OAPI in Yaoundé, Cameroon.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in Pounds Sterling of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees. The new amounts in this currency which correspond to the fees published in the PCT Gazette No. 19/1984 of August 2, 1984, are shown below. They are applicable as from September 3, 1984.

Kind of fee	New Amount Pounds Sterling
Transmittal Fee	46
Search Fee (for an international search)	462 *
Preliminary Examination Fee	312
Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	312
National Fee	141

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Fees Payable to the Designated Office; Time Limits

The **Danish Patent and Trademark Office** has notified the following changes:

National fee	Currency/Amount
Additional fee for later furnishing of the translation	Danish Kroner 1,000

Exceptions to the time limits specified in Article 22(1) and (2)
Article 22(1): Where the national filing fee has been paid within 20 months from the priority date, the translation (into Danish) of the international application may be filed within 22 months from the priority date, provided the additional fee for later furnishing of the translation has been paid within the same 22-month time limit.
Article 22(2): The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases.

---

* This amount applies also to payments made to the Patent Office of the United Kingdom as receiving Office as from the same date.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FEDERAL MINISTER FOR TRADE, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY OF AUSTRIA AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO*

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEX A

The Federal Minister of Trade, Commerce and Industry of **Austria** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement*, of an amendment in Annex A of this Agreement. This amendment becomes effective on the date of publication of the present issue of the PCT Gazette, i.e., on August 30, 1984.

"ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

1. and 2. [No change]

3. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are the Hungarian People's Republic and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, provided Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded, with those States, an Agreement for that purpose.

4. [No change]"

MICROBIOLOGICAL INVENTIONS

References to Deposits of Microorganisms; Competent Depositary Institutions

Republic of Korea

The Office of Patents Administration has notified that:

(i) the indications referred to in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) must be furnished at the time of filing; a receipt attesting the deposit and its acceptance issued by the depositary institution with which the microorganism was deposited shall be submitted to the Office within 20 months from the priority date or, where an earlier start of the national procedure is requested (under Article 23(2)), not later than such request;

(ii) the indication of matter in addition to that set out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) is not required;

(iii) deposits may be made with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad."

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223, No. 09/1983, page 997, No. 06/1984, page 662, and No. 12/1984, page 1421.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE JAPANESE PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX A

The **Japanese Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(i) of the Agreement*, of an amendment in Annex A(a) of the Agreement. The amendment became effective on September 8, 1984.

"ANNEX A

CONTRACTING STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) **Contracting States**

Japan
Republic of Korea

(b) **Languages**

Japanese"

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221, No. 06/1978, page 663, and No. 15/1984, page 1805.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO*

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement, of amendments to Annex C of this Agreement. These amendments will, pursuant to Article 16(4) of the Agreement, take effect one month after the date of their publication in the present issue of the PCT Gazette, i.e., on November 11, 1984.

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) **Schedule of fees and charges**

Fee	Amount in Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	400.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	350.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	5.- (per document)
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	200.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	200.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	5.- (per document)

(b) [No change]"

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 599 to 605, and No. 06/1984, pages 661/662.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Twelfth Session
(8th Extraordinary)
(Geneva, September 24 to 28, 1984)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its twelfth session (8th extraordinary) in Geneva from September 24 to 28, 1984, within the framework of the fifteenth series of meetings of the Governing Bodies of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the Unions administered by WIPO.

Thirty PCT Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Congo, Denmark, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, the Republic of Korea, Romania, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

A number of other States, of intergovernmental organizations and of international non-governmental organizations participated in the session as observers.

New amounts of fees set out in the Schedule of Fees annexed to the PCT Regulations were fixed by the Assembly as from January 1, 1985. They are, in Swiss francs, approximately 5% higher than the fees applicable in 1984. The amended Schedule of Fees appears on page 3094. The equivalent amounts in other currencies, established on the basis of the exchange rates applicable in Switzerland on September 24, 1984, are published on page 3095. It is to be noted that the amended Schedule of Fees provides for a maximum amount of the designation fee corresponding to the amount due for 10 designations for which the fee is due.

Moreover, the Assembly of the PCT Union approved an amendment to Article 3 of the Agreement between the International Bureau of WIPO and the European Patent Organisation (see page 3096).

Finally, the Assembly agreed that an international application which is received by telecopier by the receiving Office is to be accorded an international filing date if all the requirements listed in items (i) to (iii) of Article 11(1) are complied with and that any formal defect, such as the lack of signature or of fitness for reproduction, may be corrected upon an invitation issued by the receiving Office under Article 14(1). It was understood, however, that no receiving Office would be obliged to make telecopier facilities available to applicants.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Fees	Amounts
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	654 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	654 Swiss francs plus 13 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	158 Swiss francs per designation for which the fee is due, with a maximum of 1,580 Swiss francs, any such designation in excess of 10 being free of charge
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(a))	200 Swiss francs
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(b))	200 Swiss francs
Surcharges	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16*bis*.2(a))	Minimum: 248 Swiss francs Maximum: 624 Swiss francs

EQUIVALENT AMOUNTS

New amounts as indicated below have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(b) and (c) and 57.2(c) and (d) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable as of January 1, 1985.

Country Currency	Basic Fee where no Additional Amount Payable for Sheets in Excess of 30 Sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Amount Added to Basic Fee for Each Sheet in Excess of 30 Sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Designation Fee Rule 15.2(a)	Handling Fee Rule 57.2(a)
Australia *Australian Dollar*	314	6	76	96
Austria *Schilling*	5,580	110	1,350	1,710
Belgium *Belgian Franc*	16,150	320	3,900	4,940
Denmark *Danish Krone*	2,920	60	705	–
Finland *Markka*	1,670	35	400	–
France *French Franc*	2,470	50	595	755
Germany (Federal Republic of) *Deutsche Mark*	795	16	190	245
Japan *Yen*	64,500	1,280	15,600	19,700
Luxembourg *Luxembourg Franc or Belgian Franc*	16,150	320	3,900	4,940
Malawi *Kwacha*	387	8	93	–
Monaco *French Franc*	2,470	50	595	755
Netherlands *Netherlands Guilder*	900	18	217	275
Norway *Norwegian Krone*	2,350	45	560	–
Republic of Korea *Won*	227,000	4,700	55,000	–
Soviet Union *Rouble*	221	5	53	67
Sweden *Swedish Krona*	2,270	45	550	695
United Kingdom *Pound Sterling*	211	4	51	65
United States of America *US Dollar*	265	5	64	–

Notes: For payments to the European Patent Office, the amounts, if not in Swiss Francs, are those appearing in the table above in the following currencies: Belgian Franc, Deutsche Mark, French Franc, Luxembourg Franc, Netherlands Guilder, Pound Sterling, Schilling, Swedish Krona.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

I

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION

AMENDMENTS

A. At its twelfth (8th extraordinary) session, the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) approved, on September 28, 1984, an amendment to Article 3(2) of the Agreement* between the International Bureau of WIPO and the European Patent Organisation**. Pursuant to Article 18(1) of the Agreement, this amendment takes effect on October 25, 1984. The text of Article 3 as amended is reproduced below.

"Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) [No change]

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority, provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose, for all international applications which are filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, all Contracting States and with respect to which the Authority, the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or the Austrian Patent Office acts or has acted as an International Searching Authority.

(3) [No change]"

B. The International Bureau and the European Patent Office have agreed, pursuant to Article 18(2) of the Agreement, to amend Annex A of the Agreement with effect on October 25, 1984. Annex A as amended reads as follows:

"ANNEX A

LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3(1) OF THE AGREEMENT

For the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement, applications shall be filed in one of the following languages:

Dutch, where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands, or with the central industrial property Office of Belgium,

English,

French,

German."

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115, No. 09/1980, page 606, No. 23/1981, page 2223, No. 28/1981, page 2698, and No. 06/1984, page 664.

** See page 3093, above.

C. The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau, pursuant to Article 18(3)(b) of the Agreement, of amendments in Annex B of this Agreement. These amendments will take effect on January 3, 1985. Annex B as amended reads as follows:

"ANNEX B

I. Schedule of fees and other charges referred to in Article 8(1) of the Agreement

	PCT		EPC	Amount DM
	Article	Rule		
1. Fees and other charges levied by the EPO as an international Searching Authority under the PCT				
1.1 Search fee*		16		2,095**
1.2 Additional fee*	17(3)(a)	40	154(3) R.104a	2,095**
2. Fees and other charges levied by the EPO as an International Preliminary Examining Authority				
2.1 Preliminary examination fee		58		2,120**
2.2 Additional fee	34(3)(a)	68.3	155(3) R.104a	2,120**
2.3 Cost of copies of documents in the file of the international application		94		1.30 per page

* This fee will apply for international-type searches pursuant to Article 14(1)(a) of the Agreement unless otherwise agreed between the Organisation and the State in question.

** For nationals of developing countries, this fee can be reduced by three quarters, in accordance with the Decision of the Administrative Council of December 9, 1983 as amended on June 8, 1984 (see Official Journal of the EPO 1984, pages 3 and 297, and PCT Gazette, No. 25/1984, page 3097).

II. [No change]"

II

The **European Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of a decision, taken on December 9, 1983 (see Official Journal of the EPO 1984, page 3), and amended on June 8, 1984 (see Official Journal of the EPO 1984, page 297), of the Administrative Council of the European Patent Organisation on the **reduction of fees for the international search and preliminary examination of an international application in favor of nationals of developing countries** (hereinafter referred to as "the Decision"). The essential elements of the Decision are the following:

The search fee for an international application and the fee for the preliminary examination of an international application shall be reduced by three quarters if the international application is filed by a national of a developing country with the receiving Office of a developing country or with the receiving Office acting on behalf of that country (Article 1).

For the purpose of the Decision a "national of a developing country" shall mean any natural person who according to the national law is considered a national of that country, and any legal entity constituted according to the national law of that country and having its principal place of business in a developing country, in which natural persons or legal entities who/which are nationals of a State or have their residence or principal place of business in a State which is not a developing country, have neither a direct nor an indirect interest (Article 2).

The fee reduction in accordance with Article 1 shall be granted at the applicant's request. In the case of more than one applicant the fee reduction shall be granted only where all applicants are nationals of a developing country. In the request the applicant must declare that he satisfies the requirements specified in Article 2. The authority to which the fee concerned is payable shall decide on the request (Article 3).

The Decision shall be applied where the central industrial property office or other competent authority of the developing country concerned files a request, addressed to the President of the European Patent Office, for the Decision to be applied (Article 4).

More detailed information as to the receiving Offices and States to which and the date from which the Decision is applicable will be published later in the PCT Gazette and in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Time Limit under Article 22(2)

On February 3, 1984, the Assembly of the PCT Union decided to modify, with effect on January 1, 1985, Article 22(2) so that the time limit under Article 22(2) for performing the acts referred to in Article 22(1) is 20 months from the priority date even where the International Searching Authority makes a declaration, under Article 17(2)(a), that no international search report will be established*. The same decision, however, provides that, as long as that time limit of 20 months from the priority date is incompatible with the national law applied by the designated Office, a time limit of two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant of the said declaration will, during that transitory period, apply with respect to that designated Office, provided that such Office has made, before October 1, 1984, a notification to that effect to the International Bureau.

By October 1, 1984, the International Bureau has received such notifications from the national Offices of **Finland, Japan, Norway** and the **United Kingdom**. Consequently, the two-month time limit will continue to apply after January 1, 1985, under Article 22(2), with respect to those Offices.

Time Limit under Article 39(1)(a)

On February 3, 1984, the Assembly of the PCT Union decided to modify, with effect on January 1, 1985, Article 39(1)(a) by extending the time limit for performing the acts referred to in that Article to 30 months from the priority date**. The same decision, however, provides that, as long as that time limit of 30 months from the priority date is incompatible in all cases with the national law applied by the elected Office, a time limit of 25 months from the priority date will, during that transitory period, apply with respect to that elected Office, provided that such Office has made, before October 1, 1984, a notification to that effect to the International Bureau.

By October 1, 1984, the International Bureau has received such notifications from the national Offices of **Finland, Japan, Sweden** and the **United Kingdom**. Consequently, the 25-month time limit will continue to apply after January 1, 1985, under Article 39(1)(a), with respect to those Offices***.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNT OF THE SEARCH FEE IN WON ESTABLISHED UNDER RULE 16.1(c)

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(c) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in won, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the Australian Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from November 11, 1984.

Kind of Fee	Amount won
Search Fee (international search by the Australian Patent Office)	284,000

---

* See PCT Gazette No. 08/1984, page 817.

** See PCT Gazette No. 08/1984, page 818.

*** With respect to the national Office of **Japan**, the 25-month time limit will continue to apply only to the payment of the national fee; for the other acts referred to in Article 39(1)(a), the time limit applicable under Article 22 will continue to apply.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNT OF THE SEARCH FEE IN US DOLLAR
ESTABLISHED UNDER RULE 16.1(c)

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(c) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in US Dollar, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from January 3, 1985.

Kind of Fee	**Amount** US Dollar
Search Fee (international search by the European Patent Office)	690

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below. The new amounts became applicable on October 1, 1984.

Kind of Fees	Australian Dollar
Filing fee for patent:	120
– additional fee for each sheet, including drawings, in excess of 10:	5
– additional fee for each claim in excess of 10:	5

Various other fees payable to the Australian Patent Office have also been increased. The new amounts will be published in the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume II, early in 1985.

The **European Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees payable to it, as specified below. The new amounts are applicable as from January 3, 1985.

Kind of Fee	New Amount and Currency							
	Deutsche Mark	Pound Sterling	French Franc	Swiss Franc	Netherlands Guilder	Swedish Krona	Belgian or Luxembourg Franc	Austrian Schilling
Transmittal Fee	185	51	580	160	210	550	3,800	1,340
Search Fee (for an international search)	2,095	580	6,570	1,770	2,410	6,220	42,900	15,140
Additional Search Fee	2,095	580	6,570	1,770	2,410	6,220	42,900	15,140
Preliminary Examination Fee	2,120	587	6,650	1,790	2,440	6,290	43,400	15,320
Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	2,120	587	6,650	1,790	2,440	6,290	43,400	15,320
National Fee	560	155	1,760	470	650	1,660	11,500	4,050

Fees payable to the Receiving Office

Search Fee

New amounts of the **search fee** for an international search carried out by the European Patent Office will apply as from January 3, 1985. The receiving Offices concerned and the new amounts payable to them are specified below.

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Amount
Austrian Patent Office (Schilling)	15,140
Belgium Patent Office (Belgian franc)	42,900
Brazil, National Institute of Industrial Property (Cruzeiro)	Equivalent of DM 2,095

Fees payable to the Receiving Office (Continued)

Search Fee

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Amount
Bulgaria, Institute of Inventions and Rationalizations (Lev)	Equivalent of DM 2,095
Denmark, Patent and Trademark Office (Danish Krone)	7,700
Finland, National Board of Patents and Registration (Markka)	4,500
France, National Institute of Industrial Property (French Franc)	6,570
German Patent Office (Deutsche Mark)	2,095
Luxembourg, Intellectual Property Office (Luxembourg Franc)	42,900
Malawi, Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Kwacha)	1,020
Monaco, Directorate of Commerce, Industry and Industrial Property (French Franc)	6,570
Netherlands Patent Office (Netherlands Guilder)	2,410
Norwegian Patent Office (Norwegian Krone)	6,300
Romania, State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Lei)	Equivalent of DM 2,095
Sudan, Commercial Registrar General's Office (Sudanese Pounds)	Equivalent of DM 2,095
Sweden, Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Krona)	6,220
Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office (Swiss Franc)	1,770
United Kingdom Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	580
United States Patent and Trademark Office (US Dollar)	690*
European Patent Office:	see above
International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss Franc)	1,770

* This new amount was already published in PCT Gazette No. 26/1984, page 3241.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

(as in force on January 1, 1985)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1: Instructions Relating to General Matters

Section 101 Abbreviated Expressions
Section 102 Use of the Forms
Section 103 Languages of the Forms
Section 104 Language of Correspondence
Section 105 Several Applicants
Section 106 Representation
Section 107 Identification of International Authorities and of Designated and Elected Offices
Section 108 Correspondence Intended for the Applicant
Section 109 [Deleted]
Section 110 Dates
Section 111 [Deleted]
Section 112 Ceasing of Effect under Articles 24(1)(iii) and 39(2), Review under Article 25(2) and Maintaining of Effect under Articles 24(2) and 39(3)
Section 113 Special Fees

Part 2: Instructions Relating to the International Application

Section 201 Names of States
Section 202 Kind of Protection
Section 203 Regional Patents
Section 204 Headings of the Parts of the Description
Section 205 Numbering and Identification of Claims Upon Amendment
Section 206 [Deleted]
Section 207 Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 208 [Deleted]
Section 209 Indications as to Deposited Microorganisms on a Separate Sheet
Section 210 Calculation of Designation Fee for the Purposes of National and Regional Patents

Part 3: Instructions Relating to the Receiving Office

Section 301 Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application
Section 302 Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 303 Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request
Section 304 Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 305 Identifying the Copies of the International Application
Section 306 [Deleted]
Section 307 System of Numbering International Applications
Section 308 Marking of the Sheets of the International Application

Section 309	Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets
Section 310	Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings
Section 311	Deletion, Substitution or Addition of Sheets of the International Application; Renumbering, etc.
Section 312	Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application Is Considered Withdrawn
Section 313	Documents Filed with the International Application; Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List
Section 314	Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 315	[Deleted]
Section 316	Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature
Section 317	Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State Being Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 318	Cancellation of Designations
Section 319	Later Indication of Priority Application Number
Section 320	Information of Any Charge Made under Rule 16bis.1
Section 321	Application of Moneys Received by the Receiving Office in Certain Cases
Section 322	No Return of Amounts Charged under Rule 16bis.1 for Covering Transmittal Fee
Section 323	Transmittal of Priority Documents
Section 324	Copy of Notification under Rule 20.5(c)
Section 325	Corrections under Rule 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1
Section 326	Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1
Section 327	Ex Officio Correction of Request by the Receiving Office
Section 328	Notifications Concerning Representation

Part 4: Instructions Relating to the International Bureau

Section 401	Marking of the Sheets of the Record Copy
Section 402	Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 403	Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 404	International Publication Number
Section 405	[Deleted]
Section 406	Pamphlets
Section 407	The Gazette
Section 408	Priority Application Number
Section 409	Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 410	Numbering of Sheets for the Purposes of International Publication; Procedure in Case of Missing Sheets or Drawings
Section 411	Receipt of Priority Document
Section 412	Fee for Copies of Certain Documents
Section 413	Corrections under Rule 26.4(a) and Rectifications under Rule 91.1
Section 414	Notification to the International Preliminary Examining Authority Where the International Application or the Designation of an Elected State Is Considered Withdrawn
Section 415	Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1
Section 416	Correction of Request in Record Copy
Section 417	Processing of Amendments under Article 19
Section 418	Notifications to Elected Offices Where the Demand or an Election Is Considered Not To Have Been Submitted or Made
Section 419	Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 75.1
Section 420	Copy for the International Preliminary Examining Authority
Section 421	Invitation To Furnish a Copy of the Priority Document

Section 422 Notifications under Rule 92bis.1
Section 423 Cancellation of Designations and Elections
Section 424 Statistics Concerning Non-Compliance with Rules 22.1(a) and 23.1(a)
Section 425 Notification Concerning Representation
Section 425bis Transitory Provisions Concerning Rule 47.1(b)

Part 5: Instructions Relating to the International Searching Authority

Section 501 Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 502 Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 503 Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 504 Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application
Section 505 Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report
Section 506 Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application
Section 507 Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 508 Manner of Indicating the Claims to Which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report Are Relevant
Section 509 Procedure Where Information Is Received under Section 320(b)
Section 510 Refund of Search Fee in Case of Withdrawal
Section 511 Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Part 6: Instructions Relating to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Section 601 [Deleted]
Section 602 Amendments under Rule 66.8(a)
Section 603 Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 604 Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report
Section 605 File To Be Used for International Preliminary Examination
Section 606 Cancellation of Elections
Section 607 Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Annex A: Names of States

Annex B: Code for Identifying States and Organizations

Annex C: [Deleted]

Annex D: Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

Annex E: Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

Annex F: Forms

PART I

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO GENERAL MATTERS

Section 101

Abbreviated Expressions

In these Administrative Instructions:

(i) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(ii) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(iii) "Article" means an Article of the Treaty;

(iv) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(v) "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty;

(vi) "International Authorities" means the receiving Offices, the International Searching Authorities, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities, and the International Bureau.

Section 102

Use of the Forms

(a) The forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions as Annex F* (hereinafter referred to as "the Forms") are part of these Administrative Instructions.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the International Authorities shall use, or require the use of, the mandatory forms specified below:

Forms Required To Be Printed under, or Otherwise Provided for, in the Regulations

PCT/RO/101 - Request (including the fee calculation sheet annexed thereto)
PCT/ISA/201 - International Search Report
PCT/IPEA/401 - Demand
PCT/IPEA/409 - International Preliminary Examination Report

Forms for Use by the International Bureau

Forms PCT/IB/301 to 350, with the exception of Form PCT/IB/328

---

* This Annex is published separately.

Other Forms

PCT/RO/103**	PCT/ISA/201**	PCT/IPEA/405**
PCT/RO/104*	PCT/ISA/202*	PCT/IPEA/407*
PCT/RO/106*	PCT/ISA/203*	PCT/IPEA/408**
PCT/RO/109*	PCT/ISA/205*	PCT/IPEA/410*
PCT/RO/111*	PCT/ISA/206**	PCT/IPEA/412*
PCT/RO/112*	PCT/ISA/209*	PCT/IPEA/414*
PCT/RO/113*	PCT/ISA/212**	PCT/IPEA/415*
PCT/RO/115**	PCT/ISA/214*	PCT/IPEA/419*
PCT/RO/116*	PCT/ISA/217*	PCT/IPEA/420**
PCT/RO/117*	PCT/ISA/218*	
PCT/RO/118*	PCT/ISA/219*	
PCT/RO/121*		
PCT/RO/123*		
PCT/RO/133*		
PCT/RO/136*		

(c) The obligation of the International Authorities to use, or require the use of, the mandatory Forms is subject to the following provisos:

(i) slight variations in layout necessary in view of the printing of such Forms in various languages are permitted;

(ii) in all Forms, other than those for the request, the international search report, the demand and the international preliminary examination report, slight variations in layout, to the extent necessary to meet the particular office requirements of the International Authorities, in particular in view of the production of the Forms with the help of a computer or of the use of window envelopes, are permitted as well;

(iii) where the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority and/or the International Preliminary Examining Authority are each part of the same Office, the obligation to use the mandatory Forms does not extend to communications within that same Office;

(iv) the annexes to Forms PCT/RO/106 and PCT/IB/313 may be omitted in cases where they are not used;

(v) the mandatory character of the Forms referred to in paragraph (b) does not extend to the Notes attached to them.

(d) The use of Forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions other than those referred to in paragraph (b) is optional.

---

* Forms for use by receiving Offices, International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

** Forms sent to applicants, on matters subject to review or further processing by International Authorities.

Section 103

Languages of the Forms

(a) The language of the Forms used by any receiving Office shall be the same as the language in which the international application is filed, provided that the receiving Office may, in its communications to the applicant, use the Forms in any other language being one of its official languages.

(b) Subject to Section 104(b), the language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Searching Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 16(3)(b).

(c) Subject to Section 104(b), the language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 32(3).

(d) The language of any Form used by the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any Form used by the International Bureau in its communications to any other International Authority shall be English or French according to the wishes of such Authority, and in its communications to the applicant it shall be English or French according to the wishes of the applicant.

Section 104

Language of Correspondence

(a) The language of any letter from the applicant to the receiving Office shall be the same as the language of the international application to which such letter relates. However, the receiving Office may expressly authorize the use of any other language.

(b) The language of any letter to the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any letter to the International Bureau shall be English or French, provided that any copy, sent to the International Bureau as a notification addressed to it, of a Form sent to the applicant by the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority does not require translation into English or French.

Section 105

Several Applicants

Where any international application indicates as applicants several persons, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of identifying that application, to indicate, in any Form or correspondence relating to such application, the name of the applicant first named in the request.

Section 106

Representation

(a) In the case of several applicants, any agent appointed in accordance with Rule 90.3 as an agent representing all the applicants shall be considered a common agent.

(b) Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request or a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney.

(c) The appointment of an agent, or of a common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), shall, unless otherwise indicated by the persons who make the appointment, be regarded as the revocation of any earlier appointment of any other agent, or of any other common representative, and shall be considered as a request for recording a change in the person of the agent or common representative under Rule 92bis.1(a)(ii).

(d) Any document entailing the revocation of an appointment of an agent, or of a common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), may be submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

(e) Any agent, or any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), may renounce his appointment through a notification signed by him and addressed to the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

Section 107

Identification of International Authorities and of Designated and Elected Offices

(a) Whenever the nature of any communication from or to the applicant, from or to any International Authority or, before national processing or examination has started, from or to any designated or elected Office so permits, any International Authority or any designated or elected Office may be indicated in the communication by the two-letter code as appearing in Annexes A and B.

(b) The indication of a receiving Office, an International Searching Authority, an International Preliminary Examining Authority or a designated or elected Office shall be preceded by the letters "RO," "ISA," "IPEA," "DO," or "EO," respectively, followed by a slant (e.g., "RO/JP," "ISA/US," "IPEA/SU," "DO/EP," EO/AU").

Section 108

Correspondence Intended for the Applicant

(a) Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:

(i) Where the applicant has designated or appointed one agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that agent. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants are represented by a common representative or a common agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that representative or that agent.

(ii) Where the applicant has designated several agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned therein. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have designated several common agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned therein.

(iii) Where the applicant has appointed several agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have appointed several common agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney.

(b) Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request Form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters.

Section 109

[Deleted]

Section 110

Dates*

Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office, where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parenthesis, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "30 March 1978 (30.03.78)").

Section 111

[Deleted]

---

* This system of indication of dates is based on the WIPO standards whereas the ISO standards provide for the reverse sequence of data. If the use of the ISO standards should become more common practice in the industrial property field, this Section will be reviewed.

Section 112

Ceasing of Effect under Articles 24(1)(iii) and 39(2), Review under Article 25(2) and Maintaining of Effect under Articles 24(2) and 39(3)

(a) Each national Office shall, once a year, notify the International Bureau of the number of international applications designating or electing it, in respect of which, during the preceding calendar year,

(i) the requirements provided for in Article 22 or in Article 39(1) have been complied with within the applicable time limit;

(ii) the requirements provided for in Article 22 or in Article 39(1) have not been complied with within the applicable time limit.

(b) Where, under Article 25(2), the designated Office decides that the refusal, declaration or finding referred to in Article 25(1) was not justified, it shall promptly notify the International Bureau that it will treat the international application as if the error or omission referred to in Article 25(2) had not occurred. The notification shall preferably contain the reasons for the decision of the designated Office.

(c) Where, under Article 24(2) or under Article 39(3), the designated or elected Office maintains the effect provided for in Article 11(3), it shall promptly notify the International Bureau accordingly. The notification shall preferably contain the reasons for the decision of the designated or elected Office.

Section 113

Special Fees

(a) The special publication fee provided for in Rule 48.4 shall be 200 Swiss francs.

(b) The special fee provided for in Rule 91.1(f) shall be payable to the International Bureau and shall be 50 Swiss francs plus 12 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of one. Where that fee has not been paid until the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the request for rectification shall not be published. Where the last sentence of Rule 91.1(f) applies and the said fee has not been paid until the time of the communication of the international application under Article 20, a copy of the request for rectification shall not be included in that communication.

PART 2

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Section 201

Names of States

(a) The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State, by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in Annex A, or by the two-letter country code identifying that State as appears in Annexes A and B.

(b) [Deleted]

Section 202

Kind of Protection

(a) Where the applicant wishes his application to be treated in any designated State as an application not for a patent but for the grant of another kind of protection referred to in Article 43, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12(a) by inserting the words "inventor's certificate," "utility certificate," "utility model" (or "petty patent" for Australia), "patent of addition," "certificate of addition," "inventor's certificate of addition" or "utility certificate of addition," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State.

(b) Where, in respect of the designation of the Federal Republic of Germany, the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication referred to in Rule 4.12(b) by inserting, immediately after the indication of the Federal Republic of Germany and in the language of the international application, one of the two following indications:

(i) "and utility model";

(ii) "and auxiliary utility model."

Section 203

Regional Patents

(a) If the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State and the request form does not contain preprinted indications permitting the applicant to make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1(b)(iv), the applicant shall make the said indication by inserting the words "regional patent," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1)(ii), third clause, applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication;

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

(b) The applicant may, instead of the words "regional patent" referred to in paragraph (1), use other words to the same effect; such words may include a reference to a patent to be granted by the European Patent Office under the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 ("European patent"), where the regional patent which the applicant wishes to obtain is a European patent.

(c) An indication, in respect of the designation of Liechtenstein or Switzerland, or both, of the wish to obtain a regional patent shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a European patent in respect of those States, whereas the absence of any indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent in respect of such a designation shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a patent granted by the Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office in respect of those States.

Section 204

Headings of the Parts of the Description

The headings referred to in Rule 5.1(c) should be as follows:

(i) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(i), "Technical Field";

(ii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(ii), "Background Art";

(iii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iii), "Disclosure of Invention";

(iv) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iv), "Brief Description of Drawings";

(v) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(v), "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention," or, where appropriate, "Mode(s) for Carrying Out the Invention";

(vi) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(vi), "Industrial Applicability."

Section 205

Numbering and Identification of Claims Upon Amendment

(a) Amendments to the claims under Article 19 or Article 34(2)(b) may be made either by cancelling one or more entire claims, by adding one or more new claims or by amending the text of one or more of the claims as filed. All the claims appearing on a replacement sheet shall be numbered in arabic numerals. Where a claim is cancelled, no renumbering of the other claims shall be required. In all cases where claims are renumbered, they shall be renumbered consecutively.

(b) The applicant shall, in the letter referred to in the second and third sentences of Rule 46.5(a) or of Rule 66.8(a), indicate the differences between the claims as filed and the claims as amended. He shall, in particular, indicate in the said letter, in connection with each claim appearing in the international application (it being understood that identical indications concerning several claims may be grouped), whether:

(i) the claim is unchanged;

(ii) the claim is cancelled;

(iii) the claim is new;

(iv) the claim replaces one or more claims as filed;

(v) the claim is the result of the division of a claim as filed.

Section 206

[Deleted]

Section 207

Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) In effecting the sequential numbering of the sheets of the international application in accordance with Rule 11.7, the elements of the international application shall be placed in the following order: the request, the description, the claims, the abstract, the drawings.

(b) The sequential numbering of the sheets shall be effected by using three separate series of numbering, the first series applying to the request only and commencing with the first sheet of the request, the second series commencing with the first sheet of the description and continuing through the claims until the last sheet of the abstract, and the third series being applicable to the sheets of the drawings only and commencing with the first sheet of the drawings. The number of each sheet of the drawings shall consist of two arabic numerals separated by a slant, the first being the sheet number and the second being the total number of sheets of drawings.

Section 208

[Deleted]

Section 209

Indications as to Deposited Microorganisms on a Separate Sheet

(a) To the extent that any indication with respect to a deposited microorganism is not contained in the description, it may be given on a separate sheet. Where any such indication is so given, it shall preferably be on the form provided in Annex F as form PCT/RO/134 and, if furnished at the time of filing, the said form shall, subject to paragraph (b), preferably be attached to the request and referred to in the Check List referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii).

(b) For the purposes of the Japanese Patent Office when Japan is designated, paragraph (a) applies only to the extent that the said form or sheet is included as one of the sheets of the description of the international application at the time of filing.

Section 210

Calculation of Designation Fee
for the Purposes of
National and Regional Patents

Where the request of the international application contains a designation of a Contracting State without an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and also a designation of the same Contracting State with an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and the national law of the Contracting State does not contain a provision referred to in Article 45(2), the designation fees shall be calculated on the basis that a separate fee is payable in respect of the designation of the Contracting State in addition to the designation fee payable in respect of that Contracting State as a Contracting State or as one of a group of Contracting States for which a regional patent is sought.

PART 3

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Section 301

Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application

Before the determination under Article 11(1), the receiving Office may notify the applicant of the receipt of the purported international application. The notification should indicate the date of actual receipt and the international application number of the purported international application referred to in Section 307 as well as, where useful for purposes of identification, the title of the invention.

Section 302

Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where, owing to failure to meet the requirements of Rule 4.10(b), the priority claim is, for the purposes of procedure under the Treaty, considered not to have been made, the receiving Office shall indicate that fact in the international application by enclosing the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are considered not to have been made, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets and entering, in the margin, the words "NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PCT PROCEDURE" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 303

Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request

Where, under Rule 4.17(b), the receiving Office deletes ex officio any matter contained in the request, it shall do so by enclosing such matter within square brackets and entering, in the margin, the words "DELETED by RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 304

Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the receiving Office aimed at complying with the prescriptions of Rule 9.1, that Office shall, if copies of the international application have not yet been transmitted to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, attach copies of such corrections to the international application. If copies of the international application have already been transmitted, the receiving Office shall transmit copies of such corrections to the said Bureau and the said Authority.

Section 305

Identifying the Copies of the International Application

(a) Where, under Rule 11.1(a), the international application has been filed in one copy, the receiving Office shall, after preparing under Rule 21.1(a) the additional copies required under Article 12(1), mark,

(i) the words "RECORD COPY" in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of the original copy,

(ii) in the same space on one additional copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and

(iii) in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY,"

or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

(b) Where, under Rule 11.1(b), the international application has been filed in more than one copy, the receiving Office shall choose the copy most suitable for reproduction purposes, and mark the words "RECORD COPY," or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, in the upper left-hand corner of its first page. After verifying the identity of any additional copies and, if applicable, preparing under Rule 21.1(b) the home copy, it shall mark, in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of one such copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and, in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY," or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

Section 306

[Deleted]

Section 307

System of Numbering International Applications

Papers purporting to be an international application under Rule 20.1 shall be marked with the international application number, consisting of the letters "PCT," a slant, the two-letter code, as in Annex B, indicating the receiving Office, a two-digit indication of the last two numbers of the year in which such papers were first received, a slant and a five-digit number, allotted in sequential order corresponding to the order in which the international applications are received (e.g., "PCT/SU78/00001"). Where the International Bureau acts, pursuant to Rule 19.1(b), as receiving Office for a national Office, the two-letter code indicating the national Office for which the International Bureau acts as receiving Office shall be used. However, if a negative determination is made under Rule 20.7 or a declaration is made under Article 14(4), the letters "PCT" shall be deleted by the receiving Office from the indication of the international application number on any papers marked previously with that number, and the said number shall be used without such letters in any future correspondence relating to the purported international application.

Section 308

Marking of the Sheets of the International Application

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark the international application number referred to in Section 307 in the upper right-hand corner of each sheet of each copy of the purported international application.

(b) [Deleted]

Section 309

Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark any sheet received on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received with the date on which it received that sheet, inserted immediately below the international application number referred to in Section 307.

(b) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received within the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(i) and (ii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i), above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first page of the request, and forward copies of the later submitted sheets to the said Bureau and the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted sheets to the record copy and the search copy.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(i):

(i) notify the applicant of that fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted sheets;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward a copy of the later submitted sheets to the International Bureau with the indication that such sheets are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted sheets to the record copy with the indication that such sheets are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing.

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(ii), proceed as provided in Rule 20.7, unless the applicant has, within the said time limit, complied with the invitation under Article 11(2)(a) so that an international filing date can be accorded; in the latter case, the receiving Office shall proceed as provided in paragraph(c)(i) to (iii).

Section 310

Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings

(a) Where the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall make the indication referred to in Rule 26.6(a) by an appropriate marking of the request Form.

(b) Section 309(a) shall apply also in the case of drawings received by the receiving Office on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received by that Office.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received within the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(iii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application, and delete the indication made under paragraph (a), above;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i), above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first page of the request, and forward copies of the later submitted drawings to the said Bureau and the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted drawings to the record copy and the search copy.

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2(a)(iii):

(i) notify the applicant of the fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted drawings;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward a copy of the later submitted drawings to the International Bureau with the indication that such drawings and any reference to such drawings are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted drawings to the record copy with the indication that such drawings and any reference to such drawings are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing.

Section 311

Deletion, Substitution or Addition of Sheets of the International Application; Renumbering, etc.

(a) The receiving Office shall, subject to Section 207, sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets, a change in the order of the sheets or any other reason.

(b) The sheets of the international application shall be provisionally renumbered in the following manner:

(i) when a sheet is deleted, the receiving Office shall either include a blank sheet with the same number and with the word "DELETED," or its equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, below the number, or insert, in brackets, below the number of the following sheet, the number of the deleted sheet with the word "DELETED" or its equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(ii) when a sheet is substituted, the receiving Office shall mark in the middle of the bottom margin the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application;

(iii) when one or more sheets are added, each sheet shall be identified by the number of the preceding sheet followed by a slant and then by a natural number series, starting always with number one for the first sheet added after an unchanged sheet (e.g., 10/1, 15/1, 15/2, 15/3, etc.); when later additions of sheets to an existing series of added sheets are necessary, an extra digit shall be used for identifying the further additions (e.g., 15/1, 15/1/1, 15/1/2, 15/2, etc.).

(c) In the cases mentioned in paragraph (b)(i) and (iii), it is recommended that the receiving Office should write, below the number of the last sheet, the total number of the sheets of the international application followed by the words "TOTAL OF SHEETS" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application. It is further recommended that, at the bottom of any last sheet added, the words "LAST ADDED SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application should be inserted.

Section 312

Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application Is Considered Withdrawn

Where the receiving Office, after having notified the applicant under Rule 29.4 of its intent to issue a declaration under Article 14(4), decides not to issue such a declaration, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 313

Documents Filed with the International Application; Manner of Marking the Necessary Annotations in the Check List

(a) Any power of attorney and any priority document filed with the international application referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) shall accompany the record copy; any other document referred to in that Rule shall be sent only at the specific request of the International Bureau. If any document referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) which is indicated in the check list as accompanying the international application is not, in fact, filed at the latest by the time the record copy leaves the receiving Office, that Office shall so note on the check list and the said indication shall be considered as if it had not been made.

(b) Where, under Rule 3.3(b), the receiving Office itself fills in the check list, that Office shall enter, in the margin, the words "FILLED IN BY RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application. Where only some of the indications are filled in by the receiving Office, the said words and each indication filled in by that Office shall be identified by an asterisk.

Section 314

Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, in reply to an invitation issued by the receiving Office under Rule 4.10(d), the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the receiving Office shall enter the corrected date in the request, draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible and enter, in the margin, the letters "RO."

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10(d), the receiving Office cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Office shall enclose the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are cancelled, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets and enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO," as the case may be, or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

(c) The applicant and, if copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, that Bureau and that Authority shall be notified by the receiving Office of any correction or cancellation effected under Rule 4.10(d) by the receiving Office.

Section 315

[Deleted]

Section 316

Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature

Where, under Article 14(1)(a)(i), the receiving Office finds that any international application is defective in that it lacks the prescribed signature, that Office shall send to the applicant, together with the invitation to correct under Article 14(1)(b), a copy of the request part of the international application. The applicant shall, within the prescribed time limit, return said copy after affixing thereto the prescribed signature.

Section 317

Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State Being Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the receiving Office finds that, under Rule 18.4(b), the designation of a State is to be considered as not having been made, it shall indicate that fact in the international application by enclosing the designation of that State within square brackets and entering, in the margin, the words "CONSIDERED NOT TO HAVE BEEN MADE" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau.

Section 318

Cancellation of Designations

The receiving Office shall cancel ex officio the designation of any State which is not a Contracting State, shall enclose that designation within square brackets, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau.

Section 319

Later Indication of Priority Application Number

Where the application number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10(c) (priority application number) is furnished to the receiving Office, that Office shall enter the said number in the space provided therefor in the request Form or, where the record copy has already been sent to the International Bureau, promptly notify that Bureau of the said number, and shall notify the International Bureau of the date on which it received the said number.

Section 320

Information of Any Charge Made under Rule 16bis.1

(a) The receiving Office shall immediately inform the International Bureau of any charge made under Rule 16bis.1(a) or (b).

(b) Where the charge made under Rule 16bis.1(a) concerns the search fee or part of it, the receiving Office shall also immediately inform the International Searching Authority.

Section 321

Application of Moneys Received by the Receiving Office in Certain Cases

(a) The receiving Office shall, to the extent that it has received instructions from the applicant as to the fees to which it shall apply moneys received by it from the applicant, apply those moneys accordingly.

(b) Where the receiving Office receives moneys from the applicant which, together with any other moneys so received, are not sufficient to cover in full the transmittal fee (if any), the international fee and the search fee (if any), the receiving Office shall, to the extent that it has not received instructions from the applicant as to the fees to which it shall apply the moneys which are available for the purpose, apply those moneys in payment, successively, of the fees set out below to the extent that they are due and unpaid and in the order in which they appear below:

(i) the transmittal fee;

(ii) the basic fee part of the international fee;

(iii) the search fee;

(iv) the designation fee part of the international fee.

(c) Where, pursuant to paragraph (b), the receiving Office applies moneys in payment of the designation fees, it shall apply them to those fees successively in the order in which the designations appear in the international application up to and including the last designation, the fee for which is fully covered by the moneys.

(d) When notifying the International Bureau pursuant to Section 320(a) as to amounts charged to that Bureau pursuant to Rule 16bis.1(a) and/or Rule 16bis.1(b), the receiving Office shall, if it has received moneys from the applicant, inform that Bureau of the fees to which those moneys have been applied and the fees which it has charged to the International Bureau. The receiving Office shall, where applicable, indicate the designations (if any) for which the fees were paid by moneys (if any) so received and the designations for which the fees were charged to the International Bureau.

(e) Where moneys have been applied by the receiving Office in accordance with an instruction received from the applicant as mentioned in paragraph (a), the receiving Office shall inform the International Bureau as to the effect of the said instruction, preferably by sending the International Bureau a copy of a written communication received from the applicant.

Section 322

No Return of Amounts Charged
under Rule 16bis.1 for Covering Transmittal Fee

The receiving Office shall not return to the International Bureau any amount that it has charged under Rule 16bis.1(a) to that Bureau for covering the transmittal fee.

Section 323

Transmittal of Priority Documents

(a) Any priority document which is submitted to the receiving Office shall be transmitted by that Office to the International Bureau together with the record copy or, if received after the record copy has been sent to the International Bureau, promptly after having been received by that Office.

(b) Where Rule 17.1(b) applies, the receiving Office shall, promptly after receipt of a request for transmittal of the priority document and, where applicable, the payment of the fee referred to in that Rule, transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Where such request for transmittal has been made on the request Form but is considered by the receiving Office not to have been made because the required fee has not been paid, that Office shall notify the applicant and the International Bureau accordingly.

(c) The receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau of the date on which it received the priority document or the request under Rule 17.1(b).

Section 324

Copy of Notification under Rule 20.5(c)

The copy, sent to the International Bureau, of the notification under Rule 20.5(c) shall also include, if the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, the date of filing--as indicated in the international application--of that earlier application. If the priority of several earlier applications is claimed, the earliest filing date shall be indicated.

Section 325

Corrections under Rule 26.4(a)
and Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet submitted under Rule 26.4(a), the international application number and the date on which it was received. It shall mark on the letter containing the correction, or accompanying any replacement sheet, the date on which that letter was received. It shall keep in its files a copy of the letter containing the correction or, when the correction is contained in a replacement sheet, the replaced sheet, a copy of the letter accompanying the replacement sheet and a copy of the replacement sheet.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the receiving Office shall promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau, and a copy thereof to the International Searching Authority.

(c) If copies of the international application have not yet been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to that Bureau and to that Authority together with the record and search copies, which shall contain any replaced sheet.

(d) Paragraphs (a) to (c) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to rectifications authorized by the receiving Office under Rule 91.1.

Section 326

Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1

(a) The receiving Office shall promptly transmit any notice effecting withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1 which has been filed with it to the International Bureau. If the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall transmit the said notice to that Bureau together with the record copy.

(b) If the search copy has already been sent to the International Searching Authority and the withdrawal concerns the international application or the priority claim, the receiving Office shall promptly transmit a copy of the notice effecting withdrawal to the International Searching Authority.

(c) If the search copy has not yet been sent to the International Searching Authority and the withdrawal concerns the international application, the receiving Office shall not send the search copy to the International Searching Authority and shall, subject to paragraph (e), refund the search fee to the applicant unless it has already been transferred to the International Searching Authority. If the search fee has already been transferred to the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall send a copy of the request and of the notice effecting withdrawal to that Authority.

(d) If the search copy has not yet been sent to the International Searching Authority and the withdrawal concerns the priority claim, the receiving Office shall transmit a copy of the notice effecting withdrawal to the International Searching Authority together with the search copy.

(e) If the refund referred to in paragraph (c) is not compatible with the national law applied by the receiving Office and as long as it continues to be not compatible with that law, the receiving Office may, in the circumstances referred to in paragraph (c), transfer the search fee to the International Searching Authority instead of refunding it to the applicant.

Section 327

Ex Officio Correction of Request by the Receiving Office

(a) Where the record copy has not yet been sent to the International Bureau and the request requires correction because it contains an inconsistency or a minor defect such as non-compliance with Section 201, the receiving Office may correct the request ex officio. If the receiving Office so does, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

(b) When making a correction under paragraph (a), the receiving Office shall enter, in the margin, the letters "RO." Where the correction involves the deletion or replacement of some matter, the receiving Office shall enclose such matter within square brackets.

Section 328

Notifications Concerning Representation

Where a power of attorney, a document containing the revocation of an appointment, or a notification of renunciation of an appointment, is submitted to the receiving Office under Rule 90.3(b), Section 106(d) or Section 106(e), the receiving Office shall immediately notify the International Bureau, the International Searching Authority and the International Preliminary Examining Authority by sending them a copy of the power of attorney, document or notification, and request the International Bureau to record a change in the person of the agent or common representative under Rule 92bis.1(a)(ii).

PART 4

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Section 401

Marking of the Sheets of the Record Copy

(a) The International Bureau shall, upon receipt of the record copy, mark the date of receipt of the record copy in the appropriate space on the request Form.

(b) If the receiving Office has failed to mark any sheet as provided in Section 311, the marking which has not been made may be inserted by the International Bureau.

Section 402

Manner of Indicating and Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, in reply to an invitation issued by the International Bureau under Rule 4.10(d), the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the International Bureau shall enter the corrected date in the request, draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible and enter, in the margin, the words "INTERNATIONAL BUREAU."

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10(d), the International Bureau cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Bureau shall enclose the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim (or, where the priorities of several earlier applications are claimed and not all those priority claims are cancelled, the relevant part of the said box) within square brackets and enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU," as the case may be, or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application.

(c) The applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority shall be notified by the International Bureau of any correction or cancellation effected under Rule 4.10(d) by the International Bureau.

(d) Any designated Office which has been notified under Rule 24.2(a) of the receipt of the record copy shall be notified by the International Bureau of any correction or cancellation effected under Rule 4.10(d) by the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

Section 403

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

Where, under Rules 40.2(c) or 68.3(c), the International Bureau receives a request from the applicant to forward to any designated or elected Office the texts of both the protest against payment of an additional fee and the decision thereon by the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, as the case may be, it shall proceed according to such request.

Section 404

International Publication Number

The International Bureau shall assign to each published international application an international publication number which shall be different from the international application number. The international publication number shall be used on the pamphlet and in the Gazette entry. It shall consist of the two-letter code "WO" followed by a two-digit designation of the last two numbers of the year of publication, a slant, and a serial number consisting of five digits (e.g.,"WO78/12345").

Section 405

[Deleted]

Section 406

Pamphlets

(a) Pamphlets referred to in Rule 48.1 shall be published on a given day of each week.

(b) All pamphlets shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(c) The form and particulars of the front page of each pamphlet shall be decided by the Director General.

Section 407

The Gazette

(a) The Gazette referred to in Rule 86 shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(b) In addition to the contents specified in Rule 86, the Gazette shall contain, in respect of each published international application, the data indicated in Annex D.

(c) The information referred to in Rule 86.1(v) shall be that which is indicated in Annex E.

(d) The subscription price of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General.* The price of any single issue of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General.*

---

* This provision is applicable during the transitional period referred to in Rule 86.4(b).

Section 408

Priority Application Number

(a) If the application number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10(c) (priority application number) is furnished within the prescribed time limit, the International Bureau shall enter the said number in the space provided therefor in the request Form, unless already done by the receiving Office under Section 319.

(b) If the priority application number is furnished after the expiration of the prescribed time limit, the International Bureau shall inform the applicant and the designated Offices of the date on which the said number was furnished. It shall indicate the said date in the international publication by including on the front page of the pamphlet next to the priority application number the words "FURNISHED LATE ON ... (date)," and the equivalent of such words in the language in which the international application is published if that language is other than English.

(c) If the priority application number has not been furnished at the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the International Bureau shall indicate that fact by including on the front page of the pamphlet in the space provided for the priority application number the words "NOT FURNISHED" and the equivalent of such words in the language in which the international application is published if that language is other than English.

Section 409

Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the International Bureau notes that the receiving Office has failed to notify the applicant as provided in Section 302, it shall send a notification to the same effect to the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority.

Section 410

Numbering of Sheets for the Purposes of International Publication; Procedure in Case of Missing Sheets or Drawings

(a) In the course of preparing the international application for international publication, the International Bureau shall sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application only when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets or a change in the order of the sheets. Otherwise, the numbering provided under Section 207 shall be maintained.

(b) Where a sheet or a drawing has not been filed or is not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing under Section 309(c) or Section 310(d), the International Bureau shall include an indication to that effect in the pamphlet.

Section 411

Receipt of Priority Document

(a) Subject to paragraph (b), the International Bureau shall record the date on which the priority document has been received by it and shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

(b) Where the priority document has been received by the International Bureau from the receiving Office after the expiration of 16 months from the priority date, the date of receipt by the receiving Office of the priority document or of a request under Rule 17.1(b), as the case may be, shall be recorded as the date of receipt of the priority document.

(c) Where the date of receipt of the priority document is later than the date of expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 17.1(a), the International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

(d) Where, within the time limit referred to in Rule 17.1(a), the International Bureau has not received the priority document and the receiving Office has received neither the priority document nor a request (together with any required fee) to transmit the priority document, the International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

Section 412

Fee for Copies of Certain Documents

(a) The International Bureau shall make a charge of 6 Swiss francs to designated and elected Offices for a copy of any document cited in the international search report requested under Rule 44.3(c) or any document cited in the international preliminary examination report requested under Rule 71.2(c).

(b) When mailing by air is requested, the actual cost of such mailing shall be additionally charged.

Section 413

Corrections under Rule 26.4(a)
and Rectifications under Rule 91.1

(a) Where the International Bureau receives from the receiving Office a letter containing a correction under Rule 26.4(a), or a replacement sheet and the letter accompanying it, it shall transfer the correction to the record copy, together with the indication of the date on which the receiving Office received the letter, or shall insert the replacement sheet in the record copy. Any letter and any replaced sheet shall be kept in the files of the International Bureau.

(b) Paragraph (a) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to rectifications authorized by the receiving Office or by the International Searching Authority under Rule 91.1.

Section 414

Notification to the International Preliminary Examining Authority Where the International Application or the Designation of an Elected State Is Considered Withdrawn

If a demand has been submitted and the international application or the designation of a designated State which has been elected is considered withdrawn under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), the International Bureau shall promptly notify the International Preliminary Examining Authority, unless the international preliminary examination report has already issued.

Section 415

Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 32.1 or Rule 32bis.1

(a) The fact of withdrawal of the international application, of designations or of the priority claim, together with the date on which the notice effecting withdrawal has reached the International Bureau or the receiving Office, shall be recorded by the International Bureau and promptly notified by it to the receiving Office, the applicant, the designated Offices affected by the withdrawal and, where the withdrawal concerns the international application or the priority claim and where the international search report or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) has not yet issued, the International Searching Authority. However, where the withdrawal concerns the international application and where the notice effecting withdrawal was filed with the receiving Office before the sending of the record copy to the International Bureau, that Bureau shall send the notifications referred to in the preceding sentence and in Rule 24.2(a) to the receiving Office and the applicant only.

(b) If, at the time of the withdrawal of the international application, of the designation of any designated State which had been elected or of the priority claim, a demand has already been submitted and the international preliminary examination report has not yet issued, the International Bureau shall promptly notify the fact of withdrawal to the International Preliminary Examining Authority, together with the date on which the notice effecting withdrawal has reached the International Bureau or the receiving Office.

Section 416

Correction of Request in Record Copy

(a) Where the request requires correction as a consequence of the withdrawal of a designation or of a change made under Rule 92bis, the International Bureau shall make the necessary correction in the record copy and shall notify the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

(b) When making a correction under paragraph (a), the International Bureau shall enter, in the margin, the words "INTERNATIONAL BUREAU." Where the correction involves the deletion or replacement of some matter, the International Bureau shall enclose such matter within square brackets.

Section 417

Processing of Amendments under Article 19

(a) The International Bureau shall record the date on which, under Rule 46.1, any amendment made under Article 19 was received, shall notify the applicant of that date and indicate it in any publication or copy issued by it.

(b) The International Bureau shall mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet submitted under Rule 46.5(a), the international application number and the date on which it was received under Rule 46.1. It shall keep in its files any replaced sheet, the letter accompanying the replacement sheet or sheets, and any letter referred to in the last sentence of Rule 46.5(a).

(c) The International Bureau shall insert any replacement sheet in the record copy and, in the case referred to in the last sentence of Rule 46.5(a), shall indicate the cancellations in the record copy.

Section 418

Notifications to Elected Offices Where the Demand or an Election Is Considered Not To Have Been Submitted or Made

Where, after any elected Office has been notified of its election under Article 31(7), the demand or the election is considered not to have been submitted or made, the International Bureau shall notify the said Office accordingly.

Section 419

Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 75.1

The fact of withdrawal of the demand or of any election, together with the date on which the notice effecting withdrawal has reached the International Bureau, shall be promptly notified by that Bureau to the applicant, to each elected Office affected by the withdrawal, except where it has not yet been informed that it had been elected, and to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

Section 420

Copy for the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not part of the same national Office or intergovernmental organization as the International Searching Authority, the International Bureau shall, promptly upon receipt of the international search report or, if the demand was received after the international search report, promptly upon receipt of the demand, send a copy of the international application and the international search report to the International Preliminary Examining Authority. In cases where, instead of the international search report, a declaration under Article 17(2)(a) has issued, references in the preceding sentence to the international search report shall be considered references to the said declaration.

Section 421

Invitation To Furnish a Copy of the Priority Document

Where a request for a copy of the application whose priority is claimed in the international application is made under Rule 66.7(a) by the International Preliminary Examining Authority before the International Bureau has received the priority document under Rule 17.1, the International Bureau shall, unless the applicable time limit referred to in Rule 17.1(a) has already expired, inform the applicant of such request and remind him of the requirements of Rule 17.1.

Section 422

Notifications under Rule 92bis.1

(a) The International Bureau shall give notifications concerning changes recorded by it under Rule 92bis.1(a):

(i) to the receiving Office, unless the change has been recorded on the request of that Office;

(ii) to the International Searching Authority, unless Section 328 or Section 425 applies;

(iii) to the the designated Offices, unless the change has been recorded after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 22(1);

(iv) to the International Preliminary Examining Authority, unless Section 328 or Section 425 applies;

(v) to the elected Offices;

(vi) to the applicant; where the change consists of a change in the person of the applicant, the notification shall be sent to the earlier applicant and the new applicant, provided that, where the earlier applicant and the new applicant are represented by the same agent, one notification only shall be sent to the said agent.

(b) Where Rule 92bis.1(b) applies, the International Bureau shall notify the applicant accordingly and, if the change was requested by the receiving Office, that Office.

Section 423

Cancellation of Designations and Elections

(a) The International Bureau shall, if the receiving Office has failed to do so, cancel ex officio the designation of any State which is not a Contracting State, shall enclose that designation within square brackets, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant and the receiving Office accordingly.

(b) The International Bureau shall, if the election is in the demand and the International Preliminary Examining Authority has failed to do so, or if the election is in a later election, cancel ex officio the election of any State which is not a designated State or which is not bound by Chapter II of the Treaty, shall enclose that election within square brackets, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant and, if the election is in the demand, the International Preliminary Examining Authority accordingly.

Section 424

Statistics Concerning Non-Compliance with Rules 22.1(a) and 23.1(a)

(a) The number of instances in which, according to the knowledge of the International Bureau, any receiving Office has not complied with the requirements of Rule 22.1(a) shall be indicated, once a year, in the Gazette.

(b) The number of instances in which, according to the knowledge of the International Bureau, any receiving Office has not complied with the requirement of Rule 23.1(a) shall be indicated, once a year, in the Gazette.

Section 425

Notifications Concerning Representation

Where a power of attorney, a document containing the revocation of an appointment, or a notification of renunciation of an appointment, is submitted to the International Bureau under Rule 90.3(b), Section 106(d) or Section 106(e), the International Bureau shall immediately notify the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority and the International Preliminary Examining Authority by sending them a copy of the power of attorney, document or notification, and shall record a change in the person of the agent or common representative under Rule 92bis.1(a)(ii).

Section 425bis

Transitory Provisions Concerning Rule 47.1(b)

Notwithstanding Rule 47.1(b), where any designated Office has made a notification that the time limit under Article 22(2) as modified with effect from January 1, 1985, is incompatible with the national law applied by the designated Office and where the International Searching Authority makes a declaration, under Article 17(2)(a), that no international search report will be established, the communication provided for in Article 20 to such designated Office shall be effected, unless the international application is withdrawn, within one month from the date on which the International Bureau has been notified of the said declaration by the International Searching Authority; such communication shall be accompanied by an indication of the date of the notification sent to the applicant under Article 17(2)(a).

PART 5

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

Section 501

Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the International Searching Authority aimed at complying with the prescription of Rule 9.1, that Authority shall transmit copies of such corrections to the receiving Office and the International Bureau.

Section 502

Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Searching Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest together with the international search report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 40.2(c) on the protest of the applicant against the payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the designated Offices.

Section 503

Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report

Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5(b) shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) In the case of any patent document (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2(ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):

(i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in Annex B;

(ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in the Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents*;

(iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document);

(iv) the name of the patentee or applicant (in capital letters, where appropriate abbreviated);

---

* Published in WIPO Handbook on Patent Information and Documentation, Volume 1, Part 3, Standards--ST.16.

(v) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon; and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph (a), above:

JP, B, 50-14535 (NCR CORPORATION) 28 May 1975 (28.05.75), see column 4, lines 3 to 27.)

(b) In the case of any book or other separately issued publication:

(i) the name of the author;

(ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);

(iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavor to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);

(iv) the name of the publisher;

(v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according to paragraph (b), above:

H. WALTON, "Microwave Quantum Theory," Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:

(i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;

(iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);

(iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph (c), above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17, No. 5, issued October 1974 (Armonk, New York), J.G. Drop, "Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level," see pages 1344 and 1345.)

(d) In the case of abstracts:

(i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c), respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph (d)(ii), above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, No. 20, issued 15 November 1971 (15.11.71) (Columbus, Ohio, USA, D.I. Shetulov, "Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue," see page 163, column 1, the abstract No. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971, 7(2), 7-11 (Russ).)

Section 504

Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application

(a) Where the subject matter of the international application is such that classification thereof requires more than one classification symbol according to the principles to be followed in the application of the International Patent Classification to any given patent document, the international search report shall indicate all such symbols.

(b) Where any national classification system is used, the international search report may indicate all the applicable classification symbols also according to that system.

(c) Where the subject matter of the international application is classified both according to the International Patent Classification and to any national classification system, the international search report shall, wherever possible, indicate the corresponding symbols of both classifications opposite each other.

Section 505

Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report is of particular relevance, the special indication required by Rule 43.5(c) shall consist of the letter(s) "X" and/or "Y" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Category "X" is applicable where a document is such that when taken alone, a claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step.

(c) Category "Y" is applicable where a document is such that a claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

Section 506

Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application

(a) Where the applicant has made comments, within the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, on the draft translation referred to in Rule 48.3(b), that Authority shall notify the applicant whether it has changed the draft translation and, if so, of the changes it has made therein.

(b) Where the applicant submits comments on the draft translation after the expiration of the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, and that Authority changes the draft translation, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 507

Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means referred to in Rule 33.1(b), the separate indication required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "O" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Where any document cited in the international search report is a published application or patent as defined in Rule 33.1(c), the special mention required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "E" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(c) Where any document cited in the international search report is not considered to be of particular relevance requiring the use of categories "X" and/or "Y" but defines the general state of the art, it shall be indicated by the letter "A" placed next to the citation of the said document.*

(d) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred earlier than the international filing date of the international application, but later than the priority date claimed in that application, it shall be indicated by the letter "P" next to the citation of the said document.

(e) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred after the filing date or the priority date of the international application and is not in conflict with the said application, but is cited for the principle or theory underlying the invention, which may be useful for a better understanding of the invention, or is cited to show that the reasoning or the facts underlying the invention are incorrect, it shall be indicated by the letter "T" next to the citation of the document.

(f) Where in the international search report any document is cited for reasons other than those referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e), for example:

---

* (see III, 3.14 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

- a document which may throw doubt on a priority claim,**

- a document cited to establish the publication date of another citation,***

such document shall be indicated by the letter "L" next to the citation of the document and the reason for citing the document shall be given.

(g) Where a document is a member of a patent family****, it shall, whenever feasible, be mentioned in the international search report in addition to the one cited belonging as well to this family and should be preceded by the sign ampersand (&). Members of a patent family may also be mentioned on a separate sheet, provided that the family to which they belong shall be clearly identified and that any text matter on that sheet, if not in the English language, shall also be furnished to the International Bureau in English translation.

(h) A document whose contents have not been verified by the search examiner but are believed to be subtantially identical with those of another document which the search examiner has inspected, may be cited in the international search report in the manner indicated for patent family members in the first sentence of paragraph (g)*****.

Section 508

Manner of Indicating the Claims to Which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report Are Relevant

The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) where the cited document is relevant to one claim, the number of that claim; for example, (2) or (17);

(ii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims numbered in consecutive order, the number of the first and last claims of the series connected by a hyphen; for example, (1-15) or (2-3);

(iii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims that are not numbered in consecutive order, the number of each claim placed in ascending order and separated by a comma or commas; for example, (1,6) or (1,7,10);

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii), above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii), above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, 9-11).

** (see VI, 4.3 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

*** (see VI, 6.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

**** (see IV, 3.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

***** (see VI, 5.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

Section 509

Procedure Where Information Is Received under Section 320(b)

Where the International Searching Authority has received information under Section 320(b), it shall not proceed with the establishment and the transmittal of the international search report until it receives information from the International Bureau that the amounts due to cover the search fee and the surcharge have been paid by the applicant.

Section 510

Refund of Search Fee in Case of Withdrawal

(a) Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the International Searching Authority has started the international search, that Authority shall, subject to paragraph (b), refund the search fee to the applicant or, where the search fee was charged under Rule 16bis.1(a), to the International Bureau.

(b) If the refund referred to in paragaph (a) is not compatible with the national law of the national Office acting as International Searching Authority and as long as it continues to be not compatible with that law, the International Searching Authority may abstain from refunding the search fee.

Section 511

Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Where the International Searching Authority authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, it shall:

(i) mark, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet, the international application number and the date on which it was received;

(ii) mark, in the middle of the bottom margin of each replacement sheet, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application as well as an indication of the International Searching Authority as provided for in Section 107(b);

(iii) mark on the letter containing the rectification or accompanying any replacement sheet the date on which that letter was received;

(iv) keep in its files a copy of the letter containing the rectification or, when the rectification is contained in a replacement sheet, the replaced sheet, a copy of the letter accompanying the replacement sheet, and a copy of the replacement sheet;

(v) promptly transmit any letter and any replacement sheet to the International Bureau.

PART 6

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

Section 601

[Deleted]

Section 602

Amendments under Rule 66.8(a)

(a) The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall indelibly mark, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2(a), in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet submitted under Rule 66.8(a), the international application number and the date on which it was received and, in the middle of the bottom margin, the words "SUBSTITUTE SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application. It shall keep in its files any replaced sheet, the letter accompanying the replacement sheet or sheets, and any letter referred to in the last sentence of Rule 66.8(a).

(b) Section 311(b)(iii) shall apply when one or more sheets are added under Rule 66.8(a).

Section 603

Trannsmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest together with the international preliminary examination report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 68.3(c) on the protest of the applicant against payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the elected Offices.

Section 604

Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Explanations under Rule 70.8 shall clearly point out to which of the three criteria referred to in Article 35(2), taken separately, any cited document is applicable and shall clearly describe, with reference to the cited documents, the reasons supporting the conclusion that any of the said criteria is or is not satisfied.

Section 605

File To Be Used for International Preliminary Examination

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority is part of the same national Office or intergovernmental organization as the International Searching Authority, the same file shall serve the purposes of international search and international preliminary examination.

Section 606

Cancellation of Elections

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall, if the election is in the demand, cancel ex officio the election of any State which is not a designated State or which is not bound by Chapter II of the Treaty, shall enclose that election within square brackets, shall enter, in the margin, the words "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY IPEA" or their equivalent in the language of publication of the international application, and shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 607

Rectifications under Rule 91.1

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority authorizes a rectification under Rule 91.1, Rule 70.16 and Section 602 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

[Annexes follow]

ANNEX A

Names of States

Short Title	Code
Afghanistan	AF
Albania	AL
Algeria	DZ
Angola	AO
Antigua and Barbuda	AG
Argentina	AR
Australia	AU
Austria	AT
Bahamas	BS
Bahrain	BH
Bangladesh	BD
Barbados	BB
Belgium	BE
Belize	BZ
Benin	BJ
Bhutan	BT
Bolivia	BO
Botswana	BW
Brazil	BR
Brunei	BN
Bulgaria	BG
Burkina Faso	HV
Burma	BU
Burundi	BI
Byelorussian SSR	BY
Cameroon	CM
Canada	CA
Cape Verde	CV
Central African Republic	CF
Chad	TD
Chile	CL
China	CN
Colombia	CO
Comoros	KM
Congo	CG
Costa Rica	CR
Cuba	CU
Cyprus	CY
Czechoslovakia	CS
Democratic Kamupuchea	KH
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	KP
Democratic Yemen	YD
Denmark	DK
Djibouti	DJ
Dominica	DM
Dominican Republic	DO
Ecuador	EC
Egypt	EG
El Salvador	SV
Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Ethiopa	ET
Fiji	FJ
Finland	FI
France	FR
Gabon	GA
Gambia	GM
German Democratic Republic	DD
Germany, Federal Republic of	DE
Ghana	GH
Greece	GR
Grenada	GD
Guatemala	GT
Guinea	GN
Guinea-Bissau	GW
Guyana	GY
Haiti	HT
Holy See	VA
Honduras	HN
Hungary	HU
Iceland	IS
India	IN
Indonesia	ID
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IR
Iraq	IQ
Ireland	IE
Israel	IL
Italy	IT
Ivory Coast	CI
Jamaica	JM
Japan	JP
Jordan	JO
Kenya	KE
Korea, Republic of	KR
Kuwait	KW
Laos	LA
Lebanon	LB
Lesotho	LS
Liberia	LR
Libya	LI
Liechtenstein	LI
Luxembourg	LU
Madagascar	MG
Malawi	MW
Malaysia	MY
Maldives	MV
Mali	ML
Malta	MT
Mauritania	MR
Mauritius	MU

Short Title	Code
Mexico	MX
Monaco	MC
Mongolia	MN
Morocco	MA
Mozambique	MZ
Nauru	NR
Nepal	NP
Netherlands	NL
New Zealand	NZ
Nicaragua	NI
Niger	NE
Nigeria	NG
Norway	NO
Oman	OM
Pakistan	PK
Panama	PA
Papua New Guinea	PG
Paraguay	PY
Peru	PE
Philippines	PH
Poland	PO
Portugal	PT
Qatar	QA
Romania	RO
Rwanda	RW
Saint Christopher and Nevis	KN
Saint Lucia	LC
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC
Samoa	WS
San Marino	SM
Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Saudi Arabia	SA
Senegal	SN
Seychelles	SC
Sierra Leone	SL
Singapore	SG
Solomon Islands	SB
Somalia	SO
South Africa	ZA
Soviet Union	SU
Spain	ES
Sri Lanka	LK
Sudan	SD
Suriname	SR
Swaziland	SZ
Sweden	SE
Switzerland	CH
Syria	SY
Tanzania	TZ
Thailand	TH
Togo	TG
Tonga	TO
Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Tunisia	TN
Turkey	TR
Uganda	UG
Ukranian SSR	UA
United Arab Emirates	AE
United Kingdom	GB
United States of America	US
Uruguay	UY
Vanuatu	VU
Venezuela	VE
Viet Nam	VN
Yemen	YE
Yugoslavia	YU
Zaire	ZR
Zambia	ZM
Zimbabwe	ZW

[Annex B follows]

ANNEX B

Code for Identifying States and Organizations

AE	United Arab Emirates
AF	Afghanistan
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AL	Albania
AO	Angola
AR	Argentina
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrein
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BN	Brunei
BO	Bolivia
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BU	Burma
BW	Botswana
BY	Byelorussian SSR
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Ivory Coast
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
CS	Czechoslovakia
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CY	Cyprus
DD	German Democratic Republic
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EG	Egypt
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kindgom
GD	Grenada
GH	Ghana
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GT	Guatemala
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HN	Honduras
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
HV	Burkina Faso
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IN	India
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KH	Democratic Kampuchea
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Christoper and Nevis
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Korea, Republic of
KW	Kuwait

Annex B, page 2

LA Laos
LB Lebanon
LC Saint Lucia
LI Liechtenstein
LK Sri Lanka
LR Liberia
LS Lesotho
LU Luxembourg
LY Libya

MA Morocco
MC Monaco
MG Madagascar
ML Mali
MN Mongolia
MR Mauritania
MT Malta
MU Mauritius
MV Maldives
MW Malawi
MX Mexico
MY Malaysia
MZ Mozambique

NE Niger
NG Nigeria
NI Nicaragua
NL Netherlands
NO Norway
NP Nepal
NR Nauru
NZ New Zealand

OM Oman

PA Panama
PE Peru
PG Papua New Guinea
PH Philippines
PK Pakistan
PL Poland
PT Portugal
PY Paraguay

QA Qatar

RO Romania
RW Rwanda

SA Saudi Arabia
SB Solomon Islands
SC Seychelles
SD Sudan
SE Sweden
SG Singapore
SL Sierra Leone
SM San Marino
SN Senegal
SO Somalia
SR Suriname
ST Sao Tome and Principe
SU Soviet Union
SV El Salvador
SY Syria
SZ Swaziland

TD Chad
TG Togo
TH Thailand
TN Tunisia
TO Tonga
TR Turkey
TT Trinidad and Tobago
TZ Tanzania

UA Ukranian SSR
UG Uganda
US United States of America
UY Uruguay

VA Holy See
VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE Venezuela
VN Viet Nam
VU Vanuatu

WS Samoa

YD Democratic Yemen
YE Yemen
YU Yugoslavia

ZA South Africa
ZM Zambia
ZR Zaire
ZW Zimbabwe

AP Industrial Property Organization for English-speaking Africa (ESARIPO)
EP European Patent Office (EPO)
OA African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)
WO International Bureau of WIPO

[Annex D follows]

ANNEX D

Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

The following information shall be extracted from the front page of the pamphlet of each published international application and shall, in accordance with Rule 86.1(i), appear in the corresponding entry of the Gazette:

1. as to the international publication:

   1.1 the international publication number
   1.2 the date of the international publication
   1.3 an indication whether the following items were published in the pamphlet:

      1.31 international search report
      1.32 declaration under Article 17(2)
      1.33 amended claims
      1.34 statement under Article 19(1)
      1.35 the essence of the comments by the applicant on the translation of the international application as referred to in Rule 48.3(b)
      1.36 request for rectification under the third sentence of Rule 91.1(f)

2. as to the international application:

   2.1 the title of the invention
   2.2 the symbol(s) of the International Patent Classification (IPC)
   2.3 the international application number
   2.4 the international filing date

3. as to any priority claim:

   3.1 the application number of the earlier application
   3.2 the date of the earlier application
   3.3 the country in or for which the earlier application was filed

4. as to the applicant, inventor and agent:

   4.1 their name(s)
   4.2 their mailing address(es)

5. as to the designated States:

   5.1 their names
   5.2 the indication of any wish for a regional patent
   5.3 the indication of kind of protection sought, unless a patent is sought.

[Annex E follows]

ANNEX E

Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

1. The time limits applicable under Articles 22 and 39 in respect of each Contracting State.

2. The list of the non-patent literature agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities for inclusion in the minimum documentation.

3. The names of the national Offices which do not wish to receive copies under Article 13(2)(c).

4. The provisions of the national laws of Contracting States concerning international-type search.

5. The text of the agreements entered into between the International Bureau and the International Searching Authorities or the International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

6. The names of the national Offices which entirely or in part waived their rights to any communication under Article 20.

7. The names of the Contracting States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

8. Index of concordance of international application numbers and international publication numbers, listed according to international application numbers.

9. Index of international publication numbers grouped according to designated States, including an indication of those States for which a "regional patent" is sought.

10. Index of applicants' names giving, for each name, the corresponding international publication number(s).

11. Index of international publication numbers, grouped according to the International Patent Classification symbols.

12. Indication of any subject matter that will not be searched or examined by the various International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities under Rules 39 and 67.

[Annex F (Forms) follows]

ANNEX F

Forms

This Annex, which is the final Annex to the Administrative Instructions, contains the Forms referred to in Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions (Forms PCT/RO/101 to 136, PCT/ISA/201 to 224, PCT/IB/301 to 350 and PCT/IPEA/401 to 425).*

[End]

* Having regard to the separate publication of Annex F mentioned in the footnote to Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions, the said Annex is not reproduced in this publication.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

Islamic Republic of Mauritania

The Government of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania has deposited its instrument of accession to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) on January 13, 1983.

The PCT will enter into force, with respect to the Islamic Republic of Mauritania, on April 13, 1983. As of this date, nationals and residents of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania will become entitled to file international applications under the PCT, and, from the same date, it will be possible to file international applications designating the Islamic Republic of Mauritania, which is a member State of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI).

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 October 1982 to 31 December 1982)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																			Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	003	032	005	004	020	022	024	013	028	034	011	010	008	005	–	100	–	213	040	0572
	NAT	001	–	–	002	001	003	009	002	003	002	002	–	–	002	001	018	–	061	003	0110
AU	NAT	003	048	003	003	010	016	014	010	027	036	007	013	007	003	–	068	–	270	026	0564
BE	EPO	002	031	003	004	019	020	023	013	037	033	007	013	009	005	–	098	–	271	032	0620
BR	NAT	001	020	003	–	011	014	010	009	025	014	005	005	006	003	–	047	–	194	024	0391
CF	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	006	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0058
CG	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	006	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0058
CH	EPO	005	038	005	004	015	026	023	011	034	034	011	015	008	005	001	111	–	261	038	0645
	NAT	001	–	–	001	003	003	008	002	003	002	003	003	–	002	–	020	–	071	004	0126
CM	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	005	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0057
DE	EPO	006	050	005	004	022	021	025	018	041	038	014	051	010	007	001	121	–	396	036	0867
	NAT	003	005	–	003	005	–	017	006	007	010	004	023	–	007	001	047	003	123	004	0268
DK	NAT	002	011	003	002	012	010	010	015	015	024	007	002	007	008	–	098	–	169	022	0417
FI	NAT	002	009	003	–	010	008	017	001	012	015	007	002	002	005	–	100	002	121	016	0332
FR	EPO	006	051	005	006	022	029	026	017	022	040	014	061	010	006	001	126	–	417	041	0900
GA	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	005	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0057
GB	EPO	005	048	005	005	021	025	025	017	039	031	012	048	010	007	001	119	–	387	041	0846
	NAT	001	018	–	003	003	006	015	005	007	015	004	016	–	007	–	042	001	129	004	0271
HU	NAT	002	003	–	–	003	005	006	004	008	006	001	001	001	001	–	016	–	030	007	0094
JP	NAT	005	052	004	008	021	041	020	021	049	051	014	005	012	007	001	118	002	475	064	0970
KP	NAT	–	004	–	–	004	004	007	–	005	006	001	–	–	002	–	004	–	038	005	0080
LK	NAT	–	001	–	–	002	001	001	–	003	002	–	001	001	–	–	003	–	003	003	0021
LU	EPO	003	026	004	004	017	014	022	008	028	030	005	010	008	002	–	072	–	222	026	0501
	NAT	001	–	–	–	001	001	003	–	002	001	001	–	–	–	–	008	–	054	003	0075
MC	NAT	–	001	–	–	004	003	–	–	006	003	001	008	–	–	–	005	–	023	004	0058
MG	NAT	–	001	–	–	003	–	–	–	002	004	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	012	003	0029
MW	NAT	–	001	–	–	002	006	–	–	002	004	–	002	–	–	–	003	–	013	003	0036
NL	EPO	003	040	004	004	021	022	024	013	039	036	009	027	008	005	–	109	–	312	030	0706
	NAT	001	002	–	001	003	001	011	002	004	003	002	009	–	006	–	022	001	081	005	0154
NO	NAT	002	012	003	–	013	005	020	014	015	017	003	003	004	001	–	100	–	145	018	0375
RO	NAT	–	002	–	–	004	003	002	002	007	007	002	001	001	001	–	011	–	039	007	0089
SE	EPO	006	042	005	004	021	019	025	018	033	033	010	014	009	007	–	076	–	295	034	0651
	NAT	001	001	–	002	002	005	010	006	005	003	001	002	–	007	–	011	001	099	005	0161
SN	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	005	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0057
SU	NAT	002	005	001	–	008	008	009	018	020	009	007	003	003	002	–	040	–	099	017	0251
TD	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	005	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0057
TG	OAPI	–	001	–	002	002	003	001	002	011	005	–	001	001	002	–	004	–	019	003	0057
US	NAT	007	056	005	008	026	047	025	023	061	056	016	078	010	008	002	135	002	100	060	0725
Sub-Total National		035	247	025	033	151	190	214	140	288	290	088	178	054	072	005	919	012	2349	307	5597
Sub-Total European		039	358	041	039	178	199	217	128	301	309	093	249	080	049	004	932	–	2774	318	6308
Sub-Total OAPI		–	007	–	014	014	021	007	014	077	037	–	007	007	014	–	028	–	0133	021	0401
Total of Designations		074	612	066	086	343	410	438	282	666	636	181	434	141	135	009	1879	012	5256	646	12306

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Sri Lanka and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 October 1982 to 31 December 1982)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																			Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	014	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0014
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	0001
English	–	057	–	008	–	–	015	015	–	059	012	–	012	003	002	082	–	506	022	0793
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0011
French	–	–	005	–	009	–	–	–	062	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	0079
German	007	–	–	–	021	050	–	–	–	–	006	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	046	0131
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	088	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0088
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	0008
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	–	0003
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	067	–	–	–	0067
Total Number of Record Copies Received	007	057	005	008	030	050	029	026	062	059	018	088	014	011	002	149	003	506	071	1195

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES IN POUNDS STERLING ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(d) AND 57.2(e)

New amounts in Pound Sterling, as indicated below, have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable on and from April 17, 1983.

Kind of Fee	Amount
1. *Basic Fee* (Rule 15.2(d)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	£ 183
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	£ 183 plus £ 3.90 for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. *Designation Fee* (Rule 15.2(a))	£ 44
3. *Handling Fee* (Rule 57.2(a))	£ 56

RECEIVING OFFICES
DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Fees payable to the Receiving and Designated (or Elected) Offices

The **Danish Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below, payable to it as receiving and as designated Office. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from March 1, 1983.

Kind of Fee	New Amount Danish Kroner
Transmittal Fee	400
Filing Fee	1,000
Additional Fee for each claim in excess of 10	200

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
AU	Australia	LK	Sri Lanka
BE	Belgium	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brazil	MC	Monaco
CF	Central African Republic	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Switzerland	NL	Netherlands
CM	Cameroon	NO	Norway
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of	RO	Romania
DK	Denmark	SE	Sweden
FI	Finland	SN	Senegal
FR	France	SU	Soviet Union
GA	Gabon	TD	Chad
GB	United Kingdom	TG	Togo
HU	Hungary	US	United States of America
JP	Japan	EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1982 to 31 December 1982)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																				Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	013	116	021	013	074	117	075	028	102	160	049	058	–	021	029	002	272	–	705	141	1996
	NAT	005	002	001	002	010	016	023	006	010	011	004	007	001	–	004	001	058	015	144	019	0339
AU	NAT	009	175	017	003	057	059	057	017	087	192	029	109	–	015	026	–	199	013	924	096	2084
BE	EPO	019	115	013	010	071	109	083	028	116	169	031	065	–	022	036	–	271	–	824	137	2119
BR	NAT	007	066	012	–	044	043	034	014	085	097	018	034	001	013	019	–	127	006	660	089	1369
CF	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	034	018	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	074	011	0197
CG	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	035	017	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	071	011	0194
CH	EPO	027	132	020	014	055	124	076	029	119	168	050	112	–	022	029	004	294	–	878	137	2290
	NAT	003	002	001	002	013	017	022	006	015	014	005	031	–	–	005	–	068	016	193	019	0432
CM	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	036	016	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	072	011	0195
DE	EPO	032	180	024	014	080	106	091	048	139	214	057	297	–	029	047	005	348	–	1399	139	3249
	NAT	014	030	002	004	027	009	053	017	032	045	010	143	–	003	016	001	170	041	462	020	1099
DK	NAT	011	039	011	002	050	036	041	037	066	130	031	028	–	019	046	001	270	–	519	093	1430
FI	NAT	009	025	012	–	040	021	065	005	045	079	031	024	–	005	034	001	271	009	358	077	1111
FR	EPO	032	183	024	017	084	152	090	047	093	223	057	357	–	030	047	007	366	–	1472	167	3448
GA	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	034	016	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	071	011	0192
GB	EPO	028	176	023	014	080	132	090	043	132	154	053	288	–	030	049	004	337	–	1339	154	3126
	NAT	005	053	001	004	018	029	051	014	026	067	008	122	–	001	018	–	154	026	432	030	1059
HU	NAT	010	012	005	001	018	013	016	010	030	029	001	019	–	003	001	–	049	–	106	037	0360
JP	NAT	024	186	023	016	113	185	086	048	173	286	054	034	001	034	040	005	334	037	1663	248	3590
KP	NAT	001	011	004	–	015	008	011	–	018	033	003	–	–	001	005	–	014	–	119	017	0260
LK	NAT	001	003	–	–	002	001	002	–	006	009	–	011	–	001	–	–	005	–	006	004	0051
LU	EPO	018	092	018	012	063	080	066	017	102	144	020	048	–	019	023	–	196	–	680	101	1699
	NAT	003	001	001	–	003	006	005	001	011	010	001	002	–	–	–	–	022	003	106	010	0185
MC	NAT	001	005	002	–	011	004	004	–	023	012	003	029	–	–	001	–	015	–	058	016	0184
MG	NAT	001	003	003	–	007	001	003	–	014	013	001	014	–	–	–	–	008	–	047	011	0126
MW	NAT	001	004	003	–	007	007	002	–	010	015	001	015	–	–	–	–	008	–	046	011	0130
NL	EPO	021	145	022	012	077	121	086	031	127	189	043	124	–	023	041	–	296	–	1086	134	2578
	NAT	003	013	001	001	008	013	034	007	012	013	006	050	–	–	010	–	077	010	232	018	0508
NO	NAT	010	043	011	–	050	020	081	039	058	099	024	030	–	008	005	–	277	003	481	073	1312
RO	NAT	005	008	005	–	020	007	010	006	024	022	016	016	–	002	001	–	029	–	154	028	0353
SE	EPO	025	151	019	013	074	118	091	044	117	193	048	092	–	023	045	–	211	–	983	133	2379
	NAT	003	008	001	002	008	019	043	015	013	015	002	017	–	–	016	–	044	013	294	021	0534
SN	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	034	016	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	071	011	0192
SU	NAT	013	026	009	003	036	036	032	037	059	062	037	042	–	006	011	002	114	–	318	059	0902
TD	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	034	016	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	071	011	0192
TG	OAPI	001	004	004	005	007	005	001	002	034	016	002	014	–	002	004	–	009	–	071	011	0192
US	NAT	026	210	026	019	124	224	104	051	211	297	058	463	001	039	055	008	405	039	300	249	2909
Sub-Total National		165	925	151	059	681	774	779	330	1028	1550	343	1240	004	150	313	019	2718	231	7622	1245	20327
Sub-Total European		215	1290	184	119	658	1058	748	315	1047	1614	408	1441	–	219	346	022	2591	–	9366	1243	22884
Sub-Total OAPI		007	028	028	035	049	035	007	014	241	115	014	098	–	014	028	–	063	–	501	077	01354
Total of Designations		387	2243	363	213	1388	1867	1534	659	2316	3279	765	2779	004	383	687	041	5372	231	17489	2565	44565

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1982 to 31 December 1982)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																			Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	055	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0055
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	–	–	–	–	001	0004
English	–	219	002	020	–	–	062	033	–	351	046	–	–	038	026	006	220	–	1795	064	2882
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0033
French	–	–	024	–	043	–	–	–	223	–	–	–	001	002	–	001	–	–	–	007	0301
German	035	–	–	–	094	238	–	–	–	–	022	–	–	002	–	001	–	–	–	208	0600
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0497
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	035	–	–	–	–	–	0035
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	041	–	–	0041
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	227	–	–	–	0227
Total Number of Record Copies Received	035	219	026	020	137	238	117	066	223	351	068	497	001	045	061	008	447	041	1795	280	4675

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Advancement of Fees by the International Bureau: Offices Excluding Rule 16 bis

The International Bureau was informed, on February 14, 1983, by the **National Office for Inventions of Hungary**, as receiving Office under PCT, of the withdrawal of its notification pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*.3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*.1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*.2.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

New Amounts of Fees

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in Pounds Sterling of fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees. The new amounts in this currency which correspond to the fees published in the PCT Gazette No. 03/1983 of January 20, 1983, are shown below. They are applicable to all payments made on or after March 10, 1983.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** Pounds Sterling
Transmittal Fee	47
Search Fee – for a European or supplementary European search	464
– for an international search	472 *
Preliminary Examination Fee	320
Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	320
National Fee	145

* This amount applies also to payments made to the Patent Office of the United Kingdom as receiving Office as of the same date.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE AUSTRIAN PATENT OFFICE

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEXES A AND C

The Federal Minister of Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement*, of changes in Annexes A and C of this Agreement. These changes will become effective one month after the publication of the present issue of the PCT Gazette, i.e., on May 14, 1983.

"ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

1. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are the Hungarian People's Republic and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, provided Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded with those States an Agreement for that purpose."

2. to 4. [No change]

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Austrian Schillings
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	4,500.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	4,500.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	6.- per page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	4,500.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	4,500.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	6.- per page"

(b) [No change]

---

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223.

RECEIVING OFFICES

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Fees payable to the Receiving and Designated (or Elected) Offices

The **United Kingdom Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below, payable to it as receiving and as designated Office. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from May 9, 1983.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** Pound Sterling
Transmittal Fee	10
National Filing Fee	10

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES
DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

Fees Payable to the European Patent Office
Fee for international search by the European Patent Office

Important Note

The European Patent Office has fixed new equivalent amounts in Austrian Schilling, Belgian franc, Dutch Guilder, French franc, Luxembourg franc, Pound Sterling, Swedish Kronor and Swiss franc of the above-mentioned fees.

The new equivalents shall be binding on payments made on or after April 21, 1983.

The new equivalents will be published in the Gazette issuing on May 11, 1983. In the meantime, Applicants are advised to contact the European Patent Office for information about the new equivalent of the fees.

RECEIVING OFFICES

Advancement of Fees by the International Bureau: Offices excluding Rule 16 bis

The International Bureau was informed by the **Australian Patent Office**, as receiving Office under PCT, of the withdrawal of its notification pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*.3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*.1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*.2, with effect from April 1, 1983.

LEGAL DECISIONS AND OPINIONS

GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF)

German Patent Office

Decision of the Federal Patent Court of July 16, 1982, 4 W (pat) 40/81 (published in Blatt für Patent-, Muster- und Zeichenwesen, No. 12/1982, pages 350 to 353)

Provisions of national law on *restitutio in integrum* applicable to international applications; No invitation for payment of the national fee.

PCT - Articles. 11(3), 39(1), 39(2), 39(3), 48(2)(a)
Law on International Patent Treaties - Articles III,4(2), 6(2);
Patent Law Sections 35(3), second sentence; 123(1).

Headnote

1. The Examining Section is competent to determine whether the effect of an international application under Article 11(3) of the PCT has ceased in the Federal Republic of Germany.

2. The time limit under Article III,6(2) of the Law on International Patent Treaties (LIPT) in conjunction with Article 39(1) of the PCT for the payment of the (national) fee for the international application under Article III,4(2) of the LIPT ends 25 months after the priority date without it being necessary to serve a notification under Section 35(3), second sentence, of the Patent Law.

3. Where the applicant exceeds the time limit for paying the (national) fee for the international application, the possibility of restitutio in integrum *is given in Article 48(2)(a) of the PCT in conjunction with Section 123(1) of the Patent Law.*

Grounds

I.

An international application dated March 2, 1979, filed with the Swedish Patent Office, claiming the priority of a Swedish patent application of March 2, 1978, designated, *inter alia*, the Federal Republic of Germany. The International Bureau communicated it on April 23, 1979, to the German Patent Office as designated Office and subsequently notified to the German Patent Office that it had been elected as elected Office on October 2, 1979. The Patent Office sent to the applicants and to their Swedish agent, with the date October 3, 1979, a receipt stating the (German) application number.

By letter of March 26, 1980, received on March 29, 1980, the applicants' German agent notified his appointment, submitted various documents and announced the simultaneous remittance of the national "handling fee of 100 DM." On March 27, 1980, the Patent Office received a remittance for the amount of 10 DM in respect of this application, which was, under instruction of August 28, 1980, transfered back to the applicants' agent as a "not fully paid application fee.".

With its notification of October 23, 1980, the Patent Office notified the applicants' agent that, in accordance with Article 11(3) of the PCT, the effect of the international application for the Federal Republic of Germany had ceased (Article 39(2) PCT) since payment of the full national fee had not been made within the time limit laid down by Article 39(1) of the PCT.

The applicants paid a fee of 100 DM on November 5, 1980, in respect of this application and expressed the opinion that the time limit for paying the fee had not yet begun since the necessary communication had not been made by the Patent Office. According to Article 39(1) of the PCT, national law was to be applied in respect of the fee in those cases, such as in the Federal Republic of Germany, where it was charged. The receipt of the documents required for the national phase meant that a national patent-granting procedure had begun as was demonstrated by the fact that a German reference had been allotted which was undistinguishable from the purely national procedure. Article III,4 of the LIPT explicitly referred in respect of the application fee to Section 26(2), sentence 1, of the 1978 Patent Law and thus meant that the application was subject to national law and was not to be dealt with either better or worse than a purely German patent application. Section 26(2), sentence 2, of the 1978 Patent Law,

which is not explicity excluded, provided that, where the application fee was not paid, the Patent Office was to send a reminder of the payment. Such reminders were not foreign to the PCT either, as transpired from PCT Rules 57.4 and 57.5. The justification given to the draft of a law on international patent treaties (BlPMZ 1976, 322, 330) also assumed only that no reason existed to favor national applications resulting from international applications with respect to other national applications. In the case in point it must have been quite evident to the Examining Section dealing with the file that the payment of 10 DM only by a patent agent's office as an application fee must have been the result of a mistake or a clerical error. It would therefore have been more efficient in respect of procedure and also more appropriate to promoting the "PCT law" – and would not have been incompatible with the statutory requirements – if in this case the Patent Office had issued "an unofficial or official reminder" or a notification of the error. The radical application of the fiction of withdrawal without application of Section 26(2), sentence 2, of the 1978 Patent Law therefore constituted unwarranted stringency, particularly in view of the multiplicity of fees and payment time limits that have to be respected and variously evaluated under the different international treaties, which make the application of these treaties extremely difficult.

The applicants, in making the subsequent payment, had both requested reinstatement within the time limit for paying the application fee and advanced that their agent had erroneously omitted the figure "0" when completing the remittance form. This erroneous remittance had not become obvious until the notification was received from the Patent Office on October 23, 1980. The agent himself completed all remittances from the postal account that were sent from his office and there was therefore no possibility of anyone else checking on their correctness. Such a clerical error was therefore quite possible in view of the large number of remittances to be made although in his 18 years of practice as an agent no such slip had previously occurred.

In its decision of March 26, 1981, the Patent Office – Patent Division 01, PCT Section – decided with detailed grounds, to which reference is being made, that the effect of the international application in the Federal Republic of Germany provided for in Article 11(3) of the PCT had come to an end with the same implications as the withdrawal of a national application under Article 39(2) of the PCT and Article III,6(2) of the LIPT. At the same time the request for restituo in integrum was rejected.

An appeal was lodged on April 4, 1981, against the decision served on April 3, 1981, by the applicants who wished to pursue the application. They referred to their arguments advanced in the proceedings before the Patent Office and held that the requirements as regards due care should not be applied with excessive stringency and that in the given situation only such behavior could be demanded as was to be expected of any reasonable and economically thinking person. Even where the necessary care was generally exercised, hardly anyone could claim never to have made an error in writing. This applied most particularly to postal account remittances in which the amount to be remitted was entered solely in figures. It could indeed well happen, particularly where there were numerous other data, as in the case in point, that when entering a "100" one zero too few could be written.

The applicants requested that

the appealed decision be set aside;

the request filed for *restitutio in integrum* be granted.

II.

The appeal is admissible and is granted.

1. The admissibility of the appeal derives from Section 73(1) of the Patent Law. ...
2. The appeal has also been granted.

The incorrect designation of the section taking the decision is not held to be a procedural error that must lead to revocation. However, the request for *restituo in integrum* is justified since the contested decision is without substance.

(a) The Patent Office did, however, correctly base itself in the contested decision on the fact that the applicants had not respected the time limit of 25 months following the priority date resulting from Article III(6)(2) of the LIPT in conjunction with Article 39(1) of the PCT for payment of the application fee "under the first sentence of Section 26(2) of the Patent Law" – now Section 35(3), sentence 1, of the

Patent Law – (Article III,4(2) of the LIPT), with the result that the effect under Article 11(3) of the PCT came to an end with the same implications as the withdrawal of a national German application (Article 39(2), together with paragraph (1), of the PCT). The time limit of 25 months referred to following the priority date (March 2, 1978) came to an end on completion of April 2, 1980; the "application fee under the first sentence of Section 26(2) of the Patent Law" – now Section 35(3), sentence 1 – was not paid in full within the time limit. The full application fee (100 DM), paid on November 5, 1980, was received later.

Contrary to the opinion of the applicants, the consequence laid down in Article 39(2) of the PCT took effect automatically. It is true that Article 39(1)(b) of the PCT permits Contracting States to set time limits for the operations under subparagraph (a) (payment of the fee, in this case), that expire later than the time limits stipulated in paragraph 1(a). However, the Federal Republic of Germany has not availed itself of that possibility. The Law on International Patent Treaties, whose Article I approves the Patent Cooperation Treaty and whose Article III contains provisions on procedure under the PCT, comprises no ruling that explicitly makes use of the possibility offered under Article 39(1)(b) of the PCT. Article III,6(2) of the LIPT, in conjunction with paragraph 4(2), in fact stipulates that "the applicant shall, within the time limit provided for in Article 22(1) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, pay the application fee under the first sentence of Section 26(2) of the Patent Law." In fact, it would have been more accurate to make a reference to Article 39(1)(a). This provision nevertheless says that the application fee is to be paid within a period of time beginning on the priority date and ending 25 months thereafter. The reference to Section 26(2), sentence 1, of the 1978 Patent Law merely says that the application fee is to be paid for the costs of the procedure and that the fee is based on the schedule (cf. Section 1 of the Patent Fees Law in conjunction with the annex to Section 1, item 111 100). The reference to Section 26(2), sentence 1, of the 1978 Patent Law in Article III,4, sentence 1, of the Law on International Patent Treaties has no significance beyond that. Since the latter provision requires the payment to be made within the time limit already mentioned, whereas the application fee under Section 26(2), sentence 1, of the 1978 Patent Law is to be paid "with the application," the applicants' opinion that Section 26(2), sentence 2, of the 1978 Patent Law on notification of fees is also applicable *mutatis mutandis* to international applications in the national phase before the German Patent Office as designated Office, is not correct. The differences already referred to in respect of payment of the application fee for an international application (time limit under the PCT determined by initial and final product) and the application fee for a national application ("with the application," i.e., only determining a starting point), prohibit application by analogy of the latter ruling to international applications; in the case of international applications it is not necessary, with regard to the stipulated time limit and the ruling contained in the PCT (Article 24(1) and Article 39(2)), to have a ruling corresponding to Section 26(2), sentence 2, of the 1978 Patent Law determining the point in time at which the consequences of the omitted payment of fees are to take effect (fiction of withdrawal).

Article III,4(2) and 6(2) of the Law on International Patent Treaties also means, however, that the legislator has also not availed himself in the LIPT of the possibility given in Article 39(3) of the PCT to maintain the effects of an international application despite failure to meet the time limits stipulated in the Treaty.

The time limit for paying the application fee for the international application was therefore missed with the result that the effects laid down in Article 11(3) of the PCT in accordance with Article 39(2) of the PCT ceased with the same consequences as for the withdrawal of a national application.

(b) However, these consequences have been removed by the granting of *restituo in integrum* as requested in respect of the payment time limit that was missed.

(aa) Whereas the Senate taking the decision has assumed in its unpublished decision of February 15, 1982, (4 W (pat) 19/81) that in such cases reinstatement under Article 48(2)(a) of the PCT is permissible in conjunction with Section 123 of the Patent Law, the Patent Office considers, that the possibility of reinstatement under national law is permissible on the basis of the provision contained in Article 24(2) of the PCT. Mention must first be made of the fact that, in the case in point, the Patent Office should have more correctly referred to Article 39(3) of the PCT to support its view. However, the showing of leniency where time limits have been missed, as provided for by Section 123 of the Patent Law, should not be included under the above mentioned provision of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Article 48(2)(a) of the PCT, in particular, speaks against so doing since it explicitly commits each Contracting State, as far as it is concerned, to permit the possibility of reinstatement under its national law, i.e., the Treaty itself governs the question of leniency where time limits are exceeded in a specific way that commits the Contracting States and therefore the provisions of Article 24(2) and 39(3) of the PCT, which simply give

a possibility to the Contracting States of maintaining the effect of international applications despite certain defects, cannot be used as a reference. Since the provisions of the Treaty have become binding law for the Federal Republic of Germany as a result of the approval in Article I of the Law on International Patent Treaties, there is indeed no need for a reference to the regulation under Section 123 of the Patent Law in the LIPT. The fact that Chapter III of the Treaty "Common Provisions", and thus also Article 48, are probably only valid for the international phase, may not be deduced from the Treaty. Chapter III of the Treaty contains in Articles 43, 44 and 46 other provisions which—just as Article 48—are automatically effective for the national procedure.

(bb) The request for reinstatement is permissible under Article 48(2)(a) of the PCT and Section 123 of the Patent Law since the time limit for paying the application fee for the international application is to be complied with vis-à-vis the Patent Office and the failure to meet the time limit has the legal disadvantage, according to statutory provision (Article 39(2) of the PCT), that the effects of the international application come to an end with the same consequences as the withdrawal of a national application.

The request dated November 5, 1980, was filed in the correct form and, in particular, within the time limit since the applicants and their representative had received no knowledge, at least before September 5, 1980, that the time limit for making payment had been missed. The applicants advance that the mistake became known to them only on receipt of the corresponding notification from the Patent Office on October 30, 1980. Even if it is assumed that the representative of the applicants should have realized that there had been non-compliance when receiving the return remittance of the incompletely paid application fee, that point of time does not precede September 5, 1980, since the payment order was not given to the payment office until August 28, 1980, and the period of time needed for remittances through bank or post cheque accounts is well known.

The request is also admissible as regards its other features.

(cc) The request for reinstatement is granted as to substance.

The representative of the applicants, as expressed by the Senate in its decision of October 23, 1981 (BlPMZ 1982, 160 = Mitt. 1982, 112), was prevented without fault within the meaning of Section 123(1), sentence 1, of the Patent Law from complying with the limit for paying the application fee since he had observed all reasonable care required of a patent agent when representing the interests of his client that could be expected of him under the physical circumstances.

The representative of the applicants fully met these requirements in the case in point.

No human being can, as general experience teaches us, work with the precision and certainty of a machine at all times. The repeated writing down of figures, whose abstract nature does not recommend itself to the human mind since it lacks thought content, is therefore comparable with a "mechanical" activity and, correspondingly, there occur—even if particular care is taken these are not altogether avoidable—"inverted numbers" or other "slips of the pen" which change the intended content of the figures, e.g. mistakes in the tens column or the erroneous addition or omission of a digit. Such mistakes escape even the most thorough checking as can be seen in the practice of the monetary institutes in their balance statements. In this case therefore the Patent Office should not have considered that the error that had occurred in writing down the figures on the postal remittance form necessarily constituted a lack of care. If, as in this case, a patent agent fills out himself the remittance forms he, as the final person responsible, has no possibility of supervising this activity. If in such a case and despite a considerable workload of those activities normally carried out by a patent agent, as has been convincingly put forward here, no error occurs over numerous years, this would suggest that the due and called for care has been conscientiously exercised during the work. Such was the case here as may be deduced from the arguments put forward by the applicants with great or, as held by the Senate, sufficient probability.

3. In view of the above, the applicants should be reinstated as regards the time limit that was not complied with and the consequences of missing that time limit are hereby removed. The contested decision should have been revoked. The Patent Office will now continue processing the application; no special decision is required to that effect.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
AU	Australia	LK	Sri Lanka
BE	Belgium	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brazil	MC	Monaco
CF	Central African Republic	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Switzerland	NL	Netherlands
CM	Cameroon	NO	Norway
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of	RO	Romania
DK	Denmark	SE	Sweden
FI	Finland	SN	Senegal
FR	France	SU	Soviet Union
GA	Gabon	TD	Chad
GB	United Kingdom	TG	Togo
HU	Hungary	US	United States of America
JP	Japan	EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1983 to 31 March 1983)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																		Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	007	031	009	001	030	012	022	013	024	059	012	016	006	003	069	–	206	055	0575
	NAT	002	–	–	002	003	003	006	005	001	–	002	004	–	–	006	002	043	006	0085
AU	NAT	001	040	002	–	020	009	018	010	021	046	005	016	002	002	045	001	189	031	0458
BE	EPO	005	031	008	001	028	018	025	008	030	062	008	018	006	004	063	–	238	050	0603
BR	NAT	002	019	001	–	013	004	006	007	022	026	005	007	002	002	027	002	131	029	0305
CF	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
CG	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
CH	EPO	005	032	009	–	022	013	025	008	028	060	011	024	006	004	073	–	246	056	0622
	NAT	001	001	–	–	007	004	008	006	002	004	–	002	–	–	010	004	050	006	0105
CM	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
DE	EPO	007	038	009	001	031	017	025	018	033	072	013	053	007	006	087	–	356	060	0833
	NAT	002	007	–	002	007	–	020	015	005	008	003	023	001	003	022	007	103	007	0235
DK	NAT	001	014	003	–	020	011	016	014	020	035	005	003	002	008	070	–	113	029	0364
FI	NAT	001	010	001	–	019	004	016	004	010	022	004	003	001	005	069	003	090	021	0283
FR	EPO	006	040	009	002	032	023	030	018	017	076	012	068	007	007	089	–	368	062	0866
GA	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
GB	EPO	007	040	009	–	031	019	024	018	033	058	013	053	007	006	084	–	344	063	0809
	NAT	002	011	–	002	008	003	012	010	007	016	–	021	–	004	017	003	101	007	0224
HU	NAT	001	001	001	–	004	002	007	002	003	010	–	001	001	001	005	002	013	015	0069
JP	NAT	006	038	008	002	032	029	024	022	049	085	013	006	009	005	078	007	400	076	0889
KP	NAT	–	009	–	–	005	001	003	–	004	007	–	–	002	001	002	–	025	009	0068
LK	NAT	–	003	–	–	003	001	–	–	004	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	003	003	0021
LU	EPO	004	028	009	–	024	012	021	004	023	057	006	014	005	003	046	–	192	045	0493
	NAT	–	–	–	–	002	–	004	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	016	005	0031
MC	NAT	–	–	–	–	004	001	001	–	006	006	–	003	001	–	001	–	006	005	0034
MG	NAT	–	–	–	–	002	001	001	–	004	004	–	–	–	001	001	–	006	006	0026
MW	NAT	–	–	–	–	002	001	001	–	003	004	–	–	–	001	001	–	004	005	0022
NL	EPO	006	034	009	001	031	016	025	009	027	066	012	035	005	006	075	–	266	055	0678
	NAT	–	003	–	–	003	003	010	006	003	002	–	008	–	002	011	–	054	005	0110
NO	NAT	001	013	002	–	019	006	025	017	020	032	002	003	002	–	071	–	115	023	0351
RO	NAT	–	002	001	–	003	001	004	001	006	006	–	001	001	001	004	–	013	010	0054
SE	EPO	006	035	009	–	031	016	025	017	025	064	010	022	007	005	051	–	264	053	0640
	NAT	–	002	–	–	004	002	014	012	002	002	–	002	–	003	004	006	059	006	0118
SN	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
SU	NAT	001	009	001	–	008	003	008	016	012	014	004	005	002	001	021	–	060	015	0180
TD	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
TG	OAPI	–	002	001	–	002	001	001	–	010	007	–	–	–	001	002	–	007	003	0037
US	NAT	007	041	009	002	037	035	029	028	057	084	014	088	009	007	096	005	060	084	0692
Sub-Total National		028	223	029	010	225	124	233	175	262	416	057	196	035	047	565	042	1654	403	4724
Sub-Total European		053	309	080	006	260	146	222	113	240	574	097	303	056	044	637	–	2480	499	6119
Sub-Total OAPI		–	014	007	–	014	007	007	–	070	049	–	–	–	007	014	–	0049	021	0259
Total of Designations		081	546	116	016	499	277	462	288	572	1039	154	499	091	098	1216	042	4183	923	11102

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi, Romania and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1983 to 31 March 1983)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																		Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	017	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0017
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	0002
English	–	045	–	003	–	–	017	020	–	097	011	–	011	005	045	–	438	014	0706
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0012
French	–	–	009	–	012	–	–	–	064	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	002	0087
German	008	–	–	–	031	039	–	–	–	–	005	–	–	–	–	–	–	073	0156
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	092	–	–	–	–	–	–	0092
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	004	–	–	–	–	0004
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	007	–	–	0007
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	057	–	–	–	0057
Total Number of Record Copies Received	008	045	009	003	043	039	034	032	064	097	016	092	013	009	102	007	438	089	1140

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi, Romania and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Computation of Dates : Offices Excluding Rule 80.6(a), second sentence

The International Bureau was informed by the **Australian Patent Office,** as receiving Office under the PCT, of the withdrawal of its notification pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b) excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence with effect on and from May 1, 1983.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STATE COMMITTEE FOR INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(vi) of the Agreement*, of changes in Annex C of this Agreement. These changes will become effective on July 23, 1983. The amended text of Annex C is published below:

"SCHEDULE

of Fees and Charges established by the Authority and Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search Fee for Purposes of Article 7 of the Agreement.

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

	Fee	Amount
1.	Carrying out of international search on an international application meeting the PCT requirement of unity of invention or on the main invention ("Search fee," Rule 16.1(a))	250.-- roubles
2.	Carrying out of additional search on every invention, other than the main invention, contained in an international application ("Additional fee," Rule 40.2(a))	170.-- roubles
3.	Preparing copies of cited documents (Rules 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	0.20 roubles per 1 page
4.	Carrying out of international-type search	paragraphs 1, 2, 3 are applied mutatis mutandis
5.	Carrying out of international preliminary examination of an international application meeting the PCT requirement of unity of invention or of the main invention ("Preliminary Examination fee," Rule 58.1(b))	
	(i) where the international search report has been established by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	150.-- roubles
	(ii) where the international search report has been established by an International Searching Authority other than the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	300.-- roubles
6.	Carrying out of additional international preliminary examination of every invention other than the main invention contained in an international application ("Additional fee," Rule 68.3(a))	
	(i) where the international search report has been established by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	100.-- roubles
	(ii) where the International Search Report has been established by an International Searching Authority other than the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	200.-- roubles
7.	Furnishing of copies of the documents contained in the file of the international application	0.50 roubles per 1 page

This footnote is not part of Annex C of the Agreement

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138.

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the "Search fee" where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international, international-type or other search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

1.	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required	90% of the amount paid
2.	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1–3 additional IPC Subgroups	70% of the amount paid
3.	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search	40% of the amount paid
4.	The prior search applies only to a few IPC Subgroups	20% of the amount paid
5.	The prior search was of no value	no refund
6.	Where the earlier search has been carried out by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries under the WIPO search program for developing countries or on request of member States of the CMEA, the extent of refund under item 1, above, is 50%, under item 2, above, is 40%, under item 3, above, is 25% and under item 4, above, is 10%, respectively."	

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Refunds of the Preliminary Examination Fee

The **USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries** has informed the International Bureau under Rule 58.3 that, where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted under Rule 57.4(c), Rule 58.2(c) or Rule 60.1(c), the following conditions and amounts for refund of the preliminary examination fee apply with effect from January 1, 1983:

Conditions for Making Refund: None

Amount of Refund: Amount paid less 25 Roubles.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

PCT COMMITTTE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL MATTERS

Second Session

(Geneva, April 25 to 29, 1983)

Note*

The PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") held its second session in Geneva from April 25 to 29, 1983. All States party to the PCT as well as the International Searching Authorities and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities are members of the Committee.

The following members of the Committee were represented at the session: (i) twenty States members of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union), namely, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Congo, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Soviet Union, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America; (ii) the European Patent Office (EPO), in its capacity as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

Representatives of Mexico, Spain, Trinidad and Tobago and Turkey participated in the session as observers.

Seven international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Asian Patent Attorneys Association (APAA), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI), Institute of Professional Representatives Before the European Patent Office (EPI), International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI), International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI), Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UEPIP) and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

It is recalled that the Assembly of the PCT Union, at its seventh session, held in Geneva from June 29 to July 3, 1981, asked the International Bureau to carry out a study of possible improvements to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, particularly the PCT Regulations (see PCT Gazette No. 19 of August 16, 1981, pages 1779 to 1783).

The study carried out by the International Bureau resulted in proposals to modify two time limits in the Treaty and more than 40 Rules of the Regulations. The Committee considered those proposals and advised the International Bureau on them at its first session, held in Geneva from September 6 to 10, 1982 (see PCT Gazette No. 26 of October 28, 1982, pages 2976 to 2978).

The International Bureau prepared for the second session of the Committee a revised set of proposals which took into account the recommendations of the participants of the Committee at its first session. The revised set of proposals concerning the transfer of some Rules or parts of Rules to the Administrative Instructions of the PCT.

In its second session, the Committee considered the said revised proposals and advised the International Bureau on them. In that session, it concluded its work on the proposed amendments to certain time limits in the Treaty and to the Regulations under the PCT. However, the proposed modifications to the Administrative Instructions could not, because of lack of time, be discussed in detail, and it was understood that further consultations would take place before their promulgation.

A further revised set of proposals will be prepared by the International Bureau on the basis of the recommendations of the Committee. It will also contain proposals for transitory provisions for the entry into force of certain proposed amendments which would require in some of the Contracting States an amendment to the national law.

The Assembly of the PCT Union will be convened for an extraordinary session in Geneva early in 1984 for decisions about the adoption of the proposed amendments and their entry into force. Questions of special interest to developing countries will also be dealt with at that session.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Members of the Committee

Australia: J. Cowcher. **Austria:** N. Marterer. **Belgium:** P. Ceuninck. **Brazil:** A.R. de Holanda Cavalcanti, C. Hannickel, E. Cordeiro. **Congo:** D. Ngassaki, C. Bayulukila. **Denmark:** J. Dam. **Finland:** S.L. Lahtinen, E. Häkli. **France:** P. Guerin, G. Rajot. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U.C. Hallmann. **Hungary:** E. Parragh. **Japan:** O. Nosaki, H. Aoyama, S. Ono, K. Ishimaru. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlesser. **Netherlands:** S. de Vries. **Norway:** P.T. Lossius, I. Lillevik. **Soviet Union:** Y. Gyrdymov. **Sri Lanka:** K. Jayashinghe. **Sweden:** G. Borggård, B. Sandberg, E. Tersmeden. **Switzerland:** R. Kämpf, M. Leuthold. **United Kingdom:** A. Sugden, J. Sharrock. **United States of America:** H.D. Hoinkes, L.O. Maassel. **European Patent Office:** L. Gruszow, M.S. Parup.

II. Observer States

Mexico: F.J. Cruz Gonzalez, M.A. Arce. **Spain:** A. Casado Cervino, S. Gozalo de Mercado. **Trinidad and Tobago:** H. Robertson. **Turkey:** E. Apakan.

III. International Non-Governmental Organizations

Asian Patent Attorneys Association (APAA): T. Yamaguchi. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property:** F.A. Jenny. **Institute of Professional Representatives Before the EuropeanPatent Office (EPI):** F.A. Jenny. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI):** G.R. Clark. **International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI):** H. Bardehle, P.F. Heritier, T. Ritscher. **Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UEPIP):** G.E. Kirker. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE):** R. Kockläuner.

IV. Officers

Chairman: G. Borggård (Sweden); *Vice-Chairmen:* H.D. Hoinkes (United States of America), Y. Gyrdymov (Soviet Union); Secretary: B. Bartels (WIPO).

V. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K.Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* F. Curchod *(Director, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Deputy Head, PCT Division);* B. Bartels *(Head, PCT, Legal Section);* N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Publications, Fees and Statistics Section);* Y. Plotnikov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal Section);* T. Hirai *(Examination procedures Officer, PCT Examination Section).*

RECEIVING OFFICES

Filing International Applications: Competent International Searching Authorities

Pursuant to a notification received on June 20, 1983, from the **National Office of Inventions of Hungary,** the **Austrian Patent Office** is, with effect from June 30, 1983, at the choice of the applicant, a competent International Searching Authority in respect of international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions for the grant of European patents.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Fees Payable to the Designated (or Elected) Office

The **National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil** has notified new amounts of national fees, as specified below, payable to it as designated (or elected) Office. The new amounts are applicable as from May 31, 1983.

Nature and amount of fee

Filing fee:

–	for patent:	Cr$ 7,101
–	for utility model:	Cr$ 4,734.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 April 1983 to 30 June 1983)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																		Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	007	026	006	001	027	044	027	008	038	057	009	025	005	008	097	–	208	033	0626
	NAT	001	001	–	–	002	005	002	003	001	002	008	–	–	005	010	–	025	002	0067
AU	NAT	005	038	–	–	008	023	010	006	021	047	006	033	005	005	052	004	226	020	0509
BE	EPO	009	027	005	001	024	046	027	008	041	057	005	026	005	008	102	–	275	034	0700
BR	NAT	010	013	001	001	011	020	008	003	022	025	002	007	001	005	042	002	128	016	0310
CF	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
CG	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
CH	EPO	009	029	005	001	025	043	027	008	041	057	012	034	006	008	100	–	253	033	0691
	NAT	001	001	–	–	004	006	004	003	004	003	005	006	–	005	012	001	031	002	0088
CM	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
DE	EPO	009	038	006	004	028	046	027	016	046	062	012	086	007	010	114	–	405	039	0955
	NAT	004	006	–	–	004	003	012	012	008	006	005	022	002	009	038	008	093	001	0233
DK	NAT	008	004	001	001	012	033	013	011	019	031	007	003	006	012	082	001	133	015	0392
FI	NAT	005	007	001	001	007	020	016	002	011	023	005	002	005	010	100	002	086	009	0312
FR	EPO	009	039	006	004	030	050	028	015	027	064	014	093	007	009	123	–	412	041	0971
GA	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
GB	EPO	009	038	006	004	029	049	027	016	045	049	013	082	007	010	112	–	363	043	0902
	NAT	001	006	–	–	004	008	007	009	004	016	008	014	001	010	036	004	084	001	0215
HU	NAT	003	002	001	–	003	012	002	005	005	006	–	001	001	–	005	002	017	007	0072
JP	NAT	011	037	006	003	032	058	024	019	058	070	013	008	009	010	103	005	470	057	0993
KP	NAT	002	003	–	–	–	005	–	–	004	006	–	–	001	003	001	–	024	004	0053
LK	NAT	–	001	–	–	–	005	001	–	001	001	–	–	–	–	001	–	008	003	0021
LU	EPO	008	024	005	001	021	039	026	003	032	054	003	021	005	005	089	–	198	027	0561
	NAT	001	–	–	–	–	005	001	001	001	002	002	–	–	002	006	–	014	011	0046
MC	NAT	002	–	–	–	–	006	–	–	005	001	–	004	–	–	004	–	010	003	0035
MG	NAT	–	–	–	–	–	005	–	–	002	001	–	001	–	–	001	–	009	003	0022
MR	OAPI	–	001	001	–	–	005	–	–	010	–	–	–	–	001	001	–	003	002	0024
MW	NAT	–	–	–	–	–	005	–	–	001	–	–	001	–	–	001	–	007	003	0018
NL	EPO	009	029	006	001	025	046	027	011	040	063	006	046	007	005	108	–	321	035	0788
	NAT	003	001	–	–	002	005	006	005	004	003	005	005	–	002	016	002	037	001	0100
NO	NAT	006	007	001	–	007	021	021	015	017	028	004	002	006	002	094	–	128	009	0368
RO	NAT	002	002	–	–	001	008	001	–	002	003	001	001	001	001	003	–	023	003	0052
SE	EPO	009	033	006	001	024	047	028	014	036	059	009	034	006	009	083	–	288	032	0718
	NAT	001	003	–	–	002	005	006	010	002	005	006	002	–	008	009	002	051	001	0113
SN	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
SU	NAT	004	006	001	–	010	017	005	017	013	008	008	010	002	005	029	–	053	009	0197
TD	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
TG	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	005	–	001	012	001	–	001	–	001	001	–	012	002	0039
US	NAT	011	044	006	004	034	066	028	026	068	072	016	115	009	012	125	007	049	064	0756
Sub-Total National		075	182	018	009	143	341	167	147	275	359	101	237	049	109	770	040	1706	244	4972
Sub-Total European		078	283	051	018	233	410	244	099	346	522	083	447	055	075	928	–	2723	317	6912
Sub-Total OAPI		–	008	015	–	–	040	–	007	094	007	–	007	–	008	008	–	0087	016	0297
Total of Designations		153	473	084	027	376	791	411	253	715	888	184	691	104	192	1706	040	4516	577	12181

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi, Romania and Sri Lanka as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 April 1983 to 30 June 1983)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																	Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0019
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	0002
English	–	046	–	004	–	–	012	016	–	084	013	–	008	006	064	–	499	011	0763
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0010
French	–	–	006	–	007	–	–	–	073	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0086
German	011	–	–	–	034	070	–	–	–	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	–	066	0189
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	0120
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	010	–	–	–	–	0010
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	009	–	–	0009
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	076	–	–	–	0077
Total Number of Record Copies Received	011	046	006	004	041	070	031	027	073	084	021	120	010	016	140	009	499	077	1285

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi, Romania and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

United Kingdom

Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the Patent Cooperation Treaty will be applicable to the Isle of Man, starting on October 29, 1983.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Representation

The Invention Committee of State Committee for Science and Technology of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea has informed the International Bureau of a change of the agent for representation of applicants having no place of residence in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea. Such applicants must appoint the following agent for representation before the Invention Committee:

Name: Pyongyang Patent & Trademark Attorney

Address: Sosong guyok Zangsan Street Ryonmod dong
Pyongyang
Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Telephone: 5 - 3284

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES IN FRENCH FRANCS ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(d) AND 57.2(e)

New amounts in French Francs, as indicated below, have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable on and from October 1, 1983.

Kind of Fee	**Amount French Franc**
1. *Basic Fee* (Rule 15.2(d)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	FF 2,150
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	FF 2,150 plus FF 45 for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. *Designation Fee* (Rule 15.2(a))	FF 515
3. *Handling Fee* (Rule 57.2(a))	FF 660

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

Agreement Between the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the International Bureau of WIPO *

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO of certain drafting changes clarifying the text of Annex C** of the Agreement which is effective since October 1, 1982. The new text is published below:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REDUCTIONS OR REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Fees

Search Fee

(i) where no corresponding prior U.S. national application with basic filing fee has been filed $500.00

(ii) where a corresponding prior U.S. national application with basic filing fee has been filed $250.00

Supplemental Search Fee (per additional invention) $125.00

Preparation of an International-Type Search Report in a U. S. national application $25.00

(b) Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search Fee

(i) Money paid for Search Fees, where paid by actual mistake or in excess, will be refunded.

(ii) A refund of $250.00 may be made where a Search Fee has been paid on the corresponding international application to the Authority, if requested at the time of paying the national fee.

(iii) Refund of the Supplemental Search Fee will be made if such refund is determined to be warranted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee acting under Rule 40.2(c).

(iv) The Search Fee will be refunded if the determination under Article 11(1) is negative."

These footnotes are not part of Annex C of the Agreement referred to above:

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145.
** Published in PCT Gazette No. 21/1982, page 2359.

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Non-Working Days

For the purpose of computing time limits under Rule 80.5* the days on which the International Bureau is **not open for business** are, for the period from October 1, 1983 to October 1, 1984, the following:

(a) in the last three months of **1983:**

all Saturdays and Sundays and December 26, 27 and 30

(b) in the first nine months of **1984:**

all Saturdays and Sundays and
January 2
April 20 and 23
May 31
June 11
September 6

It is important to note that the days indicated above concern **only the International Bureau** and not the national Offices and other international organizations.

---

* Rule 80.5 *Expiration on a Non-Working Day*

"If the expiration of any period during which any document or fee must reach a national Office or intergovernmental organization falls on a day on which such Office or organization is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, or on which ordinary mail is not delivered in the locality in which such Office or organization is situated, the period shall expire on the next subsequent day on which neither of the said two circumstances exists."

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Tenth Session
(3rd Ordinary)
(Geneva, September 26 to October 4, 1983)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its tenth session (3rd ordinary) in Geneva from September 26 to October 4, 1983, within the framework of the fourteenth series of meetings of the Governing Bodies of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and the Unions administered by WIPO.

Twenty-six of the 33 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Cameroon, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

A number of other States, of intergovernmental organizations and of international non-governmental organizations participated in the session as observers.

New amounts of fees set out in the Schedule of Fees annexed to the PCT Regulations were fixed by the Assembly as from January 1, 1984. They are, in Swiss francs, approximately 10% higher than the fees applicable in 1983. The amended Schedule of Fees appears on page 2756. The equivalent amounts in other currencies, established on the basis of the exchange rates applicable in Switzerland on September 26, 1983, are published on page 2757.

The Assembly of the PCT Union also made the following decisions:

(i) The working capital fund of the PCT Union is hereby established; its amount will be 2,000,000 francs to be covered by instalments of 500,000 francs each year, payable on July 1 of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987; the amount that each State member of the PCT Union will pay each year will be in the same proportion to 500,000 francs as the number of international applications filed by residents of that State in the preceding year is to the total number of international applications filed in that (that is, the preceding) year.

(ii) The possible need for a working capital fund in excess of 2,000,000 francs will be examined during the next (1985) ordinary session of the Assembly of the PCT Union in the light of the report of the Director General and any views expressed by the WIPO Budget Committee on the question.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Fees	Amounts
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2*(a)*)	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	623 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	623 Swiss francs plus 13 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2*(a)*)	150 Swiss francs
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2*(a)*)	191 Swiss francs
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2*(b)*)	191 Swiss francs
Surcharges	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16*bis*.2*(a)*)	Minimum: 236 Swiss francs Maximum: 594 Swiss francs

EQUIVALENT AMOUNTS

New amounts as indicated below have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(b) and (c) and 57.2(c) and (d) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable as of January 1, 1984.

Country Currency	Basic Fee where no Additional Amount Payable for Sheets in Excess of 30 Sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Amount Added to Basic Fee for Each Sheet in Excess of 30 Sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Designation Fee Rule 15.2(a)	Handling Fee Rule 57.2(a)
Australia *Australian dollar*	328	7	80	100
Austria *Austrian Schilling*	5,450	115	1,310	1,670
Belgium *Belgian franc*	15,700	330	3,790	4,820
Denmark *Danish Kroner*	2,810	60	675	–
Finland *Markka*	1,670	35	400	510
France *French franc*	2,360	50	570	720
Germany (Federal Republic of) *Deutsche Mark*	775	16	185	240
Japan *Yen*	70,000	1,450	16,800	21,400
Luxembourg *Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc*	15,700	330	3,790	4,820
Malawi *Kwacha*	323	7	78	99
Monaco *French franc*	2,360	50	570	720
Netherlands *Dutch Guilder*	865	18	208	265
Norway *Norwegian Kroner*	2,200	45	520	–
Soviet Union *Rouble*	219	5	53	67
Sweden *Swedish Kronor*	2,310	48	555	710
United Kingdom *Pound Sterling*	195	4	47	60
United States of America *US dollar*	295	6	70	–

Note: For payments to the European Patent Office, the amounts, if not in Swiss francs, are those appearing in the table above in the following currencies: Austrian Schilling, Belgian franc, Deutsche Mark, Dutch Guilder, French franc, Luxembourg franc, Pound Sterling, Swedish Kronor.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 July 1983 to 30 September 1983)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																			Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	007	026	002	001	018	029	021	007	016	043	011	012	004	003	001	062	–	264	039	0566
	NAT	–	001	–	–	003	003	006	–	–	002	002	–	001	001	–	007	005	040	002	0073
AU	NAT	005	036	–	–	008	010	016	003	012	030	005	023	008	004	001	036	007	284	023	0511
BE	EPO	007	030	002	001	016	031	022	009	020	043	010	014	006	005	–	067	–	332	039	0654
BR	NAT	002	009	–	001	007	007	007	–	011	017	003	007	008	001	–	026	006	189	021	0322
CF	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
CG	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
CH	EPO	008	029	002	–	015	029	022	008	019	044	009	018	006	004	–	065	–	333	041	0652
	NAT	–	001	–	–	003	003	005	–	001	002	001	006	–	002	–	007	002	054	002	0089
CM	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
DE	EPO	008	038	002	001	021	027	022	008	021	051	011	069	006	007	001	075	–	478	035	0881
	NAT	003	006	–	001	007	001	009	002	007	003	002	024	–	004	–	022	014	129	004	0238
DK	NAT	003	011	002	–	007	013	007	006	014	021	004	005	003	011	–	054	001	166	020	0348
FI	NAT	001	008	–	–	004	010	019	–	006	016	004	002	002	005	–	050	004	108	016	0255
FR	EPO	008	038	002	001	021	032	022	009	013	052	013	073	006	009	001	076	–	501	045	0922
GA	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
GB	EPO	007	035	002	001	021	028	022	008	021	039	012	066	006	008	–	075	–	457	046	0854
	NAT	–	018	–	–	004	004	008	001	005	011	002	018	–	003	–	014	011	130	001	0230
HU	NAT	001	002	–	–	003	005	003	–	004	002	–	001	–	–	–	010	005	030	006	0072
JP	NAT	006	039	002	001	022	037	018	007	043	057	011	003	011	011	–	069	013	566	054	0970
KP	NAT	–	001	–	–	001	002	001	–	003	004	–	–	001	–	–	003	–	035	001	0052
LK	NAT	–	–	–	–	001	–	001	–	002	003	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	007	–	0015
LU	EPO	006	022	002	–	014	025	020	006	017	040	004	008	004	002	–	050	–	262	035	0517
	NAT	–	–	–	–	001	–	001	–	–	001	001	–	–	–	–	002	–	032	019	0057
MC	NAT	–	001	–	–	001	002	001	–	004	–	–	005	–	–	–	001	–	015	002	0032
MG	NAT	–	–	–	–	001	001	001	–	004	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	010	002	0020
MR	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
MW	NAT	–	–	–	–	001	001	001	–	002	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	009	001	0016
NL	EPO	005	032	002	001	016	029	022	009	019	047	010	022	006	005	–	074	–	381	042	0722
	NAT	–	004	–	–	003	002	007	001	–	001	002	005	–	003	–	009	003	060	–	0097
NO	NAT	–	009	–	–	003	008	020	005	008	022	002	005	004	003	–	051	003	158	016	0317
RO	NAT	–	–	–	–	001	003	001	–	003	002	002	001	–	–	–	007	–	036	002	0058
SE	EPO	007	029	002	001	016	029	022	010	020	047	010	017	006	005	–	050	–	369	037	0677
	NAT	–	002	–	–	002	003	006	002	001	003	001	002	–	004	–	003	005	078	–	0112
SN	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
SU	NAT	003	005	–	–	002	007	004	008	008	008	005	003	002	–	001	025	–	091	011	0183
TD	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
TG	OAPI	–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
US	NAT	008	039	003	002	025	042	023	009	049	060	013	103	008	009	001	080	012	051	057	0594
Sub-Total National		032	182	007	005	110	171	165	044	187	265	060	216	048	061	003	476	091	2278	260	4661
Sub-Total European		063	279	018	007	158	259	195	074	166	406	090	299	050	048	003	594	–	3377	359	6445
Sub-Total OAPI		–	016	–	–	008	008	–	–	080	008	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	128	008	0264
Total of Designations		095	477	025	012	276	438	360	118	433	679	150	523	098	109	006	1070	091	5783	627	11370

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 July 1983 to 30 September 1983)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																			Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0011
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	0002
English	–	042	–	002	–	–	014	007	–	067	009	–	012	008	001	042	–	601	011	0816
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0004
French	–	–	003	–	005	–	–	–	057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	0066
German	009	–	–	–	023	045	–	–	–	–	005	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	075	0157
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0112
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	–	–	–	–	0003
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	015	–	–	0015
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	048	–	–	–	0048
Total Number of Record Copies Received	009	042	003	002	028	045	025	011	057	067	014	112	014	011	001	090	015	601	087	1234

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Sri Lanka acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Mauritania, Senegal and Togo.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

RECEIVING OFFICES

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office

Austria

The **Austrian Patent Office** has informed the International Bureau that, pursuant to Rule 15.4(c), applicants are permitted to pay

(i) the basic fee within one month from the date of receipt of the international application, and

(ii) the designation fee within one month from the date of receipt of the international application or within one year from the priority date, whichever time limit expires later.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Fees Payable to the Designated (or Elected) Office

Australia

The **Australian Patent Office** has notified the International Bureau of an increase of the national fee which took effect on October 3, 1983:

	Australian dollars
Filing fee (for patent)	SA 55

The "request for ordinary examination fee" and the renewal fees for the fifth and the following years have also been increased with effect as from the same date. The new amounts will be published in the PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume II, in January 1984.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Fees payable to the Designated (or Elected) Offices

CORRIGENDUM

relating to Section IV of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1983,
published on November 10, 1983

Australia

The amount of the national filing fee (for a patent) payable to the **Australian Patent Office** is Australian dollars 70 (and not, as erroneously indicated on page 2899 of the said PCT Gazette, Australian dollars 55).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Australia

Name: Australian Patent Office
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia
Telephone: (062) 832211

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Belgium

Name: Ministerie van Economische Zaken, Administratie van de Handel, Dienst voor de Handel- en Nijverheidseigendom
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office
Location and mailing address: Rue de Mot, 24–26, 1040 Brussels, Belgium
Telegraphic address: Administration du Commerce, Rue de Mot, 24-26, 1040 Brussels, Belgium
Teleprinter address: VERLI 23658
Telephone: (02) 233 6111

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Teleprinter address: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021) 233 07 85

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Name: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Location and mailing address: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Telegraphic address: Inventions Committee, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 53284

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkeväesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

Finland

Name: Patentti- ja rekisterihallitus
National Board of Patents and Registration
Location and mailing address: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finland
Telegraphic address: Patenttivirasto, Helsinki, Finland
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (90) 641811

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

Germany, Federal Republic of

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Teleprinter address: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951
Telecopier: (089) 2195-2221

Hungary

Name: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
National Office of Inventions
Location: Garibaldi–u.2., Budapest V., Hungary
Mailing address: P. B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hungary
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 224700 OTH H
Telephone: (01) 124-400

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter adddress: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-315 or 316 or 317 or 319

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of State, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 469942 GOVERMO
Telephone: (93) 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooiraad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (070) 907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 19152 NOPAT – N, Norway
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest 4, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM, Bucharest, Romania
Teleprinter address: 11312 CNST R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow Centre, GSP, 103621, Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: GOSKOMIZOBRETENY, Moscow, K-12, Soviet Union
Teleprinter address: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: (095) 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Teleprinter address: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: BAGE, Berne, Switzerland
Teleprinter address: 33130 BAGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: PATOFF, London WC2, United Kingdom
Teleprinter address: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Genève" or "WIPO Geneva", Switzerland
Teleprinter address: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich* Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	*Branch at the Hague* Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Teleprinter address:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Teleprinter address: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods and computer programs as far as they are not comparable to mathematical methods, presentation of information, or do not have an abstract or intellectual character (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144)	English
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	Dutch** English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the Patent Offices of Belgium or the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods and computer programs as far as they are not comparable to mathematical methods, presentation of information, or do not have an abstract or intellectual character. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom		
Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126)	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Belgium	Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office (Brussels) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Inventions Committee (Pyongyang)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany, Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	**
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** Information not yet available.

Competent Receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)* or European Patent Office**
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Receiving Office also for residents of Hong Kong

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office

(i) after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).
(ii) after an application for a patent for the same invention has been filed in the Patent Office (London) and not less than six weeks have elapsed without the Comptroller of the Patent Office (London) giving a direction prohibiting publication of the invention.

These restrictions do not apply to an application for a patent for an invention for which an application for a patent has first been filed in a country outside the United Kingdom by a person resident outside the United Kingdom.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Australia				
Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
Austria				
Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Belgium				
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office	Dutch or English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Democratic People's Republic of Korea				
Inventions Committee	English or French or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Finland				
National Board of Patents and Registration	English or Finnish or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Germany, Federal Republic of				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Hungary				
National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committe for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	Austrian Patent Office*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office***	Austrian Patent Office*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office***
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland*				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

**** Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
United Kingdom*				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**
World Intellectual Property Organization				
International Bureau of WIPO***	French	1	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
European Patent Organisation				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Receiving Office also for residents of Hong Kong

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

*** Receiving Office for nationals or residents of Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 236 (due within one month from filing	$A 5	$A 57	$A 25 (due within one month from filing)	$A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,370 (due upon filing)	AS 90	AS 1,050	AS 550* (due upon filing)	AS 12,310 (due upon filing)
Belgium					
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office *(Belgian franc)*	B. frs. 10,250 (due within one month from filing)	B. frs. 215	B. frs. 2,470	B.frs. 1,500 (due within one month from filing)	B.frs. 29,200 (due within one month from filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 527** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 11**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 127**	CR.$ 4,987 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,500** or S.Kr. 2,200** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea					
Inventions Committee *(Won)*	Equivalent in Won of Sw. frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of Sw. frs. 11	Equivalent in Won of Sw. frs. 127	Won 30 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of R 250*** (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,980 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 41	D.Kr. 480	D.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 2,825* or D.Kr. 5,400** (due within one month from filing)
Finland					
National Board of Patents and Registration *(Finnish Markka)*	FIM 1,200 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 25	FIM 290	FIM 300 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 1,790*** or FIM 3,500** (due within one month from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 1,510 (due within one month from filing)	FF 31	FF 365	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,370 (due within one month from filing)
Germany, Federal Republic of					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 625 (due within one month from filing)	DM 13	DM 150	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)
Hungary					
National Office for Inventions *(Forint)*	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 11	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 127	Fts. 1,300 (due upon filing)****	Equivalent in Forints of R 250***** (due within one month from filing)
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 62,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 1,300	Yen 15,000	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): D.Kr. 2,050.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): FIM 1,300.

**** If not paid upon filing, the Office will invite the applicant to pay the transmittal fee within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

*****International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 10,250 or B. frs. 10,250 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 215 or B. frs. 215	Lux. frs. 2,470 or B. frs. 2,470	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 29,200 or B. frs. 29,200 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 240 (due upon filing)	K 5	K 58	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900 (due upon filing)
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 1,510 (due within one month from filing)	FF 31	FF 365	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,370 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 695 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 14	Hfl. 170	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 1,600 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 33	N.Kr. 385	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 2,360* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 11	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 127	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of AS 4,500**** or R 250*** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent Registration Office (Sweden): N. Kr. 1,720.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 196 (due within one month from filing)	R 4	R 47	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,510 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 31	S.Kr. 365	S.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr.2,200* or 4,300** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 11	Sw.frs. 127	Sw.frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 1,500 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 149 (due upon filing)	£ 3	£ 36	£ 7 (due upon filing)	£ 424 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 270 (due upon filing)	US$ 6	US$ 65	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): S.Kr. 1,600.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
World Intellectual Property Organization					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 527 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 11	Sw. frs. 127	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 517* or Sw. frs. 750** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,500**** (due upon filing)
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 4,370 or DM 625 or £ 149 or FF 1,510 or Sw.frs. 527 or Hfl. 695 or S.Kr. 1,510 or Lux.frs. 10,250 or B.frs. 10,250 (due within one month from filing)	AS 90 or DM 13 or £ 3 or FF 31 or Sw.frs. 11 or Hfl. 14 or S.Kr. 31 or Lux.frs. 215 or B.frs. 215	AS 1,050 or DM 150 or £ 36 or FF 365 or Sw.frs. 127 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 365 or Lux.frs. 2,470 or B.frs. 2,470	AS 1,230 or DM 170 or £ 42 or FF 440 or Sw.frs. 150 or Hfl. 190 or S.Kr. 430 or Lux.frs. 2,900 or B.frs. 2,900 (due within one month from filing	AS 12,310 or DM 1,700 or £ 424 or FF 4,370 or Sw.frs. 1,500 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,300 or Lux.frs. 29,200 or B.frs. 29,200 (due within one month from filing

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY*

International Searching Authority (and Currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Australia			
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$ A 250	$ A 5 per document	–
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,500	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 2,200	S.Kr. 1.75 per page	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,310 or DM 1,700 or £ 424 or FF 4,370 or Sw.frs. 1,500 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,300 or Lux.frs. 29,200 or B.frs. 29,200	–	–

* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Australia		
Australian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 599 to 605)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75 %
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75 %
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)*	(1) Request for refund by applicant and (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)*	The earlier search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required or	90 %
	The earlier search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups or	70 %
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search or	40 %
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20 %

* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, either wholly or in part, on an earlier (international, international-type or other) search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier (International, International-type or Other) Search (Continued)

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Sweden		
Royal patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report	90 % 75 % 50 % or 25 % depending on the extent of benefit
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)*	A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:	
	(1) The earlier search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required	90 %
	(2) The earlier search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90 % refund	45 %
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report	100 % 75 % 50 % or 25 % depending on the extent of benefit

Notes

(1) ***United States Patent and Trademark Office.*** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (US) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (US) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) ***European Patent Office.*** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

(i) on (an earlier) European patent application;

(ii) on (an earlier) national application in France, the Netherlands and Switzerland;

(iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search on (an earlier) application; and the priority of the earlier application is claimed in the subsequent international application.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier (International, International-type or Other) Search (Continued)

Notes (Continued)

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100 % refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75 % refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50 % refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25 % refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee*	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$ A 73	$ A 100 (due within one month from filing demand)	$ A 100	$ A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 1,340	AS 4,500 (due on filing demand)	AS 4,500	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 19,200	Yen 12,000 (due on filing demand)	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 60	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 465	S.Kr.1,500 (due within one month from filing demand)	S.Kr.1,500	S.Kr. 1.75 per page	S.Kr. 1.75 per page
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 46	£ 35** (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 35	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** If there has not been an international search report or if a further search becomes necessary, the current EPO search fee is needed in addition.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

Fees Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 1,340 or DM 190 or £ 46 or FF 465 or Sw.frs. 162 or Hfl. 210 or S.Kr. 465 or B.frs. 465	AS 8,330 or DM 1,150 or £ 287 or FF 2,960 or Sw.frs. 1,010 or Hfl. 1,300 or S.Kr. 2,910 or Lux.frs. 19,800 or B.frs. 19,800 (due on filing demand)	AS 8,330 or DM 1,150 or £ 287 or FF 2,960 or Sw.frs. 1,010 or Hfl. 1,300 or S.Kr. 2,910 or Lux.frs. 19,800 or B.frs. 19,800	AS 8.70 or DM 1.20 or £ 0.30 or FF 3.10 or Sw.frs. 1.10 or Hfl. 1.40 or S.Kr. 3.00 or Lux.frs. 20.00 or B.frs. 20.00 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 8.70 or DM 1.20 or £ 0.30 or FF 3.10 or Sw.frs. 1.10 or Hfl. 1.40 or S.Kr. 3.00 or Lux.frs. 20.00 or B.frs. 20.00 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU *
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 162
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with PCT Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

---

* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than that (those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
Inventions Committee	Korean	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish or Swedish (nationals of Finland only)	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Germany, Federal Republic of			
German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French, German or Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	[Not known]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-

* At applicant's option

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of Translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
African Intellectual Property organization	French	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 45 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 45	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 550 *	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 1,949 For utility model: Cr.$ 1,490	None
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
Inventions Committee	Won	Filing fee: Won 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 150	None
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish Markka	Filing fee: FIM 600 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: FIM 70	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Germany, Federal Republic of			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Forints 2,000* As elected Office: Forints 1,300*	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 700 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 700 **	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*	*	*
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	*	*	*
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French franc	Filing fee: FF 30** First annual fee: FF 10 Second annual fee: FF 10***	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 255 plus 6 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei****	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i. e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

* Not yet fixed.

** Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

*** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

**** Fees must be paid in their equivalent amount in US dollars (at the official exchange rate of the Romanian Bank for Foreign Trade). Applicants from countries having a bilateral agreement with Romania (e.g., Finland, Hungary, Soviet Union) may make payment in the equivalent amount in Roubles.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: R 55	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 800	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 7 *	None
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None

* But a further fee of £ 57 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in PCT Article 22 (or the 25 months period where PCT Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,770 or DM 520 or £ 130 or FF 1,340 or Sw. frs. 460 or Fls. 590 or S.Kr. 1,320 or Lux. frs. 8,900 or B. frs. 8,900	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee: for patent: 36,000 FCFA, for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Filing fee for utility model: 50,000 FCFA. Annual fee for 2nd year: 36,000 FCFA. Publication fee: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings: The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee (s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
African Intellectual Property Organization (Continued)		according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of A4 size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 27,000 FCFA* for every 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof).	

* The first 10 pages or sheets of A4 size are exempted from the fee.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Office	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (2)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (1)
Belgium	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Inventions Committee (Pyongyang)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Germany, Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (4)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	Not required
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	–
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	–
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

(4) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 21 months from the filing date of the earlier application (or 26 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date), otherwise, 21 months from the filing date of the international application (or 26 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date); if at this time the data are missing or incomplete, the Office will issue an invitation.

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	See footnote (1)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be the applicant	Not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application (or 25 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date); otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application (or 25 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date) and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

Belgium and *France* are the only States party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national laws of which provide that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 2(3) of the Belgian law of July 8, 1977, approving the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"(3) Any designation or any election (if any) of Belgium in an international application is considered as the indication of the indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a European patent under the European Patent Convention."

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

Australia, Denmark, Finland*, Hungary, the Netherlands, Norway*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Australia

Regulation 87 of the Patents Regulations and Section 30 of the Patents Act (1952 - 1973) read as follows:

Regulation 87 of the Patents Regulations

.....

(2) Where the Commissioner provides information under Section 30 of the Act to an applicant for a patent and where the provision of that information entails an international-type search referred to in Article 15(5) of the Treaty, the fee payable in respect of the furnishing of that information is $ 300.

.....

(4) In this regulation "an applicant for a patent" means a person who –

(a) after the commencement of these Regulations, makes an application for patent other than an international application; and

(b) requests, within 3 months of making his application for a patent, that information be provided to him by the Commissioner under Section 30 of the Act.

Section 30 of the Patents Act

The Commissioner may, subject to this Act, furnish information as to a matter affecting or relating to –

(a) a patent;

(b) an application for a patent which is open to public inspection; or

(c) any other document, abridgment, specification or publication in the Patent Office or the Library of the Patent Office.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in a accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

---

* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State are similar to those of the Swedish Patent Act and therefore are not reproduced here.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Hungary

Article 8 of Decree No. 29/1980/July 29 of the Council of Ministers on the Implementation of Decree Law No. 14 of 1980 on the Promulgation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (text provided by the National Office of Inventions, Budapest):

Article 8 of the Decree

(1) In connection with a regular Hungarian application duly filed with the National Office of Inventions -under Article 15(5)(a) of the Treaty- the applicant may request that an international-type search be carried out. The search shall be carried out -under Article 15(5)(c) of the Treaty- by the International Searching Authority competent for carrying out the international search on international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions as a receiving Office.

(2) One copy of the translation of the Hungarian application prepared by the applicant in the prescribed language, the formal requisites of which meet the requirements prescribed for the international applications, shall be promptly sent by the National Office of Inventions to the competent International Searching Authority, with the transfer of the search fee paid by the applicant concurrently with filing the request.

Netherlands

Section 22 I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17 (5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

Section 22 I of the Act

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15 (5) *(a)* of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

Section 17 (5) of the Rules

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 1,100.–;

.....

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

.....

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

German Patent Office

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Fee for requesting examination. The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, **is reduced** to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

National Office of Inventions (Hungary)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the National Office of Inventions when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Netherlands Patent Office

Fee for requesting search. A **refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100%** of the fee paid for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

United Kingdom Patent Office

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the **refund of the whole or part** of the following fees:

The search fee (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) - when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

The fee for substantive examination (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) – where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

European Patent Office

Search fee *. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) **is not payable** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) **is reduced by 20 %** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Australian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Examination fee **. By virtue of Rule 104 (b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12 (2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent **is reduced by 50 %** when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

---

* Article 78 (2) EPC.

** Article 94 (2) EPC.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

According to information received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Madagascar concerning international applications designating Madagascar, the draft industrial property legislation, submitted to the competent authorities, provides, among other things, for the prolongation of the time limits under Articles 22 and 39 until the time at which the new patent legislation will, after its entry into force, permit the processing of patent applications in Madagascar. After the publication of the new law, the said prolonged time limits will be fixed by the competent authorities. The Government of Madagascar has expressed the desire that this information be conveyed to applicants using the PCT system and designating or electing Madagascar, or intending to do so, so that they may take cognizance of the possibility thus offered to them to validly designate or elect Madagascar and to wait with the action required to start the national phase under Articles 22 and 39 until after the new legislation has entered into force and the time limits to be observed under it have been determined.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
(With Letter Codes for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions as Contained in the Table Which Follows)

Agricultural Research Culture Collection (NRRL)*
1815 North University Street
Peoria, Illinois 61604
United States of America

American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)*
12301 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
United States of America

Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)*
Oosterstraat 1
3740 AG Baarn
Netherlands

CBS Yeast Division (CYD)
Julianalaan 67A
2628 BC Delft
Netherlands

Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM)
Institut Pasteur
128, rue du Docteur Roux
75724 Paris
France

Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)
Ferry Lane
Kew, Surrey
United Kingdom

Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)
36 Storey's Way
Cambridge
United Kingdom CB3 ODT

Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM)
J.E. Purkyně University of Brno
Tř. Obránců Míru 10
Brno
Czechoslovakia

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Depositary Institutions (Continued)

Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)*
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
Federal Republic of Germany

Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)*
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Higashi 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japan

Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
Federal Republic of Germany

Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
1-1, 1-chome
Yayoi
Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo 113
Japan

Institute for Fermentation (IF)
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japan

Laboratorium voor Microbiologie (NLM)
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Netherlands

National Collection of Dairy Organisations (NCDO)
National Institute for Research in Dairying
Shinfield
Reading
Berks
United Kingdom RGZ 9AZ

National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
United Kingdom AB9 8DG

National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM)
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hungary

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Depositary Institutions (Continued)

National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
United Kingdom NW9 5HT

National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC) *
The Food Research Institute
Colney Lane
Norwich
United Kingdom NR4 7UA

Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Sweden

The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics (SRIA)
Nagatinskaya ul. 3a
Moscow
Soviet Union

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Note:

This table does not indicate in relation to depositary institutions the kinds of microorganisms which may be deposited with them. This information may be obtained directly from the institutions. As regards depositary institutions which have acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the purposes of Patent Procedure, such information is published from time to time in "Industrial Property" published by WIPO.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Codes Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
Germany, Federal Republic of German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Hungary National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	HNCM and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing (must be in description)	FRI; footnote (1), below, also applies
Netherlands Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	ATCC, CBS, CCM CMI, CYD, FRI, IF NLM, NCIB, NRRL, SRIA
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	None	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, CYD, DSM, IF, NCIB, NRRL

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to Deposits of Microorganims (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Codes Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
Switzerland Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at the time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	ATCC, CBS, CCAP, CNCM, CMI, CYD, DSM, FIB, FRI, IAM, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL, SBL; footnote (1), below, will also apply as from August 1, 1981
United Kingdom Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, CCAP, CMI, NCDO, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC and any other institution (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depositary institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, NRRL and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
European Patent Organisation European Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	in the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, CYD, DSM, FIB, IF, NCIB, NRRL; (see footnote (8), below); footnote (1), below, also applies

* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to Deposits of Microorganisms (Continued)

Footnotes

(1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposits may be made with any depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the said Treaty (these institutions are notified from time to time in "Industrial Property" published by WIPO).

(2) *The German Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad" and that includes all institutions published in this Gazette.

(3) *The Hungarian National Office of Inventions* has informed the International bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(4) *The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(5) *The United Kingdom Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office deposits may be made with (in addition to the institutions identified in the listing) "any depositary institution anywhere in the world." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(6) *The United States Patent and Trademark Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.

(7) *The United States Patent and Trademark Office* has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will be not accorded, in the national processing of the application.

(8) *The European Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that, if the applicant wishes that, until the publication of the mention of the grant of a European patent or until the date on which the application is refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, the microorganism shall be made available as provided in Rule 28(3) of the Implementing Regulations under the European Patent Convention only by the issue of a sample to an expert nominated by the requester (Rule 28(4) of the said Implementing Regulations), the applicant must inform by a written statement the International Bureau accordingly before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application. Such statement must be separate from the description and the claims of the international application and must preferably be made on the Form PCT/RO/134, referred to in Section 209 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

Contracting State	**Name of Office**
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Democratic People's Republic of Korea:	Inventions Committee
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office (2)
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (3)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Ministry of State, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (4)
Intergovernmental Organization:	African Intellectual Property Organization

Notes

(1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.

(2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national law "does contain provisions requiring in certain cases the deposit of microorganisms. These provisions, however, are not yet in force". At present the "Danish Regulations only stipulate that in certain cases deposits of microorganisms are useful and desirable".

(3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the Office does not require "but only strongly recommend[s] deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".

(4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depositary institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

Offices Which (as Designated or Elected Offices) Disregard the Priority Claim Where the Applicant Fails to Observe the Time Limit (Expiring at the End of the 16th Month from the Priority Date of the International Application) with Regard to Submission of the Priority Document

(compiled by WIPO on the basis of information provided by the Offices concerned)

Contracting State	National Office
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration
Hungary	National Office of Inventions
Japan	Japanese Patent Office
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office
United Kingdom	Patent Office

Note: None of the other National Offices applies a sanction if the applicant has failed to submit the priority document as provided in Rule 17.1 (a) and (b). However, several such Offices insist on the priority document being submitted to them during national processing if not received by them under the procedure provided in Rule 17.1, but none applies a sanction for non-submission prior to that time.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 BIS. 3

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*. 1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*. 2* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following three countries:

Australia
Hungary
Japan

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence**, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia
Denmark
Finland
Japan
Norway
Sweden

*NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4****

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following countries and intergovernmental organizations indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) – – subsequent to the international application – – by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter
Finland: telegraph
France: telegraph, teleprinter
Germany, Federal Republic of: telegraph, teleprinter
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter
Malawi: telegraph
Monaco: telegraph
Netherlands: telegraph
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter
Sweden: teleprinter
Switzerland: telegraph, teleprinter
United States of America: teleprinter
European Patent Office: telegraph, teleprinter
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter,telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

---

* See PCT Rule 16*bis*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.
** See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.
*** The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

International Phase

The patent law of the United States of America requires that, for the purpose of the designation of that State, the applicant(s) must be the inventor(s). If such condition is not fulfilled, the designation of the United States of America will be considered not to have been made and the international application will be rejected by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as designated Office (Article 27(3) and Rule 18.4(b)).

Where an inventor is unavailable for a period which does not exceed the time limit under Rule 26.2, the international application can be filed without his signature. The lack of the inventor's signature or of a power of attorney signed by him is a correctable defect under Article 14(a)(i) and (b) and can be remedied by filing a copy of the request (or, where the request has been signed by an agent, of a power of attorney) duly signed by the inventor within the above mentioned time limit.

Where the signature of the inventor cannot be obtained within the time limit under Rule 26.2, or where he is unwilling to sign the request for an international application for the purpose of the designation of the United States of America the following applies:

(i) Where a *joint inventor* refuses to join in an international application which designates the United States of America or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the international application may be signed by the other inventor(s) on behalf of himself (themselves) and the non-signing inventor.

(ii) Where a *sole inventor* refuses to sign an international application which designates the United States of America or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention, or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may sign the international application on behalf of and as agent for the inventor. This would also obtain in the case where all joint inventors refuse to sign or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort.

In both cases, the person who files the international application (and signs the request or a separate power of attorney) shall be considered the "other representative" under Rule 2.1.

Where the inventor is unwilling to sign or is unavailable, his representative must furnish an explanatory statement as to why the request form or the power of attorney was not signed by the inventor for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America. Such statement must be furnished together with the request form or within the time limit set by the receiving Office under Rule 26.2 for the correction of the defect under Article 14(1)(a)(i) and PCT Rules 4.15 or 90.3 (lack of signature of the inventor on the request form or lack of separate power of attorney signed by the inventor, where the request form has been signed by an agent). Such statement must, in case of lack of signature of a sole or joint inventor (cases (i) and (ii) above) indicate the last known address of the non-signing inventor(s). Where the representative is not a joint inventor the said statement must state the fact that the inventor's representative has a sufficient proprietary interest in the invention to make an application for patent and that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage.

National Phase

When the international application enters the national phase in the United States Patent and Trademark Office (Articles 22(1) and 23), and the inventor is unwilling to sign or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the oath or declaration required from the inventor must be made by the person ("the other representative" under Rule 2.1) making the application for the non-signing inventor referred to under cases (i) and (ii) above, and must be accompanied by proof of the pertinent facts and state the last known address of the non-signing inventor. In case (ii) above, in addition to the requirements of the previous sentence, proof must also be submitted that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage. The assignments, written agreement to assign or other evidence of proprietary interest, or a verified copy thereof, must also be filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date (and the dates of issue of the chapters and their latest updatings in English and French) are:

Australian Patent Office (January 1981),
Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
Danish Patent Office (February 1981),
Finnish Patent Office (June 1981),
German Patent Office (English: February 1980, May 1981**; French: April 1980, May 1981**),
Hungarian National Office (June 1981),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Luxembourg Patent Office (February 1981),
Monaco Patent Office (December 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980, September 1980**),
Norwegian Patent Office (February 1981),
Romanian Office for Inventions (June 1981),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980, January 1981**),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980, March 1981**),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (May 1981),
African Intellectual Property Organization (June 1981),
European Patent Office (April 1980, January 1981**).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

** Date of the latest updating.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date (and the dates of issue of the chapters and their latest updatings in English and French) are:

Australian Patent Office (January 1981),
Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
Danish Patent Office (February 1981),
Finnish Patent Office (June 1981),
German Patent Office (English: February 1980, May 1981**; French: April 1980, May 1981**),
Hungarian National Office (June 1981),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Luxembourg Patent Office (February 1981),
Monaco Patent Office (December 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980, September 1980**),
Norwegian Patent Office (February 1981),
Romanian Office for Inventions (June 1981),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980, January 1981**),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980, March 1981**),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (May 1981),
African Intellectual Property Organization (June 1981),
European Patent Office (April 1980, January 1981**).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

** Date of the latest updating.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)(4)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

(4) Pursuant to the withdrawal of its declaration under Article 64(1)(a) of the PCT, Luxembourg will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT as from March 15, 1982.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982, which has been published on the same date as the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 October 1981 to 31 December 1981)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																		Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	002	023	003	023	025	017	007	017	023	003	009	002	002	001	047	–	146	018	0370
	NAT	–	003	–	004	007	012	001	004	003	001	006	–	001	–	015	–	024	001	0082
AU	NAT	001	044	002	012	024	015	003	013	035	003	024	–	003	–	046	001	188	020	0434
BE	EPO	001	001	–	002	001	001	–	001	002	–	001	002	–	–	002	–	–	001	0015
BR	NAT	002	011	–	013	020	007	003	014	022	003	003	001	003	001	042	–	137	008	0300
CF	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	005	006	–	–	–	001	–	001	–	014	002	0035
CG	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	006	006	–	–	–	001	–	002	–	014	002	0037
CH	EPO	004	029	004	013	026	017	005	016	026	003	038	002	002	002	050	–	160	018	0415
	NAT	003	003	–	002	008	013	003	005	003	001	007	–	002	–	019	–	040	001	0110
CM	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	006	006	–	–	–	001	–	001	–	014	002	0036
DE	EPO	006	036	005	023	020	020	012	018	036	005	115	002	006	004	070	–	263	017	0658
	NAT	003	014	–	009	005	021	008	007	009	002	039	–	005	–	041	001	105	002	0271
DK	NAT	002	012	–	009	027	011	008	013	024	003	009	–	006	–	053	–	107	014	0298
FI	NAT	002	008	–	007	016	018	001	010	015	003	004	–	004	–	062	–	053	011	0214
FR	EPO	006	041	005	027	037	022	009	013	037	005	123	002	007	004	078	–	298	018	0732
GA	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	006	006	–	–	–	001	–	002	–	014	002	0037
GB	EPO	006	036	005	024	033	020	011	018	027	005	115	002	005	004	069	–	249	018	0647
	NAT	001	017	–	004	016	018	008	006	009	002	024	–	005	–	043	001	119	003	0276
HU	NAT	001	004	–	012	005	003	002	005	006	–	002	–	–	–	012	–	018	009	0072
JP	NAT	005	043	003	033	060	023	011	030	058	007	006	003	006	003	082	001	341	034	0749
KP	NAT	–	007	002	002	003	–	–	002	007	–	–	–	001	–	004	–	026	004	0058
LU	EPO	003	013	003	018	011	011	–	015	021	002	009	002	001	–	027	–	012	012	0260
	NAT	001	001	–	001	002	002	–	002	003	–	001	–	001	–	005	001	014	–	0034
MC	NAT	–	001	–	004	001	–	–	003	003	–	003	–	–	–	002	–	012	003	0032
MG	NAT	–	001	–	003	001	–	–	003	004	–	–	–	001	–	002	–	009	001	0025
MW	NAT	–	002	–	003	001	–	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	008	001	0022
NL	EPO	004	027	003	020	024	019	006	017	028	004	027	002	005	001	055	–	216	018	0476
	NAT	001	003	–	002	009	016	005	006	004	001	008	–	003	–	022	001	045	001	0127
NO	NAT	003	011	–	009	026	018	011	012	017	002	001	–	001	–	055	–	114	012	0292
RO	NAT	–	001	–	005	005	003	–	005	006	003	–	–	001	–	010	–	032	006	0077
SE	EPO	004	033	004	021	023	020	008	016	027	003	032	002	006	003	062	–	185	016	0437
	NAT	001	007	–	003	009	019	008	003	003	001	006	–	005	–	012	–	063	003	0137
SN	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	006	006	–	–	–	001	–	002	–	014	002	0037
SU	NAT	001	005	001	008	021	006	010	009	012	004	034	–	002	003	030	–	052	010	0208
TD	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	005	006	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	014	002	0034
TG	OAPI	–	002	002	001	001	–	–	006	006	–	–	–	001	–	001	–	014	002	0036
US	NAT	007	049	006	039	071	031	016	039	058	006	152	003	008	004	102	001	026	038	0686
Sub-Total National		034	247	014	177	337	236	098	192	306	042	329	007	058	011	654	007	1563	192	4504
Sub-Total European		036	239	032	171	200	147	058	131	229	030	469	018	034	019	432	–	1629	136	4010
Sub-Total OAPI		–	014	014	007	007	–	–	040	042	–	–	–	006	–	010	–	0098	014	0252
Total of Designations		070	500	060	355	547	383	156	363	577	072	798	025	098	030	1096	007	3290	342	08766

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Belgium, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 October 1981 to 31 December 1981)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																		Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	016
English	–	51	06	–	–	17	10	–	69	04	–	03	02	–	52	–	376	11	601
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	009
French	–	–	–	17	–	–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	04	–	–	–	02	067
German	09	–	–	25	77	–	–	–	–	03	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	144
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	07	–	–	–	–	–	007
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	–	–	001
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	–	–	–	058
Total Number of Record Copies Received	09	51	06	42	77	33	20	44	69	07	166	03	09	04	109	01	376	43	1069

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Belgium, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date (and the dates of issue of the chapters and their latest updatings in English and French) are:

Australian Patent Office (January 1981),
Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
Danish Patent Office (February 1981),
Finnish Patent Office (June 1981),
German Patent Office (English: February 1980, May 1981**; French: April 1980, May 1981**),
Hungarian National Office (June 1981),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Luxembourg Patent Office (February 1981),
Monaco Patent Office (December 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980, September 1980**),
Norwegian Patent Office (February 1981),
Romanian Office for Inventions (June 1981),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980, January 1981**),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980, March 1981**),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (May 1981),
African Intellectual Property Organization (June 1981),
European Patent Office (April 1980, January 1981**).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

** Date of the latest updating.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

Consolidated version as in force on the date
of publication of the present issue of the PCT Gazette

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1: Instructions Relating to General Matters

Section 101: Abbreviated Expressions
Section 102: Use of the Forms
Section 103: Languages of the Forms
Section 104: Language of Correspondence from the Applicant
Section 105: Several Applicants
Section 106: Common Agent for Several Applicants
Section 107: Identification of International Authorities
Section 108: Correspondence Intended for the Applicant
Section 109: Notification of Authorization or Refusal of Rectification
Section 110: Dates
Section 111: Changes in Certain Indications in the Request and the Demand

Part 2: Instructions Relating to the International Application

Section 201: Names of States; Cancellation of Designations
Section 202: Kind of Protection
Section 203: Regional Patents
Section 203*bis*: National and Regional Patents
Section 204: Headings of the Parts of the Description
Section 205: Numbering of Claims upon Amendment
Section 206: [Deleted]
Section 207: Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 208: Application of Moneys Received by the Receiving Office in Certain Cases: Charging of Deficiency to the International Bureau
Section 209: Indication as to Deposited Microorganisms on a Separate Sheet

Part 3: Instructions Relating to the Receiving Office

Section 301: Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application
Section 302: Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 303: Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request
Section 304: Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 305: Identifying the Copies of the International Application
Section 306: [Deleted]
Section 307: System of Numbering International Applications
Section 308: Marking of the Sheets of the International Application
Section 309: Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets
Section 310: Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings
Section 311: Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 312: Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application is Considered Withdrawn
Section 313: Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List
Section 314: Manner of Indicating Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 315: Notification of Non-Collection of Record Copy
Section 316: Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature
Section 317: Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State Being Considered Not To Have Been Made

Part 4: Instructions Relating to the International Bureau

Section 401: Marking of Sheets of the Record Copy
Section 402: Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 403: Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 404: International Publication Number
Section 405: Special Publication Fee
Section 406: Pamphlets
Section 407: The Gazette
Section 408: Priority Application Number
Section 409: Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 410: Numbering of Sheets of the International Application For Purposes of International Publication
Section 411: Notification that the Certified Copy of the Priority Document Has Not Been Submitted
Section 412: Fee for Copies of Certain Documents

Part 5: Instructions Relating to the International Searching Authority

Section 501: Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 502: Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 503: Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 504: Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application
Section 505: Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report
Section 506: Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application
Section 507: Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 508: Manner of Indicating the Claims to which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report are Relevant

Part 6: Instructions Relating to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Section 601: Determination Whether Applicant is Entitled To Make a Demand
Section 602: Marking of Replacement Sheets and Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 603: Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 604: Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Annex A: Names of States (Members of the Paris Union)

Annex B: Code for Identifying States and Organizations

Annex C: Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents

Annex D: Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

Annex E: Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

Annex F: Forms

PART 1

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO GENERAL MATTERS

Section 101

Abbreviated Expressions

In these Administrative Instructions:

(i) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(ii) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(iii) "Article" means an Article of the Treaty;

(iv) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(v) "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty;

(vi) "International Authorities" means the receiving Offices, the International Searching Authorities, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities, and the International Bureau.

Section 102

Use of the Forms

(a) The forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions as *Annex F** (hereinafter referred to as "the Forms") are part of these Administrative Instructions.

(b) Subject to paragraph *(c)*, the International Authorities shall use, or require the use of, the mandatory forms specified below:

Forms Required to be Printed under, or Otherwise Provided for, in the Regulations

PCT/RO/101 — Request (including the fee calculation sheet annexed thereto)
PCT/ISA/210 — International Search Report
PCT/IPEA/401 — Demand
PCT/IPEA/409 — International Preliminary Examination Report

Forms for Use by the International Bureau

Forms PCT/IB/301 to 348, with the exception of Form PCT/IB/328

* This Annex is published separately; it may be obtained from the International Bureau, upon request, at a price of 40 Swiss francs.

Other Forms

PCT/RO/103**
PCT/RO/104*
PCT/RO/106*
PCT/RO/109*
PCT/RO/111*
PCT/RO/112*
PCT/RO/113*
PCT/RO/114*
PCT/RO/115**
PCT/RO/116*
PCT/RO/117*
PCT/RO/118*
PCT/RO/121*
PCT/RO/123*
PCT/RO/129*
PCT/RO/130*

PCT/ISA/201**
PCT/ISA/202*
PCT/ISA/203*
PCT/ISA/205*
PCT/ISA/206**
PCT/ISA/209*
PCT/ISA/212**
PCT/ISA/214*
PCT/ISA/215*
PCT/ISA/217*
PCT/ISA/218*
PCT/ISA/219*

PCT/IPEA/405**
PCT/IPEA/407*
PCT/IPEA/408**
PCT/IPEA/410*
PCT/IPEA/412*
PCT/IPEA/414*
PCT/IPEA/415*
PCT/IPEA/418*
PCT/IPEA/419*
PCT/IPEA/420**

(c) The obligation of the International Authorities to use, or require the use of, the mandatory Forms is subject to the following provisos:

(i) slight variations in layout necessary in view of the printing of such Forms in various languages are permitted;

(ii) in all Forms, other than those for the request, the international search report, the demand and the international preliminary examination report, slight variations in layout, to the extent necessary to meet the particular office requirements of the International Authorities, are permitted as well;

(iii) where the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority and/or the International Preliminary Examining Authority are each part of the same Office, the obligation to use the mandatory Forms does not extend to communications within that same Office;

(iv) the annexes to Forms PCT/RO/106, PCT/ISA/215 and PCT/IB/313 may be omitted in cases where they are not used;

(v) the mandatory character of the Forms referred to in paragraph *(b)* does not extend to the Notes attached to them.

(d) The use of Forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions other than those referred to in paragraph *(b)* is optional.

Section 103

Languages of the Forms

(a) The language of the Forms used by any receiving Office shall be the same as the language in which the international application is filed, provided that the receiving Office may, in its communications to the applicant, use any other language being one of its official languages.

(b) The language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Searching Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 16(3)*(b)*.

(c) The language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 32(3).

(d) The language of any Form used by the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French,

* Forms for use by receiving Offices, International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

** Forms sent to applicants, on matters subject to review or further processing by International Authorities.

the language of any Form used by the International Bureau in its communications to any other International Authority shall be English or French according to the wishes of such Authority, and in its communications to the applicant it shall be English or French according to the wishes of the applicant.

Section 104

Language of Correspondence from the Applicant

(a) The language of any letter from the applicant to the receiving Office shall be the same as the language of the international application to which such letter relates. However, the receiving Office may expressly authorize the use of any other language.

(b) The language of any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau shall be English or French at the choice of the applicant.

Section 105

Several Applicants

Where any international application indicates as applicants several persons, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of identifying that application, to indicate, in any Form or correspondence relating to such application, the name of the applicant first named in the request.

Section 106

Common Agent for Several Applicants

(a) In the case of several applicants, any agent designated under Rule 4.7 in the request signed by all the applicants, or appointed under Rule 90.3 in a separate power of attorney signed by all the applicants, shall be considered a common agent.

(b) Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request or a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney.

Section 107

Identification of International Authorities

(a) Whenever the nature of any communication from or to the applicant or from or to any International Authority so permits, any International Authority may be indicated in the communication by the two-letter code as appearing in *Annex B.*

(b) Where the International Authority is a receiving Office, an International Searching Authority or an International Preliminary Examining Authority, indication thereof shall be preceded by the letters "RO," "ISA," or "IPEA," respectively, followed by a slant (e.g., "RO/JP," "ISA/US," "IPEA/SU").

Section 108

Correspondence Intended for the Applicant

(a) Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:

(i) Where the applicant has designated or appointed one agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that agent. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants are represented by a common representative or a common agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that representative or that agent.

(ii) Where the applicant has designated several agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned therein. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have designated several common agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned therein.

(iii) Where the applicant has appointed several agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have appointed several common agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney.

(b) Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request Form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters.

Section 109

Notification of Authorization or Refusal of Rectification

Any International Authority which authorizes or refuses rectification of obvious errors of transcription under Rule 91 shall promptly inform the applicant of such authorization or refusal and, in the case of refusal, of the reasons therefor.

Section 110

*Dates**

Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office, where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parenthesis, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "30 March 1978 (30.03.78)").

Section 111

Changes in Certain Indications in the Request and the Demand

Any request for the recording of any changes referred to under Rule 92*bis* shall be signed by the applicant or, if the receiving Office requested such change, by the receiving Office. The request shall clearly identify the indications the change of which is requested.

* This system of indication of dates is based on the WIPO standards whereas the ISO standards provide for the reverse sequence of data. If the use of the ISO standards should become more common practice in the industrial property field, this Section will be reviewed.

PART 2

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Section 201

Names of States: Cancellation of Designations

(a) The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in *Annex A*. If the name is inserted in the request by the applicant for the purpose of designating that State, the receiving Office, or the International Bureau where the receiving Office fails to do so, shall insert, preferably before the name of the State, the two-letter country code identifying the State, as appears in Annex B.

(b) The receiving Office shall cancel *ex officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States, and inform the applicant promptly of such action. If the international application has already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify promptly that Bureau and that Authority. In any event, the International Bureau shall, where the receiving Office fails to do so, cancel *ex officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States and inform the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority promptly of such action.

Section 202

Kind of Protection

(a) Where the applicant wishes his application to be treated in any designated State as an application not for a patent but for the grant of another kind of protection referred to in Article 43, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12*(a)* by inserting the words "inventor's certificate," "utility certificate," "utility model" (or "petty patent" for Australia), "patent of addition," "certificate of addition," "inventor's certificate of addition" or "utility certificate of addition," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State.

(b) Where, in respect of the designation of the Federal Republic of Germany, the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication referred to in Rule 4.12*(b)* by inserting, immediately after the indication of the Federal Republic of Germany and in the language of the international application, one of the two following indications:

(i) "and utility model";

(ii) "and auxiliary utility model."

Section 203

Regional Patents

(a) If the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State and the request forms does not contain preprinted indications permitting the applicant to make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1 *(b)*(iv), the applicant shall make the said indication by inserting the words "regional patent," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1)(ii), third clause, applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had

been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication;

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

(b) The applicant may, instead of the words "regional patent" referred to in paragraph (1), use other words to the same effect; such words may include a reference to a patent to be granted by the European Patent Office under the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 ("European patent"), where the regional patent which the applicant wishes to obtain is a European patent.

(c) An indication, in respect of the designation of Liechtenstein or Switzerland, or both, of the wish to obtain a regional patent shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a European patent in respect of those States, whereas the absence of any indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent in respect of such a designation shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office in respect of those States.

Section 203bis

National and Regional Patents

Where the request of the international application contains a designation of a Contracting State without an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and also a designation of the same Contracting State with an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and the national law of the Contracting State does not contain a provision referred to in Article 45(2), the receiving Office shall calculate the designation fees on the basis that a separate fee is payable in respect of the designation of the Contracting State in addition to the designation fee payable in respect of that Contracting State as a Contracting State or as one of a group of Contracting States for which a regional patent is sought.

Section 204

Headings of the Parts of the Description

The headings referred to in Rule 5.1 *(c)* should be as follows:

(i) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1 *(a)*(i), "Technical Field";

(ii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1 *(a)*(ii), "Background Art";

(iii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1 *(a)*(iii), "Disclosure of Invention";

(iv) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1 *(a)*(iv), "Brief Description of Drawings";

(v) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1 *(a)*(v), "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention," or, where appropriate, "Mode(s) for Carrying Out the Invention";

(vi) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1 *(a)*(vi), "Industrial Applicability."

Section 205

Numbering of Claims upon Amendment

(a) Any claim submitted after the filing date of the international application and which is not identical with the claims previously appearing in the international application shall, at the choice of the applicant, be submitted either:

(i) as an amended claim, in which case, it shall bear the same number as the previous claim it amends; that number shall be followed by the word "(amended)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; or

(ii) as a new claim, in which case it shall bear the next number after the highest previously numbered claim; that number shall be followed by the word "(new)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; where the consecutive order of claims requires that a new claim be given a number lower than the highest previously numbered claim, the claims following the new claim shall be renumbered; any new number shall be followed by the words "(Original claim No.)" or an equivalent of these words in the language of the international application and an indication of the original number of the renumbered claim.

(b) The deletion of any claim previously appearing in the international application shall be made by indicating the number of the previous claim followed by the word "(cancelled)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application.

Section 206

[Deleted]

Section 207

Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) In effecting the sequential numbering of the sheets of the international application in accordance with Rule 11.7, the elements of the international application shall be placed in the following order: the request, the description, the claims, the abstract, the drawings.

(b) The sequential numbering of the sheets shall be effected by using three separate series of numbering, the first series applying to the request only and commencing with the first sheet of the request, the second series commencing with the first sheet of the description and continuing through the claims until the last sheet of the abstract, and the third series being applicable to the sheets of the drawings only and commencing with the first sheet of the drawings.

Section 208

Application of Moneys Received by the Receiving Office in Certain Cases: Charging of Deficiency to the International Bureau

(a) A receiving Office which has not excluded the operation of Rules 16*bis*.1 and 16*bis*.2 shall, to the extent that it has received instructions from the applicant as to the fees to which it shall apply moneys recieved by it from the applicant, apply those moneys accordingly.

(b) Where a receiving Office referred to in praragraph *(a)* receives moneys from the applicant which, together with any other moneys so received, are not sufficient to cover in full the transmittal fee (if any), the international fee and the search fee (if any), the receiving Office shall, to the extent that it has not received intructions from the applicant as to the fees to which it shall apply the moneys which are available for the purposes, apply those moneys in payment, successively, of the fees set out below to the extent that they are due and unpaid and in the order in which they appear below:

(i) the transmittal fee;

(ii) the basic fee part of the international fee;

(iii) the search fee;

(iv) the designation fee part of the international fee.

(c) Where, pursuant to paragraph *(b)*, the receiving Office applies moneys in payment of the designation fees, it shall apply them to those fees successively in the order in which the designations appear in the international application up to and including the last designation, the fee for which is fully covered by the moneys.

(d) (i) When notifying the International Bureau pursuant to Rule 16*bis*.1(d) as to amounts charged to that Bureau pursuant to Rule 16*bis*.1(a) and/or Rule 16*bis*.1(b), the receiving Office shall, if it has received moneys from the applicant, inform that Bureau of the fees to which those moneys have been applied and the fees which it has charged to the International Bureau. The receiving Office shall, where applicable, indicate the designations (if any) for which the fees were paid by moneys (if any) so received and the designations for which the fees were charged to the International Bureau.

(ii) Where moneys have been applied by the receiving Office in accordance with an instruction received from the applicant as mentioned in paragraph *(a)*, the receiving Office shall inform the International Bureau as to the effect of the said instruction, preferably by sending the International Bureau a copy of a written communication received from the applicant.

Section 209

Indications as to Deposited Microorganisms on a Separate Sheet

(a) To the extent that any indication with respect to a deposited microorganism is not contained in the description, it may be given on a separate sheet. Where any such indication is so given, it shall preferably be on the form provided in Annex F as form PCT/RO/134 and, if furnished at the time of filing, the said form shall, subject to paragraph *(b)*, preferably be attached to the request and referred to in the Check List referred to in Rule 3.3*(a)*(ii).

(b) For the purposes of the Japanese Patent Office when Japan is designated, paragraph *(a)* applies only to the extent that the said form or sheet is included as one of the sheets of the description of the international application at the time of filing.

PART 3

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Section 301

Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application

Any receiving Office may notify the applicant of the receipt of the purported international application. The notification should indicate the date of actual receipt, the international application number of the purported international application referred to in Section 307 and the applicant's file reference, where available, as well as, where useful for purposes of identification, the title of the invention.

Section 302

Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where, owing to failure to meet the requirements of Rule 4.10*(b)*, the priority claim is, for the purposes of procedure under the Treaty, considered not to have been made, the receiving Office shall indicate that fact in the international application by marking over the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim, the words "NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PCT PROCEDURE" or its equivalent in the language of the international application. The receiving Office shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 303

Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request

Where, under Rule 4.17*(b)*, the receiving Office deletes *ex officio* any matter contained in the request, it shall do so by placing such matter between square brackets and entering the word "DELETED," or its equivalent in the language of the international application, in the right-hand margin adjacent to the matter so placed between brackets, and shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 304

Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the receiving Office aimed at complying with the prescriptions of Rule 9.1, that Office shall, if copies of the international application have not yet been transmitted to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, attach copies of such corrections to the international application. If copies of the international application have already been transmitted, the receiving Office shall transmit copies of such corrections to the said Bureau and the said Authority.

Section 305

Identifying the Copies of the International Application

(a) Where, under Rule 11.1 *(a)*, the international application has been filed in one copy, the receiving Office shall, after preparing under Rule 21.1 *(a)* the additional copies required under Article 12(1), mark,

(i) the words "RECORD COPY" in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of the original copy,

(ii) in the same space on one additional copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and

(iii) in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY," or their equivalent in the language of the international application.

(b) Where, under Rule 11.1 *(b)*, the international application has been filed in more than one copy, the receiving Office shall choose the copy most suitable for reproduction purposes, and mark the words "RECORD COPY," in the upper left-hand corner of its first page. After verifying the identity of any additional copies and, if applicable, preparing under Rule 21.1 *(b)* the home copy, it shall mark, in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of one such copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and, in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY," or their equivalent in the language of the international application.

Section 306

[Deleted]

Section 307

System of Numbering International Applications

Papers purporting to be an international application under Rule 20.1 shall be marked with the international application number, consisting of the letters "PCT," a slant, the two-letter code, as in *Annex B*, indicating the receiving Office, a two-digit indication of the last two numbers of the year in which such papers were first received, a slant and a five-digit number, allotted in sequential order corresponding to the order in which the international applications are received (e.g., "PCT/SU78/00001"). However, if a negative determination is made under Rule 20.7 or a declaration is made under Article 14(4), the letters "PCT" shall be deleted by the receiving Office from the indication of the international application number on any papers marked previously with that number, and the said number shall be used without such letters in any future correspondence relating to the purported international application.

Section 308

Marking of the Sheets of the International Application

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2 *(a)*, the international application number referred to in Section 307 in the upper right-hand corner of each sheet of each copy of the purported international application.

(b) The data to be indicated on any replacement sheet under Rule 26.4 *(b)* shall be indelibly marked by the receiving Office, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2 *(a)*, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet.

Section 309

Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2 *(a)*, any sheet received on a date later than the date on which sheets were first

received with the date on which it received that sheet, inserted immediately below the international application number referred to in Section 307.

(b) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received within the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(i) and (ii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i) above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i) above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first page of the request, and forward copies of the later submitted sheets to the said Bureau and the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted sheets to the record copy and the search copy.

(c) the receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(i) and (ii):

(i) notify the applicant of that fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted sheets;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward a copy of the later submitted sheets to the International Bureau with the indication that such sheets are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted sheets to the record copy with the indication that such sheets are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing.

Section 310

Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings

(a) Where the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall make the indication referred to in Rule 26.6*(a)* by an appropriate marking of the request Form.

(b) Section 309*(a)* shall apply also in the case of drawings received by the receiving Office on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received by that Office.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received within the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(iii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application, and delete the indication made under paragraph *(a)*, above;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i), above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first page of the request, and forward copies of the later submitted drawings to the said Bureau and the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted drawings to the record copy and the search copy.

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(iii):

(i) notify the applicant of the fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted drawings;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward a copy of the later submitted drawings to the International Bureau with the indication that such drawings and any reference to such drawings are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted drawings to the record copy with the indication that such drawings and any reference to such drawings are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing.

Section 311

Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) The receiving Office shall, subject to Section 207, sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets, a change in the order of the sheets or any other reason.

(b) The sheets of the international application shall be provisionally renumbered in the following manner:

(i) when a sheet is deleted, the receiving Office shall either include a blank sheet with the same number and with the word "deleted," or its equivalent in the language of the international application, below the number, or insert, in brackets, below the number of the following sheet, the number of the deleted sheet with the word "deleted" or its equivalent in the language of the international application;

(ii) when a sheet is substituted, the receiving Office shall mark in the middle of the bottom margin the words "substitute sheet" or their equivalent in the language of the international application;

(iii) when one or more sheets are added, each sheet shall be identified by the number of the preceding sheet followed by a slant and then by a natural number series, starting always with number one for the first sheet added after an unchanged sheet (e.g., 10/1, 15/1, 15/2, 15/3, etc.). When later additions of sheets to an existing series of added sheets are necessary, an extra digit shall be used for identifying the further additions (e.g., 15/1, 15/1/1, 15/1/2, 15/2, etc.).

(c) In the cases mentioned in (i) and (iii) above, it is recommended that the receiving Office should write, below the number of the last sheet, the total number of the sheets of the international application followed by the words "TOTAL OF SHEETS" or their equivalent in the language of the international application. It is further recommended that, at the bottom of any last sheet added, the words "LAST ADDED SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of the international application should be inserted.

Section 312

Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application is Considered Withdrawn

Where the receiving Office, after having notified the applicant under Rule 29.4 of its intent to issue a declaration under Article 14(4), decides not to issue such a declaration, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 313

Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List

Where, under Rule 3.3*(b)*, the receiving Office itself fills in the check list, that Office shall mark, next to such check list, the words "FILLED IN BY RO," or their equivalent in the language of the international application. Where only some of the indications are filled in by the receiving Office, the said words and each indication filled in by that Office shall be identified by an asterisk.

Section 314

Manner of Indicating Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, under Rule 4.10*(d)*, the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the receiving Office shall enter the corrected date in the request and draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible.

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10*(d)*, the receiving Office cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Office shall mark over the said declaration the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, as the case may be.

Section 315

Notification of Non-Collection of Record Copy

Where, under Rule 22.2*(d)*, the receiving Office has, in accordance with the applicant's wish, held the record copy at the disposal of the applicant, and the applicant has not collected that copy by the expiration of the time limit for receipt of that copy by the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 316

Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature

Where, under Article 14(1)*(a)*(i), the receiving Office finds that any international application is defective in that it lacks the prescribed signature, that Office shall send to the applicant, together with the invitation to correct under Article 14(1)*(b)*, a copy of the request part of the international application. The applicant shall, within the prescribed time limit, return said copy after affixing thereto the prescribed signature.

Section 317

Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State Being Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the receiving Office finds that, under Rule 18.4*(b)*, the designation of a State is to be considered as not having been made, it shall indicate that fact in the international application by enclosing the designation of that State within square brackets and entering the words "CONSIDERED NOT TO HAVE BEEN MADE," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, in the margin, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify promptly that Bureau and that Authority.

PART 4

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Section 401

Marking of Sheets of the Record Copy

(a) The International Bureau shall, under Rule 24.1,mark the date of receipt of the record copy in the appropriate space on the request Form and place the stamp of the International Bureau in the lower right-hand corner of each sheet of the record copy.

(b) If the receiving Office has failed to mark any sheet as provided in Section 311, the marking which has not been made may be inserted by the International Bureau.

Section 402

Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

Where, under Rule 4.10*(d)*, the correction of the priority date or the cancellation of the priority claim is effected by the International Bureau, the manner of indicating the correction or cancellation set forth in Section 314 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*. The receiving Office, in addition to the applicant and the International Searching Authority, shall be notified accordingly by the International Bureau.

Section 403

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

Where, under Rules 40.2*(c)* or 68.3*(c)*, the International Bureau receives a request from the applicant to forward to any designated or elected Office the texts of both the protest against payment of an additional fee and the decision thereon by the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, as the case may be, it shall proceed according to such request.

Section 404

International Publication Number

The International Bureau shall assign to each published international application an international publication number which shall be different from the international application number. The international publication number shall be used on the pamphlet and in the Gazette entry. It shall consist of the two-letter code "WO" followed by a two-digit designation of the last two numbers of the year of publication, a slant, and a serial number consisting of five digits (e.g., "WO78/12345").

Section 405

Special Publication Fee

The special publication fee provided for in Rule 48.4 shall be 200 Swiss francs.

Section 406

Pamphlets

(a) Pamphlets referred to in Rule 48.1 shall be published on a given day of each week.

(b) All pamphlets shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(c) The form and particulars of the front page of each pamphlet shall be decided by the Director General.

Section 407

The Gazette

(a) The Gazette referred to in Rule 86 shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(b) In addition to the contents specified in Rule 86, the Gazette shall contain, in respect of each published international application, the data indicated in *Annex D.*

(c) The information referred to in Rule 86.1(v) shall be that which is indicated in *Annex E.*

(d) The subscription price of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General.* The price of any single issue of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General.*

Section 408

Priority Application Number

(a) If the application number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10*(c)* (priority application number) is furnished to the International Bureau within the prescribed time limit, that Bureau shall enter the said number in the space provided therefor in the request Form.

(b) If the priority application number is furnished after the expiration of the prescribed time limit, the International Bureau shall indicate, in the international publication, the date on which the said number was furnished, by including on the front page of the pamphlet next to the priority application number the words "FURNISHED LATE ON ... (date)," and their equivalent in the language of the international application, provided that language is French, German, Japanese or Russian.

(c) If the priority application number has not been furnished at the time of the international publication, the International Bureau shall indicate that fact by including on the front page of the pamphlet in the space provided for the priority application number the words "NOT FURNISHED AT TIME OF THIS PUBLICATION," and their equivalent in the language of the international application, provided that language is French, German, Japanese or Russian.

Section 409

Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the International Bureau notes that the receiving Office has failed to notify the applicant as provided in Section 302, it shall send a notification to the same effect to the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority.

---

* This provision is applicable during the transitional period referred to in Rule 86.4*(b)*.

Section 410

Numbering of Sheets of the International Application for Purposes of International Publication

In the course of preparing the international application for international publication, the International Bureau shall sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application only when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets or a change in the order of the sheets. Otherwise, the numbering provided under Section 207 shall be maintained.

Section 411

Notification that the Certified Copy of the Priority Document Has Not Been Submitted

Where the time limit under Rule 17.1 *(a)* has expired and the International Bureau has not received a certified copy of the priority document, it shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

Section 412

Fee for Copies of Certain Documents

(a) The International Bureau shall make a charge of 6 Swiss francs to designated and elected Offices for a copy of any document cited in the international search report requested under Rule 44.3 *(c)* or any document cited in the international preliminary examination report requested under Rule 71.2 *(c)*.

(b) When mailing by air is requested the actual cost of such mailing shall be additionally charged.

PART 5

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

Section 501

Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the International Searching Authority aimed at complying with the prescription of Rule 9.1, that Authority shall transmit copies of such corrections to the receiving Office and the International Bureau.

Section 502

Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Searching Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest, together with the international search report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 40.2*(c)* on the protest of the applicant against the payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the designated Offices.

Section 503

Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report

Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5*(b)* shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) In the case of any patent document (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2(ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):

(i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in *Annex B*;

(ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in *Annex C*;

(iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document);

(iv) the name of the patentee or applicant (in capital letters, where appropriate abbreviated);

(v) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon; and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph *(a)* above:

JP, B, 50-14535 (NCR CORPORATION) 28 May 1975 (28.05.75), see column 4, lines 3 to 27).

(b) In the case of any book or other separately issued publication:

(i) the name of the author;

(ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);

(iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavor to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);

(iv) the name of the publisher;

(v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according to paragraph *(b)* above:

H. Walton, "Microwave Quantum Theory," Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:

(i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;

(iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);

(iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph *(c)* above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17, No. 5, issued October 1974 (Armonk, New York), J. G. Drop, "Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level," see pages 1344 and 1345.)

(d) In the case of abstracts:

(i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*, respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph *(d)*(ii) above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, No. 20, issued 15 November 1971 (15.11.71) (Columbus, Ohio, USA), D. I. Shetulov, "Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue," see page 163, column 1, the abstract No. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971, 7(2), 7-11 (Russ).)

Section 504

Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application

(a) Where the subject matter of the international application is such that classification thereof requires more than one classification symbol according to the principles to be followed in the application of the International Patent Classification to any given patent document, the international search report shall indicate all such symbols.

(b) Where any national classification system is used, the international search report may indicate all the applicable classification symbols also according to that system.

(c) Where the subject matter of the international application is classified both according to the International Patent Classification and to any national classification system, the international search report shall, wherever possible, indicate the corresponding symbols of both classifications opposite each other.

Section 505

Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report is of particular relevance, the special indication required by Rule 43.5 *(c)* shall consist of the letter(s) "X" and/or "Y" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Category "X" is applicable where a document is such that when taken alone, a claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step.

(c) Category "Y" is applicable where a document is such that a claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

Section 506

Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application

(a) Where the applicant has made comments, within the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, on the draft translation referred to in Rule 48.3 *(b)*, that Authority shall notify the applicant whether it has changed the draft translation and, if so, of the changes it has made therein.

(b) Where the applicant submits comments on the draft translation after the expiration of the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, and that Authority changes the draft translation, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 507

Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means referred to in Rule 33.1 *(b)*, the separate indication required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "O" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Where any document cited in the international search report is a published application or patent as defined in Rule 33.1 *(c)*, the special mention required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "E" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(c) Where any document cited in the international search report is not considered to be of particular relevance requiring the use of categories "X" and/or "Y" but defines the general state of the art, it shall be indicated by the letter "A" placed next to the citation of the said document.*

(d) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred earlier than the international filing date of the international application, but later than the priority date claimed in that application, it shall be indicated by the letter "P" next to the citation of the said document.

(e) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred after the filing date or the priority date of the international application and is not in conflict with the said application, but is cited for the principle or theory underlying the invention, which may be useful for a better inderstanding of the invention, or is cited to show that the reasoning or the facts underlying the invention are incorrect, it shall be indicated by the letter "T" next to the citation of the document.

(f) Where in the international search report any document is cited for reasons other than those referred to in paragraphs *(a)* to *(e)*, for example:

— a document which may throw doubt on a priority claim,**

— a document cited to establish the publication date of another citation.***

such document shall be indicated by the letter "L" next to the citation of the document and the reason for citing the document shall be given.

---

* (see III, 3.14 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

** (see VI, 4.3 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

*** (see VI, 6.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

(g) Where a document is a member of a patent family,**** it shall, whenever feasible, be mentioned in the international search report in addition to the one cited belonging as well to this family and should be preceded by the sign ampersand (&). A document whose contents have not been verified by the search examiner but are believed to be substantially identical with those of another document which the search examiner has inspected, may be cited in the international search report in the above-mentioned manner indicated for patent family members.*****

Section 508

Manner of Indicating the Claims to which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report are Relevant

The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) where the cited document is relevant to one claim, the number of that claim; for example, (2) or (17);

(ii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims numbered in consecutive order, the numbers of the first and last claims of the series connected by a hyphen; for example, (1-15) or (2-3);

(iii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims that are not numbered in consecutive order, the number of each claim placed in ascending order and separated by a comma or commas; for example, (1, 6) or (1, 7, 10);

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii) above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii) above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, 6, 9-11).

**** (see IV, 3.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

***** (see VI, 5.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT).

PART 6

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

Section 601

Determination Whether Applicant is Entitled to Make a Demand

(a) Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that the applicant is not entitled under Article 31(2) or, where there are several applicants, that none of the applicants is entitled under Rule 54.2 to make a demand, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall notify both the applicant or applicants and the International Bureau accordingly.

(b) Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that, in the case of different applicants for different elected States, none of the applicants indicated for the purposes of a given elected State is entitled under Rule 54.3 to make a demand and that therefore the election of that State shall be considered not to have been made, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall notify accordingly both the applicant or applicants so indicated and the International Bureau.

Section 602

Marking of Replacement Sheets and Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) The data to be indicated on any replacement sheet according to Rule 66.8*(b)* shall be indelibly marked by the International Preliminary Examining Authority, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2*(a)*, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet.

(b) Section 311 applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to the renumbering of sheets of the international application.

Section 603

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest together with the international preliminary examination report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 68.3*(c)* on the protest of the applicant against payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the elected Offices.

Section 604

Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Explanations under Rule 70.8 shall clearly point out to which of the three criteria referred to in Article 35(2), taken separately, any cited document is applicable and shall clearly describe, with reference to the cited documents, the reasons supporting the conclusion that any of the said criteria is or is not satisfied.

[Annexes follow]

ANNEX A

Names of States

(Members of the Paris Union as on January 1, 1982)

Short Title	*Full Name*
Algeria	People's Democratic Republic of Algeria
Argentina	Argentine Republic
Australia	Commonwealth of Australia
Austria	Republic of Austria
Bahamas	Commonwealth of the Bahamas
Belgium	Kingdom of Belgium
Benin	People's Republic of Benin
Brazil	Federative Republic of Brazil
Bulgaria	People's Republic of Bulgaria
Burundi	Republic of Burundi
Cameroon	United Republic of Cameroon
Canada	Canada
Central African Republic	Central African Republic
Chad	Republic of Chad
Congo	People's Republic of the Congo
Cuba	Republic of Cuba
Cyprus	Republic of Cyprus
Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Denmark	Kingdom of Denmark
Dominican Republic	Dominican Republic
Egypt	Arab Republic of Egypt
Finland	Republic of Finland
France	French Republic
Gabon	Gabonese Republic
German Democratic Republic	German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of	Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana	Republic of Ghana
Greece	Hellenic Republic
Guinea	Revolutionary People's Republic of Guinea
Haiti	Republic of Haiti
Holy See	Holy See
Hungary	Hungarian People's Republic
Iceland	Republic of Iceland
Indonesia	Republic of Indonesia
Iran	Islamic Republic of Iran
Iraq	Republic of Iraq
Ireland	Ireland
Israel	State of Israel
Italy	Italian Republic
Ivory Coast	Republic of the Ivory Coast
Japan	Japan
Jordan	Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
Kenya	Republic of Kenya
Lebanon	Lebanese Republic
Libya	Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Liechtenstein	Principality of Liechtenstein
Luxembourg	Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Short Title	*Full Name*
Madagascar	Democratic Republic of Madagascar
Malawi	Republic of Malawi
Malta	Republic of Malta
Mauritania	Islamic Republic of Mauritania
Mauritius	Mauritius
Mexico	United Mexican States
Monaco	Principality of Monaco
Morocco	Kingdom of Morocco
Netherlands	Kingdom of the Netherlands
New Zealand	New Zealand
Niger	Republic of the Niger
Nigeria	Federal Republic of Nigeria
Norway	Kingdom of Norway
Philippines	Republic of the Philippines
Poland	Polish People's Republic
Portugal	Portuguese Republic
Republic of Korea	Republic of Korea
Romania	Socialist Republic of Romania
San Marino	Republic of San Marino
Senegal	Republic of Senegal
South Africa	Republic of South Africa
Soviet Union	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain	Spanish State
Sri Lanka	Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka
Suriname	Republic of Suriname
Sweden	Kingdom of Sweden
Switzerland	Swiss Confederation
Syria	Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania	United Republic of Tanzania
Togo	Togolese Republic
Trinidad and Tobago	Republic of Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia	Republic of Tunisia
Turkey	Republic of Turkey
Uganda	Republic of Uganda
United Kingdom	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
United States of America	United States of America
Upper Volta	Republic of the Upper Volta
Uruguay	Eastern Republic of Uruguay
Viet Nam	Socialist Republic of Viet Nam
Yugoslavia	Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia
Zaire	Republic of Zaire
Zambia	Republic of Zambia
Zimbabwe	Republic of Zimbabwe

[Annex B follows]

ANNEX B

Code for Identifying States and Organizations *

AR	Argentina
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Ivory Coast
CM	Cameroon
CS	Czechoslovakia
CU	Cuba
CY	Cyprus
DD	German Democratic Republic
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EG	Egypt
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GH	Ghana
GN	Guinea
GR	Greece
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
HV	Upper Volta
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea

---

* The States listed are those which are members of the Paris Union. This code is based upon WIPO Standard ST3 and is valid as of July 1981.

LB	Lebanon
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
LY	Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
MA	Morocco
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MR	Mauritania
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
NE	Niger
NG	Nigeria
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NZ	New Zealand
PH	Philippines
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SR	Suriname
SU	Soviet Union
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TN	Tunisia
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TZ	United Republic of Tanzania
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
VA	Vatican City State (Holy See)
VN	Viet Nam
YU	Yugoslavia
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZR	Zaire
ZW	Zimbabwe

OA	African Intellectual Property Organization
EP	European Patent Office
WO	International Bureau of WIPO

[Annex C follows]

ANNEX C

Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents *

Introduction

1. The recommendation provides for groups of letter codes in order to distinguish patent documents. The letter codes also facilitate the storage and retrieval of such documents.

2. If any Office wants to amplify the information contained in the letter code, this letter code may be optionally associated with a numerical code. The meaning of such numerical code should then be defined by each Patent Office availing itself of this option.

3. The code also provides for a letter for non-patent literature documents (N) and for documents to be restricted to the internal use of Patent Offices (X) (e.g., confidential documents, not to be disclosed outside the Office). See in this respect also SI.1 (ICIREPAT Manual pages 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.4).

Definitions

4. For the purposes of this recommendation, the expression "patent documents" includes patents for inventions, inventors' certificates, utility certificates, utility models, patents or certificates of addition, inventors' certificates of addition, utility certificates of addition, plant patents and published applications therefor.

5. For the purposes of this recommendation, the term "entry in an official gazette" means at least one comprehensive announcement in an official gazette regarding the making available to the public of the complete text, claims (if any) and drawings (if any) of a patent document.

6. For the purposes of this recommendation, the terms "publication" and "published" are used in the sense of making available

(i) a patent document to the public for inspection or supplying a copy on request

(ii) multiple copies of a patent document produced by printing or like process

Explanation: If, at a particular procedural stage, a copy of the document is first made available to the public for inspection or copying and is then, *at the same procedural stage*, made available in multiple copies produced by printing or like process, only a single publication is considered to have occured. If, on the other hand, multiple reproduction results from a new procedural stage, this reproduction is considered to be a further publication of the document, even if the texts at the two stages are identical.

7. According to certain national patent laws or regulations, the same patent application may be published at various procedural stages. For the purposes of this recommendation, a publication level is defined as the level corresponding to a procedural stage at which normally a document is published under a given national patent law.

Recommendation

8. It is recommended that the code:

(a) be used for the recording of the "kind of document" in machine-readable data carriers, such as 80-column punched cards, magnetic tapes, aperture cards, etc.;

* Under revision by the WIPO Permanent Committee on Patent Information (PCPI)

(b) be used on the first page of patent documents, preferably near the document number, if these have been published in the sense of paragraph 6;

(c) be used in entries in official gazettes or, if all entries in a section of the Gazette relate to the same kind of a document at the beginning of such a section.

(d) be used for the identification of patent documents cited in "Search Reports" and "Lists of References" in patent documents (INID Number 56).

9. *Code*

The Code is subdivided into *mutually exclusive* groups of letters. The groups characterize patent documents and documents specified in paragraph 3. Groups 1-5 comprise one or several letters enabling identification of documents pertaining to different publication levels.

Group 1 Use for primary or major series of patent documents

- A First publication level
- B Second publication level
- C Third publication level

Group 2 Use for secondary series of patent documents

- E First publication level
- F Second publication level
- G Third publication level

Group 3 Use for further series of patent documents, as the special requirements of each Office may be

- H
- I

Group 4 Use for major special types of patent documents

- M Medicament patent documents
- P Plant patent documents

Group 5 Use for utility model documents having a numbering series other than the documents of Group 1

- U First publication level
- Y Second publication level
- Z Third publication level

Group 6 Other (see paragraph 3)

- N Non-patent literature documents
- X Documents restricted to the internal use of Offices

10. It is understood that documents resulting from a patent application and being identified as the major series will fall under Group 1 (e.g. DT Offenlegungsschrift, Auslegeschrift and Patentschrift). However, documents identified as a secondary series will fall under Group 2 (e.g., FR patent of addition under old law, US reissue). In exceptional cases of need for a further series, Group 3 is reserved for such purposes (e.g., US defensive publication). Group 4 applies only, at present, to special documents concerning the medicament patents published in France and the plant patents published in the United States of America. In any country publishing similar documents, Group 4 should then be used.

11. As indicated in paragraph 2, the above letter code may optionally be associated with a numerical code to amplify the information represented by the letter code. For this numerical code only digits 1 to 9 should be used. The significance of this code will be defined by any national Office applying such code and communicated to the International Bureau, which will publicize this

information. The numerical code must always be interpreted in conjunction with the country code and the above letter code.

12. As an appendix to this recommendation a list of patent documents, past and currently published, and intended to be published in the future, divided in accordance with the code, is given.

[Appendices I & II follow]

Appendix I

List of Patent Documents, Past and Currently Published, and Intended to be Published in the Future, Divided in Accordance with this Code

Code: A *Patent Documents Numbered in Primary or Major Series – First Publication Level*

Examples:	Austria	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Belgium	Brevet d'invention/Uitvindingsoctrooi
	Belgium	Brevet de perfectionnement/Verbeteringsoctrooi
	Bulgaria	Opisanie na izobretenie po patent
	Canada	Patent
	Cuba	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Czechoslovakia	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Czechoslovakia	Inventor's Certificate Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Denmark	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Egypt	Patent specification
	Europat	Document published after 18 months
	Finland	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	France	Brevet d'invention (old law)
	France	Brevet d'invention, première et unique publication
	France	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention, première et unique publication
	France	Certificat d'utilité, première et unique publication
	France	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité, première et unique publication
	France	Demande de brevet d'invention, première publication
	France	Demande de certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention, première publication
	France	Demande de certificat d'utilité, première publication
	France	Demande de certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité, première publication
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Ausschliessungspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic
	Germany, Federal Republic of	Offenlegungsschrift
	Hungary	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	India	Patent specification
	Ireland	Patent specification
	Italy	Brevetto per invenzione industriale
	Japan	Kokai tokkyo koho
	Luxembourg	Brevet d'invention
	Luxembourg	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention
	Netherlands	Ter inzage gelegde octrooiaanvrage
	Norway	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Pakistan	Patent specification

Code: A (continued)

Examples:	PCT	Pamphlet published after 18 months
	Poland	Opis patentovy
	Romania	Descrierea invenţiei
	Soviet Union	Opisanie izobreteniya k patentu
	Soviet Union	Opisanie izobreteniya k avtorskomy svidetelstvu
	Spain	Patente de invención
	Sweden	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Switzerland	Auslegeschrift/Mémoire Exposé/Esposto Memoriale (Patent Application published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii) pertaining to the technical fields for which search and examination as to novelty are made)
	Switzerland	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to the technical fields for which neither search nor examination as to novelty are made)
	United Kingdom	Patent specification
	United States	Patent
	Yugoslavia	Patentni spis

Code: B Patent Documents Numbered in Primary or Major Series – Second Publication Level

Examples:	Australia	Patent specification
	Austria	Patentschrift
	Canada	Reissue
	Cuba	Patente de invención
	Czechoslovakia	Popis vynálezu k patentu
	Czechoslovakia	Popis vynálezu k autorskému osvědčení
	Denmark	Fremlaeggelsesskrift
	Finland	Kuulutusjulkaisu – Utläggningsskrift
	France	Brevet d'invention, deuxième publication de l'invention
	France	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention, deuxième publication de l'invention
	France	Certificat d'utilité, deuxième publication de l'invention
	France	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité, deuxième publication de l'invention
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Ausschließungspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German democratic Republic
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German Democratic Republic
	Germany, Federal Republic of	Auslegeschrift
	Hungary	Szabadalmi leiras
	Japan	Tokkyo koho
	Netherlands	Openbaar gemaakte octrooiaanvrage
	Norway	Utlegningsskrift
	Sweden	Utläggningsskrift

Code: B (continued)

Examples:	Switzerland	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to the technical fields for which search and examination as to the novelty are made)
	United Kingdom	Amended Patent Specification

Code: C *Patent Documents Numbered in Primary or Major Series – Third Publication Level*

Examples:	Denmark	Patent
	Finland	Patentti – Patent
	Germany, Federal Republic of	Patentschrift
	Netherlands	Octrooi
	Norway	Patent
	Sweden	Patentskrift

Code : E *Patent Documents Numbered in Secondary Series – First Publication Level*

Examples:	France	Certificat d'addition à brevet d'invention (old law)
	United States	Reissue

Code: H *Patent Documents numbered in further series*

Example:	United States	Defensive publication

Code: M *Medicament Patent Documents*

Examples:	France	Brevet spécial de médicament
	France	Addition à un brevet spécial de médicament

Code: P *Plant Patent Documents*

Examples:	United States	Plant patent

Code: U *Utility Model Documents Numbered in Series other than the Documents of Group I – First Publication Level*

Examples:	Germany, Federal Republic of	Gebrauchsmuster
	Japan	Kokai jitsuyo shinan koho
	Spain	Utility Model Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)

Code: Y *Utility Model Documents Numbered in Series other than the Documents of Group I – Second Publication Level*

Examples:	Japan	Jitsuyo shinan koho
	Spain	Modelo de utilidad

[Appendix II follows]

Appendix II

List of Patent Documents, Past and Currently Published,
broken down by issuing country and coded in accordance with the SI.8 Code

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Australia	Unexamined complete specification open to public inspection (not marked on document)		Unexamined Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Austria	Aufgebot (not marked on document but indicated as such in the Official Gazette)	Document laid open	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patentschrift	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Belgium	Brevet d'invention/ Uitvindingsoctrooi	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Brevet de perfectionnement/ Verbeteringsoctrooi	Patent of improvement	Patent of improvement published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Brevet d'importation/ Invoeringsoctrooi	Patent of importation	Patent of importation published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Bulgaria	ОПИСАНИЕ НА ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЕ ПО ПАТЕНТ (Opisanie na izobretenie po patent)	Description of invention for a patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	ОПИСАНИЕ НА ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЕ ПО АВТОРСКО СВИДЕТЕЛСТВО (Opisanie na izobretenie po avtorsko svidetelstvo)	Description of invention for an author's certificate	Inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Canada	Patent/Brevet		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Reissue Patent/Brevet de redélivrance		Patent reissued and republished in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Cuba	Publicación de la solicitud (not marked on document)	Publication of the application	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patente de invención	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 8

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Czechoslovakia	Přihláska vynálezu (se žádostí o autorské osvědčedí)	Application for an invention asking for author's certificate	Application for inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(i), in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	A	1
	Přihláska vynálezu (se žádostí o patent)	Application for an invention asking for a patent	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i), in accordance with Law No. No. 84 of 01.11.1972	A	2
	Patentová přihláska or Přihláska vynálezu	Patent application or Application for invention	Patent application published in the sense or paragraph 6(i) up to patent No. 149260 (granted before the entry into force of Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972)	A	5
	Popis vynálezu k autorskému osvědčeni	Description of an invention for an author's certificate	Inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	1
	Popis vynálezu k patentu	Description of an invention for a patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	2
	Popis vynálezu k autorskému osvědčeni	Description of an invention for an author's certificate	Dependant author's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	3
	Popis vynálezu k patentu	Description of an invention for a patent	Dependent patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	4
	Patentový spis	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), up to No. 149 260, granted before the entry into force of Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	5
Denmark	Almindeling tilgaengelig patentansøgning	Patent application accessible to the public	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Fremlaeggelsesskrift	Document laid open	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 9

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Denmark (cont'd)	Patent	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Egypt	إدارة براءات الاختراع (Idarat bara'at alikhtirah)	Authority for Patent Delivery	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Finland	Julkiseksi tullut patenttihakemus (not marked on the document)	Patent application made accessible to the public	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Kuulutusjulkaisu – Utläggningsskrift	Document laid open	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	
	Patentti-Patent	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
France	Demande de brevet d'invention	Application for patent of invention	Patent application, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	1
	Demande de certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Application for a certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Application for a certificate of addition, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	2
	Demande de certificat d'utilité	Application for certificate of utility	Utility certificate application, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	3
	Demande de certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité	Application for a certificate of addition to a certificate of utility	Application for a certificate of addition to a utility certificate, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	4
	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	5
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	6
	Certificat d'utilité	Certificate of utility	Utility certificate, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	7

Annex C, page 10

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
France (cont'd)	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité	Certificate of addition to a certificate of utility	Certificate of addition to a utility certificate, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	8
	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	1
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	2
	Certificat d'utilité	Certificate of utility	Utility certificate, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	3
	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité	Certificate of addition to a certificate of utility	Certificate of addition to a utility certificate, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	4
	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	E	
	Brevet spécial de médicament	Special patent for medicament	Medicament patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	M	
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet spécial de médicament	Certificate of addition to a special patent for medicament	Certificate of addition to a medicament patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	M	
German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Ausschliessungs-patent)	Patent specification (Exclusive Patent)	Exclusive patent, granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftpatent)	Patent specification (Economic Patent)	Industrial patent, granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	

Annex C, page 11

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
German Democratic Republic (cont'd)	Patentschrift (Ausschliessungspatent)	Patent specification (Exclusive Patent)	Exclusive patent granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German Democratic Republic, (2nd publication after examination as to novelty whenever this examination is effected), published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent)	Patent specification (Economic Patent)	Industrial patent granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German Democratic Republic (2nd publication after examination as to novelty whenever this examination is effected), published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
	Berichtigte Patentschrift (Ausschliessungspatent)	Corrected patent specification (Exclusive Patent)	Corrected patent (Exclusive patent) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
	Berichtigte Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent)	Corrected patent specification (Economic Patent)	Corrected patent (Industrial patent) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Germany (Federal Republic of)	Offenlegungsschrift	Document open for inspection	Patent application published, before examination as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
			– 1st publication	A	1
			– 2nd publication. Modified reprint following A1 Offenlegungsschrift or B1 Auslegeschrift	A	2
			– 3rd publication. Modified reprint following A2 Offenlegungsschrift or B2 Auslegeschrift	A	3
	Auslegeschrift	Document laid open	Patent application published, after examination as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
			– 1st publication. Offenlegungsschrift not yet published	B	1
			– 2nd publication. Normally following an A1 Offenlegungsschrift or B1 Auslegeschrift	B	2

Annexe C, page 12

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Germany (Federal Republic of) (cont'd)			– 3rd publication. Following an A2 Offenlegungsschrift or B2 Auslegeschrift	B	3
			– 4th publication. Following an A3 Offenlegungsschrift or B3 Auslegeschrift	B	4
	Patentschrift	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
			– 1st publication. Offenlegungsschrift and Auslegeschrift not published	C	1
			– 2nd publication. Modified reprint normally following a B1 Auslegeschrift or C1 Patentschrift	C	2
			– 3rd publication. Normally following a B2 Auslegeschrift and an A1 Offenlegungsschrift or following a B2 Auslegeschrift with a preceding B1 Auslegeschrift as well	C	3
			– 4th publication. Following a B3 Auslegeschrift or C3 Patentschrift	C	4
			– 5th publication. Following a B4 Auslegeschrift or a C4 Patentschrift	C	5
	Gebrauchsmuster	Utility model	Utility model published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	U	
Hungary	Közzétett szabadalmi bejelentés	Published patent application	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Szabadalmi leirás	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
India	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Ireland	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Italy	Brevetto per invenzione industriale	Patent for industrial invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	

Annex C, page 13

Issuing Country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Japan	公開特許公報 (Kôkai tokkyo kôhô)	Published unexamined patent application	Patent application published before examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	A	
	特許公報 (Tokkyo kôhô)	Published examined patent application	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).		
			- 1st publication. A Kôkai tokkyo kôhô not published. "T" headed the numerical number of Tokkyo kôhô published from 1922 to 1926.	B	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following an A Kôkai tokkyo kôhô.	B	2
	特許発明明細書 (Tokkyo hatsumei meisaiyo)	Patent specification	Patent(old law) published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).		
			- 1st publication. Tokkyo kôhô not published.	C	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following a B1 Tokkyo kôhô.	C	2
	特許審判請求公告 (Tokkyo shinpan Seikyû kôkoku)	Corrected patent specification	Corrected patent published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	H	
	意匠公報 (Isyô kôhô)	Registered design publication	Registered design application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	S	
	公開実用新案公報 (Kôkai jitsuyô shinan shinan kôhô)	Published unexamined utility model application	Utility model application published before examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	U	
	実用新案公報 (Jitsuyô shinan kôhô)	Published examined utility model application	Utility model application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).		
			- 1st publication. U Kôkai jitsuyô shinan kôhô not published. "T" headed the numerical number of Jitsuyô shinan kôhô published from 1922 to 1926.	Y	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following a U Kôkai jitsuyô shinan kôhô.	Y	2

Annex C, page 14

Issuing Country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Japan (Contd)	登録実用新案 Tôroku jitsuyô shinan)	Registered Utility model specification	Registered utility model published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)		
			- 1st publication Jitsuyô shinan kôhô not published	Z	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following a Y 1 Jitsuyô shinan kôhô.	Z	2
	登録実用新案審判請求公告 (Tôroku jitsuyô shinan shinpan seikyû kôkoku)	Corrected registered utility model specification	Corrected registered utility model published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	I	
Luxembourg	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Monaco	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Netherlands	Terinzagelegging	Patent application laid open	Patent application published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	A	
	Openbaarmaking	Published patent application	Patent application published after examination in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	
	Octrooi	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Norway	Alment tilgjengelige patentsöknader (not marked on the document)	Patent application accessible to the public	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Utlegningsskrift	Document laid open	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 15

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Norway (cont'd)	Patent	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Pakistan	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Poland			Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Opis patentowy Patentu tymczasowego	Description of patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Romania	Descrierea invenţiei	Description of the invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Soviet Union	ОПИСАНИЕ ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЯ К ПАТЕНТУ (Opisanie izobreteniya k patentu)	Description of the invention for a patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	ОПИСАНИЕ ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЯ К АВТОРСКОМУ СВИДЕТЕЛЬСТВУ (Opisanie izobreteniya k avtorskomu svidetelstvu)	Description of the invention for an author's certificate	Inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Spain	Patente de invención	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patente de introducción	Patent of introduction	Patent of importation published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Certificado de adición	Certificate of addition	Certificate of addition published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Solicitud de Modelo de Utilidad	Application for a utility model	Utility Model Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	U	
	Modelo de Utilidad	Utility Model	Utility Model published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	Y	
Sweden	Allmänt tillgänglig patentansäkan	Patent application accessible to the public	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Utläggningsskrift	Document laid open	Patent Application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 16

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Sweden (cont'd)	Patentskrift	Patent document	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Switzerland	Auslegeschrift/Mémoire Exposé/Esposto Memoriale	Document laid open	Patent Application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii), and pertaining to the technical fields for which examination as to novelty is made, issued since 1959	A	4
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to the technical fields for which no examination as to novelty is made, issued since 1959	A	5
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'inventione	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to technical fields for which examination as to novelty is made, issued since 1959	B	5
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Hauptpatent/Brevet principal/Brevetto principale)	Patent specification (Main patent)	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), issued from 1888 to 1959	A	
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Zusatzpatent/ Brevet additionnel/Brevetto addizionale)	Patent specification (Additional patent)	Patent of addition published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), issued from 1907 to 1959	A	
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Zusatzpatent/ Brevet additionnel/Brevetto addizionale)	Patent specification (Additional patent)	Patent of addition published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) in secondary series from 1888 to 1907	E	
United Kingdom	Patent Specification		Examined Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii). Grant of letters Patent usually occurs 3 months after publication.	A	

Annex C, page 17

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document				
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document	Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
United Kingdom (cont'd)	Amended Patent Specification		Amended Specification of a Granted Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
United States of America	Patent Plant Patent Design Patent		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A P S	
	Reissue Patent		Patent reissued and republished in the sense of paragraph 6(ii).	E	
	Defensive Publication		Patent application published without examination or assertion as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(i).	H	
	Defensive Publication		Patent document published in the sense of paragraph 5: Entry of an abstract of the application in the Official Gazette.	H	
	Defensive Publication		Patent document published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii): Abstract of an application published in a discreet document form distinctively numbered in numerical series unique to Defensive Publications.	H	
Yugoslavia			Accepted Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i).	A	
	Patentni spis	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii).	B	

[Annex D follows]

ANNEX D

Information from Pamphlet Front Page to be Included in the Gazette Under Rule 86.1(i)

The following information shall be extracted from the front page of the pamphlet of each published international application and shall, in accordance with Rule 86.1(i), appear in the corresponding entry of the Gazette:

1. as to the international publication:
   - 1.1 the international publication number
   - 1.2 the date of the international publication
   - 1.3 an indication whether the following items were published in the pamphlet:
     - 1.31 international search report
     - 1.32 declaration under Article 17(2)
     - 1.33 amended claims
     - 1.34 statement under Article 19(1)
     - 1.35 the essence of the comments by the applicant on the translation of the international application as referred to in Rule 48.3*(b)*
2. as to the international application:
   - 2.1 the title of the invention
   - 2.2 the symbol(s) of the International Patent Classification (IPC)
   - 2.3 the international application number
   - 2.4 the international filing date

3. as to any priority claim:
   - 3.1 the application number of the earlier application
   - 3.2 the date of the earlier application
   - 3.3 the country in or for which the earlier application was filed

4. as to the applicant, inventor and agent:
   - 4.1 their name(s)
   - 4.2 their mailing address(es)

5. as to the designated and elected States:
   - 5.1 their names
   - 5.2 the indication of any wish for a regional patent
   - 5.3 the indication of kind of protection sought, unless patent is sought.

[Annex E follows]

ANNEX E

Information to be Published in the Gazette
Under Rule 86.1(v)

1. The time limits applicable under Articles 22 and 39 in respect of each Contracting State.

2. The list of the non-patent literature agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities for inclusion in the minimum documentation.

3. The names of the national Offices which do not wish to receive copies under Article 13(2) *(c)*.

4. The provisions of the national laws of Contracting States concerning international-type search.

5. The text of the agreements entered into between the International Bureau and the International Searching Authorities or the International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

6. The names of the national Offices which entirely or in part waived their rights to any communication under Article 20.

7. The names of the Contracting States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

8. Index of concordance of international application numbers and international publication numbers, listed according to international application numbers.

9. Index of international publication numbers grouped according to designated States, including an indication of those States for which a "regional patent" is sought.

10. Index of applicants' names giving, for each name, the corresponding international publication number(s).

11. Index of international publication numbers, grouped according to the International Patent Classification symbols.

12. Indication of any subject matter that will not be searched or examined by the various International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities under Rules 39 and 67.

[Annex F (Forms) follows]

ANNEX F

Forms

This Annex, which is the final Annex to the Administrative Instructions, contains the Forms referred to in Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions (Forms PCT/RO/101 to 132, PCT/ISA/201 to 228, PCT/IB/301 to 345 and PCT/IPEA/401 to 424).

In view of their special importance, Forms

PCT/RO/101	(Request and Fee Calculation Sheet)
PCT/ISA/210	(International Search Report)
PCT/IPEA/401	(Demand)
PCT/IPEA/409	(International Preliminary Examination Report)

have already been set up in type and appear at the beginning of Annex F and not in the place corresponding to their numerical order in the four different series of Forms.*

In order to facilitate familiarization with the different series of Forms, these series have been reproduced in the colors used previously, except for the four Forms set in type, mentioned above. However, there is no obligation on any International Authority to use any particular color for these Forms, nor any restriction as to the color it may use, except that the request must always be printed on white paper as prescribed by the Regulations.

* Having regard to the separate publication of Annex F mentioned in the footnote to Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions, only the four forms specified in this paragraph are reproduced in this publication.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

REQUEST

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS THAT THE PRESENT INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION BE PROCESSED ACCORDING TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION No:

INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE:

(Stamp)
Name of receiving Office and "PCT International Application"

Applicant's or Agent's File Reference
(indicated by applicant if desired)

Box No. I TITLE OF INVENTION

Box No. II APPLICANT (WHETHER OR NOT ALSO INVENTOR); DESIGNATED STATES FOR WHICH HE/SHE/IT IS APPLICANT. Use this box for indicating the applicant or, if there are several applicants, one of them. If more than one person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity) is involved, continue in Box No. III.

The person identified in this box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only

Name *and* address:**

Telephone number: (including area code)

Telegraphic address:

Teleprinter address:

Country of nationality:

Country of residence:***

The person identified in this box is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

Box No. III FURTHER APPLICANTS, IF ANY; (FURTHER) INVENTORS, IF ANY; DESIGNATED STATES FOR WHICH THEY ARE APPLICANTS (IF APPLICABLE). A separate sub-box has to be filled in in respect of each person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity). If the following two sub-boxes are insufficient, continue in the "Supplemental Box," (giving there for each additional person the same indications as those requested in the following two sub-boxes) or by using a "continuation sheet."

The person identified in this sub-box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only ☐ inventor only*

Name *and* address:**

If the person identified in this sub-box is *applicant (or applicant and inventor)*, indicate also:

Country of nationality:

Country of residence:***

and whether that person is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

The person identified in this sub-box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only ☐ inventor only*

Name *and* address:**

If the person identified in this sub-box is *applicant (or applicant and inventor)*, indicate also:

Country of nationality:

Country of residence:***

and whether that person is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

* If the person indicated as "applicant and inventor" or as "inventor only" is not an *inventor* for the purposes of all the designated States, give the necessary indications in the "Supplemental box."

** Indicate the name of a natural person by giving his/her family name first followed by the given name(s). Indicate the name of a legal entity by its full official designation. In the address, include both the postal code (if any) and the country (name).

*** If residence is not indicated, it will be assumed that the country of residence is the same as the country indicated in the address.

See notes on accompanying sheet

Box No. III CONTINUATION (IF REQUIRED) FURTHER APPLICANTS, IF ANY; (FURTHER) INVENTORS, IF ANY; DESIGNATED STATES FOR WHICH THEY ARE APPLICANTS (IF APPLICABLE). A separate sub-box has to be filled in in respect of each person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity).

The person identified in this sub-box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only ☐ inventor only*

Name *and* address:**

If the person identified in this sub-box is *applicant (or applicant and inventor)*, indicate also:

Country of nationality: Country of residence:***

and whether that person is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

The person identified in this sub-box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only ☐ inventor only*

Name *and* address:**

If the person identified in this sub-box is *applicant (or applicant and inventor)*, indicate also:

Country of nationality: Country of residence:***

and whether that person is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

The person identified in this sub-box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only ☐ inventor only*

Name *and* address:**

If the person identified in this sub-box is *applicant (or applicant and inventor)*, indicate also:

Country of nationality: Country of residence:***

and whether that person is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

The person identified in this sub-box is (check one only): ☐ applicant and inventor* ☐ applicant only ☐ inventor only*

Name *and* address:**

If the person identified in this sub-box is *applicant (or applicant and inventor)*, indicate also:

Country of nationality: Country of residence:***

and whether that person is *applicant* for the purposes of (check one only):

☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the "Supplemental Box"

* If the person indicated as "applicant and inventor" or as "inventor only" is not an *inventor* for the purposes of all the designated States, give the necessary indications in the "Supplemental box."

** Indicate the name of a natural person by giving his/her family name first followed by the given name(s). Indicate the name of a legal entity by its full official designation. In the address, include both the postal code (if any) and the country (name).

*** If residence is not indicated, it will be assumed that the country of residence is the same as the country indicated in the address.

If this continuation sheet is not used, it need not be included in the Request.

Box No. IV AGENT (IF ANY) OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY); ADDRESS FOR NOTIFICATIONS (IN CERTAIN CASES) A common representative may be appointed only if there are several applicants and if no agent is or has been appointed; the common representative must be one of the applicants.

The following person (includes, where applicable, a legal entity) is hereby/has been appointed as agent or common representative to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities:

Name *and* address, including postal code and country (if the space below is used instead for an address for notifications*, check here ☐):

Telephone number: (including area code)

Telegraphic address:

Teleprinter address:

Box No. V DESIGNATION OF STATES; POSSIBLE CHOICE OF EUROPEAN PATENT; POSSIBLE CHOICES OF CERTAIN KINDS OF PROTECTION OR TREATMENT. Where the name of a State is followed by two check boxes, either or both of the boxes may be checked. The checking of both boxes results in both a European and a national patent being requested for the same State. Designation of Switzerland includes designation of Liechtenstein (and vice-versa).

The following States are hereby designated:***		**European Patent**	**National Patent** (if other national title or treatment desired, specify)**
AT	Austria	☐	☐ ** .....
AU	Australia		☐ ** .....
BE	Belgium	☐	[no national title available]
BR	Brazil		☐ ** .....
CH and LI	Switzerland and Liechtenstein	☐	☐
DE	Federal Republic of Germany	☐	☐ ** .....
DK	Denmark		☐
FI	Finland		☐
FR	France	☐	[no national title available]
GB	United Kingdom	☐	☐
HU	Hungary		☐
JP	Japan		☐ ** .....
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea		☐
LU	Luxembourg	☐	☐ ** .....
MC	Monaco		☐ ** .....
MG	Madagascar		☐
MW	Malawi		☐ ** .....
NL	Netherlands	☐	☐
NO	Norway		☐
RO	Romania		☐
SE	Sweden	☐	☐
SU	Soviet Union		☐ ** .....
US	United States of America		☐ ** .....
EP	all PCT Contracting States for which a European patent may be requested	☐ ****	these States are those listed above whose names are preceded by the codes AT, BE, CH and LI, DE, FR, GB, LU, NL and SE and (specify names of any others) ....
OA	OAPI (Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal, Togo)	☐	**OAPI Patent** (if other OAPI title desired, specify)** .....

Space reserved for designating countries which become party to the PCT after the issuance of the present form (December 14, 1981):

.....

.....

* An address for the sending of notifications for a sole applicant or for a common representative may be indicated if no agent has been appointed to represent the applicant or, if there are several applicants, all of them.

** If another kind of protection or a title of addition is desired or if, in the United States of America, treatment as a continuation or a continuation in part is desired, indicate according to the instructions given in the Notes to Box No. V.

*** The applicant's choice of the order of the designations may be indicated by checking the boxes of the designated States with sequential arabic numerals (see also the Notes to Box No. V).

**** When this box is checked, none of the other boxes in the column "European patent" should be checked.

Supplemental Box. Use this box in the following cases:

(i) *if more than three persons are involved as applicants and/or inventors;* in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. III" and indicate for each additional person the same type of information as required in Box No. III;

(ii) *if, in Box No. II or any of the sub-boxes of Box No. III, the indication "the States indicated in the 'Supplemental Box,' is checked;* in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. II" or "Continuation of Box No. III" or "Continuation of Boxes No. II and No. III" (as the case may be), indicate the name of the applicant(s) involved and, next to (each) such name, the country or countries (or EP or OA, if applicable) for the purposes of which he/she/it is applicant;

(iii) *if, in Box No. II or any of the sub-boxes of Box No. III, a person indicated as "applicant and inventor" or "inventor only" is not inventor for the purposes of all designated States or for the purposes of the United States of America;* in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. II" or "Continuation of Box No. III" or "Continuation of Boxes No. II and No. III" (as the case may be), indicate the name of the inventor and, next to such name, the country or countries (or EP or OA, if applicable) for the purposes of which the named person is inventor;

(iv) *if there is more than one agent and their addresses are not the same;* in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. IV" and indicate for each additional agent the same type of information as required in Box No. IV;

(v) *if, in Box No. V, the name of any country (or OAPI) is accompanied by the indication "patent of addition," "certificate of addition," or "inventor's certificate of addition," or if, in Box No. V, the name of the United States of America is accompanied by an indication "Continuation" or "Continuation in part";* in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. V" and the name of each country involved (or OAPI), and after the name of each such country (or OAPI), the number of the parent title or parent application and the date of grant of parent title or filing of parent application;

(vi) *if there are more than three earlier applications whose priority is claimed;* in such case, indicate "Continuation of Box No. VI" and indicate for each additional earlier application the same type of information as required in Box No. VI;

(vii) *if, in any of the Boxes, the space is insufficient to furnish all the information;* in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. ..." [indicate the number of the Box] and furnish the information in the same manner as required according to the captions of the Box in which the space was insufficient.

If this Supplemental Box is not used, this sheet need not be included in the Request.

Box No. VI PRIORITY CLAIM (IF ANY). The priority of the following earlier application(s) is hereby claimed:

Country (country in which it was filed if national application; one of the countries for which it was filed if regional or international application)	Filing Date (day, month, year)	Application No.	Office of Filing (fill in only if the earlier application is an international application or a regional application)
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			

(Letter codes may be used to indicate country and/or Office of filing)

When the earlier application was filed with the Office which, for the purposes of the present international application, is the receiving Office, the applicant may, *against payment of the required fee*, ask the following:

☐ the receiving Office is hereby requested to prepare and transmit to the International Bureau a certified copy of the above-mentioned earlier application/of the earlier applications identified above by the numbers (insert the applicable numbers)

.....

Box No. VII EARLIER SEARCH (IF ANY). Fill in where a search (international, international-type or other) by the International Searching Authority has already been requested (or completed) and the said Authority is now requested to base the international search, to the extent possible, on the results of the said earlier search. Identify such search or request either by reference to the relevant application (or the translation thereof) or by reference to the search request.

International application number or number and country (or regional Office) of other application:

International/regional/national filing date

Date of request for search:

Number (if available) given to search request:

Box No. VIII SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT(S) OR AGENT

If the present Request form is signed on behalf of any applicant by an agent, a separate power of attorney appointing the agent and signed by the applicant is required. If in such case it is desired to make use of a general power of attorney (deposited with the receiving Office), a copy thereof must be attached to this form.

Box No.IX CHECK LIST (To be filled in by the Applicant)

This international application contains the following number of sheets:

1. request _____ sheets
2. description _____ sheets
3. claims _____ sheets
4. abstract _____ sheets
5. drawings _____ sheets

Total _____ sheets

Figure number ..... of the drawings (if any) is suggested to accompany the abstract for publication.

This international application as filed is accompanied by the items checked below:

1. ☐ separate signed power of attorney
2. ☐ copy of general power of attorney
3. ☐ priority document(s) (see Box No. VI)
4. ☐ receipt of the fees paid or revenue stamps
5. ☐ cheque for the payment of fees
6. ☐ request to charge deposit account
7. ☐ other document (specify)

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)

1. Date of actual receipt of the purported international application:
2. Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application:
3. Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under Article 11 of the PCT:
4. Drawings ☐ Received ☐ No Drawings

(The following is to be filled in by the International Bureau)

Date of receipt of the record copy:

See notes on accompanying sheet

NOTES TO THE REQUEST FORM (PCT/RO/101)

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the request form. For authentic information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. (See also the **PCT Applicant's Guide**, a publication of WIPO.) In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable.

"Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

MANDATORY AND OPTIONAL CONTENTS OF THE REQUEST

"The request shall contain:

(i) a petition [*already pre-printed on the request form*],
(ii) the title of the invention,
(iii) indications concerning the applicant and the agent, if there is an agent,
(iv) the designation of States,
(v) indications concerning the inventor where the national law of at least one of the designated States requires that the name of the inventor be furnished at the time of filing a national application." **(Rule 4.1(a))**

"The request shall, where applicable, contain:

(i) a priority claim,
(ii) a reference to any earlier international, international-type or other search,
(iii) choices of certain kinds of protection,
(iv) an indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent and the names of the designated States for which he wishes to obtain such a patent,
(v) a reference to a parent application or parent patent." **(Rule 4.1(b))**

"The request may contain:

(i) indications concerning the inventor where the national law of none of the designated States requires that the name of the inventor be furnished at the time of filing a national application,
(ii) a request to the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau where the application whose priority was claimed was filed with the national Office or intergovernmental authority which is the receiving Office." **(Rule 4.1(c))**

"The request shall be signed." **(Rule 4.1(d))**

NOTES TO BOX No. I

Title of Invention. "The title of the invention shall be short (preferably from two to seven words when in English or translated into English) and precise." **(Rule 4.3)**

NOTES TO BOXES No. II and III

Applicant. "The request shall indicate the name, address, nationality and residence of the applicant or, if there are several applicants, of each of them." **(Rule 4.5(a))**

Different Applicants for Different Designated States. "The international application may indicate different applicants for the purposes of different designated States, provided that, in respect of each designated State, at least one of the applicants indicated for the purposes of that State is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 [i.e., is a national or resident of a Contracting State]." **(Rule 18.4(a))** *Where the United States of America is one of the designated States the applicant or applicants named in respect of the United States of America must be the inventor or inventors.*

Inventor. "The request shall contain ..... the name of and other prescribed data concerning the inventor where the national law of at least one of the designated States requires that these indications be furnished at the time of filing a national application ....." **(Article 4(1)(v))** "Where Rule 4.1(a)(v) applies, the request shall indicate the name and address of the inventor or, if there are several inventors, of each of them." **(Rule 4.6(a))** "If the applicant is the inventor, the request, in lieu of the indication under paragraph (a), shall contain a statement to that effect **(Rule 4.6(b))** "..... Where the national law of the designated State requires the indication of the name of and other prescribed data concerning the inventor but allows that these indications be furnished at a time later than that of the filing of a national application, the applicant shall, unless they were contained in the request, furnish the said indications to the national Office of or acting for that State not later than at the expiration of 20 months from the priority date." **(Article 22(1))**

Names. "Names of natural persons shall be indicated by the person's family name and given name(s), the family name being indicated before the given name(s)." **(Rule 4.4(a))** "Names of legal entities shall be indicated by their full, official designations." **(Rule 4.4(b))**

Addresses. "Addresses shall be indicated in such a way as to satisfy the customary requirements for prompt postal delivery at the indicated address and, in any case, shall consist of all the relevant administrative units up to, and including, the house number, if any. Where the national law of the designated State does not require the indication of the house number, failure to indicate such number shall have no effect in that State. It is recommended to indicate any telegraphic and teleprinter address and telephone number in respect of the agent or common representative or, in the absence of the designation of an agent or common representative in the request, of the applicant first named in the request." **(Rule 4.4(c))** "For each applicant, inventor, or agent, only one address may be indicated....." **(Rule 4.4(d))** *See, however, the Notes to Box No. IV as to the indication, in that Box, in certain cases, of an "address for notifications" for the applicant.*

Nationality. "The applicant's nationality shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a national." **(Rule 4.5(b))**

Residence. "The applicant's residence shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a resident." **(Rule 4.5(c))**

Names of States. "The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French shall be as appears in Annex A [i.e., Annex A to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT; the pre-printed names of PCT Contracting States appearing in Box No. V of the request form are in accordance with the said Annex A]." **(Section 201(a), first sentence)**

NOTES TO BOX No. IV

Agent or Common Representative. *When listing several agents, list first the agent to whom it is desired that any correspondence shall be addressed.* **(See Section 108)** "If agents are designated, the request shall so indicate, and shall state their names and addresses." **(Rule 4.7)** "If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants ("a common agent"), the request shall designate one of the applicants who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 [i.e., is a national or resident of a Contracting State] as their common representative." **(Rule 4.8(a))**

Appointment of Agent or Common Representative. "Appointment of any agent, or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), shall be effected by each applicant, at his choice, either by signing the request in which the agent or common representative is designated or by a separate power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or common representative)." **(Rule 90.3(a))** "Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request or a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney." **(Section 106(b))**

Address for Notifications. *An address to which notifications may be sent to the (sole) applicant or the common representative, when no agent has been appointed, may be indicated in Box No. IV instead of the name and address of an agent;* "For each applicant ....., only one address may be indicated except that, if no agent has been appointed to represent the applicant, or all of them if more than one, the applicant or, if there is more than one applicant, the common representative, may indicate, in addition to any other address given in the request, an address to which notifications may be sent." **(Rule 4.4(d))**

For **Names** *(including* **Names of States***) and* **Addresses**, *see Notes to Boxes Nos. II and III.*

NOTES TO BOX No. V

Designation of States. "Contracting States shall be designated in the request by their names." **(Rule 4.9)** *Note that after filing further designations cannot be made.*

The checking of the boxes of the designated States by means of sequential arabic numerals will be taken as indicating the applicant's choice of the order of the designations; if another form of checking is used, the order will be taken as that in which the checked boxes appear on the form. This order will only have any significance if the amount received for the designation fees is insufficient to cover all the designations. In that case, the amount received will be applied in payment of the fees for the designations following the said order. **(See Section 208 and Rules 16bis.2(c) and 16bis.3(b))**

Where one or more States are designated twice (once for the purposes of a European patent and once for the purposes of a national patent), one designation fee must be paid in respect of the European patent and as many designation fees must be paid in respect of the national patents as there are designated States. **(See Section 203bis and Rule 15.1(ii))**

Possible Choices of Certain Kinds of Protection or Treatment. *If, in any country where that is possible, instead of a patent, a national title other than a patent is desired, write after the box of that country, the name of the title, that is, "petty patent" (available in Australia), "utility model" (available in Brazil, the Federal Republic of Germany, Japan and OAPI) or "inventor's certificate" (available in the Soviet Union). Where, in the Federal Republic of Germany (only country in which these possibilities exist), in addition to a patent, a utility model is also desired, write, after the box of that country* **"and utility model"** *or, where subsidiarily to a patent a utility model is desired, write, after the said box* **"and auxiliary utility model". (See Section 202)**

Where, in respect of any country where that is possible, it is desired that the application be treated as an application for a certain title "of addition" or as an application for a continuation or a continuation in part, write after the box of that country, the appropriate words, that is, "patent of addition" (available in Australia, Austria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Japan, Malawi, Soviet Union), "certificate of addition" (available in Luxembourg, Monaco, OAPI), "inventor's certificate of addition" (available in the Soviet Union), "continuation" or "continuation in part" (both available in the United States of America). **If any of these indications is used, indicate in the "Supplemental Box" the country for which such treatment is desired, the number of the parent title or parent application and the date of grant of the parent title or the date of filing of the parent application, as the case may be.**

For Names of States, *see Notes to Boxes Nos. II and III.*

NOTES TO BOX No. VI

Priority claim "The declaration [containing the priority claim] shall be made in the request; it shall ..... indicate:

(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the country in which it was filed; when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, the country or countries for which it was filed,
(ii) the date on which it was filed,
(iii) the number under which it was filed, and
(iv) when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, the national Office or intergovernmental organization with which it was filed." **Rule 4.10(a))**

"If the request does not indicate both

(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the country in which it was filed; when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, at least one country for which it was filed, and
(ii) the date on which it was filed,

the priority claim shall, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, be considered not to have been made ....." **(Rule 4.10(b))**

"If the application number of the earlier application is not indicated in the request but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date, it shall be considered by all designated States to have been furnished in time ....." **(Rule 4.10(c), first sentence)**

Certified Copy of Earlier Application. "Where the priority of an earlier national application is claimed under Article 8 in the international application, a copy of the said national application, certified by the authority with which it was filed ("the priority document"), shall, unless already filed with the receiving Office together with the international application, be submitted by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office not later than 16 months after the priority date or, in the case referred to in Article 23(2), not later than at the time the processing or examination is requested ....." **(Rule 17.1(a), first sentence)** "Where the priority document is issued by the receiving Office, the applicant may, instead of submitting the priority document, request the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Such request shall be made not later than the expiration of the applicable time limit referred to under paragraph (a) and may be subjected by the receiving Office to the payment of a fee ....." **(Rule 17.1(b))**

Dates. "Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year." **(See Section 110)**

NOTES TO BOX No. VII

Earlier Search. "If an international or international-type search has been requested on an application under Article 15(5) or if the applicant wishes the International Searching Authority to base the international search report wholly or in part on the results of a search, other than an international or international-type search, made by the national Office or intergovernmental organization which is the International Searching Authority competent for the international application, the request shall contain a reference to that fact. Such reference shall either identify the application (or its translation, as the case may be) in respect of which the earlier search was made by indicating country, date and number, or the said search by indicating, where applicable, date and number of the request for such search." **(Rule 4.11)**

For **Dates,** *see Notes to Box No. VI.*

NOTES TO BOX No. VIII

Signature. *The signature (Rule 4.1(d)) must be that of the applicant (if there are several applicants all must sign (Rule 4.15)); however, the signature may be that of the agent (Rule 2.1) where there is attached to the request a separate power of attorney appointing the agent or the copy of a general power of attorney already in the possession of the receiving Office. The typing of the name of each person signing the Request below the signature is recommended; similarly, an indication of the capacity in which the person signs is recommended if such capacity is not obvious from a reading of the Request.*

For **Power of Attorney** *and* **General Power of Attorney,** *see Notes to Box No. IX.*

NOTES TO BOX No. IX

Check List (*in general,* **see Rule 3.3)**

Power of Attorney. "The power of attorney may be submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bureau." **(Rule 90.3(b))** "If the separate power of attorney is not signed ..... or ..... is missing, or if the indication of the name or address of the appointed person does not comply with Rule 4.4, the power of attorney shall be considered nonexistent unless the defect is corrected." **(Rule 90.3(c))**

General Power of Attorney. "A general power of attorney may be deposited with the receiving Office for purposes of the processing of the international application as defined in Rule 90.2(d). Reference may be made in the request to such general power of attorney, provided that a copy thereof is attached to the request by the applicant." **(Rule 90.3(d))**

Optional Sheet. *The optional sheet containing indications concerning deposited microorganisms may, in most cases, be listed as an "other document." This is not the case if Japan is designated since the optional sheet is accepted in that case only if included in the sheets of the description.*

NOTES TO "SUPPLEMENTAL BOX"

Different Inventors for Different (Groups of) Designated States. "The request may, for different designated States, indicate different persons as inventors where, in this respect, the requirements of the national laws of the designated States are not the same. In such a case, the request shall contain a separate statement for each designated State or group of States in which a particular person, or the same person, is to be considered the inventor, or in which particular persons, or the same persons, are to be considered the inventors." **(Rule 4.6(c))**

Parent Application or Grant. "If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application for a patent or certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, or utility certificate of addition, he shall identify the parent application or the parent patent, parent inventor's certificate, or parent utility certificate to which the patent or certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, or utility certificate of addition, if granted, relates. For the purposes of this paragraph Article 2(ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 4.13)** "If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application for a continuation or a continuation-in-part of an earlier application, he shall so indicate in the request and shall identify the parent application involved." **(Rule 4.14)**

THIS SHEET IS NOT PART OF
THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

This column for use by receiving Office

FEE CALCULATION SHEET [1]

I. **TRANSMITTAL FEE** [2] ..... | | T |

II. **SEARCH FEE** [3] ..... | | S |

III. **INTERNATIONAL FEE** [4]

BASIC FEE [5]

Indicate the number of SHEETS contained in the international application _____

first 30 sheets ..... | | b_1 |

remaining _____ sheets × _____ = | | b_2 |

Add amounts entered in boxes b_1 and b_2 and enter total in box B.
This figure is the amount of the BASIC FEE ..... | | B |

DESIGNATION FEES [5]

Indicate the number of NATIONAL PATENTS which have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee. _____ × _____ = | | d_1 |

Indicate the number of REGIONAL PATENTS which have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee. _____ × _____ = | | d_2 |

Add amounts entered in boxes d_1 and d_2 and enter total in box D.
This figure is the amount of the DESIGNATION FEES ..... | | D |

Add amounts entered in boxes B and D, and enter total in box I.
This figure is the amount of the INTERNATIONAL FEE ..... | | I |

IV. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES:**

Add amounts entered in boxes T, S and I, and enter total in the total box.
This figure is the total amount of the PRESCRIBED FEES ..... | | TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY [CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC.]. PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE RECEIVING OFFICE.

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101 (ANNEX)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the international application. This will help the receiving Office to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 "Any receiving Office may require that the applicant pay a fee to it, for its own benefit, for receiving the international application, transmitting copies to the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority, and performing all the other tasks which it must perform in connection with the international application in its capacity of receiving Office ("transmittal fee")." **(Rule 14.1 (a))**

"The amount and the due date of the transmittal fee, if any, shall be fixed by the receiving Office." **(Rule 14.1 (b))**

3 "Each International Searching Authority may require that the applicant pay a fee ("search fee") for its own benefit for carrying out the international search and for performing all other tasks entrusted to International Searching Authorities by the Treaty and these Regulations. **(Rule 16.1 (a))**

"The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. The said fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("the receiving Office currency"), it being understood that, if any receiving Office currency is not that, or one of those, in which the International Searching Authority has fixed the said fee ("the fixed currency or currencies"), it shall, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, be freely convertible into the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority has its headquarters ("the headquarters currency"). The amount of the search fee in any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be established by the Director General after consultation with that Office. The amounts so established shall be the equivalents, in round figures, of the amount established by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency. They shall be published in the Gazette." **(Rule 16.1 (b))**

"Where the amount of the search fee in the headquarters currency is changed, the corresponding amounts in the receiving Office currencies, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be applied from the same date as the changed amount in the headquarters currency." **(Rule 16.1(c))**

4 "Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") to be collected by the receiving Office and consisting of,

(i) a "basic fee," and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are national patents and regional patents sought by the applicant in the international application, except that, where Article 44 applies in respect of a designation, only one designation fee shall be due." **(Rule 15.1)**

See also Section 203*bis* of the Administrative Instructions as to the calculation of separate designation fees in cases where a national patent and a regional patent are sought for the same designated State.

"The international fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, the amount transferred shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency." **(Rule 15.3)**

"The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee are as set out in the Schedule of Fees." **(Rule 15.2 (a))**

5 "The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee shall be established, for each receiving Office which, under Rule 15.3, prescribes the payment of those fees in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Office and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("prescribed currency"). The amounts in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amounts in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. They shall be published in the Gazette." **(Rule 15.2 (b))**

THIS SHEET IS NOT PART OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

This column for use by receiving Office

FEE CALCULATION SHEET [1]

I **TRANSMITTAL FEE** [2] ..... | | T

II **SEARCH FEE** [3] ..... | | S

International search to be effected by .....
(Please indicate the International Searching Authority to which the international application is to be transmitted. Note that the amount of the search fee depends on the identity of the International Searching Authority.)

III **INTERNATIONAL FEE** [4]

BASIC FEE [5]

Indicate the number of SHEETS contained in the international application _____

first 30 sheets ..... | | b_1

remaining _____ sheets × _____ = | | b_2

Add amounts entered in boxes b_1 and b_2 and enter total in box B.
This figure is the amount of the BASIC FEE ..... | | B

DESIGNATION FEES [5]

Indicate the number of NATIONAL PATENTS which have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee. _____ × _____ = | | d_1

Indicate the number of REGIONAL PATENTS which have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee. _____ × _____ = | | d_2

Add amounts entered in boxes d_1 and d_2 and enter total in box D.
This figure is the amount of the DESIGNATION FEES ..... | | D

Add amounts entered in boxes B and D, and enter total in box I.
This figure is the amount of the INTERNATIONAL FEE ..... | | I

IV **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES:**

Add amounts entered in boxes T, S and I, and enter total in the total box.
This figure is the total amount of the PRESCRIBED FEES ..... | | TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY [CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC.]. PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE RECEIVING OFFICE.

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101 (ALTERNATIVE ANNEX)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the international application. This will help the receiving Office to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 "Any receiving Office may require that the applicant pay a fee to it, for its own benefit, for receiving the international application, transmitting copies to the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority, and performing all the other tasks which it must perform in connection with the international application in its capacity of receiving Office ("transmittal fee")." **(Rule 14.1 (a))**

"The amount and the due date of the transmittal fee, if any, shall be fixed by the receiving Office." **(Rule 14.1 (b))**

3 "Each International Searching Authority may require that the applicant pay a fee ("search fee") for its own benefit for carrying out the international search and for performing all other tasks entrusted to International Searching Authorities by the Treaty and these Regulations. **(Rule 16.1 (a))**

"The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. The said fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("the receiving Office currency"), it being understood that, if any receiving Office currency is not that, or one of those, in which the International Searching Authority has fixed the said fee ("the fixed currency or currencies"), it shall, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, be freely convertible into the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority has its headquarters ("the headquarters currency"). The amount of the search fee in any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be established by the Director General after consultation with that Office. The amounts so established shall be the equivalents, in round figures, of the amount established by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency. They shall be published in the Gazette." **(Rule 16.1 (b))**

"Where the amount of the search fee in the headquarters currency is changed, the corresponding amounts in the receiving Office currencies, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be applied from the same date as the changed amount in the headquarters currency." **(Rule 16.1(c))**

4 "Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") to be collected by the receiving Office and consisting of,

(i) a "basic fee," and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are national patents and regional patents sought by the applicant in the international application, except that, where Article 44 applies in respect of a designation, only one designation fee shall be due." **(Rule 15.1)**

See also Section 203*bis* of the Administrative Instructions as to the calculation of separate designation fees in cases where a national patent and a regional patent are sought for the same designated State.

"The international fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, the amount transferred shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency." **(Rule 15.3)**

"The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee are as set out in the Schedule of Fees." **(Rule 15.2 (a))**

5 "The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee shall be established, for each receiving Office which, under Rule 15.3, prescribes the payment of those fees in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Office and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("prescribed currency"). The amounts in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amounts in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. They shall be published in the Gazette." **(Rule 15.2 (b))**

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

IDENTIFICATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION	Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [19]
International Application No. [1]	International Filing Date [1]
Receiving Office [1]	Priority Date Claimed [2]
Applicant [1]	

I. ☐ **CERTAIN CLAIMS WERE FOUND UNSEARCHABLE** [10] (Observations on supplemental sheet (2))

II. ☐ **UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING** [11] (Observations on supplemental sheet (2))

III. TITLE, ABSTRACT AND FIGURE OF DRAWING

1. The following indicated items are approved as submitted by the applicant: [6]

   ☐ Title. ☐ Abstract.

2. The texts established by this International Searching Authority of the following indicated items are set forth below:

   ☐ Title.

   ☐ Abstract.

☐ Text of the abstract continued on supplemental sheet (1)

3. a. ☐ The definitive contents of the abstract are established by this International Searching Authority as proposed in form PCT/ISA/204 previously sent to the applicant.

   b. ☐ This report is incomplete as far as the abstract is concerned as the time limit for comments by the applicant on the draft prepared by this International Searching Authority has not expired. [7]

4. The figure of the drawings indicated below is to be published with the abstract:

   ☐ Figure No._____as suggested by the applicant. [8]

   Figure No._____because:

   ☐ applicant failed to suggest a figure. [9]

   ☐ this figure better characterizes the invention. [9]

See notes on accompanying sheet

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM THE FIRST SHEET
(Not for publication)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (if several classification symbols apply, indicate all) [3]

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

II. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum Documentation Searched [4]

Classification System	Classification Symbols

Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation
to the Extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched [5]

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT [14]

Category *	Citation of Document, [16] with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages [17]	Relevant to Claim No. [18]

* Special categories of cited documents: [15]

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

IV. CERTIFICATION

Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search [2]	Date of Mailing of this International Search Report [2]
International Searching Authority [1]	**Signature of Authorized Officer [20]**

See notes on accompanying sheet

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET

V. ☐ **OBSERVATIONS WHERE CERTAIN CLAIMS WERE FOUND UNSEARCHABLE** [10]

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2) (a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim numbers ....., because they relate to subject matter [12] not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☐ Claim numbers ....., because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out [13], specifically:

VI. ☐ **OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING** [11]

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims of the international application.

2. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims of the international application for which fees were paid, specifically claims:

3. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claim numbers:

4. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, the International Searching Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by applicant's protest.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

See notes on accompanying sheet

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT (CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET)

Category *	Citation of Document, [16] with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages [17]	Relevant to Claim No [18]

See notes on accompanying sheet

NOTES TO FORM PCT/ISA/210

These Notes are intended to facilitate the use of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

1 "The international search report shall identify the International Searching Authority which established it by indicating the name of such Authority, and the international application by indicating the international application number, the name of the applicant, the name of the receiving Office, and the international filing date." **(Rule 43.1)**

2 "The international search report shall be dated and shall indicate the date on which the international search was actually completed. It shall also indicate the filing date of any earlier application whose priority is claimed." **(Rule 43.2)**

3 "The international search report shall contain the classification of the subject matter at least according to the International Patent Classification." **(Rule 43.3 (a))**
"Such classification shall be effected by the International Searching Authority." **(Rule 43.3 (b))**
"Where the subject matter of the international application is such that classification thereof requires more than one classification symbol according to the principles to be followed in the application of the International Patent Classification to any given patent document, the international search report shall indicate all such symbols." **(Section 504 (a))**
"Where any national classification system is used, the international search report may indicate all the applicable classification symbols also according to that system." **(Section 504 (b))**
"Where the subject matter of the international application is classified both according to the International Patent Classification and to any national classification system, the international search report shall, wherever possible, indicate the corresponding symbols of both classifications opposite each other." **(Section 504 (c))**

4 "The international search report shall list the classification identification of the fields searched. If that identification is effected on the basis of a classification other than the International Patent Classification, the International Searching Authority shall publish the classification used." **(Rule 43.6 (a))**

5 "If the international search extended to patents, inventors' certificates, utility certificates, utility models, patents or certificates of addition, inventors' certificates of addition, utility certificates of addition, or published applications for any of those kinds of protection, of States, periods, or languages, not included in the minimum documentation as defined in Rule 34, the international search report shall, when practicable, identify the kinds of documents, the States, the periods, and the languages to which it extended. For the purposes of this paragraph, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 43.6 (b))**

6 "Subject to paragraphs *(b)* and *(c)*, the international search report shall either state that the International Searching Authority approves the title and the abstract as submitted by the applicant or be accompanied by the text of the title and/or abstract as established by the International Searching Authority under Rules 37 and 38." **(Rule 44.2 (a))**

7 "If, at the time the international search is completed, the time limit allowed for the applicant to comment on any suggestion of the International Searching Authority in respect of the abstract has not expired, the international search report shall indicate that it is incomplete as far as the abstract is concerned". **(Rule 44.2 (b))**

8 The figure(s) suggested by the applicant is indicated in the check list of the request; see **Rule 3.3 (a) (iii)**.

9 "If the applicant fails to make the indication referred to in Rule 3.3 *(a)* (iii), or if the International Searching Authority finds that a figure or figures other than that figure or those figures suggested by the applicant would among all the figures of all the drawings, better characterize the invention, it shall indicate the figure or figures which it so considers. Publications by the International Bureau shall then use the figure or figures so indicated by the International Searching Authority. Otherwise, the figure or figures suggested by the applicant shall be used in the said publications." **(Rule 8.2)**

10 This part of the report is filled in only where Article 17 (2) *(b)* applies. (Where certain claims were not searched because of lack of unity of invention and non-payment of additional fees, part V—rather than this part—is filled in.) **Article 17 (2)** reads as follows:

"*(a)* If the International Searching Authority considers

(i) that the international application relates to a subject matter which the International Searching Authority is not required, under the Regulations, to search, and in the particular case decides not to search, or

(ii) that the description, the claims, or the drawings, fail to comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that a meaningful search could not be carried out,

the said Authority shall so declare and shall notify the applicant and the International Bureau that no international search report will be established.

"*(b)* If any of the situations referred to in subparagraph *(a)* is found to exist in connection with certain claims only, the international search report shall so indicate in respect of such claims, whereas, for the other claims, the said report shall be established as provided in Article 18."

11 This part of the report is filled in only where, in the course of the procedure preceding the issuance of this report the International Searching Authority, having found that the international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention, invites the applicant to pay additional fees. See **Article 17 (3) (a)** reading as follows:
"If the International Searching Authority considers that the international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention as set forth in the Regulations, it shall invite the applicant to pay additional fees. The International Searching Authority shall establish the international search report on those parts of the international application which relate to the invention first mentioned in the claims ("main invention") and, provided the required additional fees have been paid within the prescribed time limit, on those parts of the international application which relate to inventions in respect of which the said fees were paid."
"If the applicant paid additional fees for the international search, the international search report shall so indicate. Furthermore, where the international search was made on the main invention only (Article 17 (3) *(a)*), the international search report shall indicate what parts of the international application were and what parts were not searched." **(Rule 43.7)**

12 See **Article 17 (2) (a) (i)**, quoted in note **10**, above, and **Rule 39** reading as follows:
"No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

13 See **Article 17 (2) (a) (ii)**, quoted in note **10**, above.

14 "The objective of the international search is to discover relevant prior art." **(Article 15 (2))**
Rule 33.1, entitled "Relevant Prior Art for the International Search," reads as follows:
"*(a)* For the purposes of Article 15 (2), relevant prior art shall consist of everything which has been made available to the public anywhere in the world by means of written disclosure (including drawings and other illustrations) and which is capable of being of assistance in determining that the claimed invention is or is not new and that it does or does not involve an inventive step (i.e., that it is or is not obvious), provided that the making available to the public occurred prior to the international filing date.
"*(b)* When any written disclosure refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means whereby the contents of the written disclosure were made available to the public, and such making available to the public occurred on a date prior to the international filing date, the international search report shall separately mention that fact and the date on which it occurred if the making available to the public of the written disclosure occurred on a date posterior to the international filing date.
"*(c)* Any published application or any patent whose publication date is later but whose filing date, or, where applicable, claimed priority date, is earlier than the international filing date of the international application searched, and which would constitute relevant prior art for the purposes of Article 15 (2) had it been published prior to the international filing date, shall be specially mentioned in the international search report."

15 "*(a)* Where any document cited in the international search report is of particular relevance, the special indication required by Rule 43.5*(c)* shall consist of the letter(s) "X" and/or "Y" placed next to the citation of the said document.
(b) Category "X" is applicable where a document is such that when taken alone, a claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step.
(c) Category "Y" is applicable where a document is such that a claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art." **(Section 505)**

"Where any document cited in the international search report refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means referred to in Rule 33.1 *(b)*, the separate indication required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "O" placed next to the citation of the said document." **(Section 507 (a))**

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a published application or patent as defined in Rule 33.1 *(c)*, the special mention required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "E" placed next to the citation of the said document." **(Section 507 (b))**

"Where any document cited in the international search report is not considered to be of particular relevance requiring the use of categories "X" and/or "Y" but defines the general state of the art, it shall be indicated by the letter "A" placed next to the citation of the said document [see III, 3.14 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT]." **(Section 507(c))**

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred earlier than the international filing date of the international application, but later than the priority date claimed in that application, it shall be indicated by the letter "P" next to the citation of the said document." **(Section 507 (d))**

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred after the filing date or the priority date of the international application and is not in conflict with the said application, but is cited for the principle or theory underlying the invention, which may be useful for a better understanding of the invention, or is cited to show that the reasoning or the facts underlying the invention are incorrect, it shall be indicated by the letter «T» next to the citation of the document." **(Section 507 (e))**

"Where in the international search report any document is cited for reasons other than those referred to in paragraphs *(a)* to *(e)*, for example:

— documents which may throw doubt on priority claim(s) [see VI, 4.3 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT]

— documents cited to establish the publication date of another citation [see VI, 6.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT],

such document shall be indicated by the letter "L" next to the citation of the document and the reason for citing the document shall be given." **(Section 507 (f))**

"Where a document is a member of a patent family (see IV, 3.2 of the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT), it shall, whenever feasible, be mentioned in the international search report in addition to the one cited belonging as well to this family and should be preceded by the sign ampersand (&). A document whose contents have not been verified by the search examiner but are believed to be substantially identical with those of another document which the search examiner has inspected, may be cited in the international search report in the above-mentioned manner indicated for patent family members (see VI, 5.2 of the Guidelines for the International Search to be Carried Out under the PCT)." **(Section 507 (g))**

16 "The international search report shall contain the citations of the documents considered to be relevant." **(Rule 43.5 (a))**

"Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5 *(b)* shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) *In the case of any patent document* (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2 (ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):

(i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in *Annex B*;

(ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in *Annex C*;

(iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it; (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document);

(iv) the name of the patentee or applicant (in capital letters, where appropriate abbreviated);

(v) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon; and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph (a) above:

JP, B, 50-14535 (NCR CORPORATION) 28 May 1975 (28.05.75), see column 4, lines 3 to 27).

(b) *In the case of any book or other separately issued publication*

(i) the name of the author;

(ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);

(iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavour to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);

(iv) the name of the publisher;

(v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or toher separately issued publication according to paragraph (b) above:

H. Walton, 'Microwave Quantum Theory', Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) *In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:*

(i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;

(iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);

(iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph (c) above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17, no. 5, issued 1974 October (Armonk, New York), J. G. Drop, 'Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level', see pages 1344 to 1345.)

(d) *In the case of abstracts*

(i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*, respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto."

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph *(d)* (ii) above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, no. 20, issued 1971, November 15 (Colombus, Ohio, U.S.A.), D. I. Shetulov, 'Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue' see page 163, column 1, the abstract no. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971,7(2), 7-11 (Russ).)" **(Section 503)**

17 "If only certain passages of the cited document are relevant or particularly relevant, they shall be identified, for example, by indicating the page, the column, or the lines, where the passage appears.» **(Rule 43.5 (e))**

18 "Citations which are not relevant to all the claims shall be cited in relation to the claim or claims to which they are relevant." **(Rule 43.5 (d))**

"The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) where the cited document is relevant to one claim, the number of that claim; for example, (2) or (17);

(ii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims numbered in consecutive order, the numbers of the first and last claims of the series connected by a hyphen; for example, (1-15) or (2-3);

(iii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims that are not numbered in consecutive order, the number of each claim placed in ascending order and separated by a comma or commas; for example, (1,6) or (1,7,10);

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii) above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii) above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, 6, 9-11)." **(Section 508)**

19 "Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters." **(Section 108 (b))**

20 "The international search report shall be signed by an authorized officer of the International Searching Authority." **(Rule 43.8)**

CHAPTER II

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

DEMAND [1]

UNDER ARTICLE 31 OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY:

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS THAT THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION SPECIFIED BELOW BE THE SUBJECT OF INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION ACCORDING TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

I. IDENTIFICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION [2]

Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [3] (indicated by applicant if desired):

International Application No.	International Filing Date	Receiving Office

Title of Invention

II. APPLICANT [4] Additional applicants are indicated on supplemental sheet ☐

Name

Address (including postal code and country)

Nationality (country)	Residence (country)

Telephone number (if any)	Telegraphic address (if any)	Teleprinter address (if any)

III. AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY) [5] Additional agents are indicated on supplemental sheet. ☐

A. ☐ The following named agent or common representative has been appointed by the applicant. [5]

B. ☐ Applicant hereby appoints the following named agent or common representative to act on his behalf for the purposes of international preliminary examination. [5]

C. ☐ Applicant has appointed the following named agent or common representative in an accompanying separate power of attorney. [5]

Name

Address (including postal code and country)

Telephone number (if any)	Telegraphic address (if any)	Teleprinter address (if any)

IV. ELECTION OF STATES [6] Additional States are indicated on supplemental sheet ☐

V. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT [7]

(The following is to be filled in by the International Preliminary Examining Authority.)

1. Actual date of receipt of DEMAND

2. Adjusted date of receipt of DEMAND due to CORRECTIONS under Rule 60.1 (b).

See notes on accompanying sheet

USE THIS SHEET IF ANY OF THE BOXES IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED. INDICATE THE BOXES CONTINUED ON THIS SHEET BY THEIR (ROMAN) NUMERALS AND TITLE (e.g.: "II. APPLICANT (CONTINUED)")

NOTES TO FORM PCT/IPEA/401

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In the case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations, and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

Demand

1 **Rule 53** entitled «The Demand» reads as follows:
"53.1 Form

(a) The demand shall be made on a printed form.

(b) Copies of printed forms shall be furnished free of charge by the receiving Offices to the applicants.

(c) The particulars of the forms shall be prescribed by the Administrative Instructions.

(d) The demand shall be submitted in two identical copies."

"53.2 Contents

(a) The demand shall contain:
(i) a petition,
(ii) indications concerning the applicant and the agent if there is an agent,
(iii) indications concerning the international application to which it relates,
(iv) election of States.

(b) The demand shall be signed."

"53.3 The Petition
The petition shall be to the following effect and shall preferably be worded as follows: "Demand under Article 31 of the Patent Cooperation Treaty: The undersigned requests that the international application specified below be the subject of international preliminary examination according to the Patent Cooperation Treaty."

"53.4 The Applicant
As to the indications concerning the applicant, Rules 4.4 and 4.16 shall apply, and Rule 4.5 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*."

"53.5 The Agent
If an agent is designated, Rules 4.4, 4.7, and 4.16 shall apply, and Rule 4.8 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*."

"53.6 Identification of the International Application
The international application shall be identified by the name of the receiving Office with which the international application was filed, the name and address of the applicant, the title of the invention, and, where the international filing date and the international application number are known to the applicant, that date and that number."

"53.7 Election of States
The demand shall name, among the designated States, at least one Contracting State bound by Chapter II of the Treaty as elected State."

"53.8 Signature
The demand shall be signed by the applicant."

All information introduced into the DEMAND form should, to whatever extent possible, follow the presentation both as to form and substance, of the same information as it appears in the REQUEST form.

Identification of International Application

2 See **Rules 53.2 (a) (iii)** and **53.6** quoted in the preceding note.

3 "Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters." **(Section 108 (b))**

Applicant

4 See Rule 53.2 *(a)* (ii) and 53.4 quoted in note 1 above.

"Names of natural persons shall be indicated by the person's family name and given name(s), the family name being indicated before the given name(s)." **(Rule 4.4 (a))**
"Names of legal entities shall be indicated by their full, official designations." **(Rule 4.4 (b))**
"Addresses shall be indicated in such a way as to satisfy the customary requirements for prompt postal delivery at the indicated address and, in any case, shall consist of all the relevant administrative units up to, and including, the house number, if any. Where the national law of the designated States does not require the indication of the house number, failure to indicate such number shall have no effect in that State. It is recommended to indicate any telegraphic and teleprinter address and telephone number of the agent or common representative or, in the absence of the designation of an agent or common representative in the request, of the applicant first named in the request." **(Rule 4.4 (c))**
"For each applicant, inventor, or agent, only one address may be indicated except that, if no agent has been appointed to represent the applicant, or all of them if more than one, the applicant or, if there is more than one applicant, the common representative, may indicate, in addition to any other address given in the request, an address to which notifications shall be sent." **(Rule 4.4 (d))**
"Where any name or address is written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet, the same shall also be indicated in characters of the Latin alphabet either as a mere transliteration or through translation into English. The applicant shall decide which words will be merely transliterated and which words will be so translated." **(Rule 4.16 (a))**
"The name of any country written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet shall also be indicated in English." **(Rule 4.16 (h))**
"The request shall indicate the name, address, nationality and residence of the applicant or, if there are several applicants, of each of them." **(Rule 4.5 (a))**
"The applicant's nationality shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a national." **(Rule 4.5 (b))**
"The applicant's residence shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a resident." **(Rule 4.5 (c))**
"The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which ,if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appearing in *Annex A*. If the name is inserted in the request by the applicant for the purpose of designating that State, the receiving Office, or the International Bureau where the receiving Office fails to do so, shall insert, preferably before the name of the State, the two-letter country code identifying the State, as appears in *Annex B*." **(Section 201 (a))**

Agent or Common Representative

5 "Any attorney, patent agent, or other person, having the right to practice before the national Office with which the international application was filed, shall be entitled to practice before the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority and competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of that application." **(Article 49)**
"Whenever the word «agent» is used, it shall be construed as meaning any person who has the right to practice before international authorities as defined in Article 49 and, unless the contrary clearly follows from the wording or the nature of the provision, or the context in which the word is used, also the common representative referred to in Rule 4.8." **(Rule 2.2)**

"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants ("a common agent"), the request shall designate one of the applicants who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 as their common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (a))**
"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants and it does not comply with the requirement of designating one of the applicants as provided in paragraph *(a)*, the common representative shall be the applicant first named in the request who is entitled to file an international application with the receiving Office with which the international application was filed (Rule 19.1 (a))." **(Rule 4.8 (b))**
See Rules **53.2 (a) (ii)** and **53.5** quoted in note **1** above. Also see Rules **4.4**, **4.8** and **4.16** quoted in notes 4 and 5 above.
"In the case of several applicants, any agent designated under Rule 4.7 in the request signed by all the applicants, or appointed under Rule 90.3 in a separate power of attorney signed by all the applicants, shall be considered a common agent." **(Section 106 (a))**.
"Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request of a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney." **(Section 106 (b))**
"If agents are designated, the request shall so indicate, and hall state their names and addresses." **(Rule 4.7)**

Election of States

See **Rules 53.2 (a) (iv)** and **53.7** quoted in note **1** above.

Signature

7 See **Rules 53.2 (b)** and **53.8** quoted in note **1** above.

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

IDENTIFICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION	Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [2]
International Application No. [1]	International Filing Date [1]
Receiving Office [1]	Priority Date Claimed
Applicant (Name) [1]	

BASIS OF REPORT

1. AMENDMENTS AND/OR CORRECTIONS [3]* — The amendments and/or corrections made before this International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of the claims, the description, and/or drawings in the above-identified international application are annexed to this report.

a. ☐ This report has been established on the basis of the following application documents:

☐ the application documents as filed

☐	description, pages	as originally filed	.....
	description, pages	filed with your letter of	.....
	description, pages	filed with your letter of	.....
	description, pages	filed with your letter of	.....
☐	claim(s)	as originally filed	.....
	claim(s)	filed with your letter of	.....
	claim(s)	filed with your letter of	.....
	claim(s)	filed with your letter of	.....
☐	drawings, sheet/fig.	as originally filed	.....
☐	drawings, sheet/fig.	filed with your letter of	.....

b. ☐ This report has been established as if the amendments and/or corrections indicated on the extra sheet have not been made, since, for the reasons indicated, they have been considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed.

2. PRIORITY [4]

a. This report has been established as if no priority has been claimed due to the failure to furnish within the prescribed time limit the requested:

☐ copy of the earlier application whose priority has been claimed.

☐ translation of the earlier application whose priority has been claimed.

b. ☐ This report has been established as if no priority has been claimed due to the fact that the priority claim has been found invalid.

Thus, for the purposes of this report, the international filing date indicated above is considered the relevant date.

* Where this Report contains attachments of corrections and amendments (including letters making amendments), a translation of these attachments must be furnished to the elected Offices together with the translation (if required) of the international application as originally filed.

See notes on accompanying sheet

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM THE FIRST SHEET

BASIS OF REPORT (Continued)

3. UNITY OF INVENTION [5] — The international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention.

a. In response to an invitation to restrict or pay additional fees the applicant has:

☐ restricted the claims.

☐ paid additional fees.

☐ paid additional fees under protest. Where requested by the applicant, the text of the protest together with the decision taken thereon are annexed to this report.

☐ neither restricted nor paid additional fees.

b. ☐ No invitation has been issued. The opinion of this International Preliminary Examining Authority is that the international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention for the following reasons. (specify)

c. Consequently, the following parts of the international application were the subject of international preliminary examination in establishing this report:

☐ all parts.

☐ the parts relating to the restricted claims, that is claims Nos. _____

☐ the parts relating to the main invention, that is claims Nos. _____ .

4. NON-ESTABLISHMENT OF REPORT ON QUESTIONS OF NOVELTY, INVENTIVE STEP OR INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY [6]

The questions of whether the claimed invention appears to be novel, to involve an inventive step or to be industrially applicable have not for the reasons indicated been gone into in respect of:

a. ☐ the entire international application

b. ☐ claims Nos. _____

for the following reasons:

☐ Said international application, or said claims Nos. _____ relate to the following subject matter which does not require an international preliminary examination. [7] (specify)

☐ The description, claims, or drawings (indicate particular elements) or said claims Nos. _____ are so unclear that no meaningful opinion could be formed. [8]

☐ The claims, or said claims Nos. _____ are so inadequately supported by the description that no meaningful opinion could be formed. [8]

See notes on accompanying sheet

CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (If several classification symbols apply, indicate all.) [9]

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

REASONED STATEMENT AS TO CLAIMS MEETING CRITERIA OF NOVELTY (N), INVENTIVE STEP (IS) AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY (IA) [10] **AND CITATIONS** [11] **AND EXPLANATIONS** [12] **SUPPORTING SUCH STATEMENT**

CLAIM NUMBER	STATEMENT (CRITERIA)	CITATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS

See notes on accompanying sheet

NON-WRITTEN DISCLOSURES [13]

Kind of Non-Written Disclosure	Date of Written Disclosure referring to the Non-Written Disclosure	Date of Non-Written Disclosure

CERTAIN PUBLISHED DOCUMENTS [14]

Application/Patent	Date of Publication	Filing Date	Priority Date (Valid Claim)

CERTAIN DEFECTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION [15]

The following defects in the form or contents of the international application have been noted.

CERTAIN OBSERVATIONS ON THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION [16]

The following observations on the clarity of the claims, description, and drawings or on the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description have been noted.

CERTIFICATION

Date Demand Submitted [17]	Date of Completion of the International Preliminary Examination Report [18]
International Preliminary Examining Authority [1]	Signature of Authorized Officer [19]

See notes on accompanying sheet

These Notes are intended to facilitate the use of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

1 "The report shall identify the International Preliminary Examining Authority which established it by indicating the name of such Authority, and the international application, by indicating the international application number, the name of the applicant, the name of the receiving Office, and the international filing date." **(Rule 70.3)**

2 "Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters". **(Section 108 (b))**

3 "If the claims have been amended, the report shall issue on the claims as amended." **(Rule 70.2 (a))**

"If the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers that any amendment goes beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed, the report shall be established as if such amendment had not been made, and the report shall so indicate. It shall also indicate the reasons why it considers that the amendment goes beyond the said disclosure." **(Rule 70.2 (c))**

"If, before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, amendments or corrections have been made, this fact shall be indicated in the report." **(Rule 70.11)**

"If the claims, the description, or the drawings, were amended or any part of the international application was corrected before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, each replacement sheet marked as provided in Rule 66.8 *(b)* shall be attached to the report as an annex thereto. Replacement sheets superseded by later replacement sheets shall not be attached. If the amendment is communicated in a letter, a copy of such letter shall also be annexed to the report." **(Rule 70.16)**

4 "If, pursuant to Rule 66.7 *(c)*, the report is established as if the priority had not been claimed, the report shall so indicate." **(Rule 70.2 (b))**

"If the International Preliminary Examining Authority needs a copy of the application whose priority is claimed in the international application, the International Bureau shall, on request, promptly furnish such copy, provided that, where the request is made before the International Bureau has received the priority document under Rule 17.1 *(a)*, the applicant shall furnish such copy to the International Bureau and directly to the International Preliminary Examining Authority." **(Rule 66.7 (a))**

"If the application whose priority is claimed is in a language other than the language or one of the languages of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, the applicant shall furnish, on invitation, a translation in the said language or one of the said languages." **(Rule 66.7 (b))**

"The copy to be furnished by the applicant under paragraph *(a)* and the translation referred to in paragraph *(b)* shall be furnished not later than by the expiration of 2 months from the date of the request or invitation. If they are not furnished within that time limit, the international preliminary examination report shall be established as if the priority had not been claimed." **(Rule 66.7 (c))**

See also **Rule 70.10** in note **14** below.

5 "If the applicant paid additional fees for the international preliminary examination, or if the international application or the international preliminary examination was restricted under Article 34 (3), the report shall so indicate. Furthermore, where the international preliminary examination was carried out on restricted claims (Article 34 (3) *(a)*), or on the main invention only (Article 34 (3) *(c)*), the report shall indicate what parts of the international application were and what parts were not the subject of international preliminary examination." **(Rule 70.13)**

Rule 68 entitled "Lack of Unity of Invention (International Preliminary Examination)" reads as follows:

"68.1 No Invitation to Restrict or Pay

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that the requirement of unity of invention is not complied with and chooses not to invite the applicant to restrict the claims or to pay additional fees, it shall establish the international preliminary examination report, subject to Article 34 (4) *(b)*, in respect of the entire international application, but shall indicate, in the said report, that, in its opinion, the requirement of unity of invention is not fulfilled and shall specify the reasons for which the international application is not considered as complying with the requirement of unity of invention."

"68.2 Invitation to Restrict or Pay

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that the requirement of unity of invention is not complied with and chooses to invite the applicant, at his option, to restrict the claims or to pay additional fees, it shall specify at least one possibility of restriction which, in the opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, would be in compliance with the applicable requirement, and shall specify the amount of the additional fees and the reasons for which the international application is not considered as complying with the requirement of unity of invention It shall, at the same time, fix a time limit, with regard to the circumstances of the case, for complying with the invitation; such time limit shall not be shorter than 1 month, and it shall not be longer than 2 months, from the date of the invitation."

"68.3 Additional Fees

(a) The amount of the additional fee due for international preliminary examination under Article 34 (3) *(a)* shall be determined by the competent International Preliminary Examining Authority.

(b) The additional fee due for international preliminary examination under Article 34 (3) *(a)* shall be payable direct to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

(c) Any applicant may pay the additional fee under protest, that is, accompanied by a reasoned statement to the effect that the international application complies with the requirement of unity of invention or that the amount of the required additional fee is excessive. Such protest shall be examined by a three-member board or other special instance of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, or any competent higher authority, which, to the extent that it finds the protest justified, shall order the total or partial reimbursement to the applicant of the additional fee. On the request of the applicant, the text of both the protest and the decision thereon shall be notified to the elected Offices as an annex to the international preliminary examination report.

(d) The three-member board, special instance or competent higher authority, referred to in paragraph *(c)*, shall not comprise any person who made the decision which is the subject of the protest."

"68.4 Procedure in the Case of Insufficient Restriction of the Claims

If the applicant restricts the claims but not sufficiently to comply with the requirement of unity of invention, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall proceed as provided in Article 34 (3) *(c)*."

"68.5 Main Invention

In case of doubt which invention is the main invention for the purposes of Article 34 (3) *(c)*, the invention first mentioned in the claims shall be considered the main invention."

6 "If the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers

(i) that the international application relates to a subject matter on which the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not required, under the Regulations, to carry out an international preliminary examination, and in the particular case decides not to carry out such examination, or

(ii) that the description, the claims, or the drawings, are so unclear, or the claims are so inadequately supported by the description, that no meaningful opinion can be formed on the novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), or industrial applicability, of the claimed invention,

the said Authority shall not go into the questions referred to in Article 33 (1) and shall inform the applicant of this opinion and the reasons therefor." **(Article 34 (4) (a))**

"If any of the situations referred to in subparagraph *(a)* is found to exist in, or in connection with, certain claims only, the provisions of that subparagraph shall apply only to the said claims." **(Article 34 (4) (b))**

"If, at the time of establishing the international preliminary examination report, the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers that any of the situations referred to in Article 34 (4) *(a)* exists, that report shall state this opinion and the reasons therefor..." **(Article 35 (3) (a))**

"If a situation under Article 34 (4) *(b)* is found to exist, the international preliminary examination report shall, in relation to the claims in question, contain the statement as provided in subparagraph *(a)*, ..." **(Article 35 (3) (b))**

7 See **Article 34 (4) (a) (i)** and **34 (4) (b)** in the preceding note and **Rule 67** entitled "Subject Matter under Article 34 (4) *(a)* (i)" which reads as follows:

"67.1 Definition

No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

8 See **Article 34 (4) (a) (ii)** in note 6 above.

9 "The report shall repeat the classification given under Rule 43.3 [classification of the subject matter in the international search report] if the International Preliminary Examining Authority agrees with such classification." **(Rule 70.5 (a))**

"Otherwise, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall indicate in the report the classification, at least according to the International Patent Classification, which it considers correct." **(Rule 70.5 (b))**

10 "The international preliminary examination report shall not contain any statement on the question whether the claimed invention is or seems to be patentable or unpatentable according to any national law. It shall state, subject to the provisions of para-

graph (3), in relation to each claim, whether the claim appears to satisfy the criteria of novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), and industrial applicability, as defined for the purposes of the international preliminary examination in Article 33 (1) to (4). The statement shall be accompanied by the citation of the documents believed to support the stated conclusion with such explanations as the circumstances of the case may require. The statement shall also be accompanied by such other observations as the Regulations provide for." **(Article 35 (2))**

"The statement referred to in Article 35 (2) shall consist of the words "YES" or "NO," or their equivalent in the language of the report, or some appropriate sign provided for in the Administrative Instructions, and shall be accompanied by the citations, explanations and observations, if any, referred to in the last sentence of Article 35 (2)." **(Rule 70.6 (a))**

"If any of the three criteria referred to in Article 35 (2) (that is, novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), industrial applicability) is not satisfied, the statement shall be negative. If, in such a case, any of the criteria, taken separately, is satisfied, the report shall specify the criterion or criteria so satisfied." **(Rule 70.6 (b))**

11 See **Article 35 (2)** in the preceding note.

"The report shall cite the documents considered to be relevant for supporting the statements made under Article 35 (2)." **(Rule 70.7 (a))**

"The provisions of Rule 43.5 *(b)* and *(e)* shall apply also to the report." **(Rule 70.7 (b))**

"The method of identifying any cited document shall be regulated by the Administrative Instructions." **(Rule 43.5 (b))**

"If only certain passages of the cited document are relevant or particularly relevant, they shall be identified, for example, by indicating the page, the column, or the lines, where the passage appears." **(Rule 43.5 (e))**

"Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5 (b) shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) *In the case of any patent document* (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2 (ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):
  (i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in *Annex B*;
  (ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in *Annex C*;
  (iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document;
  (iv) the name of the patentee or applicant (in capital letters, where appropriate abbreviated);
  (v) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon; and
  (vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph (a) above:

JP, B, 50-14535 (NCR CORPORATION) 28 May 1975 (28.05.75), see column 4, lines 3 to 27).

(b) *In the case of any book or other separately issued publication*
  (i) the name of the author;
  (ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);
  (iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavour to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);
  (iv) the name of the publisher;
  (v) as far as available, the place of publication(where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and
  (vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according to paragraph (b) above:

H. Walton, 'Microwave Quantum Theory', Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) *In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:*
  (i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;
  (ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;
  (iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);
  (iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and
  (v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph (c) above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17, no. 5, issued 1974 October (Armonk, New York), J. G. Drop, 'Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level', see pages 1344 to 1345.)

(d) *In the case of abstracts*
  (i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c), respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;
  (ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto."

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph (d) (ii) above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, no. 20, issued 1971, November 15 (Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.), D. I. Shetulov, 'Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue', see page 163, column 1, the abstract no. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971, 7 (2), 7-11 (Russ).)" **(Section 503)**

12 See **Article 35 (2)** in note **10** above.

"The Administrative Instructions shall contain guidelines for cases in which the explanations referred to in Article 35 (2) should or should not be given and the form of such explanations. Such guidelines shall be based on the following principles:
  (i) explanations shall be given whenever the statement in relation to any claim is negative;
  (ii) explanations shall be given whenever the statement is positive unless the reason for citing any document is easy to imagine on the basis of consultation of the cited document;
  (iii) generally, explanations shall be given if the case provided for in the last sentence of Rule 70.6 *(b)* obtains." (Rule 70.8)

"Explanations under Rule 70.8 shall clearly point out to which of the three criteria referred to in Article 35 (2), taken separately, any cited document is applicable and shall clearly describe, with reference to the cited documents, the reasons supporting the conclusion that any of the said criteria is or is not satisfied." **(Section 604)**

13 "Any non-written disclosure referred to in the report by virtue of Rule 64.2 shall be mentioned by indicating its kind, the date on which the written disclosure referring to the non-written disclosure was made available to the public, and the date on which the non-written disclosure occurred in public." **(Rule 70.9)**

"In cases where the making available to the public occurred by means of an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other non-written means ("non-written disclosure") before the relevant date as defined in Rule 64.1 *(b)* and the date of such non-written disclosure is indicated in a written disclosure which has been made available to the public after the relevant date, the non-written disclosure shall not be considered part of the prior art for the purposes of Article 33 (2) and (3). Nevertheless, the international preliminary examination report shall call attention to such non-written disclosure in the manner provided for in Rule 70.9." **(Rule 64.2)**

14 "Any published application or any patent referred to in the report by virtue of Rule 64.3 shall be mentioned as such and shall be accompanied by an indication of its date of publication, of its filing date, and its claimed priority date (if any). In respect of the priority date of any such document, the report may indicate that, in the opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, such date has not been validly claimed." **(Rule 70.10)**

"In cases where any application or any patent which would constitute prior art for the purposes of Article 33 (2) and (3) had it been published prior to the relevant date referred to in Rule 64.1 was published, as such, after the relevant date but was filed earlier than the relevant date or claimed the priority of an earlier application which had been filed prior to the relevant date, such published application or patent shall not be considered part of the prior art for the purposes of Article 33 (2) and (3). Nevertheless, the international preliminary examination report shall call attention to such application or patent in the manner provided for in Rule 70.10." **(Rule 64.3)**

15 "If the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers that, at the time it prepares the report:
  (i) the international application contains any of the defects referred to in Rule 66.2 *(a)* (iii) [defect in the form or contents of the international application under the Treaty or the Regulations thereunder], it shall include this opinion and the reasons therefor in the report;
  (ii) the international application calls for any of the observations referred to in Rule 66.2 *(a)* (v) [observations on the clarity of the claims, the description, and the drawings or the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description], it may include this opinion in the report and, if it does, it shall also indicate in the report the reasons for such opinion." **(Rule 70.12)**

16 See **Rule 70.12 (ii)** in the preceding note.

17 "The report shall indicate:
  (i) the date on which the demand was submitted, and
  (ii) the date of the report; that date shall be the date on which the report is completed." **(Rule 70.4)**

18 See **Rule 70.4 (ii)** in the preceding note.

19 "The report shall be signed by an authorized officer of the International Preliminary Examining Authority." **(Rule 70.14)**

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)(4)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

(4) Pursuant to the withdrawal of its declaration under Article 64(1)(a) of the PCT, Luxembourg will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT as from March 15, 1982.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Pursuant to a notification received from the competent Authorities of Luxembourg, the European Patent Office is the competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the case of all international applications filed with the Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg). Elections in respect of such international applications may be submitted to the European Patent Office commencing on March 15, 1982.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1981 to 31 December 1981)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																		Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	006	069	006	063	069	054	047	056	112	023	033	012	019	001	166	001	827	079	1643
	NAT	003	008	–	025	027	030	004	014	010	007	011	–	008	001	079	020	177	008	0432
AU	NAT	012	147	004	041	067	047	025	049	158	012	095	011	022	–	182	027	1123	069	2091
BE	EPO	001	001	–	002	001	001	–	001	002	–	001	002	–	–	002	–	–	001	0015
BR	NAT	011	042	–	049	062	030	027	052	092	011	036	007	012	002	138	008	961	067	1607
CF	OAPI	001	006	004	006	001	002	–	010	012	001	002	002	002	–	005	–	113	003	0170
CG	OAPI	001	006	004	005	001	003	001	012	012	001	001	002	001	–	006	–	104	003	0163
CH	EPO	010	086	007	039	076	056	040	067	129	018	092	012	020	005	177	001	979	074	1888
	NAT	008	011	–	019	031	034	008	022	010	004	022	001	007	–	079	026	414	005	0701
CM	OAPI	001	006	004	005	002	003	–	012	012	001	001	002	001	–	005	–	110	003	0168
DE	EPO	013	131	009	076	051	075	063	075	180	030	269	013	029	006	231	001	1482	072	2806
	NAT	015	044	001	044	010	067	022	030	029	014	119	002	022	002	171	095	724	005	1416
DK	NAT	010	045	–	038	065	032	045	053	118	018	027	014	031	–	237	008	717	066	1525
FI	NAT	007	021	–	025	033	058	008	021	075	015	016	004	024	–	252	008	260	048	0875
FR	EPO	017	149	009	088	118	080	065	039	184	035	303	013	031	008	268	001	1656	093	3157
GA	OAPI	001	006	004	005	001	003	–	011	012	001	001	002	001	–	006	–	102	003	0159
GB	EPO	013	128	009	078	089	075	065	075	124	029	260	013	026	004	227	001	1419	091	2726
	NAT	008	062	001	034	047	058	017	025	051	012	092	001	022	002	159	062	721	012	1386
HU	NAT	007	007	–	016	015	011	008	015	030	001	006	003	003	002	045	–	144	034	0347
JP	NAT	023	160	007	116	177	078	064	115	238	034	023	023	032	006	317	092	1922	166	3593
KP	NAT	001	011	002	006	003	003	017	010	016	001	–	003	003	–	013	–	151	013	0253
LU	EPO	006	039	006	045	036	033	010	050	086	005	026	010	012	–	087	001	533	052	1037
	NAT	001	002	–	005	003	008	002	009	006	001	004	–	003	–	024	004	098	003	0173
MC	NAT	001	003	–	008	002	–	001	011	007	001	008	001	–	–	009	–	116	008	0176
MG	NAT	001	002	001	006	001	001	–	006	007	001	002	002	001	–	007	–	099	002	0139
MW	NAT	001	004	–	006	001	–	–	001	010	002	–	001	–	–	005	–	094	002	0127
NL	EPO	010	093	006	068	080	067	046	064	148	017	083	012	026	001	194	001	1162	078	2156
	NAT	002	013	–	023	026	050	009	019	012	006	022	–	018	–	092	015	265	005	0577
NO	NAT	009	034	–	038	050	075	039	040	094	013	012	010	005	–	242	006	525	038	1230
RO	NAT	005	005	–	014	010	008	016	015	022	009	003	004	003	–	036	001	357	019	0527
SE	EPO	010	103	007	068	074	070	063	056	142	020	087	012	027	005	108	–	1127	076	2055
	NAT	003	019	–	019	029	057	021	017	014	006	019	001	020	–	029	044	501	009	0808
SN	OAPI	001	006	004	005	001	003	–	012	012	001	002	002	001	–	006	–	106	003	0165
SU	NAT	010	024	002	031	058	025	046	038	048	024	066	007	012	007	114	–	529	041	1082
TD	OAPI	001	006	004	005	001	003	–	009	012	001	001	002	–	–	005	–	106	003	0159
TG	OAPI	001	006	004	005	001	002	–	011	012	001	001	002	001	–	005	–	105	003	0160
US	NAT	028	181	011	141	204	104	060	162	250	039	387	026	037	008	367	088	487	167	2747
Sub-Total National		166	845	029	704	921	777	439	724	1297	231	970	121	285	030	2597	504	10385	787	21812
Sub-Total European		086	799	059	527	594	511	399	483	1107	177	1154	099	190	030	1460	007	09185	616	17483
Sub-Total OAPI		007	042	028	036	008	019	001	077	084	007	009	014	007	–	0038	–	00746	021	01144
Total of Designations		259	1686	116	1267	1523	1307	839	1284	2488	415	2133	234	482	060	4095	511	20316	1424	40439

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Belgium, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1981 to 31 December 1981)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																		Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	056	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0056
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	0002
English	–	189	011	–	–	062	042	–	280	032	–	029	022	001	210	–	2087	043	3008
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	047	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0047
French	–	–	–	055	–	–	–	173	–	–	–	–	–	005	–	–	–	006	0239
German	034	–	–	099	223	–	–	–	–	015	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151	0522
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	416	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0416
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	024	–	–	–	–	–	0024
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	–	097	–	–	0099
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	192	–	–	–	0193
Total Number of Record Copies Received	034	189	011	154	223	118	090	173	280	047	416	031	046	008	402	097	2087	200	4606

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Belgium, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)(4)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

(4) Pursuant to the withdrawal of its declaration under Article 64(1)(a) of the PCT, Luxembourg will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT as from March 15, 1982.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 549 of PCT Gazette, No. 06/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS.* 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

MODIFICATION

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations as set out below. The modification takes effect on March 4, 1982*.

ANNEX F TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

FORMS

Form PCT/RO/101 (Request and Fee Calculation Sheet): the Fee Calculation Sheet, as modified, appears on page 683 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

---

* Notwithstanding the entry into force of the modified version of the Fee Calculation Sheet, the previous version of this Sheet may be used until the stock is depleted.

THIS SHEET IS NOT PART OF AND DOES NOT COUNT AS A SHEET OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

APPLICANT

This column for use by receiving Office

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NUMBER
(to be filled in by the receiving Office)

DATE STAMP OF RECEIVING OFFICE

FEE CALCULATION SHEET[1]

FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

I. **TRANSMITTAL FEE**[2] ..... | | T |

II. **SEARCH FEE**[3] ..... | | S |

International search to be effected by .....
(Please indicate, but only if the applicant has the choice between two or more International Searching Authorities, the name of the Authority to which the international application is to be transmitted. Note that the amount of the search fee depends on the identity of the International Searching Authority.)

III. **INTERNATIONAL FEE**[4]

BASIC FEE[5]

Indicate the number of SHEETS contained in the international application _____.

first 30 sheets ..... | | b_1

remaining _____ sheets × _____ = | | b_2

Add amounts entered in boxes b_1 and b_2 and enter total in box B.
This figure is the amount of the BASIC FEE ..... | | B

DESIGNATION FEES[5]

Indicate the number of NATIONAL PATENTS which have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee. _____ × _____ = | | d_1

Indicate the number of REGIONAL PATENTS which have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee. _____ × _____ = | | d_2

Add amounts entered in boxes d_1 and d_2 and enter total in box D.
This figure is the amount of the DESIGNATION FEES ..... | | D

Add amounts entered in boxes B and D, and enter total in box I.
This figure is the amount of the INTERNATIONAL FEE ..... | | I

IV. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO DEPOSIT ACCOUNT**

Add amounts entered in boxes T, S and I, and enter total in the TOTAL box.
This figure is the total amount of the PRESCRIBED FEES SUBMITTED OR TO BE CHARGED TO DEPOSIT ACCOUNT ..... | TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY [CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC.]. PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE RECEIVING OFFICE. PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE MADE BY AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AT THE RECEIVING OFFICE IF THE LATTER HAS A DEPOSIT ACCOUNT SYSTEM.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AUTHORIZATION[6]

☐ The RO/ is hereby authorized to charge the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

☐ The RO/ is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment in the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.

☐ The RO/ is hereby authorized to charge the fee for preparation and transmittal of the copy of the priority document to the International Bureau of WIPO to my deposit account.

Deposit Account Number _____ Date _____ Signature _____

See notes on reverse side

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the international application. This will help the receiving Office to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 "Any receiving Office may require that the applicant pay a fee to it, for its own benefit, for receiving the international application, transmitting copies to the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority, and performing all the other tasks which it must perform in connection with the international application in its capacity of receiving Office ("transmittal fee")." **(Rule 14.1 (a))**

"The amount and the due date of the transmittal fee, if any, shall be fixed by the receiving Office." **(Rule 14.1 (b))**

3 "Each International Searching Authority may require that the applicant pay a fee ("search fee") for its own benefit for carrying out the international search and for performing all other tasks entrusted to International Searching Authorities by the Treaty and these Regulations." **(Rule 16.1 (a))**

"The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. The said fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("the receiving Office currency"), it being understood that, if any receiving Office currency is not that, or one of those, in which the International Searching Authority has fixed the said fee ("the fixed currency or currencies"), it shall, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, be freely convertible into the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority has its headquarters ("the headquarters currency"). The amount of the search fee in any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be established by the Director General after consultation with that Office. The amounts so established shall be the equivalents, in round figures, of the amount established by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency. They shall be published in the Gazette." **(Rule 16.1 (b))**

"Where the amount of the search fee in the headquarters currency is changed, the corresponding amounts in the receiving Office currencies, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be applied from the same date as the changed amount in the headquarters currency." **(Rule 16.1 (c))**

4 "Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") to be collected by the receiving Office and consisting of,

(i) a "basic fee", and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are national patents and regional patents sought by the applicant in the international application, except that, where Article 44 applies in respect of a designation, only one designation fee shall be due." **(Rule 15.1)**

See also Section 203 *bis* of the Administrative Instructions as to the calculation of separate designation fees in cases where a national patent and a regional patent are sought for the same designated State.

"The international fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, the amount transferred shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency." **(Rule 15.3)**

"The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee are as set out in the Schedule of Fees." **(Rule 15.2 (a))**

5 "The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee shall be established, for each receiving Office which, under Rule 15.3, prescribes the payment of those fees in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Office and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("prescribed currency"). The amounts in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amounts in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. They shall be published in the Gazette." **(Rule 15.2 (b))**

6 The receiving Office will not charge fees to deposit accounts unless the deposit account authorization is signed and indicates the deposit account number.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 549 of PCT Gazette, No. 06/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED BY NATIONAL PATENT OFFICES

The Finnish Patent Office has notified the new amount of its national fee, as specified below, payable to it as a designated (or elected) Office. The new amount is applicable to all payments of the said fee due on and from March 1, 1982. The additional fee for each claim in excess of 10 remains unchanged (FIM 70).

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** *(Finnish Markka)*
Filing fee	650.–

The Japanese Patent Office has notified new amounts of national fees, as specified below, payable to it as designated (or elected) Office. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from June 1, 1981.

Kind of Fee	**New Amounts** *(Yen)*
Filing fee for a patent	6,300
Filing fee for a utility model	4,700

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF THE INVENTIONS COMMITTEE OF THE DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA AS DESIGNATED AND ELECTED OFFICE

The Inventions Committee informed the International Bureau about the following requirements under Articles 22(1) and 39(1)(a) of the PCT:

(i) A translation into the Korean language of the international application (as amended, if amendments under Article 19(1) have been made) must be furnished within the time limits under Article 22(1) or 39(1) to the Inventions Committee (but see (v), below). Instead of furnishing a translation into Korean, the applicant may request the Inventions Committee to prepare such translation for him. In the latter case, the applicant will receive an invitation to pay within a time limit fixed by the Inventions Committee a translation fee, specifying the amount due. Payment of the translation fee must be effected in the manner indicated under (iii), below;

(ii) A national filing fee of 80 Won must be paid to the Inventions Committee;

(iii) Payment is to be effected by check or by transfer of the equivalent amount in Pounds Sterling or Deutsche Mark (on the basis of the exchange rate applicable at the time of payment) to the account of the Foreign Trade Bank of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea with the Bank of China, London, Pounds Sterling account No. 112259-0300, Deutsche Mark account No. 112259-0305;

(iv) If the payment of the translation fee referred to under (i), above, has been made within the time limit fixed in the notification sent to the applicant by the Inventions Committee, the time limit under Article 22(1) or Article 39(1), whichever case applies, will be considered to have been met by the applicant;

(v) Until publication of more detailed information about the procedure before the Inventions Committee as designated or elected Office in Volume II of the PCT Applicant's Guide, all applicants having designated (or elected) in the international application the Democratic People's Republic of Korea will receive a notification from the Inventions Committee pertaining to the requirements referred to above and inviting the applicant to do what is required for the entry into the national phase within a time limit of three months from the date of the notification. If this time limit is respected, the time limits under Articles 22(1) and 39(1) of the PCT will be considered to have been met. Where the applicable time limit expires later than three months from the date of the notification such later date applies.

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1(b)(iii) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The International Searching Authorities have agreed that for the purposes of PCT, Rule 34.1(b)(iii), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT "minimum documentation" should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is followed by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

The list was originally agreed upon at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978. The present list, which takes into account changes to the titles of periodicals and also changes to publisher's names and addresses, was agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities at a meeting held in Geneva on December 11, 1981.

UPDATED LIST OF PERIODICALS / MISE A JOUR DE LA LISTE DES PERIODIQUES

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0001-4966	E
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan, (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 7-7, Yoyogi 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan.	0369-4232	E* J
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A- Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B- Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Munksgaard, Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	 0302-4377 0304-4369	E F G E F G
4	Aerosol Age Industry Publications, Inc., 200 Commerce Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009, USA.	0001-9291	E
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Nôgeikagaku Kai) Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0002-1369	E
6	Agricultural Machinery Journal Agricultural Press Ltd., Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ, United Kingdom.	0002-1539	E
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society, 65, Ceramic Drive, Colombus, Ohio 43214, USA.	0002-7820	E
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 11 55 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0002-7863	E
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 630 Third Ave., New York, NY 10010, USA.	0002-8266	E
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0003-2700	E
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, P.O. Box 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0044-8249	E G
12	Annals of Nuclear Energy (ex-Journal of Nuclear Energy) (ex-Annals of Nuclear Science and Engineering) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0306-6549	E
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6935	E F G R
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6951	E
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA Zeitschrift) (ASEA's Tidning) Allmaenna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget, S-721 83 Vasteras, Sweden.	0001-2459	E F G I Sp SW

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
(16)	(ATM und Messtechnische Praxis- see Technisches Messen TM from Vol. 46,1, January, 1979)	(0340-4021)	(G)
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung W. Keller und Co., Pfizerstr.5, P.O . Box 640, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0001-2785	G
18	Automatic Welding (Avtomaticheskaya Svarka) Welding Institute, Abington Hall, Abington, Cambridge, CB1 6AL, United Kingdom or Naukova Dumka, 0005-111XR Ulitsa Gorkova 69, 252150 Kiev-150 GSP, USSR.	0005-108X	E
19	Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Profsoyuznaya ulitsa 81, 11 7806 Moscow, USSR.	0005-1179 0005-2310	E R
-	(Automobile Engineer-see Engineering Materials and Design)		
-	(Automotive Engineer- see Periodical No. 144)		
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0005-2175	E
21	Bell Laboratories Record Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8564	E
22	Bell System Technical Journal American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Bell Laboratories, Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8580	E
23	Brown-Boveri Review Brown Boveri and Co. Ltd., CH-5401 Baden, Switzerland.	0007-2486	E F G
-	(Bulletin de la Société chimique de France - see Periodical No. 170)		
24	Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Physical Series (Akademiya Nauk SSSR Izvestiya: Seriya Fizicheskaya) Allerton Press Inc., 150 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most 9/10, 103031, Moscow, USSR.	0001-432X 0367-6755	E R
25	Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR: Division of Chemical Sciences (Izvestiya Akademit Nauk SSSR: Seriya Khimicheskaya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Leninsky Prospekt 47, Moscow, USSR.	0568-5230 0002-3353	E R
26	Bulletin SEV/VSE Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein, Seefeldstrasse 301, Postfach 8034, Zürich, Switzerland.	0036-1321	F G
-	(Chemical Abstracts- see Periodical No. 169)		

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2347	E
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin (ex-Pharmaceutical Bulletin) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 12-15-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan.	0009-2363	E
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hi ll Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0009-2460	E
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai) Kyoritsu Building 6-19, Kohinata 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112, Japan.	0021-9592	E
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2665	E
32	Chemical Society, Journal - six sections: - Chemical Communications (new results, all branches) - Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry) - Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry) - Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics) - Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry) - Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry) The Royal Society of Chemistry, Distribution Centre, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, United Kingdom.	 0022-4936 0300-9246 0300-9599 0300-9238 0300-922X 0300-9580	E
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan, (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyodaku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0009-2673	E
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagakukai) 1-5, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0369-4577	E* J
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, P.O. Box 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-286X	E G
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2894	G
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie International Inc., Pappelallee 3, P.O. Box 1260, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2940	E* G
38	Chemistry and Industry The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Sq., London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0009-3068	E
(39)	(CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau) - DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 CIBA-Geigy Ltd., Dyestuffs and Chemicals Division, Klybeckstrasse 141, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland)	(0366-5984)	(E F) (GI)

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
40	Civil Engineering American Society of Civil Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0360-0556	E
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/ Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, 166 10 Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	0010-0765	E F GR
42	Compressed Air Compressed Air Magazine Co., 253 East Washington Avenue, Washington, NJ 07882, USA.	0010-4426	E F
43	Comptes-rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Séries I-II-IIIF: I - Mathématique II - Mécanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de la Terre, Sciences de l'Univers III - Sciences de la vie Gauthiers-Villars, Centrale des Revues, B.P. No. 119, 93104 Montreuil Cedex, France.	 0151-0509 0567-6541 0567-655X	
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30, Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0010-8022	E
45	Control Engineering Technical Publishing, Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103 USA.	0010-8049	E
46	Doklady-Chemistry (Doklady Akademiia Nauk SSSR: Seriya Khimia) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok 21, 103717, Moscow, USSR.	0012-5008	E
47	Electrical Communication Electrical Communication, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 190 Strand, London, WC2R 1DU, United Kingdom.	0013-4252	E F G Sp
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0013-4651	E
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	0013-4872	E
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, United Kingdom.	0013-4902	E
51	Electronics McGraw-Hill Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0013-5070	E
52	Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau Springer-Verlag, Moelkerbastei 5, A-1010 Vienna, Austria.	0012-8058	G
53	Engineering The Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London SW1Y 4SU, United Kingdom.	0040-1056	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
54	Engineering Materials and Design (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) IPC Industrial Press Ltd., Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, United Kingdom.	0308-6917	E
55	ETZ (Elektronische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0170-1711	G
56	Fördern und Heben Krausskopf-Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 2760, Lessingstr. 12, D-6500 Mainz, Federal Republic of Germany.	0373-6482	G
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 370120, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-2841	G
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH, Breite Str. 27, Post Box 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany	0016-9765	G
59	Glass and Ceramics (Steklo i Keramika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Stroyizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova 4, 103012 Moscow, USSR.	00170-100X 0131-9582	E R
60	Glastechnische Berichte Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft, Mendelssohnstr. 75-77, 6000 Frankfurt, Federal Republic of Germany.	0017-1085	G
61	Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Penton IPC, Box 95759, Cleveland, OH 44101, USA.	0017-940X	E
62	IBM Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8646	E
63	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8689	E
64	IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9197	E
65	IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9200	E
66	IEEE Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9219	E
67	IEEE Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9235	E
-	IEEE-Transactions on:		
68	Aerospace and Electronic Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9521	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
69	Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex-Audio and Electroaccoustics) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0096-3518	E
70	Automatic Control Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9286	E
71	Biomedical Engineering Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9294	E
72	Consumer Electronics (ex-Broadcast and Televisions Receivers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0098-3063	E
73	Communications (ex-Communication Technology) Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0090-6778	E
74	Computers (ex-Electronic Computers) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9340	E
75	Electron Devices Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9383	E
76	Geoscience Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9413	E
77	Instrumentation and Measurement Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9456	E
78	Microwave Theory and Techniques Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, JN 08854, USA	0018-9480	E
79	Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology (Supersedes, as from March 1978, Parts, Hybrids and Packaging) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0099-4634	E
80	Power Apparatus and Systems Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9510	E
81	Sonics and Ultrasonics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc., 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.	0018-9537	E
-	(Inco Nickel-see Nickel Topics)		
-	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry:		
82	Fundamentals American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0196-4313	E
83	Process Design and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0196-4305	E
84	Product Research and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA	0196-4321	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
85	Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshu) Section J: Part A - Basis Part B - Communication Part C - Electronics Part D - Information Processing Section E: All areas: Original contributions in English, and English abstracts of papers and letters published in Section J, Parts A-B-C-D above The Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai) Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, Shibakoen 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	 03773-6091 0373-6105 0373-6113 0374-468X 0387-236X	 J J J J E
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex-Soviet Rubber Technology) (Kauchuk i Rezina) Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, United Kingdom. or Khimiya, 8-ya Ulitsa Sokolinoy Gory, 12, 105118 Moscow, USSR.	0307-174X 0022-9466	E R
87	Nachrichten Elektronik (ex-Internationale Elektronische Rundschau) Dr. Alfred Hüthig-Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 10 28 69, Im Weiher 10, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-4035	G
88	Iron and Steel International IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd., P.O. Box 63, Westbury House, Bury Street, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5BH, United Kingdom.	0308-9142	E
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsu-To-Hagané) The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan,(Nippon Tekko Kyokai) Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyodaku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-1575	E* J
-	(Japanese Journal of Applied Physics (Oyo Buturi) - see Oyo Buturi)		
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office, Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Daini Toyokaiji Building, 24-8, Shinbashi 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0021-4922	E
91	(Japanese Polymer Science and Technology (Kobunshi Ronbunshu) - English version discontinued as from March 1977. Japanese version, see "Kobunshi Ronbunshu"		
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0021-8561	E
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Analiticheskoi Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Vorobev skoe Shosse, 47a, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	0021-8766 0044-4502	E R
(94)	(Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology - see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology from Volume 29, 1, January 1979)	(0375-9210)	(E)

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Prikladnoi Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, US A. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaiya Linya 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0021-888X 0044-4618	E R
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0021-8979	E
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	0021-8995	E
94	Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex-Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology) The Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15, Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PS, United Kingdom.	0142-0356	E
98	Journal of Chromatography Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0021-9673	E F G
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy, (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai) Editorial Office, Center for Academic Publications Japan, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0022-0744	E
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaiya Linya 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0022-1279 0044-460X	E R
101	Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0022-1902	E F G
102	Journal of Metals Metallurgical Society of AIME, P.O. Box 430, 420 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, Pa 15086, USA.	0148-6608	E
	(Journal of Nuclear Energy - see Annals of Nuclear Energy)		
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0022-3263	E
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier Sequoia SA, Box 851, 1001 Lausanne 1, Switzerland.	0022-328X	E F G
–	Journal of Physics:		
105	Part B - Atomic and Molecular Physics	0022-3700	E
106	Part E - Scientific Instruments Institute of Physics, Techno House, Redcliffe Way, Bristol B51 6NX, United Kingdom.	0022-3735	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
107	Journal of Polymer Science (- General papers - DISCONTINUED as of December, 1965) - Polymer chemistry - Polymer physics - Polymer letters - Polymer symposia Macromolecular reviews John Wiley & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158, USA.	(0449-2951) 0360-6376 0098-1273 0360-6384 0360-8905 0076-2083	E
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society/ Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Koninklijke Nederlandse Chemische Vereniging, Burnierstraat 1, The Hague, Netherlands.	0034-186X	E F G
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0022-9520	G
91	Kobunshi Ronbunshu The Society of Polymer Science, Japan, (Kobunshi Gakkai) Hon Building, 12-8, Ginza 5-chome, Chuo-ku Tokyo 104, Japan	0386-2186	E* J
–	(English version "Japanese Polymer Science and Technology" discontinued as from March 1977)	(0149-9025)	(E)
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag Kolbergerstr. 22, P.O. Box 860420, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0023-5563	G
111	Linde Reports of Science & Technology (Linde Berichte aus Technik und Wissenschaft) Linde AG, Abraham Lincoln-Strasse 21, Wiesbaden, Federal Republic of Germany.	0024-3728	E G
112	Machine Design Penton/IPC, Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, USA.	0024-9114	E
113	Machinery and Production Engineering Machpress Ltd., 1 Copers Cope Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 1NB, United Kingdom.	0024-919X	E
114	Machines and Tooling (Stanki i Instrument) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, United Kingdom. or Mashinostroenie, Ulitsa 25 Oktyabrya 10, 103012, Moscow, USSR.	0024-922X 0038-9811	E R
115	Measurement Techniques (Izmeritel'naya Tekhnika) Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Izdatelstvo Standartov, Ezdakov Pereulok, 1, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	0543-1972 0368-1025	E R
116	Melliand Textilberichte Melliand Textilberichte KG, Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany.	0341-0781	G
117	Metal Finishing Metals and Plastics Publications, Inc., 1 University Plaza, Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	0026-0576	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
118	Metal Science and Heat Treatment (Metallovedenie i Termicheskaya Obrabotka Metallov) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0026-0673 0026-0819	E R
119	Metallurgist (Metallurg) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Metallurgiya, 2 Obydensky Pereulok, 14, 119034, Moscow, USSR.	0026-0894 0026-0827	E R
120	Metalworking Production Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., Calderwood Street, SE18 6QH London, United Kingdom.	0026-1033	E
(121)	(Modern Packaging - see Package Engineering from Vol. 25/(1980),1)	(0026-8224)	(E)
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw Hill Inc., 50, Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	0026-8283	E
-	(Nachrichten Elektronik - see Periodical No. 87)		
123	Nickel Topics (ex-Inco Nickel) International Nickel Co., Inc., 1 New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004, USA.	0028-9736	E
124	NTZ (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag GmbH, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0027-707X	G
125	Nuclear Engineering International IPC Business Press (S & D) Ltd., Subscription Department, 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, United Kingdom.	0029-5507	E
-	(L'Onde électrique - See Periodical No. 171)		
126	Optical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0030-3941	E
127	Optics and Spectroscopy (Optika i Spektroskopiya) American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0030-400X 0030-4034	E R
128	Oyo Buturi Japan Society of Applied Physics, (Oyo Buturi Gakkai) Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 5-8, Shiba-Koen 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0369-8009	E* J
121	Package Engineering (ex-Modern Packaging) Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 270 St. Paul Street, Denver, CO 80206, USA.	0030-9044	E
129	Philips Journal of Research (supersedes, as from Vol. 33, Nos 1-2, 1978, Philips Research Reports, and Supplements) (Supplements- DISCONTINUED as of 1976, last issue No. 7 - Vol.31) Philips Research Laboratories, Building WBP, Room No. 42, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0554-0615	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
130	Philips Technical Review N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0031-7926	D E G
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) A - General Physics B - Condensed Matter (Supersedes, as from Vol. 18, July, 1979, Solid State) C - Nuclear Physics D - Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	 0556-2791 0163-1829 0556-2813 0556-2821	E
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner und Huethig Verlag GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 9, P.O. Box 2080, D-6720 Speyer/Phein, Federal Republic of Germany.	0032-1338	G
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0032-1567	E
134	Polymer Science of the USSR (Vysokomolekulyarnye Soyedineniya) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0032-3950 0507-5475	E R
135	Power McGraw-Hill, Inc., McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0032-5929	E
136	Power Farming Agricultural Press Ltd., Surrey House, 1, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 4QQ, United Kingdom.	0032-5988	E
137	Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika) Scripta Publishing Corp., 1511 K Street, NW, Washington DC 20005, USA. or Nauka, Prospekt Karla Marksa, 18, Moscow, USSR.	0033-7889 0033-8494	E R
138	RCA Review RCA Research and Engineering, RCA Corporation, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0033-6831	E
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0034-6748	E
140	Regelungstechnik R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-434X	G
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, Rubber Division, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	0035-9475	E
142	Russian Chemical Reviews (Uspekhi Khimii) Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1, United Kingdom. or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0036-021X 0042-1308	E R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
143	Russian Engineering Journal (Vestnik Mashinostroeniya) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, United Kingdom. or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR. 1	0036-0228 0042-4633	E R
144	Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., SAE Headquarters, 400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, Pa 15096, USA.	0098-2571	E
145	Scientific American Scientific American Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0036-8733	E
146	Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift) Siemens-Aktiengesellschaft, P.O. Box 3240, D-8520 Erlangen 2, Federal Republic of Germany.	0037-4709	E F G I S
147	SMPTE Journal Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc., 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	0036-1682	E
148	Society of Dyers and Colourists, Journal The Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 82 Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire, BD1 2JB, United Kingdom.	0037-9859	E
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0038-1101	E
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	0038-111X	E
151	Soviet Journal of Atomic Energy (Atomnaya Energiya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Atomizdat, Ulitsa Kirova, 18, 101876 Moscow, USSR.	0038-531X 0004-7163	E R
152	Soviet Physics - Acoustics (Akusticheskii Zhurnal) American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most 9/10, 103031, Moscow, USSR.	0038-562X 0320-7919	E R
153	Soviet Physics - Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR) American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok, 21, 103717 Moscow, USSR.	0038-5689	E R
154	Soviet Physics - Solid State (Fizika Tverdogo Tela) American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0038-5654 0367-3294	E R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
155	Soviet Physics - Technical Physics (Zhurnal Teknicheskoi Fiziki) American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0038-5662 0367-3294	E R
-	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina) - see International Polymer Science and Technology)		
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH, P.O. Box 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0038-9137	E* G
157	Steroids Holden-Day, Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, USA.	0039-128X	E
158	TAPPI Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc., 1 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30338, USA.	0039-8241	E
16	Technischer Messen TM (ex-ATM und Messtechnische Praxis) R. Oldenburg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimerstrasse 145, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0171-8096	G
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4020	E F G
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 0BW, United Kingdom. and Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.	0040-4039	E F G
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin-Verlag, P.O. Box 10 02 52, D-7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-5028	E G
162	Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex-Textile Manufacturer) Textile Manufacturer Knitting World Textile Manufacturer, 31 King Street W, Manchester M26AA, United Kingdom.	0040-5108 0307-2517	E
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0040-5175	E
164	VDI (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) VDI-Verlag GmbH, Graf-Recke-Strasse 84, P.O. Box 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0042-1766	E* G
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 2626 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20037, USA.	0043-1303	E F* G* Pt* Sp*
(166)	(Westinghouse Engineer-DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 Westinghouse Engineer, P.O. Box 2278, 3 Gateway Center, Pittesburg, Pa. 15222, USA.)	(0043-4361)	(E)

entification Number/ Numéro lentification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the Publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN Number/ Numéro ISSN	Language/ Langue
167	Wiggin Nickel Alloys (W.N. Rundschau) Henry Wiggin & Co. Ltd. (Publicity Department), Holmer Road, Hereford, HR4 9SL, United Kingdom.	0143-2737	E F G I Sp
168	Wireless World IPC Business Press Ltd., Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, United Kingdom.	0043-6062	E
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, USA.	0009-2258	E
170	Bulletin de la Société chimique de France Masson, 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75280 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0037-8968	F
171	L'Onde électrique Masson, 120, Boulevard Saint-Germain, 75280 Paris Cedex 06, France.	0030-2430	E* F

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows:

   (i) entries in the list are numbered consecutively by an identification number (but see note (2)(iv) below);

   (ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical
   - the original title of the periodical
   - the publisher
   - the address of the publisher;

   (iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title: D stands for Dutch, E for English, F for French, G for German, I for Italian, J for Japanese, Pt for Portuguese, R for Russian, Sp for Spanish, Sw for Swedish;

   (iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated under the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle);

   (v) the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) is given for each periodical or for each Section where the periodical is published in two or more parts, so as to assist identification of each periodical or Section;

   (vi) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the particulars concerning the periodical have been shown inside parentheses and the date of discontinuation has been indicated.

2. The titles are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following:

   (i) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association or organization, etc., the title appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the American Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal";

   (ii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated under identification number 169;

   (iii) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the English edition, if any, with the original title given in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for the purposes of the alphabetical list;

   (iv) where the title of a periodical has changed, both the former title (in parentheses) and the new title are given in the alphabetical listing, the PCT Identification Number allotted to the periodical remaining unchanged.

3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followed by transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.

4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publishers.

5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by an asterisk next to the indication of the languages.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES; THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 549 of PCT Gazette, No. 06/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 815 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and page 816 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and page 816 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL–TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED BY NATIONAL PATENT OFFICES

The European Patent Office has established new amounts in Belgian/Luxembourg francs of all fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees. The new amounts for the fees published in the PCT Gazette No. 02/1982 of January 7, 1982, are shown below. They are applicable for all payments made on or after April 1, 1982.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** (Belgian/Luxembourg francs)
Transmittal fee	3.200
Search fee	32.100
Additional search fee	32.100
Preliminary examination fee	21.700
Additional preliminary examination fee	21.700
National fee	9.800

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 549 of PCT Gazette, No. 06/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982, on page 815 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and page 816 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982, page 816 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(d) AND 57.2(e)

New amounts in French Francs, Danish Kroners and Belgian/Luxembourg Francs, as indicated below, have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable on and from June 15, 1982.

Kind of fee	**Amount** *(French Franc)*	**Amount** *(Danish Kroner)*	**Amount** *(Belgian/Luxembourg Franc)*
1. *Basic Fee* (Rule 15.2(d) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	1,730	2,280	12,550
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	36	48	260
2. *Designation Fee* (Rule 15.2(a))	415	550	3,020
3. *Handling Fee* (Rule 57.2(a))	530	--	3,860

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Belgium	December 14, 1981 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982 (2)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)(3)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

(3) Pursuant to a notification to the International Bureau, having reference to Article 62(3), the PCT is applicable to Hong Kong as from April 15, 1981.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 56 to 60 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 61 and 62 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 63 and 64 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 65 and 66 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 67 to 70 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 549 of PCT Gazette, No. 06/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 71 to 75 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982, on page 815 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 76 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 77 to 79 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 80 and 81 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 82 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 83 to 85 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982 and page 816 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 86 to 91 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982, page 816 of PCT Gazette, No. 08/1982 and on page 953 of PCT Gazette, No. 09/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 92 to 94 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 95 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 96 and 97 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 98 to 101 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 102 and 103 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 104 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 105 to 107 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 108 to 110 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 111 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 112 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS.* 3

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 113 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 114 and 115 of PCT Gazette, No. 02/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES AND RECEIVING OFFICES

The International Bureau has received a notification from OAPI that English has become (in addition to French) a working language of OAPI. Consequently:

(i) nationals and residents of member States of OAPI which are at the same time Contracting States of the PCT may file international applications in English or French (with the International Bureau acting as receiving Office for those applications);

(ii) translations of international applications must be furnished to OAPI as designated (or elected) Office under Article 22(1) (or 39(1)(a)) of the PCT only where the international application was neither filed nor published in English or French; the language into which a translation is required in such a case is either English or French.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
AU	Australia	LK	Sri Lanka
BE	Belgium	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brazil	MC	Monaco
CF	Central African Republic	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Switzerland	NL	Netherlands
CM	Cameroon	NO	Norway
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of	RO	Romania
DK	Denmark	SE	Sweden
FI	Finland	SN	Senegal
FR	France	SU	Soviet Union
GA	Gabon	TD	Chad
GB	United Kingdom	TG	Togo
HU	Hungary	US	United States of America
JP	Japan	EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1982 to 31 March 1982)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																			Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	004	029	005	004	023	034	016	005	020	038	012	008	002	008	002	046	–	125	033	0414
	NAT	–	–	–	–	005	005	007	003	003	003	002	002	–	001	–	014	004	020	004	0073
AU	NAT	003	031	004	–	020	017	015	002	020	060	009	019	002	008	–	043	009	181	022	0465
BE	EPO	004	023	003	001	022	030	019	004	023	043	006	009	002	010	–	051	–	112	030	0392
BR	NAT	003	013	002	–	013	011	009	004	023	028	004	006	001	007	–	028	002	140	018	0312
CF	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	005	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	017	005	0042
CG	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	006	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	016	005	0042
CH	EPO	006	032	004	004	013	036	017	007	024	040	011	028	002	008	002	050	–	162	032	0478
	NAT	–	–	–	–	009	005	008	003	007	004	001	007	–	002	–	017	006	029	004	0102
CM	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	006	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	016	005	0042
DE	EPO	007	035	005	004	024	030	019	013	028	067	012	066	004	012	001	063	–	291	027	0708
	NAT	002	002	–	–	007	004	012	003	013	012	004	038	001	004	–	042	017	100	005	0266
DK	NAT	003	012	002	–	019	009	012	009	015	036	006	008	001	011	001	054	–	098	026	0322
FI	NAT	003	005	002	–	013	003	016	001	010	017	006	004	–	008	–	058	003	065	026	0240
FR	EPO	007	036	005	004	025	045	019	013	022	066	011	083	005	013	003	070	–	312	036	0775
GA	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	005	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	016	005	0041
GB	EPO	006	035	005	003	024	039	019	013	026	045	011	062	005	013	002	061	–	273	032	0674
	NAT	–	008	–	–	007	009	012	002	009	016	001	031	–	004	–	039	015	085	009	0247
HU	NAT	003	003	002	–	008	002	002	002	005	008	–	003	–	–	–	009	–	028	014	0089
JP	NAT	005	035	005	004	040	053	018	010	047	089	013	013	008	010	002	068	016	370	053	0859
KP	NAT	–	003	002	–	004	–	–	–	003	007	001	–	–	001	–	002	–	021	005	0049
LK	NAT	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	0002
LU	EPO	005	020	005	004	017	023	016	001	018	032	005	005	002	007	–	033	–	111	021	0325
	NAT	–	–	001	–	022	003	–	–	004	002	–	001	–	–	–	002	003	007	001	0026
MC	NAT	–	002	–	–	004	–	001	–	006	003	001	004	–	–	–	002	–	009	005	0037
MG	NAT	–	001	001	–	003	–	–	–	001	003	001	002	–	–	–	001	–	008	005	0026
MW	NAT	–	001	001	–	004	–	–	–	–	003	001	002	–	–	–	001	–	008	005	0026
NL	EPO	005	033	005	004	024	036	018	006	024	052	010	021	003	011	–	050	–	219	033	0554
	NAT	–	001	–	–	003	005	009	003	005	004	002	013	–	003	–	015	006	041	001	0111
NO	NAT	003	013	001	–	018	003	017	011	013	026	002	006	–	–	–	060	002	103	022	0302
RO	NAT	003	002	002	–	007	–	002	–	003	003	004	003	–	–	–	006	–	037	009	0081
SE	EPO	005	032	004	004	022	037	019	012	024	058	012	020	003	011	–	034	–	177	030	0504
	NAT	–	–	–	–	003	006	010	003	003	005	001	002	–	004	–	016	003	056	002	0114
SN	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	005	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	016	005	0041
SU	NAT	003	006	003	001	013	006	006	007	014	014	009	011	–	002	001	030	–	078	015	0219
TD	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	005	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	016	005	0041
TG	OAPI	–	002	001	001	003	001	–	–	005	002	002	002	–	–	–	001	–	016	005	0041
US	NAT	006	040	006	004	042	063	022	012	056	088	015	109	007	015	003	085	017	048	052	0690
Sub-Total National		037	179	034	009	244	204	178	075	260	431	085	284	020	080	007	593	103	1532	303	4658
Sub-Total European		049	275	041	032	194	310	162	074	209	441	090	302	028	093	010	458	–	1782	274	4824
Sub-Total OAPI		–	014	007	007	021	007	–	–	037	014	014	014	–	–	–	007	–	0113	035	0290
Total of Designations		086	468	082	048	459	521	340	149	506	886	189	600	048	173	017	1058	103	3427	612	9772

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1982 to 31 March 1982)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																			Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	014	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0014
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	001	0002
English	–	042	–	004	–	–	013	008	–	110	012	–	005	005	002	046	–	400	011	0658
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0008
French	–	–	006	–	018	–	–	–	063	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	0088
German	008	–	–	–	029	068	–	–	–	–	003	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	047	0157
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0113
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	011	–	–	–	–	–	0011
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	017	–	–	0017
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	052	–	–	–	0052
Total Number of Record Copies Received	008	042	006	004	047	068	027	016	063	110	015	113	008	016	003	098	017	400	059	1120

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Australia

Name: Australian Patent Office
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia
Telephone: (062) 832211

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Belgium

Name: Ministerie van Economische Zaken, Administratie van de Handel, Dienst voor de Handel- en Nijverheidseigendom
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office
Location and mailing address: Rue de Mot, 24–26, 1040 Brussels, Belgium
Telegraphic address: Administration du Commerce, Rue de Mot, 24-26, 1040 Brussels, Belgium
Teleprinter address: VERLI 23658
Telephone: (02) 233 6111

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Teleprinter address: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021) 233 07 85

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Name: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Location and mailing address: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Telegraphic address: Inventions Committee, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 53284

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkeväesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

Finland

Name: Patentti- ja rekisterihallitus
National Board of Patents and Registration
Location and mailing address: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finland
Telegraphic address: Patenttivirasto, Helsinki, Finland
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (90) 641811

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

Germany, Federal Republic of

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Teleprinter address: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951
Telecopier: (089) 2195-2221

Hungary

Name: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
National Office of Inventions
Location: Garibaldi–u.2., Budapest V., Hungary
Mailing address: P. B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hungary
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 224700 OTH H
Telephone: (01) 124-400

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter adddress: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-315 or 316 or 317 or 319

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Direction du commerce, de l'industrie et de la propriété industrielle
Department of Commerce, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 8, rue Louis Notari, MC 98000 Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 469942 GOVERMO
Telephone: (93) 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooiraad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (070) 907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 19152 NOPAT – N, Norway
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest 4, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM, Bucharest, Romania
Teleprinter address: 11370 ROPAT R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow Centre, GSP, 103621, Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: GOSKOMIZOBRETENY, Moscow, K-12, Soviet Union
Teleprinter address: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: (095) 221-4976, 221-6224

Sri Lanka

Name: Registry of Patents and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 267, Union Place, (5th. Floor), Colombo 2, Sri Lanka
Telegraphic address: PATENTMARKS, Colombo, Sri Lanka
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 35932

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Teleprinter address: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: BAGE, Berne, Switzerland
Teleprinter address: 33130 BAGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614811 or 614946

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: PATOFF, London WC2, United Kingdom
Teleprinter address: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-2003

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Genève" or "WIPO Geneva", Switzerland
Teleprinter address: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich* Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	*Branch at the Hague* Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Teleprinter address:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Teleprinter address: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of: (1) diagnostic methods, (2) computer programs as far as they are not: (a) comparable to mathematical methods or presentation of information, (b) of an abstract or intellectual character. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 118 and No. 13/1982, page 1331)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144)	English
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	Dutch** English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the Patent Offices of Belgium or the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the * Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of: (1) diagnostic methods, (2) computer programs as far as they are not: (a) comparable to mathematical methods or presentation of information, (b) of an abstract or intellectual character. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 118 and No. 13/1982, page 1331)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom		
Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126)	English**
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

** International applications are accepted only where the language of publication is English. If the international application was not filed in English, a translation into that language is required.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN AS INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO: AMENDMENTS TO ANNEXES B AND C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden and the International Bureau agreed, pursuant to Article 16(2) of the Agreement *, to amend its Annex B. The amendment is only of a drafting nature and does not change the substance of Annex B. The agreed amended text reads as follows:

"ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6 OF THE AGREEMENT

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 6 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

(1) Diagnostic methods

(2) Computer programs as far as they are not:

(a) comparable to mathematical methods or presentation of information

(b) of an abstract or intellectual character."

This footnote is not part of Annex B of the Agreement referred to above:

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iii) of the Agreement *, of a new item in the Schedule of fees and charges set out in paragraph (a) of Annex C of the Agreement. This item concerns the furnishing of copies of all documents cited in the international search report or the international preliminary examination report; such furnishing must be requested when filing the international application or the demand, respectively. An updated version of paragraph (a): "Schedule of fees and charges" of Annex C is published below:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Sw.Crs.
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,200.--**
Search fee in case the search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or by a national Office of a Contracting State referred to in Art. 3(1)(i) of this Agreement on an application whose priority is claimed for the international patent application	1,600.--***
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,200.--
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	0.91/word
Preparing and mailing copies of all documents cited in the:	
- international search report (Rule 44.3(b)) (as requested when the international application is filed)	150.--/set****
- international preliminary examination report (Rule 71.2(b)) (as requested when the demand is filed)	150.--/set****
Preparing and mailing copies of individual documents cited in the international search report or the international preliminary examination report (Rule 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	1.75/page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500.--
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500.--"

These footnotes are not part of Annex C of the Agreement referred to above:

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124 and amended in the PCT Gazettes No. 07/1980, page 497, No. 09/1980, page 606 and No. 29/1980, page 2372.

** The following equivalent amounts of this fee in other currencies have been fixed by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden: Danish Kroner 2,825, Finnish Markka 1,790, Norwegian Kroner 2,360.

*** The following equivalent amounts of this fee in other currencies have been fixed by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden: Danish Kroner 2,050, Finnish Markka 1,300, Norwegian Kroner 1,720.

**** This item is applicable as from June 13, 1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Belgium	Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office (Brussels) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Inventions Committee (Pyongyang)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany, Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	**
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Department of Commerce, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** Information not yet available.

Competent Receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sri Lanka	Registry of Patents and Trademarks (Colombo)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)* or European Patent Office**
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Receiving Office also for residents of Hong Kong.

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office

(i) after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).
(ii) after an application for a patent for the same invention has been filed in the Patent Office (London) and not less than six weeks have elapsed without the Comptroller of the Patent Office (London) giving a direction prohibiting publication of the invention.

These restrictions do not apply to an application for a patent for an invention for which an application for a patent has first been filed in a country outside the United Kingdom by a person resident outside the United Kingdom.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Australia				
Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
Austria				
Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Belgium				
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office	Dutch or English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Democratic People's Republic of Korea				
Inventions Committee	English or French or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Finland				
National Board of Patents and Registration	English or Finnish or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Germany, Federal Republic of				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Hungary				
National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committe for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Department of Commerce, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	English or Norwegian	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	Austrian Patent Office*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office***	Austrian Patent Office*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office***
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sri Lanka				
Registry of Patents and Trademarks	English	3	Australian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Australian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United Kingdom Patent Office or European Patent Office
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Switzerland*				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom***				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office****	Not applicable**
World Intellectual Property Organization				
International Bureau of WIPO*****	English or French	1	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
European Patent Organisation				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

*** Receiving Office also for residents of Hong Kong.

**** For applications filed on or after October 1, 1982.

***** Receiving Office for nationals or residents of Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 236 (due within one month from filing)	$A 5 (due within one month from filing)	$A 57	$A 25 (due within one month from filing)	$A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,370 (due upon filing)	AS 90 (due upon filing)	AS 1,050	AS 550* (due upon filing)	AS 12,310 (due upon filing)
Belgium					
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office *(Belgian franc)*	B. frs. 12,550 (due within one month from filing)	B. frs. 260 (due within one month from filing)	B. frs. 3,020	B.frs. 1,500 (due within one month from filing)	B.frs. 32,100 (due within one month from filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 527** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 11** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 127**	CR.$ 4,987 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,500** or S.Kr. 2,200** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea					
Inventions Committee *(Won)*	Equivalent in Won of Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of Sw.frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of Sw.frs. 127	Won 30 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of R 250*** (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 2,280 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 48 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 550	D.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 2,825* or D.Kr. 5,850** (due within one month from filing)
Finland					
National Board of Patents and Registration *(Finnish Markka)*	FIM 1,200 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 25 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 290	FIM 300 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 1,790*** or FIM 3,500** (due within one month from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 1,730 (due within one month from filing)	FF 36 (due within one month from filing)	FF 415	FF 250 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,370 (due within one month from filing)
Germany, Federal Republic of					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 625 (due within one month from filing)	DM 13 (due within one month from filing)	DM 150	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)
Hungary					
National Office for Inventions *(Forint)*	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 127	Fts. 1,300 (due upon filing)****	Equivalent in Forints of R 250***** (due within one month from filing)
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 62,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 1,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 15,000	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): D.Kr. 2,050.

** International search by the European Patent Office. New amount applicable as from 13 May 1982.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): FIM 1,300.

**** If not paid upon filing, the Office will invite the applicant to pay the transmittal fee within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

*****International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 12,550 or B. frs. 12,550 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 260 or B. frs. 260 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 3,020 or B. frs. 3,020	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 32,100 or B. frs. 32,100 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 240 (due upon filing)	K 5 (due upon filing)	K 58	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900 (due upon filing)
Monaco					
Department of Commerce, Patent Office *(French Franc)*	FF 1,730 (due within one month from filing)	FF 36 (due within one month from filing)	FF 415	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,370 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 695 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 14 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 170	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 1,600 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 33 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 385	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 2,360* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 127	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of AS 4,500**** or R 250*** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent Registration Office (Sweden): N. Kr. 1,720.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 196 (due within one month from filing)	R 4 (due within one month from filing)	R 47	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sri Lanka					
Registry of Patents and Trademarks *(Rupee)*	Equivalent in Rupees of Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Rupees of Sw.frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Rupees of Sw.frs. 127	1000 Rupees (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Rupees of $ A 300*** or S.Kr. 2,200**** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,510 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 31 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 365	S.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr.2,200* or 4,300** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 127	Sw.frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 1,500 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 149 (due upon filing)	£ 3 (due upon filing)	£ 36	£ 7 (due upon filing)	£ 424 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 270 (due upon filing)	US$ 6 (due upon filing)	US$ 65	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): S.Kr. 1,600.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Australian Patent Office.

**** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
World Intellectual Property Organization					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 527 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 11 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 127	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 517* or Sw. frs. 750** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,500**** (due upon filing)
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 4,370 or DM 625 or £ 149 or FF 1,730 or Sw.frs. 527 or Hfl. 695 or S.Kr. 1,510 or Lux.frs. 12,550 or B.frs. 12,550 (due within one month from filing)	AS 90 or DM 13 or £ 3 or FF 36 or Sw.frs. 11 or Hfl. 14 or S.Kr. 31 or Lux.frs. 260 or B.frs. 260 (due within one month from filing)	AS 1,050 or DM 150 or £ 36 or FF 415 or Sw.frs. 127 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 365 or Lux.frs. 3,020 or B.frs. 3,020	AS 1,230 or DM 170 or £ 42 or FF 440 or Sw.frs. 150 or Hfl. 190 or S.Kr. 430 or Lux.frs. 3,200 or B.frs. 3,200 (due within one month from filing	AS 12,310 or DM 1,700 or £ 424 or FF 4,370 or Sw.frs. 1,500 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,300 or Lux.frs. 32,100 or B.frs. 32,100 (due within one month from filing

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY*

International Searching Authority (and Currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Australia			
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$ A 250	$ A 5 per document	–
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,500	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 2,200	S.Kr. 1.75 per page	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,310 or DM 1,700 or £ 424 or FF 4,370 or Sw.frs. 1,500 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,300 or Lux.frs. 32,100 or B.frs. 32,100	–	–

* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Australia		
Australian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 599 to 605)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75 %
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75 %
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)*	(1) Request for refund by applicant and (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)*	The earlier search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required or	90 %
	The earlier search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups or	70 %
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search or	40 %
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20 %

* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, either wholly or in part, on an earlier (international, international-type or other) search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier (International, International-type or Other) Search (Continued)

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Sweden		
Royal patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report	90 % 75 % 50 % or 25 % depending on the extent of benefit
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)*	A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:	
	(1) The earlier search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required	90 %
	(2) The earlier search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90 % refund	45 %
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report	100 % 75 % 50 % or 25 % depending on the extent of benefit

Notes

(1) ***United States Patent and Trademark Office.*** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (US) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (US) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) ***European Patent Office.*** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

(i) on (an earlier) European patent application;

(ii) on (an earlier) national application in France, the Netherlands and Switzerland;

(iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search on (an earlier) application;

and the priority of the earlier application is claimed in the subsequent international application.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier (International, International-type or Other) Search (Continued)

Notes (Continued)

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100 % refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75 % refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50 % refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25 % refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee*	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 73	$A 100 (due within one month from filing demand)	$A 100	$A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 1,340	AS 4,500 (due on filing demand)	AS 4,500	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 19,200	Yen 12,000 (due on filing demand)	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 60	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 465	S.Kr.1,500 (due on filing demand or within one month from the invitation to pay)	S.Kr.1,500	S.Kr. 1.75 per page	S.Kr. 1.75 per page
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 46	£ 35** (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 35	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** If there has not been an international search report or if a further search becomes necessary, the current EPO search fee is needed in addition.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

Fees Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 1,340 or DM 190 or £ 46 or FF 530 or Sw.frs. 162 or Hfl. 210 or S.Kr. 465 or Lux.frs. 3,860 or B.frs. 3,860	AS 8,330 or DM 1,150 or £ 287 or FF 2,960 or Sw.frs. 1,010 or Hfl. 1,300 or S.Kr. 2,910 or Lux.frs. 21,700 or B.frs.21,700 (due on filing demand)	AS 8,330 or DM 1,150 or £ 287 or FF 2,960 or Sw.frs. 1,010 or Hfl. 1,300 or S.Kr. 2,910 or Lux.frs. 21,700 or B.frs. 21,700	AS 8.70 or DM 1.20 or £ 0.30 or FF 3.10 or Sw.frs. 1.10 or Hfl. 1.40 or S.Kr. 3.00 or Lux.frs. 25.00 or B.frs. 25.00 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 8.70 or DM 1.20 or £ 0.30 or FF 3.10 or Sw.frs. 1.10 or Hfl. 1.40 or S.Kr. 3.00 or Lux.frs. 25.00 or B.frs. 25.00 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED*

International Preliminary Examining Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Australia Australian Patent Office	None	100%
Austria Austrian Patent Office	None	100%
Japan Japanese Patent Office	None	100%
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Not yet determined	up to 100%
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	None	in case of Rules 57.4(c) and 58.2(c): 100% in case of Rule 60.1(c): amount paid less amount of current transmittal fee
United Kingdom Patent Office	None(1)	100%
European Patent Organisation European Patent Office	None	100%

* This table summarizes the information received under Rule 58.3 concerning the extent, if any, to which, and the conditions, if any, under which, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities will refund any amount paid as a preliminary examination fee where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted under Rule 57.4(c), Rule 58.2(c) or Rule 60.1(c).

(1) ***United Kingdom Patent Office*** The Office reserves the right to refund less than the full amont and/or to attach conditions in any particular case where it considers the circumstances justify such action.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU *
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 162
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with PCT Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

---

* The fees and charges set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than that (those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
Inventions Committee	Korean	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish or Swedish (nationals of Finland only)	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Germany, Federal Republic of			
German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French, German and Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	[Not known]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Department of Commerce, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-

* At applicant's option

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of Translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French, German and Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian
Sri Lanka			
Registry of Patents and Trademarks	English	Languages other than English	English
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
African Intellectual Property organization	English or French*	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 45 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 45	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 550 *	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 1,949 For utility model: Cr.$ 1,490	None
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
Inventions Committee	Won	Filing fee: Won 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 150	None
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish Markka	Filing fee: FIM 650 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: FIM 70	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Germany, Federal Republic of			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Forints 2,000* As elected Office: Forints 1,300*	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 6,300 For utility model: Yen 4,700	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100* First annual fee: Lux. frs. 700 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 700**	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*	*	*
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	Kwacha	6	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Monaco			
Department of Commerce, Patent Office	French franc	Filing fee: FF 30** First annual fee: FF 10 Second annual fee: FF 10***	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 255 plus 6 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei****	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i. e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

* Not yet fixed.

** Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

*** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

**** Fees must be paid in their equivalent amount in US dollars (at the official exchange rate of the Romanian Bank for Foreign Trade). Applicants from countries having a bilateral agreement with Romania (e.g., Finland, Hungary, Soviet Union) may make payment in the equivalent amount in Roubles.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: R 55	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Sri Lanka			
Registry of Patents and Trademarks	Rupee	Filing fee: 1000 Rupees	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 800	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 7 *	None
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None

* But a further fee of £ 57 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in PCT Article 22 (or the 25 months period where PCT Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,770 or DM 520 or £ 130 or FF 1,340 or Sw. frs. 460 or Fls. 590 or S.Kr. 1,320 or Lux. frs. 9,800 or B. frs. 9,800	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee: for patent: 36,000 FCFA, for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Filing fee for utility model: 50,000 FCFA. Annual fee for 2nd year: 36,000 FCFA. Publication fee: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings: The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee (s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
African Intellectual Property Organization (Continued)		according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of A4 size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 27,000 FCFA* for every 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof).	

* The first 10 pages or sheets of A4 size are exempted from the fee.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Office	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (2)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (1)
Belgium	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Inventions Committee (Pyongyang)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Germany, Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (4)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Monaco	Department of Commerce, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	Not required
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	–
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

(4) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 21 months from the filing date of the earlier application (or 26 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date), otherwise, 21 months from the filing date of the international application (or 26 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date); if at this time the data are missing or incomplete, the Office will issue an invitation.

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	See footnote (1)
Sri Lanka	Registry of Patents and Trademarks (Colombo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be the applicant	Not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application (or 25 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date); otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application (or 25 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date) and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

Belgium and *France* are the only States party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national laws of which provide that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 2(3) of the Belgian law of July 8, 1977, approving the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"(3) Any designation or any election (if any) of Belgium in an international application is considered as the indication of the indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a European patent under the European Patent Convention."

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular officer of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Dollar E.U.	Taxe de dépôt: 65 dollars E.U. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 10 dollars E.U., et pour chaque revendication, dépendante ou indépendante à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars E.U.	Aucune
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Markka finnoise	Taxe de dépôt: FIM 650 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: FIM 70	Aucune
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Forint	Taxes de dépôt: en tant qu'office désigné: 2000 Forints* en tant qu'office élu: 1300 Forints*	21 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 22 et 26 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 39
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Yen	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 6300 yen, pour un modèle d'utilité: 4700 yen	En ce qui concerne la remise d'une copie de la demande internationale et d'une traduction (lorsqu'elle est exigée) de cette dernière, lorsque s'appliquent les conditions de l'article 39.1)a), le délai est celui prévu à l'article 22.1) et 2) (et non pas le délai prévu à l'article 39.1)a)).

* Seulement dans le cas où l'office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Franc luxembourgeois	Taxe de dépôt: 100 F.L.* Annuité première année: 700 F.L. Taxe de publication: 175 F.L. Enregistrement d'un pouvoir: 30 F.L. Annuité deuxième année: 700 F.L.**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General	Kwacha	6	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Monaco			
Direction du commerce, de l'industrie et de la propriété industrielle	Franc français	Taxe de dépôt: 30 FF* Annuité première année: 10 FF Annuité deuxième année: 10 FF**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Couronne norvégienne	Taxe de dépôt: C.N. 800 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: C.N. 150	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Seulement lorsque l'annuité vient à échéance avant l'expiration du 20e mois.

*** Pas encore défini.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Hungary

Article 8 of Decree No. 29/1980/July 29 of the Council of Ministers on the Implementation of Decree Law No. 14 of 1980 on the Promulgation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (text provided by the National Office of Inventions, Budapest):

Article 8 of the Decree

(1) In connection with a regular Hungarian application duly filed with the National Office of Inventions -under Article 15(5)(a) of the Treaty- the applicant may request that an international-type search be carried out. The search shall be carried out -under Article 15(5)(c) of the Treaty- by the International Searching Authority competent for carrying out the international search on international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions as a receiving Office.

(2) One copy of the translation of the Hungarian application prepared by the applicant in the prescribed language, the formal requisites of which meet the requirements prescribed for the international applications, shall be promptly sent by the National Office of Inventions to the competent International Searching Authority, with the transfer of the search fee paid by the applicant concurrently with filing the request.

Netherlands

Section 22 I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17 (5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

Section 22 I of the Act

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15 (5) *(a)* of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

Section 17 (5) of the Rules

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 1,100.–;

.....

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

.....

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

German Patent Office

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Fee for requesting examination. The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, **is reduced** to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

National Office of Inventions (Hungary)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the National Office of Inventions when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Netherlands Patent Office

Fee for requesting search. A **refund of 25 %, 50 %, 75 % or 100 %** of the fee paid for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

United Kingdom Patent Office

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978 the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the **refund of the whole or part** of the following fees:

The search fee (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) – when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

The fee for substantive examination (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) - where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

European Patent Office

***Search fee** **. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) **is not payable** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) **is reduced by 20 %** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Australian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

***Examination fee** ***. By virtue of Rule 104 (b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12 (2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent **is reduced by 50 %** when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

---

* Article 78 (2) EPC.

** Article 94 (2) EPC.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

According to information received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Madagascar concerning international applications designating Madagascar, the draft industrial property legislation, submitted to the competent authorities, provides, among other things, for the prolongation of the time limits under Articles 22 and 39 until the time at which the new patent legislation will, after its entry into force, permit the processing of patent applications in Madagascar. After the publication of the new law, the said prolonged time limits will be fixed by the competent authorities. The Government of Madagascar has expressed the desire that this information be conveyed to applicants using the PCT system and designating or electing Madagascar, or intending to do so, so that they may take cognizance of the possibility thus offered to them validly to designate or elect Madagascar and to wait with the action required to start the national phase under Articles 22 and 39 until the new legislation has entered into force and the time limits to be observed under it have been determined.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
(With Letter Codes for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions as Contained in the Table Which Follows)

Agricultural Research Culture Collection (NRRL)*
1815 North University Street
Peoria, Illinois 61604
United States of America

American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)*
12301 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
United States of America

Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)*
Oosterstraat 1
3740 AG Baarn
Netherlands

Central Museum of Industrial Microorganisms (CMIM)
Main Board for the Microbiological Industry
under the USSR Council of Ministers
Dorozhnaya ul. 8
Moscow, 113545
Soviet Union

Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM)
Institut Pasteur
128, rue du Docteur Roux
75724 Paris
France

Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)
Ferry Lane
Kew, Surrey
United Kingdom

Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)
36 Storey's Way
Cambridge
United Kingdom CB3 ODT

Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM)
J.E. Purkyně University of Brno
Tř. Obránců Míru 10
Brno
Czechoslovakia

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Depositary Institutions (Continued)

Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)*
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
Federal Republic of Germany

Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)*
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Higashi 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japan

Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
Federal Republic of Germany

Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
1-1, 1-chome
Yayoi
Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo 113
Japan

Institute for Fermentation (IF)
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japan

Laboratorium voor Microbiologie (NLM)
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Netherlands

National Collection of Dairy Organisms (NCDO)
National Institute for Research in Dairying
Shinfield
Reading
Berks
United Kingdom RGZ 9AZ

National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB) *
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
United Kingdom AB9 8DG

National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM)
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hungary

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Depositary Institutions (Continued)

National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
United Kingdom NW9 5HT

National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC) *
The Food Research Institute
Colney Lane
Norwich
United Kingdom NR4 7UA

Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Sweden

The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics (SRIA)
Nagatinskaya ul. 3a
Moscow
Soviet Union

Vsesoyuznaya Kollektsia Mikroorganizmov (VKM)
(All-Union Cultures Collection of Nonpathogenic Microorganisms)
Institute of Biochemistry and Physiology of Microorganisms, USSR Academy of Sciences
Pushchino
Moskovskaya obl. 142292
Soviet Union

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Note:

This table does not indicate in relation to depositary institutions the kinds of microorganisms which may be deposited with them. This information may be obtained directly from the institutions. As regards depositary institutions which have acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the purposes of Patent Procedure, such information is given from time to time in "Industrial Property" published by WIPO.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Codes Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
Germany, Federal Republic of German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Hungary National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (A), at the time of filing for the notification of the fact that a deposit was made on or before the filing date. In the case of (B), none	HNCM and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing (must be in description)	FRI; footnote (1), below, also applies
Netherlands Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	ATCC, CBS, CCM, CMI, FRI, IF, NLM, NCIB, NRRL, SRIA
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	None	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, DSM, IF, NCIB, NRRL

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to Deposits of Microorganims (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Codes Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
Switzerland Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at the time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	ATCC, CBS, CCAP, CNCM, CMI, DSM, FIB, FRI, IAM, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL, SBL; footnote (1), below, also applies
United Kingdom Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, CCAP, CMI, NCDO, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC and any other institution (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depositary institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, NRRL and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
European Patent Organisation European Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, DSM, FIB, FRI, IF, NCIB, NCYC, NRRL; (see footnote (8), below); footnote (1), below, also applies

* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to Deposits of Microorganisms (Continued)

Footnotes

(1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposits may be made with any depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the said Treaty (these institutions are notified from time to time in "Industrial Property" published by WIPO).

(2) *The German Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad" and that includes all institutions published in this Gazette.

(3) *The Hungarian National Office of Inventions* has informed the International Bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depositary institution."

(4) *The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(5) *The United Kingdom Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office deposits may be made with (in addition to the institutions identified in the listing) "any depositary institution anywhere in the world."

(6) *The United States Patent and Trademark Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.

(7) *The United States Patent and Trademark Office* has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will not be accorded, in the national processing of the application.

(8) *The European Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that, if the applicant wishes that, until the publication of the mention of the grant of a European patent or until the date on which the application is refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, the microorganism shall be made available as provided in Rule 28(3) of the Implementing Regulations under the European Patent Convention only by the issue of a sample to an expert nominated by the requester (Rule 28(4) of the said Implementing Regulations), the applicant must inform by a written statement the International Bureau accordingly before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application. Such statement must be separate from the description and the claims of the international application and must preferably be made on the Form PCT/RO/134, referred to in Section 209 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

Contracting State	**Name of Office**
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Democratic People's Republic of Korea:	Inventions Committee
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office (2)
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (3)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Department of Commerce, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office (3)
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (4)
Sri Lanka:	Registry of Patents and Trademarks
Intergovernmental Organization:	African Intellectual Property Organization

---

Notes

(1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.

(2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national law "does contain provisions requiring in certain cases the deposit of microorganisms. These provisions, however, are not yet in force". At present the "Danish Regulations only stipulate that in certain cases deposits of microorganisms are useful and desirable".

(3) The Offices concerned have informed the International Bureau that they do not require "but only strongly recommend deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".

(4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depositary institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

Offices Which (as Designated or Elected Offices) Disregard the Priority Claim Where the Applicant Fails to Observe the Time Limit (Expiring at the End of the 16th Month from the Priority Date of the International Application) with Regard to Submission of the Priority Document

(compiled by WIPO on the basis of information provided by the Offices concerned)

Contracting State	National Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration
Hungary	National Office of Inventions
Japan	Japanese Patent Office
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office
United Kingdom	Patent Office

Note: None of the other National Offices applies a sanction if the applicant has failed to submit the priority document as provided in Rule 17.1(a) and (b). However, several such Offices insist on the priority document being submitted to them during national processing if not received by them under the procedure provided in Rule 17.1, but none applies a sanction for non-submission prior to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date of the international application.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 BIS. 3

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*. 1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*. 2* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following three countries:

Australia
Hungary
Japan

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence**, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia
Denmark
Finland
Japan
Norway
Sweden

*NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4****

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following countries and intergovernmental organizations indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) – – subsequent to the international application – – by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter
Finland: telegraph
France: telegraph, teleprinter
Germany, Federal Republic of: telegraph, teleprinter
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter
Malawi: telegraph
Monaco: telegraph
Netherlands: telegraph
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter
Sweden: teleprinter
Switzerland: telegraph, teleprinter
United States of America: teleprinter
European Patent Office: telegraph, teleprinter
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter,telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

---

* See PCT Rule 16*bis*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.
** See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.
*** The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

International Phase

The patent law of the United States of America requires that, for the purpose of the designation of that State, the applicant(s) must be the inventor(s). If such condition is not fulfilled, the designation of the United States of America will be considered not to have been made and the international application will be rejected by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as designated Office (Article 27(3) and Rule 18.4(b)).

Where an inventor is unavailable for a period which does not exceed the time limit under Rule 26.2, the international application can be filed without his signature. The lack of the inventor's signature or of a power of attorney signed by him is a correctable defect under Article 14(a) (i) and (b) and can be remedied by filing a copy of the request (or, where the request has been signed by an agent, of a power of attorney) duly signed by the inventor within the above mentioned time limit.

Where the signature of the inventor cannot be obtained within the time limit under Rule 26.2, or where he is unwilling to sign the request for an international application for the purpose of the designation of the United States of America the following applies:

(i) Where a *joint inventor* refuses to join in an international application which designates the United States of America or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the international application may be signed by the other inventor(s) on behalf of himself (themselves) and the non-signing inventor.

(ii) Where a *sole inventor* refuses to sign an international application which designates the United States of America or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention, or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may sign the international application on behalf of and as agent for the inventor. This would also obtain in the case where all joint inventors refuse to sign or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort.

In both cases, the person who files the international application (and signs the request or a separate power of attorney) shall be considered the "other representative" under Rule 2.1.

Where the inventor is unwilling to sign or is unavailable, his representative must furnish an explanatory statement as to why the request form or the power of attorney was not signed by the inventor for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America. Such statement must be furnished together with the request form or within the time limit set by the receiving Office under Rule 26.2 for the correction of the defect under Article 14(1)(a)(i) and PCT Rules 4.15 or 90.3 (lack of signature of the inventor on the request form or lack of separate power of attorney signed by the inventor, where the request form has been signed by an agent). Such statement must, in case of lack of signature of a sole or joint inventor (cases (i) and (ii) above) indicate the last known address of the non-signing inventor(s). Where the representative is not a joint inventor the said statement must state the fact that the inventor's representative has a sufficient proprietary interest in the invention to make an application for patent and that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage.

National Phase

When the international application enters the national phase in the United States Patent and Trademark Office (Articles 22(1) and 23), and the inventor is unwilling to sign or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the oath or declaration required from the inventor must be made by the person ("the other representative" under Rule 2.1) making the application for the non-signing inventor referred to under cases (i) and (ii) above, and must be accompanied by proof of the pertinent facts and state the last known address of the non-signing inventor. In case (ii) above, in addition to the requirements of the previous sentence, proof must also be submitted that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage. The assignments, written agreement to assign or other evidence of proprietary interest, or a verified copy thereof, must also be filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE PATENT OFFICE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM AMENDMENT TO THE ANNEX

The Patent Office of the United Kingdom has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 15(3) of the above-mentioned Agreement*, of the increase of the amounts of fees and charges set out in items 1 and 2 of the Annex of the Agreement; the new (increased) amounts are are follows:

	Fee	Amount
		Pounds Sterling
1.	Preliminary Examination Fee (Rule 58.1)	
	(a) where an international search report has been established for the invention	37.00
	(b) where no international search report has been established for the invention	37.00 plus the Sterling equivalent of the current EPO search fee
2.	Additional fee referred to in Rule 68.3	For each invention this will not exceed the relevant fee stated under 1

The increased amounts are applicable as from July 12, 1982.

---

* Published in PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 125 to 129.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF THE INVENTIONS COMMITTEE OF THE DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA AS DESIGNATED AND ELECTED OFFICE

The Inventions Committee informed the International Bureau about the following requirements under Articles 22(1) and 39(1)(a) of the PCT:

(i) A translation into the Korean language of the international application (as amended, if amendments under Article 19(1) have been made) must be furnished within the time limits under Article 22(1) or 39(1) to the Inventions Committee (but see (v), below). Instead of furnishing a translation into Korean, the applicant may request the Inventions Committee to prepare such translation for him. In the latter case, the applicant will receive an invitation to pay within a time limit fixed by the Inventions Committee a translation fee, specifying the amount due. Payment of the translation fee must be effected in the manner indicated under (iii), below;

(ii) A national filing fee of 80 Won must be paid to the Inventions Committee;

(iii) Payment is to be effected by check or by transfer of the equivalent amount in Pounds Sterling or Deutsche Mark (on the basis of the exchange rate applicable at the time of payment) to the account of the Foreign Trade Bank of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea with the Bank of China, London, Pounds Sterling account No. 112259-0300, Deutsche Mark account No. 112259-305;

(iv) If the payment of the translation fee referred to under (i), above, has been made within the time limit fixed in the notification sent to the applicant by the Inventions Committee, the time limit under Article 22(1) or Article 39(1), whichever case applies, will be considered to have been met by the applicant;

(v) Until publication of more detailed information about the procedure before the Inventions Committee as designated or elected Office in Volume II of the PCT Applicant's Guide, all applicants having designated (or elected) in the international application the Democratic People's Republic of Korea will receive a notification from the Inventions Committee pertaining to the requirements referred to above and inviting the applicant to do what is required for the entry into the national phase within a time limit of three months from the date of the notification. If this time limit is respected, the time limits under Articles 22(1) and 39(1) of the PCT will be considered to have been met. Where the applicable time limit expires later than three months from the date of the notification such later date applies.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL–TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS.* 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

The Norwegian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO of the increased amounts of national fees as follows:

Fee	Amount
	Norwegian Kroner
Filing fee	1000
Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10	200

The increased amounts are applicable as from July 1, 1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982, and on page 1751 of PCT Gazette, No. 16/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982, and on page 1751 of PCT Gazette, No. 16/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in Belgian/Luxembourg francs and French francs of all fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees. The new amounts in those currencies which correspond to the fees published in the PCT Gazette No. 13/1982 of May 13, 1982, are shown below. They are applicable to all payments made on or after July 16, 1982.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount**	
	Belgian/Luxembourg francs	French francs
Transmittal Fee	3,300	480
Search Fee – for a European or supplementary European search	32,900	4,760
– for an international search	33,500 *	4,800 **
Preliminary Examination Fee	22,600	3,280
Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	22,600	3,280
Fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	25	3.40
National Fee	10,200	1,480

The **Brazilian Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees, as specified below, payable to it as receiving and as designated (or elected) Office. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from May 31, 1982.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount**
	Cruzeiro
Transmittal Fee	6,214
Filing Fee (for patents)	4,660
Filing Fee (for utility models)	3,107

---

* This amount applies also to payments made to the Patent Offices of Belgium and Luxembourg as receiving Offices as of the same date.

** This amount applies also to payments made to the Patent Offices of France and Monaco as receiving Offices as of the same date.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982,

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981 and January 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Boc No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982 and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982, on page 1751 of PCT Gazette, No. 16/1982, and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

MODIFICATION

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified Section 307 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations. The text of Section 307 as modified is set out below. The new text takes effect on August 19, 1982.

Section 307

System of Numbering International Applications

Papers purporting to be an international application under Rule 20.1 shall be marked with the international application number, consisting of the letters "PCT," a slant, the two-letter code, as in Annex B, indicating the receiving Office, a two-digit indication of the last two numbers of the year in which such papers were first received, a slant and a five-digit number, allotted in sequential order corresponding to the order in which the international applications are receiced (e.g., "PCT/SU78/00001"). Where the International Bureau acts, pursuant to Rule 19.1(b), as receiving Office for a national Office, the two-letter code indicating the national Office for which the International Bureau acts as receiving Office shall be used. However, if a negative determination is made under Rule 20.7 or a declaration is made under Article 14(4), the letters "PCT" shall be deleted by the receiving Office from the indication of the international application number on any papers marked previously with that number, and the said number shall be used without such letters in any future correspondence relating to the purported international application.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES

CORRIGENDUM

The new amounts of fees published on page 1987 of PCT Gazette No. 18/1982, on July 22, 1982, are corrected as follows:

substitute "4840" for "4800" in respect of the amount in French francs of the search fee for an international search as established by the European Patent Office.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 April 1982 to 30 June 1982)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																		Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	004	028	009	005	016	029	015	006	032	045	014	016	008	012	–	079	–	167	033	0518
	NAT	003	001	001	–	003	005	004	001	001	005	–	002	–	001	–	018	004	026	010	0085
AU	NAT	001	050	008	–	011	008	012	002	019	051	006	042	004	007	–	050	001	206	025	0503
BE	EPO	008	030	006	004	015	029	018	007	033	045	009	015	008	013	–	078	–	194	041	0553
BR	NAT	002	018	005	–	010	008	007	001	017	029	004	011	004	003	–	034	002	145	031	0331
CF	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	010	006	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	013	002	0048
CG	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	010	005	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	013	002	0047
CH	EPO	010	034	010	005	015	030	017	007	034	048	015	035	009	013	–	083	–	217	032	0614
	NAT	001	001	001	001	001	005	003	001	002	004	–	010	–	001	–	025	003	044	010	0113
CM	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	011	005	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	014	002	0049
DE	EPO	012	055	012	005	019	024	023	010	036	057	017	090	009	018	001	101	–	338	034	0861
	NAT	006	007	002	001	011	002	015	006	007	014	001	040	002	002	–	055	007	103	006	0287
DK	NAT	004	008	005	–	007	008	009	007	018	035	008	007	004	013	–	072	–	117	026	0348
FI	NAT	002	008	006	–	006	004	013	001	012	026	010	008	–	012	001	070	001	079	018	0277
FR	EPO	012	055	012	006	022	039	021	011	029	062	018	111	009	018	001	106	–	347	043	0922
GA	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	010	005	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	013	002	0047
GB	EPO	010	055	011	005	020	034	022	007	036	043	017	089	009	018	–	096	–	324	037	0833
	NAT	003	011	001	001	006	008	015	005	005	018	001	039	001	002	–	051	003	102	014	0286
HU	NAT	003	003	003	004	004	002	004	002	006	009	–	006	001	–	–	019	–	016	009	0088
JP	NAT	009	056	012	004	032	044	024	011	036	078	013	008	005	012	–	094	006	376	067	0887
KP	NAT	–	001	002	–	005	001	001	–	004	013	001	–	–	001	–	006	–	025	004	0064
LK	NAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	001	005	–	003	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	0011
LU	EPO	007	024	008	004	014	016	011	004	033	039	005	012	006	011	–	050	–	157	027	0428
	NAT	001	–	–	–	–	001	001	001	002	004	–	001	–	–	–	009	–	018	005	0043
MC	NAT	–	001	002	–	002	001	–	–	004	004	–	008	–	–	–	004	–	010	003	0039
MG	NAT	–	001	002	–	001	001	–	–	005	004	–	004	–	–	–	002	–	010	002	0032
MW	NAT	–	001	002	–	001	001	–	–	003	005	–	004	–	–	–	002	–	010	002	0031
NL	EPO	008	042	011	004	017	032	020	007	034	055	014	029	007	015	–	086	–	259	033	0673
	NAT	001	003	001	–	001	004	007	002	001	004	001	014	–	–	–	029	–	051	010	0129
NO	NAT	003	009	006	–	008	006	023	008	017	030	010	008	001	001	–	075	–	106	018	0329
RO	NAT	001	003	003	–	005	002	003	–	006	008	006	005	–	–	–	009	–	030	007	0088
SE	EPO	009	043	009	005	016	029	023	007	034	055	014	025	008	017	–	059	–	231	033	0617
	NAT	001	001	001	–	002	004	013	004	002	005	–	008	–	–	–	012	002	067	012	0135
SN	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	010	005	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	013	002	0047
SU	NAT	007	008	004	002	008	009	007	006	014	023	011	016	001	003	–	028	–	059	016	0222
TD	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	010	005	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	013	002	0047
TG	OAPI	–	001	003	002	001	001	–	–	010	005	–	004	001	001	–	003	–	013	002	0047
US	NAT	006	061	013	007	034	061	032	012	046	077	014	142	011	019	001	118	007	069	072	0802
Sub-Total National		054	252	080	017	158	185	194	070	228	451	086	386	034	078	002	783	036	1669	367	5130
Sub-Total European		080	366	088	043	154	262	170	066	301	449	123	422	073	135	002	738	–	2234	313	6019
Sub-Total OAPI		–	007	021	014	007	007	–	–	071	036	–	028	007	007	–	021	–	0092	014	0332
Total of Designations		134	625	189	074	319	454	364	136	600	936	209	836	114	220	004	1542	036	3995	694	11481

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 April 1982 to 30 June 1982)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																		Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	014	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0014
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
English	–	063	002	007	–	–	020	007	–	090	012	–	011	008	–	053	–	421	009	0703
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0008
French	–	–	011	–	007	–	–	–	048	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	001	0068
German	013	–	–	–	029	064	–	–	–	–	007	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	069	0183
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0151
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	011	–	–	–	–	–	0011
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	007	–	–	0007
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	074	–	–	–	0074
Total Number of Record Copies Received	013	063	013	007	036	064	034	015	048	090	019	151	012	019	001	127	007	421	079	1219

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Monaco and Malawi acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)*,and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982 and on page 2108 of PCT Gazette, No. 19/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982 and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982, on page 1751 of PCT Gazette, No. 16/1982, and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

SEARCH FEE

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office
(US dollar)

The equivalent amount in US dollars, fixed pursuant to Rule 16.1(b), of the fee for an international search carried out by the European Patent Office is 710 US dollars. This amount is applicable for international applications filed with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on or after October 1, 1982, if the applicant chooses the European Patent Office as competent International Searching Authority.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*).

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982, on page 2108 of PCT Gazette, No. 19/1982 and on page 2231 of PCT Gazette, No. 20/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982 and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982, on page 1751 of PCT Gazette, No. 16/1982, and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 15(4) of the Agreement *, of changes in Annex C of this Agreement. These changes will become effective on October 1, 1982. The amended text of Annex C is published below:

"ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Fees

Search fee	
(i) where no corresponding prior United States national application with fee has been filed	$500
(ii) where a corresponding prior United States national application with fee has been filed	$250
Supplemental search fee (per additional invention)	$125
Preparation of an international-type search report in a United States national application	$25

(b) Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search Fee

If a corresponding prior United States national application with fee has been filed, a reduction of $250 is made in the amount of the search fee due. Also, when entering the national phase, the national fee will be credited by an amount of $250 where an international search fee has been paid on the corresponding international application to the United States Patent and Trademark Office as an International Searching Authority. Where the amount of the credit is in excess of that required for the national fee, a request for a refund of the excess may be filed at the time of paying the national fee. Only one such credit is permitted based on a single international search fee.

Refund of the supplemental search fees will be made if such refund is determined to be warranted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee acting under Rule 40.2(c)."

This footnote is not part of Annex C of the Agreement referred to above:

* Published in PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1322 to 1326 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1327 and 1328 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982 and on page 2359 of PCT Gazette, No. 21/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 1329 and 1330 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1333 and 1334 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 1335 to 1338 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1339 to 1343 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982, on page 2108 of PCT Gazette, No. 19/1982 and on page 2231 of PCT Gazette, No. 20/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1344 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1345 to 1347 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1348 and 1349 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1627 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982 and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 1350 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1351 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1352 to 1354 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, and on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1355 to 1360 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982, on page 1628 of PCT Gazette, No. 15/1982, on page 1751 of PCT Gazette, No. 16/1982, and on page 1987 of PCT Gazette, No. 18/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1361 to 1363 of PCT Gazette No. 13/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1364 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1365 and 1366 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1367 to 1370 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1371 and 1372 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 1373 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1374 to 1376 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 1377 to 1379 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 1380 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 1381 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1382 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 1383 and 1384 of PCT Gazette, No. 13/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES

The **United States Patent and Trademark Office** has notified new amounts of fees payable to it as receiving Office and as designated Office. The new amounts apply as from October 1, 1982 and are as follows:

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** *(US dollar)*
Transmittal fee	125
Search fee*	500 (due when no corresponding US national application has been filed) 250 (due when a corresponding prior US application has been filed)
Additional search fee	125
Filing fee*	By a small entity (37 CFR 1.9(f)): 150 By other than a small entity: 300
Additional fee – for each claim in excess of 3	By a small entity: 15 By other than a small entity: 30
– for each claim, dependent or independant, in excess of 20	By a small entity: 5 By other than a small entity: 10
In addition, if the application contains a multiple dependent claim(s), per application	By a small entity: 50 By other than a small entity: 100

* **Conditions for making refund of the search fee:** a discount of US$ 250 in the amount of the search fee to be paid is made if a corresponding US application has been filed. Also, if a US$ 500 search fee has been paid in an international application to the United States Patent and Trademark Office for making an international search, the US national fee for that application when entering the national phase will be credited by US$ 250. Any excess credit will be refunded.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*).

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Australia

Name: Australian Patent Office
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia
Telephone: (062) 832211

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Belgium

Name: Ministerie van Economische Zaken, Administratie van de Handel, Dienst voor de Handel- en Nijverheidseigendom
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office
Location and mailing address: Rue de Mot, 24–26, 1040 Brussels, Belgium
Telegraphic address: Administration du Commerce, Rue de Mot, 24-26, 1040 Brussels, Belgium
Teleprinter address: VERLI 23658
Telephone: (02) 233 6111

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Teleprinter address: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021) 233 07 85

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Name: State Committee for Science and Technology, Invention Committee
Location and mailing address: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Telegraphic address: Invention Committee, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 53284

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkeväesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

Finland

Name: Patentti- ja rekisterihallitus
National Board of Patents and Registration
Location and mailing address: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finland
Telegraphic address: Patenttivirasto, Helsinki, Finland
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (90) 641811

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75800 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

Germany, Federal Republic of

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Teleprinter address: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951
Telecopier: (089) 2195-2221

Hungary

Name: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
National Office of Inventions
Location: Garibaldi–u.2., Budapest V., Hungary
Mailing address: P. B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hungary
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 224700 OTH H
Telephone: (01) 124-400

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter adddress: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-315 or 316 or 317 or 319

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Direction du commerce, de l'industrie et de la propriété industrielle
Department of Commerce, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 8, rue Louis Notari, MC 98000 Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 469942 GOVERMO
Telephone: (93) 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooiraad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (070) 907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 19152 NOPAT – N, Norway
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest 4, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM, Bucharest, Romania
Teleprinter address: 11370 ROPAT R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow Centre, GSP, 103621, Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: GOSKOMIZOBRETENY, Moscow, K-12, Soviet Union
Teleprinter address: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: (095) 2066203, 2068806

Sri Lanka

Name: Registry of Patents and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 267, Union Place, (5th. Floor), Colombo 2, Sri Lanka
Telegraphic address: PATENTMARKS, Colombo, Sri Lanka
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: 35932

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Teleprinter address: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: BAGE, Berne, Switzerland
Teleprinter address: 33130 BAGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614811 or 614946

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: PATOFF, London WC2, United Kingdom
Teleprinter address: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-2003

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Genève" or "WIPO Geneva", Switzerland
Teleprinter address: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich* Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	*Branch at the Hague* Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Teleprinter address:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Teleprinter address: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of: (1) diagnostic methods, (2) computer programs as far as they are not: (a) comparable to mathematical methods or presentation of information, (b) of an abstract or intellectual character. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 118 and No. 13/1982, page 1331)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144)	English
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	Dutch** English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the Patent Offices of Belgium or the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of: (1) diagnostic methods, (2) computer programs as far as they are not: (a) comparable to mathematical methods or presentation of information, (b) of an abstract or intellectual character. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 118 and No. 13/1982, page 1331)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom		
Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126)	English**
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	English French German

* (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

** International applications are accepted only where the language of publication is English. If the international application was not filed in English, a translation into that language is required.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Belgium	Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office (Brussels) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Invention Committee (Pyongyang)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany, Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	**
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Department of Commerce, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** Information not yet available.

Competent Receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sri Lanka	Registry of Patents and Trademarks (Colombo)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)* or European Patent Office**
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Receiving Office also for residents of Hong Kong.

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office

(i) after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).
(ii) after an application for a patent for the same invention has been filed in the Patent Office (London) and not less than six weeks have elapsed without the Comptroller of the Patent Office (London) giving a direction prohibiting publication of the invention.

These restrictions do not apply to an application for a patent for an invention for which an application for a patent has first been filed in a country outside the United Kingdom by a person resident outside the United Kingdom.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Australia				
Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
Austria				
Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Belgium				
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office	Dutch or English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Democratic People's Republic of Korea				
Invention Committee	English or French or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Finland				
National Board of Patents and Registration	English or Finnish or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Germany, Federal Republic of				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Hungary				
National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committe for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Department of Commerce, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	English or Norwegian	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	Austrian Patent Office*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office***	Austrian Patent Office*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office***
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sri Lanka				
Registry of Patents and Trademarks	English	3	Australian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Australian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United Kingdom Patent Office or European Patent Office
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Switzerland*				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom***				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office****	Not applicable**
World Intellectual Property Organization				
International Bureau of WIPO*****	English or French	1	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
European Patent Organisation				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

*** Receiving Office also for residents of Hong Kong.

**** For applications filed on or after October 1, 1982.

***** Receiving Office for nationals or residents of Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 236 (due within one month from filing)	$A 5 (due within one month from filing)	$A 57	$A 30 (due within one month from filing)	$A 350 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,370 (due upon filing)	AS 90 (due upon filing)	AS 1,050	AS 550* (due upon filing)	AS 12,310 (due upon filing)
Belgium					
Ministry of Economic Affairs, Belgian Industrial Property Office *(Belgian franc)*	B. frs. 12,550 (due within one month from filing)	B. frs. 260 (due within one month from filing)	B. frs. 3,020	B.frs. 1,500 (due within one month from filing)	B.frs. 33,500 (due within one month from filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 527** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 11** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 127**	CR.$ 6,214 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,500** or S.Kr. 2,200** or US$ 500*** or US$ 250*** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea					
Invention Committee *(Won)*	Equivalent in Won of Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of Sw.frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of Sw.frs. 127	Won 30 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Won of R 250**** (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. US$ 500 due when no corresponding prior US application has been filed, US$ 250 due when a corresponding prior US application has been filed. Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment.

**** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 2,280 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 48 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 550	D.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	D.Kr. 2,825* or D.Kr. 5,850** (due within one month from filing)
Finland					
National Board of Patents and Registration *(Finnish Markka)*	FIM 1,200 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 25 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 290	FIM 300 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 1,790*** or FIM 3,500** (due within one month from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 1,730 (due within one month from filing)	FF 36 (due within one month from filing)	FF 415	FF 250 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,840 (due within one month from filing)
Germany, Federal Republic of					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 625 (due within one month from filing)	DM 13 (due within one month from filing)	DM 150	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)
Hungary					
National Office for Inventions *(Forint)*	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 127	Fts. 1,300 (due upon filing)****	Equivalent in Forints of R 250***** (due within one month from filing)
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 62,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 1,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 15,000	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): D.Kr. 2,050.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): FIM 1,300.

**** If not paid upon filing, the Office will invite the applicant to pay the transmittal fee within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

*****International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 12,550 or B. frs. 12,550 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 260 or B. frs. 260 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 3,020 or B. frs. 3,020	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 33,500 or B. frs. 33,500 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 240 (due upon filing)	K 5 (due upon filing)	K 58	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900 (due upon filing)
Monaco					
Department of Commerce, Patent Office *(French Franc)*	FF 1,730 (due within one month from filing)	FF 36 (due within one month from filing)	FF 415	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,840 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 695 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 14 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 170	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 1,600 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 33 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 385	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 2,360* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 127	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of AS 4,500**** or R 250*** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent Registration Office (Sweden): N. Kr. 1,720.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 196 (due within one month from filing)	R 4 (due within one month from filing)	R 47	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sri Lanka					
Registry of Patents and Trademarks *(Rupee)*	Equivalent in Rupees of Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Rupees of Sw.frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Rupees of Sw.frs. 127	1000 Rupees (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Rupees of $ A 300*** or S.Kr. 2,200**** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,510 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 31 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 365	S.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr.2,200* or 4,300** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw.frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 127	Sw.frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw.frs. 1,500 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 149 (due upon filing)	£ 3 (due upon filing)	£ 36	£ 7 (due upon filing)	£ 424 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 270 (due upon filing)	US$ 6 (due upon filing)	US$ 65	US$ 125 (due upon filing)	US$ 500***** or US$ 250***** or US$ 710** (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): S.Kr. 1,600.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Australian Patent Office.

**** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

***** International search by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. US$ 500 due where no corresponding US application has been filed, US$ 250 due when a corresponding prior US application has been filed.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
World Intellectual Property Organization					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 527 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 11 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 127	Sw. frs. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 517* or Sw. frs. 750** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,500**** (due within one month from filing)
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 4,370 or DM 625 or £ 149 or FF 1,730 or Sw.frs. 527 or Hfl. 695 or S.Kr. 1,510 or Lux.frs. 12,550 or B.frs. 12,550 (due within one month from filing)	AS 90 or DM 13 or £ 3 or FF 36 or Sw.frs. 11 or Hfl. 14 or S.Kr. 31 or Lux.frs. 260 or B.frs. 260 (due within one month from filing)	AS 1,050 or DM 150 or £ 36 or FF 415 or Sw.frs. 127 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 365 or Lux.frs. 3,020 or B.frs. 3,020	AS 1,230 or DM 170 or £ 42 or FF 480 or Sw.frs. 150 or Hfl. 190 or S.Kr. 430 or Lux.frs. 3,300 or B.frs. 3,300 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,310 or DM 1,700 or £ 424 or FF 4,840 or Sw.frs. 1,500 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,300 or Lux.frs. 33,500 or B.frs. 33,500 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY*

International Searching Authority (and Currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Australia			
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$ A 300	$ A 5 per document	–
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,500	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 2,200	S.Kr. 1.75 per page or S.Kr. 150 per set of all documents (as requested when the international application is filed)	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 125	–	–
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,310 or DM 1,700 or £ 424 or FF 4,840 or Sw.frs. 1,500 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,300 or Lux.frs. 33,500 or B.frs. 33,500	–	–

* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Australia		
Australian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 599 to 605)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75 %
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75 %
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)*	(1) Request for refund by applicant and (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)*	The earlier search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required or	90 %
	The earlier search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups or	70 %
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search or	40 %
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20 %

* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, either wholly or in part, on an earlier (international, international-type or other) search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier (International, International-type or Other) Search (Continued)

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report	90 % 75 % 50 % or 25 % depending on the extent of benefit
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145 and No. 21/1982, page 2359)*	See note (1), below	See note (1), below
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)*	The Authority benefits from the earlier search report. See also note (2), below	100 % 75 % 50 % or 25 % depending on the extent of benefit. See also note (2), below

Notes

(1) ***United States Patent and Trademark Office.*** A discount of US$ 250 in the amount of the search fee to be paid is made if a corresponding US application has been filed. Also, if a US$ 500 search fee has been paid in an international application to the United States Patent and Trademark Office for making an international search, the US national fee for that application when entering the national phase will be credited by US$ 250. Any excess credit will be refunded.

(2) ***European Patent Office.*** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

(i) on (an earlier) European patent application;

(ii) on (an earlier) national application in France, the Netherlands and Switzerland;

(iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search on (an earlier) application;

and the priority of the earlier application is claimed in the subsequent international application.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier (International, International-type or Other) Search (Continued)

Notes (Continued)

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100 % refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75 % refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50 % refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25 % refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee*	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$ A 73	$ A 150 (due within one month from filing demand)	$ A 150	$ A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 1,340	AS 4,500 (due on filing demand)	AS 4,500	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 19,200	Yen 12,000 (due on filing demand)	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 60	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 465	S.Kr.1,500 (due on filing demand or within one month from the invitation to pay)	S.Kr.1,500	S.Kr. 1.75 per page or S.Kr. 150 per set of all documents (as requested when the demand is filed)	S.Kr. 1.75 per page
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 46	£ 37** (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 37	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** If there has not been an international search report or if a further search becomes necessary, the current EPO search fee is needed in addition.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

Fees Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 1,340 or DM 190 or £ 46 or FF 530 or Sw.frs. 162 or Hfl. 210 or S.Kr. 465 or Lux.frs. 3,860 or B.frs. 3,860	AS 8,330 or DM 1,150 or £ 287 or FF 3,280 or Sw.frs. 1,010 or Hfl. 1,300 or S.Kr. 2,910 or Lux.frs. 22,600 or B.frs.22,600 (due on filing demand)	AS 8,330 or DM 1,150 or £ 287 or FF 3,280 or Sw.frs. 1,010 or Hfl. 1,300 or S.Kr. 2,910 or Lux.frs. 22,600 or B.frs. 22,600	AS 8.70 or DM 1.20 or £ 0.30 or FF 3.40 or Sw.frs. 1.10 or Hfl. 1.40 or S.Kr. 3.00 or Lux.frs. 25.00 or B.frs. 25.00 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 8.70 or DM 1.20 or £ 0.30 or FF 3.40 or Sw.frs. 1.10 or Hfl. 1.40 or S.Kr. 3.00 or Lux.frs. 25.00 or B.frs. 25.00 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED *

International Preliminary Examining Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Australia Australian Patent Office	None	100%
Austria Austrian Patent Office	None	100%
Japan Japanese Patent Office	None	100%
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Not yet determined	up to 100%
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	None	in case of Rules 57.4(c) and 58.2(c): 100% in case of Rule 60.1(c): amount paid less amount of current transmittal fee
United Kingdom Patent Office	None (1)	100%
European Patent Organisation European Patent Office	None	100%

* This table summarizes the information received under Rule 58.3 concerning the extent, if any, to which, and the conditions, if any, under which, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities will refund any amount paid as a preliminary examination fee where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted under Rule 57.4(c), Rule 58.2(c) or Rule 60.1(c).

(1) ***United Kingdom Patent Office*** The Office reserves the right to refund less than the full amont and/or to attach conditions in any particular case where it considers the circumstances justify such action.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU *
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 162
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with PCT Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

---

* The fees and charges set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than that (those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
Invention Committee	Korean	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish or Swedish (nationals of Finland only)	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Germany, Federal Republic of			
German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of Translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French, German and Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	[Not known]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Department of Commerce, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-

* At applicant's option

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of Translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Language into Which Translation Required
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French, German and Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian
Sri Lanka			
Registry of Patents and Trademarks	English	Languages other than English	English
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
African Intellectual Property organization	English or French*	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 55 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 55	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 550*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 4,660 For utility model: Cr.$ 3,107	None
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
Invention Committee	Won	Filing fee: Won 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 150	None
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish Markka	Filing fee: FIM 650 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: FIM 70	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Germany, Federal Republic of			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Forints 2,000* As elected Office: Forints 1,300*	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 6,300 For utility model: Yen 4,700	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 700 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 700 **	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

*** See note on page 2637

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	Kwacha	6	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Monaco			
Department of Commerce, Patent Office	French franc	Filing fee: FF 30* First annual fee: FF 10 Second annual fee: FF 10**	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 255 plus 6 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 1,000 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 200	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei***	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i. e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: R 55	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

*** Fees must be paid in their equivalent amount in US dollars (at the official exchange rate of the Romanian Bank for Foreign Trade). Applicants from countries having a bilateral agreement with Romania (e.g., Finland, Hungary, Soviet Union) may make payment in the equivalent amount in Roubles.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Sri Lanka			
Registry of Patents and Trademarks	Rupee	Filing fee: 1000 Rupees	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 800	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 7 *	None
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: by a small entity (37 CFR 1.9(f)) US$ 150; by other than a small entity US$ 300. Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of 3: by a small entity US$ 15; by other than a small entity US$ 30. For each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 20: by a small entity US$ 5; by other than a small entity US$ 10. In addition, if the application contains a multiple dependent claim(s), per application: by a small entity US$ 50; by other than a small entity US$ 100 (see footnote (1), below)	None

* But a further fee of £ 63 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in PCT Article 22 (or the 25 months period where PCT Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

(1) New amounts of national fees payable as from October 1, 1982.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee (s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,770 or DM 520 or £ 130 or FF 1,480 or Sw. frs. 460 or Fls. 590 or S.Kr. 1,320 or Lux. frs. 10,200 or B. frs. 10,200	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee: for patent: 36,000 FCFA, for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Filing fee for utility model: 50,000 FCFA. Annual fee for 2nd year: 36,000 FCFA. Publication fee: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings: The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee (s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
African Intellectual Property Organization (Continued)		according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of A4 size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 27,000 FCFA for every 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof). (The first 10 pages or sheets of A4 size are exempted from the fee.)	

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Office	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (2)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (1)
Belgium	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Invention Committee (Pyongyang)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Germany, Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (4)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Monaco	Department of Commerce, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	Not required
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	–
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

(4) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 21 months from the filing date of the earlier application (or 26 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date), otherwise, 21 months from the filing date of the international application (or 26 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date); if at this time the data are missing or incomplete, the Office will issue an invitation.

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) States	Designated (or Elected) Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, later Indication
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	See footnote (1)
Sri Lanka	Registry of Patents and Trademarks (Colombo)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be the applicant	Not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT Article 22(1) and (2), or PCT Article 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application (or 25 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date); otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application (or 25 months from that date if the State is elected before the expiration of 19 months from that date) and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

Belgium and *France* are the only States party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national laws of which provide that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 2(3) of the Belgian law of July 8, 1977, approving the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"(3) Any designation or any election (if any) of Belgium in an international application is considered as the indication of the indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a European patent under the European Patent Convention."

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular officer of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes.

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

Australia, Denmark, Finland*, Hungary, the Netherlands, Norway*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Australia

Regulation 87 of the Patents Regulations and Section 30 of the Patents Act (1952 as amended) read as follows:

Regulation 87 of the Patents Regulations

.....

(2) Where the Commissioner provides information under Section 30 of the Act to an applicant for a patent and where the provision of that information entails an international-type search referred to in Article 15(5) of the Treaty, the fee payable in respect of the furnishing of that information is $ 350.

.....

(4) In this regulation "an applicant for a patent" means a person who –

(a) after the commencement of these Regulations, makes an application for a patent other than an international application; and

(b) requests, within 3 months of making his application for a patent, that information be provided to him by the Commissioner under Section 30 of the Act.

Section 30 of the Patents Act

The Commissioner may, subject to this Act, furnish information as to a matter affecting or relating to –

(a) a patent;

(b) an application for a patent which is open to public inspection; or

(c) any other document, abridgment, specification or publication in the Patent Office or the Library of the Patent Office.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in a accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

---

* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State are similar to those of the Swedish Patent Act and therefore are not reproduced here.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Hungary

Article 8 of Decree No. 29/1980/July 29 of the Council of Ministers on the Implementation of Decree Law No. 14 of 1980 on the Promulgation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (text provided by the National Office of Inventions, Budapest):

Article 8 of the Decree

(1) In connection with a regular Hungarian application duly filed with the National Office of Inventions -under Article 15(5)(a) of the Treaty- the applicant may request that an international-type search be carried out. The search shall be carried out -under Article 15(5)(c) of the Treaty- by the International Searching Authority competent for carrying out the international search on international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions as a receiving Office.

(2) One copy of the translation of the Hungarian application prepared by the applicant in the prescribed language, the formal requisites of which meet the requirements prescribed for the international applications, shall be promptly sent by the National Office of Inventions to the competent International Searching Authority, with the transfer of the search fee paid by the applicant concurrently with filing the request.

Netherlands

Section 22 I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17 (5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

Section 22 I of the Act

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15 (5) *(a)* of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

Section 17 (5) of the Rules

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 1,100.-;

.....

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126 (1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104 (c) and (d) and 1.21 (e) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21 (e) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

1.21 Miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(e) International-type search reports. For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

.....

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

German Patent Office

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Fee for requesting examination. The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, **is reduced** to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

National Office of Inventions (Hungary)

National fee. The applicant is **not required to pay** the national (filing) fee to the National Office of Inventions when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Netherlands Patent Office

Fee for requesting search. A **refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100%** of the fee paid for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

United Kingdom Patent Office

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978 the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the **refund of the whole or part** of the following fees:

The search fee (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) - when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

The fee for substantive examination (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) - where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

European Patent Office

Search fee *. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) **is not payable** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) **is reduced by 20 %** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Australian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Examination fee **. By virtue of Rule 104 (b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12 (2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent **is reduced by 50 %** when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

---

* Article 78 (2) EPC.

** Article 94 (2) EPC.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

According to information received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Madagascar concerning international applications designating Madagascar, the draft industrial property legislation, submitted to the competent authorities, provides, among other things, for the prolongation of the time limits under Articles 22 and 39 until the time at which the new patent legislation will, after its entry into force, permit the processing of patent applications in Madagascar. After the publication of the new law, the said prolonged time limits will be fixed by the competent authorities. The Government of Madagascar has expressed the desire that this information be conveyed to applicants using the PCT system and designating or electing Madagascar, or intending to do so, so that they may take cognizance of the possibility thus offered to them validly to designate or elect Madagascar and to wait with the action required to start the national phase under Articles 22 and 39 until the new legislation has entered into force and the time limits to be observed under it have been determined.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
(With Letter Codes for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions as Contained in the Table Which Follows)

Agricultural Research Culture Collection (NRRL)*
1815 North University Street
Peoria, Illinois 61604
United States of America

American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)*
12301 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
United States of America

Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)*
Oosterstraat 1
3740 AG Baarn
Netherlands

Central Museum of Industrial Microorganisms (CMIM)
Main Board for the Microbiological Industry
under the USSR Council of Ministers
Dorozhnaya ul. 8
Moscow, 113545
Soviet Union

Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM)
Institut Pasteur
128, rue du Docteur Roux
75724 Paris
France

Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)
Ferry Lane
Kew, Surrey
United Kingdom

Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP) *
36 Storey's Way
Cambridge
United Kingdom CB3 ODT

Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM)
J.E. Purkyně University of Brno
Tř. Obránců Míru 10
Brno
Czechoslovakia

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Depositary Institutions (Continued)

Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)*
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
Federal Republic of Germany

Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)*
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Higashi 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japan

Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
Federal Republic of Germany

Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
1-1, 1-chome
Yayoi
Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo 113
Japan

Institute for Fermentation (IF)
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japan

Laboratorium voor Microbiologie (NLM)
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Netherlands

National Collection of Dairy Organisms (NCDO)
National Institute for Research in Dairying
Shinfield
Reading
Berks
United Kingdom RG2 9AZ

National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB) *
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
United Kingdom AB9 8DG

National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM)
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hungary

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Depositary Institutions (Continued)

National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC) *
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
United Kingdom NW9 5HT

National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC) *
The Food Research Institute
Colney Lane
Norwich
United Kingdom NR4 7UA

Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Sweden

The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics (SRIA)
Nagatinskaya ul. 3a
Moscow
Soviet Union

Vsesoyuznaya Kollektsia Mikroorganizmov (VKM)
(All-Union Cultures Collection of Nonpathogenic Microorganisms)
Institute of Biochemistry and Physiology of Microorganisms, USSR Academy of Sciences
Pushchino
Moskovskaya obl. 142292
Soviet Union

---

* Depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.

Note:

This table does not indicate in relation to depositary institutions the kinds of microorganisms which may be deposited with them. This information may be obtained directly from the institutions. As regards depositary institutions which have acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the purposes of Patent Procedure, such information is given from time to time in "Industrial Property" published by WIPO.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Codes Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
Germany, Federal Republic of German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Hungary National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (A), at the time of filing for the notification of the fact that a deposit was made on or before the filing date. In the case of (B), none	HNCM and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing (must be in description)	FRI; footnote (1), below, also applies
Netherlands Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	ATCC, CBS, CCM, CMI, DSM, FRI, IF, NLM, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL, SRIA and other institutions (see footnote (8), below)
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	None	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, DSM, IF, NCIB, NRRL

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to Deposits of Microorganims (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Codes Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
Switzerland Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at the time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	ATCC, CBS, CCAP, CNCM, CMI, DSM, FIB, FRI, IAM, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL, SBL; footnote (1), below, also applies
United Kingdom Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, CCAP, CMI, NCDO, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC and any other institution (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depositary institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, NRRL and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
European Patent Organisation European Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, DSM, FIB, FRI, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL (see footnote (9), below); footnote (1), below, also applies

* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to Deposits of Microorganisms (Continued)

Footnotes

(1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposits may be made with any depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the said Treaty (these institutions are notified from time to time in "Industrial Property" published by WIPO).

(2) *The German Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad" and that includes all institutions published in this Gazette.

(3) *The Hungarian National Office of Inventions* has informed the International Bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depositary institution."

(4) *The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(5) *The United Kingdom Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office deposits may be made with (in addition to the institutions identified in the listing) "any depositary institution anywhere in the world."

(6) *The United States Patent and Trademark Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.

(7) *The United States Patent and Trademark Office* has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will not be accorded, in the national processing of the application.

(8) *The Netherlands Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with (in addition to the institutions identified in the listing) any existing and future depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the Budapest Treaty referred to in note (1), above.

(9) *The European Patent Office* has informed the International Bureau that, if the applicant wishes that, until the publication of the mention of the grant of a European patent or until the date on which the application is refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, the microorganism shall be made available as provided in Rule 28(3) of the Implementing Regulations under the European Patent Convention only by the issue of a sample to an expert nominated by the requester (Rule 28(4) of the said Implementing Regulations), the applicant must inform by a written statement the International Bureau accordingly before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application. Such statement must be separate from the description and the claims of the international application and must preferably be made on the Form PCT/RO/134, referred to in Section 209 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

Contracting State	**Name of Office**
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Democratic People's Republic of Korea:	Invention Committee
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office (2)
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (3)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Department of Commerce, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office (3)
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (4)
Sri Lanka:	Registry of Patents and Trademarks
Intergovernmental Organization:	African Intellectual Property Organization

---

Notes

(1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.

(2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national law "does contain provisions requiring in certain cases the deposit of microorganisms. These provisions, however, are not yet in force". At present the "Danish Regulations only stipulate that in certain cases deposits of microorganisms are useful and desirable".

(3) The Offices concerned have informed the International Bureau that they do not require "but only strongly recommend deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".

(4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depositary institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

Offices Which (as Designated or Elected Offices) Disregard the Priority Claim Where the Applicant Failed to Observe the Time Limit (Expiring at the End of the 16th Month from the Priority Date of the International Application) with Regard to Submission of the Priority Document

(compiled by WIPO on the basis of information provided by the Offices concerned)

Contracting State	National Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration
Hungary	National Office of Inventions
Japan	Japanese Patent Office
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office
United Kingdom	Patent Office

Note: None of the other National Offices applies a sanction if the applicant has failed to submit the priority document as provided in Rule 17.1(a) and (b). However, several such Offices insist on the priority document being submitted to them during national processing if not received by them under the procedure provided in Rule 17.1, but none applies a sanction for non-submission prior to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date of the international application.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 BIS. 3

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*. 1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*. 2* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following three countries:

Australia
Hungary
Japan

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence**, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia
Denmark
Finland
Japan
Norway
Sweden

*NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4****

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following countries and intergovernmental organizations indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) – – subsequent to the international application – – by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter
Finland: telegraph
France: telegraph, teleprinter
Germany, Federal Republic of: telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter
Malawi: telegraph
Monaco: telegraph
Netherlands: telegraph
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter
Sweden: teleprinter
Switzerland: telegraph, teleprinter
United States of America: teleprinter
European Patent Office: telegraph, teleprinter
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter,telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

---

* See PCT Rule 16*bis*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.
** See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.
*** The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

International Phase

The patent law of the United States of America requires that, for the purpose of the designation of that State, the applicant(s) must be the inventor(s). If such condition is not fulfilled, the designation of the United States of America will be considered not to have been made and the international application will be rejected by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as designated Office (Article 27(3) and Rule 18.4(b)).

Where an inventor is unavailable for a period which does not exceed the time limit under Rule 26.2, the international application can be filed without his signature. The lack of the inventor's signature or of a power of attorney signed by him is a correctable defect under Article 14(a) (i) and (b) and can be remedied by filing a copy of the request (or, where the request has been signed by an agent, of a power of attorney) duly signed by the inventor within the above mentioned time limit.

Where the signature of the inventor cannot be obtained within the time limit under Rule 26.2, or where he is unwilling to sign the request for an international application for the purpose of the designation of the United States of America the following applies:

(i) Where a *joint inventor* refuses to join in an international application which designates the United States of America or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the international application may be signed by the other inventor(s) on behalf of himself (themselves) and the non-signing inventor.

(ii) Where a *sole inventor* refuses to sign an international application which designates the United States of America or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention, or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may sign the international application on behalf of and as agent for the inventor. This would also obtain in the case where all joint inventors refuse to sign or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort.

In both cases, the person who files the international application (and signs the request or a separate power of attorney) shall be considered the "other representative" under Rule 2.1.

Where the inventor is unwilling to sign or is unavailable, his representative must furnish an explanatory statement as to why the request form or the power of attorney was not signed by the inventor for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America. Such statement must be furnished together with the request form or within the time limit set by the receiving Office under Rule 26.2 for the correction of the defect under Article 14(1)(a)(i) and PCT Rules 4.15 or 90.3 (lack of signature of the inventor on the request form or lack of separate power of attorney signed by the inventor, where the request form has been signed by an agent). Such statement must, in case of lack of signature of a sole or joint inventor (cases (i) and (ii) above) indicate the last known address of the non-signing inventor(s). Where the representative is not a joint inventor the said statement must state the fact that the inventor's representative has a sufficient proprietary interest in the invention to make an application for patent and that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage.

National Phase

When the international application enters the national phase in the United States Patent and Trademark Office (Article 22(1) and 23), and the inventor is unwilling to sign or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the oath or declaration required from the inventor must be made by the person ("the other representative" under Rule 2.1) making the application for the non-signing inventor referred to under cases (i) and (ii) above, and must be accompanied by a petition fee and a petition including proof of the pertinent facts and must state the last known address of the non-signing inventor. In case (ii) above, in addition to the requirements of the previous sentence, proof must also be submitted that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage. The assignments, written agreement to assign or other evidence of proprietary interest, or a verified copy thereof, must also be filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

LEGAL DECISIONS AND OPINIONS

Starting with this issue of the PCT Gazette, the International Bureau will publish under this heading, from time to time, legal decisions or opinions, taken or given by courts, appeal boards, patent offices and other competent bodies. Such decisions or opinions will be published only if and to the extent that they are related to the processing of international applications and are deemed to be of general interest. Unless otherwise indicated, all headings and headnotes--other than those which indicate the source of the decision or opinion, which are drafted by the International Bureau--are taken from the texts communicated to the International Bureau.

SWITZERLAND

Swiss Patent Office

Decision of 23 May 1980 (published in *Schweizerisches Patent-, Muster- und Markenblatt* (PMMBl) 1980, pages 57 to 59)

Reintegration in the Prior State

Section 47(1) of the Patent Law

Headnote

Patent application considered withdrawn. *Reintegration is also possible where the application is "considered withdrawn" as a result of failure to observe a time limit--as provided in Article 24(1) of the PCT or in Section 124(1) of the Patent Ordinance (Consideration 1).*

Concept of Auxiliary. *An auxiliary is any person to whom an auxiliary function is attributed in the performance of an act subject to a time limit under patent law. The fact of the act not achieving the desired result in no way alters the status of auxiliary (Consideration 2a).*

A. On July 17, 1978, patent attorney B. of New York, acting on behalf of R.L.St. of Bridgeton (United States of America), filed a patent application with the US Patent Office. Then on July 17, 1979, claiming the priority of that US national application, he filed an international application under Article 3 of the PCT with the same Office, acting in that case as receiving Office under the PCT (PCT, Article 10).

Switzerland was one of the designated States in the international application (PCT, Article 4(1)(ii)). The applicant therefore had to file with the Swiss Intellectual Property Office, as designated Office (PCT, Article 2(xiii)) a translation of the international application, which was originally written in English, and pay the national application fee within 20 months from the priority date (July 17, 1978), if he was still interested in the grant of a Swiss patent (Patent Law, Section 138 and PCT, Article 22).

B. The 20-month time limit expired unused on March 17, 1980, even though, on February 26, 1980, the Swiss Intellectual Property Office had reminded the representative of the patent applicant by airmail of the formalities to be complied with in Switzerland as designated State.

According to Article 24(1)(iii) of the PCT and Section 124(1) of the Patent Ordinance, the international application was therefore considered withdrawn with respect to Switzerland and Liechtenstein. The Office notified this fact to patent attorney B. in writing on March 21, 1980.

C. By letter dated May 19, 1980, R.L.St. filed a petition through his Swiss representative that the Swiss Intellectual Property Office, in accordance with Section 47 of the Patent Law, grant him reintegration in the time limit for the filing of the translation and payment of the Swiss application fee for the international application; at the same time he performed theses two acts.

The following statements were made in the petition for reintegration and in the affidavit filed with it by the patent applicant, by way of explanation of his failure to observe the time limit.

In the second week of February 1980, patent attorney B. was informed by patent attorneys D. and L. of Haddonfield (United States of America) that R.L.St. had entrusted them, at the request of his licensee, with the further processing of the international application, especially the initiation of the national procedure in individual designated States; they therefore requested him to hand over the file.

However, in a telephone conversation on February 19, 1980, B. declared to patent attorneys D. and L. that he was not prepared either to abandon the further processing of the international application or to hand the necessary documents over to them. On the other hand he assured them that he himself would take all the necessary action in the proper way. In several subsequent telephone conversations patent attorney L. tried in vain to make his colleague B. hand over the file and give up his mandate. As under US law an American patent attorney is obliged, as long as he has not given up his mantate, to represent the interests of his mandator, it was assumed by both the patent applicant himself and his licensee, and ultimately even the new representative, that patent attorney B. would discharge this duty, in other words initiate in the proper way the necessary action for the start of the national procedure in all the designated States.

On March 14, 1980, just three days before the relevant time limit expired, B. informed patent attorneys D. and L. in writing that he refused to have the necessary translations made and to pay the fees. As neither the patent applicant nor his new representative had any application documents in their possession, they were not in a position to take steps towards prosecuting the international application before the national designated Offices. Patent attorneys D. and L. therefore immediately called upon B., by telephone, to take all the necessary steps for the protection of R.L.St.'s rights. B. agreed to this and assured them that he would take care of everything in the proper way. On the evening of March 17, 1980--the last day of the time limit--the Swiss representative received a telex in which B. instructed him to pay the national application fee for the international application to the Swiss Intellectual Property Office, and to request a one-month additional time limit for the filing of the translation of the application. On the same day the Swiss representative replied to his mandator, also by telex, that no extension of the time limit was possible, and that the international application would therefore be considered withdrawn with respect to Switzerland. He added however that there was just a small chance of that the situation could be retrieved by means of reintegration. Patent attorney B. was not heard from again, however.

It was only after he had finally handed over the file to his colleagues D. and L., on April 18, 1980, that patent attorney L. discovered, after studying the documents all day, that countless documents were missing and that B., despite his assurances, had not taken the necessary action in the individual designated States.

The conclusions of the Office are as follows:

1. A patent applicant or owner may file for reintegration under Section 47(1) of the Patent Law when he is prevented from observing a time limit prescribed by the Law or by the Ordinance or set by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office. A patent applicant who withdraws his application before expiration of a time limit which, if not observed, would result in the rejection of the application, has not failed to observe any time limit. The possibility of reintegration is therefore not available to him (PMMBl 1976, I 45, consid. 1). What is the position when an application is not actually withdrawn but, as in the case in point, considered withdrawn (PCT, Article 24(1) and Patent Ordinance, Section 124(1))? According to legal theory, both cases should in fact be treated in the same way. Nevertheless there is an essential difference that should not be overlooked, namely that in one case there is not failure to observe a time limit, whereas in the other case there is. And this is the condition for the application of Section 47 of the Patent Law. The petition for reintegration, otherwise timely and properly filed, should therefore be considered as to substance.

2. However, reintegration cannot be granted for the following reasons.

(a) Reintegration in the prior state can be granted under Section 47 of the Patent Law when the patent applicant is in no way to blame for the failure to observe the time limit. When considering

whether or not the condition of blame within the meaning of this provision is met, the patent applicant, according to consistent case law, has to be considered responsible for mistakes made by the auxiliaries appointed by him (PMMBl 1970, I 37). Auxiliaries are those to whom an auxiliary function is attributed in the performance of an act subject to a time limit under patent law (PMMBl 1965, I 53). Such an auxiliary function was being exercised by patent attorney B. until expiration of the time limit that was eventually not observed; he handled the international application during the international phase. When the applicant transferred his representation to patent attorneys D. and L. for the transition to the national phase, B. refused to abandon his mandate. Since B.--as was mentioned in the petition for reintegration--was therefore bound under US law to continue to represent the interests of his mandator, the petitioner, his licensee and his new representatives assumed that he would undertake, in accordance with his duty, everything that had to be done with a view to the prosecution of the international application at individual designated Offices. Thus the petitioner and his new representatives accepted B. at least as an auxiliary. After B. had informed St.'s new representatives shortly before the time limit expired that he refused to make translations for the designated Offices and to pay fees to those Offices, they even expressly called upon B., on behalf of the petitioner, to take all the necessary action for the protection of the applicant's right in the proper way, which B. then promised to do. His auxiliary status can therefore hardly be questioned. Indeed he eventually did take steps on the last day of the time limit--albeit to no avail--in order to comply with his obligations. The fact that the steps he took were not successful in no way alters his auxiliary status. The patent applicant is also responsible for the conduct of his auxiliaries when they comply with a formality wrongly or fail to comply with it, irrespective of whether in doing so they have gone beyond the powers vested in them or have acted contrary to instructions (PMMBl 1970, I 37). If, as in this case, it has to be concluded that patent attorney B., who was undoubtedly at fault according to the documents available, did have a part in the obligations under patent law that he would have had to meet on behalf of the patent applicant, the latter is indeed responsible for his misconduct.

(b) Because B. refused to hand the file over to patent attorneys D. and L., the latter claimed to have been prevented from filing translations of the international application with designated Offices. This incidentally is not true. At the outset it is surprising that the patent applicant should have had no duplicates of the application filed by B.; this is unusual, to say the least. The decisive factor however is that the international application was published by the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in Geneva on February 21, 1980. From that time on, any person could purchase copies of the application in the form of a pamphlet (PCT, Rule 47(2)(c)). The fact that the Swiss representative in any case immediately thought of this possibility is evidenced by the latter's handwritten note on the telex sent him by patent attorney B. The words "order from WIPO by telex" were written on it by hand. A copy of the pamphlet was moreover available from that day onwards in the provisional file of the Swiss Intellectual Property Office on that international application (cf. in this connection PMMBl 1979, I 79). If however the new representatives had wanted to make preparations before that time for the transition from the international to the national phase, they could, as representatives registered with the US Patent Office, have obtained a copy of the application; alternatively, if that had been too time-consuming, they could at any time after September 3, 1979, have obtained a copy of the priority document which was filed with the International Bureau on that date. They did not avail themselves of either of these possibilities, which they must have known about. They cannot claim that because B. had not handed the file over to them it was completely impossible for them to take or cause to be taken the necessary steps in designated States, and in particular at the Swiss Intellectual Property Office.

For the above reasons the petition for reintegration cannot be accepted.

The following is therefore decided:

1. The petition for reintegration dated May 19, 1980, concerning the international application is rejected.

2. The application fee paid (80 francs) is repaid to the petitioner by credit transfer to the account of his Swiss representative; the fee for reintegration (100 francs) reverts to the Federal Treasury.

Swiss Patent Office

Decision of 25 November 1980 (not published)
Reintegration in the Prior State

Headnote*
Delay in furnishing the translation of the international application pursuant to Article 22(1) of the PCT may be excused because of irregularities in the mail service.

A. On January 12, 1979, attorney P. of Atlanta, (United States of America), acting on behalf of W. and M., both of Atlanta, filed an international application with the US Patent and Trademark Office in which Switzerland was one of the designated States. The application was given an international application number and was published by the International Bureau of WIPO on July 24, 1980.

B. As no priority was claimed for the international application, the 20-month time limit under Article 22 of the PCT started on the filing date, namely January 12, 1979, and therefore ended on September 12, 1980. By that date the applicants should have filed with the Swiss Intellectual Property Office a translation of the application, originally filed in English, in one of the Swiss official languages, together with the designation of the inventor, and paid it the application fee (Patent Law, Section 138). As that was not done, the effect of the international application ceased in Switzerland pursuant to Article 24(1)(iii) of the PCT.

C. On September 16, 1980, the Swiss representative of applicants W. and M., filed a German translation of the international application and the designation of the inventor, at the same time instructing the Office to debit the application fee to his account. The representative moreover intimated that a petition for reintegration in the prior state would be filed. The Office's notification of the loss of effect of the international application in Switzerland was therefore delayed for a time.

Thus the non-performed acts were duly performed on September 16, 1980, and the request for reintegration in the prior state was filed on November 4, 1980. In the latter it was stated by way of explanation of the failure to observe the time limit that the American representative had sent to the Swiss representative the German translation by airmail on September 5, 1980, in other words seven days before the expiration of the 20-month period, but that it did not reach him until four days after that expiration. As however the delivery time of an airmail letter from Atlanta to Zurich should never be more than six days--indeed the Swiss Post Office estimated three to six days--the package mailed on September 5, 1980, should have arrived in Switzerland on September 11 at the latest, in other words in sufficient time for filing on September 12. No further processing of the documents in the file would have been necessary--this being evidenced by the transmittal to the Office on the same day of the file received on September 16, 1980. The poor condition of the package in which the file was delivered leads one to believe moreover that the letter clearly withstood mechanized handling only with difficulty and for that reason was delayed. It follows from the bove that neither the applicants nor their representatives were to blame for the failure to observe the time limit.

Our conclusions are therefore as follows:

1. Reintegration in the time limit under Article 22 of the PCT and Section 138 of the Patent Law is in principle authorized (PMMBl 1980, I 58, consid. 1). The petition for reintegration which was filed properly and in time should therefore be considered as to substance.

2. For the legitimate reasons set forth in the petition it can moreover be granted.

3. Since the failure to meet the time limit is, as is assumed, due to bad transmittal on the part of the Post Office, the fee for reintegration may be repaid to the applicants by crediting their representative's account (PMMBl 1979, I 12, consid. 3d).

4. In the event of dispute, the judge would have to decide whether third parties who, in good faith, may have used the subject matter of international application ... professionally in Switzerland between September 12 and September 16 or November 4, 1980, as the case may be, or may have made

* Headnote drafted by the International Bureau

special preparations for that purpose, may be considered to have acquired a right of joint use by analogy with Article 48 and possibly Section 116 of the Patent Law (Section 48(4) in conjunction with Sections 131(2) and 135 of the Patent Law).

The following is therefore decided:

1. The petition for reintegration of November 4, 1980, is accepted, and the effect of international application ... is revived with respect to Switzerland and Liechtenstein.

2. The fee of 100 francs for reintegration is repaid to the applicants by credit transfer to their representative's account.

EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION

European Patent Office

Decision of the Board of Appeal of 7 July 1981, J 05/80 (published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office No. 9/1981, pages 343 to 349)

"Restitutio in integrum": "Due care on the part of the professional representative"; "Due care on the part of the professional representative's employees" - "Failure to observe time limits for Euro-PCT applications"

Article 122, Rules 85a, 104b(1) EPC; Article 48(2)(a) PCT

Headnote

I. When an applicant is represented by a professional representative, a request for restitutio in integrum cannot be acceded to unless the representative himself can show that he has taken the due care required of an applicant or proprietor by Article 122(1) EPC.

II. If the representative has entrusted to an assistant the performance of routine tasks such as typing dictated documents, posing letters and parcels and noting time limits, the same strict standards of care are not expected of the assistant as are expected of the applicant or his representative.

III. A culpable error on the part of the assistant made in the course of carrying out routine tasks is not to be imputed to the representative if the latter has himself shown that he exercised the necessary due care in dealing with his assistant. In this respect, it is encumbent upon the representative to choose for the work a suitable person, properly instructed in the tasks to be performed, and to exercise reasonable supervision over the work.

IV. However, if the representative delegates to an assistant a task which, by virtue of his professional qualification normally falls to him, as for example the interpretation of laws and treaties, the representative will not be able to establish that he has exercised all due care required by the circumstances.

V. Article 48(2)(a) PCT is to be interpreted in a wide sense. It follows that at least Articles 121 and 122 EPC and Rule 85a EPC are applicable to international applications at the time of their transition to the regional phase.

Summary of Facts and Submissions

I. On 2 October 1978 the appellant filed International Application PCT/FR78/00026 claiming the priority of a national patent application made in France on 3 October 1977 and designating the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Sweden and Switzerland as States for which a European Patent was desired.

II. On 5 April 1979, the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization published the international application together with the international search report. The period within which the national fee and the designation fees had to be paid thus expired on 5 July 1979 (Art. 22(1)(3) PCT, Rule 104b(1) EPC).

III. The national fee was duly paid on 31 May 1979 but the designation fees were not paid until 3 October 1979, after the Receiving Section has notified the appellant, by letter dated 14 August 1979, that the application must be deemed to have been withdrawn.

IV. By a Decision dated 19 December 1979, given at the appellant's request, the Receiving Section held that the European patent application was deemed to have been withdrawn, in accordance with the provisions of Articles 79(2) and 150(2) EPC, as the designation fees had not been paid in due time.

V. On 23 January 1980 the appellant claimed that the new Rule 85a EPC was applicable in this case. The surcharge prescribed by Rule 85a EPC was duly paid.

VI. On 8 February 1980 the appellant lodged an appeal against the Decision of the Receiving Section, stating the grounds therefor. The appeal fee was duly paid. Referring to the view of the Receiving Section, expressed during a telephone conversation, that Rule 85a EPC would not be applicable to Euro-PCT applications, the appellant submitted that:

(a) when the European Patent Office informed the appellant that the application was deemed to have been withdrawn, on 14 August 1979, there was still time to request *restitutio in integrum*. The fact that Rule 69 EPC had been invoked instead of Article 122 EPC was a trivial and excusable error, contributed to by incorrect information given by the European Patent Office;

(b) the appellant has requested application of Rule 85a EPC within the prescribed period, an application which in the appellant's submission could not be refused, since the rules applicable to a European patent application were equally applicable to a Euro-PCT application;

(c) in the case of another European patent application the same error had been corrected by applying the provisions of Article 122 EPC.

VII. By letter dated 30 October 1980, the Legal Board of Appeal informed the appellant that in the particular case *restitutio in integrum* did not seem to be entirely excluded, but that it would be necessary for the reasons given in the Statement of Grounds to be developed in detail.

VIII. By letter dated 29 December 1980, referring back to the appeal lodged on 8 February 1980, the appellant requested *restitutio in integrum* in the alternative to the other relief sought.

It appears from the appellant's letter and from a written statement made by the lady in charge of administration in his representative's office, that the representative had instructed her to pay all necessary fees and that she had interpreted Article 78 EPC as meaning that only the filing fee had to be paid within one month after filing when a PCT application designating the European Patent Office passed to the national phase.

Reasons for the Decision

1. The appeal complies with Articles 106 to 108 and Rule 64 EPC and is admissible.

2. The appellant based his appeal on two possible remedies: application of Rule 85a EPC and *restitutio in integrum* in accordance with Article 122 EPC.

The Board has examined both possibilities, because restitutio in integrum would be less expensive than application of Rule 85a EPC.

3. *Restitutio in integrum* in accordance with Article 122(1) EPC is conditional upon the applicant showing that, where he was unable to observe a time limit *vis-à-vis* the European Patent Office, all due care required by the circumstances has been taken.

4. During the Munich Diplomatic Conference in 1973, when the expression "all due care required by the circumstances" was inserted in place of the expression "force majeure", which had been employed in the draft text, it was observed that if an applicant had been represented by a professional representative the latter also would have to show that he had taken all due care required by the circumstances (Minutes of the Munich Diplomatic Conference for the Setting Up of a European System

for the Grant of Patents, published by the Federal German Government, M/PR/I, points 574, 575, 577, 578 and M/PR/G, Annex I, Chap. II, Section 10, second paragraph). This interpretation seems to be correct.

5. At the same Conference, there was also discussion of the question whether one could excuse the negligence of an imployee of a professional representative who normally carried out his work in a satisfactory manner.

On this point it was noted that some routine tasks, such as typing dictated documents, posting letters and parcels and noting time limits, are normally carried out not by the professional representative personally, but by his staff. This follows normal commercial and professional practice.

During the Conference, the AIPPI delegation gave a concrete example of the difficulties which can arise in this respect.

Discussion of this example led to the amendment of the text mentioned in point 4. It is clear from the discussion that the Conference had no wish to rule out the possibility of excusing the negligence of an employee (Minutes, *loc. cit.*, point 559 et seq. and point 571, second paragraph).

6. For the purposes of the present case it is not relevant to take account of rules of national laws concerning the liability of an agent to his principal for wrongful acts or omissions of the agent's employee. The Board must restrict itself to interpreting the concept of "due care required by the circumstances" in the context of Article 122(1) EPC.

In the opinion of the Board, one could not expect of an assistant entrusted with routine tasks the same rigorous care as is demanded of an applicant or his professional representative. Nothing in the detailed discussions on *restitutio in integrum* during the Munich Diplomatic Conference would lead to a contrary interpretation.

7. To benefit from Article 122 EPC, a professional representative who employs assistants must be able to establish that he has used the due care required. In general, then, he should choose for the work a suitable person, properly instructed in the tasks to be performed, and he should exercise reasonable supervision over the work.

8. However, account should also be taken of the fact that by Article 134(1) EPC, the Contracting States have in principle confined representation of applicants before the European Patent Office to "professional representatives" who, by virtue of their qualification should guarantee the best possible representation.

It follows that a representative cannot relieve himself of responsibility for carrying out tasks which, by reason of his qualification, fall upon him personnally, such as, for example, the interpretation of laws and treaties. If he delegates such tasks to an employee and if the latter makes an error in the course of that work which results in the failure to observe a time limit, the representative cannot establish that he took all due care required by the circumstances.

9. In the present case, the professional representative gave the lady in charge of administration in his office, whose integrity and competence the Board does not doubt, the general task of paying all fees due within the prescribed periods. Thus an employee was given tasks which she had to carry out independently and which exceeded the scope of mere routine tasks, the more so because - far from easy - interpretation of two recent international treaties was involved.

The professional representative cannot therefore, for the purpose of avoiding the loss of a right, establish that he took all due care required by the circumstances. It follows that the appellant cannot be granted restitution of rights.

10. The appellant asks primarily for application of Rule 85a EPC. This Rule provides that, if the designation fee for a European patent application has not been paid within the period prescribed by Article 79(2) EPC, it can be paid within a further period of two months, upon payment of a surcharge within the same period. But Rule 85a EPC does not mention Rule 104b(1) EPC, which is applicable to Euro-PCT applications.

11. In the present case, the time limit which the applicant has not respected is precisely that which covers the transition from the international to the regional, i.e. European phase. At this point both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the European Patent Convention apply. However, Article 150(2) EPC provides that in case of conflict the provisions of the PCT prevail.

12. Article 48(2)(a) PCT prescribes that any Contracting State shall, as far as that State is concerned, "excuse", for reasons admitted under its national law, any delay in meeting any time limit. According to the definition in Article 2(x) PCT any reference to national law applies equally to a treaty which provides for the filing of regional applications. The expression "excuse" is a broad term and must therefore be interpreted in its widest sense. In the opinion of the Board, the provision thus in principle covers any national and regional provisions that extenuate a mistake or waive the consequences of non-observance of time limits.

In any case, the Board considers that the application of provisions concerning *restitutio in integrum* (Article 122 EPC) and further processing of the application for a European Patent (Art. 121 EPC) is covered by Article 48(2)(a) PCT, when the necessary conditions are fulfilled. But Rule 85a EPC has the same objective and allows the applicant to continue the procedure when he has failed to observe certain time limits, and the Board sees no reason to exclude this provision from the application of Article 48(2)(a) PCT.

13. The fact that those filing PCT applications have at their disposal an alternative remedy not open to applicants for purely European patents in the same situation, namely the possibility of *restitutio in integrum* under Article 122 EPC, is no reason for depriving them of the benefit of Rule 85a EPC.

It is true that the exclusion of this possibility for applicants for European patents by Article 122(5) EPC led to the adoption of Rule 85a EPC. But this is no reason to refuse PCT applicants this other remedy which does not call for an excuse on the part of the applicant.

The question whether PCT applicants are more privileged than non-PCT applicants for European patents is irrelevant in law so far as the interpretation of Article 48(2)(a) PCT is concerned.

14. Given that, in principle, Rule 85a EPC is within the scope of Article 48(2)(a) PCT, the Board is of the opinion that the obligations resulting from that Article are in any case applicable to situations arising during the transition from the international to the European procedural stages. Having regard to their purpose, the time limits of Rule 104b(1) EPC, which have not been observed in this case, form an integral part of that phase of the procedure. Rule 85a EPC is therefore applicable.

15. In the present case, the applicant paid the designation fees on 3 October 1979 and, on 23 January 1980, also the surcharge specified in Article 2(3)(b) of the Rules relating to Fees, in accordance with the Decision of the Administrative Council of 30 November 1979.

16. It follows that all the conditions for application of Rule 85a EPC are satisfied. Consequently, the Decision of the Receiving Section must be set aside.

17. ...

For these reasons, it is decided that:

The Decision of the Receiving Section of the European Patent Office dated 19 December 1979 is set aside.

European Patent Office

Decision of the Board of Appeal of 30 November 1981, J 08/81 (published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office No. 1/1982, pages 10 to 13)

"Form of decision" - "international application" - "international search report" - "refund of fee for European search report"

Rule 68(2), Articles 150(2)(3), 157(2)(b)(3)(b) EPC; Article 10 Rules relating to Fees; Article 2(vii) PCT; Decision of the Administrative Council of 14 September 1979 on the reduction of the search fee for the supplementary European search report

Headnote

I. ...

II. Since the amendment of Article 10 of the Rules relating to Fees on 14 September 1979, it is not possible to refund the fee for the European search report if that report is based on an international search report prepared under the provisions of the PCT by any International Searching Authority other than the EPO.

Summary of Facts and Submissions

I. On 17 December 1979, the appellant corporation filed an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty with the United States Patent and Trademark Office designating 16 States including eight Contracting States to the European Patent Convention.

II. On 18 June 1980, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, acting as International Searching Authority, issued a search report on the international application.

III. On 25 September 1980, the appellant corporation filed a European patent application, claiming priority from the international application and designating three Contracting States to the European Patent Convention, two of which had also been designated in the international application. With the European patent application the appellant corporation filed a copy of the search report issued on the international application. The fee for the European search report was duly paid.

IV. It appears that the appellant corporation was unable to designate in the international application one of the States designated in the European patent application because that State had not ratified the Patent Cooperation Treaty and that this was the only reason why the European application had to be made.

V. By letter dated 29 September 1980 the appellant corporation's representatives requested a partial refund of the fee for the European search report on the ground that the European Patent Office had the benefit of the search report issued on the international application. A 20% reduction was suggested as appropriate as that was the reduction which would have been allowed if the European application had been the regional phase processing of the international application, rather than an independent application claiming priority from the international application.

VI. ...

VII. ...

VIII. ...

IX. ...

X. On 19 August 1981 the statement of rounds of the appeal was duly received. The appellant corporation contended therein that, in accordance with the Decision of the Administrative Council of 14 September 1979 on the reduction of the search fee for the European search report, it was entitled to a refund of 20% of the fee because a European patent application claiming priority from an international application can be regarded as an international application within the meaning of Article 150(2) EPC, having regard to the definition of "international application" in Article 2(vii) PCT. It contended that it would be inequitable to penalize an applicant who had to use a European application in addition to an international application in order to designate States which had signed but not ratified the Patent Cooperation Treaty. It further contended that Article 10 Rules relating to Fees enables a refund to be given in the case of a European patent application claiming priority from an earlier application on which the EPO has drawn up a search report. Where the earlier application is an international application filed at a receiving Office for which the EPO acts as International Searching Authority, the applicant can obtain the refund, but an applicant of United States nationality and residence cannot file at such a receiving Office and is thus also penalized unless the Decision of the Administrative Council of 14 September 1979 can be applied in his favour.

Reasons for the Decision

1. The appeal complies with Articles 106 to 108 and Rule 64 EPC and is, therefore, admissible.

2. ...

3. ...

4. The appellant corporation's contention that their European patent application can be regarded for the purposes of Part X of the European Patent Convention (Arts 150-158) as an international application, is, however, not sustainable and must be rejected. An application cannot be an "international application pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty" unless it is filed under that Treaty, which the appellant corporation's European application was not (Art 2(vii) PCT; Art 150(2) first sentence EPC). The argument that Article 150(2) EPC is of wider scope than Article 150(3) EPC does not help the appellant corporation. All that Article 150(3) EPC provides is that some international applications are deemed to be European patent applications. The appellant corporation is seeking to establish the converse proposition, which is contrary to Article 2(vii) PCT and Article 150(2) EPC.

5. It is to be noted that, simultaneously, on 14 September 1979, the Administrative Council made two related Decisions (cf. Official Journal EPO 1979, 368, 369). First, it decided to reduce the search fee provided for in Article 157(2)(b) EPC by one fifth in the case of international applications on which an international search report had been drawn up by any of three specified offices, including the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Secondly, it amended Article 10 of the Rules relating to Fees inter alia by abolishing the former Article 10(2), which had read: "The search fee may be refunded fully or in part if the European search report is based on an international search report prepared under the provisions of the PCT by the European Patent Office or by any other International Searching Authority."

The deletion of the former Article 10(2), coupled with the first Decision, shows that it was deliberately decided to reduce the scope for giving refunds after 14 September 1979. It is not possible, therefore, to interpret either the first Decision or the amended Article 10 by reference to the considerations of "equity" urged by the appellant corporation's representatives. In the absence of a basis for this appeal in the Rules relating to fees, it cannot succeed.

6. ...

For these reasons, it is decided that:

The appeal against the decision of the Receiving Section of the European Patent Office dated 23 April 1981 and the application for reimbursement of the appeal fee are dismissed.

European Patent Office

Decision of the Board of Appeal of 7 December 1981, J 03/81 (published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office No. 3/1982, pages 100 to 107)

"International application" - "correction of mistake" - "public interest" - "re-establishment of rights" - "payment of fee"

EPC Articles 122, 150(3), Rule 88

PCT Articles 4(1)(ii), 26, Rule 4.1(ii)(iv)

Headnote

I. If a mistake is made in designating States in a European patent application, then, in general, a request for correction of the mistake by adding the designation of another State must be refused, in the public interest, if it is not made until it is too late to add to the application as published a warning to third parties that the request has been made.

II. Where an international application filed under the PCT is deemed to be a European patent application, the same general rule must apply mutatis mutandis, even though publication of the international application by the International Bureau necessarily precedes the time at which the applicant can request the EPO to correct any mistake in the application.

III. Where the EPO has funds standing to the credit of any person, a fee for re-establishment of rights which that person has to pay can only be considered to have been paid when the EPO has been instructed to allocate the appropriate amount to the payment of that fee.

Summary of facts and submissions

I. By letter dated 18 October 1979 the appellant instructed a United States Patent Attorney to file an international application under the PCT, designating the Soviet Union, Japan, Denmark and "all countries available thru and for the European Patent Convention".

II. On 26 October 1979, the Patent Attorney, who had no previous experience of filing international applications under the PCT, consulted the United States Patent and Trademark Office by telephone about the designation of States and recorded in a memorandum which has been produced in evidence, that he had been advised that "for regional protection for all member countries a single state with the notation "regional patent" would be sufficient". It does not appear that he read Article 4(1)(ii) PCT of Rule 4.1(b)(iv) PCT at the time. Accordingly, acting on his understanding of the advice he had been given, the Patent Attorney included in the appellant's international application, filed in the U.S.A. on 16 November 1979, the designation "United Kingdom - regional patent", believing that he had thereby designated all available EPC Contracting States. Priority was claimed from a United States patent application filed on 27 November 1978.

III. On 3 January 1980, the International Bureau of WIPO sent a notification to the EPO that the record copy of the international application had been received (Form PCT/IB/302). This form notified the EPO that a regional patent was sought for the United Kingdom only and that the EPO would act as designated Office for that application. Simultaneously, the International Bureau sent a notification to the Patent Attorney (Form PCT/IB/301), which, according to the International Bureau (letter of 28 July 1980), clearly indicated that only the United Kingdom had been designated for a regional (European) patent.

IV. On 29 May 1980, the international application was published by the International Bureau with the designation "United Kingdom - regional patent" amended to "GB (European patent)".

V. On 25 June 1980, the Patent Attorney read PCT Gazette No. 12/1980 (dated 29 May 1980), which contained details of the appellant's international application. He noticed that other international applications which designated States for which a European patent was desired, identified each such State. He then realised, for the first time, that he had made a mistake and he immediately instructed the appellant's European professional representative in England to act for the appellant in the processing of the international application in its regional phase and in particular to seek to correct the mistake in only designating one Contracting State for the European patent.

VI. On 26 June 1980, the European professional representative in England notified the EPO by telephone that the mistake had been made and on 7 July 1980 he gave instructions to the EPO by telex (duly confirmed by letter dated 10 July 1980) for the payment of ten designation fees (subsequently reduced to eight).

VII. On 22 July 1980, the appellant's European professional representative wrote to the EPO requesting correction of the desingation "GB (European patent)" under Rule 88 EPC by the addition of seven other EPC Contracting States or alternatively re-establishment of rights under Article 122 EPC.

VIII. With a letter dated 10 October 1980 the appellant's European professional representative filed affidavits stating the facts of the case and sworn respectively by the appellant, a United States Attorney who manages the business and legal affairs of the appellant and the appellant's United States Patent Attorney. A further affidavit by the United States Patent Attorney was filed on 3 June 1981.

IX. By a decision dated 12 November 1980, the Receiving Section of the EPO rejected both requests. The request for correction was rejected on the grounds that (a) the error was only with respect to the legal consequences of the procedural step taken and (b) the request was submitted at a very late state of the procedure, after publication of the international application, so that acceding to such a request would cause uncertainty and leave third parties unprotected by rights of continued use provided for in the EPC. The request for re-establishment of rights was rejected on the ground that the appellant had not failed to observe a time limit.

X. Notice of appeal was filed by telex dated 31 December 1980 (duly confirmed by letter dated 7 January 1981) and the appeal fee was duly paid. A Statement of Grounds of Appeal was filed on 11 March 1981. It was contended therein that the mistake could be corrected under Rule 88 EPC in conformity with the decisions of the Legal Board of Appeal in Cases J 08/80 (Official Journal EPO, 1980, 293) and J 04/80 (Official Journal EPO, 1980, 351). So far as the question of public interest was concerned, the appellant argued that the request for correction had not been made, as the Receiving Section considered, at a very advanced stage of the procedure. Rule 88 EPC contains no time limits and a file inspection would have alerted a third party to the possibility of amendment of the designations. So far as re-establishment of rights was concerned, the Receiving Section had been inconsistent: they had said that no time limit was involved and yet that the appellant was trying to extend the time limit for designation of States. Third party rights of intervening users could be protected by application of Article 122(6) EPC. The appellant requested a hearing.

XI. On 13 May 1981, the Legal Board of Appeal confirmed by telex the appellant's suggested hearing date of 11 June 1981 and drew attention to two matters which seemed to be of special importance, namely: (a) that this was the first case in which correction of a mistake of law - interpretation of a treaty - was sought and that it might be right to apply the principle that everyone is presumed to know the law, (b) that it was not clear that re-establishment of rights lost in the international phase was authorised under the PCT and that it was difficult to say that there was a "time limit" when States had to be designated at the moment of application.

XII. At a hearing held on 11 June 1981, the appellant's European professional representative contended that the appellant's written submissions on the subject of re-establishment of rights were correct. So far as the request for correction was concerned, the unchallenged evidence indicated that the appellant had given clear instructions to designate all Contracting States of the EPC and that her United States Patent Attorney had understood and attempted to carry out those instructions. The procedure was unfamiliar and complicated. The Patent Attorney had either misunderstood, or been given wrong advice by, the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Immediate steps had been taken to correct the mistake as soon as it was noticed. The mistake was an omission and the application did not express the applicant's true intention. Thus it could be corrected in accordance with the decision in Case J 08/80. The original designation "United Kingdom - regional patent" was clearly ambiguous and no one would have expected a PCT application to designate the EPO in respect of a single Contracting State. The appellant's conduct in promptly seeking correction and disclosing all material facts had been exemplary. The principle that everyone is presumed to know the law should not be applied in a case of procedural error: it was not applied in cases of procedural error before the English civil courts. In Case J 06/79 (Official Journal EPO 1980, 225) the Legal Board of Appeal had granted re-establishment of rights where inaccurate information given by the EPO had caused an applicant for an international application to fail to observe a time limit. The present case was comparable.

XIII. Shortly before the hearing, it came to the attention of the Legal Board of Appeal that there was no record that the fee of DM 100 for re-establishment of rights had been paid. The Board allowed the question of re-establishment of rights to be argued at the hearing on the provisional assumption that the fee had been paid. However, on 3 July 1981 the appellant's European professional representative wrote to the EPO, in effect acknowledging that he had not previously given instructions for the fee to be taken from funds standing to the credit of the appellant and asking for this to be done retrospectively by adjustment of the records.

Reasons for the decision

1. The appeal complies with Articles 106-108 and Rule 64 EPC and is, therefore, admissible.

2. Article 122(3) EPC provides that an application for re-establishment of rights shall not be deemed to be filed until after the fee for re-establishment of rights has been paid. Furthermore, Article 122(2) provides that the application must be filed within two months from the removal of the cause of non-compliance with the time limit and is only admissible within the year immediately following the expiry of the unobserved time limit.

In the opinion of the Board, if the EPO has funds standing to the credit of the applicant, then instructions may be given to allocate the appropriate amount to the payment of the fee for re-establishment of rights, but it would be clearly inconsistent with the provisions of Articles 122(2) and (3) EPC to allow such instructions to have retrospective effect.

In this case, no instructions were given until July 1981, although any unobserved time limit must have expired in or before June 1980. It follows that there was no valid application for re-establishment of rights before the Receiving Section or before the Legal Board of Appeal. Accordingly, that matter cannot be further considered.

3. The question of correction of a mistake in designation of States under Rule 88 EPC has previously been considered by the Legal Board of Appeal in three Cases: J 08/80, J 04/80 and J 12/80.

In Case J 12/80 (Official Journal EPO, 1981, 143), the Board dealt with the point that the application for the European patent was published in its uncorrected form while the appeal was pending. The Board considered the question of public interest raised by this publication, as there was an unavoidable risk that a third party might have started to use the invention in the State which the appellant had failed to designate after publication but before the Board had decided the case. It was considered that it would not be right to refuse correction in the public interest, if the appellant was otherwise entitled to it, as the appellant had no control over the intervening publication.

4. The present case is, however, the first case in which no application for correction was made until after publication. The Receiving Section considered that this fact furnished one valid reason for refusing to allow correction of the mistake. The Legal Board of Appeal agrees with the view of the Receiving Section. The appellant has contended, correctly, that Rule 88 EPC contains no time limits, but Rule 88 EPC must be considered in the context of the European Patent System as a whole. Time limits are imposed by many provisions of the Convention and it is clear that they are imposed in the public interest. Indeed, non-observance of some of these time limits cannot be remedied.

5. The possibility that there may be inherent time limitations on a request for corection was referred to in Case J 08/80 and becomes critically important in the present case. Correction after publication of incomplete designations is most undesirable as the public should be able to rely on the publication itself. In the circumstances of Case J 12/80 the Board allowed correction of a designation which had been published because the appellant had applied for correction in good time before publication but the EPO itself had committed the error of publishing while the case was sub judice without even warning the public that a request for correction of a mistake in designating States had been made. In Cases J 08/80 and J 04/80 publication also took place while the appeals were pending but this fact did not come to the attention of the Board in either case.

6. The Board is not impressed by the present appellant's argument that the existence of an application for correcting a mistake in designation can be ascertained by inspection of the file. Third parties the world over cannot be expected to undertake constant file searches in case designations have been omitted. The Board considers that the general rule must be that a request for correction of a mistake in designating States in a European patent application by adding the designation of another State must be refused, in the public interest, if it is not made until it is too late to add to the application as published a warning to third parties that the request has been made.

7. The present case concerns an international application which is treated as a European patent application by virtue of the provisions of Article 150 EPC. Such an application is conveniently, but not officially, termed a "Euro-PCT" application.

8. Article 26 PCT entitles an applicant for a Euro-PCT application to have an opportunity to correct his application to the extent and according to the procedure provided by the EPC for applicants for European patents. Article 26 PCT speaks of the rejection of an application. In the opinion of the Board, rejection of a designation of a State is within the scope of the Article.

9. The question arises whether the general rule stated in paragraph 6 above must be applied to a Euro-PCT application? Every Euro-PCT application is published by the International Bureau before the time is reached at which the applicant can request the EPO to correct any mistake in the application under Rule 88 EPC. The Board considers that the general rule must apply, in the public interest, bearing in mind that an applicant for a Euro-PCT application is not entitled under Article 26 PCT to greater rights than an applicant for a European patent enjoys under the EPC.

The applicant can ask the International Bureau to ensure that public attention is drawn to the alleged mistake and the desired correction, when the application is published. There will then be no overriding factor of public interest against a request for correction under Rule 88 EPC.

10. In the present case, no request for correction was made until after publication and it was, therefore, too late. It is unfortunate for the present appellant that the mistake was not noticed in January 1980 when, in accordance with standard PCT procedure, the appellant's United States Patent Attorney was sent Form PCT/IB/301, which showed clearly that only the United Kingdom had been designated for a regional (European) patent. If some appropriate action had been taken at that time it might have been possible to consider further the appellant's request under Rule 88 EPC.

11. It follows that the question whether correction should be permitted when a mistake in designating States is due to an error of law does not have to be decided for the purposes of the present case.

For these reasons, it is decided that:

The appeal against the Decision of the Receiving Section of the European Patent Office dated 12 November 1980 is dismissed.

European Patent Office

Legal Advice No. 10/81 (published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office No. 9/1981, pages 349 to 355)

Consolidation of a European patent application with a Euro-PCT application

Refund of the examination fee for one of the consolidated applications

Articles 153 and 94, paragraph 2, EPC

Headnote

1. A European patent application and an international application for which the EPO is designated Office may be consolidated at the request of the applicant for the purpose of joint proceedings up to grant before the Examining Division. The filing and priority dates of the application to be consolidated must be the same and the text of the description and the claims must be identical as also must the drawings.

2. The decision to consolidate cannot be taken until valid requests for examination have been filed for each of the two applications.

3. If the request to consolidate is made on or before the day on which the later request for examination is validly filed, the effect of the decision to consolidate is that no separate examination proceedings are initiated for the application for which the later request for examination is filed; the examination fee paid for that application is then to be refunded.

I. The question at issue

1. Not all EPC Contracting States are also PCT Contracting States. This is the case of Belgium and Italy at present, but new EPC Contracting States may also be in the same position in future.

An applicant wishing to obtain a European patent is therefore forced at present either to forego the PCT route for the EPC Contracting States or to file a European patent application for Belgium and Italy as well as an international application for the EPC Contracting States which also belong to the PCT (hereinafter referred to as a "Euro-PCT application").

2. The EPO has been asked whether a Euro-PCT application can be consolidated with an identical European patent application, which has been filed for the above-mentioned reasons, for the purpose of joint proceedings up to grant and, if so, whether one examination fee will be refunded.

II. Fundamental significance of consolidating proceedings

3. The EPC guarantees applicants the right, provided certain conditions are fulfilled, to divide an application - a right exercised by filing a divisional application. The Convention is silent on the question of whether applications may be consolidated. However, so long as the unity of the patent application and patent is preserved (see Article 118 EPC, in particular), the Examining Division has - as explained below - the authority to consolidate two applications for the purpose of joint proceedings, if the applicant so requests and if the two applications are at a stage of the proceedings where they can be suitably consolidated.

4. The EPO (the relevant Examining Division) has, within its competence for conducting the examination proceedings, the right and the duty to take such measures as are necessary to carry out the procedure efficiently. If proceedings in respect of two applications are consolidated, this means reduced costs for the applicant and less administrative work for the EPO. The consolidation of proceedings thus conforms with the EPC's objectives of creating an efficient and economical patent grant procedure for acquiring protective rights in several European States at once.

5. Further arguments in favour of the decision to consolidate the applications can be derived from the relationship of the EPC to the PCT. The EPC is a regional treaty within the meaning of Article 45(1) PCT, to which the Preamble to the EPC in fact expressly refers. The EPC has also been consciously and intentionally aligned on the PCT and, as a regional treaty under the PCT, is responsible within its territorial field of application for realising the objectives of the PCT as well. One of the main objectives of the PCT, according to its Preamble, is to simplify and render more economical - through international co-operation would-wide - the obtaining of protection for inventions where protection is sought in several countries. The interaction of the PCT and EPC makes it possible to obtain protection for EPC Contracting States in an international application by taking the so-called Euro-PCT route. But a major economic obstacle for Euro-PCT applicants is that not all EPC Contracting States also belong to the PCT.

6. If the applicant who wishes to obtain a European patent decides to file a European application for the EPC Contracting States which do not belong to the PCT as well as a Euro-PCT application, he will incur extra costs for the parallel grant procedure, for maintaining the application (European renewal fees) and for the grant itself (fees for grant and printing, claims fees) unless the separate proceedings can be consolidated. These drawbacks would make the Euro-PCT route much more difficult. Opening the way to consolidation of applications has therefore fundamental significance for the Euro-PCT procedure. Allowing the two applications to be consolidated meets a legitimate interest of the applicant which also accords with the objectives of the EPC and the PCT. So long as the unity of the European application and European patent is preserved, and provided it is feasible to consolidate the two applications at their respective stages in the proceedings, there are no provisions in the EPC against this being done.

III. Substantive requirements for consolidating applications

7. The requirements for consolidating European patent grant proceedings are as follows (cf. Article 118 EPC, in particular):

(a) Both applications must have the **same date of filing** (Article 80 EPC; Article 11(1) PCT);

(b) **Priority claims** must be **identical**; this can be adequately achieved by abandoning priorities, but the priorities need only be identical on the date on which the decision consolidating the application is adopted;

(c) Apart from the exceptions described in Legal Advice No. 9/81 (OJ 3/81, pp. 71 and 72, points 7-10), the texts of the **description and claims, as well as the drawings**, of the applications to be consolidated must be identical; this must be the case both on the date of filing and on the date of the decision consolidating the applications. The applicant is required to furnish a statement to that effect when filing the request for consolidation;

(d) The **initial language of the proceedings** must be the same for both applications and, if the language of the proceedings is changed, the new language (Rule 3 EPC) must also be the same for both on the date of the decision consolidating the applications;

(e) If the applications were not filed in an official language of the EPO, their **original language** (e.g. Swedish) must also be the same; Article 14, paragraph 2, EPC applies. The text of the description and claims, as well as the drawings, contained in the documents originally filed must be identical; the applicant is required to furnish a statement to that effect.

8. The involvement of different applicants in the two applications is no barrier to consolidation, since the EPC (Article 59) permits multiple applicants designating different Contracting States. In this case, however, the request for the applications to be consolidated must be made by all the applicants.

9. These requirements spring from the principle of unity of the European patent application and European patent, as derived from Article 118 EPC, in particular. The filing and priority dates and the content of the application as originally filed (description, claims and drawings) must be uniform for all designated States, apart from the exceptions mentioned in Legal Advice No. 9/81. The original documents need to be identical because, apart from anything else, an assertion that Article 123 EPC has been infringed can still be made later in opposition and revocation proceedings (Articles 100, paragraph (c), and 238, paragraph 1(c), EPC) and in this context non-uniform documents would conflict with the principle of unity of the European patent. However, if the conditions specified are fulfilled, the substantive requirements for consolidation will obtain.

IV. Stage in the proceedings reached by the applications on adoption of the decision consolidating them

10. The consolidation of applications is not allowable while the Euro-PCT application is still in the international phase and the prohibition on examination and processing still applies under Article 23(1) or Article 40(1) PCT. Furthermore, the stages which the two applications have reached in the proceedings must be so close as to ensure that they can be consolidated without any problems. The Euro-PCT application must have completed its transition to the European phase. Finally, the common responsibility for processing the two applications must lie with the Examining Division.

11. The following requirements therefore emerge:

(a) The requirements under Article 22 or Article 39 PCT for opening the European phase of the Euro-PCT application must be fulfilled; in particular, the fees specified in Rule 104b, paragraph 1, EPC must have been paid;

(b) A request for examination must have been validly filed for each of the two applications; if, in the case of the European application, the request for examination was filed before receipt of the search report, the applicant must have indicated in accordance with Article 96, paragraph 1, EPC that he wishes to proceed further;

(c) Responsibility for processing must not, as a result of an appeal, have passed from the Examining Division to a Board of Appeal.

12. The Examining Division is responsible for taking the decision consolidating the applications. The application to consolidate can even be filed after the Examination Division has become responsible (Article 18(1) EPC). It is, however, advisable to file the request at an early stage in order to secure the refund of one examination fee (see points 15-17 and 19).

After the receipt of the first communication from the Examining Division consolidation may not be made without the consent of the Examining Division - in addition to the substantive requirements which must also be fulfilled (see Section III). Consent will normally be given up to the communication according to Rule 51(4) EPC.

V. Languages

13. If the Euro-PCT application was filed in a language other than an official language of the EPO (e.g. Swedish - see point 8(e)), it is not necessary to submit a translation in order to open the European phase (Articles 22, 39 PCT), because the Euro-PCT application is published by the International Bureau in an English translation established by the International Searching Authority. Since the International Bureau communicates the published application in accordance with Article 20 PCT, this fulfills the conditions laid down by Articles 22 or 39 PCT in conjunction with Article 158, paragraph 2, EPC. If the applicant himself does not submit a translation, English is deemed to be the language chosen for the proceedings (= initial language of the proceedings within the meaning of Article 14, paragraph 3, and Rule 3 EPC) before the EPO. The international publication (English translation of the application) is the basis for further proceedings before the EPO. However, by submitting a German or French translation within the specified period, the applicant has the chance to choose either of those languages as the initial language of the proceedings before the EPO (see Information for PCT applicants, OJ 11-12/1979, p. 481, note 6). Where the languages of the Euro-PCT application and the European application are the same, the two applications can be consolidated.

14. The following examples are intended to demonstrate this:

Example I:

The *Euro-PCT application* is filed in Swedish and translated into **English** by the International Bureau. The applicant does not supply a translation under Articles 22 or 39 PCT. The European application is likewise filed in Swedish.

The applications may be consolidated if an **English translation** of the European application has been filed in accordance with Article 14, paragraph 2, EPC.

Example II:

The *Euro-PCT application* is filed in Swedish. On opening the European phase (Articles 22, 39 PCT), the applicant furnishes a **German** or **French translation**. The European application is likewise filed in Swedish.

The applications may be consolidated if a translation of the European application in the language chosen for the translation of the Euro-PCT application has been filed in accordance with Article 14, paragraph 2, EPC.

VI. Refund of the examination fee for one of the applications to be consolidated

15. Before a decision consolidating two applications can be taken, a valid request for examination must have been filed for both (see point 12(b)). If the request for the proceedings to be consolidated is made on or before the day on which the *later* request for examination is validly filed, the effect of the decision to consolidate is that no separate examination proceedings are even initiated ; the examination fee paid for that application has therefore to be *refunded*. The consolidated proceedings will then be continued under the application for which a request for examination was filed *first*.

If the written request for examination has already been filed in the request for grant (EPO Form 1001, Section XIV), payment of the examination fee will determine, in the case of the European application, the date on which he request for examination is deemed to have been validly filed (Article 94, paragraph 2, EPC).

16. If the requests for examination are submitted simultaneously, either application may be chosen as the one under which the consolidated proceedings are to be continued.

17. However, an examination fee cannot be refunded if the request to consolidate proceedings is made *after* both requests for examination have been filed: the Rules relating to Fees preclude a refund of the examination fee - as opposed to the search fee (Article 10 of the Rules relating to Fees) - irrespective of the stage in the procedure, once the department appointed to carry out the part of the procedure in question (Examining Division) has assumed *responsibility* (see Legal Advice No. 1/79, OJ 2/79, pp. 61-63).

VII. Renewal Fees

18. Renewal fees (Article 86 EPC) which become due after the notification of the decision to consolidate the applications are only to be paid for the application under which the proceedings continue.

VIII. Action to be taken on the files and the Register following the decision to consolidate

19. The following action is required:

(a) The fact that the applications have been consolidated must be recorded in the Register of European Patents and published in the European Patent Bulletin. If a patent is subsequently granted, the title page of the patent specification must contain an indication of the consolidation and the serial number of the other application.

(b) As regard the application under which the consolidated grant proceedings are to be continued, the corresponding changes must be made in the Register data (addition of other designated States) and an announcement that this has been done published in the European Patent Bulletin.

IX. Information for applicants

20. The examination fee may only be refunded if the application for consolidation has been filed in time (see points 15-17). Applicants are advised, *when submitting the European application*, to enter immediately in Section XIX of the request-for-grant form (EPO Form 1001 - revised August 1981 version) a reference to the parallel international application and, at the same time, to file a *request for subsequent consolidation* of the two applications for the purpose of joint examination proceedings.

Applicants should note that *in the first place the examination fees must be paid for both applications* and that one of the fees cannot be *refunded* until the two proceedings have been consolidated.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 2588 to 2592 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2593 and 2594 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2595 and 2596 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2597 and 2598 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 2599 to 2602 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 2603 to 2607 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 2608 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 2609 to 2611 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 2612 and 2613 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 2614 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 2615 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 2616 to 2618 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 2619 to 2624 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 2625 to 2627 of PCT Gazette No. 24/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 2629 and 2630 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 2631 to 2634 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2635 and 2636 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 2637 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2638 to 2640 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 2641 to 2643 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2644 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 2645 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 2647 and 2648 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 2588 to 2592 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2593 and 2594 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2595 and 2596 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2597 and 2598 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 2599 to 2602 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 2603 to 2607 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 2608 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 2609 to 2611 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 2612 and 2613 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 2614 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 2615 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 2616 to 2618 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 2619 to 2624 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 2625 to 2627 of PCT Gazette No. 24/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 2629 and 2630 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 2631 to 2634 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2635 and 2636 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 2637 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2638 to 2640 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 2641 to 2643 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2644 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 2645 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 2647 and 2648 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Ninth Session
(6th Extraordinary)

(Geneva, September 10, 1982)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its ninth session (6th extraordinary) in Geneva on September 10, 1982.

Nineteen of the 32 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

Four other States participated in the session as observers: Ivory Coast, Mexico, Republic of Korea and Trinidad and Tobago.

One intergovernmental organization, the European Patent Organisation (EPO) and the following three international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA), International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP) and International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI).

The list of participants follows this Note.

New amounts of the fees set out in the Schedule of Fees annexed to the PCT Regulations were fixed by the Assembly as from January 1, 1983. They are, in Swiss francs, approximately 7 1/2% higher than the fees applicable in 1982. The amended Schedule of Fees appears on page 2975. The Assembly decided that the equivalent amounts in other currencies would, in respect of all currencies concerned, be established on the basis of the exchange rates applicable in Switzerland on October 1, 1982. The new equivalent amounts are published on page 2979.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Member States

Australia: K. Widdows. **Austria:** N. Marterer. **Belgium:** P. Ceuninck. **Brazil:** E. Cordeiro. **Denmark:** J. Dam. **Finland:** E. Häkli. **France:** G. Rajot. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U.C. Hallmann. **Japan:** H. Goto; S. Ono. **Liechtenstein:** A. F. de Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlesser. **Monaco:** E. Franzi. **Netherlands:** S. de Vries. **Norway:** P. T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Soviet Union:** S.N. Afanassiev. **Sweden:** G. Borggård; E. Tersmeden; P. Lindh; B. Sandberg. **Switzerland:** M. Leuthold. **United Kingdom:** A. Sugden; J. Sharrock. **United States of America:** L. O. Maassel; H. D. Hoinkes.

II. Observer States

Ivory Coast: K. Zobo. **Mexico:** F. J. Cruz González. **Republic of Korea:** S. H. Kim. **Trinidad and Tobago:** M. Lashley.

III. Intergovernmental Organization

European Patent Organisation (EPO): U. Schatz.

IV. International Non-Governmental Organizations

Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA): R. P. Lloyd. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP):** G. R. Clark. **International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI):** H. Bardehle.

V. Officers

Chairman: G. Borggård (Sweden); *Secretary:* F. Curchod (WIPO).

VI. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* F. Curchod *(Director, PCT Division);* B. Bartels *(Head, PCT Legal Section);* M. Lagesse *(Controller, Administrative Division);* N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section).*

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Fees	Amounts
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2*(a)*)	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	566 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	566 Swiss francs plus 12 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2*(a)*)	136 Swiss francs
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2*(a)*)	174 Swiss francs
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2*(b)*)	174 Swiss francs
Surcharges	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16*bis*.2*(a)*)	Minimum: 215 Swiss francs Maximum: 540 Swiss francs

PCT COMMITTEE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL MATTERS

First Session

(Geneva, September 6 to 10, 1982)

Note*

The PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters, of which all States party to the PCT as well as the International Searching Authorities and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities are members, held its first session in Geneva from September 6 to 10, 1982.

The following members of the Committee were represented at the session: (i) the following 19 States, members of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union): Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Cameroon, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America; (ii) the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

The following five States, members of the International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property (Paris Union), participated in the session as observers: Ghana, Mexico, Republic of Korea, Spain and Trinidad and Tobago.

The following six international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI), International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC), International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI) and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

The Assembly of the PCT Union, at its seventh session, held in Geneva from June 29 to July 3, 1981, asked the International Bureau to carry out a study of possible improvements to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, particularly the PCT Regulations (see PCT Gazette No. 19 of August 6, 1981).

The Assembly, at its eighth session, held in Geneva from November 16 to 24, 1981, noted with approval a communication by the Director General of WIPO that the program would not provide for the convocation of a diplomatic conference. Consequently, no proposal was made for any amendment that would require decision by a revision conference. The study was limited to possible modifications of time limits (fixed in Articles 22(2) and 39(1)(a) of the PCT) which may be effected by the Assembly without a revision conference and to amendments to the Regulations, whose amendment is the Assembly's responsibility.

For preparing the session of the Committee, the International Bureau discussed, in a meeting with representatives from interested non-governmental organizations, held in Geneva on April 1 and 2, 1982, the first results of the study undertaken by it. In making its proposals to the Committee, the International Bureau took into account proposals received in particular from those organizations.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

The most important proposals which were put before the Committee are intended to achieve the following goals:

(i) making the procedure during the international phase under Chapter I of the PCT safer and simpler for the applicant; for example, some proposals are aimed at giving the applicant the means to ensure, in a simpler way than under the existing Rules, that he will not lose his international application because the record copy has not reached the International Bureau in due time; other proposals are aimed at allowing the extension of time limits fixed by the receiving Office and at obliging that Office to excuse trivial errors whose correction it asked for but did not receive; further proposals, dealing with the procedure under which the applicant may amend the claims during the international phase, are aimed at giving him more time to do so, at giving him the possibility to file the amendments through the intermediary of the receiving Office or the International Searching Authority, at giving him the possibility to state more in his explanations of amendments and at permitting him to submit the amendments in the language of publication only; certain other proposals are aimed at making more liberal the rules concerning the rectification of errors and mistakes in documents;

(ii) making the procedure during the international phase under Chapter II of the PCT more attractive for the applicant; for example, some proposals are aimed at giving the applicant more opportunities to present arguments to the International Preliminary Examining Authority and at making longer the time limit for establishing the international preliminary examination report in certain cases;

(iii) simplifying the tasks of the international authorities running the operation under the PCT;

(iv) making it safer and simpler for the applicant to enter the national phase; for example, some proposals are aimed at fixing at 20 months from the priority date the time limit for entering the national phase in designated States where the International Searching Authority declares that no international search report will be established, and at fixing at 30 months from the priority date the time limit for entering the national phase in elected States; other proposals are aimed at making it clear that certain requirements for entering the national phase are not allowed under the PCT, and that certain other requirements to be complied with during the national phase must be complied with by the applicant only after entering the national phase and only after being invited to so comply; further proposals are aimed at reducing the scope of the translations that the applicant has to furnish when entering the national phase; still other proposals are aimed at making it clear in which cases Contracting States must excuse delays in meeting time limits;

(v) including certain patent documents published in the Spanish language into the PCT minimum documentation and including the Spanish language among the languages of international publication of international applications;

(vi) simplifying the wording of certain Rules and deleting some obsolete Rules.

Altogether, the proposals put before the Committee affect two Articles of the Treaty and more than 40 Rules of the Regulations.

The Committee considered the proposals and advised the International Bureau on them.

The Committee will be convened for a second session in early 1983 and will receive for that session a revised set of proposals from the International Bureau. The revisions will take into account the recommendations of the participants of the Committee. They will also include proposals concerning the transfer of some Rules or parts of Rules into the Administrative Instructions.

Depending on the results of the second session of the Committee, the Assembly of the PCT Union could probably be convened in late 1983 for a special session to consider the proposals for amendment of the Treaty and the Regulations emanating from the ongoing study.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Members of the Committee

Australia: K. Widdows. **Austria:** N. Marterer. **Belgium:** P. Ceuninck. **Brazil:** E. Cordeiro. **Cameroon:** N. Fomekong. **Denmark:** J. Dam. **Finland:** E. Häkli. **France:** G. Rajot. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U.C. Hallmann. **Japan:** H. Goto; S. Ono. **Liechtenstein:** A. F. de Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlesser. **Netherlands:** S. de Vries. **Norway:** P. T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Soviet Union:** S.N. Afanassiev. **Sweden:** G. Borggård; E. Tersmeden; P. Lindh; B. Sandberg. **Switzerland:** M. Leuthold. **United Kingdom:** A. Sugden; J. Sharrock. **United States of America:** H. D. Hoinkes; L. O. Maassel. **European Patent Office (EPO):** U. Schatz; L. Gruszow.

II. Observer States

Ghana: A. J. B. McCarthy. **Mexico:** F. J. Cruz González. **Republic of Korea:** S. H. Kim. **Spain:** J. Delicado Montero-Rios; S. Jessel. **Trinidad and Tobago:** M. Lashley.

III. International Non-Governmental Organizations

Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA): R. P. Lloyd. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property:** F. A. Jenny. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP):** G. R. Clark; G. E. Kirker. **International Chamber of Commerce (ICC):** J. M. W. Buraas. **International Federation of Industrial Property Attorneys (FICPI):** H. Bardehle; F. W. Lenz. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE):** F. Thrierr.

IV. Officers

Chairman: G. Borggård (Sweden); *Vice-Chairmen:* H. D. Hoinkes (United States of America), S. N. Afanassiev (Soviet Union); *Secretary:* B. Bartels (WIPO).

V. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* F. Curchod *(Director, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Deputy Head, PCT Division);* B. Bartels *(Head, PCT Legal Section);* D. Bouchez *(Head, PCT Publications Section);* N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section);* V. Troussov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal Section);* T. Hirai *(Examination Procedures Officer, PCT Examination Section).*

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(b) AND (c) AND 57.2(c) AND (d)

New amounts as indicated below have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(b) and (c) and 57.2(c) and (d) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable as of January 1, 1983.

Country **Currency**	**Basic Fee where no Additional Amount Payable for Sheets in Excess of 30 Sheets** **Rule 15.2(a)**	**Amount Added to Basic Fee for Each Sheet in Excess of 30 Sheets** **Rule 15.2(a)**	**Designation Fee** **Rule 15.2(a)**	**Handling Fee and Supplement to Handling Fee** **Rules 57.2(a) and 57.2(b)**
Australia *Australian dollar*	276	6	66	85
Austria *Austrian Schilling*	4660	100	1120	1430
Belgium *Belgian franc*	12900	270	3100	4000
Denmark *Danish Kroner*	2350	50	565	–
Finland *Markka*	1455	30	350	450
France *French franc*	1890	40	455	580
Germany (Federal Republic of) *Deutsche Mark*	660	14	160	205
Japan *Yen*	71000	1500	17000	21800
Luxembourg *Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc*	12900	270	3100	4000
Malawi *Kwacha*	237	5	57	–
Monaco *French franc*	1890	40	455	580
Netherlands *Dutch Guilder*	725	15	175	220
Norway *Norwegian Kroner*	1840	40	450	–
Soviet Union *Rouble*	195	4	47	60
Sweden *Swedish Kronor*	1925	40	460	580
United Kingdom *Pound Sterling*	156	3.30	37	48
United States of America *US dollar*	265	5	65	–

Note: For payments to the European Patent Office, the amounts, if not in Swiss francs, are those appearing in the table above in the following currencies: Austrian Schilling, Deutsche Mark, Pound Sterling, French franc, Dutch Guilder, Swedish Kronor, Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES

The **Netherlands Patent Office** has notified new amounts of fees payable to it as designated (or elected) Office. The new amounts apply **as from October 1, 1982**, and are as follows:

Kind of Fee	**New Amount** *(Dutch Guilder)*
Filing Fee	280.-
Page fee for each page	6.50

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 371 and 372 of PCT Gazette No. 05/1982.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From July 1, 1982 to 30 September 1982)

Designated States		Receiving Offices																			Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	002	027	002	–	015	032	020	004	022	043	012	024	–	003	004	–	047	007	200	035	0492
	NAT	001	001	–	–	001	003	003	–	003	001	–	003	001	–	–	–	008	–	037	002	0071
AU	NAT	002	046	002	–	016	018	016	003	021	045	007	035	–	002	008	–	038	003	267	023	0552
BE	EPO	005	031	001	001	015	030	023	004	023	048	009	028	–	003	008	–	044	–	247	034	0554
BR	NAT	001	015	002	–	010	010	008	–	020	026	005	012	001	002	006	–	018	002	181	016	0335
CF	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	025	001	0049
CG	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	023	001	0047
CH	EPO	006	028	001	001	012	032	019	004	027	046	013	034	–	003	003	001	050	007	238	035	0553
	NAT	001	001	–	–	–	004	003	–	003	004	001	011	–	–	–	–	006	–	049	001	0091
CM	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	023	001	0047
DE	EPO	007	040	002	001	015	030	024	007	034	052	014	090	–	006	010	002	063	014	374	042	0813
	NAT	003	016	–	–	004	003	009	002	005	009	001	042	–	–	003	–	026	–	136	005	0278
DK	NAT	002	008	002	–	012	009	010	006	018	035	010	011	–	007	014	–	046	–	135	019	0343
FI	NAT	002	003	002	–	011	006	019	002	011	021	008	010	–	003	009	–	043	003	093	017	0262
FR	EPO	007	041	002	001	015	039	024	006	020	055	014	102	–	006	010	002	064	–	396	047	0851
GA	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	023	001	0047
GB	EPO	007	038	002	001	015	034	024	006	031	035	013	089	–	006	011	001	061	007	355	044	0773
	NAT	001	021	–	–	002	006	009	002	005	018	002	036	–	–	005	–	022	–	116	003	0255
HU	NAT	002	003	–	–	003	004	004	002	011	006	–	009	–	001	–	–	005	–	032	007	0089
JP	NAT	005	043	002	–	020	047	024	006	041	068	014	008	001	009	011	002	054	013	442	064	0874
KP	NAT	001	003	–	–	002	003	003	–	006	007	–	–	–	001	001	–	002	–	035	003	0067
LK	NAT	001	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	002	002	–	007	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	001	0017
LU	EPO	003	022	001	–	015	027	017	004	023	043	005	021	–	003	003	–	041	–	190	027	0445
	NAT	001	001	–	–	–	001	001	–	003	003	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	027	001	0041
MC	NAT	001	001	–	–	001	–	003	–	007	002	001	009	–	–	001	–	004	–	016	004	0050
MG	NAT	001	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	006	002	–	007	–	–	–	–	002	–	017	001	0039
MW	NAT	001	001	–	–	–	–	002	–	005	003	–	007	–	–	–	–	002	–	015	001	0037
NL	EPO	005	030	002	–	015	031	024	005	030	046	010	047	–	005	010	–	051	003	296	038	0645
	NAT	001	007	–	–	001	003	007	–	002	002	001	014	–	–	001	–	011	–	059	002	0114
NO	NAT	002	009	001	–	011	006	021	006	013	026	007	013	–	003	003	–	042	001	127	015	0306
RO	NAT	001	001	–	–	004	002	003	004	008	004	004	007	–	001	–	–	003	–	048	005	0095
SE	EPO	005	034	001	–	015	032	024	007	026	047	012	033	–	003	010	–	042	007	280	036	0607
	NAT	001	006	–	–	001	004	010	002	003	002	–	005	–	–	004	–	005	–	072	002	0124
SN	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	023	001	0047
SU	NAT	001	007	001	–	007	013	010	006	011	016	010	012	–	002	004	001	016	–	082	011	0210
TD	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	023	001	0047
TG	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	008	004	–	007	–	–	001	–	001	–	023	001	0047
US	NAT	007	053	002	–	022	053	025	004	048	076	013	134	001	011	013	002	067	013	083	065	0692
Sub-Total National		039	247	012	–	128	195	193	045	252	378	084	392	004	042	083	005	423	080	2072	268	4942
Sub-Total European		047	291	014	005	132	287	199	047	236	415	102	468	–	038	069	006	463	–	2576	338	5733
Sub-Total OAPI		007	–	–	–	007	–	–	–	056	028	–	049	–	–	007	–	007	–	0163	007	0331
Total of Designations		093	538	026	005	267	482	392	092	544	821	186	909	004	080	159	011	893	080	4811	613	11006

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Monaco , Malawi and Sri Lanka as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 July 1982 to 30 September 1982)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																			Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BE	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	–	013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0013
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	0001
English	–	057	–	001	–	–	014	003	–	092	010	–	–	010	010	002	039	–	468	022	0728
Finnish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0006
French	–	–	002	–	009	–	–	–	050	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	0065
German	007	–	–	–	015	056	–	–	–	–	006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	046	0130
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0145
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	005	–	–	–	–	–	0005
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	014	–	–	0014
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	034	–	–	–	0034
Total Number of Record Copies Received	007	057	002	001	024	056	027	009	050	092	016	145	001	011	015	002	073	014	468	071	1141

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Monaco , Malawi and Sri Lanka as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office for Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 2588 to 2592 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2593 and 2594 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2595 and 2596 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2597 and 2598 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 2599 to 2602 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 2603 to 2607 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, and on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 2608 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 2609 to 2611 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 2612 and 2613 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, and on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 2614 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 2615 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 2616 to 2618 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 2619 to 2624 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, and on page 2980 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 2625 to 2627 of PCT Gazette No. 24/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 2629 and 2630 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 2631 to 2634 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2635 and 2636 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 2637 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2638 to 2640 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 2641 to 2643 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2644 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 2645 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 2647 and 2648 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES

The **European Patent Office** has established new amounts in Pound Sterling and Swedish Kronor of all fees fixed in the EPO's Schedule of Fees. The new amounts in those currencies which correspond to the fees published in the PCT Gazette No. 24/1982 of September 30, 1982, are shown below. They are applicable to all payments made on or after November 8, 1982.

Kind of Fee	**New Amount**	
	Pound Sterling	*Swedish Kronor*
Transmittal Fee	41	510
Search Fee for an international search	407	5100
Preliminary Examination Fee	275	3450
Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	275	3450
Fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	0.30	3.60
National Fee	124	1560

NEW AMOUNT OF THE SEARCH FEE IN FINNISH MARKKA ESTABLISHED UNDER RULE 16.1(d)

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in Finnish Markka, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable on and from November 11, 1982.

Kind of Fee	**Amount** *Finnish Markka*
Search Fee (international search by the European Patent Office)	3,700

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 2588 to 2592 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2593 and 2594 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2595 and 2596 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2597 and 2598 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 2599 to 2602 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 2603 to 2607 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on pages 3129 and 3130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 27/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 2608 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 2609 to 2611 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 2612 and 2613 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on page 3129 of PCT Gazette, No. 27/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 2614 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 2615 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 2616 to 2618 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 2619 to 2624 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on page 2980 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on page 3129 of PCT Gazette No. 27/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 2625 to 2627 of PCT Gazette No. 24/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 2629 and 2630 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 2631 to 2634 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2635 and 2636 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 2637 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2638 to 2640 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 2641 to 2643 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2644 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 2645 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 2647 and 2648 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 2588 to 2592 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2593 and 2594 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2595 and 2596 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2597 and 2598 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 2599 to 2602 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 2603 to 2607 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on pages 3129 and 3130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 27/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 2608 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 2609 to 2611 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 2612 and 2613 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on page 3129 of PCT Gazette, No. 27/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 2614 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 2615 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 2616 to 2618 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 2619 to 2624 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on page 2980 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on page 3129 of PCT Gazette No. 27/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 2625 to 2627 of PCT Gazette No. 24/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 2629 and 2630 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 2631 to 2634 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2635 and 2636 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 2637 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2638 to 2640 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 2641 to 2643 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2644 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 2645 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 2647 and 2648 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

NEW AMOUNT OF THE SEARCH FEE IN US DOLLARS ESTABLISHED UNDER RULE 16.1(d)

Pursuant to Rule 16.1(d) of the Regulations under the PCT, a new amount in US dollars, as indicated below, has been established for the search fee for an international search by the European Patent Office. The new amount is applicable as from January 22, 1983.

Kind of Fee	**Amount** *US dollar*
Search Fee (international search by the European Patent Office)	670

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980
Austria	April 23, 1979
Belgium	December 14, 1981
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980
Denmark [1]	December 1, 1978
Finland [2]	October 1, 1980
France [3, 4]	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany, Federal Republic of	January 24, 1978
Hungary [3]	June 27, 1980
Japan [5]	October 1, 1978
Liechtenstein [1]	March 19, 1980
Luxembourg	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Monaco	June 22, 1979
Netherlands [6]	July 10, 1979
Norway [1]	January 1, 1980
Romania [3]	July 23, 1979
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union [3]	March 29, 1978
Sri Lanka	February 26, 1982
Sweden [2]	May 17, 1978
Switzerland [1]	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom [7]	January 24, 1978
United States of America [1, 8, 9]	January 24, 1978

---

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)*(a)*.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)*(a)*(i) and (ii).

6 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles.

7 The United Kingdom extended the application of the PCT to the territory of Hong Kong with effect from April 15, 1981.

8 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)*(a)* and 64(4)*(a)*.

9 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 2588 to 2592 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2593 and 2594 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 2595 and 2596 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2597 and 2598 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

This information was last published on pages 2599 to 2602 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PCT

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 2603 to 2607 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, on pages 3129 and 3130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 27/1982, and on page 3417 of PCT Gazette, No. 29/1982

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 2608 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER (INTERNATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL-TYPE OR OTHER) SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 2609 to 2611 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 2612 and 2613 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, and on pages 2975 and 2979 of PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982.

REFUNDS OF THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES WHERE THE DEMAND IS CONSIDERED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN SUBMITTED

This information was published on page 2614 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 2615 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 2616 to 2618 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 2619 to 2624 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982, on page 2980 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1982, and on page 3129 of PCT Gazette No. 27/1982.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 2625 to 2627 of PCT Gazette No. 24/1982.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 2628 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 2629 and 2630 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 2631 to 2634 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTION IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2635 and 2636 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

This information was last published on page 2637 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2638 to 2640 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on pages 2641 to 2643 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2644 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PRIORITY DOCUMENTS: ENFORCEMENT OF TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION

This information was last published on page 2645 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2646 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

INFORMATION CONCERNING PRACTICES OF NATIONAL (AND REGIONAL) OFFICES

PRACTICE WHICH UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACCEPTS IN CASES WHERE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IS DESIGNATED AND THE INVENTOR IS UNAVAILABLE OR UNWILLING TO SIGN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION.

This information was last published on pages 2647 and 2648 of PCT Gazette, No. 24/1982.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979, April, June and December 1980, January and July 1981, January and July 1982.

A separate volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (this Volume is referred to as Volume II, Volume I being the *PCT Applicant's Guide* as originally issued in 1978) contains separate chapters dealing with the procedure before each of the designated and elected Offices. The chapters issued to date are:

Australian Patent Office
Austrian Patent Office
Brazilian Patent Office
Danish Patent Office
Finnish Patent Office
German Patent Office
Hungarian National Office
Invention Committee of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg Patent Office
Malawi Patent Office
Monaco Patent Office
Netherlands Patent Office
Norwegian Patent Office
Romanian Office for Inventions
Sri Lanka Patent Office
Swedish Patent Office
Swiss Patent Office
United Kingdom Patent Office
United States Patent and Trademark Office
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
African Intellectual Property Organization
European Patent Office.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO or, in the case of purchasers from North, Central and South America, from WIPO's sales agent. The addresses of WIPO and the sales agent appear on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German (new loose leaf format) may be ordered from Carl Heymanns Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in Japanese may be ordered from AIPPI Japan, C.P.O. Box No. 1457, Tokyo, Japan.

---

* The price (1982) of a single Volume of the *Guide* (Volume I may be bought alone) is 85 Swiss francs, including updating/replacement sheets issued in 1982 and earlier years. The additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 15 Swiss francs.

The subscription price (1982) for the *updating service* for either Volume (only for those who purchased the Volume before 1982) is 50 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places, 10 Swiss francs.

The price for a combined order for the purchase of both Volumes I and II or the Guide in 1982 is 150 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 20 Swiss francs; other places, 30 Swiss francs.

The combined subscription to the updating service for Volumes I and II (only for those who purchased both Volumes of the Guide before 1982) is 90 Swiss francs; the additional charges for airmail delivery are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places, 20 Swiss francs.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTÈRE GÉNÉRAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1803 à 1807.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1808 et 1809.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1810 et 1811.

DROIT DE DEMANDER DES ECHANTILLONS DANS LE CAS DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES CONTENANT DES REFERENCES A DES MICRO-ORGANISMES DEPOSES

Ces renseignements sont publiés à la page 1952 du présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1812 à 1818 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1819 à 1823.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1824.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1825 et 1826.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1827 et 1828.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1829.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1830 à 1833.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1834 à 1839.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1840 à 1843.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2068 à 2071.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2069 à 2071.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2072 .

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1844.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2) DU PCT.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1844.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETAT-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1845 et 1846.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1847 à 1850.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 24/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1851 et 1852.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EU VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2073.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2073.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2073.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées du mois d'août 1979 et du mois d'avril 1980.

en français
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées du mois d'août 1979 et du mois d'avril 1980.

Des suppléments au *Guide du déposant*, traitant de la procédure à suivre devant les offices désignés et, le cas échéant, devant les offices élus précisés ci-après, ont été publiés **en anglais et en français aux dates suivantes:**

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais, février 1980; en français, avril 1980),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant* en anglais ou en français à l'OMPI, à l'adresse indiquée au verso de la couverture de la présente gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en langue allemande est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours de la seconde moitié de l'année 1980. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTÈRE GÉNÉRAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET RÉGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Allemagne (République fédérale d')

Désignation: Deutsches Patentamt
Office allemand des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Adresse télégraphique: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Télex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Téléphone: (089) 21951

Australie

Désignation: Australian Patent Office
Office australien des brevets
Siège: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T. Australie
Adresse postale: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australie
Adresse télégraphique: COMPATS, Canberra, Australie
Télex: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australie
Téléphone: (062) 83 22 11

Autriche

Désignation: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Ministère fédéral du commerce, de l'artisanat et de l'industrie, Office autrichien des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A-1014 Wien, Autriche
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 76847 OEPA A, Wien, Autriche
Téléphone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brésil

Désignation: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Praça Mauá N° 7, 10° andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brésil
Adresse télégraphique: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá N° 7, 10° andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Télex: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Téléphone: (021) 233 07 85

Danemark

Désignation: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Office des brevets et des marques
Siège et adresse postale: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Danemark
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Danemark
Téléphone: (01) 128440

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Désignation: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis
Siège: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Adresse postale: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Téléphone: (703) 557-3080

Finlande

Désignation: Patentti-ja rekisterihallitus
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège et adresse postale: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finlande
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Teléphone: (90)641811

France

Désignation: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Téléphone: (01) 266-93-13

Hongrie

Désignation: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
Office national des inventions
Siège: Garibaldi u. 2., Budapest V., Hongrie
Adresse postale: P.B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hongrie
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 224700 oth h
Téléphone: (01) 124-400

Japon

Désignation: Tokkyocho
Office japonais des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japon
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japon
Téléphone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Adresse postale: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Téléphone: (0352) 4794-351 ou 315 ou 316 ou 317 ou 319

Madagascar

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Siège: -
Adresse postale: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: -

Malawi

Désignation: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Siège: -
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Adresse télégraphique: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Télex: -
Téléphone: 35077

Monaco

Désignation: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: (93)30-1921

Norvège

Désignation: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Office norvégien des brevets
Siège: Middelthuns gate 15B, Oslo 3, Norvège
Adresse postale: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norvège
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 19152 NOPAT - N
Téléphone: (02) 46-19-00

Pays-Bas

Désignation: Octrooiraad
Office néerlandais des brevets
Siège: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse postale: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: (070)907616

République démocratique de Corée

Désignation: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions
Siège et adresse postale: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, République démocratique de Corée
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone:-

Roumanie

Désignation: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Siège et adresse postale: 5 Ion Ghica, B.P. 52, 70.018 Bucarest 4, Roumanie
Adresse télégraphique: OSIM Bucarest, Roumanie
Télex: 11312 CNST R
Téléphone: 14-2746

Royaume-Uni

Désignation: Patent Office
Office des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A, 1AY, Royaume-Uni
Adresse télégraphique: PAT OFF, London, WC2, Royaume-Uni
Télex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, Royaume-Uni
Téléphone: (01) 405-8721

Suède

Désignation: Kungl. Patent -och registreringsverket
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Suède
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Suède
Adresse télégraphique: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Suède
Télex: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Suède
Téléphone: (08) 225540

Suisse

Désignation: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège et adresse postale: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: PATENTAMT, Berne, Suisse
Té: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Suisse
Téléphone: (031) 614111

Union soviétique

Désignation: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Siège et adresse postale: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscou (Centre), Union soviétique
Adresse télégraphique: –
Télex: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscou, Union soviétique
Téléphone: (095)221-4976, 221-6224

OMPI

Désignation: Bureau international, Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle
Siège: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Genève, Suisse
Adresse postale: 1211 Genève 20, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: «OMPI Genève» ou «WIPO Geneva», Suisse
Télex: 22376 OMPI CH, Genève, Suisse
Téléphone: (022) 99 91 11

OEB

Désignation: Office européen des brevets

Siège:	*à Munich*	*Département de La Haye*
	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Adresse postale:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich République fédérale d'Allemagne	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique:	-	-
Télex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Téléphone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Désignation: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse postale: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse télégraphique: OAPI, Yaoundé
Télex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Téléphone: 223911

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, qui stipule que l'Administration «n'est pas tenue de procéder à la recherche» à l'égard d'un tel objet, ainsi que l'annexe B dudit accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 124 et 127).	Anglais
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, ainsi que les programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais

* Aucune administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'a l'obligation de procéder à la recherche à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale; liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche	Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union Soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français Néerlandais**

* Aucune administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'a l'obligation de procéder à la recherche à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

** En ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès du Service central de la propriété industrielle des Pays-Bas.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, N° 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais
Royaume-Uni		
Office des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 119).	Anglais (mais seulement lorsqu'il s'agit de la langue du dépôt ou de la publication).

* Aucune administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'a l'obligation de procéder à l'examen préliminaire international à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de l'examen préliminaire international: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à l'examen	Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union Soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français

* Aucune administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'a l'obligation de procéder à l'examen préliminaire international à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS COMPÉTENTS

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	**Office récepteur compétent**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich) ou Office européen des brevets
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne) ou Office européen des brevets
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroun	Bureau international (Genève)
Congo	Bureau international (Genève)
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (Washington)
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)
France	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris) ou Office européen des brevets*
Gabon	Bureau international (Genève)
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg) ou Office européen des brevets
Madagascar	Bureau international (Genève)
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

* Lorsque le déposant est domicilié en France, la législation nationale applicable stipule qu'une demande internationale ne revendiquant pas la priorité d'une demande antérieure déposée en France, doit être déposée auprès de l'Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris).

Offices récepteurs compétents (suite)

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	Office récepteur compétent
Norvège	Office norvégien des Brevets (Oslo)
Pays-Bas	Office des brevets des Pays-Bas (Rijswijk) ou Office européen des brevets
République centrafricaine	Bureau international (Genève)
République populaire démocratique de Corée	*
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres) ou Office européen des brevets**
Sénégal	Bureau international (Genève)
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) ou Office européen des brevets
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Tchad	Bureau international (Genève)
Togo	Bureau international (Genève)
Union Soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (Moscou)

* Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

** Une personne domiciliée au Royaume-Uni ne peut déposer directement auprès de l'Office européen des brevets qu'après avoir obtenu une autorisation écrite de l'Office des brevets (Londres).

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ÊTRE DÉPOSÉES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES À DÉPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPÉTENTES SPÉCIFIÉES PAR CES OFFICES

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Allemagne (République fédérale d')				
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Australie				
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	1	Office australien des brevets	Office australien des brevets
Autriche				
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Brésil				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Anglais	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni) ou Office européen des brevets
Danemark				
Office des brevets et des marques	Anglais ou danois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Etats-Unis d'Amérique				
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	1	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Sans objet*

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Finlande				
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou finnois ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets
France				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Français	3	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet*
Hongrie				
Office national des inventions	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Japon				
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	1	Office japonais des brevets	Office japonais des brevets
Luxembourg				
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet*
Malawi				
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)
Monaco				
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Norvège				
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien ou anglais	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Pays-Bas				
Office néerlandais des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou néerlandais	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Roumanie				
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***	Office autrichien des brevets ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***
Royaume-Uni				
Office des brevets	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)

* L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

*** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en allemand, anglais ou français.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Suède				
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou danois ou finnois ou islandais ou norvégien ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets*	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets*
Suisse **				
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand ou français	1	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet***
Union Soviétique				
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle				
Bureau international de l'OMPI	Français	1	Office autrichien des brevets**** ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)**** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets**** ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)**** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets

* Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

** Office récepteur également pour les nationaux et résidents du Liechstenstein.

*** L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

**** Seulement dans le cas où le Bureau international de l'OMPI agit en qualité d'office récepteur pour les nationaux des Etats membres de l'OAPI ou pour les personnes domiciliées dans ces Etats.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Organisation européenne des brevets Office européen des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITÉ DE COOPÉRATION EN MATIÈRE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Allemagne (République fédérale d')					
Office allemand des brevets *(deutsche Mark)*	475 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	9 DM	115 DM	150 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1700 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	229 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	4 dollars A.	55 dollars A.	25 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	300 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	3360 SA (lors du dépôt)	60 SA	810 SA	500 SA* (lors du dépôt)	12 350 SA (lors du dépôt)
Brésil					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(cruzeiro)*	Equivalent en Cr.$ de F.S. 432** (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 8 F.S.**	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 104 F.S.**	1384 Cr.$ (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 4000 SA** ou 1600 C.S.** ou 300 dollars** ou 1700 DM** (lors du dépôt)
Danemark					
Office des brevets et des marques *(couronne danoise)*	1480 C.D. (dans les deux semaines suivant le dépôt)	27 C.D.	355 C.D.	250 C.D. (dans les deux semaines suivant le dépôt)	3050 C.D.*** ou 4700 C.D.**** (dans les deux semaines suivant le dépôt)

* Si cette taxe n'est pas réglée au moment du dépôt, un délai de deux mois est accordé.

** Le taux de change est applicable au jour du paiement; les montants indiqués pour la taxe de recherche ont trait aux recherches effectuées respectivement par l'Office autrichien des brevets, par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède), par l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis et par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par un office de brevets nordique: 2250 C.D.

**** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Etats-Unis d'Amérique					
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	265 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	5 dollars E.U.	64 dollars E.U.	35 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	300 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)
Finlande					
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(Markka finnoise)*	FIM 970 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	FIM 18	FIM 233	FIM 300 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	FIM 1950* ou FIM 3500** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
France					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Hongrie					
Office national des inventions *(forint)*	Equivalent en Fts. de 432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en Fts. de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en Fts. de 104 F.S.	2000 Fts. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en Fts. de 250 R* (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	56 800 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1050 yen	13 700 yen	6000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	34 000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): FIM 1420.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Luxembourg					
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	7620 F.L. ou 7620 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	140 F.L. ou 140 F.B.	1830 F.L. ou 1830 F.B.	1000 F.L. ou 1000 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Malawi					
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General *(kwacha)*	212 K (lors du dépôt)	4 K	51 K	8 K (lors du dépôt)	900 K (lors du dépôt)
Monaco					
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Norvège					
Office norvégien des brevets *(couronne norvégienne)*	1300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	25 C.N.	310 C.N.	300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2550 C.N.* ou 4700 C.N.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Pays-Bas					
Office néerlandais des brevets *(florin)*	515 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	10 Fls.	125 Fls.	100 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1920 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Roumanie					
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques *(lei)*	Equivalent en lei de 432 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 104 F.S.	650 lei (dans les 3 mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en lei de 4000 SA**** ou 250 R*** ou 1700 DM**

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par un office de brevets nordique: 1875 C.N.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

**** Recherche effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 111 (lors du dépôt)	£ 2	£ 27	£ 6 (lors du dépôt)	£ 397 (lors du dépôt)
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	1100 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	20 C.S.	265 C.S.	300 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2200 C.S.* ou 4000 C.S.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Suisse					
Office fédéral de la propriété industrielle *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	80 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1570 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Union Soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	3 R	41 R	25 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	250 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle					
Bureau international de l'OMPI *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (lors du dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	100 F.S. (lors du dépôt) ou	510 F.S.*** ou 625 F.S.**** 650 F.S.***** ou 1570 F.S.** (lors du dépôt)

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 1600 C.S.

** Recherche effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets

*** Recherche effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

**** Recherche effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède).

***** Recherche effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	3360 S.A. ou 475 DM ou £ 111 ou 1100 FF ou 432 F.S. ou 515 Fls. ou 1100 C.S. ou 7620 F.L. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	60 S.A. ou 9 DM ou £ 2 ou 20 FF ou 8 F.S. ou 10 Fls. ou 20 C.S. ou 140 F.L.	810 S.A. ou 115 DM ou £ 27 ou 265 FF ou 104 F.S. ou 125 Fls. ou 265 C.S. ou 1830 F.L.	1090 S.A. ou 150 DM ou £ 35 ou 360 FF ou 140 F.S. ou 170 Fls. ou 350 C.S. ou 2500 F.L. ou 2500 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	12 350 S.A. ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 ou 4100 FF ou 1570 F.S. ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. ou 27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE*

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale (et monnaie)	Taxe de recherche additionnelle	Taxe pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale	Taxe pour la traduction en anglais de la demande internationale
Australie			
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	250 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	–
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	200 dollars E.U.	–	–
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	27 000 yen	320 yen par page	–
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	2200 C.S.**	1,75 C.S. par page	0,91 C.S. par mot
Union Soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R	0,20 R par page	–
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	12 350 SA ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 ou 4100 FF ou 1570 F.S. ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. ou 27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B.	–	–

* Les taxes indiquées dans le tableau ci-dessus ne sont dues que dans certains cas particuliers.

** A compter du 1er février 1981.

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OÙ UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DÉJÀ EU LIEU *

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 06/1979, pages 225 à 232)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75%
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 04/1978, pages 213 à 222)*	1) Remboursement sur requête du déposant et 2) L'administration a été en mesure d'utiliser une part substantielle du rapport de recherche antérieur	12 000 yens
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(Gazette du PCT No 02/1978, pages 109 à 117)*	L'étendue de la recherche antérieure était telle que seule une recherche de mise à jour de portée réduite est nécessaire, ou	90%
	La recherche antérieure se rapporte pratiquement à la même invention mais les revendications de la demande internationale en cause sont différentes, de telle sorte qu'il est nécessaire d'effectuer une recherche dans un à trois sous-groupes supplémentaires de la CIB, ou	70%
	La recherche antérieure permet d'économiser la moitié du travail nécessaire pour effectuer la recherche internationale, ou	40%
	La recherche antérieure ne couvre que quelques sous-groupes de la CIB	20%
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) *(Gazette du PCT No 02/1978, pages 138 à 145)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	90% 75% 50% ou 25% selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé

* Le présent tableau résume les cas dans lesquels, et indique dans quelle mesure, les différentes administrations chargées de la recherche internationale remboursent au déposant la taxe de recherche lorsque la recherche internationale peut être fondée, en tout ou en partie, sur une recherche internationale ou de type international effectuée précédemment par l'administration en cause. Le tableau résume les dispositions prévues à cet effet dans les accords conclus entre l'OMPI et chacune desdites administrations (chacun de ces accords est identifié sous le nom de l'administration en cause par un renvoi à la Gazette du PCT dans laquelle il a été publié). On trouvera des renseignements complémentaires dans les notes afférentes au présent tableau. Les remboursements selon les accords précités sont prévus dans les règles 16.3 et 41.1 du règlement d'exécution du PCT.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique *(Gazette du PCT No 02/1978, pages 123 à 128)*	L'examinateur constate que l'un des critères suivants a été observé:	
	1) recherche antérieure très complète, ne nécessitant qu'une mise à jour ou qu'une recherche complémentaire succincte	90%
	2) recherche antérieure assez utile, mais ne justifiant cependant pas un remboursement à 90%	45%
Organisation européenne des brevets		
Office européen des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 02/1978, pages 129 à 137)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	100% 75% 50% ou 25% selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé

Notes

1) ***Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.*** Une recherche sur l'état de la technique effectuée à l'occasion d'une demande nationale (Etats-Unis) antérieure est considérée comme une recherche de type international pour déterminer s'il y a lieu de procéder à un remboursement. Des remboursements sont aussi effectués selon les mêmes critères et les mêmes pourcentages des taxes de recherche acquittées pour des demandes internationales lorsque les recherches sur l'état de la technique effectuées au cours de l'examen ultérieur des demandes nationales (Etats-Unis) sont entièrement ou partiellement fondées sur des recherches internationales (antérieures) portant sur des demandes internationales.

2) ***Office européen des brevets.*** Les recherches sont admises comme recherches de type international du point de vue des remboursements lorsqu'elles ont été effectuées par l'Office européen des brevets

i) pour une demande de brevet européen (antérieure);

ii) pour une demande nationale (antérieure) (en Allemagne (République fédérale d'), en France, aux Pays-Bas et en Suisse);

iii) comme recherche «type» demandée à titre privé à l'égard d'une demande (antérieure) dont la priorité est revendiquée dans une demande internationale ou européenne ultérieure.

Les critères suivants ont été adoptés pour déterminer le montant du remboursement de la taxe de recherche:

- remboursement à 100%: aucune recherche complémentaire nécessaire;
- remboursement à 75%: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions consultées lors de la recherche antérieure *ou* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 50%: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions déjà consultées *et* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 25%: recherche complémentaire dans la documentation relative aux subdivisions correspondant à un nouvel aspect de l'invention revendiquée. (Par exemple, lorsque la demande européenne est fondée sur plusieurs demandes antérieures dont une seule a fait l'objet d'un rapport de recherche antérieur.)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	70 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	-
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	1035 SA	4000 SA	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	17 500 yen	12 000 yen	9000 yen	320 yen par page	320 yen par page
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 34	£ 31 **(lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	selon le besoin, à concurrence de £ 31	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	340 C.S.	1500 C.S. (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	1500 C.S.	1,75 C.S. par page	–

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Si aucun rapport de recherche internationale n'a été établi ou si une recherche additionnelle s'avère nécessaire, le paiement additionnel de la taxe de recherche de l'OEB est requis.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international , le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

Taxes payables à l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Union Soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	52 R	300 R (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	200 R	0,20 R par page	0,50 R par page
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets** *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise; au choix du déposant)*	1035 SA ou 145 DM ou £ 34 ou 340 FF ou 133 F.S. ou 160 Fls. ou 340 C.S.	7260 SA ou 1000 DM ou £ 234 ou 2410 FF ou 930 F.S. ou 1130 Fls. ou 2350 C.S. (lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	7260 SA ou 1000 DM ou £ 234 ou 2410 FF ou 930 F.S. ou 1130 Fls. ou 2350 C.S.	7,30 SA ou 1 DM ou £ 0,20 ou 2,40 FF ou 0,90 F.S. ou 1,10 Fls. ou 2,40 C.S. par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)	7,30 SA ou 1 DM ou £ 0,20 ou 2,40 FF ou 0,90 F.S. ou 1,10 Fls. ou 2,40 C.S. par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Bien que l'examen préliminaire international soit effectué à Munich, la demande d'examen préliminaire international peut également être déposée et les taxes payées à Rijswijk.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international, le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL*
(Monnaie: Franc suisse)

Supplément à la taxe de traitement	100 F.S.
Taxe spéciale pour publication anticipée sur demande du déposant, lorsque le rapport de recherche internationale ou la déclaration visée à l'article 17.2) *a)* du PCT n'est pas encore disponible pour la publication avec la demande internationale	200 F.S.
Taxe couvrant les frais de préparation et d'expédition à un office désigné, sur demande du déposant, d'une copie d'une demande internationale, en vertu de l'article 13.2) *b)* du PCT	35 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 45 F.S. par avion
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies de tout document contenu dans le dossier	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies d'une traduction d'une demande internationale	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page

* Les taxes énumérées ci-dessus ne s'appliquent que dans certains cas particuliers.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ÉTATS DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Portugais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Anglais
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Danois	-	-
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Finnois ou suédois (pour les nationaux de la Finlande seulement)	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Hongrois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais, le français ou le russe	Allemand, anglais, français ou russe*
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	Langues autres que le japonais	Japonais
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	[non connue]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	-	-
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	Langues autres que le français	Français
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Néerlandais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand anglais ou français*
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions	**	**	**
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Roumain	Langues autres que l'anglais le français ou le russe	Anglais français ou russe
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'anglais	Anglais
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Suédois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand, français ou italien*	-	-
Union Soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	Langues autres que le russe	Russe

* Au choix du déposant.

** Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Allemand, anglais ou français*	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Français	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN MATIÈRE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DÉLAIS

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Deutsche mark	Taxe de dépôt: 100 DM *	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Dollar australien	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 40 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque page, dessins compris, à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: 4 dollars A. Pour un «petty patent»: 40 dollars A.	Aucune
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Schilling autrichien	Taxe de dépôt: 500 SA *	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Cruzeiro	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 541 Cr.$ pour un modèle d'utilité: 413 Cr.$	Aucune
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Couronne danoise	Taxe de dépôt: C.D. 800**	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la 11e: 125 C.D.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Dollar E.U.	Taxe de dépôt: 65 dollars E.U. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 10 dollars E.U., et pour chaque revendication, dépendante ou indépendante à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars E.U.	Aucune
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Markka finnoise	Taxe de dépôt: FIM 520 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: FIM 50	Aucune
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Forint	Taxes de dépôt: en tant qu'office désigné: 2000 Forints* en tant qu'office élu: 1300 Forints* plus les première et deuxième annuités prévues par la procédure nationale	21 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 22 et 26 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 39
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Yen	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 5400 yen, pour un modèle d'utilité: 4000 yen	En ce qui concerne la remise d'une copie de la demande internationale et d'une traduction (telle qu'elle est exigée) de cette dernière, lorsque s'appliquent les conditions de l'article 39.1) a), le délai est celui prévu à l'article 22.1) et 2) (et non pas le délai prévu à l'article 39.1) a)).

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	franc luxembourgeois	Taxe de dépôt: 100 F.L.* Annuité première année: 200 F.L. Taxe de publication: 175 F.L. Enregistrement d'un pouvoir: 30 F.L. Annuité deuxième année: 300 F.L.**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Franc français	Taxe de dépôt: 30 FF* Annuité première année: 10 FF Annuité deuxième année: 10 FF**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1.a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Couronne norvégienne	Taxe de dépôt: C.N. 800 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: C.N. 150	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Seulement lorsque celle-ci vient à échéance avant l'expiration du 20e mois.

*** Pas encore défini.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	florin	240 Fls. augmentés de 5 Fls. par feuille de la description (revendications comprises) et des dessins	Aucune
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions	*	*	*
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Lei	L 1950 augmentés de 50 L pour chaque page à compter de la 11e Taxe additionnelle pour une revendication de priorité: 130 L	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Livre sterling	Taxe de dépôt: £ 6**	Aucune
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Couronne suédoise	800 C.S.	Aucune
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc suisse	Taxe de dépôt: 80 F.S.	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas

* Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

** Toutefois, une autre taxe d'un montant de 50 livres sterling, pour l'examen préliminaire et la recherche, doit être acquittée avant l'expiration de la période de 20 mois mentionnée à l'article 22 (ou la période de 25 mois lorsque l'article 39 s'applique). Cette taxe peut être remboursée partiellement ou en totalité.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Union Soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Rouble	Taxe de dépôt: 110 R Taxe additionnelle par invention additionnelle: 55 R	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Schilling autrichien ou Deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge	3270 SA ou 450 DM ou £ 105 ou 1080 FF ou 420 F.S. ou 510 Fls. ou 1060 C.S. ou 7400 F.L. ou 7400 F.B.	Règle 104ter du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen: «La taxe nationale prévue à l'article 158, paragraphe 2, la taxe de recherche prévue à l'article 157, paragraphe 2, lettre b), les taxes de désignation prévues à l'article 79, paragraphe 2 et, le cas échéant, les taxes de revendication prévues à la règle 31 de la Convention sont acquittées dans le mois qui suit l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2, ou, selon le cas, à l'article 39, paragraphe 1, lettre a) du Traité de coopération.»
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc CFA	Taxe de dépôt et de première annuité de brevet d'invention: 36 000 FCFA. Taxe de dépôt de certificat d'addition: 54 000 FCFA. Taxe de revendication de la priorité d'un ou plusieurs dépôts antérieurs, par priorité revendiquée: 15 000 FCFA. Taxe de publication d'un brevet ou d'un certificat d'addition: 60000 FCFA.	Aucune

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (suite)		Taxe d'acceptation de description et de dessins. description et les dessins annexés à une demande de brevet ou de certificat d'addition sont admis moyennant le versement, au moment du dépôt ou, au plus tard, avant la délivrance, d'une taxe fixée selon le nombre de pages de la description et de planches de dessins: - de 11 à 20 pages dactylographiées ou planches de dessins de petit format: 27000 FCFA - de 21 à 30 pages ou planches: 54 000 FCFA - de 31 à 40 pages ou planches: 81 000 FCFA ainsi de suite, à raison de 6000 FCFA par tranche de 10 pages ou planches de petit format ou fraction de tranche: 18 000 FCFA.*	

* (La tranche des 10 premières pages ou planches de petit format est exemptée de la taxe.)
Une page dactylographiée à simple interligne est comptée pour deux pages; une page imprimée pour trois pages; une planche de dessins de grand format pour deux planches de petit format.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNÉES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Etats désignés	Offices désignés	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 2)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Cameroun	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Congo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	L'inventeur doit être le déposant	Non admise
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
France	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Gabon	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

2) A tout moment avant l'acceptation de la demande en vue de la délivrance (d'un brevet).

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés	Offices désignés	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 4)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Madagascar	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines (Antananarivo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Non requis
Norvège	Office norvégien des brevets (Oslo)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Pays-Bas	Office néerlandais des brevets (Rijswijk)	Voir note 3)	-
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Pas d'obligation d'indiquer le nom et adresse de l'inventeur.

4) Dans les 21 ou 26 mois, respectivement, à compter de la date de priorité; si, à l'expiration de ce délai, les données n'ont pas été fournies ou sont incomplètes, l'Office invitera le déposant à les fournir ou à les compléter.

Obigation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés	Offices désignés	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
République centrafricaine	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
République Populaire Démocratique de Corée	Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions (Pyongyang)	*	*
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 3)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Sénégal	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

* Pas encore défini.

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure: sinon, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale et, s'il n'est pas établi de rapport de recherche, 2 mois à compter de la date de la notification avisant le déposant qu'il ne sera pas établi de rapport.

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés	Offices désignés	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Tchad	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Togo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Union Soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22 paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCÉ, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis

Ont renoncé à la communication en ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès de l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis en sa qualité d'office récepteur.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES À UN TRAITÉ DE BREVET RÉGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

La *France* est le seul Etat partie à la fois au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets et à un traité de brevet régional, à savoir la Convention sur le brevet européen, dont la législation nationale prévoit que toute désignation ou élection dudit Etat sera considérée comme l'indication que le déposant désire obtenir un brevet régional.

L'article premier de la Loi française No 77-682 du 30 juin 1977 relative à l'application du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit:

«Lorsqu'une demande internationale de protection des inventions formulée en application du traité de coopération en matière de brevets fait à Washington, le 19 juin 1970, comporte la désignation ou l'élection de la France, cette demande est considérée comme tendant à l'obtention d'un brevet européen régi par les dispositions de la convention sur la délivrance des brevets européens faite à Munich, le 5 octobre 1973.»

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Avertissement

Les effets de la demande internationale dans un Etat désigné peuvent dépendre de la question de savoir si la personne indiquée dans la demande internationale en tant que déposant aux fins de cet Etat est habilitée, selon la législation nationale de cet Etat, à déposer une demande nationale.

Renseignements

Les *Etat-Unis d'Amérique* sont le seul Etat partie au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont la législation nationale stipule qu'une demande de brevet nationale soit déposée par l'inventeur et dont l'office national rejettera donc, en tant qu'office désigné, toute demande internationale dans laquelle une personne autre que l'inventeur est indiquée comme déposant aux fins des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

Les sections 111, 115, 116, 117 et 118 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie II - Brevetabilité des inventions et délivrance des brevets, chapitre 11 - Demande de brevet, s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

111. Demande de brevet

La demande de brevet sera déposée par l'inventeur, à moins qu'il ne soit prescrit autrement par le présent titre, par écrit et adressée au «Commissioner». Cette demande comprend: 1) un exposé de l'invention comme prescrit à la section 112 du présent titre; 2) un dessin, comme prescrit à la section 113 du présent titre; et 3) un serment du déposant, comme prescrit à la section 115 du présent titre. La demande doit être signée par le déposant et accompagnée par la taxe prescrite par la loi.

115. Serment du déposant

Le déposant déclare sous serment qu'il estime être le premier et original inventeur du procédé, de la machine, du produit, ou de la composition, ou de son perfectionnement, pour lequel il sollicite un brevet; il déclare de quel pays il est le ressortissant. Cette déclaration sous serment peut être effectuée sur le territoire des Etats-Unis, auprès de toute personne autorisée par la loi à recevoir de telles déclarations ou, si elle est faite dans un pays étranger, auprès des autorités diplomatiques ou consulaires des Etats-Unis qui sont autorisées à recevoir de telles déclarations, ou auprès de toute personne possédant un sceau officiel et autorisée à recevoir des déclarations sous serment dans le pays étranger où peut se trouver le déposant, et dont l'autorité sera établie par un certificat émanant d'une autorité diplomatique ou consulaire des Etats-Unis; cette déclaration sous serment sera valable si elle est conforme aux dispositions de la loi de l'Etat ou du pays où elle est effectuée. Lorsque la demande est déposée comme prescrit par ce titre par une personne autre que l'inventeur, la déclaration sous serment peut être modifiée dans sa forme afin de pouvoir être effectuée par cette personne.

116. Co-inventeurs

Lorsque deux personnes ou plus font conjointement une invention, elles demandent un brevet de façon conjointe et chacune d'elles signe la demande et effectue la déclaration sous serment requise, sauf prescription contraire dans le présent titre.

Si un co-inventeur refuse d'apparaître en tant que tel dans une demande de brevet ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, la demande peut être déposée par l'autre inventeur, agissant en son propre nom ainsi qu'au nom de l'inventeur manquant. Le «Commissioner», sur production de la preuve des faits pertinents et après notification à l'inventeur manquant telle qu'il peut la prescrire, peut délivrer un brevet à l'inventeur déposant la demande, sous réserve des mêmes droits dont l'inventeur manquant aurait bénéficié s'il avait été co-inventeur. L'inventeur manquant peut devenir ultérieurement co-inventeur.

Lorsque, par erreur, une personne est indiquée comme co-inventeur dans une demande, ou lorsqu'un co-inventeur n'est pas indiqué dans une demande et qu'une telle erreur a été commise sans intention frauduleuse le «Commissioner» peut autoriser une modification de la demande en conséquence, dans les conditions qu'il prescrit.

Décès ou incapacité de l'inventeur

Les représentants légaux des inventeurs décédés ou frappés d'incapacité juridique peuvent déposer une demande de brevet sous réserve de satisfaire les exigences applicables à l'inventeur et dans les mêmes termes et sous les mêmes conditions.

Dépôt par une autre personne que l'inventeur

Lorsqu'un inventeur refuse de déposer une demande de brevet, ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, une personne à qui il a cédé - ou stipulé par écrit de céder - l'invention ou qui invoque, autrement, un intérêt suffisant pour justifier une telle action, peut déposer une demande de brevet au nom de l'inventeur et à titre de mandataire de celui-ci, à condition de fournir la preuve des faits et de montrer qu'une telle action est nécessaire pour préserver les droits des parties ou pour prévenir des dommages irréparables; le «Commissioner» peut délivrer un brevet à un tel inventeur, après notification jugée suffisante, et sous réserve de satisfaire aux règles qu'il prescrit.

La section 373 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie IV - Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, chapitre 37 - Phase nationale, s'énonce comme suit:

373. Indication à titre de déposant d'une personne n'ayant pas qualité pour être déposant

Une demande internationale désignant les Etats-Unis ne sera pas acceptée par l'office des brevets aux fins de la procédure nationale si elle a été déposée par quiconque n'a pas qualité, en vertu du chapitre 11 du présent titre, pour être déposant aux fins du dépôt d'une demande nationale aux Etats-Unis. Une telle demande internationale ne pourra pas être utilisée pour bénéficier d'une date de dépôt antérieure, selon la section 120 du présent titre, dans une demande déposée ultérieurement, mais peut servir de base à une revendication du droit de priorité en vertu de la section 119 du présent titre, dans la mesure où les Etats-Unis n'étaient pas le seul Etat désigné dans la demande internationale.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES À LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Le Danemark, les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la Finlande*, la Hongrie, la Norvège*, les Pays-Bas, la Suède et la Suisse sont les seuls Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont les législations nationales contiennent des dispositions concernant la recherche de type international.

Danemark

La section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets du Danemark et la section 5 de son Règlement d'exécution s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office des brevets et des marques, Copenhague, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe prescrite, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets, en vertu des règles établies par le Ministre du commerce, fait en sorte que la demande fasse l'objet d'une recherche effectuée par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale selon les dispositions de l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, fait à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

Section 5 du Règlement d'exécution

1) Si le déposant désire que la recherche mentionnée à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets soit effectuée, il doit déposer auprès de l'administration compétente en matière de brevets une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande ou suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme déposée. Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, la requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'administration compétente en matière de brevets.

2) Si le déposant désire que la recherche selon le premier paragraphe soit effectuée par une administration déterminée choisie parmi les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale possibles, il doit indiquer l'administration choisie dans la requête.

3) Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Les sections 1.104 *c)* et *d)* et 1.21 *w)* du «Code of Federal Regulations», titre 37 - Brevets, Marques et Droits d'auteur, sous-chapitre A - Généralités, Brevets, partie I - «Rules of Practice in Patent Cases» s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

1.104 Nature de l'examen; Notification émise par l'examinateur

.....

c) Toutes les demandes nationales déposées le 1er juin 1978 et après feront l'objet d'une recherche de type international.

---

* Les dispositions de la législation nationale de cet Etat concernant la recherche de type international seront publiées dans un numéro ultérieur de la Gazette du PCT.

d) Toute demande nationale peut également faire l'objet d'un rapport de recherche de type international au moment de l'examen national quant au fond, sur requête expresse et paiement de la taxe à régler pour ce rapport. Voir la section 1.21 *w)* en ce qui concerne le montant de la taxe pour la préparation du rapport de recherche de type international.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.

1.21 Taxes et droits relatifs aux brevets et autres

.....

w) Pour l'établissement d'un rapport de recherche de type international résultant d'une recherche de type international effectuée lors de l'émission de la première notification quant au fond relative à une demande de brevet national: 25 dollars E.U.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.....

Hongrie

1) Le déposant peut demander, en vertu de l'article 15.5)a) du Traité, qu'une recherche de type international soit effectuée à l'égard d'une demande hongroise régulièrement déposée auprès de l'Office national des inventions. La recherche sera effectuée, selon l'article 15.5)c) du Traité, par l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente pour effectuer la recherche internationale sur les demandes internationale déposées auprès de l'Office national des inventions en tant qu'office récepteur.

2) L'Office national des inventions adressera à bref délai à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente, en même temps qu'elle transfère la taxe de recherche payée par le déposant lors du dépôt de sa requête, un exemplaire de la traduction de la demande hongroise préparée par le déposant dans la langue prescrite et dont les conditions de forme sont en conformité avec les exigences prescrites pour les demandes internationales.

Pays-Bas

La section 221 de la Loi sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 17.5) du Règlement sur les brevets revisé en 1979 (tous deux entrés en vigueur le 1er février 1979) s'énoncent comme suit (texte fourni par l'Office néerlandais des brevets, Rijswijk):

221. - 1) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets effectue une recherche sur l'état de la technique relative à ce qui doit être considéré comme l'objet de la demande, conformément aux dispositions de l'article 5A ou découlant de cet article.....

.....

3) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets soumet la demande à la recherche de type international visée à l'article 15.5) *a)* du Traité de coopération. Cette recherche est réputée constituer une recherche sur l'état de la technique au sens du paragraphe 1).

4) La présentation de la requête visée aux paragraphes 1), 2) ou 3) est soumise au paiement d'une taxe qui sera prescrite par la voie réglementaire.

.....

Section 17.5) du Règlement

5) La taxe due en vertu des articles 22G.1), 22H.1), 221.4) et 9) et 22J.1) de la Loi du Royaume sur les brevets d'invention lors de la présentation d'une requête visée à ces articles est:

..... pour une requête tendant à faire procéder à une recherche sur l'état de la technique ou une recherche de type international, ou à faire poursuivre une telle recherche: 800 florins;

.....

Suède

La section 9 de la Loi suédoise sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 5 du Décret portant application de la Loi s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement, Stockholm, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe spéciale, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets permet, dans les conditions déterminées par le Gouvernement, que la demande fasse l'objet d'une telle recherche de nouveauté par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale telle que mentionnée à l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets signé à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

Section 5 du Décret

Afin de bénéficier de la recherche telle que définie à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets, le déposant doit soumettre à l'Office des brevets, dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande de brevet ou, selon le cas, suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme étant déposée, une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche.

Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, ladite requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'Office des brevets.

Si plusieurs administrations peuvent être envisagées pour l'exécution de la recherche mentionnée au premier paragraphe et si le déposant désire choisir celle de ces administrations qui effectuera la recherche, il mentionne cette administration dans ladite requête.

Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Suisse

Le Titre neuvième de l'Ordonnance relative aux brevets d'invention, entrée en vigueur en Suisse le 1er janvier 1978, s'énonce comme suit:

«Titre neuvième: Recherches de type international»

Art. 126

Conditions

1) Une recherche de type international au sens de l'article 15, 5e alinéa, du traité de coopération peut être requise pour une demande de brevet suisse.

2) La requête doit être présentée à l'Office dans les six mois suivant la date de dépôt. La taxe de recherche internationale (art. 121, 2e al.) doit être payée en même temps.

3) Si la langue dans laquelle est rédigée la demande de brevet n'est pas une langue de travail de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, compétente pour la Suisse, une traduction dans une langue de travail doit être présentée simultanément.

4) L'Office n'examine pas si la demande de brevet et la traduction satisfont aux autres conditions fixées dans le traité de coopération, notamment aux prescriptions de forme valables pour les demandes internationales.

Art. 127

Procédure

1) Si les conditions prévues à l'article 126, 1er à 3e alinéas, sont remplies, l'Office transmet les documents requis à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, qui est compétente.

2) L'Office adresse le rapport de recherche au requérant; une copie est versée au dossier de la demande de brevet.»

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONÉRATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU RÉDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU RÉGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITÉ D'OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office allemand des brevets

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office allemand des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Taxe de demande d'examen. La taxe de demande d'examen d'une demande de brevet, que le déposant est tenu de payer à l'Office allemand des brevets, *est ramenée* à 250 deutsche mark (au lieu de 400 deutsche mark) lorsqu'un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour sa demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant la République fédérale d'Allemagne aux fins d'un brevet national).

Office national des inventions (Hongrie)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office national des inventions lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office néerlandais des brevets

Taxe de demande de recherche. La taxe de demande de recherche (de 800 florins) est remboursée à 25%, 50%, 75% ou 100% si un rapport de recherche internationale a été joint à la demande internationale, le montant du remboursement dépendant de la mesure dans laquelle l'Office néerlandais des brevets peut utiliser ce rapport de recherche internationale.

Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni

En vertu de la disposition 102 du règlement de 1978 sur les brevets, le déposant peut, dans les conditions indiquées ci-après, demander par écrit le remboursement total ou partiel des taxes suivantes:

La taxe de recherche (correspondant au formulaire brevets 9/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni pour l'obtention d'un brevet national) a fait l'objet d'une recherche internationale de la part de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale.

La taxe d'examen quant au fond (correspondant au formulaire brevet 10/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni) a fait l'objet d'un examen préliminaire international effectué par l'Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni en sa qualité d'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international.

La décision de procéder à un remboursement (le cas échéant) à la suite d'une telle requête est toujours laissée à la discrétion du Comptroller-General.

Office européen des brevets

Taxe de recherche*. Aux termes des décisions prises en vertu de l'article 157 de la Convention sur le brevet européen, la taxe de recherche due à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen

i) ***n'est pas exigible*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi à l'égard de la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par cet Office ou par les Offices des brevets autrichien ou suédois;

ii) ***est réduite de 20%*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par l'Office australien des brevets, l'Office japonais des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxe d'examen*. En vertu de la règle 104.b)5) du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen et de l'article 12.2) du règlement relatif aux taxes, la taxe d'examen payable à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen est réduite de 50% lorsqu'un rapport d'examen préliminaire international a été établi par cet Office pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale selon le PCT pour laquelle une demande d'examen préliminaire international a été soumise à cet Office).

---

* Article 77.2) de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

** Article 94.2 de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

DESIGNATION (OU ELECTION) DE MADAGASCAR

D'après les renseignements communiqués par le Ministre des affaires étrangères de Madagascar au sujet des demandes internationales désignant Madagascar, le projet de législation sur la propriété industrielle soumis aux autorités compétentes prévoit, entre autres, la prorogation des délais selon les articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à la date à laquelle la nouvelle législation sur les brevets permettra, après son entrée en vigueur, l'instruction des demandes de brevets à Madagascar. Après la publication de la nouvelle loi, les délais ainsi prorogés seront précisés par les autorités compétentes. Le Gouvernement de Madagascar a souhaité que ces renseignements soient communiqués aux déposants qui utilisent la voie du PCT et qui désignent ou élisent Madagascar, ou qui ont l'intention de le faire, afin qu'ils puissent avoir connaissance de la possibilité qui leur est ainsi offerte de désigner ou élire valablement Madagascar et de différer les mesures prescrites pour aborder la phase nationale aux termes des articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à ce que la nouvelle législation soit entrée en vigueur et que les délais à observer en vertu de cette loi aient été fixés.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)
(Avec leurs numéros de référence d'identification dans la liste des institutions énumérées dans le tableau suivant, et notes relatives à certaines limitations lorsque l'Office européen des brevets est l'office désigné (ou élu)

Numéro de référence aux fins d'identification	**Liste des institutions (identifiées par leurs noms et adresses), contenant également, s'il y a lieu, des renvois à des notes**
1	Agricultural Research Culture Collection[1] Northern Regional Research Center Peoria, Illinois 61604 Etats-Unis d'Amérique
2	American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)[2] 12301 Parklawn Drive Rockville, Maryland 20852 Etats-Unis d'Amérique
3	Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)[3] Oosterstraat 1 3740 AG Baarn Pays-Bas
4	CBS Yeast Division [3] Julianalaan 67A 2628 BC Delft Pays-Bas
5	Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM) Institut Pasteur[4] 128, rue du Docteur Roux 75724 Paris France
6	Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI) Ferry Lane Kew, Surrey Royaume-Uni
7	Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP) 36 Storey's Way Cambridge Royaume-Uni CB3 ODT
8	Culture Collection of the Institute for Fermentation (IFO) 4-54 Juso-nishino-cho Higashi Yodogawa-ku Osaka Japon
9	Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM) J.E. Purkyně University of Brno Tř. Obránců Míru 10 Brno Tchécoslovaquie

Institutions de dépôt (Liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

10 Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)[5]
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
République fédérale d'Allemagne

11 Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Azuma 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japon

12 Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)[6]
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
République fédérale d'Allemagne

13 Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
Tokyo
Japon

14 Institute for Fermentation (IF)[7]
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japon

15 Laboratorium voor Microbiologie
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Pays-Bas

16 National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)[8]
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
Royaume-Uni AB9 8DG

17 National Collection of Microorganisms
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hongrie

18 National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
Royaume-Uni NW9 5HT

19 National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)
Brewing Research Foundation
Lyttel Hall
Nutfield
Redhill
Royaume-Uni RH1 4HY

Institutions de dépôt (liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

20 Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Suède

21 The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics
Negatinskaja Ul 3a
Moscow
Union soviétique

NOTES

Numéro de référence de Note	Aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets auprès de l'Office européen des brevets, seuls les dépôts des genres de micro-organismes spécifiés ci-dessous sont admis
(1)	Descendances de souches de bactéries, de levures, de moisissures et d'actinomycétales intéressant les secteurs agronomique et industriel, sauf:

a) Actinobacillus (toutes les espèces), Actinomyces (toutes les espèces anaérobies et micro-aérophyles), Arizona (toutes les espèces), Bacillus anthracis, Bartonella (toutes les espèces), Bordetella (toutes les espèces), Borrelia (toutes les espèces), Brucella (toutes les espèces), Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium chauvoei, Clostridium haemolyticum, Clostridium histolyticum, Clostridium novyi, Clostridium septicum, Clostridium tetani, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Corynebacterium equi, Corynebacterium haemolyticum, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Corynebacterium pyogenes, Corynebacterium renale, Diplococcus (toutes les espèces), Erysipelothrix (toutes les espèces), Escherichia coli (tous les types entéropathogènes), Francisella (toutes les espèces), Haemophilus (toutes les espèces), Herellea (toutes les espèces), Klebsiella (toutes les espèces), Leptospira (toutes les espèces), Listeria (toutes les espèces), Mima (toutes les espèces), Moraxella (toutes les espèces), Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycoplasma (toutes les espèces), Neisseria (toutes les espèces), Pasteurella (toutes les espèces), Pseudomonas pseudomallei, Salmonella (toutes les espèces), Shigella (toutes les espèces), Sphaerophorus (toutes les espèces), Staphylococcus aureus, Streptobacillus (toutes les espèces), Streptococcus (toutes les espèces pathogènes), Treponema (toutes les espèces), Vibrio (toutes les espèces), Yersinia (toutes les espèces);

b) Blastomyces (toutes les espèces), Coccidioides (toutes les espèces), Cryptococcus (toutes les espèces), Histoplasma (toutes les espèces), Paracoccidioides (toutes les espèces);

c) Blasidiomycètes ou autres moisissures impossibles à conserver par lyophilisation (dessication par sublimation à très basse température);

d) Tous les agents tels que virus, rickettsies et chlamydobactéries;

e) Agents susceptibles de communiquer ou de disséminer toute maladie contagieuse ou infectieuse de l'homme et des animaux, notamment de la volaille, et dont l'introduction ou la distribution aux U.S.A., ou les deux, nécessitent une autorisation;

f) Agents classifiés comme parasites des cultures et dont l'introduction ou la distribution aux U.S.A., ou les deux, nécessiteraient une autorisation;

g) Mélanges de micro-organismes;

h) Micro-organismes qui ont besoin de substances nutritives spécifiques et qui exigeraient (de l'avis du conservateur de l'autorité de dépôt) des soins par trop vigilants au stage de la manipulation et de la préparation de la culture lyophilisée;

i) Phages de toutes sortes;

j) Plasmides et cultures similaires.

Institutions de dépôt (liste, accompagnée de notes), (suite)

(2)	Bactéries (y compris les actinomycètes), bactériophages, champignons, algues, protozoaires, virus (animaux et végétaux), cellules de cultures de tissus, plasmides et recombinants ADN
(3)	Champignons, levures et bactéries (principalement les actinomycètes)
(4)	Bactéries, mycoplasmes, rickettsies, champignons microscopiques, levures, virus et cultures cellulaires
(5)	Bactéries, levures, bactériophages et champignons, à l'exception de certaines espèces pathogènes
(6)	Mycobactéries, levures du type Candida et Torulopsis, Nocardia, streptomyces
(7)	Champignons, levures, bactéries et actinomycètes qui ne sont pas pathogènes pour le corps humain et qui n'exigent pas de moyens extraordinaires pour leur conservation à long terme
(8)	Bactéries, y compris les actinomycètes, à l'exception des pathogènes dangereux.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Office désigné (ou élu)	**Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))**	**Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))**	**Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les numéros de référence indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))**
Allemagne (République fédérale d') Office allemand des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 2), ci-dessous)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	a) Une déclaration stipulant que le dépôt a été effectué pas plus tard que la date de priorité* de la demande internationale (lorsque la date de dépôt antérieure à cette date n'a pas été indiquée, conformément à la règle 13*bis*. 3.a)ii)) b) Dans la mesure du possible, une description taxonomique du micro-organisme.	Dans le cas de A), le nom et l'adresse de l'institution de dépôt au moment du dépôt (voir également note 7) ci-dessous) Dans le cas de B), au moment du dépôt	1, 2 et autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 6), ci-dessous; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Hongrie Office national des inventions	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, les caractéristiques des micro-organismes et une description taxonomique	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	17 et d'autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 3), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Japon Office japonais des brevets	Renseignements concernant i) les caractéristiques qui identifient le micro-organisme ii) son procédé de production, iii) son utilité	Dans le cas à la fois de A) (à l'exception de la date de dépôt du micro-organisme) et B): lors du dépôt	11; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également

* Se réfère à la date de priorité telle qu'elle est définie à l'article 2 xi) du PCT.

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, des dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))	Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))	Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les numéros de référence indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))
Pays-Bas Office néerlandais des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16, 21
Royaume-Uni Office des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de A), à l'expiration de deux mois à partir de la date de dépôt international Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 5), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Suède Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Aucune	Aucun	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14
Suisse Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Aucune	Dans le cas de A), lors du dépôt pour l'identification de l'institution, et dans les deux mois qui suivent pour les autres indications	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20
Union soviétique Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 4) ci-dessous)
Organisation européenne des brevets Office européen des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également; voir aussi la note 8)

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, les dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Notes

1) L'office concerné est un office de propriété industrielle selon le sens donné dans le Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets. En conséquence, le dépôt peut être effectué auprès de toute institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu de ce Traité.*

2) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution reconnue scientifiquement dans le pays et à l'étranger» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de (outre l'institution identifiée dans la liste) «toute institution de dépôt bien connue sur le plan international». Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

4) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

5) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt partout dans le monde» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

6) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt étrangère ou nationale tenue en vertu d'une loi, d'un traité ou d'un contrat d'accepter, de conserver et de remettre des échantillons sous les conditions stipulées dans la jurisprudence des Etat-Unis», aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions recons par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

7) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si les mêmes indications ne sont pas aussi incluses dans une demande antérieure dont la priorité a été revendiquée, la priorité de la demande antérieure ne sera pas accordée.

8) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si le déposant désire que, jusqu'à la publication de la mention de la délivrance du brevet européen ou jusqu'à la date à laquelle la demande est rejetée, retirée ou réputée retirée, l'accessibilité au micro-organisme prévue au paragraphe 3 de la règle 28 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen ne soit réalisée que par la remise d'un échantillon à un expert désigné par le requérant (Règle 28, paragraphe 4 dudit règlement d'exécution), il doit en informer le Bureau international avant l'achèvement de la préparation technique de la publication de la demande internationale.

---

* Au moment de publier le présent numéro, aucune autorité de dépôt internationale n'a encore été nommée. Ces nominations seront mentionnées dans «La Propriété Industrielle», probablement à partir de la première moitié de l'année 1981.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Etats contractants	**Désignation de l'office**
Australie:	Office australien des brevets
Autriche:	Office autrichien des brevets (1)
Brésil:	Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Danemark:	Office des brevets et des marques
Finlande:	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (2)
Luxembourg:	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Madagascar:	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Malawi:	Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Monaco:	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Norvège:	Office norvégien des brevets
Roumanie:	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (3)
Organisation intergouvernementale:	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle

Notes

(1) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, tandis que la législation nationale en vigueur ne prévoit pas les dépôts de micro-organismes, cette même législation ne contient aucune interdiction sur ces dépôts.

(2) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que cet office n'exige pas "mais seulement recommande fortement de déposer les micro-organismes qui ne sont pas accessibles au public et qui sont relatifs aux inventions concernées".

(3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que la législation nationale ne contient aucune disposition concernant des institutions de dépôt, mais qu'en pratique l'office "reconnaît des dépôts effectués auprès des institutions spécialisées des états contractants, ou à l'étranger, et accessibles à toute personne physique ou morale intéressée".

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16BIS. 3 DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de de la règle 16*bis*. 3 du PCT excluant l'application de la règle 16*bis*. 1 et de la règle 16*bis*. 2* du PCT aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des quatre pays suivants:

Australie
Autriche
Hongrie
Japon

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80. 6b) DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de la règle 80.6b) du PCT, qui ont pour effet d'exclure l'application de la règle 80.6a) du PCT, deuxième phrase**, aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des six pays suivants:

Australie
Danemark
Finlande
Japon
Norvège
Suède

*NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT****

En vertu de la règle 92.4 du PCT, les offices nationaux des douze pays suivants ainsi que l'organisation intergouvernementale indiquée ci-dessous sont disposés à recevoir des documents (y compris des dessins) -- postérieurs à la demande internationale -- adressés par les moyens indiqués ci-après:

Allemagne (République fédérale d'): télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Autriche: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Brésil: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Danemark: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Etats-Unis d'Amérique: téléimprimeur
Finlande: télégraphe
France: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Hongrie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Luxembourg: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Malawi: télégraphe
Monaco: télégraphe
Norvège: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Pays-Bas: télégraphe
Roumanie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Suède: téléimprimeur
Suisse: téléimprimeur
Union soviétique: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Bureau international de l'OMPI: télégraphe, téléimprimeur, télécopieur (copies facsimile par l'intermédiaire du Service postal suisse).

Des renseignements relatifs aux adresses télégraphiques et de téléimprimeur de tous les offices nationaux et organisations intergouvernementales sont publiés dans le présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

---

* Voir la règle 16*bis* du PCT, publiée dans le numéro 17/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1275-1276.

** Voir la note de bas de page accompagnant la règle 80.6b), publiée dans le numéro 18/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1369.

*** La liste reproduite dans le texte qui suit fera l'objet de mises à jour périodiques dans des numéros ultérieurs de la Gazette du PCT

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant* (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/ mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

[1] Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

[2] Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 138 à 142.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 143 et 144.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 145 et 146.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 147 à 153 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 154 à 158.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 159.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LE REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 160 et 161.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 162 et 163.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 164.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 165 à 168.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 169 à 174.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 175 à 178.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 180 et 181.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 182 à 185.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 186 et 187.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELS DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 189 à 192.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT, DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 193 à 195.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 196.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16*BIS*.3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 197.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 197.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 197.

STATISTIQUES CONCERNANT LES EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

NOTE EXPLICATIVE CONCERNANT LES STATISTIQUES

Certains codes sont utilisés dans les tableaux de statistiques pour identifier les offices récepteurs et les Etats désignés. Ces codes sont extraits du "Code d'identification des Etats et des organisations" constituant l'annexe B* des instructions administratives selon le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT). Les codes et les Etats qu'ils identifient sont reproduits au bas de cette page.

Dans le cas des offices récepteurs, les codes indiquent l'Etat contractant du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) pour lequel l'office récepteur est l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle de cet Etat, sauf dans le cas de l'Office européen des brevets qui agit (ainsi que l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle) en qualité d'office récepteur pour les Etats contractant du PCT qui sont également parties à la Convention sur le brevet européen. Dans le tableau relatif aux désignations d'Etats, les chiffres indiqués se rapportent aux indications des désignations contenues dans les exemplaires originaux reçus par le Bureau international de l'OMPI et notifiées par ce dernier aux offices désignés. Le code de chaque Etat désigné est accompagné de l'abréviation "NAT" et/ou "OEB" et/ou "OAPI". Cette abréviation signifie que, pour l'Etat désigné considéré, c'est un brevet national ("NAT") qui est demandé, ou un brevet européen ("OEB") ou un brevet de l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle ("OAPI").

AT	Autriche	KP	République populaire démocratique de Corée
AU	Australie	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brésil	MC	Monaco
CF	République centrafricaine	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Suisse	NL	Pays-Bas
CM	Cameroun	NO	Norvège
DE	Allemagne (République fédérale d')	RO	Roumanie
DK	Danemark	SE	Suède
FI	Finlande	SN	Sénégal
FR	France	SU	Union soviétique
GA	Gabon	TD	Tchad
GB	Royaume-Uni	TG	Togo
HU	Hongrie	US	Etats-Unis d'Amérique
JP	Japon	EP	Office européen des brevets

---

* Publiée aux pages 39 et 40 de la Gazette du PCT Nº 10/1978.

DESIGNATIONS DES ETATS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR

(du 1er octobre 1980 au 31 décembre 1980)

Etats désignés		Offices récepteurs																		Nombre total de désignations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	OEB	002	021	001	015	021	012	007	012	023	008	005	–	004	004	045	–	128	017	0325
	NAT	001	001	–	006	004	010	001	006	003	–	–	–	–	003	016	009	038	003	0101
AU	NAT	002	032	–	022	019	008	003	018	025	004	019	002	006	006	048	009	147	018	0388
BR	NAT	002	011	–	021	019	011	005	017	016	003	004	–	006	006	026	001	141	014	0303
CF	OAPI	001	001	–	–	–	001	001	005	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	011	001	0023
CG	OAPI	001	–	–	–	001	001	001	005	001	–	–	–	001	001	–	–	008	001	0021
CH	OEB	004	023	001	011	026	016	005	019	031	009	010	–	004	004	043	–	172	018	0396
	NAT	002	004	–	002	005	010	001	010	002	–	005	–	–	002	013	007	079	006	0148
CM	OAPI	001	–	–	–	–	001	001	006	001	–	–	–	001	001	–	–	008	001	0021
DE	OEB	003	032	001	020	009	022	009	022	045	010	028	–	004	008	058	–	275	014	0560
	NAT	001	008	001	011	004	013	003	010	014	–	029	–	001	011	040	037	108	005	0296
DK	NAT	–	007	–	019	014	014	007	016	019	006	006	002	006	011	064	002	108	018	0319
FI	NAT	002	001	–	005	002	012	001	008	007	002	–	002	002	007	059	–	012	007	0129
FR	OEB	004	032	001	015	034	023	012	012	053	010	040	–	004	011	069	–	297	002	0649
GA	OAPI	001	001	–	–	–	001	001	005	001	–	–	–	001	001	–	–	008	001	0021
GB	OEB	004	032	001	019	028	022	010	022	034	010	028	–	004	009	059	–	269	021	0572
	NAT	002	009	–	009	008	013	002	010	016	–	020	–	–	011	039	020	114	009	0282
HU	NAT	001	–	–	005	002	002	002	006	002	001	–	–	001	–	010	–	013	004	0049
JP	NAT	005	036	002	038	036	020	008	031	059	010	002	002	007	007	081	035	344	046	0769
KP	NAT	–	–	–	002	003	–	–	005	002	–	–	–	001	–	001	–	014	001	0029
LU	OEB	002	013	001	008	016	006	002	007	019	003	002	–	004	003	022	–	087	008	0203
	NAT	–	–	–	001	002	002	–	006	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	018	001	0031
MC	NAT	–	001	–	001	–	–	–	006	001	–	007	–	001	–	–	–	013	001	0031
MG	NAT	001	001	–	–	–	–	–	004	001	–	–	–	001	001	–	–	009	001	0019
MW	NAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	009	001	0015
NL	OEB	004	022	001	017	024	016	004	018	033	007	013	–	004	007	049	–	192	019	0430
	NAT	001	002	001	007	005	011	001	008	004	–	005	–	–	006	022	002	049	003	0127
NO	NAT	002	007	–	019	012	020	010	013	017	004	001	002	004	–	069	001	079	011	0271
RO	NAT	001	002	–	004	005	003	–	006	003	003	001	–	001	002	008	–	042	002	0083
SE	OEB	004	022	001	016	023	019	008	019	033	008	013	–	004	007	012	–	195	015	0399
	NAT	001	003	–	006	006	011	005	008	006	–	006	–	–	010	006	021	082	004	0175
SN	OAPI	001	–	–	–	–	001	001	006	001	–	–	–	001	001	–	–	008	001	0021
SU	NAT	001	006	001	018	030	008	004	010	004	008	005	002	002	004	034	–	071	004	0195
TD	OAPI	001	–	–	–	–	001	001	004	001	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	008	001	0018
TG	OAPI	001	–	–	–	–	001	001	005	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	008	001	0018
US	NAT	006	039	002	042	047	024	010	040	061	008	052	002	009	012	095	036	038	050	0573
Sous-total nationales		031	170	007	238	206	192	063	241	264	049	162	014	049	099	631	180	1528	209	4333
Sous-total européennes		027	197	008	131	181	136	057	131	271	065	139	–	032	053	357	–	1615	134	3534
Sous-total OAPI		007	002	–	–	001	007	007	136	007	–	–	–	005	005	–	–	0059	007	0143
Nombre total de désignations		65	369	015	369	388	335	127	408	542	114	301	014	086	157	988	180	3202	350	8010

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Malawi, de Monaco, de la République populaire démocratique de Corée et de la Roumanie, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX RECUS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR ET PAR LANGUE DE DEPOT

(du 1er octobre 1980 au 31 décembre 1980)

LANGUES	OFFICES RECEPTEURS																		Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Allemand	07	–	–	35	54	–	–	–	–	02	–	02	–	–	–	–	–	38	138
Anglais	–	41	02	–	–	12	04	–	67	08	–	–	08	10	54	–	381	14	601
Danois	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	015
Finnois	–	–	–	–	–	–	09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	009
Français	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	05	060
Japonais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	066
Néerlandais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	–	–	–	–	–	001
Norvégien	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	05	–	–	–	–	005
Russe	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	–	–	037
Suédois	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	050
Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus	07	41	02	47	54	27	13	43	67	10	66	02	09	15	104	37	381	57	982

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Malawi, de Monaco, de la République populaire démocratique de Corée et de la Roumanie, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

PCT–GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/ mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

INSTRUCTIONS ADMINISTRATIVES DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

MODIFICATION

Le Directeur général de l'Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle (OMPI) a modifié les instructions administratives du PCT, en vertu de la règle 89.2 du règlement d'exécution du PCT, comme indiqué ci-après. Les modifications prennent effet le 19 février 1981.

Instruction 311

Nouvelle pagination de la demande internationale

a) [Sans changement]

b) Les feuilles de la demande internationale sont provisoirement repaginées de la façon suivante:
i) [Sans changement]
ii) lorsqu'une feuille est remplacée, l'office récepteur inscrit au milieu de la marge inférieure de la nouvelle feuille la mention "feuille de remplacement" ou son équivalent dans la langue de la demande internationale;
iii) [Sans changement]

c) [Sans changement]

Instruction 401

Annotation des feuilles de l'exemplaire original

a) Le Bureau international doit, selon la règle 24.1), indiquer la date de réception de l'exemplaire original à l'emplacement prévu du formulaire de requête et apposer son timbre dans le coin inférieur droit de chaque feuille de l'exemplaire original.

b) Si l'office récepteur a omis de porter l'indication prévue dans l'instruction 311 sur une feuille, le Bureau international a le droit d'insérer l'indication omise.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 138 à 142.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 143 et 144.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 145 et 146.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 147 à 153 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 154 à 158.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 159.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LE REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 160 et 161.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 162 et 163.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 164.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 165 à 168.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 169 à 174.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 175 à 178.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 180 et 181.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 182 à 185.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 186 et 187.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELS DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 189 à 192.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT, DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 193 à 195.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 196.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16*BIS*.3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 197.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 197.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 197.

STATISTIQUES CONCERNANT LES EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

NOTE EXPLICATIVE CONCERNANT LES STATISTIQUES

Certains codes sont utilisés dans les tableaux de statistiques pour identifier les offices récepteurs et les Etats désignés. Ces codes sont extraits du "Code d'identification des Etats et des organisations" constituant l'annexe B* des instructions administratives selon le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT). Les codes et les Etats qu'ils identifient sont reproduits au bas de cette page.

Dans le cas des offices récepteurs, les codes indiquent l'Etat contractant du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) pour lequel l'office récepteur est l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle de cet Etat, sauf dans le cas de l'Office européen des brevets qui agit (ainsi que l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle) en qualité d'office récepteur pour les Etats contractant du PCT qui sont également parties à la Convention sur le brevet européen. Dans le tableau relatif aux désignations d'Etats, les chiffres indiqués se rapportent aux indications des désignations contenues dans les exemplaires originaux reçus par le Bureau international de l'OMPI et notifiées par ce dernier aux offices désignés. Le code de chaque Etat désigné est accompagné de l'abréviation "NAT" et/ou "OEB" et/ou "OAPI". Cette abréviation signifie que, pour l'Etat désigné considéré, c'est un brevet national ("NAT") qui est demandé, ou un brevet européen ("OEB") ou un brevet de l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle ("OAPI").

AT	Autriche	KP	République populaire démocratique de Corée
AU	Australie	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brésil	MC	Monaco
CF	République centrafricaine	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Suisse	NL	Pays-Bas
CM	Cameroun	NO	Norvège
DE	Allemagne (République fédérale d')	RO	Roumanie
DK	Danemark	SE	Suède
FI	Finlande	SN	Sénégal
FR	France	SU	Union soviétique
GA	Gabon	TD	Tchad
GB	Royaume-Uni	TG	Togo
HU	Hongrie	US	Etats-Unis d'Amérique
JP	Japon	EP	Office européen des brevets

---

* Publiée aux pages 39 et 40 de la Gazette du PCT N° 10/1978.

DESIGNATIONS DES ETATS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR

(du 1er janvier 1980 au 31 décembre 1980)

Etats désignés		Offices récepteurs																			Nombre total de désignations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	MC	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	OEB	007	049	004	057	057	028	007	044	067	008	015	–	–	008	016	127	–	0463	052	1009
	NAT	001	005	005	029	020	029	001	025	011	–	007	–	–	002	007	073	052	0124	012	0403
AU	NAT	009	088	–	045	037	015	003	048	066	004	058	002	–	013	014	104	012	0377	044	0939
BR	NAT	011	033	–	056	068	025	005	080	058	003	028	–	001	008	012	095	003	0575	058	1119
CF	OAPI	001	004	003	005	002	003	001	017	003	–	002	–	–	001	–	005	–	0039	001	0087
CG	OAPI	001	003	003	005	002	003	001	017	003	–	001	–	–	001	001	005	–	0038	001	0085
CH	OEB	022	054	003	034	068	042	005	059	079	009	043	–	–	016	018	133	–	0600	060	1245
	NAT	016	008	003	023	027	033	001	038	013	–	021	–	–	003	007	083	034	0296	015	0621
CM	OAPI	001	003	001	005	001	003	001	019	003	–	001	–	–	001	001	005	–	0038	001	0084
DE	OEB	021	076	004	072	027	052	009	078	128	010	148	–	–	021	029	170	–	0983	060	1888
	NAT	014	024	007	047	013	042	003	054	048	–	097	–	–	010	021	160	210	0507	014	1271
DK	NAT	008	026	003	057	047	035	007	056	067	006	021	002	–	017	030	194	007	0428	045	1056
FI	NAT	002	001	–	005	002	012	001	008	007	002	–	002	–	002	007	059	–	0012	007	0129
FR	OEB	028	086	009	091	109	066	012	033	149	010	189	–	001	025	035	222	–	1110	084	2259
GA	OAPI	001	004	003	005	001	003	001	018	003	–	001	–	–	001	001	005	–	0036	001	0084
GB	OEB	021	073	004	068	083	051	010	073	086	010	138	–	–	021	027	171	–	0977	063	1876
	NAT	007	033	006	045	042	043	002	049	049	–	095	–	001	007	021	155	091	0506	020	1172
HU	NAT	001	001	–	009	002	003	002	009	004	001	001	–	–	001	–	013	–	0018	006	0071
JP	NAT	027	097	010	127	146	059	008	145	190	010	019	002	001	031	023	252	202	1306	123	2778
KP	NAT	–	001	–	003	003	–	–	005	002	–	–	–	–	001	–	002	–	0015	002	0034
LU	OEB	007	031	003	036	030	014	002	028	046	003	012	–	–	009	011	063	–	0296	028	0619
	NAT	–	001	001	005	005	003	–	018	006	–	003	–	–	–	–	017	–	0056	003	0118
MC	NAT	001	001	–	008	–	001	–	011	002	–	010	–	–	001	–	005	–	0039	002	0081
MG	NAT	002	002	001	005	001	001	–	010	003	–	001	–	–	001	001	005	–	0033	002	0068
MW	NAT	–	001	002	005	001	001	–	006	002	–	001	–	–	001	–	004	–	0030	001	0055
NL	OEB	022	057	003	063	062	042	004	058	096	007	068	–	–	020	024	137	–	0691	057	1411
	NAT	004	008	004	029	023	035	001	032	025	–	021	–	–	003	008	094	013	0197	013	0510
NO	NAT	008	017	004	050	029	045	010	045	056	004	013	002	–	014	001	203	003	0241	030	0775
RO	NAT	004	006	002	014	013	006	–	025	008	003	003	–	–	001	002	021	007	0193	006	0314
SE	OEB	021	059	004	056	066	048	008	059	091	008	046	–	–	020	026	049	–	0691	053	1305
	NAT	003	009	007	028	026	038	005	029	024	–	018	–	001	003	022	036	103	0340	010	0702
SN	OAPI	001	003	003	006	001	003	001	018	003	–	001	–	–	001	001	006	–	0034	001	0083
SU	NAT	010	019	006	043	052	022	004	057	021	008	028	002	–	004	010	113	–	0336	021	0756
TD	OAPI	001	003	003	005	001	003	001	015	003	–	001	–	–	–	001	005	–	0031	001	0075
TG	OAPI	001	003	002	005	003	003	001	017	003	–	001	–	–	–	–	005	–	0034	001	0079
US	NAT	030	106	013	141	176	067	010	165	195	008	253	002	001	039	036	305	207	0195	135	2084
Sous-total nationales		158	487	074	774	733	515	063	915	857	049	698	014	005	162	005	1993	944	5824	569	15056
Sous-total européennes		149	485	034	477	502	343	057	432	742	065	659	–	001	140	186	1072	–	5811	457	11612
Sous-total OAPI		007	023	018	036	011	021	007	121	021	–	008	–	–	005	222	0036	–	0251	007	00577
Nombre total de désignations		314	995	126	1287	1246	879	127	1468	1620	114	1365	014	006	307	413	3101	944	11886	1033	27245

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Malawi, de la République démocratique de Corée et de la Roumanie, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR ET PAR LANGUE DE DEPOT

(du 1er janvier 1980 au 31 décembre 1980)

LANGUES	OFFICES RECEPTEURS																			Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	LU	MC	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Allemand	036	–	–	106	192	–	–	–	–	002	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	107	0445
Anglais	–	110	013	–	–	046	004	–	219	008	–	–	–	030	018	165	–	1454	034	2101
Danois	–	–	–	–	–	038	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0038
Finnois	–	–	–	–	–	–	009	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0009
Français	–	–	–	051	–	–	–	187	–	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	013	0252
Japonais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0282
Néerlandais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	009	–	–	–	–	–	0009
Norvégien	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	026	–	–	–	–	0026
Russe	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	0210
Suédois	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	167	–	–	–	0167
Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus	036	110	013	157	192	084	013	187	219	010	282	002	001	039	044	332	210	1454	154	3539

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Malawi, de la République démocratique de Corée et de la Roumanie, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/ mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

ACCORD ENTRE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS DU ROYAUME-UNI ET LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL DE L'ORGANISATION MONDIALE DE LA PROPRIETE INTELLECTUELLE CONCERNANT LE ROLE DE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS DU ROYAUME-UNI EN QUALITE D'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL SELON LE TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS

L'Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni a adressé au Directeur Général de l'OMPI, conformément à l'article 15.3) de l'Accord, une notification l'informant des modifications suivantes du barême des taxes et droits reproduit à l'annexe de cet Accord (modifications applicables à compter du 14 avril 1981):

Taxe	**Montant**
1. *Taxe d'examen préliminaire* (règle 58.1)	livres sterling
a) lorsqu'un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour l'invention	35,00
b) lorsqu'un rapport de recherche internationale n'a pas été établi	35,00 plus l'équivalent en livres sterling de la taxe de recherche de l'OEB
2. *Taxe additionnelle prévue à la règle 68.3*	pour chaque invention, cette taxe ne dépasse pas le montant de la taxe pertinente mentionnée au point 1
3. *Copies de documents cités selon l' article 36.4)* (voir règle 72.2 a) and b))	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition
4. *Copies de documents demandées en vertu de la règle 94*	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition

NOUVEAUX MONTANTS DE TAXES EN YEN JAPONAIS ETABLIS EN VERTU DES REGLES 15.2 d) ET 57.2 e)

De nouveaux montants en Yen japonais, indiqués ci-dessous, ont été établis pour les taxes spécifiées, en vertu des règles 15.2 d) et 57.2 e) du règlement d'exécution du PCT. Les nouveaux montants sont applicables à compter du 1er avril 1981.

Taxe	**Montant**
1. *Taxe de base* (règle 15.2 d)) si la demande internationale ne comporte pas plus de 30 feuilles	46.200 Yen
si la demande internationale comporte plus de 30 feuilles	46.200 Yen plus 850 Yen par feuille à compter de la 31e.
2. *Taxe de désignation* (règle 15.2 a))	11.100 Yen
3. *Taxe de traitement* (règle 57.2 a))	14.200 Yen

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 138 à 142.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 143 et 144.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 145 et 146.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 147 à 153 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 154 à 158.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 159.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LE REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 160 et 161.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 162 et 163.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 164.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 165 à 168.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 169 à 174.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 175 à 178.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 180 et 181.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 182 à 185.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 186 et 187.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELS DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 189 à 192.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT, DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 193 à 195.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 196.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16BIS. 3 DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de de la règle 16*bis*. 3 du PCT excluant l'application de la règle 16*bis*. 1 et de la règle 16*bis*. 2* du PCT aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des quatre pays suivants:

Australie
Autriche
Hongrie
Japon

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80. 6b) DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de la règle 80.6b) du PCT, qui ont pour effet d'exclure l'application de la règle 80.6a) du PCT, deuxième phrase**, aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des six pays suivants:

Australie
Danemark
Finlande
Japon
Norvège
Suède

*NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT****

En vertu de la règle 92.4 du PCT, les offices nationaux des dix-sept pays suivants ainsi que les organisations intergouvernementales indiquées ci-dessous sont disposés à recevoir des documents (y compris des dessins) -- postérieurs à la demande internationale -- adressés par les moyens indiqués ci-après:

Allemagne (République fédérale d'): télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Autriche: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Brésil: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Danemark: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Etats-Unis d'Amérique: téléimprimeur
Finlande: télégraphe
France: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Hongrie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Luxembourg: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Malawi: télégraphe
Monaco: télégraphe
Norvège: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Pays-Bas: télégraphe
Roumanie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Suède: téléimprimeur
Suisse: téléimprimeur
Union soviétique: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Office européen des brevets: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Bureau international de l'OMPI: télégraphe, téléimprimeur, télécopieur (copies facsimile par l'intermédiaire du Service postal suisse).

Des renseignements relatifs aux adresses télégraphiques et de téléimprimeur de tous les offices nationaux et organisations intergouvernementales sont publiés dans le présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

---

* Voir la règle 16*bis* du PCT, publiée dans le numéro 17/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1275-1276.

** Voir la note de bas de page accompagnant la règle 80.6b), publiée dans le numéro 18/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1369.

*** La liste reproduite dans le texte qui suit fera l'objet de mises à jour périodiques dans des numéros ultérieurs de la Gazette du PCT

PCT - GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981)
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/ mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets deviendra applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

NOUVEAUX MONTANTS DE TAXES ETABLIS EN VERTU DES REGLES 15.2 d) ET 57.2 e)

De nouveaux montants, indiqués ci-dessous, ont été établis pour les taxes spécifiés, en vertu des règles 15.2 d) et 57.2 e) du règlement d'exécution du PCT. Les nouveaux montants sont applicables à compter du 19 mai 1981.

Taxe	Montant		
	Dollar australien	**Livre sterling**	**Dollar US**
1. *Taxe de base* (Règle 15.2 a)) si la demande internationale ne comporte pas plus de 30 feuilles	190 dollars A.	95 £	215 dollars E.U.
si la demande internationale comporte plus de 30 feuilles	190 dollars A. plus 3,50 dollars A. par feuille à compter de la 31e	95 £ plus 1,8 £ par feuille à compter de la 31e	215 dollars E.U. plus 4 dollars E.U. par feuille à compter de la 31e
2. *Taxe de désignation* (Règle 15.2 a))	46 dollars A.	23 £	50 dollars E.U.
3. *Taxe de traitement* (Règle 57.2 a))	58 dollars A.	29 £	-

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE

Phase internationale

La législation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique en matière de brevets exige qu'aux fins de la désignation de cet Etat, le ou les déposants soient le ou les inventeurs. Si cette condition n'est pas remplie, la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique est considérée comme n'ayant pas été effectuée et l'Office des brevets et des marques de ce pays peut, en qualité d'office désigné, rejeter la demande (article 27.3) et règle 18.4.b)).

Lorsque l'inventeur ne peut être atteint pendant une période ne dépassant pas le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2, la demande internationale peut être déposée sans sa signature. L'absence de la signature de l'inventeur ou d'un pouvoir signé par lui est une irrégularité qui peut être corrigée en vertu de l'article 14.1)a)i) et b) et à laquelle on peut remédier en déposant une copie de la requête (ou du pouvoir, lorsque la requête a été signée par un mandataire), dûment signée par l'inventeur, dans le délai précité.

Lorsque la signature de l'inventeur ne peut pas être obtenue dans le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2 ou lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer la requête d'une demande internationale aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la procédure est la suivante:

i) Lorsqu'un *co-inventeur* refuse de s'associer à une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, la demande internationale peut être signée par le ou les autres inventeurs en son nom (ou en leur nom) et au nom de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé.

ii) Lorsqu'un *inventeur unique* refuse de signer une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, une personne à qui il a cédé ou accepté par écrit de céder l'invention ou qui peut faire la preuve d'intérêts suffisants de propriété en la matière justifiant son action peut signer la demande internationale au nom de l'inventeur et en tant que mandataire de celui-ci. Cette règle joue aussi lorsque tous les co-inventeurs refusent de signer ou ne peuvent être trouvés ou atteints après des recherches diligentes.

Dans les deux cas, la personne qui dépose la demande internationale (et qui signe la requête ou un pouvoir distinct) est considérée comme un "autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1.

Lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer ou ne peut être atteint, son représentant doit fournir une déclaration explicative sur les raisons pour lesquelles le formulaire de requête ou le pouvoir n'est pas signé de l'inventeur aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Cette déclaration doit être fournie en même temps que le formulaire de requête ou dans le délai fixé par l'office récepteur en vertu de la règle 26.2 pour la correction de l'irrégularité selon l'article 14.1)a)i) et les règles 4.15 ou 90.3 (défaut de signature de l'inventeur sur le formulaire de requête ou absence de pouvoir séparé signé de l'inventeur, lorsque le formulaire de requête a été signé par un mandataire). En cas d'absence de signature d'un inventeur unique ou d'un co-inventeur (cas i) et ii) ci-dessus), cette déclaration doit indiquer la dernière adresse connue du ou des inventeurs n'ayant pas signé. Lorsque le représentant n'est pas un co-inventeur, cette déclaration doit indiquer que le représentant de l'inventeur possède un intérêt de propriété suffisant sur l'invention pour faire une demande de brevet et que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables.

Phase nationale

Lorsque la demande internationale aborde la phase nationale à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (articles 22.1) et 23) et que l'inventeur refuse de signer ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, le serment ou la déclaration exigé de l'inventeur doit être fait par la personne ("l'autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1) qui fait la demande pour l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé mentionné dans les cas i) et ii) ci-dessus; ce serment ou cette déclaration doit être accompagné d'une preuve des faits en cause et indiquer la dernière adresse connue de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé. Dans le cas ii) ci-dessus, il faut en plus apporter la preuve que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables. Il faut aussi déposer à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis la cession, promesse écrite de cession ou une autre preuve d'intérêt de propriété ou une copie certifiée de ces pièces.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 138 à 142.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 143 et 144.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 145 et 146 et dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 534.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 147 à 153 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 154 à 158 et dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 535.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 159.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 160 et 161.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 162 et 163 et dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 535.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 164.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 165 à 168.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 169 à 174.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 175 à 178.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETAT-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 180 et 181.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 182 à 185.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 186 et 187.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 189 à 192.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 193 à 195.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 196.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EU VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 539.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 539.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 539.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981)
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/ mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France *	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets deviendra applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Offices qui ne tiendront pas compte (en qualité d'offices désignés ou élus) d'une revendication de priorité si le déposant n'a pas observé le délai (expirant à la fin du 16e mois à compter de la date de priorité de la demande internationale) en ce qui concerne la présentation du document de priorité

(liste établie par l'OMPI sur la base de renseignements fournis par les offices concernés)

Etat contractant	**Office national**
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Hongrie	Office national des inventions
Japon	Office japonais des brevets
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Union soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes

Note: Aucun autre office national n'applique de sanction si le déposant n'a pas présenté le document de priorité comme le prévoit la règle 17.1.a) et b). Toutefois, plusieurs de ces offices insistent pour que le document de priorité leur soit présenté pendant le traitement national s'ils ne l'ont pas déjà reçu dans le cadre de la procédure prévue dans la règle 17.1; mais aucun d'eux n'applique de sanction si le document n'a pas été présenté avant ce moment.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 138 à 142.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 143 et 144.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 145 et 146 et dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 534.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 147 à 153 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 154 à 158 et dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 535.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 159.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 160 et 161.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 162 et 163 et dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 535.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 164.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 165 à 168.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 169 à 174.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 175 à 178.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 179.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETAT-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 180 et 181.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 182 à 185.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 186 et 187.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 189 à 192.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 193 à 195.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 03/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 196.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EU VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 539.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 539.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 06/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 539.

PCT - GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981)
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France **	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

** Sera liée par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets à compter du 12 juin 1981.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets deviendra applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET RÉGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Allemagne (République fédérale d')

Désignation: Deutsches Patentamt
Office allemand des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Adresse télégraphique: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Télex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Téléphone: (089) 21951

Australie

Désignation: Australian Patent Office
Office australien des brevets
Siège: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T. Australie
Adresse postale: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australie
Adresse télégraphique: COMPATS, Canberra, Australie
Télex: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australie
Téléphone: (062) 83 2211

Autriche

Désignation: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Ministère fédéral du commerce, de l'artisanat et de l'industrie, Office autrichien des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A-1014 Wien, Autriche
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 76847 OEPA A, Wien, Autriche
Téléphone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brésil

Désignation: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Praça Mauá N° 7, 10° andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brésil
Adresse télégraphique: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá N° 7, 10° andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Télex: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Téléphone: (021) 233 07 85

Danemark

Désignation: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Office des brevets et des marques
Siège et adresse postale: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Danemark
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Danemark
Téléphone: (01) 128440

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Désignation: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis
Siège: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Adresse postale: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Téléphone: (703) 557-3080

Finlande

Désignation: Patentti-ja rekisterihallitus
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège et adresse postale: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finlande
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Teléphone: (90)641811

France

Désignation: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Téléphone: (01) 266-93-13

Hongrie

Désignation: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
Office national des inventions
Siège: Garibaldi u. 2., Budapest V., Hongrie
Adresse postale: P.B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hongrie
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 224700 oth h
Téléphone: (01) 124-400

Japon

Désignation: Tokkyocho
Office japonais des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japon
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japon
Téléphone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Adresse postale: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Téléphone: (0352) 4794-315 ou 316 ou 317 ou 319

Madagascar

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Siège: -
Adresse postale: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: -

Malawi

Désignation: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Siège: -
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Adresse télégraphique: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Télex: -
Téléphone: 35077

Monaco

Désignation: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: (93)30-1921

Norvège

Désignation: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Office norvégien des brevets
Siège: Middelthuns gate 15B, Oslo 3, Norvège
Adresse postale: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norvège
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 19152 NOPAT - N
Téléphone: (02) 46-19-00

Pays-Bas

Désignation: Octrooiraad
Office néerlandais des brevets
Siège: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse postale: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: (070)907616

République démocratique de Corée

Désignation: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions
Siège et adresse postale: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, République démocratique de Corée
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone:-

Roumanie

Désignation: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Siège et adresse postale: 5 Ion Ghica, B.P. 52, 70.018 Bucarest 3, Roumanie
Adresse télégraphique: OSIM Bucarest, Roumanie
Télex: 11312 CNST R
Téléphone: 14-2746

Royaume-Uni

Désignation: Patent Office
Office des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A, 1AY, Royaume-Uni
Adresse télégraphique: PAT OFF, London, WC2, Royaume-Uni
Télex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, Royaume-Uni
Téléphone: (01) 405-8721

Suède

Désignation: Kungl. Patent -och registreringsverket
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Suède
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Suède
Adresse télégraphique: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Suède
Télex: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Suède
Téléphone: (08) 225540

Suisse

Désignation: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège et adresse postale: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: BAGE, Berne, Suisse
Télex: 33130 BAGE CH, Berne, Suisse
Téléphone: (031) 614111

Union soviétique

Désignation: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Siège et adresse postale: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscou (Centre), Union soviétique
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscou, Union soviétique
Téléphone: (095)221-4976, 221-6224

OMPI

Désignation: Bureau international, Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle
Siège: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Genève, Suisse
Adresse postale: 1211 Genève 20, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: «OMPI Genève» ou «WIPO Geneva», Suisse
Télex: 22376 OMPI CH, Genève, Suisse
Téléphone: (022) 99 91 11

OEB

Désignation: Office européen des brevets

	à Munich	*Département de La Haye*
Siège:		
	Erhardtstr. 27	Patentlaan 2
	D-8000 Munich 2	Rijswijk
Adresse postale:	Erhardtstr. 27	Postbus 5818
	D-8000 Munich 2	2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH)
	République fédérale d'Allemagne	Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique:	-	-
Télex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Téléphone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Désignation: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse postale: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse télégraphique: OAPI, Yaoundé
Télex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Téléphone: 223911

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, qui stipule que l'Administration «n'est pas tenue de procéder à la recherche» à l'égard d'un tel objet, ainsi que l'annexe B dudit accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 124 et 127).	Anglais
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, ainsi que les programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais

* Aucune administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'a l'obligation de procéder à la recherche à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche	Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic et programmes d'ordinateurs, pour autant qu'ils ne soient pas comparables à des méthodes mathématiques, à des présentations d'informations ou n'aient pas un caractère abstrait ou intellectuel. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union Soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français Néerlandais**

* Aucune administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'a l'obligation de procéder à la recherche à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

** En ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès du Service central de la propriété industrielle des Pays-Bas.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à l'examen**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais
Royaume-Uni		
Office des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 119).	Anglais (mais seulement lorsqu'il s'agit de la langue du dépôt ou de la publication).

* Aucune administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'a l'obligation de procéder à l'examen préliminaire international à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de l'examen préliminaire international: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à l'examen	Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic et programmes d'ordinateurs, pour autant qu'ils ne soient pas comparables à des méthodes mathématiques, à des présentations d'informations ou n'aient pas un caractère abstrait ou intellectuel. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union Soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français

* Aucune administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'a l'obligation de procéder à l'examen préliminaire international à l'égard d'une demande internationale dont l'objet, et dans la mesure où l'objet, est l'un des suivants:

i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;

ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;

iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;

iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;

v) simples présentations d'informations;

vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS COMPÉTENTS

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	**Office récepteur compétent**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich) ou Office européen des brevets
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne) ou Office européen des brevets
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroun	Bureau international (Genève)
Congo	Bureau international (Genève)
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (Washington)
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)
France	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris) ou Office européen des brevets*
Gabon	Bureau international (Genève)
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg) ou Office européen des brevets
Madagascar	**
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

* Lorsque le déposant est domicilié en France, la législation nationale applicable stipule qu'une demande internationale ne revendiquant pas la priorité d'une demande antérieure déposée en France, doit être déposée auprès de l'Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris).

** Cette information n'est pas encore disponible

Offices récepteurs compétents (suite)

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	Office récepteur compétent
Norvège	Office norvégien des Brevets (Oslo)
Pays-Bas	Office des brevets des Pays-Bas (Rijswijk) ou Office européen des brevets
République centrafricaine	Bureau international (Genève)
République populaire démocratique de Corée	*
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres) ou Office européen des brevets**
Sénégal	Bureau international (Genève)
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) ou Office européen des brevets
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Tchad	Bureau international (Genève)
Togo	Bureau international (Genève)
Union Soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (Moscou)

* Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

** Une personne domiciliée au Royaume-Uni ne peut déposer directement auprès de l'Office européen des brevets qu'après avoir obtenu une autorisation écrite de l'Office des brevets (Londres).

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ÊTRE DÉPOSÉES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES À DÉPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPÉTENTES SPÉCIFIÉES PAR CES OFFICES

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Allemagne (République fédérale d')				
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Australie				
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	1	Office australien des brevets	Office australien des brevets
Autriche				
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Brésil				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Anglais	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni) ou Office européen des brevets
Danemark				
Office des brevets et des marques	Anglais ou danois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Etats-Unis d'Amérique				
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	1	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Sans objet*

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Finlande				
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou finnois ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**
France				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Français	3	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet*
Hongrie				
Office national des inventions	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Japon				
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	1	Office japonais des brevets	Office japonais des brevets
Luxembourg				
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet*
Malawi				
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)
Monaco				
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Norvège				
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien ou anglais	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Pays-Bas				
Office néerlandais des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou néerlandais	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Roumanie				
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***	Office autrichien des brevets ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***
Royaume-Uni				
Office des brevets	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)

* L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

*** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en allemand, anglais ou français.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Suède				
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou danois ou finnois ou islandais ou norvégien ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets*	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets*
Suisse **				
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand ou français	1	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet***
Union Soviétique				
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle				
Bureau international de l'OMPI	Français	1	Office autrichien des brevets**** ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)**** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets**** ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)**** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets

* Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

** Office récepteur également pour les nationaux et résidents du Liechstenstein.

*** L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

**** Seulement dans le cas où le Bureau international de l'OMPI agit en qualité d'office récepteur pour les nationaux des Etats membres de l'OAPI ou pour les personnes domiciliées dans ces Etats.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Organisation européenne des brevets Office européen des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITÉ DE COOPÉRATION EN MATIÈRE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RÉCEPTEUR

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Allemagne (République fédérale d')					
Office allemand des brevets *(deutsche Mark)*	475 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	9 DM	115 DM	150 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1700 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	229 dollars A. [190][(1)] (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4 dollars A. [3,5][(1)]	55 dollars A. [46][(1)]	25 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	300 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	3360 SA (lors du dépôt)	60 SA	810 SA	500 SA* (lors du dépôt)	12 350 SA (lors du dépôt)
Brésil					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(cruzeiro)*	Equivalent en Cr.$ de F.S. 432** (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 8 F.S.**	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 104 F.S.**	1384 Cr.$ (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 4000 SA** ou 2200 C.S.** ou 300 dollars** ou 1700 DM** (lors du dépôt)
Danemark					
Office des brevets et des marques *(couronne danoise)*	1480 C.D. (dans les deux semaines suivant le dépôt)	27 C.D.	355 C.D.	250 C.D. (dans les deux semaines suivant le dépôt)	3050 C.D.*** ou 4700 C.D.**** (dans les deux semaines suivant le dépôt)

* Si cette taxe n'est pas réglée au moment du dépôt, un délai de deux mois est accordé.

** Le taux de change est applicable au jour du paiement; les montants indiqués pour la taxe de recherche ont trait aux recherches effectuées respectivement par l'Office autrichien des brevets, par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède), par l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis et par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par un office de brevets nordique: 1240 C.D.

**** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

(1) Nouveau montant entrera en vigueur à compter du 19 mai 1981.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Etats-Unis d'Amérique					
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	265 dollars E.U. [215](1) (lors du dépôt)	5 dollars E.U. [4](1)	64 dollars E.U. [50](1)	35 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	300 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)
Finlande					
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(Markka finnoise)*	FIM 970 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	FIM 18	FIM 233	FIM 300 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	FIM 1950* ou FIM 3500** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
France					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Hongrie					
Office national des inventions *(forint)*	Equivalent en Fts. de 432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en Fts. de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en Fts. de 104 F.S.	1300 Fts. lors du dépôt)****	Equivalent en Fts. de 250 R*** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	46 200 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	850 yen	11 100 yen	6000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	34 000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) et par l'Office européen des brevets; toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): FIM 1420.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

**** Si la taxe de transmission n'est pas payée lors du dépôt, l'office invitera le déposant à la payer dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 19 mai 1981

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Luxembourg					
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	7620 F.L. ou 7620 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	140 F.L. ou 140 F.B.	1830 F.L. ou 1830 F.B.	1000 F.L. ou 1000 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Malawi					
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General *(kwacha)*	212 K (lors du dépôt)	4 K	51 K	8 K (lors du dépôt)	900 K (lors du dépôt)
Monaco					
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Norvège					
Office norvégien des brevets *(couronne norvégienne)*	1300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	25 C.N.	310 C.N.	300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2550 C.N.* ou 4700 C.N.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Pays-Bas					
Office néerlandais des brevets *(florin)*	515 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	10 Fls.	125 Fls.	100 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1920 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Roumanie					
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques *(lei)*	Equivalent en lei de 432 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 104 F.S.	650 lei (dans les 3 mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en lei de 4000 SA**** ou 250 R*** ou 1700 DM**

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par un office de brevets nordique: 1875 C.N.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

**** Recherche effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 111 [95][1] (lors du dépôt)	£ 2 [1,8][1]	£ 27 [23][1]	£ 7 (lors du dépôt)	£ 397 (lors du dépôt)
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	1100 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	20 C.S.	265 C.S.	300 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2200 C.S.* ou 4000 C.S.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Suisse					
Office fédéral de la propriété industrielle *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	80 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1570 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Union Soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	3 R	41 R	25 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	250 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle					
Bureau international de l'OMPI *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (lors du dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	100 F.S. (lors du dépôt) ou	510 F.S.*** ou 864 F.S.**** 650 F.S.***** ou 1570 F.S.** (lors du dépôt)

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 1600 C.S.

** Recherche effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets

*** Recherche effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

**** Recherche effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède).

***** Recherche effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 19 mai 1981.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	3360 S.A. ou 475 DM ou £ 111 ou 1100 FF ou 432 F.S. ou 515 Fls. ou 1100 C.S. ou 7620 F.L. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	60 S.A. ou 9 DM ou £ 2 ou 20 FF ou 8 F.S. ou 10 Fls. ou 20 C.S. ou 140 F.L.	810 S.A. ou 115 DM ou £ 27 ou 265 FF ou 104 F.S. ou 125 Fls. ou 265 C.S. ou 1830 F.L.	1090 S.A. ou 150 DM ou £ 35 ou 360 FF ou 140 F.S. ou 170 Fls. ou 350 C.S. ou 2500 F.L. ou 2500 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	12350 S.A. ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 ou 4100 FF ou 1570 F.S. ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. ou 27900 F.L. ou 27900 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE*

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale (et monnaie)	Taxe de recherche additionnelle	Taxe pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale	Taxe pour la traduction en anglais de la demande internationale
Australie			
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	250 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	–
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	200 dollars E.U.	–	–
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	27 000 yen	320 yen par page	–
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	2200 C.S.**	1,75 C.S. par page	0,91 C.S. par mot
Union Soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R	0,20 R par page	–
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	12 350 SA ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 ou 4100 FF ou 1570 F.S. ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. ou 27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B.	–	–

* Les taxes indiquées dans le tableau ci-dessus ne sont dues que dans certains cas particuliers.

** A compter du 1er février 1981.

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OÙ UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DÉJÀ EU LIEU *

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Australie		
Office australien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 09/ 1980, pages 599 à 605)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75 %
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 06/ 1 979, pages 225 à 232)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75 %
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 04/ 1 978, pages 21 3 à 222)*	1) Remboursement sur requête du déposant 2) L'administration a été en mesure d'utiliser une part substantielle du rapport de recherche antérieur	12 000 yens
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1 978, pages 1 09 à 1 1 7)*	L'étendue de la recherche antérieure était telle que seule une recherche de mise à jour de portée réduite est nécessaire, ou	90 %
	La recherche antérieure se rapporte pratiquement à la même invention mais les revendications de la demande internationale en cause sont différentes, de telle sorte qu'il est nécessaire d'effectuer une recherche dans un à trois sous-groupes supplémentaires de la CIB, ou	70 %
	La recherche antérieure permet d'économiser la moitié du travail nécessaire pour effectuer la recherche internationale, ou	40 %
	La recherche antérieure ne couvre que quelques sous-groupes de la CIB	20 %

* Le présent tableau résume les cas dans lesquels, et indique dans quelle mesure, les différentes administrations chargées de la recherche internationale remboursent au déposant la taxe de recherche lorsque la recherche internationale peut être fondée, en tout ou en partie, sur une recherche internationale ou de type international effectuée précédemment par l'administration en cause. Le tableau résume les dispositions prévues à cet effet dans les accords conclus entre l'OMPI et chacune desdites administrations (chacun de ces accords est identifié sous le nom de l'administration en cause par un renvoi à la Gazette du PCT dans laquelle il a été publié). On trouvera des renseignements complémentaires dans les notes afférentes au présent tableau. Les remboursements selon les accords précités sont prévus dans les règles 16.3 et 41.1 du règlement d'exécution du PCT.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1978, pages 138 à 145)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	90 % 75 % 50 % ou 25 % selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1 978, pages 1 23 à 1 28)*	L'examinateur constate que l'un des critères suivants a été observé:	
	1) recherche antérieure très complète, ne nécessitant qu'une mise à jour ou qu'une recherche complémentaire succincte	90 %
	2) recherche antérieure assez utile, mais ne justifiant cependant pas un remboursement à 90 %	45 %
Organisation européenne des brevets		
Office européen des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1978, pages 129 à 137)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	100 % 75 % 50 % ou 25 % selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé

Notes

1) ***Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.*** Une recherche sur l'état de la technique effectuée à l'occasion d'une demande nationale (Etats-Unis) antérieure est considérée comme une recherche de type international pour déterminer s'il y a lieu de procéder à un remboursement. Des remboursements sont aussi effectués selon les mêmes critères et les mêmes pourcentages des taxes de recherche acquittées pour des demandes internationales lorsque les recherches sur l'état de la technique effectuées au cours de l'examen ultérieur des demandes nationales (Etats-Unis) sont entièrement ou partiellement fondées sur des recherches internationales (antérieures) portant sur des demandes internationales.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Notes (Suite)

2) ***Office européen des brevets.*** Les recherches sont admises comme recherches de type international du point de vue des remboursements lorsqu'elles ont été effectuées par l'Office européen des brevets

i) pour une demande de brevet européen (antérieure);

ii) pour une demande nationale (antérieure)
(en Allemagne (République fédérale d'), en France, aux Pays-Bas et en Suisse);

iii) comme recherche «standard» demandée à titre privé à l'égard d'une demande (antérieure) dont la priorité est revendiquée dans une demande internationale ou européenne ultérieure.

Les critères suivants ont été adoptés pour déterminer le montant du remboursement de la taxe de recherche:

- remboursement à 100 %: aucune recherche complémentaire nécessaire;
- remboursement à 75 %: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions consultées lors de la recherche antérieure *ou* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 50 %: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions déjà consultées *et* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 25 %: recherche complémentaire dans la documentation relative aux subdivisions correspondant à un nouvel aspect de l'invention revendiquée. (Par exemple, lorsque la demande européenne est fondée sur plusieurs demandes antérieures dont une seule a fait l'objet d'un rapport de recherche antérieur.)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	70 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	–
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	1035 SA	4000 SA	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	14 200 yen	12 000 yen	9000 yen	320 yen par page	320 yen par page
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 34	£ 35 **(lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	selon le besoin, à concurrence de £ 35	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	340 C.S.	1500 C.S. (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	1500 C.S.	1,75 C.S. par page	1,75 C.S. par page

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Si aucun rapport de recherche internationale n'a été établi ou si une recherche additionnelle s'avère nécessaire, le paiement additionnel de la taxe de recherche de l'OEB est requis.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international , le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

Taxes payables à l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Union Soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	52 R	300 R (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	200 R	0,20 R par page	0,50 R par page
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets** *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise; au choix du déposant)*	1035 SA ou 145 DM ou £ 34 ou 340 FF ou 133 F.S. ou 160 Fls. ou 340 C.S.	7260 SA ou 1000 DM ou £ 234 ou 2410 FF ou 930 F.S. ou 1130 Fls. ou 2350 C.S. (lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	7260 SA ou 1000 DM ou £ 234 ou 2410 FF ou 930 F.S. ou 1130 Fls. ou 2350 C.S.	7,30 SA ou 1 DM ou £ 0,20 ou 2,40 FF ou 0,90 F.S. ou 1,10 Fls. ou 2,40 C.S. par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)	7,30 SA ou 1 DM ou £ 0,20 ou 2,40 FF ou 0,90 F.S. ou 1,10 Fls. ou 2,40 C.S. par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Bien que l'examen préliminaire international soit effectué à Munich, la demande d'examen préliminaire international peut également être déposée et les taxes payées à Rijswijk.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international, le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL*
(Monnaie: Franc suisse)

Supplément à la taxe de traitement	133 F.S.
Taxe spéciale pour publication anticipée sur demande du déposant, lorsque le rapport de recherche internationale ou la déclaration visée à l'article 17.2) *a)* du PCT n'est pas encore disponible pour la publication avec la demande internationale	200 F.S.
Taxe couvrant les frais de préparation et d'expédition à un office désigné, sur demande du déposant, d'une copie d'une demande internationale, en vertu de l'article 13.2) *b)* du PCT	35 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 45 F.S. par avion
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies de tout document contenu dans le dossier	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies d'une traduction d'une demande internationale	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page

* Les taxes énumérées ci-dessus ne s'appliquent que dans certains cas particuliers.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ÉTATS DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Portugais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Anglais
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Danois	-	-
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Finnois ou suédois (pour les nationaux de la Finlande seulement)	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Hongrois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais, le français ou le russe	Allemand, anglais, français ou russe*
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	Langues autres que le japonais	Japonais
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	[non connue]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	-	-
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	Langues autres que le français	Français
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Néerlandais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand anglais ou français*
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions	**	**	**
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Roumain	Langues autres que l'anglais le français ou le russe	Anglais français ou russe
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'anglais	Anglais
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Suédois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand, français ou italien*	-	-
Union Soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	Langues autres que le russe	Russe

* Au choix du déposant.

** Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Allemand, anglais ou français*	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Français	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN MATIÈRE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DÉLAIS

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Deutsche mark	Taxe de dépôt: 100 DM*	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Dollar australien	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 45 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque page, dessins compris, à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: 4 dollars A. Pour un «petty patent»: 40 dollars A.	Aucune
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Schilling autrichien	Taxe de dépôt: 500 SA*	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Cruzeiro	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 541 Cr.$ pour un modèle d'utilité: 413 Cr.$	Aucune
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Couronne danoise	Taxe de dépôt: C.D. 800**	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la 11e: 125 C.D.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Dollar E.U.	Taxe de dépôt: 65 dollars E.U. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 10 dollars E.U., et pour chaque revendication, dépendante ou indépendante à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars E.U.	Aucune
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Markka finnoise	Taxe de dépôt: FIM 600 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: FIM 70	Aucune
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Forint	Taxes de dépôt: en tant qu'office désigné: 2000 Forints* en tant qu'office élu: 1300 Forints*	21 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 22 et 26 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 39
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Yen	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 5400 yen, pour un modèle d'utilité: 4000 yen	En ce qui concerne la remise d'une copie de la demande internationale et d'une traduction (telle qu'elle est exigée) de cette dernière, lorsque s'appliquent les conditions de l'article 39.1)a), le délai est celui prévu à l'article 22.1) et 2) (et non pas le délai prévu à l'article 39.1)a)).

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	franc luxembourgeois	Taxe de dépôt: 100 F.L.* Annuité première année: 700 F.L. Taxe de publication: 175 F.L. Enregistrement d'un pouvoir: 30 F.L. Annuité deuxième année: 700 F.L.**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Franc français	Taxe de dépôt: 30 FF* Annuité première année: 10 FF Annuité deuxième année: 10 FF**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1.a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Couronne norvégienne	Taxe de dépôt: C.N. 800 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: C.N. 150	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Seulement lorsque celle-ci vient à échéance avant l'expiration du 20e mois.

*** Pas encore défini.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	florin	255 Fls. augmentés de 6 Fls. par feuille de la description (revendications comprises) et des dessins	Aucune
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions	*	*	*
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Lei	L 1950 augmentés de 50 L pour chaque page à compter de la 11e Taxe additionnelle pour une revendication de priorité: 130 L	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Livre sterling	Taxe de dépôt: £ 7**	Aucune
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Couronne suédoise	800 C.S.	Aucune
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc suisse	Taxe de dépôt: 80 F.S.	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas

* Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

** Toutefois, une autre taxe d'un montant de 57 livres sterling, pour l'examen préliminaire et la recherche, doit être acquittée avant l'expiration de la période de 20 mois mentionnée à l'article 22 (ou la période de 25 mois lorsque l'article 39 s'applique). Cette taxe peut être remboursée partiellement ou en totalité.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Union Soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Rouble	Taxe de dépôt: 110 R Taxe additionnelle par invention additionnelle: 55 R	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Schilling autrichien ou Deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge	3270 SA ou 450 DM ou £ 105 ou 1080 FF ou 420 F.S. ou 510 Fls. ou 1060 C.S. ou 7400 F.L. ou 7400 F.B.	Règle 104ter du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen: «La taxe nationale prévue à l'article 158, paragraphe 2, la taxe de recherche prévue à l'article 157, paragraphe 2, lettre b), les taxes de désignation prévues à l'article 79, paragraphe 2 et, le cas échéant, les taxes de revendication prévues à la règle 31 de la Convention sont acquittées dans le mois qui suit l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2, ou, selon le cas, à l'article 39, paragraphe 1, lettre a) du Traité de coopération.»
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc CFA	Taxe de dépôt et de première annuité de brevet d'invention: 36 000 FCFA. Taxe de dépôt de certificat d'addition: 54 000 FCFA. Taxe de revendication de la priorité d'un ou plusieurs dépôts antérieurs, par priorité revendiquée: 15 000 FCFA. Taxe de publication d'un brevet ou d'un certificat d'addition: 60000 FCFA.	Aucune

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (suite)		Taxe d'acceptation de description et de dessins. description et les dessins annexés à une demande de brevet ou de certificat d'addition sont admis moyennant le versement, au moment du dépôt ou, au plus tard, avant la délivrance, d'une taxe fixée selon le nombre de pages de la description et de planches de dessins: - de 11 à 20 pages dactylographiées ou planches de dessins de petit format: 27000 FCFA - de 21 à 30 pages ou planches: 54 000 FCFA - de 31 à 40 pages ou planches: 81 000 FCFA ainsi de suite, à raison de 6000 FCFA par tranche de 10 pages ou planches de petit format ou fraction de tranche: 18 000 FCFA.*	

* (La tranche des 10 premières pages ou planches de petit format est exemptée de la taxe.)
Une page dactylographiée à simple interligne est comptée pour deux pages; une page imprimée pour trois pages; une planche de dessins de grand format pour deux planches de petit format.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNÉES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 2)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Cameroun	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Congo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	L'inventeur doit être le déposant	Non admise
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
France	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Gabon	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

2) A tout moment avant l'acceptation de la demande en vue de la délivrance (d'un brevet).

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 4)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Madagascar	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines (Antananarivo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Non requis
Norvège	Office norvégien des brevets (Oslo)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Pays-Bas	Office néerlandais des brevets (Rijswijk)	Voir note 3)	-
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Pas d'obligation d'indiquer le nom et l'adresse de l'inventeur

4) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 21 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure (ou 26 mois à compter de cette même date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette date), sinon, 21 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale (ou 26 mois à compter de cette même date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette date); si à l'expiration de ce délai les données n'ont pas été fournies ou sont incomplètes, l'Office invitera le déposant à les fournir ou à les compléter.

Obigation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
République centrafricaine	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
République Populaire Démocratique de Corée	Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions (Pyongyang)	*	*
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 3)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Sénégal	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

* Pas encore défini.

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure (ou 25 mois à compter de cette date si l'Etat est élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette même date), sinon, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale (ou 25 mois à compter de cette date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette même date) et, s'il n'est pas établi de rapport de recherche, 2 mois à compter de la date de la notification avisant le déposant qu'il ne sera pas établi de rapport.

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Tchad	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Togo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Union Soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22 paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCÉ, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis

Ont renoncé à la communication en ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès de l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis en sa qualité d'office récepteur.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES À UN TRAITÉ DE BREVET RÉGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

La *France* est le seul Etat partie à la fois au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets et à un traité de brevet régional, à savoir la Convention sur le brevet européen, dont la législation nationale prévoit que toute désignation ou élection dudit Etat sera considérée comme l'indication que le déposant désire obtenir un brevet régional.

L'article premier de la Loi française No 77-682 du 30 juin 1977 relative à l'application du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit:

«Lorsqu'une demande internationale de protection des inventions formulée en application du traité de coopération en matière de brevets fait à Washington, le 19 juin 1970, comporte la désignation ou l'élection de la France, cette demande est considérée comme tendant à l'obtention d'un brevet européen régi par les dispositions de la convention sur la délivrance des brevets européens faite à Munich, le 5 octobre 1973.»

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Avertissement

Les effets de la demande internationale dans un Etat désigné peuvent dépendre de la question de savoir si la personne indiquée dans la demande internationale en tant que déposant aux fins de cet Etat est habilitée, selon la législation nationale de cet Etat, à déposer une demande nationale.

Renseignements

Les *Etat-Unis d'Amérique* sont le seul Etat partie au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont la législation nationale stipule qu'une demande de brevet nationale soit déposée par l'inventeur et dont l'office national rejettera donc, en tant qu'office désigné, toute demande internationale dans laquelle une personne autre que l'inventeur est indiquée comme déposant aux fins des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

Les sections 111, 115, 116, 117 et 118 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie II - Brevetabilité des inventions et délivrance des brevets, chapitre 11 - Demande de brevet, s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

111. Demande de brevet

La demande de brevet sera déposée par l'inventeur, à moins qu'il ne soit prescrit autrement par le présent titre, par écrit et adressée au «Commissioner». Cette demande comprend: 1) un exposé de l'invention comme prescrit à la section 112 du présent titre; 2) un dessin, comme prescrit à la section 113 du présent titre; et 3) un serment du déposant, comme prescrit à la section 115 du présent titre. La demande doit être signée par le déposant et accompagnée par la taxe prescrite par la loi.

115. Serment du déposant

Le déposant déclare sous serment qu'il estime être le premier et original inventeur du procédé, de la machine, du produit, ou de la composition, ou de son perfectionnement, pour lequel il sollicite un brevet; il déclare de quel pays il est le ressortissant. Cette déclaration sous serment peut être effectuée sur le territoire des Etats-Unis, auprès de toute personne autorisée par la loi à recevoir de telles déclarations ou, si elle est faite dans un pays étranger, auprès des autorités diplomatiques ou consulaires des Etats-Unis qui sont autorisées à recevoir de telles déclarations, ou auprès de toute personne possédant un sceau officiel et autorisée à recevoir des déclarations sous serment dans le pays étranger où peut se trouver le déposant, et dont l'autorité sera établie par un certificat émanant d'une autorité diplomatique ou consulaire des Etats-Unis; cette déclaration sous serment sera valable si elle est conforme aux dispositions de la loi de l'Etat ou du pays où elle est effectuée. Lorsque la demande est déposée comme prescrit par ce titre par une personne autre que l'inventeur, la déclaration sous serment peut être modifiée dans sa forme afin de pouvoir être effectuée par cette personne.

116. Co-inventeurs

Lorsque deux personnes ou plus font conjointement une invention, elles demandent un brevet de façon conjointe et chacune d'elles signe la demande et effectue la déclaration sous serment requise, sauf prescription contraire dans le présent titre.

Si un co-inventeur refuse d'apparaître en tant que tel dans une demande de brevet ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, la demande peut être déposée par l'autre inventeur, agissant en son propre nom ainsi qu'au nom de l'inventeur manquant. Le «Commissioner», sur production de la preuve des faits pertinents et après notification à l'inventeur manquant telle qu'il peut la prescrire, peut délivrer un brevet à l'inventeur déposant la demande, sous réserve des mêmes droits dont l'inventeur manquant aurait bénéficié s'il avait été co-inventeur. L'inventeur manquant peut devenir ultérieurement co-inventeur.

Lorsque, par erreur, une personne est indiquée comme co-inventeur dans une demande, ou lorsqu'un co-inventeur n'est pas indiqué dans une demande et qu'une telle erreur a été commise sans intention frauduleuse le «Commissioner» peut autoriser une modification de la demande en conséquence, dans les conditions qu'il prescrit.

Décès ou incapacité de l'inventeur

Les représentants légaux des inventeurs décédés ou frappés d'incapacité juridique peuvent déposer une demande de brevet sous réserve de satisfaire les exigences applicables à l'inventeur et dans les mêmes termes et sous les mêmes conditions.

Dépôt par une autre personne que l'inventeur

Lorsqu'un inventeur refuse de déposer une demande de brevet, ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, une personne à qui il a cédé - ou stipulé par écrit de céder - l'invention ou qui invoque, autrement, un intérêt suffisant pour justifier une telle action, peut déposer une demande de brevet au nom de l'inventeur et à titre de mandataire de celui-ci, à condition de fournir la preuve des faits et de montrer qu'une telle action est nécessaire pour préserver les droits des parties ou pour prévenir des dommages irréparables; le «Commissioner» peut délivrer un brevet à un tel inventeur, après notification jugée suffisante, et sous réserve de satisfaire aux règles qu'il prescrit.

La section 373 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie IV - Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, chapitre 37 - Phase nationale, s'énonce comme suit:

373. Indication à titre de déposant d'une personne n'ayant pas qualité pour être déposant

Une demande internationale désignant les Etats-Unis ne sera pas acceptée par l'office des brevets aux fins de la procédure nationale si elle a été déposée par quiconque n'a pas qualité, en vertu du chapitre 11 du présent titre, pour être déposant aux fins du dépôt d'une demande nationale aux Etats-Unis. Une telle demande internationale ne pourra pas être utilisée pour bénéficier d'une date de dépôt antérieure, selon la section 120 du présent titre, dans une demande déposée ultérieurement, mais peut servir de base à une revendication du droit de priorité en vertu de la section 119 du présent titre, dans la mesure où les Etats-Unis n'étaient pas le seul Etat désigné dans la demande internationale.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES À LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

L'Australie, le Danemark, les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la Finlande*, la Hongrie, la Norvège*, les Pays-Bas, la Suède et la Suisse sont les seuls Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont les législations nationales contiennent des dispositions concernant la recherche de type international.

Australie

Le règlement 87 du Règlement de brevets et l'article 30 de la loi sur les brevets s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

Règlement 87 du Règlement de brevets

.....

2) Lorsque le Commissaire fournit des renseignements à un déposant en vertu de l'article 30 de la loi et que la fourniture de ces renseignements fait intervenir une recherche de type international mentionnée dans l'article 15.5) du traité, cette fourniture de renseignements donne lieu au paiement d'une taxe de 300 $.

.....

4) Dans le présent règlement, on entend par "déposant" la personne qui –

a) après l'entrée en vigueur du présent règlement, dépose une demande de brevet autre qu'une demande internationale et

b) requiert, dans les trois mois suivant le dépôt de sa demande de brevet, que des renseignements lui soient fournis par le Commissaire en vertu de l'article 30 de la loi.

.....

Article 30 de la Loi

Le Commissaire peut, conformément à la présente loi, fournir des renseignements sur une question intéressant ou concernant:

a) un brevet;

b) une demande de brevet qui a été ouverte à l'inspection publique; ou

c) tout autre document, résumé, description ou publication conservé à l'Office des brevets ou à la bibliothèque de l'Office des brevets.

Danemark

La section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets du Danemark et la section 5 de son Règlement d'exécution s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office des brevets et des marques, Copenhague, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe prescrite, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets, en vertu des règles établies par le Ministre du commerce, fait en sorte que la demande fasse l'objet d'une recherche effectuée par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale selon les dispositions de l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, fait à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

---

* Les dispositions de la législation nationale de cet Etat concernant la recherche de type international seront publiées dans un numéro ultérieur de la Gazette du PCT.

Section 5 du Règlement d'exécution

1) Si le déposant désire que la recherche mentionnée à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets soit effectuée, il doit déposer auprès de l'administration compétente en matière de brevets une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande ou suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme déposée. Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, la requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'administration compétente en matière de brevets.

2) Si le déposant désire que la recherche selon le premier paragraphe soit effectuée par une administration déterminée choisie parmi les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale possibles, il doit indiquer l'administration choisie dans la requête.

3) Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Les sections 1.104 *c)* et *d)* et 1.21 *w)* du «Code of Federal Regulations», titre 37 - Brevets, Marques et Droits d'auteur, sous-chapitre A - Généralités, Brevets, partie I - «Rules of Practice in Patent Cases» s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

1.104 Nature de l'examen; Notification émise par l'examinateur

.....

c) Toutes les demandes nationales déposées le 1er juin 1978 et après feront l'objet d'une recherche de type international.

d) Toute demande nationale peut également faire l'objet d'un rapport de recherche de type international au moment de l'examen national quant au fond, sur requête expresse et paiement de la taxe à régler pour ce rapport. Voir la section 1.21 *w)* en ce qui concerne le montant de la taxe pour la préparation du rapport de recherche de type international.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.

1.21 Taxes et droits relatifs aux brevets et autres

.....

w) Pour l'établissement d'un rapport de recherche de type international résultant d'une recherche de type international effectuée lors de l'émission de la première notification quant au fond relative à une demande de brevet national: 25 dollars E.U.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne

lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe

de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.....

Hongrie

Article 8 du Décret

1) Le déposant peut demander, en vertu de l'article 15.5)a) du Traité, qu'une recherche de type international soit effectuée à l'égard d'une demande hongroise régulièrement déposée auprès de l'Office national des inventions. La recherche sera effectuée, selon l'article 15.5)c) du Traité, par l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente pour effectuer la recherche internationale sur les demandes internationale déposées auprès de l'Office national des inventions en tant qu'office récepteur.

2) L'Office national des inventions adressera à bref délai à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente, en même temps qu'elle transfère la taxe de recherche payée par le déposant lors du dépôt de sa requête, un exemplaire de la traduction de la demande hongroise préparée par le déposant dans la langue prescrite et dont les conditions de forme sont en conformité avec les exigences prescrites pour les demandes internationales.

Pays-Bas

La section 221 de la Loi sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 17.5) du Règlement sur les brevets revisé en 1979 (tous deux entrés en vigueur le 1er février 1979) s'énoncent comme suit (texte fourni par l'Office néerlandais des brevets, Rijswijk):

Section 221 de la Loi

221. - 1) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets effectue une recherche sur l'état de la technique relative à ce qui doit être considéré comme l'objet de la demande, conformément aux dispositions de l'article 5A ou découlant de cet article.....

.....

3) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets soumet la demande à la recherche de type international visée à l'article 15.5) *a)* du Traité de coopération. Cette recherche est réputée constituer une recherche sur l'état de la technique au sens du paragraphe 1).

4) La présentation de la requête visée aux paragraphes 1), 2) ou 3) est soumise au paiement d'une taxe qui sera prescrite par la voie réglementaire.

.....

Section 17.5) du Règlement

5) La taxe due en vertu des articles 22 G.1), 22 H.1), 221.4) et 9) et 22 J.1) de la Loi du Royaume sur les brevets d'invention lors de la présentation d'une requête visée à ces articles est:

..... pour une requête tendant à faire procéder à une recherche sur l'état de la technique ou une recherche de type international, ou à faire poursuivre une telle recherche: 1100 florins;

.....

Suède

La section 9 de la Loi suédoise sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 5 du Décret portant application de la Loi s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement, Stockholm, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe spéciale, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets permet, dans les conditions déterminées par le Gouvernement, que la demande fasse l'objet d'une telle recherche de nouveauté par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale telle que mentionnée à l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets signé à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

Section 5 du Décret

Afin de bénéficier de la recherche telle que définie à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets, le déposant doit soumettre à l'Office des brevets, dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande de brevet ou, selon le cas, suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme étant déposée, une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche.

Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, ladite requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'Office des brevets.

Si plusieurs administrations peuvent être envisagées pour l'exécution de la recherche mentionnée au premier paragraphe et si le déposant désire choisir celle de ces administrations qui effectuera la recherche, il mentionne cette administration dans ladite requête.

Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Suisse

Le Titre neuvième de l'Ordonnance relative aux brevets d'invention, entrée en vigueur en Suisse le 1er janvier 1978, s'énonce comme suit:

«Titre neuvième: Recherches de type international»

Art. 126

Conditions

1) Une recherche de type international au sens de l'article 15, 5e alinéa, du traité de coopération peut être requise pour une demande de brevet suisse.

2) La requête doit être présentée à l'Office dans les six mois suivant la date de dépôt. La taxe de recherche internationale (art. 121, 2e al.) doit être payée en même temps.

3) Si la langue dans laquelle est rédigée la demande de brevet n'est pas une langue de travail de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, compétente pour la Suisse, une traduction dans une langue de travail doit être présentée simultanément.

4) L'Office n'examine pas si la demande de brevet et la traduction satisfont aux autres conditions fixées dans le traité de coopération, notamment aux prescriptions de forme valables pour les demandes internationales.

Art. 127

Procédure

1) Si les conditions prévues à l'article 126, 1er à 3e alinéas, sont remplies, l'Office transmet les documents requis à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, qui est compétente.

2) L'Office adresse le rapport de recherche au requérant; une copie est versée au dossier de la demande de brevet.»

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONÉRATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU RÉDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU RÉGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITÉ D'OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office allemand des brevets

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office allemand des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Taxe de demande d'examen. La taxe de demande d'examen d'une demande de brevet, que le déposant est tenu de payer à l'Office allemand des brevets, *est ramenée* à 250 deutsche mark (au lieu de 400 deutsche mark) lorsqu'un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour sa demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant la République fédérale d'Allemagne aux fins d'un brevet national).

Office national des inventions (Hongrie)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office national des inventions lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office néerlandais des brevets

Taxe de demande de recherche. La taxe de demande de recherche payée est remboursée à 25 %, 50 %, 75 % ou 100 % si un rapport de recherche internationale a été joint à la demande internationale, le montant du remboursement dépendant de la mesure dans laquelle l'Office néerlandais des brevets peut utiliser ce rapport de recherche internationale.

Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni

En vertu de la disposition 102 du règlement de 1978 sur les brevets, le déposant peut, dans les conditions indiquées ci-après, demander par écrit le remboursement total ou partiel des taxes suivantes:

La taxe de recherche (correspondant au formulaire brevets 9/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni pour l'obtention d'un brevet national) a fait l'objet d'une recherche internationale de la part de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale.

La taxe d'examen quant au fond (correspondant au formulaire brevet 10/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni) a fait l'objet d'un examen préliminaire international effectué par l'Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni en sa qualité d'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international.

La décision de procéder à un remboursement (le cas échéant) à la suite d'une telle requête est toujours laissée à la discrétion du Comptroller-General.

Office européen des brevets

Taxe de recherche*. Aux termes des décisions prises en vertu de l'article 157 de la Convention sur le brevet européen, la taxe de recherche due à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen

i) ***n'est pas exigible*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi à l'égard de la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par cet Office ou par les Offices des brevets autrichien ou suédois;

ii) ***est réduite de 20%*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par l'Office australien des brevets, l'Office japonais des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxe d'examen*. En vertu de la règle 104*ter*5 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen et de l'article 12.2) du règlement relatif aux taxes, la taxe d'examen payable à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen est réduite de 50% lorsqu'un rapport d'examen préliminaire international a été établi par cet Office pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale selon le PCT pour laquelle une demande d'examen préliminaire international a été soumise à cet Office).

---

* Article 78.2) de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

** Article 94.2 de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

DESIGNATION (OU ELECTION) DE MADAGASCAR

D'après les renseignements communiqués par le Ministre des affaires étrangères de Madagascar au sujet des demandes internationales désignant Madagascar, le projet de législation sur la propriété industrielle soumis aux autorités compétentes prévoit, entre autres, la prorogation des délais selon les articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à la date à laquelle la nouvelle législation sur les brevets permettra, après son entrée en vigueur, l'instruction des demandes de brevets à Madagascar. Après la publication de la nouvelle loi, les délais ainsi prorogés seront précisés par les autorités compétentes. Le Gouvernement de Madagascar a souhaité que ces renseignements soient communiqués aux déposants qui utilisent la voie du PCT et qui désignent ou élisent Madagascar, ou qui ont l'intention de le faire, afin qu'ils puissent avoir connaissance de la possibilité qui leur est ainsi offerte de désigner ou élire valablement Madagascar et de différer les mesures prescrites pour aborder la phase nationale aux termes des articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à ce que la nouvelle législation soit entrée en vigueur et que les délais à observer en vertu de cette loi aient été fixés.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)
(Avec codes littéraux d'identification dans la liste des institutions énumérées dans le tableau suivant, et notes relatives à certaines limitations lorsque l'Office européen des brevets est l'office désigné (ou élu)

Liste des institutions (identifiées par leurs noms, adresses et codes littéraux), contenant également, s'il y a lieu, des renvois à des notes

Agricultural Research Culture Collection (ARCC)*(1)
Northern Regional Research Center
Peoria, Illinois 61604
Etats-Unis d'Amérique

American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)*(2)
12301 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)(3)
Oosterstraat 1
3740 AG Baarn
Pays-Bas

CBS Yeast Division (CYD)(3)
Julianalaan 67A
2628 BC Delft
Pays-Bas

Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM)
Institut Pasteur(4)
128, rue du Docteur Roux
75724 Paris
France

Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)
Ferry Lane
Kew, Surrey
Royaume-Uni

Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)
36 Storey's Way
Cambridge
Royaume-Uni CB3 ODT

Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM)
J.E. Purkyně University of Brno
Tř. Obránců Míru 10
Brno
Tchécoslovaquie

* Institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets.

Institutions de dépôt (Liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)[5]
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
République fédérale d'Allemagne

Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Azuma 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japon

Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)[6]
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
République fédérale d'Allemagne

Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
Tokyo
Japon

Institute for Fermentation (IF)[7]
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japon

Laboratorium voor Microbiologie (NLM)
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Pays-Bas

National Collection of Dairy Organisations (NCDO)
National Institute for Research in Dairying
Shinfield
Reading
Berks
Royaume-Uni RGZ 9AZ

National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)[8]
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
Royaume-Uni AB9 8DG

National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM)
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hongrie

National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
Royaume-Uni NW9 5HT

Institutions de dépôt (liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)
The Food Research Institute
Colney Lane
Norwich
Royaume-Uni NR4 7UA

Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Suède

The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics (SRIA)
Nagatinskaya ul. 3a
Moscow
Union soviétique

NOTES

Numéro de référence de Note	**Aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets auprès de l'Office européen des brevets, seuls les dépôts des genres de micro-organismes spécifiés ci-dessous sont admis**
(1)	Descendances de souches de bactéries, de levures, de moisissures et d'actinomycétales intéressant les secteurs agronomique et industriel, sauf: a) Actinobacillus (toutes les espèces), Actinomyces (toutes les espèces anaérobies et micro-aérophyles), Arizona (toutes les espèces), Bacillus anthracis, Bartonella (toutes les espèces), Bordetella (toutes les espèces), Borrelia (toutes les espèces), Brucella (toutes les espèces), Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium chauvoei, Clostridium haemolyticum, Clostridium histolyticum, Clostridium novyi, Clostridium septicum, Clostridium tetani, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Corynebacterium equi, Corynebacterium haemolyticum, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Corynebacterium pyogenes, Corynebacterium renale, Diplococcus (toutes les espèces), Erysipelothrix (toutes les espèces), Escherichia coli (tous les types entéropathogènes), Francisella (toutes les espèces), Haemophilus (toutes les espèces), Herellea (toutes les espèces), Klebsiella (toutes les espèces), Leptospira (toutes les espèces), Listeria (toutes les espèces), Mima (toutes les espèces), Moraxella (toutes les espèces), Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycoplasma (toutes les espèces), Neisseria (toutes les espèces), Pasteurella (toutes les espèces), Pseudomonas pseudomallei, Salmonella (toutes les espèces), Shigella (toutes les espèces), Sphaerophorus (toutes les espèces), Staphylococcus aureus, Streptobacillus (toutes les espèces), Streptococcus (toutes les espèces pathogènes), Treponema (toutes les espèces), Vibrio (toutes les espèces), Yersinia (toutes les espèces); b) Blastomyces (toutes les espèces), Coccidioides (toutes les espèces), Cryptococcus (toutes les espèces), Histoplasma (toutes les espèces), Paracoccidioides (toutes les espèces); c) Blasidiomycètes ou autres moisissures impossibles à conserver par lyophilisation (dessication par sublimation à très basse température); d) Tous les agents de type viral, ou analogues aux rickettsies et chlamydobactéries; e) Agents susceptibles de provoquer ou de disséminer toute maladie contagieuse ou infectieuse de l'homme et des animaux, notamment de la volaille, et dont l'introduction ou la distribution aux U.S.A., ou les deux, nécessitent une autorisation; f) Agents classifiés comme parasites des cultures et dont l'introduction ou la distribution aux U.S.A., ou les deux, nécessiteraient une autorisation; g) Mélanges de micro-organismes; h) Micro-organismes qui exigeraient (de l'avis du conservateur de l'autorité de dépôt) des soins par trop vigilants au stade de la manipulation et de la préparation de la culture lyophilisée; i) Phages de toutes sortes; j) Plasmides et cultures similaires.

Institutions de dépôt (liste, accompagnée de notes), (suite)

(2)	Bactéries (y compris les actinomycètes), bactériophages, champignons, algues, protozoaires, virus (animaux et végétaux), cellules de cultures de tissus, plasmides et recombinants ADN
(3)	Champignons, levures et bactéries (principalement les actinomycètes)
(4)	Bactéries, mycoplasmes, rickettsies, champignons microscopiques, levures, virus et cultures cellulaires
(5)	Bactéries, levures, bactériophages et champignons, à l'exception de certaines espèces pathogènes
(6)	Mycobactéries, levures du type Candida et Torulopsis, Nocardia, streptomyces
(7)	Champignons, levures, bactéries et actinomycètes qui ne sont pas pathogènes pour le corps humain et qui n'exigent pas de moyens extraordinaires pour leur conservation à long terme
(8)	Bactéries, y compris les actinomycètes, à l'exception des pathogènes dangereux.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Office désigné (ou élu)	**Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))**	**Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))**	**Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les numéros de référence indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 2), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	a) Une déclaration stipulant que le dépôt a été effectué pas plus tard que la date de priorité* de la demande internationale (lorsque la date de dépôt antérieure à cette date n'a pas été indiquée, conformément à la règle 13*bis*. 3.a)ii)) b) Dans la mesure du possible, une description taxonomique du micro-organisme.	Dans le cas de A), le nom et l'adresse de l'institution de dépôt au moment du dépôt (voir également note 7) ci-dessous) Dans le cas de B), au moment du dépôt	ARCC, ATCC et autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 6), ci-dessous; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, les caractéristiques des micro-organismes et une description taxonomique	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	HNCM et d'autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 3), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Renseignements concernant i) les caractéristiques qui identifient le micro-organisme ii) son procédé de production, iii) son utilité	Dans le cas à la fois de A) (à l'exception de la date de dépôt du micro-organisme) et B): lors du dépôt	FRI; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également

* Se réfère à la date de priorité telle qu'elle est définie à l'article 2 xi) du PCT.

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, des dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))	Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))	Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les numéros de référence indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	ARCC, ATCC, CBS, CYD, CMI, CCM, FRI IF, NLM, NCIB, SRIA
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de A), à l'expiration de deux mois à partir de la date de dépôt international Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	ATCC, CCAP, CMI, NCDO, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC et toute autre institution (voir note 5), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Aucun	ARCC, ATCC, CBS, CYD, CNCM, DSM, IF, NCIB
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Aucune	Dans le cas de A), lors du dépôt pour l'identification de l'institution, et dans les deux mois qui suivent pour les autres indications	ARCC, ATCC, CBS, CYD, CNCM, CMI, CCAP, DSM, FRI, FIB, IAM, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, SBL
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 4) ci-dessous)
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	ARCC, ATCC, CBS, CYD, CNCM, DSM, FIB, IF, NCIB; la note 1), ci-dessous s'applique également; voir aussi la note 8)

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, les dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Notes

1) L'office concerné est un office de propriété industrielle selon le sens donné dans le Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets. En conséquence, le dépôt peut être effectué auprès de toute institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu de ce Traité (la liste de ces institutions est publiée de temps à autre dans "La Propriété industrielle", revue publiée par l'OMPI).

2) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution reconnue scientifiquement dans le pays et à l'étranger» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, et ceci comprend toutes les institutions dont la liste est publiée dans cette Gazette.

3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de (outre l'institution identifiée dans la liste) «toute institution de dépôt bien connue sur le plan international». Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

4) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

5) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués, en plus des institutions énumérées dans la liste, auprès de «toute institution de dépôt partout dans le monde» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

6) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt étrangère ou nationale tenue en vertu d'une loi, d'un traité ou d'un contrat d'accepter, de conserver et de remettre des échantillons sous les conditions stipulées dans la jurisprudence des Etat-Unis», aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions recons par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

7) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si les mêmes indications ne sont pas aussi incluses dans une demande antérieure dont la priorité a été revendiquée, la priorité de la demande antérieure ne sera pas accordée.

8) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si le déposant désire que, jusqu'à la publication de la mention de la délivrance du brevet européen ou jusqu'à la date à laquelle la demande est rejetée, retirée ou réputée retirée, l'accessibilité au micro-organisme prévue au paragraphe 3 de la règle 28 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen ne soit réalisée que par la remise d'un échantillon à un expert désigné par le requérant (Règle 28, paragraphe 4 dudit règlement d'exécution), il doit en informer le Bureau international avant l'achèvement de la préparation technique de la publication de la demande internationale.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Etats contractants	**Désignation de l'office**
Australie:	Office australien des brevets
Autriche:	Office autrichien des brevets (1)
Brésil:	Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Danemark:	Office des brevets et des marques
Finlande:	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (2)
Luxembourg:	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Madagascar:	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Malawi:	Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Monaco:	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Norvège:	Office norvégien des brevets
Roumanie:	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (3)
Organisation intergouvernementale:	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle

Notes

(1) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, tandis que la législation nationale en vigueur ne prévoit pas les dépôts de micro-organismes, cette même législation ne contient aucune interdiction sur ces dépôts.

(2) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que cet office n'exige pas "mais seulement recommande fortement de déposer les micro-organismes qui ne sont pas accessibles au public et qui sont relatifs aux inventions concernées".

(3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que la législation nationale ne contient aucune disposition concernant des institutions de dépôt, mais qu'en pratique l'office "reconnaît des dépôts effectués auprès des institutions spécialisées des états contractants, ou à l'étranger, et accessibles à toute personne physique ou morale intéressée".

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Offices qui ne tiendront pas compte (en qualité d'offices désignés ou élus) d'une revendication de priorité si le déposant n'a pas observé le délai (expirant à la fin du 16e mois à compter de la date de priorité de la demande internationale) en ce qui concerne la présentation du document de priorité

(liste établie par l'OMPI sur la base de renseignements fournis par les offices concernés)

Etat contractant	**Office national**
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Hongrie	Office national des inventions
Japon	Office japonais des brevets
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Union soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes

Note: Aucun autre office national n'applique de sanction si le déposant n'a pas présenté le document de priorité comme le prévoit la règle 17.1.a) et b). Toutefois, plusieurs de ces offices insistent pour que le document de priorité leur soit présenté pendant le traitement national s'ils ne l'ont pas déjà reçu dans le cadre de la procédure prévue dans la règle 17.1; mais aucun d'eux n'applique de sanction si le document n'a pas été présenté avant ce moment.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16bis. 3 DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de de la règle 16*bis*. 3 du PCT excluant l'application de la règle 16*bis*. 1 et de la règle 16*bis*. 2* du PCT aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des quatre pays suivants:

Australie
Autriche ****
Hongrie
Japon

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80. 6b) DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de la règle 80.6b) du PCT, qui ont pour effet d'exclure l'application de la règle 80.6a) du PCT, deuxième phrase**, aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des six pays suivants:

Australie
Danemark
Finlande
Japon
Norvège
Suède

*NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT****

En vertu de la règle 92.4 du PCT, les offices nationaux des pays suivants ainsi que les organisations intergouvernementales indiquées ci-dessous sont disposés à recevoir des documents (y compris des dessins) -- postérieurs à la demande internationale -- adressés par les moyens indiqués ci-après:

Allemagne (République fédérale d'): télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Autriche: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Brésil: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Danemark: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Etats-Unis d'Amérique: téléimprimeur
Finlande: télégraphe
France: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Hongrie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Luxembourg: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Malawi: télégraphe
Monaco: télégraphe
Norvège: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Pays-Bas: télégraphe
Roumanie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Suède: téléimprimeur
Suisse: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Union soviétique: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Office européen des brevets: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Bureau international de l'OMPI: télégraphe, téléimprimeur, télécopieur (copies facsimile par l'intermédiaire du Service postal suisse).

Des renseignements relatifs aux adresses télégraphiques et de téléimprimeur de tous les offices nationaux et organisations intergouvernementales sont publiés dans le présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

---

* Voir la règle 16*bis* du PCT, publiée dans le numéro 17/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1275-1276.

** Voir la note de bas de page accompagnant la règle 80.6b), publiée dans le numéro 18/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1369.

*** La liste reproduite dans le texte qui suit fera l'objet de mises à jour périodiques dans des numéros ultérieurs de la Gazette du PCT

**** Conformément à la règle 16*bis*.3a), deuxième phrase, l'Office autrichien des brevets a déclaré qu'il retirait sa notification excluant l'application des règles 16*bis*.1 et 16*bis*.2 du PCT. Le retrait de cette notification prendra effet le 1er mai 1981.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE

Phase internationale

La législation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique en matière de brevets exige qu'aux fins de la désignation de cet Etat, le ou les déposants soient le ou les inventeurs. Si cette condition n'est pas remplie, la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique est considérée comme n'ayant pas été effectuée et l'Office des brevets et des marques de ce pays peut, en qualité d'office désigné, rejeter la demande (article 27.3) et règle 18.4.b)).

Lorsque l'inventeur ne peut être atteint pendant une période ne dépassant pas le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2, la demande internationale peut être déposée sans sa signature. L'absence de la signature de l'inventeur ou d'un pouvoir signé par lui est une irrégularité qui peut être corrigée en vertu de l'article 14.1)a)i) et b) et à laquelle on peut remédier en déposant une copie de la requête (ou du pouvoir, lorsque la requête a été signée par un mandataire), dûment signée par l'inventeur, dans le délai précité.

Lorsque la signature de l'inventeur ne peut pas être obtenue dans le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2 ou lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer la requête d'une demande internationale aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la procédure est la suivante:

i) Lorsqu'un *co-inventeur* refuse de s'associer à une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, la demande internationale peut être signée par le ou les autres inventeurs en son nom (ou en leur nom) et au nom de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé.

ii) Lorsqu'un *inventeur unique* refuse de signer une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, une personne à qui il a cédé ou accepté par écrit de céder l'invention ou qui peut faire la preuve d'intérêts suffisants de propriété en la matière justifiant son action peut signer la demande internationale au nom de l'inventeur et en tant que mandataire de celui-ci. Cette règle joue aussi lorsque tous les co-inventeurs refusent de signer ou ne peuvent être trouvés ou atteints après des recherches diligentes.

Dans les deux cas, la personne qui dépose la demande internationale (et qui signe la requête ou un pouvoir distinct) est considérée comme un "autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1.

Lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer ou ne peut être atteint, son représentant doit fournir une déclaration explicative sur les raisons pour lesquelles le formulaire de requête ou le pouvoir n'est pas signé de l'inventeur aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Cette déclaration doit être fournie en même temps que le formulaire de requête ou dans le délai fixé par l'office récepteur en vertu de la règle 26.2 pour la correction de l'irrégularité selon l'article 14.1)a)i) et les règles 4.15 ou 90.3 (défaut de signature de l'inventeur sur le formulaire de requête ou absence de pouvoir séparé signé de l'inventeur, lorsque le formulaire de requête a été signé par un mandataire). En cas d'absence de signature d'un inventeur unique ou d'un co-inventeur (cas i) et ii) ci-dessus), cette déclaration doit indiquer la dernière adresse connue du ou des inventeurs n'ayant pas signé. Lorsque le représentant n'est pas un co-inventeur, cette déclaration doit indiquer que le représentant de l'inventeur possède un intérêt de propriété suffisant sur l'invention pour faire une demande de brevet et que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables.

Phase nationale

Lorsque la demande internationale aborde la phase nationale à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (articles 22.1) et 23) et que l'inventeur refuse de signer ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, le serment ou la déclaration exigé de l'inventeur doit être fait par la personne ("l'autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1) qui fait la demande pour l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé mentionné dans les cas i) et ii) ci-dessus; ce serment ou cette déclaration doit être accompagné d'une preuve des faits en cause et indiquer la dernière adresse connue de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé. Dans le cas ii) ci-dessus, il faut en plus apporter la preuve que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables. Il faut aussi déposer à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis la cession, promesse écrite de cession ou une autre preuve d'intérêt de propriété ou une copie certifiée de ces pièces.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant,* (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France **	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

** Sera liée par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets à compter du 12 juin 1981.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets deviendra applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 842 à 846.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 847 et 848.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 849 et 850.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 851 à 857 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 858 à 862.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 863.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 864 à 866.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 867 et 868.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 869.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 870 à 873.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 874 à 879.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 880 à 883.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 885 et 886.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 887 à 890.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 891 et 892.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 894 à 897.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 898 à 900.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 901.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 902.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 904 et 905.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France **	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

** Sera liée par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets à compter du 12 juin 1981.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets deviendra applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

"DOCUMENTATION MINIMALE" SELON LA REGLE 34.1b)iii) DU REGLEMENT D'EXECUTION DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

A la réunion du 24 octobre 1980 à laquelle toutes les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale étaient représentées, il a été convenu que les deux périodiques suivants seraient ajoutés à la liste des articles publiés de la littérature autre que celle des brevets, établie selon la règle 34.1)b)iii) du PCT:

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
170	Bulletin de la Société chimique de France Masson 120, boulevard Saint-Germain 75280 Paris Cedex 06	0037-8968	F
171	L'Onde électrique Masson 120, boulevard Saint-Germain 75280 Paris Cedex 06	0030-2430	E*F

La liste complète des articles publiés de la littérature autre que celle des brevets, telle qu'adoptée par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale, a été publiée en dernier lieu par le Bureau international dans le numéro 27/1980 de la Gazette du PCT (pages 2173 à 2186). Le périodique suivant a été omis par inadvertance:

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
115	Measurement Techniques (Izmeritelnaya Tekhnika) Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA or Izdatelstvo Standartov Ezdakov Pereulok, 1, 117334, Moscow, USSR	0543-1972	E R

(Suite à la page suivante)

"Documentation minimale" selon la règle 34.1)b)iii) du règlement d'exécution du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

Les modifications suivantes du périodique qui a reçu le numéro 43 dans ladite liste sont publiées ci-après:

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
43	Comptes-Rendus Hebdomadaires Séances Académie des Sciences (Séries A-B-C-D: -DISCONTINUED) (A-Mathematical and Physical Sciences) (B-Mathematical and Physical Sciences) (C-Chemical Sciences) (D-Natural Sciences) Séries I-II-III, as from January 1, 1981: I -Mathématique II -Mécanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre III-Sciences de la Vie Centrale des Revues Dunod/ Gauthiers-Villars, 24, 26, boulevard de l'Hôpital 75005 Paris, France	 (0302-8429) (0302-8437) (0567-6541) (0567-655X) 0151-0509 0567-6541 0567-655X	F

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 842 à 846.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 847 et 848.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 849 et 850.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 851 à 857 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 858 à 862.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 863.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 864 à 866.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 867 et 868.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 869.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 870 à 873.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 874 à 879.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 880 à 883.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 885 et 886.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 887 à 890.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 891 et 892.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 894 à 897.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 898 à 900.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 901.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 902.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 904 et 905.

CORRECTIONS APPORTEES AU TABLEAU DES TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Les renseignements indiqués à la page 858 de la Gazette du PCT Nº 10/1981 en ce qui concerne l'Office des brevets et des marques du Danemark font l'objet des corrections suivantes:

- A la colonne 2 (Taxe de base) lire: "1840 C.D. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)"
- A la colonne 5 (Taxe de transmission) lire: "300 C.D. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)"
- A la colonne 6 (Taxe de recherche) lire: "3050 C.D.*** ou 4700 C.D.**** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)"

Le montant de 4700 C.D. indiqué à la colonne 6 sera porté à 5400 C.D. à compter du 1er juin 1981.

CORRECTION APPORTEE AU TABLEAU INDIQUANT LES CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

La note de bas de page reproduite à la page 874 de la Gazette du PCT Nº 10/1981 et identifiée par deux astérisques doit se lire comme suit: "** Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la 11e: 125 C.D.".

STATISTIQUES CONCERNANT LES EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

NOTE EXPLICATIVE CONCERNANT LES STATISTIQUES

Certains codes sont utilisés dans les tableaux de statistiques pour identifier les offices récepteurs et les Etats désignés. Ces codes sont extraits du "Code d'identification des Etats et des organisations" constituant l'annexe B* des instructions administratives selon le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT). Les codes et les Etats qu'ils identifient sont reproduits au bas de cette page.

Dans le cas des offices récepteurs, les codes indiquent l'Etat contractant du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) pour lequel l'office récepteur est l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle de cet Etat, sauf dans le cas de l'Office européen des brevets qui agit (ainsi que l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle) en qualité d'office récepteur pour les Etats contractant du PCT qui sont également parties à la Convention sur le brevet européen. Dans le tableau relatif aux désignations d'Etats, les chiffres indiqués se rapportent aux indications des désignations contenues dans les exemplaires originaux reçus par le Bureau international de l'OMPI et notifiées par ce dernier aux offices désignés. Le code de chaque Etat désigné est accompagné de l'abréviation "NAT" et/ou "OEB" et/ou "OAPI". Cette abréviation signifie que, pour l'Etat désigné considéré, c'est un brevet national ("NAT") qui est demandé, ou un brevet européen ("OEB") ou un brevet de l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle ("OAPI").

AT	Autriche	KP	République populaire démocratique de Corée
AU	Australie	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brésil	MC	Monaco
CF	République centrafricaine	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Suisse	NL	Pays-Bas
CM	Cameroun	NO	Norvège
DE	Allemagne (République fédérale d')	RO	Roumanie
DK	Danemark	SE	Suède
FI	Finlande	SN	Sénégal
FR	France	SU	Union soviétique
GA	Gabon	TD	Tchad
GB	Royaume-Uni	TG	Togo
HU	Hongrie	US	Etats-Unis d'Amérique
JP	Japon	EP	Office européen des brevets

---

* Publiée aux pages 39 et 40 de la Gazette du PCT Nº 10/1978.

DESIGNATIONS DES ETATS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR

(du 1er janvier 1981 au 31 mars 1981)

Etats désignés		Offices récepteurs																		Nombre total de Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	OEB	–	013	–	010	011	014	005	013	027	004	010	002	004	–	035	–	107	015	0270
	NAT	003	001	–	005	003	007	001	006	004	002	001	–	002	001	025	014	028	–	0103
AU	NAT	004	026	–	011	010	009	004	013	033	004	023	002	004	–	040	010	176	010	0379
BR	NAT	003	012	–	013	011	005	005	012	025	004	011	001	001	–	036	005	158	011	0313
CF	OAPI	–	–	–	003	–	–	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	020	–	0029
CG	OAPI	–	–	–	002	–	001	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	015	–	0024
CH	OEB	002	015	–	008	013	013	006	016	030	002	023	002	005	001	037	–	133	014	0320
	NAT	002	003	–	007	005	006	001	008	004	002	006	–	001	–	020	017	047	–	0129
CM	OAPI	–	–	–	002	–	001	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	018	–	0027
DE	OEB	002	024	001	014	010	019	006	021	050	006	056	003	006	–	047	–	234	009	0508
	NAT	002	007	–	010	002	010	007	009	010	004	026	–	004	001	041	051	113	–	0297
DK	NAT	004	010	–	009	011	004	010	009	027	005	007	002	005	–	062	004	088	010	0267
FI	NAT	004	003	–	005	004	008	003	004	017	003	003	001	006	–	068	005	034	006	0174
FR	OEB	002	029	001	015	021	020	010	008	052	006	061	003	006	001	058	–	261	016	0570
GA	OAPI	–	–	–	002	–	001	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	015	–	0024
GB	OEB	002	024	001	016	015	019	009	020	028	006	053	003	006	–	046	–	234	018	0500
	NAT	–	008	–	010	007	007	004	009	012	003	022	–	003	001	038	039	095	–	0258
HU	NAT	003	–	–	006	001	001	003	003	006	001	002	001	001	–	016	–	020	004	0068
JP	NAT	006	029	001	029	037	017	011	035	058	009	007	007	008	–	078	050	338	025	0745
KP	NAT	–	001	–	002	–	002	001	001	001	–	–	–	–	–	006	–	017	004	0035
LU	OEB	001	008	–	008	004	010	001	013	017	001	008	002	003	–	020	–	086	010	0192
	NAT	–	–	–	002	–	003	001	003	002	–	–	–	–	–	006	001	013	–	0031
MC	NAT	–	–	–	001	–	–	001	001	001	–	–	–	–	–	003	–	020	002	0029
MG	NAT	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	004	–	018	–	0023
MW	NAT	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	001	001	–	–	–	–	003	–	017	–	0023
NL	OEB	002	019	–	015	015	016	006	017	041	004	021	002	005	–	040	–	160	014	0377
	NAT	001	003	–	006	006	008	001	007	004	003	004	–	003	–	021	007	041	–	0115
NO	NAT	004	007	–	009	006	016	009	007	022	004	003	002	002	–	066	002	076	006	0241
RO	NAT	002	001	–	003	001	002	003	003	004	003	–	–	001	–	011	–	042	004	0080
SE	OEB	002	017	–	016	016	017	010	012	042	005	021	002	006	–	021	–	163	013	0363
	NAT	–	005	–	005	006	008	006	006	005	002	006	–	004	–	007	021	059	001	0141
SN	OAPI	–	–	–	002	–	001	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	016	–	0025
SU	NAT	004	006	–	005	009	006	008	010	010	005	008	001	001	001	029	–	072	005	0180
TD	OAPI	–	–	–	002	–	001	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	017	–	0026
TG	OAPI	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	–	003	–	016	–	0024
US	NAT	006	031	001	038	043	018	008	048	058	011	078	007	009	001	082	047	042	025	0553
Sous-total nationales		048	153	002	178	162	137	087	194	304	066	207	024	055	005	662	273	1514	113	4184
Sous-total européennes		013	149	003	102	105	128	053	120	287	034	253	019	041	002	304	–	1378	109	3100
Sous-total OAPI		–	–	–	015	–	005	–	007	007	–	007	–	–	–	021	–	0117	–	0179
Nombre total de désignations		061	302	005	295	267	270	140	321	598	100	467	043	096	007	987	273	3009	222	7463

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des offices des brevets du Luxembourg, du Malawi, de Monaco et de la République populaire démocratique de Corée, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX RECUS PAR OFFICRE RECEPTEUR ET PAR LANGUE DE DEPOT

(du 1er janvier 1981 au 31 mars 1981)

LANGUES	OFFICES RECEPTEURS																		Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Allemand	06	–	–	28	49	–	–	–	–	04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	113
Anglais	–	33	01	–	–	11	07	–	65	07	–	06	04	01	52	–	368	02	557
Danois	–	–	–	–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	014
Finnois	–	–	–	–	–	–	09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	009
Français	–	–	–	13	–	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	03	065
Japonais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	082
Néerlandais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	–	–	–	–	–	–	001
Norvégien	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	05	–	–	–	–	–	005
Russe	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	–	–	052
Suédois	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	–	–	–	044
Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus	06	33	01	41	49	25	16	49	65	11	82	07	09	01	96	52	368	31	942

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Luxembourg, du Malawi, de Monaco et de la République populaire démocratique de Corée, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

CORRECTION
APPORTEE AU TABLEAU DES DESIGNATIONS DES ETATS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Le tableau publié à la page 304 de la Gazette du PCT Nº 04/1981, indiquant les désignations des Etats pour la période du 1er janvier au 31 mars 1981 fait l'objet de la correction suivante:

Le nombre des désignations de l'Union soviétique indiqué pour les demandes internationales déposées auprès de l'Office allemand des brevets doit se lire "13" et non "30".

Cette correction n'a pas d'effet sur les nombres totaux de désignations indiqués dans ce tableau.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France **	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

** Sera liée par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets à compter du 12 juin 1981.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong depuis le 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 842 à 846.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 847 et 848.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 849 et 850.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 851 à 857 sous les intitulés suivants:

- Offices récepteurs compétents

- Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 858 à 862, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 863.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 864 à 866.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 867 et 868.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 869.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 870 à 873, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 874 à 879.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 880 à 883.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 885 et 886.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 887 à 890.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 891 et 892.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 894 à 897.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 898 à 900.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 901.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 902.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 904 et 905.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Conformément à une notification reçue des autorités compétentes du Gouvernement français, l'Office européen des brevets est l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international compétente pour toutes les demandes internationales déposées auprès de l'Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris). Les élections faites pour de telles demandes internationales pourront être présentées à l'Office européen des brevets à partir du 12 juin 1981.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France **	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

** Sera liée par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets à compter du 12 juin 1981.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong depuis le 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 842 à 846.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 847 et 848.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 849 et 850.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 851 et 852.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 853 à 857.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 13/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1207.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 858 à 862, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 863.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 864 à 866.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 867 et 868.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 869.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 870 à 873, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 874 à 879.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 880 à 883.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 885 et 886.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 887 à 890.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 891 et 892.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 894 à 897.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 898 à 900.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 901.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 902.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 904 et 905.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong depuis le 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 842 à 846.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 847 et 848.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 849 et 850.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 851 et 852.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 853 à 857.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 13/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1207.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 858 à 862, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 863.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 864 à 866.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 867 et 868.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 869.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 870 à 873, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 874 à 879.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 880 à 883.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 885 et 886.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 887 à 890.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 891 et 892.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 894 à 897.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 898 à 900.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 901.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 902.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 904 et 905.

PCT - GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

[1] Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

[2] Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

[3] Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong depuis le 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 842 à 846.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 847 et 848.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 849 et 850.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 851 et 852.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 853 à 857.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 13/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1207.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 858 à 862, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 863.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 864 à 866.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 867 et 868.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 869.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 870 à 873, et dans le numéro 12/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1099.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 874 à 879.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 880 à 883.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 884.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 885 et 886.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 887 à 890.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 891 et 892.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 894 à 897.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 898 à 900.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 901.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 902.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 903.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 10/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 904 et 905.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

STATISTIQUES CONCERNANT LES EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

NOTE EXPLICATIVE CONCERNANT LES STATISTIQUES

Certains codes sont utilisés dans les tableaux de statistiques pour identifier les offices récepteurs et les Etats désignés. Ces codes sont extraits du "Code d'identification des Etats et des organisations" constituant l'annexe B* des instructions administratives selon le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT). Les codes et les Etats qu'ils identifient sont reproduits au bas de cette page.

Dans le cas des offices récepteurs, les codes indiquent l'Etat contractant du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) pour lequel l'office récepteur est l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle de cet Etat, sauf dans le cas de l'Office européen des brevets qui agit (ainsi que l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle) en qualité d'office récepteur pour les Etats contractant du PCT qui sont également parties à la Convention sur le brevet européen. Dans le tableau relatif aux désignations d'Etats, les chiffres indiqués se rapportent aux indications des désignations contenues dans les exemplaires originaux reçus par le Bureau international de l'OMPI et notifiées par ce dernier aux offices désignés. Le code de chaque Etat désigné est accompagné de l'abréviation "NAT" et/ou "OEB" et/ou "OAPI". Cette abréviation signifie que, pour l'Etat désigné considéré, c'est un brevet national ("NAT") qui est demandé, ou un brevet européen ("OEB") ou un brevet de l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle ("OAPI").

AT	Autriche	KP	République populaire démocratique de Corée
AU	Australie	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brésil	MC	Monaco
CF	République centrafricaine	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Suisse	NL	Pays-Bas
CM	Cameroun	NO	Norvège
DE	Allemagne (République fédérale d')	RO	Roumanie
DK	Danemark	SE	Suède
FI	Finlande	SN	Sénégal
FR	France	SU	Union soviétique
GA	Gabon	TD	Tchad
GB	Royaume-Uni	TG	Togo
HU	Hongrie	US	Etats-Unis d'Amérique
JP	Japon	EP	Office européen des brevets

---

* Publiée aux pages 39 et 40 de la Gazette du PCT N° 10/1978.

DESIGNATIONS DES ETATS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR

(du 1er avril 1981 au 30 juin 1981)

Etats désignés		Offices récepteurs																		Nombre total de désignations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	OEB	003	013	–	013	014	015	019	013	022	005	010	006	008	–	051	–	333	014	0539
	NAT	–	–	–	011	015	008	–	003	002	003	002	–	003	–	026	003	070	003	0149
AU	NAT	004	030	–	009	011	013	011	010	027	001	024	007	009	–	062	003	421	015	0657
BR	NAT	004	005	–	015	014	010	011	015	013	001	015	003	003	001	039	–	383	010	0542
CF	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	001	001	001	002	–	–	001	–	051	–	0059
CG	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	001	001	001	001	–	002	–	–	001	–	049	–	0058
CH	OEB	003	015	–	011	017	016	015	017	028	005	016	006	008	–	054	–	394	011	0616
	NAT	002	001	–	005	014	010	–	008	002	–	007	001	002	–	029	005	212	003	0301
CM	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	001	001	001	–	002	–	–	001	–	053	–	0061
DE	OEB	004	027	–	020	009	023	022	016	036	008	046	006	010	–	066	–	541	012	0846
	NAT	005	010	–	014	001	023	002	011	005	006	027	002	007	001	050	016	305	001	0486
DK	NAT	003	007	–	011	012	010	015	015	022	003	006	008	011	–	070	001	298	013	0505
FI	NAT	–	002	–	004	005	016	002	006	015	004	007	002	009	–	071	–	079	009	0231
FR	OEB	007	030	–	024	033	024	023	008	036	011	054	006	010	001	079	–	597	018	0961
GA	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	001	001	–	002	–	–	001	–	046	–	0053
GB	OEB	004	027	–	019	019	023	023	017	028	008	040	006	010	–	066	–	509	014	0813
	NAT	004	017	–	013	016	022	001	006	012	004	020	001	009	001	045	006	303	006	0486
HU	NAT	001	001	–	002	004	003	001	004	005	–	002	002	001	–	012	–	053	009	0100
JP	NAT	007	037	–	026	040	023	018	029	043	006	007	008	010	001	093	013	677	044	1082
KP	NAT	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	005	003	001	–	002	001	–	003	–	062	–	0079
LU	OEB	002	008	–	007	011	009	001	012	018	002	006	005	004	–	026	–	193	009	0313
	NAT	–	–	–	001	001	002	–	003	–	001	002	–	001	–	011	–	048	002	0072
MC	NAT	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	005	–	001	003	001	–	–	003	–	058	–	0072
MG	NAT	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	003	001	001	002	002	–	–	001	–	049	–	0060
MW	NAT	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	001	–	001	–	–	001	–	048	–	0053
NL	OEB	003	019	–	016	021	021	017	014	028	004	018	006	009	–	058	–	447	013	0694
	NAT	–	003	–	002	009	018	–	004	003	001	005	–	005	–	031	002	103	003	0199
NO	NAT	001	004	–	009	009	023	014	012	019	004	006	006	002	–	074	001	163	005	0352
RO	NAT	001	001	–	003	002	002	001	004	005	002	001	003	001	–	011	–	182	002	0221
SE	OEB	003	021	–	013	016	021	022	013	026	004	018	006	010	–	034	–	433	014	0654
	NAT	001	001	–	006	011	018	002	005	001	002	003	001	007	–	010	011	238	003	0320
SN	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	001	001	001	002	–	–	001	–	049	–	0057
SU	NAT	002	007	–	009	012	007	015	009	007	008	004	004	005	001	035	–	248	007	0380
TD	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	001	001	–	002	–	–	001	–	049	–	0056
TG	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	001	–	–	001	001	–	002	–	–	001	–	049	–	0056
US	NAT	007	041	001	031	041	034	023	036	047	009	077	011	014	001	105	014	234	039	0765
Sous-total nationales		042	169	001	182	217	244	116	193	233	059	220	065	100	006	782	075	4234	174	7112
Sous-total européennes		029	160	–	123	140	152	142	110	222	047	208	047	069	001	434	–	3447	105	5436
Sous-total OAPI		–	007	–	–	–	007	001	002	007	007	002	014	–	–	007	–	0346	–	0400
Nombre total de désignations		071	336	001	305	357	403	259	305	462	113	430	126	169	007	1223	075	8027	279	12948

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Luxembourg, du Malawi, de Monaco et de la République populaire démocratique de Corée, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR ET PAR LANGUE DE DEPOT

(Du 1er avril 1981 au 30 juin 1981)

LANGUES	OFFICES RECEPTEURS																	Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Allemand	10	–	–	18	44	–	–	–	–	03	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	111
Anglais	–	42	01	–	–	20	14	–	53	11	–	13	10	–	60	–	728	16	968
Danois	–	–	–	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	016
Finnois	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	011
Français	–	–	–	17	–	–	–	39	–	–	–	–	–	01	–	–	–	–	057
Japonais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	082
Néerlandais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	–	–	–	–	–	–	001
Norvégien	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	06	–	–	–	–	–	006
Russe	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	–	–	016
Suédois	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	–	–	–	052
Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus	10	42	01	35	44	36	25	39	53	14	82	14	16	01	112	16	728	52	1320

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Luxembourg, du Malawi, de Monaco et de la République populaire démocratique de Corée, agissant en qualité d'offices récepteurs. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur agissant pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET RÉGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Allemagne (République fédérale d')

Désignation: Deutsches Patentamt
Office allemand des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Adresse télégraphique: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Télex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Téléphone: (089) 21951 Télécopieur: (089) 2195-2221

Australie

Désignation: Australian Patent Office
Office australien des brevets
Siège: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T. Australie
Adresse postale: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australie
Adresse télégraphique: COMPATS, Canberra, Australie
Télex: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australie
Téléphone: (062) 83 22 11

Autriche

Désignation: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Ministère fédéral du commerce, de l'artisanat et de l'industrie, Office autrichien des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A-1014 Wien, Autriche
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 76847 OEPA A, Wien, Autriche
Téléphone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brésil

Désignation: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Praça Mauá N° 7, 10° andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brésil
Adresse télégraphique: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá N° 7, 10° andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Télex: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Téléphone: (021) 233 07 85

Danemark

Désignation: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Office des brevets et des marques
Siège et adresse postale: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Danemark
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Danemark
Téléphone: (01) 128440

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Désignation: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis
Siège: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Adresse postale: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Téléphone: (703) 557-3080

Finlande

Désignation: Patentti-ja rekisterihallitus
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège et adresse postale: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finlande
Adresse télégraphique: Patenttivirasto, Helsinki, Finlande
Télex: -
Teléphone: (90)641811

France

Désignation: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Téléphone: (01) 266-93-13

Hongrie

Désignation: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
Office national des inventions
Siège: Garibaldi - u. 2., Budapest V., Hongrie
Adresse postale: P.B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hongrie
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 224700 OTH H
Téléphone: (01) 124-400

Japon

Désignation: Tokkyocho
Office japonais des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japon
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japon
Téléphone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Adresse postale: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Téléphone: (0352) 4794-315 ou 316 ou 317 ou 319

Madagascar

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Siège: -
Adresse postale: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: -

Malawi

Désignation: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Siège: -
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Adresse télégraphique: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Télex: -
Téléphone: 35077

Monaco

Désignation: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 469942 GOVERMO
Téléphone: (93)30-1921

Norvège

Désignation: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Office norvégien des brevets
Siège: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norvège
Adresse postale: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norvège
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 19152 NOPAT - N, Norvège
Téléphone: (02) 46-19-00

Pays-Bas

Désignation: Octrooiraad
Office néerlandais des brevets
Siège: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse postale: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: (070)907616

République démocratique de Corée

Désignation: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions
Siège et adresse postale: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, République démocratique de Corée
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone:-

Roumanie

Désignation: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Siège et adresse postale: 5 Ion Ghica, B.P. 52, 70.018 Bucarest 3, Roumanie
Adresse télégraphique: OSIM Bucarest, Roumanie
Télex: 11312 CNST R
Téléphone: 14-2746

Royaume-Uni

Désignation: Patent Office
Office des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A, 1AY, Royaume-Uni
Adresse télégraphique: PAT OFF, London, WC2, Royaume-Uni
Télex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, Royaume-Uni
Téléphone: (01) 405-8721

Suède

Désignation: Kungl. Patent -och registreringsverket
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Suède
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Suède
Adresse télégraphique: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Suède
Télex: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Suède
Téléphone: (08) 225540

Suisse

Désignation: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège et adresse postale: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: BAGE, Berne, Suisse
Télex: 33130 BAGE CH, Berne, Suisse
Téléphone: (031) 614111

Union soviétique

Désignation: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Siège et adresse postale: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscou, Centre, GSP, 103621, Union soviétique
Adresse télégraphique: GOSKOMIZOBRETENY, Moscou, K-12, Union soviétique
Télex: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscou, Union soviétique
Téléphone: (095)221-4976, 221-6224

OMPI

Désignation: Bureau international, Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle
Siège: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Genève, Suisse
Adresse postale: 1211 Genève 20, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: «OMPI Genève» ou «WIPO Geneva», Suisse
Télex: 22376 OMPI CH, Genève, Suisse
Téléphone: (022) 99 91 11

OEB

Désignation: Office européen des brevets

Siège:	*à Munich*	*Département de La Haye*
	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Adresse postale:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 République fédérale d'Allemagne	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique:	-	-
Télex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Téléphone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Désignation: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse postale: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse télégraphique: OAPI, Yaoundé
Télex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Téléphone: 223911

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, qui stipule que l'Administration «n'est pas tenue de procéder à la recherche» à l'égard d'un tel objet, ainsi que l'annexe B dudit accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 124 et 127).	Anglais
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, ainsi que les programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche	Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic et programmes d'ordinateurs, pour autant qu'ils ne soient pas comparables à des méthodes mathématiques, à des présentations d'informations ou n'aient pas un caractère abstrait ou intellectuel. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français Néerlandais**

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

** En ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès du Service central de la propriété industrielle des Pays-Bas.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procédera pas à l'examen**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais
Royaume-Uni		
Office des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 119).	Anglais (mais seulement lorsqu'il s'agit de la langue du dépôt ou de la publication).

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de l'examen préliminaire international: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à l'examen	Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic et programmes d'ordinateurs, pour autant qu'ils ne soient pas comparables à des méthodes mathématiques, à des présentations d'informations ou n'aient pas un caractère abstrait ou intellectuel. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS COMPÉTENTS

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	**Office récepteur compétent**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich) ou Office européen des brevets
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne) ou Office européen des brevets
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroun	Bureau international (Genève)
Congo	Bureau international (Genève)
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (Washington)
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)
France	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris) ou Office européen des brevets*
Gabon	Bureau international (Genève)
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg) ou Office européen des brevets
Madagascar	**
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

* Lorsque le déposant est domicilié en France, la législation nationale applicable stipule qu'une demande internationale ne revendiquant pas la priorité d'une demande antérieure déposée en France, doit être déposée auprès de l'Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris).

** Cette information n'est pas encore disponible

Offices récepteurs compétents (suite)

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	Office récepteur compétent
Norvège	Office norvégien des Brevets (Oslo)
Pays-Bas	Office des brevets des Pays-Bas (Rijswijk) ou Office européen des brevets
République centrafricaine	Bureau international (Genève)
République populaire démocratique de Corée	*
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres)** ou Office européen des brevets**
Sénégal	Bureau international (Genève)
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) ou Office européen des brevets
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Tchad	Bureau international (Genève)
Togo	Bureau international (Genève)
Union Soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (Moscou)

* Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

** Office récepteur également pour les personnes domiciliées à Hong-Kong

*** Une personne domiciliée au Royaume-Uni ne peut déposer directement auprès de l'Office européen des brevets

i) qu'après avoir obtenu une autorisation écrite auprès de l'Office des brevets (Londres)

ii) qu'après le dépôt d'une demande de brevet auprès de l'Office des brevets (Londres) pour la même invention et si au moins six semaines se sont écoulées sans que le comptroller de l'Office des brevets (Londres) ait donné des instructions interdisant la publication de l'invention.

Ces restrictions ne sont pas applicables à une demande de brevet d'invention pour laquelle une demande de brevet a été déposée auparavant hors du Royaume-Uni par une personne ne résidant pas au Royaume-Uni.

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ÊTRE DÉPOSÉES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES À DÉPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPÉTENTES SPÉCIFIÉES PAR CES OFFICES

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Allemagne (République fédérale d')				
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Australie				
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	1	Office australien des brevets	Office australien des brevets
Autriche				
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Brésil				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Anglais	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni) ou Office européen des brevets
Danemark				
Office des brevets et des marques	Anglais ou danois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Etats-Unis d'Amérique				
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	1	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Sans objet*

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Finlande				
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou finnois ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**
France				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Français	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Hongrie				
Office national des inventions	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Japon				
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	1	Office japonais des brevets	Office japonais des brevets
Luxembourg				
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet*
Malawi				
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)
Monaco				
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Norvège				
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien ou anglais	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Pays-Bas				
Office néerlandais des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou néerlandais	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Roumanie				
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***	Office autrichien des brevets ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***
Royaume-Uni*				
Office des brevets	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)

* L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

*** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en allemand, anglais ou français.

**** Office récepteur également pour les personnes domiciliées à Hong-Kong.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Suède				
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou danois ou finnois ou islandais ou norvégien ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets*	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets*
Suisse **				
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand ou français	1	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet***
Union soviétique				
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle				
Bureau international de l'OMPI	Français	1	Office autrichien des brevets**** ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)**** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets**** ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)**** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets

* Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

** Office récepteur également pour les nationaux et résidents du Liechstenstein.

*** L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

**** Seulement dans le cas où le Bureau international de l'OMPI agit en qualité d'office récepteur pour les nationaux des Etats membres de l'OAPI ou pour les personnes domiciliées dans ces Etats.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Organisation européenne des brevets Office européen des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITÉ DE COOPÉRATION EN MATIÈRE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RÉCEPTEUR

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Allemagne (République fédérale d')					
Office allemand des brevets *(deutsche Mark)*	475 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	9 DM	115 DM	150 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1700 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	190 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	3,5 dollars A.	46 dollars A.	25 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	300 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	3360 SA (lors du dépôt)	60 SA	810 SA	500 SA* (lors du dépôt)	12 350 SA (lors du dépôt)
Brésil					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(cruzeiro)*	Equivalent en Cr.$ de F.S. 432** (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 8 F.S.**	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 104 F.S.**	3542 Cr.$ (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 4000 SA** ou 2200 C.S.** ou 300 dollars** ou 1700 DM** (lors du dépôt)
Danemark					
Office des brevets et des marques *(couronne danoise)*	1840 C.D. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	27 C.D.	355 C.D.	300 C.D. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	3050 C.D.*** ou 5400 C.D.**** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

* Si cette taxe n'est pas réglée au moment du dépôt, un délai de deux mois est accordé.

** Le taux de change est applicable au jour du paiement; les montants indiqués pour la taxe de recherche ont trait aux recherches effectuées respectivement par l'Office autrichien des brevets, par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède), par l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis et par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par un office de brevets nordique: 1240 C.D.

**** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Etats-Unis d'Amérique					
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	215 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	4 dollars E.U.	50 dollars E.U.	35 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	300 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)
Finlande					
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(Markka finnoise)*	FIM 970 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	FIM 18	FIM 233	FIM 300 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	FIM 1950* ou FIM 3500** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
France					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Hongrie					
Office national des inventions *(forint)*	Equivalent en Fts. de 432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en Fts. de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en Fts. de 104 F.S.	1300 Fts. lors du dépôt)****	Equivalent en Fts. de 250 R*** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	46 200 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	850 yen	11 100 yen	6000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	34 000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): FIM 1420.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

**** Si la taxe de transmission n'est pas payée lors du dépôt, l'office invitera le déposant à la payer dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Luxembourg					
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	7620 F.L. ou 7620 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	140 F.L. ou 140 F.B.	1830 F.L. ou 1830 F.B.	1000 F.L. ou 1000 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Malawi					
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General *(kwacha)*	212 K (lors du dépôt)	4 K	51 K	8 K (lors du dépôt)	900 K (lors du dépôt)
Monaco					
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Norvège					
Office norvégien des brevets *(couronne norvégienne)*	1300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	25 C.N.	310 C.N.	300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2550 C.N.* ou 4700 C.N.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Pays-Bas					
Office néerlandais des brevets *(florin)*	515 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	10 Fls.	125 Fls.	100 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1920 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Roumanie					
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques *(lei)*	Equivalent en lei de 432 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 104 F.S.	650 lei (dans les 3 mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en lei de 4000 SA**** ou 250 R*** ou 1700 DM**

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 1600 C.S.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

**** Recherche effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 95 (lors du dépôt)	£ 1,8	£ 23	£ 7 (lors du dépôt)	£ 397 (lors du dépôt)
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	1100 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt	20 C.S.	265 C.S.	300 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2200 C.S.* ou 4000 C.S.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Suisse					
Office fédéral de la propriété industrielle *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	80 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1570 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Union soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	3 R	41 R	25 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	250 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle					
Bureau international de l'OMPI *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (lors du dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	100 F.S. (lors du dépôt) ou	510 F.S.*** ou 864 F.S.**** 650 F.S.***** ou 1570 F.S.** (lors du dépôt)

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 1600 C.S.

** Recherche effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets

*** Recherche effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

**** Recherche effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède).

***** Recherche effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	3360 S.A. ou 475 DM ou £ 95 ou 1100 FF ou 432 F.S. ou 515 Fls. ou 11000 C.S. ou 7620 F.L. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	60 S.A. ou 9 DM ou £ 1,8 ou 20 FF ou 8 F.S. ou 10 Fls. ou 20 C.S. ou 140 F.L.	810 S.A. ou 115 DM ou £ 23 ou 265 FF ou 104 F.S. ou 125 Fls. ou 265 C.S. ou 1830 F.L.	1090 S.A. ou 150 DM ou £ 35 ou 360 FF ou 140 F.S. ou 170 Fls. ou 350 C.S. ou 2500 F.L. ou 2500 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	12350 S.A. ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 ou 4100 FF ou 1570 F.S. ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. ou 27900 F.L. ou 27900 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE*

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale (et monnaie)	Taxe de recherche additionnelle	Taxe pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale	Taxe pour la traduction en anglais de la demande internationale
Australie			
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	250 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	–
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	200 dollars E.U.	–	–
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	27 000 yen	320 yen par page	–
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	2200 C.S.	1,75 C.S. par page	0,91 C.S. par mot
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R	0,20 R par page	–
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	12 350 SA ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 ou 4100 FF ou 1570 F.S. ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. ou 27 900 F.L. ou 27 900 F.B.	–	–

* Les taxes indiquées dans le tableau ci-dessus ne sont dues que dans certains cas particuliers.

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OÙ UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DÉJÀ EU LIEU*

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Australie		
Office australien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 09/ 1980, pages 599 à 605)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75 %
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 06/ 1 979, pages 225 à 232)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75 %
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 04/ 1 978, pages 21 3 à 222)*	1) Remboursement sur requête du déposant 2) L'administration a été en mesure d'utiliser une part substantielle du rapport de recherche antérieur	12 000 yens
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1 978, pages 1 09 à 1 1 7)*	L'étendue de la recherche antérieure était telle que seule une recherche de mise à jour de portée réduite est nécessaire, ou	90 %
	La recherche antérieure se rapporte pratiquement à la même invention mais les revendications de la demande internationale en cause sont différentes, de telle sorte qu'il est nécessaire d'effectuer une recherche dans un à trois sous-groupes supplémentaires de la CIB, ou	70 %
	La recherche antérieure permet d'économiser la moitié du travail nécessaire pour effectuer la recherche internationale, ou	40 %
	La recherche antérieure ne couvre que quelques sous-groupes de la CIB	20 %

* Le présent tableau résume les cas dans lesquels, et indique dans quelle mesure, les différentes administrations chargées de la recherche internationale remboursent au déposant la taxe de recherche lorsque la recherche internationale peut être fondée, en tout ou en partie, sur une recherche internationale ou de type international effectuée précédemment par l'administration en cause. Le tableau résume les dispositions prévues à cet effet dans les accords conclus entre l'OMPI et chacune desdites administrations (chacun de ces accords est identifié sous le nom de l'administration en cause par un renvoi à la Gazette du PCT dans laquelle il a été publié). On trouvera des renseignements complémentaires dans les notes afférentes au présent tableau. Les remboursements selon les accords précités sont prévus dans les règles 16.3 et 41.1 du règlement d'exécution du PCT.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1978, pages 138 à 145)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	90 % 75 % 50 % ou 25 % selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1 978, pages 1 23 à 1 28)*	L'examinateur constate que l'un des critères suivants a été observé:	
	1) recherche antérieure très complète, ne nécessitant qu'une mise à jour ou qu'une recherche complémentaire succincte	90 %
	2) recherche antérieure assez utile, mais ne justifiant cependant pas un remboursement à 90 %	45 %
Organisation européenne des brevets		
Office européen des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1978, pages 129 à 137)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	100 % 75 % 50 % ou 25 % selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé

Notes

1) ***Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.*** Une recherche sur l'état de la technique effectuée à l'occasion d'une demande nationale (Etats-Unis) antérieure est considérée comme une recherche de type international pour déterminer s'il y a lieu de procéder à un remboursement. Des remboursements sont aussi effectués selon les mêmes critères et les mêmes pourcentages des taxes de recherche acquittées pour des demandes internationales lorsque les recherches sur l'état de la technique effectuées au cours de l'examen ultérieur des demandes nationales (Etats-Unis) sont entièrement ou partiellement fondées sur des recherches internationales (antérieures) portant sur des demandes internationales.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Notes (Suite)

2) ***Office européen des brevets.*** Les recherches sont admises comme recherches de type international du point de vue des remboursements lorsqu'elles ont été effectuées par l'Office européen des brevets

i) pour une demande de brevet européen (antérieure);

ii) pour une demande nationale (antérieure)
(en Allemagne (République fédérale d'), en France, aux Pays-Bas et en Suisse);

iii) comme recherche «standard» demandée à titre privé à l'égard d'une demande (antérieure) dont la priorité est revendiquée dans une demande internationale ou européenne ultérieure.

Les critères suivants ont été adoptés pour déterminer le montant du remboursement de la taxe de recherche:

- remboursement à 100 %: aucune recherche complémentaire nécessaire;
- remboursement à 75 %: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions consultées lors de la recherche antérieure *ou* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 50 %: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions déjà consultées *et* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 25 %: recherche complémentaire dans la documentation relative aux subdivisions correspondant à un nouvel aspect de l'invention revendiquèe. (Par exemple, lorsque la demande européenne est fondée sur plusieurs demandes antérieures dont une seule a fait l'objet d'un rapport de recherche antérieur.)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	70 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	–
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	1035 SA	4000 SA	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	14 200 yen	12 000 yen	9000 yen	320 yen par page	320 yen par page
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 34	£ 35 **(lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	selon le besoin, à concurrence de £ 35	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	340 C.S.	1500 C.S. (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	1500 C.S.	1,75 C.S. par page	1,75 C.S. par page

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Si aucun rapport de recherche internationale n'a été établi ou si une recherche additionnelle s'avère nécessaire, le paiement additionnel de la taxe de recherche de l'OEB est requis.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international , le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

Taxes payables à l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Union soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	52 R	300 R (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	200 R	0,20 R par page	0,50 R par page
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets** *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise; au choix du déposant)*	1035 SA ou 145 DM ou £ 34 ou 340 FF ou 133 F.S. ou 160 Fls. ou 340 C.S.	7260 SA ou 1000 DM ou £ 234 ou 2410 FF ou 930 F.S. ou 1130 Fls. ou 2350 C.S. (lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	7260 SA ou 1000 DM ou £ 234 ou 2410 FF ou 930 F.S. ou 1130 Fls. ou 2350 C.S.	7,30 SA ou 1 DM ou £ 0,20 ou 2,40 FF ou 0,90 F.S. ou 1,10 Fls. ou 2,40 C.S. par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)	7,30 SA ou 1 DM ou £ 0,20 ou 2,40 FF ou 0,90 F.S. ou 1,10 Fls. ou 2,40 C.S. par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Bien que l'examen préliminaire international soit effectué à Munich, la demande d'examen préliminaire international peut également être déposée et les taxes payées à Rijswijk.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international, le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL*
(Monnaie: Franc suisse)

Supplément à la taxe de traitement	133 F.S.
Taxe spéciale pour publication anticipée sur demande du déposant, lorsque le rapport de recherche internationale ou la déclaration visée à l'article 17.2) *a)* du PCT n'est pas encore disponible pour la publication avec la demande internationale	200 F.S.
Taxe couvrant les frais de préparation et d'expédition à un office désigné, sur demande du déposant, d'une copie d'une demande internationale, en vertu de l'article 13.2) *b)* du PCT	35 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 45 F.S. par avion
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies de tout document contenu dans le dossier	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies d'une traduction d'une demande internationale	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page

---

* Les taxes énumérées ci-dessus ne s'appliquent que dans certains cas particuliers.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ÉTATS DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Portugais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Anglais
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Danois	-	-
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Finnois ou suédois (pour les nationaux de la Finlande seulement)	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Hongrois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais, le français ou le russe	Allemand, anglais, français ou russe*
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	Langues autres que le japonais	Japonais
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	[non connue]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	-	-
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	Langues autres que le français	Français
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Néerlandais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand anglais ou français*
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions	**	**	**
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Roumain	Langues autres que l'anglais le français ou le russe	Anglais français ou russe
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'anglais	Anglais
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Suédois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand, français ou italien*	-	-
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	Langues autres que le russe	Russe

* Au choix du déposant.

** Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Allemand, anglais ou français*	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Français	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN MATIÈRE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DÉLAIS

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Deutsche mark	Taxe de dépôt: 100 DM*	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Dollar australien	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 45 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque page, dessins compris, à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: 4 dollars A. Pour un «petty patent»: 40 dollars A.	Aucune
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Schilling autrichien	Taxe de dépôt: 500 SA*	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Cruzeiro	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 1384 Cr.$ pour un modèle d'utilité: 1058 Cr.$	Aucune
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Couronne danoise	Taxe de dépôt: C.D. 800**	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la 11e: 150 C.D.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Dollar E.U.	Taxe de dépôt: 65 dollars E.U. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 10 dollars E.U., et pour chaque revendication, dépendante ou indépendante à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars E.U.	Aucune
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Markka finnoise	Taxe de dépôt: FIM 600 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: FIM 70	Aucune
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Forint	Taxes de dépôt: en tant qu'office désigné: 2000 Forints* en tant qu'office élu: 1300 Forints*	21 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 22 et 26 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 39
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Yen	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 5400 yen, pour un modèle d'utilité: 4000 yen	En ce qui concerne la remise d'une copie de la demande internationale et d'une traduction (telle qu'elle est exigée) de cette dernière, lorsque s'appliquent les conditions de l'article 39.1)a), le délai est celui prévu à l'article 22.1) et 2) (et non pas le délai prévu à l'article 39.1)a)).

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	franc luxembourgeois	Taxe de dépôt: 100 F.L.* Annuité première année: 700 F.L. Taxe de publication: 175 F.L. Enregistrement d'un pouvoir: 30 F.L. Annuité deuxième année: 700 F.L.**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Franc français	Taxe de dépot: 30 FF* Annuité première année: 10 FF Annuité deuxième année: 10 FF**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1.a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Couronne norvégienne	Taxe de dépôt: C.N. 800 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: C.N. 150	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Seulement lorsque celle-ci vient à échéance avant l'expiration du 20e mois.

*** Pas encore défini.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	florin	255 Fls. augmentés de 6 Fls. par feuille de la description (revendications comprises) et des dessins	Aucune
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions	*	*	*
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Lei**	L 1950 augmentés de 50 L pour chaque page à compter de la 11e Taxe additionnelle pour une revendication de priorité: 130 L	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Livre sterling	Taxe de dépôt: £ 7***	Aucune
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Couronne suédoise	800 C.S.	Aucune
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc suisse	Taxe de dépôt: 80 F.S.	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas

* Cette information n'est pas encore disponible.

** Les taxes doivent être payées en montants équivalents en dollars E.U (selon le taux de change officiel de la Banque roumaine du Commerce extérieur). Les déposants des pays ayant conclu des accords bilatéraux avec la Roumanie (par exemple la Finlande, la Hongrie, l'Union soviétique) peuvent effectuer les paiements en montants équivalents en roubles.

*** Toutefois, une autre taxe d'un montant de 57 livres sterling, pour l'examen préliminaire et la recherche, doit être acquittée avant l'expiration de la période de 20 mois mentionnée à l'article 22 (ou la période de 25 mois lorsque l'article 39 s'applique). Cette taxe peut être remboursée partiellement ou en totalité.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Rouble	Taxe de dépôt: 110 R Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 55 R	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Schilling autrichien ou Deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge	3270 SA ou 450 DM ou £ 105 ou 1080 FF ou 420 F.S. ou 510 Fls. ou 1060 C.S. ou 7400 F.L. ou 7400 F.B.	Règle 104ter du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen: «La taxe nationale prévue à l'article 158, paragraphe 2, la taxe de recherche prévue à l'article 157, paragraphe 2, lettre b), les taxes de désignation prévues à l'article 79, paragraphe 2 et, le cas échéant, les taxes de revendication prévues à la règle 31 de la Convention sont acquittées dans le mois qui suit l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2, ou, selon le cas, à l'article 39, paragraphe 1, lettre a) du Traité de coopération.»
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc CFA	Taxe de dépôt et de première annuité de brevet d'invention: 36 000 FCFA. Taxe de dépôt de certificat d'addition: 54 000 FCFA. Taxe de revendication de la priorité d'un ou plusieurs dépôts antérieurs, par priorité revendiquée: 15 000 FCFA. Taxe de publication d'un brevet ou d'un certificat d'addition: 60000 FCFA.	Aucune

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (suite)		Taxe d'acceptation de description et de dessins. description et les dessins annexés à une demande de brevet ou de certificat d'addition sont admis moyennant le versement, au moment du dépôt ou, au plus tard, avant la délivrance, d'une taxe fixée selon le nombre de pages de la description et de planches de dessins: - de 11 à 20 pages dactylographiées ou planches de dessins de petit format: 27000 FCFA - de 21 à 30 pages ou planches: 54 000 FCFA - de 31 à 40 pages ou planches: 81 000 FCFA ainsi de suite, à raison de 6000 FCFA par tranche de 10 pages ou planches de petit format ou fraction de tranche: 18 000 FCFA.*	

* (La tranche des 10 premières pages ou planches de petit format est exemptée de la taxe.)
Une page dactylographiée à simple interligne est comptée pour deux pages; une page imprimée pour trois pages; une planche de dessins de grand format pour deux planches de petit format.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNÉES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 2)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Cameroun	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Congo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	L'inventeur doit être le déposant	Non admise
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
France	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Gabon	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

2) A tout moment avant l'acceptation de la demande en vue de la délivrance (d'un brevet).

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 4)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Madagascar	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines (Antananarivo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Non requis
Norvège	Office norvégien des brevets (Oslo)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Pays-Bas	Office néerlandais des brevets (Rijswijk)	Voir note 3)	-
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Pas d'obligation d'indiquer le nom et l'adresse de l'inventeur

4) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 21 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure (ou 26 mois à compter de cette même date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette date), sinon, 21 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale (ou 26 mois à compter de cette même date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette date); si à l'expiration de ce délai les données n'ont pas été fournies ou sont incomplètes, l'Office invitera le déposant à les fournir ou à les compléter.

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
République centrafricaine	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
République Populaire Démocratique de Corée	Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions (Pyongyang)	*	*
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 3)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Sénégal	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

* Pas encore défini.

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure (ou 25 mois à compter de cette date si l'Etat est élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette même date), sinon, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale (ou 25 mois à compter de cette date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette même date) et, s'il n'est pas établi de rapport de recherche, 2 mois à compter de la date de la notification avisant le déposant qu'il ne sera pas établi de rapport.

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Tchad	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Togo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Union soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22 paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCÉ, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis

Ont renoncé à la communication en ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès de l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis en sa qualité d'office récepteur.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES À UN TRAITÉ DE BREVET RÉGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

La *France* est le seul Etat partie à la fois au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets et à un traité de brevet régional, à savoir la Convention sur le brevet européen, dont la législation nationale prévoit que toute désignation ou élection dudit Etat sera considérée comme l'indication que le déposant désire obtenir un brevet régional.

L'article premier de la Loi française No 77-682 du 30 juin 1977 relative à l'application du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit:

«Lorsqu'une demande internationale de protection des inventions formulée en application du traité de coopération en matière de brevets fait à Washington, le 19 juin 1970, comporte la désignation ou l'élection de la France, cette demande est considérée comme tendant à l'obtention d'un brevet européen régi par les dispositions de la convention sur la délivrance des brevets européens faite à Munich, le 5 octobre 1973.»

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Avertissement

Les effets de la demande internationale dans un Etat désigné peuvent dépendre de la question de savoir si la personne indiquée dans la demande internationale en tant que déposant aux fins de cet Etat est habilitée, selon la législation nationale de cet Etat, à déposer une demande nationale.

Renseignements

Les *Etat-Unis d'Amérique* sont le seul Etat partie au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont la législation nationale stipule qu'une demande de brevet nationale soit déposée par l'inventeur et dont l'office national rejettera donc, en tant qu'office désigné, toute demande internationale dans laquelle une personne autre que l'inventeur est indiquée comme déposant aux fins des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

Les sections 111, 115, 116, 117 et 118 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie II - Brevetabilité des inventions et délivrance des brevets, chapitre 11 - Demande de brevet, s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

111. Demande de brevet

La demande de brevet sera déposée par l'inventeur, à moins qu'il ne soit prescrit autrement par le présent titre, par écrit et adressée au «Commissioner». Cette demande comprend: 1) un exposé de l'invention comme prescrit à la section 112 du présent titre; 2) un dessin, comme prescrit à la section 113 du présent titre; et 3) un serment du déposant, comme prescrit à la section 115 du présent titre. La demande doit être signée par le déposant et accompagnée par la taxe prescrite par la loi.

115. Serment du déposant

Le déposant déclare sous serment qu'il estime être le premier et original inventeur du procédé, de la machine, du produit, ou de la composition, ou de son perfectionnement, pour lequel il sollicite un brevet; il déclare de quel pays il est le ressortissant. Cette déclaration sous serment peut être effectuée sur le territoire des Etats-Unis, auprès de toute personne autorisée par la loi à recevoir de telles déclarations ou, si elle est faite dans un pays étranger, auprès des autorités diplomatiques ou consulaires des Etats-Unis qui sont autorisées à recevoir de telles déclarations, ou auprès de toute personne possédant un sceau officiel et autorisée à recevoir des déclarations sous serment dans le pays étranger où peut se trouver le déposant, et dont l'autorité sera établie par un certificat émanant d'une autorité diplomatique ou consulaire des Etats-Unis; cette déclaration sous serment sera valable si elle est conforme aux dispositions de la loi de l'Etat ou du pays où elle est effectuée. Lorsque la demande est déposée comme prescrit par ce titre par une personne autre que l'inventeur, la déclaration sous serment peut être modifiée dans sa forme afin de pouvoir être effectuée par cette personne.

116. Co-inventeurs

Lorsque deux personnes ou plus font conjointement une invention, elles demandent un brevet de façon conjointe et chacune d'elles signe la demande et effectue la déclaration sous serment requise, sauf prescription contraire dans le présent titre.

Si un co-inventeur refuse d'apparaître en tant que tel dans une demande de brevet ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, la demande peut être déposée par l'autre inventeur, agissant en son propre nom ainsi qu'au nom de l'inventeur manquant. Le «Commissioner», sur production de la preuve des faits pertinents et après notification à l'inventeur manquant telle qu'il peut la prescrire, peut délivrer un brevet à l'inventeur déposant la demande, sous réserve des mêmes droits dont l'inventeur manquant aurait bénéficié s'il avait été co-inventeur. L'inventeur manquant peut devenir ultérieurement co-inventeur.

Lorsque, par erreur, une personne est indiquée comme co-inventeur dans une demande, ou lorsqu'un co-inventeur n'est pas indiqué dans une demande et qu'une telle erreur a été commise sans intention frauduleuse le «Commissioner» peut autoriser une modification de la demande en conséquence, dans les conditions qu'il prescrit.

Décès ou incapacité de l'inventeur

Les représentants légaux des inventeurs décédés ou frappés d'incapacité juridique peuvent déposer une demande de brevet sous réserve de satisfaire les exigences applicables à l'inventeur et dans les mêmes termes et sous les mêmes conditions.

Dépôt par une autre personne que l'inventeur

Lorsqu'un inventeur refuse de déposer une demande de brevet, ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, une personne à qui il a cédé – ou stipulé par écrit de céder – l'invention ou qui invoque, autrement, un intérêt suffisant pour justifier une telle action, peut déposer une demande de brevet au nom de l'inventeur et à titre de mandataire de celui-ci, à condition de fournir la preuve des faits et de montrer qu'une telle action est nécessaire pour préserver les droits des parties ou pour prévenir des dommages irréparables; le «Commissioner» peut délivrer un brevet à un tel inventeur, après notification jugée suffisante, et sous réserve de satisfaire aux règles qu'il prescrit.

La section 373 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie IV - Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, chapitre 37 - Phase nationale, s'énonce comme suit:

373. Indication à titre de déposant d'une personne n'ayant pas qualité pour être déposant

Une demande internationale désignant les Etats-Unis ne sera pas acceptée par l'office des brevets aux fins de la procédure nationale si elle a été déposée par quiconque n'a pas qualité, en vertu du chapitre 11 du présent titre, pour être déposant aux fins du dépôt d'une demande nationale aux Etats-Unis. Une telle demande internationale ne pourra pas être utilisée pour bénéficier d'une date de dépôt antérieure, selon la section 120 du présent titre, dans une demande déposée ultérieurement, mais peut servir de base à une revendication du droit de priorité en vertu de la section 119 du présent titre, dans la mesure où les Etats-Unis n'étaient pas le seul Etat désigné dans la demande internationale.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES À LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

L'Australie, le Danemark, les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la Finlande*, la Hongrie, la Norvège*, les Pays-Bas, la Suède et la Suisse sont les seuls Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont les législations nationales contiennent des dispositions concernant la recherche de type international.

Australie

Le règlement 87 du Règlement de brevets et l'article 30 de la loi sur les brevets s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

Règlement 87 du Règlement de brevets

.....

2) Lorsque le Commissaire fournit des renseignements à un déposant en vertu de l'article 30 de la loi et que la fourniture de ces renseignements fait intervenir une recherche de type international mentionnée dans l'article 15.5) du traité, cette fourniture de renseignements donne lieu au paiement d'une taxe de 300 $.

.....

4) Dans le présent règlement, on entend par "déposant" la personne qui –

a) après l'entrée en vigueur du présent règlement, dépose une demande de brevet autre qu'une demande internationale et

b) requiert, dans les trois mois suivant le dépôt de sa demande de brevet, que des renseignements lui soient fournis par le Commissaire en vertu de l'article 30 de la loi.

.....

Article 30 de la Loi

Le Commissaire peut, conformément à la présente loi, fournir des renseignements sur une question intéressant ou concernant:

a) un brevet;

b) une demande de brevet qui a été ouverte à l'inspection publique; ou

c) tout autre document, résumé, description ou publication conservé à l'Office des brevets ou à la bibliothèque de l'Office des brevets.

Danemark

La section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets du Danemark et la section 5 de son Règlement d'exécution s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office des brevets et des marques, Copenhague, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe prescrite, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets, en vertu des règles établies par le Ministre du commerce, fait en sorte que la demande fasse l'objet d'une recherche effectuée par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale selon les dispositions de l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, fait à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

---

* Les dispositions de la législation nationale de cet Etat concernant la recherche de type international seront publiées dans un numéro ultérieur de la Gazette du PCT.

Section 5 du Règlement d'exécution

1) Si le déposant désire que la recherche mentionnée à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets soit effectuée, il doit déposer auprès de l'administration compétente en matière de brevets une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande ou suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme déposée. Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, la requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'administration compétente en matière de brevets.

2) Si le déposant désire que la recherche selon le premier paragraphe soit effectuée par une administration déterminée choisie parmi les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale possibles, il doit indiquer l'administration choisie dans la requête.

3) Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Les sections 1.104 *c)* et *d)* et 1.21 *w)* du «Code of Federal Regulations», titre 37 - Brevets, Marques et Droits d'auteur, sous-chapitre A - Généralités, Brevets, partie I - «Rules of Practice in Patent Cases» s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

1.104 Nature de l'examen; Notification émise par l'examinateur

.....

c) Toutes les demandes nationales déposées le 1er juin 1978 et après feront l'objet d'une recherche de type international.

d) Toute demande nationale peut également faire l'objet d'un rapport de recherche de type international au moment de l'examen national quant au fond, sur requête expresse et paiement de la taxe à régler pour ce rapport. Voir la section 1.21 *w)* en ce qui concerne le montant de la taxe pour la préparation du rapport de recherche de type international.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.

1.21 Taxes et droits relatifs aux brevets et autres

.....

w) Pour l'établissement d'un rapport de recherche de type international résultant d'une recherche de type international effectuée lors de l'émission de la première notification quant au fond relative à une demande de brevet national: 25 dollars E.U.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.....

Hongrie

Article 8 du Décret

L'article 8 du Décret Nº 29/1980/29 juillet du Conseil des Ministres portant application de la loi Nº 14 de l'année 1980 sur la promulgation du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit (texte fourni en anglais par l'Office national des inventions et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

1) Le déposant peut demander, en vertu de l'article 15.5)a) du Traité, qu'une recherche de type international soit effectuée à l'égard d'une demande hongroise régulièrement déposée auprès de l'Office national des inventions. La recherche sera effectuée, selon l'article 15.5)c) du Traité, par l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente pour effectuer la recherche internationale sur les demandes internationale déposées auprès de l'Office national des inventions en tant qu'office récepteur.

2) L'Office national des inventions adressera à bref délai à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente, en même temps qu'elle transfère la taxe de recherche payée par le déposant lors du dépôt de sa requête, un exemplaire de la traduction de la demande hongroise préparée par le déposant dans la langue prescrite et dont les conditions de forme sont en conformité avec les exigences prescrites pour les demandes internationales.

Pays-Bas

La section 221 de la Loi sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 17.5) du Règlement sur les brevets revisé en 1979 (tous deux entrés en vigueur le 1er février 1979) s'énoncent comme suit (texte fourni par l'Office néerlandais des brevets, Rijswijk):

Section 221 de la Loi

221. - 1) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets effectue une recherche sur l'état de la technique relative à ce qui doit être considéré comme l'objet de la demande, conformément aux dispositions de l'article 5A ou découlant de cet article.....

.....

3) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets soumet la demande à la recherche de type international visée à l'article 15.5) *a)* du Traité de coopération. Cette recherche est réputée constituer une recherche sur l'état de la technique au sens du paragraphe 1).

4) La présentation de la requête visée aux paragraphes 1), 2) ou 3) est soumise au paiement d'une taxe qui sera prescrite par la voie réglementaire.

.....

Section 17.5) du Règlement

5) La taxe due en vertu des articles 22 G.1), 22 H.1), 221.4) et 9) et 22 J.1) de la Loi du Royaume sur les brevets d'invention lors de la présentation d'une requête visée à ces articles est:

..... pour une requête tendant à faire procéder à une recherche sur l'état de la technique ou une recherche de type international, ou à faire poursuivre une telle recherche: 1100 florins;

.....

Suède

La section 9 de la Loi suédoise sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 5 du Décret portant application de la Loi s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement, Stockholm, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe spéciale, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets permet, dans les conditions déterminées par le Gouvernement, que la demande fasse l'objet d'une telle recherche de nouveauté par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale telle que mentionnée à l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets signé à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

Section 5 du Décret

Afin de bénéficier de la recherche telle que définie à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets, le déposant doit soumettre à l'Office des brevets, dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande de brevet ou, selon le cas, suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme étant déposée, une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche.

Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, ladite requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'Office des brevets.

Si plusieurs administrations peuvent être envisagées pour l'exécution de la recherche mentionnée au premier paragraphe et si le déposant désire choisir celle de ces administrations qui effectuera la recherche, il mentionne cette administration dans ladite requête.

Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Suisse

Le Titre neuvième de l'Ordonnance relative aux brevets d'invention, entrée en vigueur en Suisse le 1er janvier 1978, s'énonce comme suit:

«Titre neuvième: Recherches de type international»

Art. 126

Conditions

1) Une recherche de type international au sens de l'article 15, 5e alinéa, du traité de coopération peut être requise pour une demande de brevet suisse.

2) La requête doit être présentée à l'Office dans les six mois suivant la date de dépôt. La taxe de recherche internationale (art. 121, 2e al.) doit être payée en même temps.

3) Si la langue dans laquelle est rédigée la demande de brevet n'est pas une langue de travail de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, compétente pour la Suisse, une traduction dans une langue de travail doit être présentée simultanément.

4) L'Office n'examine pas si la demande de brevet et la traduction satisfont aux autres conditions fixées dans le traité de coopération, notamment aux prescriptions de forme valables pour les demandes internationales.

Art. 127

Procédure

1) Si les conditions prévues à l'article 126, 1er à 3e alinéas, sont remplies, l'Office transmet les documents requis à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, qui est compétente.

2) L'Office adresse le rapport de recherche au requérant; une copie est versée au dossier de la demande de brevet.»

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONÉRATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU RÉDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU RÉGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITÉ D'OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office allemand des brevets

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office allemand des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Taxe de demande d'examen. La taxe de demande d'examen d'une demande de brevet, que le déposant est tenu de payer à l'Office allemand des brevets, *est ramenée* à 250 deutsche mark (au lieu de 400 deutsche mark) lorsqu'un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour sa demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant la République fédérale d'Allemagne aux fins d'un brevet national).

Office national des inventions (Hongrie)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office national des inventions lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office néerlandais des brevets

Taxe de demande de recherche. La taxe de demande de recherche payée est remboursée à 25 %, 50 %, 75 % ou 100 % si un rapport de recherche internationale a été joint à la demande internationale, le montant du remboursement dépendant de la mesure dans laquelle l'Office néerlandais des brevets peut utiliser ce rapport de recherche internationale.

Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni

En vertu de la disposition 102 du règlement de 1978 sur les brevets, le déposant peut, dans les conditions indiquées ci-après, demander par écrit le remboursement total ou partiel des taxes suivantes:

La taxe de recherche (correspondant au formulaire brevets 9/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni pour l'obtention d'un brevet national) a fait l'objet d'une recherche internationale de la part de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale.

La taxe d'examen quant au fond (correspondant au formulaire brevet 10/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni) a fait l'objet d'un examen préliminaire international effectué par l'Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni en sa qualité d'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international.

La décision de procéder à un remboursement (le cas échéant) à la suite d'une telle requête est toujours laissée à la discrétion du Comptroller-General.

Office européen des brevets

Taxe de recherche*. Aux termes des décisions prises en vertu de l'article 157 de la Convention sur le brevet européen, la taxe de recherche due à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen

i) ***n'est pas exigible*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi à l'égard de la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par cet Office ou par les Offices des brevets autrichien ou suédois;

ii) ***est réduite de 20%*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par l'Office australien des brevets, l'Office japonais des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxe d'examen*. En vertu de la règle 104*ter*5 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen et de l'article 12.2) du règlement relatif aux taxes, la taxe d'examen payable à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen est réduite de 50% lorsqu'un rapport d'examen préliminaire international a été établi par cet Office pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale selon le PCT pour laquelle une demande d'examen préliminaire international a été soumise à cet Office).

---

* Article 78.2) de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

** Article 94.2 de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

DESIGNATION (OU ELECTION) DE MADAGASCAR

D'après les renseignements communiqués par le Ministre des affaires étrangères de Madagascar au sujet des demandes internationales désignant Madagascar, le projet de législation sur la propriété industrielle soumis aux autorités compétentes prévoit, entre autres, la prorogation des délais selon les articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à la date à laquelle la nouvelle législation sur les brevets permettra, après son entrée en vigueur, l'instruction des demandes de brevets à Madagascar. Après la publication de la nouvelle loi, les délais ainsi prorogés seront précisés par les autorités compétentes. Le Gouvernement de Madagascar a souhaité que ces renseignements soient communiqués aux déposants qui utilisent la voie du PCT et qui désignent ou élisent Madagascar, ou qui ont l'intention de le faire, afin qu'ils puissent avoir connaissance de la possibilité qui leur est ainsi offerte de désigner ou élire valablement Madagascar et de différer les mesures prescrites pour aborder la phase nationale aux termes des articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à ce que la nouvelle législation soit entrée en vigueur et que les délais à observer en vertu de cette loi aient été fixés.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

(Avec codes littéraux d'identification dans la liste des institutions énumérées dans le tableau suivant, et notes relatives à certaines limitations lorsque l'Office européen des brevets est l'office désigné (ou élu)

Liste des institutions (identifiées par leurs noms, adresses et codes littéraux), contenant également, s'il y a lieu, des renvois à des notes

Agricultural Research Culture Collection (NRRL)*
1815 North University Street
Peoria, Illinois 61604
Etats-Unis d'Amérique

American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)*
12301 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)
Oosterstraat 1
3740 AG Baarn
Pays-Bas

CBS Yeast Division (CYD)
Julianalaan 67A
2628 BC Delft
Pays-Bas

Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM)
Institut Pasteur
128, rue du Docteur Roux
75724 Paris
France

Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)
Ferry Lane
Kew, Surrey
Royaume-Uni

Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)
36 Storey's Way
Cambridge
Royaume-Uni CB3 ODT

Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM)
J.E. Purkyně University of Brno
Tř. Obránců Míru 10
Brno
Tchécoslovaquie

* Institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets.

Institutions de dépôt (Liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
République fédérale d'Allemagne

Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)*
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Higashi 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japon

Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
République fédérale d'Allemagne

Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
1-1, 1-chome
Yayoi,
Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo
Japon

Institute for Fermentation (IF)
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japon

Laboratorium voor Microbiologie (NLM)
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Pays-Bas

National Collection of Dairy Organisations (NCDO)
National Institute for Research in Dairying
Shinfield
Reading
Berks
Royaume-Uni RGZ 9AZ

National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
Royaume-Uni AB9 8DG

National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM)
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hongrie

* Institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets.

Institutions de dépôt (liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
Royaume-Uni NW9 5HT

National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)
The Food Research Institute
Colney Lane
Norwich
Royaume-Uni NR4 7UA

Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Suède

The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics (SRIA)
Nagatinskaya ul. 3a
Moscow
Union soviétique

Note

Ce tableau n'indique pas, à propos des institutions de dépôt, les types de micro-organismes qui peuvent être déposés auprès de celles-ci. On peut obtenir cette information directement auprès des institutions. Les renseignements concernant les institutions de dépôt qui ont acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets, sont publiées de temps à autre dans "la Propriété industrielle", revue publiée par l'OMPI.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Office désigné (ou élu)	**Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))**	**Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))**	**Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les numéros de référence indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 2), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	a) Une déclaration stipulant que le dépôt a été effectué pas plus tard que la date de priorité* de la demande internationale (lorsque la date de dépôt antérieure à cette date n'a pas été indiquée, conformément à la règle 13*bis*. 3.a)ii)) b) Dans la mesure du possible, une description taxonomique du micro-organisme.	Dans le cas de A), le nom et l'adresse de l'institution de dépôt au moment du dépôt (voir également note 7) ci-dessous) Dans le cas de B), au moment du dépôt	ATCC, NRRL et autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 6), ci-dessous; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, les caractéristiques des micro-organismes et une description taxonomique	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	HNCM et d'autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 3), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Renseignements concernant i) les caractéristiques qui identifient le micro-organisme ii) son procédé de production, iii) son utilité	Dans le cas à la fois de A) (à l'exception de la date de dépôt du micro-organisme) et B): lors du dépôt	FRI; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également

* Se réfère à la date de priorité telle qu'elle est définie à l'article 2 xi) du PCT.

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, des dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))	Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))	Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les numéros de référence indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	ATCC, CBS, CCM, CMI, CYD, FRI, IF, NLM, NCIB, NRRL, SRIA
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de A), à l'expiration de deux mois à partir de la date de dépôt international Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	ATCC, CCAP, CMI, NCDO, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC et toute autre institution (voir note 5), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Aucun	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, CYD, DSM, IF, NCIB, NRRL
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Aucune	Dans le cas de A), lors du dépôt pour l'identification de l'institution, et dans les deux mois qui suivent pour les autres indications	ATCC, CBS, CCAP, CNCM, CMI, CYD, DSM, FIB, FRI, IAM, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL, SBL; la note 1), ci-dessous s'appliquera à compter du 1er août 1981
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 4) ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous s'applique également
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, CYD, DSM, FIB, IF, NCIB, NRRL; la note 1), ci-dessous s'applique également; voir aussi la note 8)

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, les dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Notes

1) L'office concerné est un office de propriété industrielle selon le sens donné dans le Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets. En conséquence, le dépôt peut être effectué auprès de toute institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu de ce Traité (la liste de ces institutions est publiée de temps à autre dans "La Propriété industrielle", revue publiée par l'OMPI).

2) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution reconnue scientifiquement dans le pays et à l'étranger» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, et ceci comprend toutes les institutions dont la liste est publiée dans cette Gazette.

3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de (outre l'institution identifiée dans la liste) «toute institution de dépôt bien connue sur le plan international». Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

4) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

5) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués, en plus des institutions énumérées dans la liste, auprès de «toute institution de dépôt partout dans le monde» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

6) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt étrangère ou nationale tenue en vertu d'une loi, d'un traité ou d'un contrat d'accepter, de conserver et de remettre des échantillons sous les conditions stipulées dans la jurisprudence des Etat-Unis», aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions recons par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

7) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si les mêmes indications ne sont pas aussi incluses dans une demande antérieure dont la priorité a été revendiquée, la priorité de la demande antérieure ne sera pas accordée.

8) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si le déposant désire que, jusqu'à la publication de la mention de la délivrance du brevet européen ou jusqu'à la date à laquelle la demande est rejetée, retirée ou réputée retirée, l'accessibilité au micro-organisme prévue au paragraphe 3 de la règle 28 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen ne soit réalisée que par la remise d'un échantillon à un expert désigné par le requérant (Règle 28, paragraphe 4 dudit règlement d'exécution), il doit en informer le Bureau international avant l'achèvement de la préparation technique de la publication de la demande internationale.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Etats contractants	**Désignation de l'office**
Australie:	Office australien des brevets
Autriche:	Office autrichien des brevets (1)
Brésil:	Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Danemark:	Office des brevets et des marques (2)
Finlande:	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (3)
Luxembourg:	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Madagascar:	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Malawi:	Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Monaco:	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Norvège:	Office norvégien des brevets
Roumanie:	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (4)
Organisation intergouvernementale:	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle

Notes

(1) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, tandis que la législation nationale en vigueur ne prévoit pas les dépôts de micro-organismes, cette même législation ne contient aucune interdiction sur ces dépôts.

(2) L'Office concerné a informé le Bureau international que la législation nationale "contient des dispositions exigeant dans certains cas le dépôt de micro-organismes. Ces dispositions ne sont toutefois pas encore en vigueur". A l'heure actuelle le "règlement danois se borne à stipuler que dans certains cas les dépôts de micro-organismes sont utiles et souhaitables".

(3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que cet office n'exige pas "mais seulement recommande fortement de déposer les micro-organismes qui ne sont pas accessibles au public et qui sont relatifs aux inventions concernées".

(4) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que la législation nationale ne contient aucune disposition concernant des institutions de dépôt, mais qu'en pratique l'office "reconnaît des dépôts effectués auprès des institutions spécialisées des états contractants, ou à l'étranger, et accessibles à toute personne physique ou morale intéressée".

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Offices qui ne tiendront pas compte (en qualité d'offices désignés ou élus) d'une revendication de priorité si le déposant n'a pas observé le délai (expirant à la fin du 16e mois à compter de la date de priorité de la demande internationale) en ce qui concerne la présentation du document de priorité

(liste établie par l'OMPI sur la base de renseignements fournis par les offices concernés)

Etat contractant	**Office national**
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Hongrie	Office national des inventions
Japon	Office japonais des brevets
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Union soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes

Note: Aucun autre office national n'applique de sanction si le déposant n'a pas présenté le document de priorité comme le prévoit la règle 17.1.a) et b). Toutefois, plusieurs de ces offices insistent pour que le document de priorité leur soit présenté pendant le traitement national s'ils ne l'ont pas déjà reçu dans le cadre de la procédure prévue dans la règle 17.1; mais aucun d'eux n'applique de sanction si le document n'a pas été présenté avant ce moment.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16bis. 3 DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de de la règle 16*bis*. 3 du PCT excluant l'application de la règle 16*bis*. 1 et de la règle 16*bis*. 2* du PCT aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des quatre pays suivants:

Australie
Autriche ****
Hongrie
Japon

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80. 6b) DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de la règle 80.6b) du PCT, qui ont pour effet d'exclure l'application de la règle 80.6a) du PCT, deuxième phrase**, aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des six pays suivants:

Australie
Danemark
Finlande
Japon
Norvège
Suède

*NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT****

En vertu de la règle 92.4 du PCT, les offices nationaux des pays suivants ainsi que les organisations intergouvernementales indiquées ci-dessous sont disposés à recevoir des documents (y compris des dessins) -- postérieurs à la demande internationale -- adressés par les moyens indiqués ci-après:

Allemagne (République fédérale d'): télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Autriche: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Brésil: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Danemark: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Etats-Unis d'Amérique: téléimprimeur
Finlande: télégraphe
France: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Hongrie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Luxembourg: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Malawi: télégraphe
Monaco: télégraphe
Norvège: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Pays-Bas: télégraphe
Roumanie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Suède: téléimprimeur
Suisse: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Union soviétique: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Office européen des brevets: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Bureau international de l'OMPI: télégraphe, téléimprimeur, télécopieur (copies facsimile par l'intermédiaire du Service postal suisse).

Des renseignements relatifs aux adresses télégraphiques et de téléimprimeur de tous les offices nationaux et organisations intergouvernementales sont publiés dans le présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

---

* Voir la règle 16*bis* du PCT, publiée dans le numéro 17/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1275-1276.

** Voir la note de bas de page accompagnant la règle 80.6b), publiée dans le numéro 18/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1369.

*** La liste reproduite dans le texte qui suit fera l'objet de mises à jour périodiques dans des numéros ultérieurs de la Gazette du PCT

**** Conformément à la règle 16*bis*.3a), deuxième phrase, l'Office autrichien des brevets a déclaré qu'il retirait sa notification excluant l'application des règles 16*bis*.1 et 16*bis*.2 du PCT. Le retrait de cette notification prendra effet le 1er mai 1981.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE

Phase internationale

La législation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique en matière de brevets exige qu'aux fins de la désignation de cet Etat, le ou les déposants soient le ou les inventeurs. Si cette condition n'est pas remplie, la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique est considérée comme n'ayant pas été effectuée et l'Office des brevets et des marques de ce pays peut, en qualité d'office désigné, rejeter la demande (article 27.3) et règle 18.4.b)).

Lorsque l'inventeur ne peut être atteint pendant une période ne dépassant pas le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2, la demande internationale peut être déposée sans sa signature. L'absence de la signature de l'inventeur ou d'un pouvoir signé par lui est une irrégularité qui peut être corrigée en vertu de l'article 14.1)a)i) et b) et à laquelle on peut remédier en déposant une copie de la requête (ou du pouvoir, lorsque la requête a été signée par un mandataire), dûment signée par l'inventeur, dans le délai précité.

Lorsque la signature de l'inventeur ne peut pas être obtenue dans le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2 ou lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer la requête d'une demande internationale aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la procédure est la suivante:

i) Lorsqu'un *co-inventeur* refuse de s'associer à une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, la demande internationale peut être signée par le ou les autres inventeurs en son nom (ou en leur nom) et au nom de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé.

ii) Lorsqu'un *inventeur unique* refuse de signer une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, une personne à qui il a cédé ou accepté par écrit de céder l'invention ou qui peut faire la preuve d'intérêts suffisants de propriété en la matière justifiant son action peut signer la demande internationale au nom de l'inventeur et en tant que mandataire de celui-ci. Cette règle joue aussi lorsque tous les co-inventeurs refusent de signer ou ne peuvent être trouvés ou atteints après des recherches diligentes.

Dans les deux cas, la personne qui dépose la demande internationale (et qui signe la requête ou un pouvoir distinct) est considérée comme un "autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1.

Lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer ou ne peut être atteint, son représentant doit fournir une déclaration explicative sur les raisons pour lesquelles le formulaire de requête ou le pouvoir n'est pas signé de l'inventeur aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Cette déclaration doit être fournie en même temps que le formulaire de requête ou dans le délai fixé par l'office récepteur en vertu de la règle 26.2 pour la correction de l'irrégularité selon l'article 14.1)a)i) et les règles 4.15 ou 90.3 (défaut de signature de l'inventeur sur le formulaire de requête ou absence de pouvoir séparé signé de l'inventeur, lorsque le formulaire de requête a été signé par un mandataire). En cas d'absence de signature d'un inventeur unique ou d'un co-inventeur (cas i) et ii) ci-dessus), cette déclaration doit indiquer la dernière adresse connue du ou des inventeurs n'ayant pas signé. Lorsque le représentant n'est pas un co-inventeur, cette déclaration doit indiquer que le représentant de l'inventeur possède un intérêt de propriété suffisant sur l'invention pour faire une demande de brevet et que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables.

Phase nationale

Lorsque la demande internationale aborde la phase nationale à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (articles 22.1) et 23) et que l'inventeur refuse de signer ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, le serment ou la déclaration exigé de l'inventeur doit être fait par la personne ("l'autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1) qui fait la demande pour l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé mentionné dans les cas i) et ii) ci-dessus; ce serment ou cette déclaration doit être accompagné d'une preuve des faits en cause et indiquer la dernière adresse connue de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé. Dans le cas ii) ci-dessus, il faut en plus apporter la preuve que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables. Il faut aussi déposer à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis la cession, promesse écrite de cession ou une autre preuve d'intérêt de propriété ou une copie certifiée de ces pièces.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1622 à 1626.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1627 et 1628.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1629 et 1630.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1631 et 1632.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1633 à 1637.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1638 à 1642.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1643.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1644 à 1646.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1647 et 1648.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1649.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1650 à 1653.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1654 à 1659.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1660 à 1663.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1665 et 1666.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1667 à 1670.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1671 et 1672.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1674 à 1676.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1677 à 1679.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1680.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1681.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1683 et 1684.

REUNIONS DE L'UNION INTERNATIONALE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (UNION DU PCT)

ASSEMBLEE

Septième session
(Cinquième session extraordinaire)

(Genève, 29 juin au 3 juillet 1981)

Note*

L'Assemblée de l'Union internationale de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (ci-après dénommée "Assemblée") a tenu sa septième session (cinquième session extraordinaire) à Genève du 29 juin au 3 juillet 1981.

Vingt des trente Etats contractants étaient représentés à la session : Allemagne (République fédérale d'), Australie, Autriche, Brésil, Congo, Danemark, Etats-Unis d'Amérique, Finlande, France, Hongrie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Norvège, Pays-Bas, Roumanie, Royaume-Uni, Suède, Suisse, Union soviétique.

Deux organisations intergouvernementales, l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (OAPI) et l'Organisation européenne des brevets (OEB), et les huit organisations internationales non-gouvernementales suivantes étaient représentées par des observateurs : Association asiatique d'experts juridiques en brevets (APAA), Association interaméricaine de la propriété industrielle (ASIPI), Association internationale pour la protection de la propriété industrielle (AIPPI), Comité des instituts nationaux d'agents de brevets (CNIPA), Fédération européenne des mandataires de l'industrie en propriété industrielle (FEMIPI), Fédération internationale des conseils en propriété industrielle (FICPI), Fédération internationale des associations des inventeurs (IFIA) et Union des industries de la Communauté européenne (UNICE).

La liste des participants suit la présente note.

Modification du règlement d'exécution du PCT. L'Assemblée a modifié plusieurs règles du règlement d'exécution du PCT ainsi que le barème de taxes qui y est joint **. A l'exception des modifications du barème de taxes, qui entreront en vigueur le 1er janvier 1982, toutes les modifications prendront effet le 1er octobre 1981 et ont été adoptées à la suite des modifications apportées au formulaire de "requête" (formulaire PCT/RO/101) reproduit aux pages 1807 à 1811. Le paragraphe qui suit traite de la modification de la règle 4.4.d).

---

* La présente note a été établie par l'OMPI.

** Voir les pages 1796 à 1799 pour les modifications du règlement d'exécution et du barème de taxes. Ont été modifiées les règles 3.3.a), 4.1.c), 4.1.d), 4.6.b) et 92.4.b).

Adresse à laquelle doivent être envoyées les notifications. En vertu de la règle 4.4.d) modifiée, le déposant ou, s'il y a plusieurs déposants, le représentant commun peut, si aucun mandataire n'a été nommé, indiquer en plus de toute autre adresse, une adresse à laquelle les notifications doivent être envoyées, si cette seconde adresse est différente de la première. Cette seconde adresse doit, s'il y a lieu, être indiquée dans le cadre IV du formulaire de "requête" en lieu et place du nom et de l'adresse du mandataire ou de l'autre adresse du déposant qui est le représentant commun. Il a semblé en particulier, que les sociétés qui voudraient faire adresser leur correspondance à leur service de brevets, tout en souhaitant conserver l'adresse de leur siège à d'autres fins pourraient faire usage de cette faculté.

Interprétation de l'article 9 du PCT. L'Assemblée a étudié une interprétation de l'article 9 proposée par le Bureau international. Elle a adopté l'interprétation selon laquelle l'article 9 ne concerne pas la qualité en laquelle agit un déposant au moment du dépôt d'une demande internationale. En d'autres termes, même si, en fait, le déposant agit en qualité de représentant (ce qui est par exemple le cas d'une personne administrant le patrimoine d'une personne décédée ou celui d'une personne à qui la loi confie la charge de gérer les biens ou d'exercer les droits d'un tiers dans un cas particulier, comme la maladie mentale de l'ayant droit), il n'appartient pas à l'office récepteur de chercher au nom de qui agit le déposant et de considérer une autre personne comme le déposant, ni pour vérifier le droit de déposer la demande internationale (article 9 et règles 4.8 et 18.4), ni pour déterminer l'office récepteur compétent (articles 10 et 11.1.i) et règle 19.1.a)) en fonction de la nationalité ou du domicile du déposant.

La réunion internationale du PCT (Tokyo). L'Assemblée a pris note du rapport concernant la réunion internationale du PCT tenue à Tokyo du 25 au 29 mai 1981 et a entériné l'action proposée par le Bureau international, consistant à adresser des recommandations appropriées à tous les offices désignés et élus ainsi qu'aux administrations chargées de la recherche internationale. Il s'agirait en particulier de souligner d'une part l'utilité et l'importance du rapport de recherche internationale et du rapport d'examen préliminaire international pour éviter la répétition des travaux de recherche et d'examen dans ces offices et administrations et, d'autre part, la nécessité de faire autant que possible bénéficier le déposant des économies réalisées dans la phase nationale, par exemple en accordant une réduction appropriée des taxes ou en accélérant la procédure de délivrance du brevet.

Traduction de documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale. L'Assemblée a entériné le point de vue exprimé par la réunion internationale du PCT (Tokyo) quant à l'importance de faire figurer dans les rapports de recherche internationale le plus de renseignements possible sur les familles de brevets et d'éviter d'exiger, au cours de la phase nationale, des traductions des références citées dans le rapport de recherche internationale.

Utilisation des recours nationaux garantissant les droits du déposant. L'Assemblé a pris note, en les approuvant, des objectifs de la proposition soumise par l'Office royal suédois des brevets et de l'enregistrement. Cette proposition préconisait d'appliquer en faveur des déposants du PCT les dispositions dont peuvent se prévaloir les déposants nationaux pour garantir leurs droits, qui pourraient sinon être lésés en cas d'erreurs, et de considérer, pour l'application par les offices nationaux des mesures prévues en cas d'erreurs officielles, qu'une erreur commise par une administration du PCT, quelle qu'elle soit, est une erreur de l'office national.

L'Assemblée a instamment prié tous les offices et toutes les administrations du PCT de s'efforcer d'atteindre les objectifs de la proposition et a invité le Bureau international à aborder la question dans son étude du PCT (voir plus loin).

Etude du PCT par le Bureau international. L'Assemblée a étudié les propositions du Gouvernement suédois et de la délégation de la Suisse.

La délégation de la Suède, rappelant qu'elle a toujours appuyé pleinement le PCT et ses objectifs et reconnaissant que le PCT a prouvé son utilité pratique au cours des années, a expliqué que sa proposition relative à une étude du PCT par le Bureau international ne tendait pas à une revision fondamentale du système; son but est de faciliter la réalisation des objectifs du PCT afin de favoriser la large application que mérite ce traité. Elle a rappelé que le PCT avait notamment pour objectif de

simplifier et de rendre plus économique l'obtention d'une protection des inventions ainsi que d'aider les pays en développement. Cette étude devrait viser à simplifier davantage encore l'obtention de la protection des inventions grâce à l'utilisation du PCT, en vue d'étendre l'application du Traité. Elle devrait permettre de déterminer quels sont actuellement les problèmes sur la base desquels on a pu laisser entendre que la procédure était trop complexe, et suggérer des solutions à y apporter.

La délégation de la Suisse a expliqué que les dispositions du règlement d'exécution du PCT qu'il n'était pas nécessaire de conserver dans ce texte et qui pourraient être transférées dans les instructions administratives devraient l'être au terme d'une étude réalisée par le Bureau international pour les recenser. Cette proposition est destinée à permettre de modifier la procédure du PCT sans alourdir la charge des administrations nationales, notamment dans les pays où les modifications du règlement d'exécution du PCT doivent être publiées au journal officiel. Ceci devrait aussi donner davantage de latitude pour modifier la procédure du PCT.

L'Assemblée a décidé de confier au Bureau international l'étude proposée par le Gouvernement suédois ainsi que l'étude nécessaire pour mettre en oeuvre la proposition de la délégation de la Suisse. Pour la réalisation des deux études conjuguées, les conclusions suivantes ont été dégagées :

A. En ce qui concerne la proposition du Gouvernement suédois :

i) il a été entendu que l'étude serait basée sur les données d'expérience recueillies à ce jour de la part de déposants qui ont déposé des demandes en vertu du PCT ainsi que des offices et des administrations du PCT, y compris du Bureau international, en traitant ces demandes;

ii) l'étude devrait préciser les besoins des utilisateurs ainsi que des offices et des administrations chargés de mettre en oeuvre le PCT, en ce qui concerne la simplification et l'amélioration de sa mise à exécution pratique, établir tous pièges et complexités rencontrés dans la procédure et proposer des solutions destinées à rendre le système plus attrayant et moins onéreux pour les utilisateurs et les offices;

iii) l'étude devrait porter essentiellement sur un examen du règlement d'exécution et des instructions administratives du PCT mais elle ne devrait pas exclure, si besoin est, l'examen des articles pertinents du Traité, tout en évitant des propositions visant à une revision fondamentale du Traité en changeant sa structure de base. Les propositions nécessitant une revision du Traité devraient être clairement établies en tant que telles, et, lorsque diverses solutions pourront être trouvées à un problème, la préférence devra être donnée à toute solution n'entraînant pas une revision;

iv) il a été entendu que, dans ce contexte, l'Assemblée examinerait en tout cas les résultats de l'étude, afin que la décision de ne pas exclure le Traité de l'étude ne préjuge pas la décision finale sur le point de savoir s'il convient de modifier le Traité ainsi que le règlement d'exécution et les instructions administratives pour retirer les avantages escomptés de l'étude;

v) l'étude devrait également traiter des problèmes relatifs à la phase nationale de la procédure du PCT;

vi) les problèmes spécifiques des pays en développement relatifs à la mise en oeuvre du Traité devraient être pris en considération dans le contexte général de l'étude;

vii) les propositions faites ou à faire par les utilisateurs du système devraient être prises en considération pour la préparation de l'étude.

B. En ce qui concerne la proposition de la délégation de la Suisse :

i) les propositions visant au transfert de dispositions du règlement d'exécution dans les instructions administratives ne devraient être faites qu'à l'égard de dispositions n'affectant ni le déposant ni la loi nationale, et elles devraient par conséquent être limitées à des dispositions telles que celles qui traitent des communications entre les offices et les administrations du PCT;

ii) les propositions de transfert devraient tenir compte de la nécessité de parvenir à des dispositions complètes et plus facilement compréhensibles dans les deux textes;

iii) les implications d'un transfert en termes d'avantages et d'inconvénients pour les utilisateurs devraient être examinées avant de formuler des propositions, en tenant compte de l'objectif global de l'étude combinée.

Développement de l'Union du PCT. L'Assemblée a étudié un rapport du Bureau international sur l'état des ratifications du PCT ou des adhésions à ce Traité (30 Etats contractants à la date de la session). L'Assemblée a confirmé une résolution qu'elle avait adoptée à sa cinquième session, invitant tous les Etats membres de l'union de Paris pour la protection de la propriété industrielle qui ne sont pas membres de l'union du PCT à prendre sans tarder les mesures voulues pour en devenir membres.

L'Assemblée a pris note d'une intervention de la délégation de l'Espagne soulignant l'intérêt suivi que porte son pays à l'examen de certaines questions, concernant en particulier l'emploi de la langue espagnole, qui ont une incidence sur ses possibilités d'adhésion au PCT. On a relevé l'urgence et l'importance de cette question, eu égard à son incidence sur la participation de l'Espagne et des pays hispanophones d'Amérique latine au système du PCT. Il s'agit par conséquent d'un problème à régler en priorité.

En ce qui concerne les Etats parties à des traités régionaux, l'Assemblée a réaffirmé la position qu'elle avait prise lors de sa cinquième session, au cours de laquelle elle avait souligné qu'il serait souhaitable que tous les Etats parties à la Convention sur le brevet européen ou à l'Accord de Libreville (instituant l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle) soient également parties au PCT, compte tenu des inconvénients découlant de la situation actuelle, dans laquelle certains Etats parties à ces traités ne sont pas parties au PCT. En ce qui concerne la Convention sur le brevet européen, ces remarques concernent particulièrement la Belgique et l'Italie, les deux seuls Etats parties à cette Convention qui ne sont pas encore parties au PCT.

L'Assemblée a aussi étudié un rapport sur l'acceptation du chapitre II par les Etats contractants du PCT et a noté qu'à la suite du retrait par la France de sa réserve excluant l'application du chapitre II, six seulement des 30 Etats contractants parties au PCT maintiennent ces réserves. L'Assemblée a de nouveau marqué son désir - déjà exprimé à sa cinquième session - de voir tous les Etats contractants accepter le chapitre II du Traité.

LISTE DES PARTICIPANTS

I. Etats membres

Allemagne (République fédérale d'): U.C. Hallmann; H. Wesener. **Australie:** C.H. Friemann. **Autriche:** J. Fichte. **Brésil:** A.G. Bahadian; M.M.R. Mittelbach; A.R. Holanda Cavalcanti. **Congo:** E. Kouloufoua; D. Nkounkou. **Danemark:** D. Simonsen; J. Dam. **Etats-Unis d'Amérique:** H.D. Hoinkes; L.O. Maassel. **Finlande:** T. Kivi-Koskinen; V. Soralahti. **France:** G.J. Vianès; P. Guérin; J. Verone. **Hongrie:** Z. Szilvássy; E. Parragh. **Japon:** I. Shamoto; S. Uemura; M. Fujioka. **Liechtenstein:** A.F. de Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlesser. **Norvège:** P.T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Pays-Bas:** J. Dekker; S. de Vries. **Roumanie:** P. Gavrilescu. **Royaume-Uni:** D.F. Carter. **Suède:** S. Norberg; E. Tersmeden; L. Björklund; B. Sandberg. **Suisse:** R. Kämpf; M. Leuthold. **Union soviétique:** L. Komarov; E. Buryak; V. Poliakov.

II. Observateurs

Etats

Espagne: A. Casado Cervino; A.-C. Ortega Lechuga. **Iraq:** H. Wafor. **Italie:** S. Samperi. **Niger:** H.A. Diallo. **Zaire:** E. Esaki-Kabeya.

Organisations intergouvernementales

Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (OAPI): D. Ekani. **Organisation européenne des brevets (OEB):** U. Schatz; G.D. Kolle.

Organisations internationales non-gouvernementales

Association asiatique d'experts juridiques en brevets (APAA): T. Yamaguchi. **Association interaméricaine de la propriété industrielle (ASIPI):** F. Ferro. **Association internationale pour la protection de la propriété industrielle (AIPPI):** G.R. Clark. **Comité des instituts nationaux d'agents de brevets (CNIPA):** R.P. Lloyd. **Fédération européenne des mandataires de l'industrie en propriété industrielle (FEMIPI):** F.A. Jenny. **Fédération internationale des associations des inventeurs (IFIA):** C.P. Feldmann. **Fédération internationale des conseils en propriété industrielle (FICPI):** H. Bardehle. **Union des industries de la communauté européenne (UNICE):** C.G. Wickham.

III. Bureau

Président par intérim: J. Dekker (Pays-Bas). *Secrétaire:* E.M. Haddrick (OMPI).

IV. Bureau international de l'OMPI

K. Pfanner *(Vice-directeur général);* E.M. Haddrick *(Directeur, Division PCT);* M. Lagesse *(Directeur par intérim, Division administrative);* J. Franklin *(Chef adjoint, Division PCT);* B. Bartels *(Chef, Section juridique PCT);* D. Bouchez *(Chef, Section des publications PCT);* N. Scherrer *(Chef, Section des taxes, ventes et statistiques PCT);* V. Troussov *(Conseiller principal, Section juridique PCT);* A. Okawa *(Conseiller, Section de l'examen PCT).*

REGLEMENT D'EXECUTION DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

MODIFICATIONS

Adoptées par l'Assemblée de l'Union internationale
de coopération en matière de brevets (Union PCT) le 3 juillet 1981

Liste des modifications

Règle 3.3a) ..... modifiée*
Règle 4.1c) ..... modifiée*
Règle 4.4c) ..... modifiée*
Règle 4.4d) ..... modifiée*
Règle 4.6b) ..... modifiée*
Règle 92.4b) ..... modifiée*
Barème de taxes ..... modifié**

* A compter du 1er octobre 1981.
** A compter du 1er janvier 1982.

Modifications

Règle 3

Requête (forme)

3.1 [Sans changement]

3.2 [Sans changement]

3.3 *Bordereau*

a) Le formulaire imprimé contient un bordereau qui, une fois rempli, indiquera:

i) [Sans changement]

ii) si à la demande internationale telle que déposée sont ou non joints un pouvoir (c'est-à-dire un document désignant un mandataire ou un représentant commun), une copie d'un pouvoir général, un document de priorité, un document relatif au paiement des taxes ainsi que tout autre document (à préciser dans le bordereau);

iii) [Sans changement]

b) [Sans changement]

3.4 [Sans changement]

Règle 4

Requête (contenu)

4.1 *Contenu obligatoire et contenu facultatif; signature*

a) [Sans changement]

b) [Sans changement]

c) La requête peut comporter :

i) des indications relatives à l'inventeur lorsque la législation nationale d'aucun Etat désigné n'exige la communication du nom de l'inventeur lors du dépôt d'une demande nationale,

ii) une requête adressée à l'office récepteur afin qu'il transmette le document de priorité au Bureau international lorsque la demande dont la priorité est revendiquée a été déposée auprès de l'office national ou de l'administration intergouvernementale qui est l'office récepteur.

4.2 [Sans changement]

4.3 [Sans changement]

4.4 *Noms et adresses*

a) [Sans changement]

b) [Sans changement]

c) Les adresses doivent être indiquées selon les exigences usuelles en vue d'une distribution postale rapide à l'adresse indiquée et, en tout cas, doivent comprendre toutes les unités administratives pertinentes jusques et y compris le numéro de la maison, s'il y en a un. Lorsque la législation nationale de l'Etat désigné n'exige pas l'indication du numéro de la maison, le fait de ne pas indiquer ce numéro n'a pas d'effet dans cet Etat. Il est recommandé de mentionner l'adresse télégraphique et de téléscripteur et le numéro de téléphone du mandataire ou du représentant commun ou, en l'absence de désignation d'un mandataire ou d'un représentant commun dans la requête, du déposant qui est nommé en premier lieu dans la requête.

d) Une seule adresse peut être indiquée pour chaque déposant, inventeur ou mandataire mais, si aucun mandataire n'a été désigné pour représenter le déposant ou tous les déposants, s'il y en a plus d'un, le déposant ou, s'il y a plus d'un déposant, le mandataire commun peut indiquer, en plus de toute autre adresse mentionnée dans la requête, une adresse à laquelle les notifications doivent être envoyées.

4.5 [Sans changement]

4.6 *Inventeur*

a) [Sans changement]

b) Si le déposant est l'inventeur, la requête doit, au lieu de l'indication mentionnée à l'alinéa a), contenir une déclaration à cet effet.

c) [Sans changement]

4.7 à 4.17 [Sans changement]

Règle 92

Correspondance

92.1 [Sans changement]

92.2 [Sans changement]

92.3 [Sans changement]

92.4 *Utilisation de télégraphes, téléimprimeurs, etc.*

a) [Sans changment]

b) Tout office national ou toute organisation intergouvernementale doit notifier, à bref délai, au Bureau international, ceux des moyens visés à l'alinéa a) qui peuvent être utilisés pour lui adresser les documents visés dans cet alinéa.

BAREME DE TAXES

Taxes	*Montants*
1. Taxe de base: (règle 15.2.a))	
si la demande internationale ne comporte pas plus de 30 feuilles	527 francs suisses
si la demande internationale, comporte plus de 30 feuilles	527 francs suisses, plus 11 francs suisses par feuille à compter de la 31e
2. Taxe de désignation: (règle 15.2.a))	127 francs suisses
3. Taxe de traitement: (règle 57.2.a))	162 francs suisses
4. Supplément à la taxe de traitement: (règle 57.2.b))	162 francs suisses
Surtaxes	
5. Surtaxe pour paiement tardif: (règle 16*bis*.2.a))	Minimum: 200 francs suisses Maximum: 500 francs suisses

INSTRUCTIONS ADMINISTRATIVES DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

MODIFICATION

Le Directeur général de l'Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle a modifié les instructions administratives du PCT en vertu de la règle 89.2 du PCT, comme indiqué ci-après.

Liste des modifications

Instruction 201	modifiée*
Instruction 202	modifiée*
Instruction 203	modifiée*
Instruction 206	supprimée*
Instruction 208	nouvelle**
Instruction 209	nouvelle**
Instruction 503	modifiée*
Instruction 505	modifiée*
Instruction 507	modifiée*
Annexe F	modifiée*
Formulaire PCT/RO/101 (Requête)	modifié*†
Formulaire PCT/RO/134 (Micro-organismes)	nouveau**

* A compter du 1er octobre 1981.

** A compter du 6 août 1981.

† Malgré l'entrée en vigueur de cette version revisée du formulaire de requête, l'ancienne version peut être utilisée pendant une période transitoire venant à expiration le 31 mars 1982 (décision de l'Assemblée de l'Union PCT adoptée le 3 juillet 1981).

Instruction 201

Noms des Etats: annulation des désignations

a) Tout Etat indiqué dans la requête est nommé soit par son titre officiel, soit par un titre abrégé généralement accepté, conforme à la liste figurant à l'annexe A, si les indications sont données en anglais ou en français. Si le nom est inséré dans la requête par le déposant aux fins de la désignation de cet Etat, l'office récepteur ou, à défaut, le Bureau international ajoute, de préférence avant le nom de l'Etat, le code à deux lettres correspondant tel qu'il figure à l'annexe B.

b) [Sans changement]

Instruction 202

Titres de protection

a) Lorsque le déposant désire voir sa demande traitée, dans tout Etat désigné, non comme une demande de brevet mais comme une demande tendant à la délivrance de l'un des titres de protection mentionnés à l'article 43, il doit faire dans la requête la déclaration visée à la règle 4.12.a) en faisant suivre directement le nom dudit Etat des mots "certificat d'auteur d'invention", "certificat d'utilité", "modèle d'utilité" (ou "petty patent" pour l'Australie), "brevet d'addition", "certificat d'addition", "certificat d'auteur d'invention additionnel" ou "certificat d'utilité additionnel", ou de leur équivalent dans la langue de la demande internationale.

b) Lorsque le déposant désire obtenir, en ce qui concerne la désignation de la République fédérale d'Allemagne, deux titres de protection selon l'article 44, il doit faire figurer dans la requête l'indication visée à la règle 4.12.b) en insérant directement après le nom de la République fédérale d'Allemagne et dans la langue de la demande internationale l'une des deux indications suivantes:

i) "et modèle d'utilité";

ii) "et modèle d'utilité auxiliaire".

Instruction 203

Brevets régionaux

a) Si le déposant désire obtenir un brevet régional pour un Etat désigné et si le formulaire de requête ne comporte pas de mention préimprimée lui permettant de faire figurer dans la requête l'indication visée à la règle 4.1.b)iv), le déposant doit donner ladite indication en insérant la mention "brevet régional" ou son équivalent dans la langue de la demande internationale directement après le nom dudit Etat ou, lorsqu'une indication a été donnée en vertu de l'instruction 202, après cette indication, étant entendu que

i) lorsque l'article 4.1)ii), troisième clause, est applicable et que les Etats parties au traité régional n'ont pas tous été désignés, on considère, aux fins de la demande internationale, que tous ces Etats ont été désignés et que leurs désignations sont suivies de ces mots, et ce, que lesdites désignations soient accompagnées de l'indication du désir d'obtenir un brevet régional ou qu'elles soient assimilées à une telle indication conformément à l'article 4.1)ii), quatrième clause;

ii) lorsque la législation nationale d'un Etat désigné contient une disposition visée à l'article 45.2), le Bureau international considère, conformément à l'article 4.1)ii), quatrième clause, que la désignation est accompagnée de ces mots, même s'ils ont été omis pas le déposant.

b) Au lieu de la mention "brevet régional" citée à l'alinéa a), le déposant peut utiliser une autre mention ayant le même sens: cette mention peut se référer à un brevet devant être délivré par l'Office européen des brevets en vertu de la Convention sur la délivrance de brevets européens conclue à Munich le 5 octobre 1973 ("brevet européen") lorsque le brevet régional que le déposant désire obtenir est un brevet européen.

c) S'agissant de la désignation du Liechtenstein ou de la Suisse ou de ces deux pays, l'indication du désir d'obtenir un brevet régional est interprétée comme marquant le désir d'obtenir un brevet européen pour ces deux Etats, tandis que l'absence de toute indication du désir d'obtenir un brevet régional en ce qui concerne cette désignation est interprétée comme marquant le désir d'obtenir un brevet délivré par l'Office fédéral suisse de la propriété intellectuelle pour ces deux Etats.

Instruction 206

[Supprimée]

Instruction 208

Affectation des sommes perçues par l'office récepteur dans certains cas: imputation du solde déficitaire au Bureau international

a) Un office récepteur qui n'a pas exclu l'application des règles 16*bis*.1 et 16*bis*.2 doit, le cas échéant, se conformer aux instructions du déposant quant aux taxes auxquelles doivent être affectées les sommes versées par ce dernier.

b) Lorsqu'un office récepteur visé à l'alinéa a) reçoit du déposant une somme qui, ajoutée à toute autre somme ainsi perçue, reste insuffisante pour couvrir intégralement le montant de la taxe de transmission (s'il y a lieu), de la taxe internationale et de la taxe de recherche (s'il y a lieu), l'office récepteur doit, dans la mesure où il n'a pas reçu d'instructions du déposant quant aux taxes auxquelles doivent être affectées les sommes disponibles à cet effet, affecter successivement lesdites sommes au paiement des taxes précisées ci-après, dans la mesure où elles restent exigibles et dans l'ordre suivant :

i) taxe de transmission;

ii) taxe de base faisant partie de la taxe internationale;

iii) taxe de recherche;

iv) taxe de désignation faisant partie de la taxe internationale.

c) Si, conformément à l'alinéa b), l'office récepteur affecte une somme au paiement des taxes de désignation, ladite somme doit être affectée à ces taxes successivement, dans l'ordre dans lequel les désignations figurent dans la demande internationale, jusques et y compris la dernière désignation dont la taxe est intégralement couverte par la somme versée.

d) i) Lorsqu'il notifie au Bureau international, conformément à la règle 16*bis*.1.d), les montants imputés audit Bureau conformément à la règle 16*bis*.1.a) et/ou à la règle 16*bis*.1.b), l'office récepteur doit, si une somme lui a été versée par le déposant, informer ledit Bureau des taxes auxquelles cette somme a été affectée et des taxes qu'il a imputées au Bureau international. Le cas échéant, l'office récepteur précise les désignations dont les taxes ont été couvertes par toute somme ainsi perçue et celles dont les taxes ont été imputées au Bureau international.

ii) Lorsque l'office récepteur a procédé à l'affectation d'une somme en se conformant aux instructions du déposant ainsi qu'il est prévu à l'alinéa a), il doit informer le Bureau international de la teneur de ces instructions, de préférence en lui adressant copie d'une communication écrite du déposant.

Instruction 209

Indications figurant sur une feuille séparée et concernant des micro-organismes déposés

a) Dans la mesure où une indication concernant un microorganisme déposé ne figure pas dans la description, elle peut être donnée sur une feuille séparée. Une indication donnée de cette façon doit figurer de préférence sur le formulaire fourni en annexe F (formulaire PCT/RO/134); lorsque l'indication est fournie au moment du dépôt de la demande, ledit formulaire doit de préférence, sous réserve de l'alinéa b) ci-après, être joint à la requête et être mentionné sur le bordereau visé à la règle 3.3.a)ii).

b) Pour l'Office japonais des brevets, lorsque le Japon est désigné l'alinéa a) ci-dessus ne s'applique que dans la mesure où le formulaire ou la feuille constitue lors du dépôt l'une des feuilles de la description de la demande internationale.

Instruction 503

Méthode d'identification des documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale

Tout document cité dans le rapport de recherche internationale est identifié, conformément à la règle 43.5.b), en indiquant les éléments suivants dans l'ordre ci-après:

a) *S'il s'agit d'un document de brevet* (les documents de brevets étant constitués par les brevets au sens de l'article 2.ii) ainsi que par les demandes publiées y relatives):

i) [sans changement]

ii) [sans changement]

iii) [sans changement]

iv) le nom du titulaire du brevet ou du déposant (en majuscules et, le cas échéant, sous forme abrégée);

v) la date de publication du document de brevet cité, telle qu'elle figure sur ce document; et

vi) le cas échéant, les pages, les colonnes ou les lignes où se trouvent les passages pertinents ou les figures pertinentes des dessins.

(L'exemple suivant illustre la façon de citer un document de brevet conformément aux dispositions de l'alinéa a) ci-dessus :

JP, B, 50-14535 (NCR CORPORATION) 28 mai 1975 (28.05.75), voir colonne 4, lignes 3 à 27).

b) [Sans changement]

c) [Sans changement]

d) [Sans changement]

Instruction 505

Indication de citations particulièrement pertinentes dans le rapport de recherche internationale

a) Lorsqu'un document cité dans le rapport de recherche internationale est particulièrement pertinent, l'indication spéciale requise à la règle 43.5.c) consiste à apposer la(les) lettre(s) "X" et/ou "Y" à côté de la citation dudit document.

b) Sera rangé dans la catégorie "X" tout document qui s'oppose à lui seul à ce qu'une invention revendiquée puisse être considérée comme nouvelle ou comme impliquant une activité inventive.

c) Sera rangé dans la catégorie "Y" tout document qui s'oppose à ce qu'une invention revendiquée puisse être considérée comme impliquant une activité inventive dès lors qu'il est associé à un ou plusieurs autres documents de même nature et que cette association est évidente pour une personne du métier.

Instruction 507

Manière d'indiquer certaines catégories spéciales de documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale

a) [Sans changement]

b) [Sans changement]

c) Lorsqu'un document cité dans le rapport de recherche internationale n'est pas considéré comme un document particulièrement pertinent relevant des catégories "X" et/ou "Y", mais qu'il définit l'état général de la technique, il est indiqué par la lettre "A" apposée à côté de la citation dudit document*.

d) [Sans changement]

e) [Sans changement]

f) Lorsqu'un document est cité dans le rapport de recherche internationale pour d'autres raisons que celles qui sont visées aux alinéas a) à e), par exemple s'il s'agit

- d'un document pouvant jeter un doute sur une revendication de priorité**,

- d'un document cité pour déterminer la date de publication d'une autre citation***,

ce document est indiqué par la lettre "L" apposée à côté de la citation du document avec une mention expliquant les raisons de cette citation.

g) Lorsqu'un document fait partie d'une famille de brevets****, il doit, si possible, être mentionné dans le rapport de recherche internationale en plus du document cité appartenant aussi à cette famille et doit être précédé de l'abréviation (&). Un document dont la teneur n'a pas été vérifiée par l'examinateur chargé de la recherche mais qui paraît être largement identique à celle d'un autre document consulté par l'examinateur chargé de la recherche peut être cité dans le rapport de recherche internationale de la manière indiquée plus haut pour les membres de familles de brevets*****.

---

* Voir III, 3.14, des Directives concernant la recherche internationale selon le PCT.

** Voir VI, 4.3, des Directives concernant la recherche internationale selon le PCT.

*** Voir VI, 6.2, des Directives concernant la recherche internationale selon le PCT.

**** Voir IV, 3.2, des Directives concernant la recherche internationale selon le PCT.

***** Voir VI, 5.2, des Directives concernant la recherche internationale selon le PCT.

ANNEXE F DES INSTRUCTIONS ADMINISTRATIVES

FORMULAIRES

Formulaire PCT/RO/101 (Requête): ce formulaire, tel que modifié, est reproduit aux pages 1807 à 1811 du présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

Formulaire PCT/RO/134 (Micro-organismes): le nouveau formulaire est reproduit à la page 1815 du présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE SELON LE TRAITÉ DE COOPÉRATION EN MATIÈRE DE BREVETS

REQUÊTE

LE SOUSSIGNÉ REQUIERT QUE LA PRÉSENTE DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE SOIT TRAITÉE CONFORMÉMENT AU TRAITÉ DE COOPÉRATION EN MATIÈRE DE BREVETS

(Cadre réservé à l'office récepteur)
DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE Nº:

DATE DU DÉPÔT INTERNATIONAL:

(Cachet)
Nom de l'office récepteur et «Demande internationale PCT»

Cote du dossier du déposant ou du mandataire (indiquée par le déposant s'il le désire)

Cadre Nº I TITRE DE L'INVENTION

Cadre Nº II DEPOSANT (QU'IL SOIT OU NON ÉGALEMENT INVENTEUR); ETATS DESIGNÉS POUR LESQUELS IL EST DÉPOSANT. Utiliser le présent cadre pour indiquer le déposant ou, s'il y en a plusieurs, l'un d'entre eux. S'il y a plus d'une personne (celle-ci peut éventuellement être une personne morale), continuer dans le cadre Nº III.

La personne indiquée dans le présent cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement

Nom *et* adresse:**

Numéro de téléphone (préciser l'indicatif)

Adresse télégraphique:

Adresse de téléscripteur:

Pays de la nationalité:

Pays de la résidence:***

La personne indiquée dans le présent cadre est *déposant* (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

Cadre Nº III AUTRES DÉPOSANTS, LE CAS ÉCHÉANT; (AUTRES) INVENTEURS, LE CAS ÉCHÉANT; ETATS DÉSIGNÉS POUR LESQUELS ILS SONT DÉPOSANTS (LE CAS ÉCHÉANT). Il convient de remplir un sous-cadre pour chaque personne (celle-ci peut éventuellement être une personne morale). Si les deux sous-cadres ci-après ne suffisent pas, continuer dans le "Cadre annexe", (en donnant pour chaque personne supplémentaire les mêmes indications que dans les deux sous-cadres ci-après) ou utiliser une "feuille annexe".

La personne indiquée dans ce sous-cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement ☐ inventeur seulement*

Nom *et* adresse:**

Si la personne indiquée dans le présent sous-cadre est *déposant (ou à la fois déposant et inventeur)* préciser également:

Pays de la nationalité:

Pays de la résidence:***

et si elle est déposant (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

La personne indiquée dans ce sous-cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement ☐ inventeur seulement*

Nom *et* adresse:**

Si la personne indiquée dans le présent sous-cadre est *déposant (ou à la fois déposant et inventeur)* préciser également:

Pays de la nationalité:

Pays de la résidence:***

et si elle est déposant (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

* Si la personne indiquée comme "déposant et inventeur" ou comme "inventeur seulement" n'est pas un *inventeur* pour tous les Etats désignés, donner les indications nécessaires dans le "Cadre annexe".

** Indiquer le nom d'une personne physique en donnant son nom de famille, immédiatement suivi du (des) prénoms. Indiquer le nom d'une personne morale en donnant sa désignation officielle complète. Inclure dans l'adresse à la fois le code postal (le cas échéant) et le pays (nom).

*** Faute d'indication de la résidence, il sera supposé que le pays de la résidence est le même que le pays indiqué dans l'adresse.

Cadre N° III SUITE (SI NECESSAIRE) AUTRES DÉPOSANTS, LE CAS ÉCHÉANT; (AUTRES) INVENTEURS, LE CAS ÉCHÉANT; ETATS DÉSIGNÉS POUR LESQUELS ILS SONT DÉPOSANTS (LE CAS ÉCHÉANT). Il convient de remplir un sous-cadre pour chaque personne (celle-ci peut éventuellement être une personne morale).

La personne indiquée dans ce sous-cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement ☐ inventeur seulement*

Nom *et* adresse:**

Si la personne indiquée dans le présent sous-cadre est *déposant (ou à la fois déposant et inventeur)* préciser également:

Pays de la nationalité: Pays de la résidence:***

et si elle est déposant (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

La personne indiquée dans ce sous-cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement ☐ inventeur seulement*

Nom *et* adresse:**

Si la personne indiquée dans le présent sous-cadre est *déposant (ou à la fois déposant et inventeur)* préciser également:

Pays de la nationalité: Pays de la résidence:***

et si elle est déposant (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

La personne indiquée dans ce sous-cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement ☐ inventeur seulement*

Nom *et* adresse:**

Si la personne indiquée dans le présent sous-cadre est *déposant (ou à la fois déposant et inventeur)* préciser également:

Pays de la nationalité: Pays de la résidence:***

et si elle est déposant (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

La personne indiquée dans ce sous-cadre est (cocher une seule case): ☐ déposant et inventeur* ☐ déposant seulement ☐ inventeur seulement*

Nom *et* adresse:**

Si la personne indiquée dans le présent sous-cadre est *déposant (ou à la fois déposant et inventeur)* préciser également:

Pays de la nationalité: Pays de la résidence:***

et si elle est déposant (cocher une seule case) pour:

☐ tous les Etats désignés ☐ tous les Etats désignés sauf les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ☐ les Etats-Unis d'Amérique seulement ☐ les Etats indiqués dans le "Cadre supplémentaire"

* Si la personne indiquée comme "déposant et inventeur" ou comme "inventeur seulement" n'est pas un *inventeur* pour tous les Etats désignés, donner les indications nécessaires dans le "Cadre annexe".

** Indiquer le nom d'une personne physique en donnant son nom de famille, immédiatement suivi du (des) prénoms. Indiquer le nom d'une personne morale en donnant sa désignation officielle complète. Inclure dans l'adresse à la fois le code postal (le cas échéant) et le pays (nom).

*** Faute d'indication de la résidence, il sera supposé que le pays de la résidence est le même que le pays indiqué dans l'adresse.

Si cette feuille annexe n'est pas utilisée, il n'est pas nécessaire de l'inclure dans la requête.

Cadre N° IV MANDATAIRE (LE CAS ECHEANT) OU REPRESENTANT COMMUN (LE CAS ECHEANT); ADRESSE POUR LES NOTIFICATIONS (DANS CERTAINS CAS). Un représentant commun ne peut être nommé que s'il y a plusieurs déposants et si aucun mandataire n'est ou n'a été nommé; le représentant commun doit être l'un des déposants.

La personne suivante (celle-ci peut éventuellement être une personne morale) est/a été nommée comme mandataire ou comme représentant commun pour agir au nom du/des déposant(s) auprès des autorités internationales compétentes:

Nom *et* adresse, comprenant le code postal et le pays (si l'espace ci-dessous est utilisé pour indiquer une adresse pour des notifications*, cocher ici ☐):

Numéro de téléphone: (préciser l'indicatif)

Adresse télégraphique:

Adresse de téléscripteur:

Cadre N° V DESIGNATION DES ETATS; CHOIX POSSIBLE D'UN BREVET EUROPÉEN; CHOIX POSSIBLES DE CERTAINES FORMES DE PROTECTION OU DE TRAITEMENT. Lorsque le nom d'un Etat est suivi de deux cases, on peut en cocher une seule ou cocher les deux. Si les deux cases sont cochées, cela signifie qu'à la fois un brevet européen et un brevet national sont demandés pour le même Etat. La désignation de la Suisse inclut celle du Liechtenstein (et inversement).

Les Etats suivants sont désignés:***	**Brevet européen**	**Brevet national** (si un autre titre ou traitement national est désiré, spécifier)**
AT Autriche	☐	☐ ** .....
AU Australie		☐ ** .....
BR Brésil		☐ ** .....
CH et LI Suisse et Liechtenstein	☐	☐
DE République fédérale d'Allemagne	☐	☐ ** .....
DK Danemark		☐
FI Finlande		☐
FR France	☐	[il n'est pas possible d'obtenir un titre national]
GB Royaume-Uni	☐	☐
HU Hongrie		☐
JP Japon		☐ ** .....
KP République populaire démocratique de Corée		☐
LU Luxembourg	☐	☐ ** .....
MC Monaco		☐ ** .....
MG Madagascar		☐
MW Malawi		☐ ** .....
NL Pays-Bas	☐	☐
NO Norvège		☐
RO Roumanie		☐
SE Suède	☐	☐
SU Union soviétique		☐ ** .....
US Etats-Unis d'Amérique		☐ ** .....
EP tous les Etats contractants du PCT pour lesquels un brevet européen peut être demandé	☐ ****	ces Etats sont ceux qui sont énumérés ci-dessus et dont les noms sont précédés des codes AT, CH et LI, DE, FR, GB, LU, NL et SE (spécifier les noms de tous autres Etats) ....
OA OAPI (Cameroun, Congo, Gabon, République centrafricaine, Sénégal, Tchad, Togo)	☐	**brevet OAPI** (si un autre titre de l'OAPI est désiré, spécifier)** .....

Espace réservé pour désigner les pays qui deviennent parties au PCT après la parution du présent formulaire (1er octobre 1981):

.....

.....

* On peut indiquer une adresse pour l'envoi de notifications pour un seul déposant ou pour un représentant commun si aucun mandataire n'a été nommé pour représenter le déposant ou tous les déposants s'ils sont plusieurs.

** Si un autre type de protection ou un titre additionnel ou si, aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique, un traitement à titre de "continuation" ou de "continuation in part" est demandé, l'indiquer conformément aux instructions données dans les notes relatives au cadre N° V.

*** L'ordre des désignations choisi par le déposant peut être précisé en indiquant dans les cases des Etats désignés des numéros d'ordre en chiffres arabes (voir également les notes relatives au cadre N° V).

**** Aucune des autres cases de la colonne "Brevet européen" ne doit être utilisée lorsque cette case est cochée.

Cadre annexe. Utiliser le présent cadre dans les cas suivants:

i) *si plus de trois personnes sont en cause comme déposants et/ou inventeurs;* dans ce cas, écrire "Suite du cadre N° III" et fournir pour chaque personne supplémentaire le même type de renseignements que ceux qui sont demandés dans le cadre N° III;

ii) *si, dans le cadre N° II ou dans les sous-cadres du cadre N° III, la case "les Etats désignés indiqués dans le 'cadre annexe" est cochée;* dans ce cas, écrire "Suite du cadre N° II" ou "Suite du cadre N° III" ou "Suite des cadres N°II et III" (selon le cas), indiquer le nom du/des déposant(s) en cause et, à côté de chaque nom, le/les pays (ou EP ou OA, le cas échéant) pour lesquels la personne mentionnée est déposant;

iii) *Si, dans le cadre N° II ou l'un des sous-cadres du cadre N° III, une personne indiquée comme "déposant et inventeur" ou "inventeur seulement" n'est pas inventeur pour tous les Etats désignés ou pour les Etats-Unis d'Amérique;* dans ce cas, écrire "Suite du cadre N° II" ou "Suite du cadre N° III" ou "Suite des cadres N° II et III" (selon le cas), indiquer le nom de l'inventeur et, à côté de ce nom, le/les pays (ou EP ou OA, le cas échéant) pour lesquels la personne mentionnée est inventeur;

iv) *s'il y a plusieurs mandataires ayant des adresses différentes;* dans ce cas, écrire "Suite du cadre N° IV" et fournir pour chaque mandataire le même type de renseignements que ceux qui sont demandés dans le cadre N° IV;

v) *si, dans le cadre N° V, le nom d'un pays (ou de l'OAPI) est accompagné de la mention "brevet d'addition", "certificat d'addition" ou "certificat d'auteur d'invention additionnel" ou si, dans le cadre N° V, le nom des Etats-Unis d'Amérique est accompagné de la mention "Continuation" ou "Continuation in part";* dans ce cas, écrire "Suite du cadre N° V" et inscrire le nom de chaque pays en cause (ou de l'OAPI) en précisant après le nom de chacun le numéro du titre principal ou de la demande principale ainsi que la date de délivrance du titre principal ou de dépôt de la demande principale;

vi) *si la priorité de plus de trois demandes antérieures est revendiquée;* dans ce cas, indiquer "Suite du cadre N° VI" et fournir pour chaque demande antérieure supplémentaire le même type de renseignements que ceux qui sont demandés dans le cadre N° VI;

vii) *si l'un des cadres ne suffit pas à contenir tous les renseignements;* dans ce cas, écrire "Suite du cadre N° ..." [indiquer le numéro du cadre] et fournir les renseignements conformément aux instructions données dans le cadre dans lequel la place était insuffisante.

Si le cadre annexe n'est pas utilisé, il n'est pas nécessaire d'insérer cette feuille dans la requête.

Cadre Nº VI REVENDICATION DE PRIORITÉ (LE CAS ÉCHÉANT). La priorité de la/des demande(s) antérieure(s) suivantes(s) est revendiquée:

Pays (s'il s'agit d'une demande nationale, pays où elle a été déposée; s'il s'agit d'une demande régionale ou internationale, l'un des pays pour lesquels elle a été déposée)	Date de dépôt (jour, mois, année)	Demande Nº	Office de dépôt (ne remplir que si la demande antérieure est une demande internationale ou une demande régionale)
1)			
2)			
3)			

(On peut utiliser un code littéral pour indiquer le pays et/ou l'office de dépôt)

Lorsque la demande antérieure a été déposée auprès de l'office qui, aux fins de la présente demande internationale, est l'office récepteur, le déposant peut, *contre paiement de la taxe requise,* demander ce qui suit:

☐ L'office récepteur est prié de transmettre au Bureau international une copie certifiée conforme de la demande antérieure/des demandes antérieures identifiées ci-dessus par des numéros (indiquer les numéros) .....

Cadre Nº VII RECHERCHE ANTÉRIEURE (LE CAS ÉCHÉANT). Remplir si une recherche (internationale, de type international ou autre) a déjà été demandée (ou effectuée) à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale et si ladite administration est maintenant priée de fonder la recherche internationale, dans la mesure du possible, sur les résultats de ladite recherche antérieure. Prière de l'identifier en se référant à la demande pertinente (ou à sa traduction) ou à la demande de recherche.

Numéro de la demande internationale ou pays et numéro (ou office régional) d'une autre demande:

Date de dépôt international/ régional/national:

Date de la demande de recherche:

Numéro attribué à la demande de recherche (s'il est connu):

Cadre Nº VIII SIGNATURE DU/DES DÉPOSANT(S) OU DU MANDATAIRE

Si le présent formulaire de requête est signé par un mandataire au nom d'un déposant, un pouvoir séparé, nommant le mandataire et signé par le déposant, est requis. Si l'on désire, dans ce cas, utiliser un pouvoir général (déposé auprès de l'office récepteur), une copie de ce dernier doit accompagner ce formulaire.

Cadre Nº IX BORDEREAU (à remplir par le déposant)

La présente demande internationale comprend le nombre de feuilles suivant:

1.	requête	feuilles
2.	description	feuilles
3.	revendications	feuilles
4.	abrégé	feuilles
5.	dessins	feuilles
	Total	feuilles

La figure numéro ..... des dessins (le cas échéant) est proposée pour accompagner l'abrégé lors de la publication.

La présente demande internationale est accompagnée, telle que déposée, des pièces identifiées ci-dessous:

1. ☐ pouvoir séparé signé
2. ☐ copie du pouvoir général
3. ☐ document(s) de priorité (voir le cadre Nº VI)
4. ☐ reçu ou timbres fiscaux pour les taxes payées
5. ☐ chèque de paiement des taxes
6. ☐ demande de débit de compte courant
7. ☐ autre document (spécifier)

(Ce qui suit est à remplir par l'office récepteur)

1. Date effective de réception de la prétendue demande internationale:
2. Date effective de réception, rectifiée en raison de la réception ultérieure, mais dans les délais, de documents ou de dessins complétant la prétendue demande internationale:
3. Date de réception, dans les délais, des corrections demandées selon l'article 11 du PCT:
4. Dessins ☐ reçus ☐ pas de dessins

(Ce qui suit est à remplir par le Bureau international)

Date de réception de l'exemplaire original:

NOTES RELATIVES AU FORMULAIRE DE REQUÊTE (PCT/RO/101)

Ces notes sont destinées à faciliter l'utilisation du présent formulaire. Pour les indications qui font foi, se référer au texte du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets et aux textes du règlement d'exécution et des instructions administratives de ce traité. (Voir aussi le Guide du déposant PCT, publication de l'OMPI.) En cas de divergences entre ces notes et lesdits textes, ce sont ces derniers qui s'appliquent.

On entend par "article" les articles du traité, par "règle" les règles du règlement d'exécution et par "instruction" les instructions administratives.

CONTENU OBLIGATOIRE ET FACULTATIF DE LA REQUÊTE

"La requête doit comporter:

i) une pétition [*déjà imprimée sur le formulaire de requête*];
ii) le titre de l'invention;
iii) des indications concernant le déposant et, le cas échéant, le mandataire;
iv) la désignation d'Etats;
v) des indications relatives à l'inventeur, lorsque la législation nationale d'un Etat désigné au moins exige la communication du nom de l'inventeur lors du dépôt d'une demande nationale." **(règle 4.1.a))**

"La requête doit comporter, le cas échéant:

i) une revendication de priorité;
ii) une référence à une recherche internationale antérieure ou à une recherche antérieure de type international ou à une autre recherche;
iii) le choix de certains titres de protection;
iv) l'indication que le déposant désire obtenir un brevet régional et le nom des Etats désignés pour lesquels il désire obtenir un tel brevet;
v) une référence à une demande principale ou à un brevet principal." **(règle 4.1.b))**

"La requête peut comporter:

i) des indications relatives à l'inventeur lorsque la législation nationale d'aucun Etat désigné n'exige la communication du nom de l'inventeur lors du dépôt d'une demande nationale;
ii) une requête adressée à l'office récepteur afin qu'il transmette le document de priorité au Bureau international lorsque la demande dont la priorité est revendiquée a été déposée auprès de l'office national ou de l'organisme intergouvernemental qui est l'office récepteur." **(règle 4.1.c))**

"La requête doit être signée." **(règle 4.1.d))**

NOTES SUR LE CADRE Nº I

Titre de l'invention. "Le titre de l'invention doit être bref (de préférence de deux à sept mots lorsqu'il est établi ou traduit en anglais) et précis." **(règle 4.3))**

NOTES SUR LES CADRES Nºs II ET III

Déposant. "La requête doit indiquer le nom, l'adresse, la nationalité et le domicile du déposant ou, s'il y a plusieurs déposants, de chacun d'eux." **(règle 4.5.a))**

Différents déposants pour différents Etats désignés. "La demande internationale peut indiquer différents déposants pour différents Etats désignés si, pour chaque Etat désigné, l'un au moins des déposants indiqués pour cet Etat est habilité à déposer une demande internationale conformément à l'article 9 [c'est-à-dire est ressortissant ou résidant d'un Etat contractant]." **(règle 18.4.a))** *Lorsque les Etats-Unis d'Amérique sont l'un des Etats désignés, le ou les déposants mentionnés pour les Etats-Unis d'Amérique doivent être le ou les inventeurs.*

Inventeur. "La requête doit comporter..... le nom de l'inventeur et les autres renseignements prescrits le concernant, dans le cas où la législation d'au moins l'un des Etats désignés exige que ces indications soient fournies dès le dépôt d'une demande nationale ....." **(article 4.1.v)).** "La requête doit, en cas d'application de la règle 4.1.a)v), indiquer le nom et l'adresse de l'inventeur ou, s'il y a plusieurs inventeurs, de chacun d'eux". **(règle 4.6.a))** "Si le déposant est l'inventeur, la requête doit, au lieu de l'indication mentionnée à l'alinéa a), contenir une déclaration à cet effet". **(règle 4.6.b))** ".....Dans le cas où le nom de l'inventeur et les autres renseignements, prescrits par la législation de l'Etat désigné, relatifs à l'inventeur ne sont pas exigés dès le dépôt d'une demande nationale, le déposant doit, s'ils ne figurent pas déjà dans la requête, les communiquer à l'office national de cet Etat ou à l'office agissant pour ce dernier au plus tard à l'expiration d'un délai de vingt mois à compter de la date de priorité." **(article 22.1))**

Noms. "Les personnes physiques doivent être nommées par leurs patronymes et prénoms, les patronymes précédant les prénoms." **(règle 4.4 a))** "Les personnes morales doivent être nommées par leurs désignations officielles complètes." **(règle 4.4.b))**

Adresses. "Les adresses doivent être indiquées selon les exigences usuelles en vue d'une distribution postale rapide à l'adresse indiquée et, en tout cas, doivent comprendre toutes les unités administratives pertinentes jusques et y compris le numéro de la maison, s'il y en a un. Lorsque la législation nationale de l'Etat désigné n'exige pas l'indication du numéro de la maison, le fait de ne pas indiquer ce numéro n'a pas d'effet dans cet Etat. Il est recommandé de mentionner l'adresse télégraphique et de téléscripteur et le numéro de téléphone éventuels du mandataire ou du représentant commun ou, en l'absence de désignation d'un mandataire ou d'un représentant commun dans la requête, du déposant qui est nommé en premier lieu dans la requête." **(règle 4.4.c))** "Une seule adresse peut être indiquée pour chaque déposant, inventeur ou mandataire....." **(règle 4.4.d))** *Voir toutefois les notes relatives au cadre Nº IV concernant l'indication, dans ce cadre, et dans certains cas, d'une "adresse pour les notifications" concernant le déposant.*

Nationalité. "La nationalité du déposant doit être indiquée par le nom de l'Etat dont il est le national." **(règle 4.5.b))**

Domicile. "Le domicile du déposant doit être indiqué par le nom de l'Etat où il a son domicile." **(règle 4.5.c))**

Noms des Etats. "Tout Etat indiqué dans la requête est nommé soit par son titre officiel, soit par un titre abrégé généralement accepté, conforme à la liste figurant à l'annexe A, si les indications sont données en anglais ou en français [c'est-à-dire l'annexe A des instructions administratives du PCT; les noms imprimés d'Etats contractants du PCT figurant dans le cadre Nº V du formulaire de requête sont conformes à ladite annexe A]." **(instruction 201 a), première phrase)**

NOTES SUR LE CADRE Nº IV

Mandataire ou représentant commun. *Pour mentionner plusieurs mandataires, mentionner en premier lieu celui auquel la correspondance doit être adressée* **(voir l'instruction administrative 108).** "S'il y a constitution de mandataires, la requête doit le déclarer et indiquer leurs noms et adresses." **(règle 4.7)** "S'il y a plusieurs déposants et si la requête n'indique pas de mandataire représentant tous les déposants ("mandataire commun"), elle doit désigner comme représentant commun l'un des déposants autorisés à déposer une demande internationale conformément à l'article 9." **(règle 4.8.a))**

Nomination d'un mandataire ou d'un représentant commun. "La nomination d'un mandataire ou d'un représentant commun au sens de la règle 4.8 a) doit être effectuée par chaque déposant, à son choix, soit en signant la requête dans laquelle le mandataire ou le représentant commun est désigné, soit par un pouvoir distinct (c'est-à-dire un document désignant un mandataire ou un représentant commun)." **(règle 90.3.a))** "Si la demande internationale est déposée en faisant état d'un pouvoir général qui n'est pas signé par l'ensemble des déposants, il suffit, aux fins de la nomination d'un mandataire commun selon la règle 90.3, que le déposant qui n'a pas signé le pouvoir général signe la requête ou un pouvoir distinct." **(instruction 106.b))**

Adresse pour les notifications: *Une adresse à laquelle les notifications peuvent être envoyées au déposant (unique) ou au représentant commun, lorsqu'aucun mandataire n'a été nommé, peut être indiquée dans le cadre Nº IV en lieu et place du nom et de l'adresse d'un mandataire:* "Une seule adresse peut être indiquée pour chaque déposant, ... mais, si aucun mandataire n'a été désigné pour représenter le déposant ou tous les déposants, s'il y en a plus d'un, le déposant ou, s'il y a plus d'un déposant, le mandataire commun peut indiquer, en plus de toute autre adresse mentionnée dans la requête, une adresse à laquelle les notifications doivent être envoyées." **(règle 4.4.d))**

Pour **les noms** *(y compris* **les noms d'Etats***) et* **les adresses,** *voir les notes sur les cadres Nºs II et III.*

NOTES SUR LE CADRE Nº V

Désignation d'Etats. "Les Etats contractant doivent être désignés, dans la requête, par leurs noms." **(règle 4.9)** *Il convient de noter qu'il n'est pas possible de procéder à de nouvelles désignations après dépôt.*

L'indication dans les cases correspondant aux Etats désignés de numéros d'ordre en chiffres arabes sera considérée comme indiquant l'ordre des désignations choisi par le déposant; si les cases sont cochées d'une autre manière, l'ordre considéré sera celui dans lequel les cases cochées apparaissent sur le formulaire. Cet ordre n'aura de signification que si le montant reçu pour les taxes de désignation n'est pas suffisant pour couvrir l'ensemble des désignations. Dans ce cas le montant reçu sera affecté aux désignations dans cet ordre **(voir l'instruction 208 et les règles 16bis.2.c) et 16bis.3.b)).**

Lorsqu'un ou plusieurs Etats sont désignés deux fois (une fois aux fins d'un brevet européen et une autre aux fins d'un brevet national), il convient d'acquitter une taxe de désignation pour le brevet européen et autant de taxes de désignation pour les brevets nationaux qu'il y a d'Etats désignés **(voir l'instruction administrative 203bis et la règle 15.1.ii)).**

Choix possible de certaines formes de protection ou de traitement. *Si, dans un pays, il est possible de choisir un titre de protection autre qu'un brevet, écrire après la case de ce pays le nom du titre, c'est-à-dire "petty patent" (pour l'Australie), "modèle d'utilité" (pour le Brésil, la République fédérale d'Allemagne, le Japon et l'OAPI) ou "certificat d'auteur d'invention" (pour l'Union soviétique). Si, en République fédérale d'Allemagne (seul pays où ce soit possible), un modèle d'utilité est désiré en plus du brevet, écrire après la case de ce pays* **"et modèle d'utilité"***; si un modèle d'utilité est désiré à titre subsidiaire, écrire après cette case* **"et modèle d'utilité auxiliaire." (voir l'instruction administrative 202)**

Si, pour un pays où cela est possible, on désire que la demande soit traitée comme une demande visant un certain titre "d'addition" ou comme une demande de "continuation" ou de "continuation in part", écrire après la case de ce pays la mention appropriée, c'est-à-dire "brevet d'addition"

No de la demande internationale: PCT/ /

MICRO-ORGANISMES

Feuille facultative relative au micro-organisme mentionné en page ....., ligne ..... de la description [1]

A. IDENTIFICATION DU DÉPOT [2]

D'autres dépôts sont identifiés sur une feuille supplémentaire [3] ☐

Nom de l'institution de dépôt [4]

Adresse de l'institution de dépôt (y compris le code postal et le pays) [4]

Date du dépôt [5]	N° d'ordre [6]

B. INDICATIONS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES [7] (à ne remplir que si nécessaire). Une feuille séparée est jointe pour la suite de ces renseignements ☐

C. ÉTATS DÉSIGNÉS POUR LESQUELS LES INDICATIONS SONT DONNÉES [3] (si les indications ne sont pas données pour tous les Etats désignés)

D. INDICATIONS FOURNIES SÉPARÉMENT [8] (à ne remplir que si nécessaire)

Les indications énumérées ci-après seront soumises ultérieurement au Bureau international [9] (spécifier la nature générale des indications p. ex., « No d'ordre du dépôt »)

E. ☐ La présente feuille a été reçue avec la demande internationale lorsque celle-ci a été déposée (à vérifier par l'office récepteur)

.....
(Fonctionnaire autorisé)

☐ Date de réception (en provenance du déposant) par le Bureau international [10]

.....
(Fonctionnaire autorisé)

Ces notes sont destinées à faciliter l'utilisation du présent formulaire. Pour plus de renseignements, se référer au texte du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets et aux textes du règlement d'exécution et des instructions administratives de ce traité. En cas de divergence entre ces notes et lesdits textes, ce sont ces derniers qui s'appliquent. On entend par "article" les articles du traité, par "règle" les règles du règlement d'exécution et par "instruction" les instructions administratives.

1) "Dans la mesure où une indication concernant un micro-organisme déposé, ne figure pas dans la description, elle peut etre donnée sur une feuille séparée. Une indication donnée de cette façon doit figurer de préférence sur le formulaire fourni en annexe F [des instructions administratives] (formulaire PCT/RO/134); lorsque l'indication est fournie au moment du dépôt de la demande, ledit formulaire doit de préférence, sous réserve du paragraphe b), être joint à la requête et être mentionné sur le bordereau visé à la règle 3.3.a)ii)". **(instruction 209.a))**

"Pour l'Office japonais des brevets, lorsque le Japon est désigné, l'alinéa a) ci-dessus ne s'applique que dans la mesure où le formulaire ou la feuille constitue lors du dépôt l'une des feuilles de la description de la demande internationale". **(instruction 209.b))**

Pour identifier dans la description la référence au micro-organisme déposé indiquer de préférence la page et la ligne où **elle apparait pour la première fois.**

2) "Toute référence à un micro-organisme déposé est faite conformément à la présente règle et, si elle est ainsi faite, est considérée comme satisfaisant aux exigences de la législation nationale de chaque Etat désigné". **(règle 13*bis*.2)**

"La référence à un micro-organisme déposé indique,

i) le nom et l'adresse de l'institution de dépôt auprès de laquelle le dépôt a été effectué;

ii) la date du dépôt du micro-organisme auprès de cette institution;

iii) le numéro d'ordre attribué au dépôt par cette institution; et

iv) toute information supplémentaire qui a fait l'objet d'une notification au Bureau international ..... pour autant que le fait d'exiger cette information ait été publié dans la gazette ..... au moins deux mois avant le dépôt de la demande internationale". **(règle 13*bis*.3.a))**

3) "La référence à un micro-organisme déposé est considérée comme étant faite aux fins de tous les Etats désignés, à moins qu'elle soit expressément faite aux fins de certains seulement des Etats désignés; il en va de même des indications données dans la référence". **(règle 13*bis*.5.a))**

"Il peut être fait référence à différents dépôts du micro-organisme pour différents Etats désignés". **(règle 13*bis*.5.b))**

"Tout office désigné a le droit de ne pas tenir compte d'un dépôt effectué auprès d'une institution de dépôt autre qu'une institution ayant fait l'objet d'une notification de sa part en vertu de la règle 13*bis*.7.b)". **(règle 13*bis*.5.c))**

4) Voir la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) citée dans la note 2) ci-dessus.

5) Voir la règle 13*bis*.3.a)ii) citée dans la note 2) ci-dessus.

"Toute date figurant dans la demande internationale ou utilisée dans la correspondance émanant des administrations internationales au sujet de la demande internationale est indiquée par le quantième, en chiffres arabes, le nom du mois puis l'année en chiffres arabes. A côté ou en dessous de toute date mentionnée par le déposant dans la requête, l'office récepteur, à défaut du déposant, le Bureau international, à défaut du déposant et de l'office récepteur, indique de nouveau cette date, mais entre parenthèses, en numéros de deux chiffres arabes et dans l'ordre suivant: quantième, mois et année, celle-ci étant énoncée par les deux derniers chiffres de son numéro et le quantième et le mois étant suivis d'un point (par exemple, "30 mars 1978 (30.03.78)"). **(instruction 110)**

6) Voir règle 13*bis*.3.a)iii) citée dans la note 2) ci-dessus.

7) Voir règle 13*bis*.3.a)iv) citée dans la note 2) ci-dessus.

Aux fins de la notification prévue par la règle 28.4) du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen (adoptée à Munich le 5 octobre 1973), on peut faire figurer le texte suivant dans ce cadre:

"En ce qui concerne les désignations dans lesquelles un brevet européen est demandé, un échantillon du micro-organisme déposé ne sera accessible, jusqu'à la publication de la mention de la délivrance du brevet européen ou jusqu'à la date à laquelle la demande sera rejetée, retirée ou réputée retirée, que par la remise d'un échantillon à un expert désigné par le requérant . (règle 28.4) de la CBE)".

8) Spécifier toutes les indications concernant le dépôt du microorganisme qui seront fournies ultérieurement. (voir également l'instruction 209.a) citée dans la note 1) ci-dessus).

9) "Si l'une des indications visées à la règle 13*bis* 3.a) n'est pas donnée dans la référence à un micro-organisme déposé qui figure dans la demande internationale telle qu'elle a été déposée mais est donnée par le déposant au Bureau international dans un délai de 16 mois après la date de priorité, l'indication est considérée par tout office désigné comme ayant été donnée à temps sauf si sa législation nationale exige que l'indication soit donnée à un moment antérieur dans le cas d'une demande nationale et si cette exigence a été notifiée au Bureau international ..... pour autant que le Bureau international ait publié ..... cette exigence dans la gazette au moins deux mois avant le dépôt de la demande internationale. Toutefois, si le déposant demande la publication anticipée en vertu de l'article 21.2)b), tout office désigné peut considérer toute indication qui n'a pas été donnée au moment où la publication anticipée est demandée comme n'ayant pas été donnée à temps. Indépendamment du fait que le délai applicable en vertu des phrases précédentes ait été observé ou non, le Bureau international notifie au déposant et aux offices désignés la date à laquelle il a reçu toute indication non comprise dans la demande internationale telle qu'elle a été déposée. Le Bureau international indique cette date dans la publication internationale de la demande internationale si l'indication lui a été donnée avant l'achèvement de la préparation technique de la publication internationale". **(règle 13*bis*.4)**

10) Voir les deux dernières phrases de la règle 13*bis*.4 citée dans la note 9) ci-dessus.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980; en français: avril 1980),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1622 à 1626.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1627 et 1628.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1629 et 1630.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1631 et 1632.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1633 à 1637.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1638 à 1642.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1643.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1644 à 1646.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1647 et 1648.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1649.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1650 à 1653.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1654 à 1659.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1660 à 1663.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1665 et 1666.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1667 à 1670.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1671 et 1672.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1674 à 1676.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1677 à 1679.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1680.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1681.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1683 et 1684.

CORRECTIONS APPORTEES AU TABLEAU DES TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Les renseignements indiqués aux pages 1647 et 1648 de la Gazette du PCT Nº 18/1981 et concernant la taxe de traitement (colonne 2), font l'objet des corrections suivantes:

à la page 1647

- pour l'Office australien des brevets, le montant indiqué doit se lire "$A 58"
- pour l'Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni, le montant indiqué doit se lire "£ 29"

à la page 1648

- pour l'Office européen des brevets, le montant exprimé en livres sterling doit se lire "£ 29".

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du premier semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1622 à 1626.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1627 et 1628.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1629 et 1630.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1631 et 1632.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1633 à 1637.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1638 à 1642.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1643.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1644 à 1646.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1647 et 1648, et dans le numéro 20/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1917.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1649.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1650 à 1653.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1654 à 1659.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1660 à 1663.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1665 et 1666.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1667 à 1670.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1671 et 1672.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1674 à 1676.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1677 à 1679.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1680.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1681.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1683 et 1684.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du deuxième semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

NOUVEAUX MONTANTS DE TAXES EN LIVRES STERLING ETABLIS EN VERTU DES REGLES 15.2 d) ET 57.2 e)

De nouveaux montants en livres sterling, indiqués ci-dessous, ont été établis pour les taxes spécifiées, en vertu des règles 15.2 d) et 57.2 e) du règlement d'exécution du PCT. Les nouveaux montants sont applicables à compter du 17 novembre 1981.

Taxe	**Montant**
1. *Taxe de base* (règle 15.2 d)) si la demande internationale ne comporte pas plus de 30 feuilles	£ 112
si la demande internationale comporte plus de 30 feuilles	£ 112 plus £ 2 par feuille à compter de la 31e.
2. *Taxe de désignation* (règle 15.2 a))	£ 27
3. *Taxe de traitement* (règle 57.2 a))	£ 35

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1622 à 1626.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1627 et 1628.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1629 et 1630.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1631 et 1632.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1633 à 1637.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1638 à 1642.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1643.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1644 à 1646.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1647 et 1648, et dans le numéro 20/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1917.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1649.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1650 à 1653.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1654 à 1659.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1660 à 1663.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1665 et 1666.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1667 à 1670.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1671 et 1672.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1674 à 1676.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1677 à 1679.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1680.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1681.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1683 et 1684.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant,* (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant,* en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du deuxième semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide,* le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1622 à 1626.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1627 et 1628.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1629 et 1630.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1631 et 1632.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1633 à 1637.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1638 à 1642, et dans le numéro 22/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2114.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1643.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1644 à 1646.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1647 et 1648, et dans le numéro 20/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1917.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1649.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1650 à 1653.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1654 à 1659.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1660 à 1663.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1665 et 1666.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1667 à 1670.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1671 et 1672.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1674 à 1676.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1677 à 1679.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1680.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1681.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1683 et 1684.

ACCORD ENTRE LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL DE L'OMPI ET L'ORGANISATION EUROPEENNE DES BREVETS: MODIFICATION DE L'ANNEXE B

L'Office européen des brevets a adressé au Bureau international de l'OMPI, conformément à l'article 18.3)b) de l'Accord mentionné ci-dessus*, une notification l'informant de l'augmentation des taxes et droits indiqués à la rubrique I.2 de l'annexe B de l'Accord; les nouveaux montants (augmentés) sont les suivants:

Taxe	Montant en DM
2. Taxes et autres droits que doit percevoir l'OEB en tant qu'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international au titre du PCT	
2.1 Taxe de traitement	OMPI/WIPO
2.2 Taxe d'examen préliminaire	1.150
2.3 Taxe additionnelle	1.150
2.4 Frais de reproduction d'antériorités supplémentaires	1,20/page
2.5 Frais pour copies de pièces du dossier de demande de brevet internationale	1,20/page

Ces montants augmentés s'appliquent à partir du 1er novembre 1981. Les montants équivalents exprimés dans d'autres monnaies seront publiés dans un numéro ultérieur de la Gazette du PCT.

---

* Publié dans la Gazette du PCT Nº 02/1978, pages 129 à 137.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1622 à 1626.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1627 et 1628.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1629 et 1630.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1631 et 1632.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1633 à 1637.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1638 à 1642, et dans le numéro 22/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2114.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1643.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1644 à 1646.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1647 et 1648, et dans le numéro 20/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1917.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1649.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1650 à 1653.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1654 à 1659.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1660 à 1663.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1664.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1665 et 1666.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1667 à 1670.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1671 et 1672.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1674 à 1676.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1677 à 1679.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1680.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1681.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1682.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 18/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1683 et 1684.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du deuxième semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

STATISTIQUES CONCERNANT LES EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

NOTE EXPLICATIVE CONCERNANT LES STATISTIQUES

Certains codes sont utilisés dans les tableaux de statistiques pour identifier les offices récepteurs et les Etats désignés. Ces codes sont extraits du "Code d'identification des Etats et des organisations" constituant l'annexe B* des instructions administratives selon le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT). Les codes et les Etats qu'ils identifient sont reproduits au bas de cette page.

Dans le cas des offices récepteurs, les codes indiquent l'Etat contractant du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) pour lequel l'office récepteur est l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle de cet Etat, sauf dans le cas de l'Office européen des brevets qui agit (ainsi que l'administration nationale de propriété industrielle) en qualité d'office récepteur pour les Etats contractant du PCT qui sont également parties à la Convention sur le brevet européen. Dans le tableau relatif aux désignations d'Etats, les chiffres indiqués se rapportent aux indications des désignations contenues dans les exemplaires originaux reçus par le Bureau international de l'OMPI et notifiées par ce dernier aux offices désignés. Le code de chaque Etat désigné est accompagné de l'abréviation "NAT" et/ou "OEB" et/ou "OAPI". Cette abréviation signifie que, pour l'Etat désigné considéré, c'est un brevet national ("NAT") qui est demandé, ou un brevet européen ("OEB") ou un brevet de l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle ("OAPI").

AT	Autriche	KP	République populaire démocratique de Corée
AU	Australie	LU	Luxembourg
BR	Brésil	MC	Monaco
CF	République centrafricaine	MG	Madagascar
CG	Congo	MW	Malawi
CH	Suisse	NL	Pays-Bas
CM	Cameroun	NO	Norvège
DE	Allemagne (République fédérale d')	RO	Roumanie
DK	Danemark	SE	Suède
FI	Finlande	SN	Sénégal
FR	France	SU	Union soviétique
GA	Gabon	TD	Tchad
GB	Royaume-Uni	TG	Togo
HU	Hongrie	US	Etats-Unis d'Amérique
JP	Japon	EP	Office européen des brevets

---

* Publiée aux pages 39 et 40 de la Gazette du PCT N° 10/1978.

DESIGNATIONS DES ETATS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR

(du 1er juillet 1981 au 30 septembre 1981)

Etats désignés		Offices récepteurs																		Nombre total de désignations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	OEB	001	020	003	017	019	008	016	013	038	011	004	002	005	–	033	001	241	032	0464
	NAT	–	004	–	005	002	003	002	001	001	001	002	–	002	–	013	003	055	004	0098
AU	NAT	003	047	002	009	022	010	007	013	063	004	024	002	006	–	034	013	338	024	0621
BR	NAT	002	014	–	008	017	008	008	011	032	003	007	002	005	–	021	003	283	028	0452
CF	OAPI	001	003	002	002	–	001	–	004	004	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	028	001	0047
CG	OAPI	001	003	002	002	020	001	–	004	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	026	001	0044
CH	OEB	001	027	003	007	004	010	014	018	045	008	015	002	005	002	036	001	292	031	0537
	NAT	001	004	–	005	–	005	004	001	001	001	002	–	002	–	011	004	115	001	0161
CM	OAPI	001	003	002	002	001	001	–	004	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	025	001	0044
DE	OEB	001	044	003	019	012	013	023	020	058	011	052	002	007	002	048	001	444	034	0794
	NAT	005	013	001	011	002	013	005	003	005	002	027	–	006	–	039	027	201	002	0362
DK	NAT	001	016	–	009	015	008	012	016	045	007	005	004	009	–	052	003	224	029	0455
FI	NAT	001	008	–	009	008	016	002	001	028	005	002	001	005	–	051	003	094	022	0256
FR	OEB	002	049	003	022	027	014	023	010	059	013	065	002	008	002	053	001	500	041	0894
GA	OAPI	001	003	002	002	–	001	–	004	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	027	001	0045
GB	OEB	001	041	003	019	022	013	022	020	041	010	052	002	005	–	046	001	427	041	0766
	NAT	003	020	001	007	008	011	004	004	018	003	026	–	005	–	033	016	204	003	0366
HU	NAT	002	002	–	003	005	004	002	003	013	–	–	–	001	002	005	–	053	012	0107
JP	NAT	005	051	003	028	041	015	024	021	079	012	003	005	008	002	064	028	566	063	1018
KP	NAT	001	002	–	002	010	–	–	002	005	–	–	001	001	–	–	–	046	005	0065
LU	OEB	–	010	003	012	–	003	008	010	030	–	003	001	004	–	014	001	142	021	0272
	NAT	–	001	–	001	–	001	001	001	001	–	001	–	001	–	002	002	023	001	0036
MC	NAT	001	002	–	002	001	–	–	002	003	–	002	–	–	–	001	–	026	003	0043
MG	NAT	001	001	001	002	–	–	–	–	002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	023	001	0031
MW	NAT	001	001	–	002	–	–	–	–	003	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	021	001	0029
NL	OEB	001	028	003	017	020	011	017	016	051	005	017	002	007	–	041	001	339	033	0609
	NAT	–	004	–	003	002	008	003	002	001	001	005	–	007	–	018	005	076	001	0136
NO	NAT	001	012	–	011	009	018	016	009	036	003	002	002	–	–	047	003	172	015	0356
RO	NAT	002	002	–	003	002	001	001	003	007	001	002	001	–	–	004	001	101	007	0138
SE	OEB	001	032	003	018	019	012	023	015	047	008	016	002	005	002	019	–	346	033	0601
	NAT	001	006	–	005	003	012	005	003	005	001	004	–	004	–	006	012	141	002	0210
SN	OAPI	001	003	002	002	–	001	–	005	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	027	001	0046
SU	NAT	003	006	001	009	016	006	023	010	019	007	020	002	004	002	020	–	157	019	0324
TD	OAPI	001	003	002	002	–	001	–	003	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	026	001	0043
TG	OAPI	001	003	002	002	–	001	–	004	004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	026	001	0044
US	NAT	008	060	003	033	049	021	019	039	087	013	080	005	006	002	078	026	155	065	0749
Sous-total Nationales		042	276	012	167	205	160	138	145	455	064	214	025	072	008	499	149	3074	308	6013
Sous-total Européennes		008	251	024	131	149	084	146	122	369	066	224	015	046	008	290	007	2731	266	4937
Sous-total OAPI		007	021	014	014	001	007	–	028	028	–	–	–	001	–	–	–	0185	007	0313
Nombre total de désignations		057	548	050	312	355	251	284	295	852	130	438	040	119	016	0789	156	5990	581	11263

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Luxembourg, du Malawi, de Monaco et de la République populaire démocratique de Corée, agissant en sa qualité d'office récepteur. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur pour le Cameroun, le Congo, la République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

EXEMPLAIRES ORIGINAUX REÇUS PAR OFFICE RECEPTEUR ET PAR LANGUE DE DEPOT

(du 1er juillet au 30 septembre 1981)

LANGUES	OFFICES RECEPTEURS																		Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FI	FR	GB	HU	JP	NL	NO	RO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Allemand	09	–	–	28	53	–	–	–	–	05	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59	154
Anglais	–	63	03	–	–	14	11	–	93	10	–	07	06	–	46	–	615	14	882
Danois	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	010
Finnois	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	018
Français	–	–	–	08	–	–	–	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	050
Japonais	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	086
Norvégien	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	06	–	–	–	–	–	006
Russe	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	02	–	28	–	–	030
Suédois	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	–	–	–	039
Nombre total d'exemplaires originaux reçus	09	63	03	36	53	24	29	41	93	15	86	07	12	02	85	28	615	74	1275

Note: Le Bureau international n'a reçu, au cours de la période à laquelle se réfère ce tableau, aucun exemplaire original des Offices des brevets du Luxembourg, du Malawi, de Monaco et de la République populaire démocratique de Corée, agissant en sa qualité d'office récepteur. D'autre part, le Bureau international, en sa qualité d'office récepteur pour le Cameroun, le Congo, La République centrafricaine, le Gabon, Madagascar, le Sénégal, le Tchad et le Togo, n'a reçu aucune demande internationale.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

NOUVEAUX MONTANTS DE TAXES ETABLIS EN VERTU DES REGLES 15.2d) ET 57.2e)

Les nouveaux montants précisés ci-dessous ont été établis pour les taxes mentionnées, en vertu des règles 15.2d) et 57.2e) du règlement d'exécution du PCT. Les nouveaux montants seront applicables à compter du 1er janvier 1982.

Pays **Monnaie**	**Taxe de base lorsqu'aucun montant supplémentaire n'est dû pour des feuilles en sus de la 30e** **Règle 15.2a)**	**Montant ajouté à la taxe de base pour chaque feuille en sus de la 30e**	**Taxe de désignation** **Règle 15.2a)**	**Taxe de traitement et supplément à la taxe de traitement** **Règles 57.2a) et 57.2b)**
Allemagne (République fédérale d') *Deutsche Mark*	625	13	150	190
Australie *Dollar australien*	236	5	57	73
Autriche *Schilling autrichien*	4370	90	1050	1340
Belgique *Franc belge*	10250	215	2470	3150
Danemark *Couronne danoise*	1980	41	480	–
Etats-Unis d'Amérique *Dollar*	270	6	65	–
Finlande *Markka*	1200	25	290	370
France *Franc français*	1510	31	365	465
Japon *Yen*	62400	1300	15000	19200
Luxembourg *Franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge*	10250	215	2470	–
Malawi *Kwacha*	240	5	58	–
Monaco *Franc français*	1510	31	365	465
Norvège *Couronne norvégienne*	1600	33	385	–
Pays-Bas *Florin*	695	14	170	210
Royaume-Uni *Livre sterling*	149	3	36	46
Suède *Couronne suédoise*	1510	31	365	465
Suisse *Franc suisse*	527	11	127	162
Union soviétique *Rouble*	196	4	47	60

Note: Pour les paiements à l'Office européen des brevets, les montants sont ceux qui figurent dans le tableau ci-dessus dans les monnaies suivantes: schilling autrichien, deutsche mark, livre sterling, franc français, franc suisse, florin néerlandais, couronne suédoise, franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET RÉGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Allemagne (République fédérale d')

Désignation: Deutsches Patentamt
Office allemand des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Adresse télégraphique: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Télex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne
Téléphone: (089) 21951 Télécopieur: (089) 2195-2221

Australie

Désignation: Australian Patent Office
Office australien des brevets
Siège: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T. Australie
Adresse postale: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australie
Adresse télégraphique: COMPATS, Canberra, Australie
Télex: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australie
Téléphone: (062) 83 22 11

Autriche

Désignation: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Ministère fédéral du commerce, de l'artisanat et de l'industrie, Office autrichien des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A-1014 Wien, Autriche
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 76847 OEPA A, Wien, Autriche
Téléphone: (0222) 63 36 36

Belgique

Désignation: Ministère des Affaires économiques, Administration du Commerce,
Service de la propriété industrielle et commerciale
Siège et adresse postale: Rue de Mot, 24-26, 1040 Bruxelles, Belgique
Adresse télégraphique: Administration du Commerce, Rue de Mot 24-26, 1040 Bruxelles, Belgique
Télex: VERLI 23658
Téléphone: (02) 233.61.11

Brésil

Désignation: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Praça Mauá Nº 7, 10º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brésil
Adresse télégraphique: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá Nº 7, 10º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Télex: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brésil
Téléphone: (021) 233 07 85

Danemark

Désignation: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Office des brevets et des marques
Siège et adresse postale: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Danemark
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Danemark
Téléphone: (01) 128440

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Désignation: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis
Siège: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Adresse postale: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Téléphone: (703) 557-3080

Finlande

Désignation: Patentti-ja rekisterihallitus
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège et adresse postale: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finlande
Adresse télégraphique: Patenttivirasto, Helsinki, Finlande
Télex: -
Teléphone: (90)641811

France

Désignation: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Téléphone: (01) 266-93-13

Hongrie

Désignation: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
Office national des inventions
Siège: Garibaldi - u. 2., Budapest V., Hongrie
Adresse postale: P.B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5, Hongrie
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 224700 OTH H
Téléphone: (01) 124-400

Japon

Désignation: Tokkyocho
Office japonais des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japon
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japon
Téléphone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Adresse postale: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Téléphone: (0352) 4794-315 ou 316 ou 317 ou 319

Madagascar

Désignation: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Siège: -
Adresse postale: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: -

Malawi

Désignation: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Siège: -
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Adresse télégraphique: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Télex: -
Téléphone: 35077

Monaco

Désignation: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Siège et adresse postale: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 469942 GOVERMO
Téléphone: (93)30-1921

Norvège

Désignation: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Office norvégien des brevets
Siège: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norvège
Adresse postale: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norvège
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: 19152 NOPAT - N, Norvège
Téléphone: (02) 46-19-00

Pays-Bas

Désignation: Octrooiraad
Office néerlandais des brevets
Siège: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse postale: Postbus 5820, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique: -
Télex: -
Téléphone: (070)907616

République populaire démocratique de Corée

Désignation: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions
Siège et adresse postale: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, République populaire démocratique de Corée
Adresse télégraphique: Inventions Committee, Pyongyang, République populaire démocratique de Corée
Télex: -
Téléphone: 53284

Roumanie

Désignation: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Siège et adresse postale: 5 Ion Ghica, B.P. 52, 70.018 Bucarest 3, Roumanie
Adresse télégraphique: OSIM Bucarest, Roumanie
Télex: 11312 CNST R
Téléphone: 14-2746

Royaume-Uni

Désignation: Patent Office
Office des brevets
Siège et adresse postale: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A, 1AY, Royaume-Uni
Adresse télégraphique: PAT OFF, London, WC2, Royaume-Uni
Télex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, Royaume-Uni
Téléphone: (01) 405-8721

Suède

Désignation: Kungl. Patent -och registreringsverket
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Siège: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Suède
Adresse postale: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Suède
Adresse télégraphique: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Suède
Télex: 17978 PATOREG-S, Stockholm, Suède
Téléphone: (08) 225540

Suisse

Désignation: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège et adresse postale: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: BAGE, Berne, Suisse
Télex: 33130 BAGE CH, Berne, Suisse
Téléphone: (031) 614111

Union soviétique

Désignation: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Siège et adresse postale: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscou, Centre, GSP, 103621, Union soviétique
Adresse télégraphique: GOSKOMIZOBRETENY, Moscou, K-12, Union soviétique
Télex: 411 248 KIO SU, Moscou, Union soviétique
Téléphone: (095)221-4976, 221-6224

OMPI

Désignation: Bureau international, Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle
Siège: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Genève, Suisse
Adresse postale: 1211 Genève 20, Suisse
Adresse télégraphique: «OMPI Genève» ou «WIPO Geneva», Suisse
Télex: 22376 OMPI CH, Genève, Suisse
Téléphone: (022) 99 91 11

OEB

Désignation: Office européen des brevets

	à Munich	*Département de La Haye*
Siège:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Adresse postale:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 République fédérale d'Allemagne	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Adresse télégraphique:	-	-
Télex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, République fédérale d'Allemagne	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Pays-Bas
Téléphone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Désignation: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
Siège: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse postale: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Adresse télégraphique: OAPI, Yaoundé
Télex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroun
Téléphone: 223911

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 39.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, qui stipule que l'Administration «n'est pas tenue de procéder à la recherche» à l'égard d'un tel objet, ainsi que l'annexe B dudit accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 124 et 127).	Anglais
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, ainsi que les programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à la recherche	Pour être acceptée aux fins de la recherche internationale, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic et programmes d'ordinateurs, pour autant qu'ils ne soient pas comparables à des méthodes mathématiques, à des présentations d'informations ou n'aient pas un caractère abstrait ou intellectuel. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB		
Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 39.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français Néerlandais**

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale n'est pas outillée pour procéder à la recherche de l'état de la technique au sujet de tels programmes.

** En ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès du Service central de la propriété industrielle des Pays-Bas.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL: LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNÉES LES CONCERNANT

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	**Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à l'examen**	**Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes**
Australie		
Office australien des brevets (31 mars 1980)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, Nº 09/1980, pages 601 et 605).	Anglais
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets (23 avril 1979)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic ne s'appliquant pas au corps humain. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 06/1979, pages 227 et 231).	Allemand Anglais Français
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets (1er octobre 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 et l'annexe C de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 04/1978, pages 215 et 220).	Japonais
Royaume-Uni		
Office des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à vi) de la règle 67.1* du PCT. (Voir l'article 6 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 119).	Anglais (mais seulement lorsqu'il s'agit de la langue du dépôt ou de la publication).

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

Administrations chargées de l'examen préliminaire international: liste et certaines données les concernant (suite)

Désignation de l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (Date d'entrée en vigueur de l'accord avec le Bureau international de l'OMPI)	Objet à l'égard duquel l'administration ne procèdera pas à l'examen	Pour être acceptée aux fins de l'examen préliminaire international, la demande internationale doit être rédigée dans l'une des langues suivantes
Suède Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (17 mai 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) et v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT, à l'exception des méthodes de diagnostic et programmes d'ordinateurs, pour autant qu'ils ne soient pas comparables à des méthodes mathématiques, à des présentations d'informations ou n'aient pas un caractère abstrait ou intellectuel. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 140 et 144).	Anglais Danois Finnois Français Islandais Norvégien Suédois
Union soviétique Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 6 et l'annexe B de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, pages 111 et 115 et No 07/1978, page 349).	Russe Allemand Anglais Français
OEB Office européen des brevets (11 avril 1978)	Objet spécifié aux rubriques i) à v) de la règle 67.1* du PCT et programmes d'ordinateurs. (Voir l'article 7 de l'accord, Gazette du PCT, No 02/1978, page 131).	Allemand Anglais Français

* i) théories scientifiques et mathématiques;
ii) variétés végétales, races animales, procédés essentiellement biologiques d'obtention de végétaux ou d'animaux, autres que procédés microbiologiques et produits obtenus par ces procédés;
iii) plans, principes ou méthodes en vue de faire des affaires, de réaliser des actions purement intellectuelles ou de jouer;
iv) méthodes de traitement du corps humain ou animal par la chirurgie ou la thérapie, ainsi que méthodes de diagnostic;
v) simples présentations d'informations;
vi) programmes d'ordinateurs dans la mesure où l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international n'est pas outillée pour procéder à un examen préliminaire international au sujet de tels programmes.

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS COMPÉTENTS

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	**Office récepteur compétent**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich) ou Office européen des brevets
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne) ou Office européen des brevets
Belgique	Ministère des Affaires économiques, Service de la propriété industrielle et commerciale (Bruxelles) ou Office européen des brevets
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroun	Bureau international (Genève)
Congo	Bureau international (Genève)
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (Washington)
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)
France	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris) ou Office européen des brevets*
Gabon	Bureau international (Genève)
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg) ou Office européen des brevets
Madagascar	**

* Lorsque le déposant est domicilié en France, la législation nationale applicable stipule qu'une demande internationale ne revendiquant pas la priorité d'une demande antérieure déposée en France, doit être déposée auprès de l'Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Paris).

** Cette information n'est pas encore disponible

Offices récepteurs compétents (suite)

Etat contractant dont le déposant est un national ou dans lequel le déposant est domicilié	Office récepteur compétent
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco-Ville)
Norvège	Office norvégien des Brevets (Oslo)
Pays-Bas	Office des brevets des Pays-Bas (Rijswijk) ou Office européen des brevets
République centrafricaine	Bureau international (Genève)
République populaire démocratique de Corée	Comité des inventions (Pyongyang)
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres)* ou Office européen des brevets**
Sénégal	Bureau international (Genève)
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) ou Office européen des brevets
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne) ou Office européen des brevets
Tchad	Bureau international (Genève)
Togo	Bureau international (Genève)
Union Soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (Moscou)

* Office récepteur également pour les personnes domiciliées à Hong-Kong

** Une personne domiciliée au Royaume-Uni ne peut déposer directement auprès de l'Office européen des brevets

i) qu'après avoir obtenu une autorisation écrite auprès de l'Office des brevets (Londres)

ii) qu'après le dépot d'une demande de brevet auprès de l'Office des brevets (Londres) pour la même invention et si au moins six semaines se sont écoulées sans que le comptroller de l'Office des brevets (Londres) ait donné des instructions interdisant la publication de l'invention.

Ces restrictions ne sont pas applicables à une demande de brevet d'invention pour laquelle une demande de brevet a été déposée auparavant hors du Royaume-Uni par une personne ne résidant pas au Royaume-Uni.

OFFICES RÉCEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ÊTRE DÉPOSÉES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES À DÉPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPÉTENTES SPÉCIFIÉES PAR CES OFFICES

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Allemagne (République fédérale d')				
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Australie				
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	1	Office australien des brevets	Office australien des brevets
Autriche				
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Belgique				
Ministère des Affaires économiques, Service de la propriété industrielle et commerciale	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou néerlandais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Brésil				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Anglais	3	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni) ou Office européen des brevets
Danemark				
Office des brevets et des marques	Anglais ou danois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Etats-Unis d'Amérique				
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	1	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Sans objet*
Finlande				
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou finnois ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**
France				
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Français	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Hongrie				
Office national des inventions	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Japon				
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	1	Office japonais des brevets	Office japonais des brevets
Luxembourg				
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet*
Malawi				
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)

* L'office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Monaco				
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	2	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
Norvège				
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien ou anglais	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Sans objet*
Pays-Bas				
Office néerlandais des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou néerlandais	1	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets
République populaire démocratique de Corée				
Comité des inventions	Anglais ou français ou russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes
Roumanie				
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Allemand ou anglais ou français ou russe	3	Office autrichien des brevets*** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***	Office autrichien des brevets*** ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets***

* L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

*** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en allemand, anglais ou français.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Royaume-Uni*				
Office des brevets	Anglais	3	Office européen des brevets	Office des brevets (Royaume-Uni)
Suède				
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Anglais ou danois ou finnois ou islandais ou norvégien ou suédois	1	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède) ou Office européen des brevets**
Suisse*				
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand ou français	1	Office européen des brevets	Sans objet****
Union soviétique				
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	3	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes

* Office récepteur également pour les personnes domiciliées à Hong-Kong.

** Administration compétente seulement pour les demandes internationales déposées en anglais.

*** Office récepteur également pour les nationaux et résidents du Liechstenstein.

**** L'Office récepteur est l'administration gouvernementale d'un Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

Offices récepteurs: leurs exigences en ce qui concerne les langues dans lesquelles doivent être déposées les demandes internationales ainsi que le nombre d'exemplaires à déposer, et administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes spécifiées par ces offices (suite).

Office récepteur	Demande internationale à déposer en		Administrations chargées de la recherche internationale et de l'examen préliminaire international compétentes	
	Langue	Nombre d'exemplaires	Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle				
Bureau international de l'OMPI	Français	1	Office autrichien des brevets* ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)* ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets	Office autrichien des brevets* ou Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède)* ou Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes ou Office européen des brevets
Organisation européenne des brevets				
Office européen des brevets	Allemand ou anglais ou français	3	Office européen des brevets	Office européen des brevets

* Seulement dans le cas où le Bureau international de l'OMPI agit en qualité d'office récepteur pour les nationaux des Etats membres de l'OAPI ou pour les personnes domiciliées dans ces Etats.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITÉ DE COOPÉRATION EN MATIÈRE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RÉCEPTEUR

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Allemagne (République fédérale d')					
Office allemand des brevets *(deutsche Mark)*	475 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	9 DM	115 DM	150 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1700 DM (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	190 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	3,50 dollars A.	46 dollars A.	25 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	300 dollars A. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	3360 SA (lors du dépôt)	60 SA	810 SA	500 SA* (lors du dépôt)	12 350 SA [12 310](1) (lors du dépôt)
Belgique					
Ministère des Affaires économiques, Service de la propriété industrielle et commerciale *(franc belge)*	7620 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	140 F.B.	1830 F.B.	1500 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	29,200 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Brésil					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(cruzeiro)*	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 432 F.S.** (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 8 F.S.**	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 104 F.S.**	3542 Cr.$ (lors du dépôt)	Equivalent en Cr.$ de 4000 SA** ou 2200 C.S.** ou 300 dollars** ou 1700 DM** (lors du dépôt)

(1) Nouveau montant en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981

* Si cette taxe n'est pas réglée au moment du dépôt, un délai de deux mois est accordé.

** Le taux de change est applicable au jour du paiement; les montants indiqués pour la taxe de recherche ont trait aux recherches effectuées respectivement par l'Office autrichien des brevets, par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède), par l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis et par l'Office européen des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Danemark					
Office des brevets et des marques *(couronne danoise)*	1840 C.D. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	27 C.D.	355 C.D.	300 C.D. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2825 C.D.* ou 5400 C.D.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique					
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	215 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	4 dollars E.U.	50 dollars E.U.	35 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)	300 dollars E.U. (lors du dépôt)
Finlande					
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(Markka finnoise)*	FIM 970 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	FIM 18	FIM 233	FIM 300 (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	FIM 1790*** ou FIM 3500** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
France					
Institut national de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF [4370][1] (dans le mois) suivant le dépôt)
Hongrie					
Office national des inventions *(forint)*	Equivalent en Fts. de 432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en Fts. de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en Fts. de 104 F.S.	1300 Fts. (lors du dépôt)*****	Equivalent en Fts. de 250 R**** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981.

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 2050 C.D.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): FIM 1300.

**** Recherche internationale effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

***** Si la taxe de transmission n'est pas payée lors du dépôt, l'office invitera le déposant à la payer dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	46 200 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	850 yen	11 100 yen	6000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	34 000 yen (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Luxembourg					
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	7620 F.L. ou 7620 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	140 F.L. ou 140 F.B.	1830 F.L. ou 1830 F.B.	1000 F.L. ou 1000 F.B. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	27 900 F.L. [29 200](1) ou 27 900 F.B. [29 200](1) (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Malawi					
Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General *(kwacha)*	212 K (lors du dépôt)	4 K	51 K	8 K (lors du dépôt)	900 K (lors du dépôt)
Monaco					
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle *(franc français)*	1100 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 FF	265 FF	200 FF (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	4100 FF [4370](1) (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Norvège					
Office norvégien des brevets *(couronne norvégienne)*	1300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	25 C.N.	310 C.N.	300 C.N. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2360 C.N.* ou 4700 C.N.** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Pays-Bas					
Office néerlandais des brevets *(florin)*	515 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	10 Fls.	125 Fls.	100 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1920 Fls. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981.

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 1720 C.N.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
République populaire démocratique de Corée					
Comité des inventions *(won)*	Equivalent en won de 432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en won de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en won de 104 F.S.	30 won (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en won de 250 R* (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Roumanie					
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques *(lei)*	Equivalent en lei de 432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en lei de 8 F.S.	Equivalent en lei de 104 F.S.	650 lei (dans les 3 mois suivant le dépôt)	Equivalent en lei de 4000 SA** ou 250 R* ou 1700 DM*** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 95 [112](2) (lors du dépôt)	£ 1,8 [2](2)	£ 23 [27](2)	£ 7 (lors du dépôt)	£ 397 [424](1) (lors du dépôt)
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	1100 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	20 C.S.	265 C.S.	300 C.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	2200 C.S.**** ou 4000 C.S.*** [4300](1)*** (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Suisse					
Office fédéral de la propriété industrielle *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	80 F.S. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	1570 F.S. [1500](1) (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

(1) Nouveau montant en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981.

(2) Nouveau montant en vigueur à compter du 17 novembre 1981.

* Recherche internationale effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets.

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office européen des brevets.

**** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède); toutefois, si la recherche a été effectuée auparavant par l'Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Finlande), l'Office norvégien des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques (Danemark) ou l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède): 1600 C.S.

Taxes payables à l'Office récepteur (suite)

Office récepteur (et monnaie)	Taxe de base	Supplément par feuille à compter de la 31e	Taxe de désignation	Taxe de transmission	Taxe de recherche
Union soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	3 R	41 R	25 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	250 R (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle					
Bureau international de l'OMPI *(franc suisse)*	432 F.S. (lors du dépôt)	8 F.S.	104 F.S.	100 F.S. (lors du dépôt)	510 F.S.* ou 864 F.S.** ou 650 F.S.*** ou 1570 F.S.**** [1500](1)**** (lors du dépôt)
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	3360 S.A. ou 475 DM ou £ 95 [112](2) ou 1100 FF ou 432 F.S. ou 515 Fls. ou 1100 C.S. ou 7620 F.L. (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	60 S.A. ou 9 DM ou £ 1,8 [2](2) ou 20 FF ou 8 F.S. ou 10 Fls. ou 20 C.S. ou 140 F.L.	810 S.A. ou 115 DM ou £ 23 [27](2) ou 265 FF ou 104 F.S. ou 125 Fls. ou 265 C.S. ou 1830 F.L.	1090 S.A. [1230](1) ou 150 DM [170](1) ou £ 35 [42](1) ou 360 FF [440](1) ou 140 F.S. [150](1) ou 170 Fls. [190](1) ou 350 C.S. [430](1) ou 2500 F.L. [2900](1) ou 2500 F.B. [2900](1) (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)	12350 S.A. [12310](1) ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 [424](1) ou 4100 FF [4370](1) ou 1570 F.S. [1500](1) ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. [4300](1) ou 27900 F.L. [29200](1) ou 27900 F.B. [29200](1) (dans le mois suivant le dépôt)

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981.

(2) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 17 novembre 1981.

* Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office autrichien des brevets

** Recherche internationale effectuée par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Suède).

*** Recherche internationale effectuée par le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE*

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale (et monnaie)	Taxe de recherche additionnelle	Taxe pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport de recherche internationale	Taxe pour la traduction en anglais de la demande internationale
Australie			
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	250 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	–
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis *(dollar E.U.)*	200 dollars E.U.	–	–
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	27 000 yen	320 yen par page	–
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	2200 C.S.	1,75 C.S. par page	0,91 C.S. par mot
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	170 R	0,20 R par page	–
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge; au choix du déposant)*	12 350 SA [12 310][1] ou 1700 DM ou £ 397 [424][1] ou 4100 FF [4370][1] ou 1570 F.S. [1500][1] ou 1920 Fls. ou 4000 C.S. [4300][1] ou 27 900 F.L. [29 200][1] ou 27 900 F.B. [29 200][1]	–	–

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981.

* Les taxes indiquées dans le tableau ci-dessus ne sont dues que dans certains cas particuliers.

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGÉES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OÙ UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DÉJÀ EU LIEU*

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Australie		
Office australien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 09/ 1980, pages 599 à 605)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75 %
Autriche		
Office autrichien des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 06/ 1 979, pages 225 à 232)*	L'administration peut utiliser la totalité ou la majeure partie du rapport de recherche antérieur	75 %
Japon		
Office japonais des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 04/ 1 978, pages 21 3 à 222)*	1) Remboursement sur requête du déposant 2) L'administration a été en mesure d'utiliser une part substantielle du rapport de recherche antérieur	12 000 yens
Union soviétique		
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1 978, pages 1 09 à 1 1 7)*	L'étendue de la recherche antérieure était telle que seule une recherche de mise à jour de portée réduite est nécessaire, ou	90 %
	La recherche antérieure se rapporte pratiquement à la même invention mais les revendications de la demande internationale en cause sont différentes, de telle sorte qu'il est nécessaire d'effectuer une recherche dans un à trois sous-groupes supplémentaires de la CIB, ou	70 %
	La recherche antérieure permet d'économiser la moitié du travail nécessaire pour effectuer la recherche internationale, ou	40 %
	La recherche antérieure ne couvre que quelques sous-groupes de la CIB	20 %

* Le présent tableau résume les cas dans lesquels, et indique dans quelle mesure, les différentes administrations chargées de la recherche internationale remboursent au déposant la taxe de recherche lorsque la recherche internationale peut être fondée, en tout ou en partie, sur une recherche internationale ou de type international effectuée précédemment par l'administration en cause. Le tableau résume les dispositions prévues à cet effet dans les accords conclus entre l'OMPI et chacune desdites administrations (chacun de ces accords est identifié sous le nom de l'administration en cause par un renvoi à la Gazette du PCT dans laquelle il a été publié). On trouvera des renseignements complémentaires dans les notes afférentes au présent tableau. Les remboursements selon les accords précités sont prévus dans les règles 16.3 et 41.1 du règlement d'exécution du PCT.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Administration chargée de la recherche internationale	Conditions de remboursement	Montant du remboursement
Suède		
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm) *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1978, pages 138 à 145)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	90 % 75 % 50 % ou 25 % selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé
Etats-Unis d'Amérique		
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1 978, pages 1 23 à 1 28)*	L'examinateur constate que l'un des critères suivants a été observé:	
	1) recherche antérieure très complète, ne nécessitant qu'une mise à jour ou qu'une recherche complémentaire succincte	90 %
	2) recherche antérieure assez utile, mais ne justifiant cependant pas un remboursement à 90 %	45 %
Organisation européenne des brevets		
Office européen des brevets *(Gazette du PCT No 02/ 1978, pages 129 à 137)*	L'administration peut utiliser le rapport de recherche antérieur	100 % 75 % 50 % ou 25 % selon la mesure dans laquelle ledit rapport peut être utilisé

Notes

1) ***Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.*** Une recherche sur l'état de la technique effectuée à l'occasion d'une demande nationale (Etats-Unis) antérieure est considérée comme une recherche de type international pour déterminer s'il y a lieu de procéder à un remboursement. Des remboursements sont aussi effectués selon les mêmes critères et les mêmes pourcentages des taxes de recherche acquittées pour des demandes internationales lorsque les recherches sur l'état de la technique effectuées au cours de l'examen ultérieur des demandes nationales (Etats-Unis) sont entièrement ou partiellement fondées sur des recherches internationales (antérieures) portant sur des demandes internationales.

Remboursement de la taxe de recherche par les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale au cas ou une recherche internationale ou de type international a déjà eu lieu * (suite)

Notes (Suite)

2) ***Office européen des brevets.*** Les recherches sont admises comme recherches de type international du point de vue des remboursements lorsqu'elles ont été effectuées par l'Office européen des brevets

i) pour une demande de brevet européen (antérieure);

ii) pour une demande nationale (antérieure)
(en Allemagne (République fédérale d'), en France, aux Pays-Bas et en Suisse);

iii) comme recherche «standard» demandée à titre privé à l'égard d'une demande (antérieure) dont la priorité est revendiquée dans une demande internationale ou européenne ultérieure.

Les critères suivants ont été adoptés pour déterminer le montant du remboursement de la taxe de recherche:

- remboursement à 100 %: aucune recherche complémentaire nécessaire;
- remboursement à 75 %: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions consultées lors de la recherche antérieure *ou* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 50 %: recherche complémentaire effectuée dans la documentation relative à une ou plusieurs subdivisions déjà consultées *et* étendue à une ou plusieurs subdivisions n'ayant pas encore été consultées;
- remboursement à 25 %: recherche complémentaire dans la documentation relative aux subdivisions correspondant à un nouvel aspect de l'invention revendiquée. (Par exemple, lorsque la demande européenne est fondée sur plusieurs demandes antérieures dont une seule a fait l'objet d'un rapport de recherche antérieur.)

TAXES PAYABLES À L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGÉE DE L'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Australie					
Office australien des brevets *(dollar australien)*	58 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	100 dollars A.	5 dollars A. par document	-
Autriche					
Office autrichien des brevets *(schilling autrichien)*	1035 SA	4000 SA	4000 SA	6 SA par page	–
Japon					
Office japonais des brevets *(yen)*	14 200 yen	12 000 yen	9000 yen	320 yen par page	320 yen par page
Royaume-Uni					
Office des brevets *(livre sterling)*	£ 34 [35](1)	£ 35 **(lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	selon le besoin, à concurrence de £ 35	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition	taux en vigueur pour les photocopies plus frais d'expédition
Suède					
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement *(couronne suédoise)*	340 C.S.	1500 C.S. (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	1500 C.S.	1,75 C.S. par page	1,75 C.S. par page

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 17 novembre 1981.

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Si aucun rapport de recherche internationale n'a été établi ou si une recherche additionnelle s'avère nécessaire, le paiement additionnel de la taxe de recherche de l'OEB est requis.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international , le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

Taxes payables à l'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international (et monnaie)	Taxe de traitement Δ	Taxe d'examen préliminaire	Taxe d'examen préliminaire additionnelle*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents cités dans le rapport d'examen préliminaire international*	Taxes pour la délivrance de copies des documents contenus dans le dossier de la demande internationale*
Union soviétique					
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes *(rouble)*	52 R	300 R (dans le mois qui suit le dépôt de la demande d'examen)	200 R	0,20 R par page	0,50 R par page
Organisation européenne des brevets					
Office européen des brevets** *(schilling autrichien ou deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise; au choix du déposant)*	1035 SA ou 145 DM ou £ 34 [35](2) ou 340 FF ou 133 F.S. ou 160 Fls. ou 340 C.S.	7260 SA [8330](1) ou 1000 DM [1150](1) ou £ 234 [287](1) ou 2410 FF [2960](1) ou 930 F.S. [1010](1) ou 1130 Fls. [1300](1) ou 2350 C.S. [2910](1) ou 19800 F.L.(1) ou 19800 F.B.(1) (lors du dépôt de la demande d'examen)	7260 SA [8330](1) ou 1000 DM [1150](1) ou £ 234 [287](1) ou 2410 FF [2960](1) ou 930 F.S. [1010](1) ou 1130 Fls. [1300](1) ou 2350 C.S. [2910](1) ou 19 800 F.L.(1) ou 19 800 F.B.(1)	7,30 SA [8,70](1) ou 1 DM [1,20](1) ou £ 0,20 [0,30](1) ou 2,40 FF [3,10](1) ou 0,90 F.S. [1,10](1) ou 1,10 Fls. [1,40](1) ou 2,40 C.S. [3,00](1) ou 20,00 F.L.(1) ou 20,00 F.B.(1) par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)	7,30 SA [8,70](1) ou 1 DM [1,20](1) ou £ 0,20 [0,30](1) ou 2,40 FF [3,10](1) ou 0,90 F.S. [1,10](1) ou 1,10 Fls. [1,40](1) ou 2,40 C.S. [3,00](1) ou 20,00 F.L.(1) ou 20,00 F.B.(1) par page A4 ou plus petite (s'y ajoutent les frais d'expédition si les copies doivent être expédiées par avion)

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur le 1er novembre 1981.

(2) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur le 17 novembre 1981.

* Ne s'applique que dans certains cas particuliers.

** Bien que l'examen préliminaire international soit effectué à Munich, la demande d'examen préliminaire international peut également être déposée et les taxes payées à Rijswijk.

Δ Dans chaque cas où le rapport d'examen préliminaire international doit être traduit par le Bureau international, le montant indiqué dans cette colonne doit être augmenté d'autant de fois ce même montant qu'il y a de langues dans lesquelles ce rapport doit être traduit.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL*
(Monnaie: Franc suisse)

Supplément à la taxe de traitement	133 F.S.
Taxe spéciale pour publication anticipée sur demande du déposant, lorsque le rapport de recherche internationale ou la déclaration visée à l'article 17.2) *a)* du PCT n'est pas encore disponible pour la publication avec la demande internationale	200 F.S.
Taxe couvrant les frais de préparation et d'expédition à un office désigné, sur demande du déposant, d'une copie d'une demande internationale, en vertu de l'article 13.2) *b)* du PCT	35 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 45 F.S. par avion
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies de tout document contenu dans le dossier	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page
Droit couvrant les frais de délivrance de copies d'une traduction d'une demande internationale	5 F.S. par courrier ordinaire ou 15 F.S. par avion et 1 F.S. par page

---

* Les taxes énumérées ci-dessus ne s'appliquent que dans certains cas particuliers.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ÉTATS DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Allemand	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Portugais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Anglais
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Danois	-	-
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Anglais	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Finnois ou suédois (pour les nationaux de la Finlande seulement)	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Hongrois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais, le français ou le russe	Allemand, anglais, français ou russe*
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Japonais	Langues autres que le japonais	Japonais
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Allemand ou français*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	[non connue]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	Anglais	-	-
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Français	Langues autres que le français	Français
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Norvégien	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Néerlandais	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité des inventions	Coréen	Langues autres que l'anglais, le français et le russe	Anglais, français ou russe*
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Roumain	Langues autres que l'anglais, le français et le russe	Anglais, français ou russe*
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Anglais	Langues autres que l'anglais	Anglais
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Suédois	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Allemand, français ou italien*	-	-
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Russe	Langues autres que le russe	Russe

* Au choix du déposant.

Exigences des offices désignés (ou élus) en ce qui concerne les langues de traduction des demandes internationales et des rapports d'examen préliminaire international (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Traduction de la demande internationale	Traduction du rapport d'examen préliminaire international	
	Langue dans laquelle est requise une traduction (pour toutes langues autres que celle(s)-ci spécifiée(s))	Langues pour lesquelles est requise une traduction	Langue dans laquelle la traduction est requise
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Allemand, anglais ou français*	Langues autres que l'allemand, l'anglais et le français	Allemand, anglais ou français*
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Français	-	-

* Au choix du déposant.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS) EN MATIÈRE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DÉLAIS

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Deutsche mark	Taxe de dépôt: 100 DM *	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Australie			
Office australien des brevets	Dollar australien	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 45 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque page, dessins compris, à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars A. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: 4 dollars A. Pour un «petty patent»: 40 dollars A.	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1.)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Autriche			
Office autrichien des brevets	Schilling autrichien	Taxe de dépôt: 500 SA *	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Brésil			
Institut national de la propriété industrielle	Cruzeiro	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 1384 Cr.$ pour un modèle d'utilité: 1058 Cr.$	Aucune
Danemark			
Office des brevets et des marques	Couronne danoise	Taxe de dépôt: 800 C.D. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: 150 C.D.	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	Dollar E.U.	Taxe de dépôt: 65 dollars E.U. Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 10 dollars E.U., et pour chaque revendication, dépendante ou indépendante à compter de la onzième: 2 dollars E.U.	Aucune
Finlande			
Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Markka finnoise	Taxe de dépôt: FIM 600 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: FIM 70	Aucune
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Forint	Taxes de dépôt: en tant qu'office désigné: 2000 Forints* en tant qu'office élu: 1300 Forints*	21 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 22 et 26 mois en ce qui concerne l'article 39
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Yen	Taxe de dépôt: pour un brevet: 5400 yen, pour un modèle d'utilité: 4000 yen	En ce qui concerne la remise d'une copie de la demande internationale et d'une traduction (telle qu'elle est exigée) de cette dernière, lorsque s'appliquent les conditions de l'article 39.1)a), le délai est celui prévu à l'article 22.1) et 2) (et non pas le délai prévu à l'article 39.1)a)).

* Seulement dans le cas où l'Office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Luxembourg			
Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	franc luxembourgeois	Taxe de dépôt: 100 F.L.* Annuité première année: 700 F.L. Taxe de publication: 175 F.L. Enregistrement d'un pouvoir: 30 F.L. Annuité deuxième année: 700 F.L.**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas
Madagascar			
Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle	Franc français	Taxe de dépôt: 30 FF* Annuité première année: 10 FF Annuité deuxième année: 10 FF**	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1.a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Norvège			
Office norvégien des brevets	Couronne norvégienne	Taxe de dépôt: C.N. 800 Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication à compter de la onzième: C.N. 150	Aucune

* Seulement dans le cas où l'office désigné (ou élu) n'est pas l'office récepteur.

** Seulement lorsque celle-ci vient à échéance avant l'expiration du 20e mois.

*** Pas encore défini.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	florin	255 Fls. augmentés de 6 Fls. par feuille de la description (revendications comprises) et des dessins	Aucune
République populaire démocratique de Corée			
Comité des inventions	Won	Taxe de dépôt: 80 won	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1)(ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Roumanie			
Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques	Lei*	L 1950 augmentés de 50 L pour chaque page à compter de la 11e Taxe additionnelle pour une revendication de priorité: 130 L	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Livre sterling	Taxe de dépôt: £ 7**	Aucune
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Couronne suédoise	800 C.S.	Aucune
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc suisse	Taxe de dépôt: 80 F.S.	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) s'applique dans tous les cas

* Les taxes doivent être payées en montants équivalents en dollars E.U (selon le taux de change officiel de la Banque roumaine du Commerce extérieur). Les déposants des pays ayant conclu des accords bilatéraux avec la Roumanie (par exemple la Finlande, la Hongrie, l'Union soviétique) peuvent effectuer les paiements en montants équivalents en roubles.

** Toutefois, une autre taxe d'un montant de 57 livres sterling, pour l'examen préliminaire et la recherche, doit être acquittée avant l'expiration de la période de 20 mois mentionnée à l'article 22 (ou la période de 25 mois lorsque l'article 39 s'applique). Cette taxe peut être remboursée partiellement ou en totalité.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Rouble	Taxe de dépôt: 110 R Taxe additionnelle pour chaque revendication indépendante à compter de la deuxième: 55 R	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'applique dans tous les cas
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Schilling autrichien ou Deutsche Mark ou livre sterling ou franc français ou franc suisse ou florin ou couronne suédoise ou franc luxembourgeois ou franc belge	3270 SA [3770](1) ou 450 DM [520](1) ou £ 105 [130](1) ou 1080 FF [1340](1) ou 420 F.S. [460](1) ou 510 Fls. [590](1) ou 1060 C.S. [1320](1) ou 7400 F.L. [8900](1) ou 7400 F.B. [8900](1)	Règle 104ter du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen: «La taxe nationale prévue à l'article 158, paragraphe 2, la taxe de recherche prévue à l'article 157, paragraphe 2, lettre b), les taxes de désignation prévues à l'article 79, paragraphe 2 et, le cas échéant, les taxes de revendication prévues à la règle 31 de la Convention sont acquittées dans le mois qui suit l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2, ou, selon le cas, à l'article 39, paragraphe 1, lettre a) du Traité de coopération.»
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle	Franc CFA	Taxe de dépôt et de première annuité de brevet d'invention: 36 000 FCFA. Taxe de dépôt de certificat d'addition: 54 000 FCFA. Taxe de dépôt pour un modèle d'utilité: 50 000 FCFA Taxe de revendication de la priorité d'un ou plusieurs dépôts antérieurs, par priorité revendiquée: 15 000 FCFA. Taxe de publication d'un brevet ou d'un certificat d'addition: 60000 FCFA.	Le délai spécifié à l'article 22.2) n'est pas applicable: le délai spécifié à l'article 22.1) (ou à l'article 39.1)a)) s'appilque dans tous les cas

(1) Nouveau montant qui entrera en vigueur à compter du 1er novembre 1981.

Conditions requises par les offices désignés (ou élus) en matière de taxes nationales et de délais (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Taxes(s) nationales(s)		Exceptions aux délais spécifiés aux articles 22.1) et 2) et 39.1) a)
	Monnaie	Nature et montant	
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (suite)		Taxe d'acceptation de description et de dessins. description et les dessins annexés à une demande de brevet ou de certificat d'addition sont admis moyennant le versement, au moment du dépôt ou, au plus tard, avant la délivrance, d'une taxe fixée selon le nombre de pages de la description et de planches de dessins: - de 11 à 20 pages dactylographiées ou planches de dessins du format A4: 27000 FCFA - de 21 à 30 pages ou planches: 54000 FCFA - de 31 à 40 pages ou planches: 81000 FCFA ainsi de suite, à raison de 27000 FCFA* par tranche de chaque 10 pages ou planches ou fraction de tranche.	

* La tranche des 10 premières pages ou planches du format A4 est exemptée de la taxe.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNÉES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	Office allemand des brevets (Munich)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Australie	Office australien des brevets (Canberra)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 2)
Autriche	Office autrichien des brevets (Vienne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Brésil	Institut national de la propriété industrielle (Rio de Janeiro)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Cameroun	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Congo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques (Copenhague)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	L'inventeur doit être le déposant	Non admise
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Helsinki)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
France	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
Gabon	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

2) A tout moment avant l'acceptation de la demande en vue de la délivrance (d'un brevet).

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Hongrie	Office national des inventions (Budapest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise Voir note 4)
Japon	Office japonais des brevets (Tokyo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Liechtenstein	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Luxembourg	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Madagascar	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines (Antananarivo)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General (Blantyre)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Monaco	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Non requis
Norvège	Office norvégien des brevets (Oslo)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Pays-Bas	Office néerlandais des brevets (Rijswijk)	Voir note 3)	-
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Pas d'obligation d'indiquer le nom et l'adresse de l'inventeur

4) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 21 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure (ou 26 mois à compter de cette même date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette date), sinon, 21 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale (ou 26 mois à compter de cette même date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette date); si à l'expiration de ce délai les données n'ont pas été fournies ou sont incomplètes, l'Office invitera le déposant à les fournir ou à les compléter.

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
République centrafricaine	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
République Populaire Démocratique de Corée	Comité d'Etat pour la science et la technologie, Comité des inventions (Pyongyang)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (Bucarest)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Admise
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets (Londres)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 3)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Sénégal	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement (Stockholm)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (Berne)	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)
	Office européen des brevets	Peuvent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 2)

1) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure; sinon 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale.

2) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22, paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

3) Lorsque la priorité d'une demande antérieure est revendiquée dans la demande internationale, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande antérieure (ou 25 mois à compter de cette date si l'Etat est élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette même date), sinon, 20 mois à compter de la date de dépôt de la demande internationale (ou 25 mois à compter de cette date si l'Etat a été élu avant l'expiration d'un délai de 19 mois à compter de cette même date) et, s'il n'est pas établi de rapport de recherche, 2 mois à compter de la date de la notification avisant le déposant qu'il ne sera pas établi de rapport.

Obligation d'indiquer le nom ainsi que certaines autres données concernant l'inventeur (suite)

Etats désignés (ou élus)	Offices désignés (ou élus)	Délai dans lequel le(s) nom(s) et adresse(s) de l'inventeur (des inventeurs) doivent être communiqués	
		Au moment du dépôt de la demande internationale	S'ils ne figurent pas dans la requête, indication ultérieure
Tchad	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Togo	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (Yaoundé)	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Non admise
Union soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Doivent figurer dans la requête	Voir note 1)

1) Si les données concernant l'inventeur manquent à l'expiration du délai fixé à l'article 22 paragraphes 1 et 2 ou à l'article 39, paragraphe 1.a) du PCT, l'Office invitera le déposant à fournir ou à compléter les données manquantes dans un délai qui sera fixé dans l'invitation.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCÉ, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20 du PCT

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis

Ont renoncé à la communication en ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès de l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis en sa qualité d'office récepteur.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES À UN TRAITÉ DE BREVET RÉGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45.2)

La *Belgique** et la *France* sont les seuls Etats parties à la fois au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets et à un traité de brevet régional, à savoir la convention sur le brevet européen, dont les législations nationales prévoient que toute désignation ou élection dudit Etat sera considérée comme l'indication que le déposant désire obtenir un brevet régional.

L'article 2.3) de la Loi belge du 8 juillet 1977 portant approbation du Traité de Coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit:

"3) Toute désignation ou, le cas échéant, toute élection de la Belgique dans une demande internationale est considérée comme l'indication que le déposant désire obtenir un brevet européen conformément à la convention sur le brevet européen."

L'article premier de la Loi française No 77-682 du 30 juin 1977 relative à l'application du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit:

"Lorsqu'une demande internationale de protection des inventions formulée en application du traité de coopération en matière de brevets fait à Washington, le 19 juin 1970, comporte la désignation ou l'élection de la France, cette demande est considérée comme tendant à l'obtention d'un brevet européen régi par les dispositions de la convention sur la délivrance des brevets européens faite à Munich, le 5 octobre 1973."

* Le PCT entrera en vigueur à l'égard de la Belgique le 14 décembre 1981.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Avertissement

Les effets de la demande internationale dans un Etat désigné peuvent dépendre de la question de savoir si la personne indiquée dans la demande internationale en tant que déposant aux fins de cet Etat est habilitée, selon la législation nationale de cet Etat, à déposer une demande nationale.

Renseignements

Les *Etat-Unis d'Amérique* sont le seul Etat partie au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont la législation nationale stipule qu'une demande de brevet nationale soit déposée par l'inventeur et dont l'office national rejettera donc, en tant qu'office désigné, toute demande internationale dans laquelle une personne autre que l'inventeur est indiquée comme déposant aux fins des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

Les sections 111, 115, 116, 117 et 118 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie II - Brevetabilité des inventions et délivrance des brevets, chapitre 11 - Demande de brevet, s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

111. Demande de brevet

La demande de brevet sera déposée par l'inventeur, à moins qu'il ne soit prescrit autrement par le présent titre, par écrit et adressée au «Commissioner». Cette demande comprend: 1) un exposé de l'invention comme prescrit à la section 112 du présent titre; 2) un dessin, comme prescrit à la section 113 du présent titre; et 3) un serment du déposant, comme prescrit à la section 115 du présent titre. La demande doit être signée par le déposant et accompagnée par la taxe prescrite par la loi.

115. Serment du déposant

Le déposant déclare sous serment qu'il estime être le premier et original inventeur du procédé, de la machine, du produit, ou de la composition, ou de son perfectionnement, pour lequel il sollicite un brevet; il déclare de quel pays il est le ressortissant. Cette déclaration sous serment peut être effectuée sur le territoire des Etats-Unis, auprès de toute personne autorisée par la loi à recevoir de telles déclarations ou, si elle est faite dans un pays étranger, auprès des autorités diplomatiques ou consulaires des Etats-Unis qui sont autorisées à recevoir de telles déclarations, ou auprès de toute personne possédant un sceau officiel et autorisée à recevoir des déclarations sous serment dans le pays étranger où peut se trouver le déposant, et dont l'autorité sera établie par un certificat émanant d'une autorité diplomatique ou consulaire des Etats-Unis; cette déclaration sous serment sera valable si elle est conforme aux dispositions de la loi de l'Etat ou du pays où elle est effectuée. Lorsque la demande est déposée comme prescrit par ce titre par une personne autre que l'inventeur, la déclaration sous serment peut être modifiée dans sa forme afin de pouvoir être effectuée par cette personne.

116. Co-inventeurs

Lorsque deux personnes ou plus font conjointement une invention, elles demandent un brevet de façon conjointe et chacune d'elles signe la demande et effectue la déclaration sous serment requise, sauf prescription contraire dans le présent titre.

Si un co-inventeur refuse d'apparaître en tant que tel dans une demande de brevet ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, la demande peut être déposée par l'autre inventeur, agissant en son propre nom ainsi qu'au nom de l'inventeur manquant. Le «Commissioner», sur production de la preuve des faits pertinents et après notification à l'inventeur manquant telle qu'il peut la prescrire, peut délivrer un brevet à l'inventeur déposant la demande, sous réserve des mêmes droits dont l'inventeur manquant aurait bénéficié s'il avait été co-inventeur. L'inventeur manquant peut devenir ultérieurement co-inventeur.

Lorsque, par erreur, une personne est indiquée comme co-inventeur dans une demande, ou lorsqu'un co-inventeur n'est pas indiqué dans une demande et qu'une telle erreur a été commise sans intention frauduleuse le «Commissioner» peut autoriser une modification de la demande en conséquence, dans les conditions qu'il prescrit.

Décès ou incapacité de l'inventeur

Les représentants légaux des inventeurs décédés ou frappés d'incapacité juridique peuvent déposer une demande de brevet sous réserve de satisfaire les exigences applicables à l'inventeur et dans les mêmes termes et sous les mêmes conditions.

Dépôt par une autre personne que l'inventeur

Lorsqu'un inventeur refuse de déposer une demande de brevet, ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint en dépit d'efforts diligents, une personne à qui il a cédé - ou stipulé par écrit de céder - l'invention ou qui invoque, autrement, un intérêt suffisant pour justifier une telle action, peut déposer une demande de brevet au nom de l'inventeur et à titre de mandataire de celui-ci, à condition de fournir la preuve des faits et de montrer qu'une telle action est nécessaire pour préserver les droits des parties ou pour prévenir des dommages irréparables; le «Commissioner» peut délivrer un brevet à un tel inventeur, après notification jugée suffisante, et sous réserve de satisfaire aux règles qu'il prescrit.

La section 373 du «United States Code», titre 35 - Brevets, partie IV - Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, chapitre 37 - Phase nationale, s'énonce comme suit:

373. Indication à titre de déposant d'une personne n'ayant pas qualité pour être déposant

Une demande internationale désignant les Etats-Unis ne sera pas acceptée par l'office des brevets aux fins de la procédure nationale si elle a été déposée par quiconque n'a pas qualité, en vertu du chapitre 11 du présent titre, pour être déposant aux fins du dépôt d'une demande nationale aux Etats-Unis. Une telle demande internationale ne pourra pas être utilisée pour bénéficier d'une date de dépôt antérieure, selon la section 120 du présent titre, dans une demande déposée ultérieurement, mais peut servir de base à une revendication du droit de priorité en vertu de la section 119 du présent titre, dans la mesure où les Etats-Unis n'étaient pas le seul Etat désigné dans la demande internationale.

DISPOSITIONS DES LÉGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ÉTATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES À LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

L'Australie, le Danemark, les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la Finlande*, la Hongrie, la Norvège*, les Pays-Bas, la Suède et la Suisse sont les seuls Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets dont les législations nationales contiennent des dispositions concernant la recherche de type international.

Australie

Le règlement 87 du Règlement de brevets et l'article 30 de la loi sur les brevets s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

Règlement 87 du Règlement de brevets

.....

2) Lorsque le Commissaire fournit des renseignements à un déposant en vertu de l'article 30 de la loi et que la fourniture de ces renseignements fait intervenir une recherche de type international mentionnée dans l'article 15.5) du traité, cette fourniture de renseignements donne lieu au paiement d'une taxe de 300 $.

.....

4) Dans le présent règlement, on entend par "déposant" la personne qui –

a) après l'entrée en vigueur du présent règlement, dépose une demande de brevet autre qu'une demande internationale et

b) requiert, dans les trois mois suivant le dépôt de sa demande de brevet, que des renseignements lui soient fournis par le Commissaire en vertu de l'article 30 de la loi.

.....

Article 30 de la Loi

Le Commissaire peut, conformément à la présente loi, fournir des renseignements sur une question intéressant ou concernant:

a) un brevet;

b) une demande de brevet qui a été ouverte à l'inspection publique; ou

c) tout autre document, résumé, description ou publication conservé à l'Office des brevets ou à la bibliothèque de l'Office des brevets.

Danemark

La section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets du Danemark et la section 5 de son Règlement d'exécution s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office des brevets et des marques, Copenhague, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe prescrite, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets, en vertu des règles établies par le Ministre du commerce, fait en sorte que la demande fasse l'objet d'une recherche effectuée par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale selon les dispositions de l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets, fait à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

---

* Les dispositions de la législation nationale de cet Etat concernant la recherche de type international seront publiées dans un numéro ultérieur de la Gazette du PCT.

Section 5 du Règlement d'exécution

1) Si le déposant désire que la recherche mentionnée à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets soit effectuée, il doit déposer auprès de l'administration compétente en matière de brevets une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande ou suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme déposée. Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, la requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'administration compétente en matière de brevets.

2) Si le déposant désire que la recherche selon le premier paragraphe soit effectuée par une administration déterminée choisie parmi les administrations chargées de la recherche internationale possibles, il doit indiquer l'administration choisie dans la requête.

3) Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Les sections 1.104 *c)* et *d)* et 1.21 *w)* du «Code of Federal Regulations», titre 37 - Brevets, Marques et Droits d'auteur, sous-chapitre A - Généralités, Brevets, partie I - «Rules of Practice in Patent Cases» s'énoncent comme suit (traduction préparée par le Bureau international):

1.104 Nature de l'examen; Notification émise par l'examinateur

.....

c) Toutes les demandes nationales déposées le 1er juin 1978 et après feront l'objet d'une recherche de type international.

d) Toute demande nationale peut également faire l'objet d'un rapport de recherche de type international au moment de l'examen national quant au fond, sur requête expresse et paiement de la taxe à régler pour ce rapport. Voir la section 1.21 *w)* en ce qui concerne le montant de la taxe pour la préparation du rapport de recherche de type international.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.

1.21 Taxes et droits relatifs aux brevets et autres

.....

w) Pour l'établissement d'un rapport de recherche de type international résultant d'une recherche de type international effectuée lors de l'émission de la première notification quant au fond relative à une demande de brevet national: 25 dollars E.U.

Note: L'Office des brevets et des marques n'exige pas que la recherche de type international donne lieu formellement à un rapport de recherche de type international pour qu'un remboursement de la taxe de recherche puisse être obtenu pour une demande internationale déposée ultérieurement.....

Hongrie

Article 8 du Décret

L'article 8 du Décret Nº 29/1980/29 juillet du Conseil des Ministres portant application de la loi Nº 14 de l'année 1980 sur la promulgation du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets s'énonce comme suit (texte fourni en anglais par l'Office national des inventions et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

1) Le déposant peut demander, en vertu de l'article 15.5)a) du Traité, qu'une recherche de type international soit effectuée à l'égard d'une demande hongroise régulièrement déposée auprès de l'Office national des inventions. La recherche sera effectuée, selon l'article 15.5)c) du Traité, par l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente pour effectuer la recherche internationale sur les demandes internationale déposées auprès de l'Office national des inventions en tant qu'office récepteur.

2) L'Office national des inventions adressera à bref délai à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale compétente, en même temps qu'elle transfère la taxe de recherche payée par le déposant lors du dépôt de sa requête, un exemplaire de la traduction de la demande hongroise préparée par le déposant dans la langue prescrite et dont les conditions de forme sont en conformité avec les exigences prescrites pour les demandes internationales.

Pays-Bas

La section 221 de la Loi sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 17.5) du Règlement sur les brevets revisé en 1979 (tous deux entrés en vigueur le 1er février 1979) s'énoncent comme suit (texte fourni par l'Office néerlandais des brevets, Rijswijk):

Section 221 de la Loi

221. – 1) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets effectue une recherche sur l'état de la technique relative à ce qui doit être considéré comme l'objet de la demande, conformément aux dispositions de l'article 5A ou découlant de cet article.....

.....

3) Si le déposant le requiert par écrit, l'Office des brevets soumet la demande à la recherche de type international visée à l'article 15.5) *a)* du Traité de coopération. Cette recherche est réputée constituer une recherche sur l'état de la technique au sens du paragraphe 1).

4) La présentation de la requête visée aux paragraphes 1), 2) ou 3) est soumise au paiement d'une taxe qui sera prescrite par la voie réglementaire.

.....

Section 17.5) du Règlement

5) La taxe due en vertu des articles 22 G.1), 22 H.1), 221.4) et 9) et 22 J.1) de la Loi du Royaume sur les brevets d'invention lors de la présentation d'une requête visée à ces articles est:

..... pour une requête tendant à faire procéder à une recherche sur l'état de la technique ou une recherche de type international, ou à faire poursuivre une telle recherche: 1100 florins;

.....

Suède

La section 9 de la Loi suédoise sur les brevets revisée en 1978 et la section 5 du Décret portant application de la Loi s'énoncent comme suit (texte en langue anglaise fourni par l'Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement, Stockholm, et traduit en français par le Bureau international):

Section 9 de la Loi

Si le déposant le demande et paie la taxe spéciale, l'administration compétente en matière de brevets permet, dans les conditions déterminées par le Gouvernement, que la demande fasse l'objet d'une telle recherche de nouveauté par une administration chargée de la recherche internationale telle que mentionnée à l'article 15.5) du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets signé à Washington le 19 juin 1970.

Section 5 du Décret

Afin de bénéficier de la recherche telle que définie à la section 9 de la Loi sur les brevets, le déposant doit soumettre à l'Office des brevets, dans les trois mois suivant la date de dépôt de la demande de brevet ou, selon le cas, suivant la date à laquelle ladite demande a été considérée comme étant déposée, une requête écrite à cet effet et payer la taxe prescrite par l'administration de recherche.

Si la demande de brevet n'est pas rédigée dans une langue acceptée par l'administration de recherche, ladite requête doit être accompagnée d'une traduction de la demande dans une langue prescrite par l'Office des brevets.

Si plusieurs administrations peuvent être envisagées pour l'exécution de la recherche mentionnée au premier paragraphe et si le déposant désire choisir celle de ces administrations qui effectuera la recherche, il mentionne cette administration dans ladite requête.

Ladite requête sera considérée comme retirée si la demande de brevet et la traduction prescrite ne remplissent pas, à l'expiration du délai fixé au premier paragraphe, les conditions de forme auxquelles doit satisfaire une demande internationale de brevet.

Suisse

Le Titre neuvième de l'Ordonnance relative aux brevets d'invention, entrée en vigueur en Suisse le 1er janvier 1978, s'énonce comme suit:

«Titre neuvième: Recherches de type international»

Art. 126

Conditions

1) Une recherche de type international au sens de l'article 15, 5e alinéa, du traité de coopération peut être requise pour une demande de brevet suisse.

2) La requête doit être présentée à l'Office dans les six mois suivant la date de dépôt. La taxe de recherche internationale (art. 121, 2e al.) doit être payée en même temps.

3) Si la langue dans laquelle est rédigée la demande de brevet n'est pas une langue de travail de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, compétente pour la Suisse, une traduction dans une langue de travail doit être présentée simultanément.

4) L'Office n'examine pas si la demande de brevet et la traduction satisfont aux autres conditions fixées dans le traité de coopération, notamment aux prescriptions de forme valables pour les demandes internationales.

Art. 127

Procédure

1) Si les conditions prévues à l'article 126, 1er à 3e alinéas, sont remplies, l'Office transmet les documents requis à l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale, qui est compétente.

2) L'Office adresse le rapport de recherche au requérant; une copie est versée au dossier de la demande de brevet.»

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONÉRATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU RÉDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU RÉGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITÉ D'OFFICES DÉSIGNÉS (OU ÉLUS)

Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle (Luxembourg)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle (Monaco)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office allemand des brevets

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office allemand des brevets lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Taxe de demande d'examen. La taxe de demande d'examen d'une demande de brevet, que le déposant est tenu de payer à l'Office allemand des brevets, *est ramenée* à 250 deutsche mark (au lieu de 400 deutsche mark) lorsqu'un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour sa demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant la République fédérale d'Allemagne aux fins d'un brevet national).

Office national des inventions (Hongrie)

Taxe nationale. Le déposant *n'est pas tenu de verser* de taxe nationale (de dépôt) à l'Office national des inventions lorsque ce dernier est l'office désigné (ou élu) si la demande internationale a été déposée auprès de cet Office en qualité d'office récepteur.

Office néerlandais des brevets

Taxe de demande de recherche. La taxe de demande de recherche payée est remboursée à 25 %, 50 %, 75 % ou 100 % si un rapport de recherche internationale a été joint à la demande internationale, le montant du remboursement dépendant de la mesure dans laquelle l'Office néerlandais des brevets peut utiliser ce rapport de recherche internationale.

Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni

En vertu de la disposition 102 du règlement de 1978 sur les brevets, le déposant peut, dans les conditions indiquées ci-après, demander par écrit le remboursement total ou partiel des taxes suivantes:

La taxe de recherche (correspondant au formulaire brevets 9/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni pour l'obtention d'un brevet national) a fait l'objet d'une recherche internationale de la part de l'administration chargée de la recherche internationale.

La taxe d'examen quant au fond (correspondant au formulaire brevet 10/77) lorsque la demande (en tant que demande internationale désignant le Royaume-Uni) a fait l'objet d'un examen préliminaire international effectué par l'Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni en sa qualité d'administration chargée de l'examen préliminaire international.

La décision de procéder à un remboursement (le cas échéant) à la suite d'une telle requête est toujours laissée à la discrétion du Comptroller-General.

Office européen des brevets

Taxe de recherche*. Aux termes des décisions prises en vertu de l'article 157 de la Convention sur le brevet européen, la taxe de recherche due à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen

i) ***n'est pas exigible*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi à l'égard de la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par cet Office ou par les Offices des brevets autrichien ou suédois;

ii) ***est réduite de 20%*** si un rapport de recherche internationale a été établi pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale déposée selon le PCT) par l'Office australien des brevets, l'Office japonais des brevets, l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou le Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes.

Taxe d'examen*. En vertu de la règle 104*ter*5 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen et de l'article 12.2) du règlement relatif aux taxes, la taxe d'examen payable à l'Office européen des brevets pour une demande de brevet européen est réduite de 50% lorsqu'un rapport d'examen préliminaire international a été établi par cet Office pour la demande (en tant que demande internationale selon le PCT pour laquelle une demande d'examen préliminaire international a été soumise à cet Office).

---

* Article 78.2) de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

** Article 94.2 de la Convention sur le brevet européen.

DESIGNATION (OU ELECTION) DE MADAGASCAR

D'après les renseignements communiqués par le Ministre des affaires étrangères de Madagascar au sujet des demandes internationales désignant Madagascar, le projet de législation sur la propriété industrielle soumis aux autorités compétentes prévoit, entre autres, la prorogation des délais selon les articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à la date à laquelle la nouvelle législation sur les brevets permettra, après son entrée en vigueur, l'instruction des demandes de brevets à Madagascar. Après la publication de la nouvelle loi, les délais ainsi prorogés seront précisés par les autorités compétentes. Le Gouvernement de Madagascar a souhaité que ces renseignements soient communiqués aux déposants qui utilisent la voie du PCT et qui désignent ou élisent Madagascar, ou qui ont l'intention de le faire, afin qu'ils puissent avoir connaissance de la possibilité qui leur est ainsi offerte de désigner ou élire valablement Madagascar et de différer les mesures prescrites pour aborder la phase nationale aux termes des articles 22 et 39 jusqu'à ce que la nouvelle législation soit entrée en vigueur et que les délais à observer en vertu de cette loi aient été fixés.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)
(Avec codes littéraux d'identification dans la liste des institutions énumérées dans le tableau suivant, et notes relatives à certaines limitations lorsque l'Office européen des brevets est l'office désigné (ou élu)

Liste des institutions (identifiées par leurs noms, adresses et codes littéraux), contenant également, s'il y a lieu, des renvois à des notes

Agricultural Research Culture Collection (NRRL)*
1815 North University Street
Peoria, Illinois 61604
Etats-Unis d'Amérique

American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)*
12301 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)*
Oosterstraat 1
3740 AG Baarn
Pays-Bas

CBS Yeast Division (CYD)
Julianalaan 67A
2628 BC Delft
Pays-Bas

Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM)
Institut Pasteur
128, rue du Docteur Roux
75724 Paris
France

Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI)
Ferry Lane
Kew, Surrey
Royaume-Uni

Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP)
36 Storey's Way
Cambridge
Royaume-Uni CB3 ODT

Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM)
J.E. Purkyně University of Brno
Tř. Obránců Miru 10
Brno
Tchécoslovaquie

* Institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets.

Institutions de dépôt (Liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)*
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
République fédérale d'Allemagne

Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)*
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Higashi 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japon

Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
République fédérale d'Allemagne

Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
1-1, 1-chome
Yagoi,
Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo
Japon

Institute for Fermentation (IF)
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japon

Laboratorium voor Microbiologie (NLM)
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Pays-Bas

National Collection of Dairy Organisations (NCDO)
National Institute for Research in Dairying
Shinfield
Reading
Berks
Royaume-Uni RGZ 9AZ

National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
Royaume-Uni AB9 8DG

National Collection of Microorganisms (HNCM)
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hongrie

* Institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets.

Institutions de dépôt (liste, accompagnée de notes)(suite)

National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
Royaume-Uni NW9 5HT

National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)
The Food Research Institute
Colney Lane
Norwich
Royaume-Uni NR4 7UA

Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Suède

The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics (SRIA)
Nagatinskaya ul. 3a
Moscow
Union soviétique

Note

Ce tableau n'indique pas, à propos des institutions de dépôt, les types de micro-organismes qui peuvent être déposés auprès de celles-ci. On peut obtenir cette information directement auprès des institutions. Les renseignements concernant les institutions de dépôt qui ont acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu du Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets, sont publiées de temps à autre dans "la Propriété industrielle", revue publiée par l'OMPI.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, LES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Office désigné (ou élu)	**Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))**	**Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))**	**Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les codes indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))**
Allemagne (République fédérale d')			
Office allemand des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 2), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Etats-Unis d'Amérique			
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis	a) Une déclaration stipulant que le dépôt a été effectué pas plus tard que la date de priorité* de la demande internationale (lorsque la date de dépôt antérieure à cette date n'a pas été indiquée, conformément à la règle 13*bis*. 3.a)ii)) b) Dans la mesure du possible, une description taxonomique du micro-organisme.	Dans le cas de A), le nom et l'adresse de l'institution de dépôt au moment du dépôt (voir également note 7) ci-dessous) Dans le cas de B), au moment du dépôt	ATCC, NRRL et autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 6), ci-dessous; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Hongrie			
Office national des inventions	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, les caractéristiques des micro-organismes et une description taxonomique	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	HNCM et d'autres institutions non énumérées dans la liste (voir note 3), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Japon			
Office japonais des brevets	Renseignements concernant i) les caractéristiques qui identifient le micro-organisme ii) son procédé de production, iii) son utilité	Dans le cas à la fois de A) (à l'exception de la date de dépôt du micro-organisme) et B): lors du dépôt	FRI; la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également

* Se réfère à la date de priorité telle qu'elle est définie à l'article 2 xi) du PCT.

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, des dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Office désigné (ou élu)	Indications (éventuelles) qui doivent figurer outre celles exposées dans la règle 13*bis*.3.a)i) à iii) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)i))	Délai (éventuel) plus court que celui spécifié dans la règle 13*bis*.4 dans lequel le déposant doit fournir A) les indications dont il est fait référence dans la règle 13*bis*. 3a)i) à iii) B) toute indication supplémentaire spécifiée dans la colonne adjacente de gauche (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7a)ii))	Liste des institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles des dépôts peuvent être effectués (identifiées par les codes indiqués dans la liste précédente des institutions de dépôt) (notifications reçues conformément à la règle 13*bis*.7b))
Pays-Bas			
Office néerlandais des brevets	Aucune	Aucun	ATCC, CBS, CCM, CMI, CYD, FRI, IF, NLM, NCIB, NRRL, SRIA
Royaume-Uni			
Office des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de A), à l'expiration de deux mois à partir de la date de dépôt international Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	ATCC, CCAP, CMI, NCDO, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC et toute autre institution (voir note 5), ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous, s'applique également
Suède			
Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Aucun	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, CYD, DSM, IF, NCIB, NRRL
Suisse			
Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle	Aucune	Dans le cas de A), lors du dépôt pour l'identification de l'institution, et dans les deux mois qui suivent pour les autres indications	ATCC, CBS, CCAP, CNCM, CMI, CYD, DSM, FIB, FRI, IAM, IF, NCIB, NCTC, NCYC, NRRL, SBL; la note 1), ci-dessous s'appliquera à compter du 1er août 1981
Union soviétique			
Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes	Aucune	Aucun	Aucune liste fournie (voir note 4) ci-dessous); la note 1), ci-dessous s'applique également
Organisation européenne des brevets			
Office européen des brevets	Dans la mesure où elles sont disponibles au déposant, renseignements se rapportant aux caractéristiques du micro-organisme	Dans le cas de B), lors du dépôt	ATCC, CBS, CNCM, CYD, DSM, FIB, IF, NCIB, NRRL; la note 1), ci-dessous s'applique également; voir aussi la note 8)

Offices désignés (ou élus) dont la législation nationale applicable permet de faire référence aux dépôts de micro-organismes; les indications (éventuelles), outre les indications prescrites, concernant ces dépôts devant être incluses dans les références en vertu de cette législation; les délais (éventuels), plus courts que le délai prescrit dans lesquels ces références et indications doivent être fournies; et les institutions de dépôt auprès desquelles, en vertu de cette législation, les dépôts peuvent être effectués (suite)

Notes

1) L'office concerné est un office de propriété industrielle selon le sens donné dans le Traité de Budapest sur la reconnaissance internationale du dépôt des micro-organismes aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets. En conséquence, le dépôt peut être effectué auprès de toute institution de dépôt ayant acquis le statut d'autorité de dépôt internationale en vertu de ce Traité (la liste de ces institutions est publiée de temps à autre dans "La Propriété industrielle", revue publiée par l'OMPI).

2) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution reconnue scientifiquement dans le pays et à l'étranger» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, et ceci comprend toutes les institutions dont la liste est publiée dans cette Gazette.

3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office, des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de (outre l'institution identifiée dans la liste) «toute institution de dépôt bien connue sur le plan international». Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

4) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

5) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués, en plus des institutions énumérées dans la liste, auprès de «toute institution de dépôt partout dans le monde» aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions reconnues par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

6) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que des dépôts peuvent être effectués auprès de «toute institution de dépôt étrangère ou nationale tenue en vertu d'une loi, d'un traité ou d'un contrat d'accepter, de conserver et de remettre des échantillons sous les conditions stipulées dans la jurisprudence des Etat-Unis», aux fins de la procédure en matière de brevets devant cet office. Une liste de toutes les institutions recons par cet office selon cette description sera publiée lorsqu'elle aura été reçue de cet office.

7) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si les mêmes indications ne sont pas aussi incluses dans une demande antérieure dont la priorité a été revendiquée, la priorité de la demande antérieure ne sera pas accordée.

8) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, si le déposant désire que, jusqu'à la publication de la mention de la délivrance du brevet européen ou jusqu'à la date à laquelle la demande est rejetée, retirée ou réputée retirée, l'accessibilité au micro-organisme prévue au paragraphe 3 de la règle 28 du règlement d'exécution de la Convention sur le brevet européen ne soit réalisée que par la remise d'un échantillon à un expert désigné par le requérant (Règle 28, paragraphe 4 dudit règlement d'exécution), il doit en informer le Bureau international avant l'achèvement de la préparation technique de la publication de la demande internationale.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Etats contractants	**Désignation de l'office**
Australie:	Office australien des brevets
Autriche:	Office autrichien des brevets (1)
Brésil:	Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Danemark:	Office des brevets et des marques (2)
Finlande:	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement (3)
Luxembourg:	Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Madagascar:	Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Malawi:	Ministère de la Justice, Département du Registrar General
Monaco:	Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Norvège:	Office norvégien des brevets
Roumanie:	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques (4)
Organisation intergouvernementale:	Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle

Notes

(1) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que, tandis que la législation nationale en vigueur ne prévoit pas les dépôts de micro-organismes, cette même législation ne contient aucune interdiction sur ces dépôts.

(2) L'Office concerné a informé le Bureau international que la législation nationale "contient des dispositions exigeant dans certains cas le dépôt de micro-organismes. Ces dispositions ne sont toutefois pas encore en vigueur". A l'heure actuelle le "règlement danois se borne à stipuler que dans certains cas les dépôts de micro-organismes sont utiles et souhaitables".

(3) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que cet office n'exige pas "mais seulement recommande fortement de déposer les micro-organismes qui ne sont pas accessibles au public et qui sont relatifs aux inventions concernées".

(4) L'office concerné a informé le Bureau international que la législation nationale ne contient aucune disposition concernant des institutions de dépôt, mais qu'en pratique l'office "reconnaît des dépôts effectués auprès des institutions spécialisées des états contractants, ou à l'étranger, et accessibles à toute personne physique ou morale intéressée".

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Offices qui ne tiendront pas compte (en qualité d'offices désignés ou élus) d'une revendication de priorité si le déposant n'a pas observé le délai (expirant à la fin du 16e mois à compter de la date de priorité de la demande internationale) en ce qui concerne la présentation du document de priorité

(liste établie par l'OMPI sur la base de renseignements fournis par les offices concernés)

Etat contractant	**Office national**
Danemark	Office des brevets et des marques
Finlande	Office national des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Hongrie	Office national des inventions
Japon	Office japonais des brevets
Malawi	Ministère de la justice, Département du Registrar General
Roumanie	Office d'Etat pour les inventions et les marques
Royaume-Uni	Office des brevets
Suède	Office royal des brevets et de l'enregistrement
Suisse	Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Union soviétique	Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes

Note: Aucun autre office national n'applique de sanction si le déposant n'a pas présenté le document de priorité comme le prévoit la règle 17.1.a) et b). Toutefois, plusieurs de ces offices insistent pour que le document de priorité leur soit présenté pendant le traitement national s'ils ne l'ont pas déjà reçu dans le cadre de la procédure prévue dans la règle 17.1; mais aucun d'eux n'applique de sanction si le document n'a pas été présenté avant ce moment.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16bis. 3 DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de de la règle 16*bis*. 3 du PCT excluant l'application de la règle 16*bis*. 1 et de la règle 16*bis*. 2* du PCT aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des quatre pays suivants:

Australie
Hongrie
Japon

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80. 6b) DU PCT

Le Bureau international a reçu des notifications en vertu de la règle 80.6b) du PCT, qui ont pour effet d'exclure l'application de la règle 80.6a) du PCT, deuxième phrase**, aux offices, en tant qu'offices récepteurs selon le PCT, des six pays suivants:

Australie
Danemark
Finlande
Japon
Norvège
Suède

*NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT****

En vertu de la règle 92.4 du PCT, les offices nationaux des pays suivants ainsi que les organisations intergouvernementales indiquées ci-dessous sont disposés à recevoir des documents (y compris des dessins) -- postérieurs à la demande internationale -- adressés par les moyens indiqués ci-après:

Allemagne (République fédérale d'): télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Autriche: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Brésil: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Danemark: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Etats-Unis d'Amérique: téléimprimeur
Finlande: télégraphe
France: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Hongrie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Luxembourg: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Malawi: télégraphe
Monaco: télégraphe
Norvège: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Pays-Bas: télégraphe
Roumanie: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Suède: téléimprimeur
Suisse: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Union soviétique: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Office européen des brevets: télégraphe, téléimprimeur
Bureau international de l'OMPI: télégraphe, téléimprimeur, télécopieur (copies facsimile par l'intermédiaire du Service postal suisse).

Des renseignements relatifs aux adresses télégraphiques et de téléimprimeur de tous les offices nationaux et organisations intergouvernementales sont publiés dans le présent numéro de la Gazette du PCT.

---

* Voir la règle 16*bis* du PCT, publiée dans le numéro 17/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 1275-1276.

** Voir la note de bas de page accompagnant la règle 80.6b), publiée dans le numéro 18/1980 de la Gazette du PCT, page 1369.

*** La liste reproduite dans le texte qui suit fera l'objet de mises à jour périodiques dans des numéros ultérieurs de la Gazette du PCT

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE

Phase internationale

La législation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique en matière de brevets exige qu'aux fins de la désignation de cet Etat, le ou les déposants soient le ou les inventeurs. Si cette condition n'est pas remplie, la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique est considérée comme n'ayant pas été effectuée et l'Office des brevets et des marques de ce pays peut, en qualité d'office désigné, rejeter la demande (article 27.3) et règle 18.4.b)).

Lorsque l'inventeur ne peut être atteint pendant une période ne dépassant pas le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2, la demande internationale peut être déposée sans sa signature. L'absence de la signature de l'inventeur ou d'un pouvoir signé par lui est une irrégularité qui peut être corrigée en vertu de l'article 14.1)a)i) et b) et à laquelle on peut remédier en déposant une copie de la requête (ou du pouvoir, lorsque la requête a été signée par un mandataire), dûment signée par l'inventeur, dans le délai précité.

Lorsque la signature de l'inventeur ne peut pas être obtenue dans le délai fixé dans la règle 26.2 ou lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer la requête d'une demande internationale aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la procédure est la suivante:

i) Lorsqu'un *co-inventeur* refuse de s'associer à une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, la demande internationale peut être signée par le ou les autres inventeurs en son nom (ou en leur nom) et au nom de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé.

ii) Lorsqu'un *inventeur unique* refuse de signer une demande internationale qui désigne les Etats-Unis d'Amérique ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, une personne à qui il a cédé ou accepté par écrit de céder l'invention ou qui peut faire la preuve d'intérêts suffisants de propriété en la matière justifiant son action peut signer la demande internationale au nom de l'inventeur et en tant que mandataire de celui-ci. Cette règle joue aussi lorsque tous les co-inventeurs refusent de signer ou ne peuvent être trouvés ou atteints après des recherches diligentes.

Dans les deux cas, la personne qui dépose la demande internationale (et qui signe la requête ou un pouvoir distinct) est considérée comme un "autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1.

Lorsque l'inventeur n'est pas disposé à signer ou ne peut être atteint, son représentant doit fournir une déclaration explicative sur les raisons pour lesquelles le formulaire de requête ou le pouvoir n'est pas signé de l'inventeur aux fins de la désignation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Cette déclaration doit être fournie en même temps que le formulaire de requête ou dans le délai fixé par l'office récepteur en vertu de la règle 26.2 pour la correction de l'irrégularité selon l'article 14.1)a)i) et les règles 4.15 ou 90.3 (défaut de signature de l'inventeur sur le formulaire de requête ou absence de pouvoir séparé signé de l'inventeur, lorsque le formulaire de requête a été signé par un mandataire). En cas d'absence de signature d'un inventeur unique ou d'un co-inventeur (cas i) et ii) ci-dessus), cette déclaration doit indiquer la dernière adresse connue du ou des inventeurs n'ayant pas signé. Lorsque le représentant n'est pas un co-inventeur, cette déclaration doit indiquer que le représentant de l'inventeur possède un intérêt de propriété suffisant sur l'invention pour faire une demande de brevet et que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables.

Phase nationale

Lorsque la demande internationale aborde la phase nationale à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (articles 22.1) et 23) et que l'inventeur refuse de signer ou ne peut être trouvé ou atteint après des recherches diligentes, le serment ou la déclaration exigé de l'inventeur doit être fait par la personne ("l'autre représentant" au sens de la règle 2.1) qui fait la demande pour l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé mentionné dans les cas i) et ii) ci-dessus; ce serment ou cette déclaration doit être accompagné d'une preuve des faits en cause et indiquer la dernière adresse connue de l'inventeur n'ayant pas signé. Dans le cas ii) ci-dessus, il faut en plus apporter la preuve que cette action est nécessaire pour sauvegarder les droits des parties ou pour empêcher que ne soient causés des torts irréparables. Il faut aussi déposer à l'Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis la cession, promesse écrite de cession ou une autre preuve d'intérêt de propriété ou une copie certifiée de ces pièces.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du deuxième semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2442 à 2446.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2447 et 2448.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2449 et 2450.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2451 et 2452.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2453 à 2457.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2458 à 2462, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2463.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2464 à 2466.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2467 et 2468, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2469.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2470 à 2473.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2474 à 2479.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2480 à 2483.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2485 et 2486.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2487 à 2490.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2491 et 2492.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2494 à 2496.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2497 à 2499.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2500.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2501.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2503 et 2504.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du deuxième semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ACCORD ENTRE L'ORGANISATION EUROPEENNE DES BREVETS CONCERNANT L'ETABLISSEMENT ET LES FONCTIONS DE L'OFFICE EUROPEEN DES BREVETS EN QUALITE D'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL ET LE BUREAU INTERNATIONAL DE L'OMPI: MODIFICATION DE L'ANNEXE A

Le Bureau international de l'OMPI a reçu de l'Office européen des brevets notification de la modification, en vertu de l'article 18.3)a) de l'Accord, du paragraphe 1 de l'annexe A de cet Accord*. Ce paragraphe, tel que modifié, s'énonce comme suit:

"1. Aux fins de l'article 3.1) de l'Accord, les demandes doivent être déposées dans l'une des langues suivantes:

l'allemand,
l'anglais,
le français,
le néerlandais, en ce qui concerne les demandes internationales déposées auprès du Service central de la propriété industrielle des Pays-Bas ou auprès du Service central de la propriété industrielle de la Belgique."

---

* Publié dans le numéro 02/1978, pages 129 à 136, et dans le numéro 04/1979, page 151 de la Gazette du PCT.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2442 à 2446.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2447 et 2448.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2449 et 2450.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2451 et 2452.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2453 à 2457.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2458 à 2462, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2463.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2464 à 2466.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2467 et 2468, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2469.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2470 à 2473.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2474 à 2479.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2480 à 2483.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2485 et 2486.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2487 à 2490.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2491 et 2492.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2494 à 2496.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2497 à 2499.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2500.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2501.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2503 et 2504.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles sera publiée au cours du deuxième semestre de 1981. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne (République fédérale d')	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat ainsi que les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales à partir de cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2442 à 2446.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2447 et 2448.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2449 et 2450.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2451 et 2452.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2453 à 2457.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2458 à 2462, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2463.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2464 à 2466.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2467 et 2468, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2469.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2470 à 2473.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2474 à 2479.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2480 à 2483.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2485 et 2486.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2487 à 2490.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2491 et 2492.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2494 à 2496.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2497 à 2499.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2500.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2501.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2503 et 2504.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
- l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, et de janvier 1981.

en français*
- l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (en anglais: janvier 1981; en français: mars 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Le *Guide du déposant* en allemand est épuisé. Une version revisée de la nouvelle présentation en feuilles mobiles est en préparation. Les demandes de renseignements et d'abonnements doivent être adressées à Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTIFICATIONS ET INFORMATIONS DE CARACTERE GENERAL

ETATS CONTRACTANTS

Etats parties au Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

	Date d'entrée en vigueur du PCT à l'égard de l'Etat
Allemagne, République fédérale d'	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Australie	31 mars 1980 [2]
Autriche	23 avril 1979 [2]
Belgique	14 décembre 1981 [2]
Brésil	9 avril 1978 [1]
Cameroun	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Congo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Danemark *	1er décembre 1978 [2]
Etats-Unis d'Amérique*	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Finlande	1er octobre 1980 [2]
France	25 février 1978 [1]
Gabon	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Hongrie	27 juin 1980 [2]
Japon	1er octobre 1978 [2]
Liechtenstein *	19 mars 1980 [2]
Luxembourg *	30 avril 1978 [1]
Madagascar	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Malawi	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Monaco	22 juin 1979 [2]
Norvège*	1er janvier 1980 [2]
Pays-Bas	10 juillet 1979 [2]
République centrafricaine	24 janvier 1978 [1]
République populaire démocratique de Corée	8 juillet 1980 [2]
Roumanie	23 juillet 1979 [2]
Royaume-Uni	24 janvier 1978 [1][3]
Sénégal	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Sri Lanka	26 février 1982 [2]
Suède	17 mai 1978 [1]
Suisse *	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Tchad	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Togo	24 janvier 1978 [1]
Union soviétique	24 janvier 1978 [1]

---

* Etat non lié par le chapitre II du PCT.

1) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales depuis le 1er juin 1978, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette date.

2) Les nationaux de cet Etat et les personnes qui y sont domiciliées ont le droit de déposer des demandes internationales à partir de la date indiquée, et cet Etat peut être désigné dans les demandes internationales depuis cette même date.

3) Conformément aux termes d'une notification adressée au Bureau international, notification qui se réfère à l'article 62.3), le PCT est applicable à Hong-Kong à partir du 15 avril 1981.

OFFICES NATIONAUX ET REGIONAUX, BUREAU INTERNATIONAL: LEURS NOMS, ADRESSES, ETC.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2442 à 2446.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2447 et 2448.

ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL : LISTE ET CERTAINES DONNEES LES CONCERNANT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2449 et 2450.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS

OFFICES RECEPTEURS COMPETENTS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2451 et 2452.

OFFICES RECEPTEURS: LEURS EXIGENCES EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DANS LESQUELLES DOIVENT ETRE DEPOSEES LES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES AINSI QUE LE NOMBRE D'EXEMPLAIRES A DEPOSER, ET ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE ET DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL COMPETENTES SPECIFIEES PAR CES OFFICES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2453 à 2457.

TAXES PAYABLES EN VERTU DU TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

TAXES PAYABLES A L'OFFICE RECEPTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2458 à 2462, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2463.

Taxes payables en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) (suite)

REMBOURSEMENT DE LA TAXE DE RECHERCHE PAR LES ADMINISTRATIONS CHARGEES DE LA RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE AU CAS OU UNE RECHERCHE INTERNATIONALE OU DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL A DEJA EU LIEU

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2464 à 2466.

TAXES PAYABLES A L'ADMINISTRATION CHARGEE DE L'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2467 et 2468, et dans le numéro 25/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2438.

TAXES ET DROITS PAYABLES AU BUREAU INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2469.

RENSEIGNEMENTS RELATIFS AUX ETATS DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

EXIGENCES DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN CE QUI CONCERNE LES LANGUES DE TRADUCTION DES DEMANDES INTERNATIONALES ET DES RAPPORTS D'EXAMEN PRELIMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2470 à 2473.

CONDITIONS REQUISES PAR LES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) EN MATIERE DE TAXES NATIONALES ET DE DELAIS

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2474 à 2479.

OBLIGATION D'INDIQUER LE NOM AINSI QUE CERTAINES AUTRES DONNEES CONCERNANT L'INVENTEUR

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2480 à 2483.

OFFICES NATIONAUX QUI ONT RENONCE, TOTALEMENT OU PARTIELLEMENT, A LA COMMUNICATION SELON L'ARTICLE 20

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS PARTIES A UN TRAITE DE BREVET REGIONAL RELEVANT DE L'ARTICLE 45(2).

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2484.

AVERTISSEMENT ET RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LA NECESSITE D'INDIQUER L'INVENTEUR EN TANT QUE DEPOSANT AUX FINS DE LA DESIGNATION DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2485 et 2486.

Renseignements relatifs aux Etats désignés (ou élus) (suite)

DISPOSITIONS DES LEGISLATIONS NATIONALES DES ETATS CONTRACTANTS RELATIVES A LA RECHERCHE DE TYPE INTERNATIONAL

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2487 à 2490.

RENSEIGNEMENTS CONCERNANT LES EXONERATIONS ET REMBOURSEMENTS (OU REDUCTIONS) DE TAXES PAYABLES AUX OFFICES NATIONAUX (OU REGIONAUX) EN LEUR QUALITE D'OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2491 et 2492.

LISTE DES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES DES DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES POUR CERTAINS OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS)

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2494 à 2496.

OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE APPLICABLE PERMET DE FAIRE REFERENCE AUX DEPOTS DE MICRO-ORGANISMES; LES INDICATIONS (EVENTUELLES), OUTRE LES INDICATIONS PRESCRITES, CONCERNANT CES DEPOTS DEVANT ETRE INCLUSES DANS LES REFERENCES EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION; LES DELAIS (EVENTUELS), PLUS COURTS QUE LE DELAI PRESCRIT DANS LESQUELS CES REFERENCES ET INDICATIONS DOIVENT ETRE FOURNIES; ET LES INSTITUTIONS DE DEPOT AUPRES DESQUELLES, EN VERTU DE CETTE LEGISLATION, DES DEPOTS PEUVENT ETRE EFFECTUES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2497 à 2499.

LISTE DES OFFICES DESIGNES (OU ELUS) DONT LA LEGISLATION NATIONALE NE CONTIENT AUCUNE DISPOSITION CONCERNANT LE DEPOT DES MICRO-ORGANISMES

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2500.

DOCUMENTS DE PRIORITE: APPLICATION DU DELAI DE PRESENTATION

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2501.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 16 *BIS*. 3 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 80.6 b) DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

NOTIFICATIONS REÇUES EN VERTU DE LA REGLE 92.4 DU PCT

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, page 2502.

RENSEIGNEMENTS UTILES CONCERNANT LES PRATIQUES QUE SUIVENT LES OFFICES NATIONAUX (ET REGIONAUX)

PRATIQUE QU'ACCEPTE L'OFFICE DES BREVETS ET DES MARQUES DES ETATS-UNIS LORSQUE LES ETATS-UNIS SONT DESIGNES ET QUE L'INVENTEUR N'EST PAS DISPONIBLE OU PAS DISPOSE A SIGNER LA DEMANDE INTERNATIONALE.

Ces renseignements ont été publiés dernièrement dans le numéro 26/1981 de la Gazette du PCT, pages 2503 et 2504.

PCT – GUIDE DU DEPOSANT

Les éditions les plus récentes du *Guide du déposant* et de ses annexes sont les suivantes:

en anglais *
– l'édition de décembre 1978 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, de janvier et de juillet 1981, et de janvier 1982.

en français*
– l'édition d'avril 1979 du *Guide* et de ses annexes, avec des feuilles de remplacement (mise à jour) datées d'août 1979, d'avril, de juin et de décembre 1980, de janvier et de juillet 1981, et de janvier 1982.

Un autre volume du *Guide du déposant*, (dénommé "volume II", le volume I étant le *Guide du déposant* initialement publié en 1978) contient des chapitres distincts qui traitent de la procédure au sein de chacun des offices désignés et élus. Les chapitres déjà parus (et leurs dates de parution et de mises à jour les plus récentes en anglais et en français) sont les suivants:

Comité d'Etat de l'URSS pour les inventions et les découvertes (mai 1981),
Office allemand des brevets (en anglais: février 1980, mai 1981**; en français: avril 1980, mai 1981**),
Office australien des brevets (janvier 1981),
Office autrichien des brevets (août 1980),
Office danois des brevets (février 1981),
Office finlandais des brevets (juin 1981),
Office japonais des brevets (mai 1980),
Office luxembourgeois des brevets (février 1981),
Office monégasque des brevets (décembre 1980),
Office national hongrois (juin 1981),
Office néerlandais des brevets (août 1980, septembre 1980**),
Office norvégien des brevets (février 1981),
Office roumain pour les inventions (juin 1981),
Office suédois des brevets (juin 1980, janvier 1981**),
Office des brevets suisse (mai 1980),
Office des brevets du Royaume-Uni (avril 1980, mars 1981**),
Office des brevets et des marques des Etats-Unis (avril 1980),
Office européen des brevets (avril 1980, janvier 1981**),
Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (juin 1981).

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant*, en anglais ou en français, à l'OMPI ou, pour l'Amérique du Nord, l'Amérique centrale et l'Amérique du Sud, auprès des agents de vente de l'OMPI. Les adresses de l'OMPI et de ses agents de vente figurent au verso de la couverture de la présente Gazette.

Il est possible de commander le *Guide du déposant* en allemand auprès de Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D-8000 Munich 22, République fédérale d'Allemagne.

---

* Le prix pour 1981 d'un seul volume du *Guide* (le volume I peut être acheté séparément) est de 75 francs suisses et comprend la fourniture des pages de remplacement/mise à jour publiées en 1981 et les années précédentes. Le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix de l'abonnement pour 1981 au *service de mise à jour* de l'un ou l'autre des volumes (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté le volume avant 1981) est de 40 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 15 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Pour une commande groupée des volumes I et II du *Guide*, le prix est de 135 francs suisses pour 1981; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 20 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 40 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

Le prix d'un abonnement groupé au service de mise à jour des volumes I et II (uniquement pour ceux qui ont acheté les deux volumes avant 1981) est de 75 francs suisses; le supplément pour l'envoi par avion est de 10 francs suisses pour l'Europe et de 20 francs suisses pour les autres destinations.

** Date de la dernière mise à jour.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1141 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1142 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1143 and 1144 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES IN JAPANESE YEN ESTABLISHED UNDER RULES 15.2(d) AND 57.2(e)

New amounts in Japanese Yen, as indicated below, have been established for the fees specified, pursuant to Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e) of the Regulations under the PCT. The new amounts are applicable on and from March 1, 1980.

Kind of fee	**Amount**
1. *Basic Fee* (Rule 15.2(d)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	48,500 Yen
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	48,500 Yen plus 900 Yen for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. *Designation Fee* (Rule 15.2(a))	11,600 Yen
3. *Handling Fee* (Rule 57.2(a))	14,900 Yen

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1141 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1142 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1143 and 1144 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED BY THE EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE

The European Patent Office (EPO) has notified new amounts in certain currencies (Dutch guilders, French francs, Luxembourg (or Belgian) francs and Swedish kronor) as specified below, of certain fees paid to or collected for the EPO as receiving or designated (or elected) Office or as International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from February 1, 1980.

Kind of fee	New Amounts			
	Dutch guilder	French franc	Luxembourg or Belgian franc	Swedish kronor
EPO as receiving Office				
Transmittal fee	170	360	2,500	370
EPO as International Searching Authority				
Search fee	1,920	4,100	27,900	4,220
Additional search fee	1,920	4,100	27,900	4,220
EPO as International Preliminary Examining Authority				
Preliminary examination fee	1,130	2,410	16,400	2,490
Additional preliminary examination fee	1130	2,410	16,400	2,490
Fees for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	*	2.40	*	2.50
Fees for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application	*	2.40	*	2.50
EPO as designated (or elected) Office				
National fee	510	1,080	7,400	1,120

* Amounts of fees unchanged

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
JP	Japan
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 October 1979 to 31 December 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES													Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	-	012	008	004	020	007	003	001	021	-	086	010	0172
	NAT	-	-	012	002	006	003	006	005	001	015	010	030	002	0092
BR	NAT	002	-	010	009	008	016	024	010	004	021	002	244	009	0359
CF	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	001	-	001	-	019	-	0025
CG	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	004	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0025
CH	EPO	001	-	010	011	006	019	010	016	004	020	-	208	009	0314
	NAT	001	-	006	003	008	006	004	012	001	018	008	142	003	0212
CM	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	004	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0025
DE	EPO	002	-	014	005	010	027	019	032	005	029	-	296	009	0448
	NAT	003	001	011	-	017	011	019	033	001	036	055	214	003	0404
DK	NAT	001	-	014	008	006	015	015	002	002	033	003	125	004	0228
FR	EPO	003	001	022	016	014	012	028	046	005	040	-	331	011	0529
GA	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	004	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0025
GB	EPO	002	-	014	012	009	025	014	034	005	029	-	292	010	0446
	NAT	001	001	013	008	015	014	014	029	001	033	021	210	001	0361
JP	NAT	003	-	031	029	022	040	056	012	006	048	053	386	021	0707
LU	EPO	001	-	006	006	003	013	008	002	-	010	-	064	006	0119
	NAT	-	-	003	-	001	004	004	-	001	001	-	013	001	0028
MC	NAT	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	001	-	001	-	011	-	0017
MG	NAT	-	-	002	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	018	-	0021
MW	NAT	-	-	002	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	017	-	0020
NL	EPO	002	-	012	008	009	023	018	014	005	020	-	143	009	0263
	NAT	-	-	009	002	013	006	010	012	-	014	003	048	002	0119
RO	NAT	-	-	003	001	-	005	001	001	001	004	-	053	-	0069
SE	EPO	002	-	012	009	010	020	017	014	004	003	-	211	008	0310
	NAT	-	001	013	005	014	006	010	009	001	010	017	156	002	0244
SN	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0024
SU	NAT	002	-	012	006	008	017	006	012	002	023	-	107	006	0201
TD	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	-	-	001	-	018	-	0023
TG	OAPI	-	-	001	-	-	003	-	-	-	001	-	019	-	0024
US	NAT	002	002	032	031	022	043	051	069	006	057	055	126	020	0516
Sub-Total national		015	005	174	104	140	191	220	207	027	314	227	1900	074	3598
Sub-Total European		013	001	102	075	065	159	121	161	029	172	-	1631	072	2601
Sub-Total OAPI		-	-	007	-	-	024	-	001	-	007	-	0132	-	0171
Total of Designations		028	006	283	179	205	374	341	369	056	493	227	3663	146	6370

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 October 1979 to 31 December 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES													Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	015
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	-	-	001
English	-	02	-	-	12	-	60	-	05	31	-	418	04	532
French	-	-	10	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	056
German	03	-	29	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	086
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	075
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	055
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	034
Total Number of Record Copies Received	03	02	39	35	27	45	60	75	06	65	55	418	24	854

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OPERATIONS UNDER THE PCT IN 1979

The filing of international patent applications and the submission of demands for their international preliminary examination under the PCT commenced on June 1, 1978. Thus, 1979 was the first full calendar year during which the PCT was in operation.

Membership. At the beginning of 1979, the PCT was in force for the following 20 countries: Brazil, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Denmark, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, Togo, United Kingdom, United States of America. Of these countries, five (Denmark, France, Luxembourg, Switzerland and the United States of America) had made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. By the end of 1979, a further seven countries had deposited instruments of ratification or accession: Australia (member as of March 31, 1980), Austria, Liechtenstein (member as of March 19, 1980), Monaco, Netherlands, Norway and Romania. Of these countries, only Liechtenstein and Norway made a reservation excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. The number of Contracting States was 27 at the end of 1979.

The deposit of instruments of ratification or accession in 1980 is expected from several highly industrialized countries as well as from several developing countries.

Four of the seven countries which have made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II (France, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg and Switzerland) are expected to lift those reservations in view of the fact that the European Patent Office has opened examination in all technical fields (see below). The United States of America has indicated that it will study, with its interested circles, the lifting of its reservation.

International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities: The following Offices are the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities at the beginning of 1980: the Austrian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries, the Swedish Patent Office, and the European Patent Office; furthermore, the United States Patent and Trademark Office is an International Searching Authority and the United Kingdom Patent Office is an International Preliminary Examining Authority. As from March 31, 1980, the Australian Patent Office will also be an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

The European Patent Office started its international preliminary examination activities on June 1, 1979, in a limited number of technical fields corresponding to the limitations as to technical fields which initially applied to the filing of European patent applications. All such limitations having been removed from December 1, 1979, all technical fields are now open for international preliminary examination by the European Patent Office.

International Applications Filed: During 1979, the International Bureau of WIPO received 2,625 record copies from the receiving Offices*, the actual number of applications filed, according to information provided by the receiving Offices, being in the region of 2,734 (the difference between these two figures is attributable mainly

---

* The regular PCT Statistics are based on record copies actually received by the International Bureau of WIPO: the accumulated Statistics for 1979 relating to the record copies received (including the designation of States broken down according to receiving Offices) appear on pages 238 to 240 of this number of the PCT Gazette.

to the period of formal processing of the applications by the receiving Offices preceding the receipt of record copies by the International Bureau).* The quarterly figures indicate a steady increase in the number of record copies received and applications filed:

	Record copies received	Applications filed
1st quarter	483	571
2nd quarter	547	663
3rd quarter	741	721
4th quarter	854	779
Total	**2625**	**2734**

The increase in filings can be attributed both to an increase in knowledge of the PCT on the part of potential applicants and to the steadily increasing membership of the PCT, which provides the possibility for the designation of a greater number of States and a consequent lessening of the complications of foreign filings.

In the same period, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities notified the International Bureau of their receipt of 172 demands for international preliminary examination under Chapter II. Subsequent to such notifications, the International Bureau received and communicated to the elected Offices the international preliminary examination reports in 74 cases, all such reports having been received within the prescribed time limits. The International Bureau of WIPO provided the translations of these reports in accordance with the requirements of the elected Offices. In the table below, these demands are broken down according to the International Preliminary Examining Authorities having received the demands and the corresponding percentages are indicated.

Authority (Name of country of location or of organization)	Number of Demands	Percentage of total
Japan	35	20.3
Sweden	94	54.7
United Kingdom	41	23.8
EPO	2	1.2
Total:	**172**	**100.0**

During the year the receiving Offices and the International Searching Authorities were able to work within the time limits prescribed for performing their various tasks, especially those involving the transmittal of the record copy and the international search report to the International Bureau. The International Bureau was in possession of the international search report in sufficient time to publish it together with the international application in all instances.

---

* The corresponding totals for the 7 months of PCT operations in 1978 were 459 record copies received and 687 international applications filed.

Publication under the PCT. Regular (fortnightly) publication of the PCT Gazette in separate English and French editions was continued throughout 1979. Altogether 27 issues of the PCT Gazette were published. In addition to a substantial volume of information of a general character, those issues included entries relating to the 1,168 international applications which were published in the form of PCT pamphlets (in English, French, German, Japanese or Russian, depending on the language of filing) on the same day as the relevant issues of the PCT Gazette. The numbers of international applications published as pamphlets in each of the above-mentioned languages (and the corresponding percentages) are as follows:

Language of publication	Number of applications published	Percentage of total
English	762	65.24
French	117	10.02
German	162	13.87
Japanese	124	10.61
Russian	3	0.26
Total	**1168**	**100.00**

PCT Assembly. The PCT Assembly met twice during 1979. It adopted amendments to the Rules mainly to resolve problems involved in establishing fees in the currencies of the member countries in a situation of fluctuating exchange rates.

The PCT Assembly decided to fix new amounts for the fees applicable as from August 1, 1979. For most countries the fees involved only modest increases. On the basis of these amounts, the Director General of WIPO established equivalent amounts in other currencies.*

Public Information Activities. The English and French versions of the PCT Applicant's Guide --WIPO's general information publication containing detailed information on the PCT intended for those interested in filing international patent applications under the PCT-- were published in a new loose-leaf format. In August 1979, a substantial issue of replacement pages was made to update the Guide, especially the Annexes which contain detailed information necessary for the preparation and filing of applications.

In addition, Press Releases in English, French, German, Japanese and Russian were issued from time to time, for instance, following sessions of the Assembly and acceptance of the PCT by additional countries. Altogether seven Press Releases were issued.

A number of Seminars were arranged, mostly in countries which had become party to the PCT, with a view to promoting the use of the PCT system. Papers on the PCT were given by members of the staff of WIPO and of national and regional Offices and by representatives of interested circles at Seminars held in the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Japan, the Soviet Union, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

A PCT Users Meeting was held at the WIPO headquarters in Geneva in October. The meeting was attended by about 200 participants representing interested national and international organizations and the various interested patent Offices as well as interested persons attending in their personal capacity.

A new leaflet called "Basic Facts about the PCT" was issued in English; corresponding versions in other languages will be produced in 1980.

---

* These amounts were published in PCT Gazette No. 13/1979 pages 497 to 504.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designation of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
JP	Japan
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1979 to 31 December 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES															Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	002	029	023	008	026	022	004	001	-	002	035	-	129	027	0308
	NAT	-	001	026	014	011	006	016	013	-	-	001	037	013	057	007	0202
BR	NAT	008	002	054	037	018	061	072	049	001	-	004	088	002	517	053	0966
CF	OAPI	-	003	005	003	-	009	002	003	-	-	-	006	-	042	003	0076
CG	OAPI	-	003	005	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	044	002	0076
CH	EPO	004	004	042	040	014	038	058	047	001	-	007	058	-	473	034	0820
	NAT	005	002	023	031	020	018	032	055	-	-	001	085	033	302	014	0621
CM	OAPI	-	003	005	003	-	011	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	041	002	0073
DE	EPO	005	004	074	017	019	053	100	116	001	-	008	071	-	686	033	1187
	NAT	007	006	060	005	038	041	077	177	-	001	001	178	122	492	016	1221
DK	NAT	004	001	048	034	017	036	085	018	001	-	003	131	003	233	029	0642
FR	EPO	008	009	114	084	036	025	136	194	001	001	008	158	-	784	059	1617
GA	OAPI	-	003	005	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	042	002	0074
GB	EPO	005	004	076	048	018	049	067	118	001	-	008	070	-	677	041	1182
	NAT	004	005	058	051	034	040	066	149	-	-	001	161	053	478	021	1121
JP	NAT	009	005	150	114	046	106	188	048	001	-	009	216	111	952	092	2047
LU	EPO	003	003	032	022	009	029	038	009	-	-	-	035	-	184	015	0379
	NAT	-	-	012	008	004	008	012	005	-	-	001	014	-	049	004	0117
MC	NAT	-	-	003	-	001	004	-	001	-	-	-	002	-	015	-	0026
MG	NAT	-	-	005	002	-	007	001	002	-	-	-	005	-	032	-	0054
MW	NAT	-	-	004	002	-	005	002	001	-	-	-	005	-	030	001	0050
NL	EPO	003	002	025	019	014	028	033	022	-	-	008	028	-	174	018	0374
	NAT	001	-	013	007	015	008	016	024	-	-	-	020	003	062	002	0171
RO	NAT	-	-	005	001	-	008	001	001	-	-	001	005	-	056	-	0078
SE	EPO	005	004	071	035	019	040	075	040	001	-	007	018	-	478	030	0823
	NAT	002	003	046	031	030	021	036	039	-	-	001	042	044	341	014	0650
SN	OAPI	-	003	005	004	-	011	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	043	002	0076
SU	NAT	007	002	063	040	019	038	045	042	001	-	002	100	-	253	033	0645
TD	OAPI	-	003	004	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	041	002	0072
TG	OAPI	-	003	004	004	-	010	001	001	-	-	-	006	-	041	002	0072
US	NAT	009	011	156	135	049	124	183	313	001	001	009	242	116	225	086	1660
Sub-Total National		056	038	726	512	302	530	832	947	005	002	034	1331	490	4094	372	10271
Sub-Total European		033	032	463	288	137	288	529	550	006	001	048	473	-	3585	257	6690
Sub-Total OAPI		-	021	033	026	-	071	008	009	-	-	-	042	-	294	015	519
Total of Designations		089	091	1222	826	439	889	1369	1506	011	003	082	1846	490	7973	644	17480

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From January 1 1979 to 31 December 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES															Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0036
Dutch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	0001
English	-	011	-	-	020	-	216	-	-	-	008	101	-	1059	027	1442
French	-	-	053	-	-	132	-	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	008	0194
German	010	-	121	145	-	-	-	-	001	-	-	-	-	-	062	0339
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0326
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	0122
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	0165
Total Number of Record Copies Received	010	011	174	145	056	132	216	326	001	001	009	266	122	1059	097	2625

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978 (2)
France*	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein*	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

Romania	July 23,1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union*	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 315 and 316 of the PCT Gazette, No. 05/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NOTE CONCERNING THE PATENT TREATY BETWEEN SWITZERLAND AND LIECHTENSTEIN

On April 1, 1980, a Patent Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein will enter into force and, on the same day, the European Patent Convention will enter into force for Liechtenstein. Certain modifications to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT relating to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein in international applications will also enter into force on April 1, 1980*.

Under the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein, the two will constitute a single territory for patent purposes and the Swiss Intellectual Property Office will have assigned to it the performance of the administrative tasks related hereto. The Swiss Intellectual Property Office will also act as the receiving Office for international applications under the PCT filed by the nationals and residents of Liechtenstein. The designation of either Switzerland or Liechtenstein in an international application will automatically have the effect of the designation of both.

Until April 1, 1980, international applications which designate Switzerland (whether for the purposes of a national patent or for a European patent) will have effect for Liechtenstein once a patent is granted by virtue of the present law in Liechtenstein which extends to Liechtenstein the effect of patents having effect for Switzerland. This makes it unnecessary to designate Liechtenstein in international applications filed prior to April 1, 1980; indeed, no provision will exist for effect to be given to such a designation prior to that date.

From April 1, 1980, the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or either of them without the other) in an international application (whether for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office or for the purposes of a European patent) will have the effect of a designation for the purposes of a single patent granted with reference to and having effect for both Switzerland and Liechtenstein.

The following principles will apply with respect to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or both) in international applications**:

European Patents. If the designation is for the purposes of a European patent, the indication that a regional patent is sought (or alternatively that a European patent is sought) must be given in connection with the designation.

Patents granted by Swiss Intellectual Property Office. If a patent to be granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office is sought, the designation must not contain any further indications besides the name of Switzerland or Liechtenstein (or both); in particular the words "regional patent" must not be used.

Double Designations. The designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein for the purposes of a European patent and also for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office (i.e., a double designation) is also possible where either of them (or both) is (are) indicated once with the indication that a regional patent is sought and once without such indication.

No additional designation fee will be payable under the PCT by reason of the fact that Liechtenstein is included in the designation of Switzerland and *vice versa* since the effect of the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein is, for the purposes of the PCT, to create a unitary regional patent for the two States.

---

* These modifications are published on page 408 of this issue of the Gazette.

** See also Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT as modified at page 408 of this issue of the Gazette.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

MODIFICATION

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations. The text of Section 203 as so modified is set out below. The new text takes effect on April 1, 1980.

Section 203

Regional Patents

(1) Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1*(b)*(iv) by inserting the words "regional patent", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1)(ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication:

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

(2) The applicant may, instead of the words "regional patent" referred to in paragraph (1), use other words to the same effect; such words may include a reference to a patent to be granted by the European Patent Office under the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 ("European patent"), where the regional patent which the applicant wishes to obtain is a European patent.

(3) An indication, in respect of the designation of Liechtenstein or Switzerland, or both, of the wish to obtain a regional patent shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a European patent in respect of those States, whereas the absence of any indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent in respect of such a designation shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office in respect of those States.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French *
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued ** in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 315 and 316 of the PCT Gazette, No. 05/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX B

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, that the footnote relating to item 1.1 of paragraph 1 of Annex B of the Agreement * applies also to item 1.2 of that paragraph.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iii) of the above-mentioned Agreement **, of the increase of the amount of an item in the list of fees and charges set out in paragraph (a) of Annex C of the Agreement; the item and the new (increased) amount are as follows:

"Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	0.91/word"

The increased amount is applicable as from April 20, 1980.

---

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115.

** Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

See also the new amounts of fees in Japanese yen applicable on and from March 1, 1980, as published on page 40 of the PCT Gazette No. 01/1980, as well as the new amounts of fees notified by the European Patent Office, applicable on and from February 1, 1980, as published on page 94 of the PCT Gazette No. 02/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French *
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued ** in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978 (2)
France*	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein*	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June, 1 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

Romania	July 23,1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Australia

Name: Australian Patent Office
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia
Telephone: (062) 832211

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Rua Mariz e Barros 13, 7° andar, 20.270 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021) 273-2177

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-1

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of State, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooirad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5818, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: 070-907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM
Telex: 11312 CNST R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

	Headquarters at Munich	*Branch at the Hague*
Location:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Telex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	**Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority**	**The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search**
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).	Russian English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	Dutch** English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604.	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).	Russian English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

Agreement between the PATENT OFFICE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRALIA AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the establishment and functioning of the Patent Office of the Government of Australia as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, *inter alia*, that the appointment of an Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement with the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Patent Office of the Government of Australia as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Patent Office of the Government of Australia, and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii); "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix); "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty; "Authority" means the Patent Office of the Government of Australia.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administratives Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement. In respect of international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

Article 4

Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall, for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, make available the staff at its disposal, to the extent required by the workload, having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The staff of the Authority shall be maintained at a level meeting the minimum requirement as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall, for the purposes of this Agreement, use all documentation facilities at its disposal. In any event, the minimum requirements concerning documentation as set out in Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii) shall be respected.

Article 6

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B.

Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1).

Article 8

Review Board

The Authority shall provide, in accordance with Rules 40.2(c) and 68.3(c) and (d), a special instance to examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention. The said special instance shall be the Commissioner of Patents or any officer exercising his powers under Australian law.

Article 9

Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

Article 10

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 11

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

Article 12

International-Type Search

(1) The Authority shall make an international-type search on any national application filed in any Contracting State which has specified the Authority as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement:

(i) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by, such State;

(ii) where the national law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

Article 13

Information Service and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and may be agreed. The provision of search or examination work for developing countries under preferential conditions shall be the subject of a special agreement.

Article 14

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force once all the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) it is approved by the Assembly;

(ii) it is signed by the Authority and the International Bureau; and

(iii) the Treaty has entered into force for Australia.

The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 15

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 16

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

Article 17

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(b) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 29th day of February 1979, in two originals in the English language.

For the Patent Office of the Government of Australia:

(signed) L. D. Thomson
Ambassador and
Permanent Representative
to the Office of the
United Nations in Geneva

For the International Bureau:

(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

1. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are:

Australia and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

2. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are:

English.

3. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are:

Australia and the States regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

4. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are:

English.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6 OF THE AGREEMENT

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 6 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None.

ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Australian Dollars
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	300.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	250.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	5.- (per document)
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	100.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	100.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	5.- (per document)

b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search are the following:

The amount of any refund of the search fee shall be 75% if the Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or a substantially prevailing portion.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX B

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, that the footnote relating to item 1.1 of paragraph 1 of Annex B of the Agreement * applies also to item 1.2 of that paragraph.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO AND THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden has notified the International Bureau of WIPO, pursuant to Article 16(3)(iii) of the above-mentioned Agreement **, of the increase of the amount of an item in the list of fees and charges set out in paragraph (a) of Annex C of the Agreement; the item and the new (increased) amount are as follows:

"Fee	Amount in Sw. Crs.
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	0.91/word"

The increased amount is applicable as from May 3, 1980 (and not as from April 20, 1980, as erroneously indicated in the PCT Gazette, No. 07/1980, page 497).

---

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115.

** Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

European Patent Office:

The International Bureau of WIPO has been notified that, in respect of international applications filed *on or after* December 1, 1979, the European Patent Office has ceased applying, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, all limitations on international preliminary examination by reference to technical fields pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation dated April 11, 1978*. In the case of an international application filed in one of the periods (*before* December 1, 1979) indicated in the columns appearing below, international preliminary examination will be carried out by the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, when (and only when) the application relates to one of the technical fields (defined by the symbols of the International Patent Classification) listed in the column in which the period appears.

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978 Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979 Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979 Technical fields
		A 01
	A 22	A 21 - A 23
A 47	A 47	A 47
A 61	A 61	A 61 - A 62
	A 62 (Excluding A 62 D)	
B 21	B 21	B 21 - B 31
B 23 - B 24	B 23 - B 30 (Excluding B 27 K)	
B 29 - B 30		
		B 41
B 60	B 60	B 60 - B 62
	B 61	
B 62	B 62	
B 65	B 65	B 65
C 01	C 01	C 01 - C 08
C 02	C 02	
C 03 - C 08	C 03 - C 08	
		C 10 - C 12
	C 21 - C 23	C 21 - C 23
	C 25	C 25

* Published on pages 107 to 115 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978 Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979 Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979 Technical fields
		D 01 - D 05
E 04 - E 06	E 04 - E 06	E 01 - E 06
	E 21	E 21
		F 01 - F 04
F 16	F 16	F 16
F 24 - F 26	F 22 - F 26	F 22 - F 26
F 28	F 28	F 28
G 02 - G 03	G 02 - G 03	G 01 - G 09
(Excluding G 03 C)	(Excluding G 03 C)	
G 05	G 05	
G 07	G 07 - G 09	
G 09		G 11
H 01 B	H 01 B	H 01 B
H 01 C	H 01 C	H 01 C
H 01 G	H 01 G	H 01 G
H 01 H	H 01 H	H 01 H
H 01 J	H 01 J	H 01 J
H 01 K	H 01 K	H 01 K
H 01 L	H 01 L	H 01 L
H 01 P	H 01 P	H 01 P
H 01 Q	H 01 Q	H 01 Q
H 01 R	H 01 R	H 01 R
H 01 S	H 01 S	H 01 S
H 01 T	H 01 T	H 01 T
H 02 B	H 02 B	H 02 B
H 02 G	H 02 G	H 02 G
	H 04	H 04

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Australia Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
Austria Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Denmark Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
France National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

**** Other Offices to be notified later.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland ****				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
EPO				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

**** Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 176 (due within one month from filing)	$A 3	$A 42	$A 25 (due within one month from filing)	$A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,850 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 3,880** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
EPO					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B.frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B.frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Australia			
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 250	S A 5 per document	–
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75%
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)*	(1) Request for refund by applicant (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)*	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required	90%
	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups	70%
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search	40%
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20%
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	90% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, whether wholly or in part, on an earlier international or international-type search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Information on refunds of the search fee by the International Searching Authorities in the case of earlier international or international-type search *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)*	A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:	
	(1) The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required	90%
	(2) The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90% refund	45%
EPO		
European Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	100% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

Notes

(1) ***United States Patent and Trademark Office.*** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (U.S.) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (U.S.) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) ***European Patent Office.*** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

(i) on (an earlier) European patent application;

(ii) on (an earlier) national application (in France, Germany (Federal Republic of), the Netherlands and Switzerland);

(iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search.

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100% refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50% refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 54	S A 100	S A 100	S A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 28	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
EPO European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 or B. frs. 1,800	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400 (due on filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	–	–
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	–	–

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	-	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
EPO			
European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
OAPI			
African Intellectual Property Organization	French	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 40	None
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500*	None
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 541 For utility model: Cr.$ 413	None
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	None
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a)).

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

*** Not yet fixed.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5*	None

* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22 (or the 25 months period where Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S.Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (3)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (1) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (4)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indicated not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely.

United States of America

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, the Netherlands, Norway*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in a accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Netherlands

Section 22 I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

Section 22 I of the Act

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

---

* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15(5) *(a)* of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

Section 17(5) of the Rules

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 800.–;

.....

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

"1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

"1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

....."

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

German Patent Office

National fee. The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Fee for requesting examination. The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, *is reduced* to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

Netherlands Patent Office

Fee for requesting search. A refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% of the fee (of Hfl. 800) for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

United Kingdom Patent Office

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the refund of the whole or part of the following fees:

The search fee (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) – when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

The fee for substantive examination (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) – where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

European Patent Office

***Search fee** **. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) ***is not payable*** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) ***is reduced by 20 %*** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

***Examination fee** ***. By virtue of Rule 104 (b) (5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12 (2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent is reduced by 50 % when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

---

* Article 77 (2) EPC.

** Article 94 (2) EPC.

NOTE CONCERNING THE PATENT TREATY BETWEEN SWITZERLAND AND LIECHTENSTEIN

On April 1, 1980, a Patent Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein will enter into force and, on the same day, the European Patent Convention will enter into force for Liechtenstein. Certain modifications to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT relating to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein in international applications will also enter into force on April 1, 1980*.

Under the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein, the two will constitute a single territory for patent purposes and the Swiss Intellectual Property Office will have assigned to it the performance of the administrative tasks related hereto. The Swiss Intellectual Property Office will also act as the receiving Office for international applications under the PCT filed by the nationals and residents of Liechtenstein. The designation of either Switzerland or Liechtenstein in an international application will automatically have the effect of the designation of both.

Until April 1, 1980, international applications which designate Switzerland (whether for the purposes of a national patent or for a European patent) will have effect for Liechtenstein once a patent is granted by virtue of the present law in Liechtenstein which extends to Liechtenstein the effect of patents having effect for Switzerland. This makes it unnecessary to designate Liechtenstein in international applications filed prior to April 1, 1980; indeed, no provision will exist for effect to be given to such a designation prior to that date.

From April 1, 1980, the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or either of them without the other) in an international application (whether for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office or for the purposes of a European patent) will have the effect of a designation for the purposes of a single patent granted with reference to and having effect for both Switzerland and Liechtenstein.

The following principles will apply with respect to the designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein (or both) in international applications**:

European Patents. If the designation is for the purposes of a European patent, the indication that a regional patent is sought (or alternatively that a European patent is sought) must be given in connection with the designation.

Patents granted by Swiss Intellectual Property Office. If a patent to be granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office is sought, the designation must not contain any further indications besides the name of Switzerland or Liechtenstein (or both); in particular the words "regional patent" must not be used.

Double Designations. The designation of Switzerland and Liechtenstein for the purposes of a European patent and also for the purposes of a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office (i.e., a double designation) is also possible where either of them (or both) is (are) indicated once with the indication that a regional patent is sought and once without such indication.

No additional designation fee will be payable under the PCT by reason of the fact that Liechtenstein is included in the designation of Switzerland and *vice versa* since the effect of the Treaty between Switzerland and Liechtenstein is, for the purposes of the PCT, to create a unitary regional patent for the two States.

---

* These modifications are published on page 644 of this issue of the Gazette.

** See also Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT as modified at page 644 of this issue of the Gazette.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

MODIFICATION

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified Section 203 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations. The text of Section 203 as so modified is set out below. The new text takes effect on April 1, 1980.

Section 203

Regional Patents

(1) Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1*(b)*(iv) by inserting the words "regional patent", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1)(ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication;

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

(2) The applicant may, instead of the words "regional patent" referred to in paragraph (1), use other words to the same effect; such words may include a reference to a patent to be granted by the European Patent Office under the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 ("European patent"), where the regional patent which the applicant wishes to obtain is a European patent.

(3) An indication, in respect of the designation of Liechtenstein or Switzerland, or both, of the wish to obtain a regional patent shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a European patent in respect of those States, whereas the absence of any indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent in respect of such a designation shall be taken as indicating a wish to obtain a patent granted by the Swiss Intellectual Property Office in respect of those States.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French *
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued ** in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 614 to 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Information on Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of earlier International or International-Type Search
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 627 to 631 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designation of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or and European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	**MC**	Monaco
BR	Brazil	**MG**	Madagascar
CF	Central African Republic	**MW**	Malawi
CG	Congo	**NL**	Netherlands
CH	Switzerland	**RO**	Romania
CM	Cameroon	**SE**	Sweden
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of	**SN**	Senegal
DK	Denmark	**SU**	Soviet Union
FR	France	**TD**	Chad
GA	Gabon	**TG**	Togo
GB	United Kingdom	**US**	United States of America
JP	Japan	**EP**	European Patent Office
LU	Luxembourg		

---

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1980 to 31 March 1980)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES														Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	002	–	014	004	005	009	017	003	–	004	026	–	087	006	0177
	NAT	–	001	009	007	006	003	003	001	001	001	025	007	018	–	0082
BR	NAT	003	–	012	015	004	017	018	008	–	002	022	–	119	009	0229
CF	OAPI	–	001	002	002	001	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	007	–	0017
CG	OAPI	–	001	002	001	001	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	007	–	0016
CH	EPO	005	–	007	008	008	011	019	010	001	004	031	–	115	010	0229
	NAT	007	001	007	006	007	010	003	003	001	003	028	003	070	001	0150
CM	OAPI	–	001	002	001	001	004	–	–	–	–	001	–	006	–	0016
DE	EPO	004	–	017	002	010	017	031	033	002	005	038	–	201	011	0371
	NAT	005	001	012	005	010	014	011	013	003	003	052	038	139	002	0308
DK	NAT	002	001	013	009	006	007	018	005	003	006	048	–	088	004	0210
FR	EPO	007	001	023	019	015	004	036	034	003	005	058	–	226	013	0444
GA	OAPI	–	001	002	001	001	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	007	–	0016
GB	EPO	005	–	015	011	010	012	019	028	002	003	039	–	194	010	0348
	NAT	001	001	012	013	012	013	011	017	003	003	048	012	130	002	0278
JP	NAT	006	001	031	031	011	033	049	004	006	003	052	038	276	017	0558
LU	EPO	001	–	010	004	001	005	008	003	–	002	014	–	053	007	0108
	NAT	–	001	002	–	001	003	002	001	–	–	007	–	005	–	0022
MC	NAT	–	–	003	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	005	–	0009
MG	NAT	–	–	002	001	001	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	006	–	0014
MW	NAT	–	001	002	001	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	006	–	0011
NL	EPO	005	–	015	007	007	011	024	013	002	004	028	–	141	008	0265
	NAT	–	001	010	005	008	011	008	003	001	–	027	002	044	001	0121
NO	NAT	003	001	008	003	006	005	014	003	001	–	046	–	023	002	0115
RO	NAT	–	001	005	001	–	005	003	–	–	–	001	006	043	001	0066
SE	EPO	006	–	013	008	010	011	019	008	002	004	012	–	130	009	0232
	NAT	001	001	012	008	009	006	006	003	002	004	017	016	083	–	0168
SN	OAPI	–	001	003	001	001	003	–	–	–	–	002	–	007	–	0018
SU	NAT	001	001	008	010	004	011	008	006	–	002	025	–	083	004	0163
TD	OAPI	–	001	002	001	001	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	006	–	0015
TG	OAPI	–	001	002	001	001	003	–	–	–	–	001	–	007	–	0018
US	NAT	007	002	035	039	012	036	051	050	007	008	075	038	051	022	0433
Sub-Total National		036	015	183	154	098	178	205	117	028	035	474	160	1189	065	2937
Sub-Total European		035	001	114	063	066	080	173	132	012	031	246	–	1147	074	2174
Sub-Total OAPI		–	007	015	010	007	022	–	–	–	–	008	–	047	–	0116
Total of Designations		071	023	312	227	171	280	378	249	040	066	728	160	2383	139	5227

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malawi, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1980 to 31 March 1980)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES														Total Number of Record copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	07	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	007
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	02	–	–	–	–	–	002
English	–	02	–	–	12	–	58	–	05	03	41	–	306	03	430
French	–	–	15	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	02	062
German	09	–	25	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	091
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	052
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	06	–	–	–	–	006
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	–	–	038
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	045
Total Number of Record Copies Received	09	02	40	40	19	45	58	52	07	09	86	38	306	22	733

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malawi, Monaco and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French *
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued ** in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
EPO					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B.frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B.frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY
This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH
This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY
This information was last published on pages 621 and 622 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 627 to 631 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

Sweden
Royal Patent and Registration Office
For the removal of doubt, it is to be clarified that the waiver by the Royal Patent and Registration Office under Article 20(1)(a) has been revoked and that, consequently, the reference to this waiver has been omitted from the list of national Offices which entirely or in part waived their rights under Article 20. As of January 1, 1980, all international applications designating Sweden are being communicated to the Royal Patent and Registration Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French *
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued ** in the languages indicated:

German Patent Office (English only).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 830 to 833 of the PCT Gazette, No. 11/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 621 and 622 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 627 to 631 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

German*
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English updated as of April 1980).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued** in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information is published on pages 979 to 982 of the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information is published on pages 983 and 984 of the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information is published on pages 985 to 989 of the present issue of the PCT Gazette.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 6 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
EPO					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B.frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B.frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 54	$A 100	$A 100	$A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 28	£ 31 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 31	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
EPO European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 or B. frs. 1,800	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400 (due on filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 40	None
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500*	None
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 541 For utility model: Cr.$ 413	None
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	None
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a)).

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

*** Not yet fixed.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 6*	None

* But a further fee of £ 50 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22 (or the 25 months period where Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S.Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued** in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 589 and 590 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 591 to 594 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 595 and 596 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 597 and 598 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 609 to 613 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 979 to 982 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 618 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 619 and 620 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 983 and 984 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 623 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 624 to 626 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 985 to 989 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 632 to 634 of the PCT Gazette No. 09/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 635 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 636 and 637 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 638 to 640 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 641 and 642 of the PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The PCT Applicant's Guide in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to:

Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued** in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Australia

Name: Australian Patent Office
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia
Telephone: (062) 832211

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021) 253-4229

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951

Hungary

Name: ORSZÁGOS TALÁLMÁNYI HIVATAL
National Office of Inventions
Location: Budapest V., Garibaldi u.2.
Mailing Address: Budapest, Postafiók 552. 1 3 7 0
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 22-4700
Telephone: 124-400

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-1

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of State, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooirad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5818, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: 070-907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM
Telex: 11312 CNST R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich* Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2	*Branch at the Hague* Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27 D-8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Telex:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	**Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority**	**The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search**
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).	Russian English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	Dutch** English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980 pages 600 and 604.	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349).	Russian English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

European Patent Office:

The International Bureau of WIPO has been notified that, in respect of international applications filed *on or after* December 1, 1979, the European Patent Office has ceased applying, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, all limitations on international preliminary examination by reference to technical fields pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation dated April 11, 1978 *. In the case of an international application filed in one of the periods (*before* December 1, 1979) indicated in the columns appearing below, international preliminary examination will be carried out by the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, when (and only when) the application relates to one of the technical fields (defined by the symbols of the International Patent Classification) listed in the column in which the period appears.

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978 Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979 Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979 Technical fields
		A 01
	A 22	A 21 - A 23
A 47	A 47	A 47
A 61	A 61	A 61 - A 62
	A 62 (Excluding A 62 D)	
B 21	B 21	B 21 - B 31
B 23 - B 24	B 23 - B 30 (Excluding B 27 K)	
B 29 - B 30		
		B 41
B 60	B 60	B 60 - B 62
	B 61	
B 62	B 62	
B 65	B 65	B 65
C 01	C 01	C 01 - C 08
C 02	C 02	
C 03 - C 08	C 03 - C 08	
		C 10 - C 12
	C 21 - C 23	C 21 - C 23
	C 25	C 25

* Published on pages 107 to 115 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978 Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979 Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979 Technical fields
E 04 - E 06	E 04 - E 06	D 01 - D 05
	E 21	E 01 - E 06
		E 21
F 16	F 16	F 01 - F 04
F 24 - F 26	F 22 - F 26	F 16
F 28	F 28	F 22 - F 26
G 02 - G 03	G 02 - G 03	F 28
(Excluding G 03 C)	(Excluding G 03 C)	G 01 - G 09
G 05	G 05	
G 07	G 07 - G 09	
G 09		G 11
H 01 B	H 01 B	H 01 B
H 01 C	H 01 C	H 01 C
H 01 G	H 01 G	H 01 G
H 01 H	H 01 H	H 01 H
H 01 J	H 01 J	H 01 J
H 01 K	H 01 K	H 01 K
H 01 L	H 01 L	H 01 L
H 01 P	H 01 P	H 01 P
H 01 Q	H 01 Q	H 01 Q
H 01 R	H 01 R	H 01 R
H 01 S	H 01 S	H 01 S
H 01 T	H 01 T	H 01 T
H 02 B	H 02 B	H 02 B
H 02 G	H 02 G	H 02 G
	H 04	H 04

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Australia Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
Austria Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Denmark Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
France National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Hungary				
National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committe for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland**				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

**** Other Offices to be notified later.

***** Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
EPO European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 176 (due within one month from filing)	S A 3	S A 42	S A 25 (due within one month from filing)	S A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Hungary					
National Office for Inventions *(Forint)*	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 325	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 6	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 78	Fts. 2,000 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of R 250*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250*** or DM 1,700**
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600**** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 6 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S.Kr. 1,000.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
EPO					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B.frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B.frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Australia			
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 250	S A 5 per document	–
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75%
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)*	(1) Request for refund by applicant (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12.000 yen
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)*	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required	90%
	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups	70%
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search	40%
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20%
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	90% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, whether wholly or in part, on an earlier international or international-type search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Information on refunds of the search fee by the International Searching Authorities in the case of earlier international or international-type search *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for making refund	Amount of refund
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)*	A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:	
	(1) The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required	90%
	(2) The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90% refund	45%
EPO		
European Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	100% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

Notes

(1) ***United States Patent and Trademark Office.*** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (U.S.) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (U.S.) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) ***European Patent Office.*** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

(i) on (an earlier) European patent application;

(ii) on (an earlier) national application (in France, Germany (Federal Republic of), the Netherlands and Switzerland);

(iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search.

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100% refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50% refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	S A 54	S A 100	S A 100	S A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 28	£ 31 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 31	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
EPO European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 or B. frs. 1,800	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400 (due on filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French German or Russian	English, French German or Russian*
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	-	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian

* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Switzerland Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian *	-	-
United Kingdom Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
EPO European Patent Office	English, French or German *	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	French	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 40	None
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500*	None
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 541 For utility model: Cr.$ 413	None
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	None
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Fts. 2,000* As elected Office: Fts. 1,300* plus the first and second annual fees provided in the national procedure	As in the national patent procedure

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a)).
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100* First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300**	None
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

*** Not yet fixed.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 6*	None

* But a further fee of £50 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22 (or the 25 months period where Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S.Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (3)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (1) See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (4)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indicated not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) PCT, the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be not shorter than two weeks and will not exceed six weeks.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely.

United States of America

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, Hungary*the Netherlands, Norway*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in a accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Netherlands

Section 22I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

Section 22I of the Act

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

---

* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15(5) *(a)* of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

Section 17(5) of the Rules

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22 G (1), 22 H (1), 22 I (4), and (9), and 22 J (1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 800.–;

.....

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126 (1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104 (c) and (d) and 1.21 (w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

"1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21 (w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

"1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

....."

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

German Patent Office

National fee. The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Fee for requesting examination. The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, *is reduced* to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

Netherlands Patent Office

Fee for requesting search. A refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% of the fee (of Hfl. 800) for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

United Kingdom Patent Office

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the refund of the whole or part of the following fees:

The search fee (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) – when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

The fee for substantive examination (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) – where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

European Patent Office

***Search fee** *.* By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) ***is not payable*** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) ***is reduced by 20 %*** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

***Examination fee** **.* By virtue of Rule 104(b)(5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12(2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent is reduced by 50% when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

---

* Article 77(2) EPC.

** Article 94(2) EPC.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The PCT Applicant's Guide in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to:

Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued** in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

Monaco	June 22, 1979(2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979(2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980(2)
Romania	July 23, 1979(2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATION RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Fifth Session
(Third Extraordinary)

(Geneva, June 9 to 16, 1980)

Note *

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its fifth session (3rd extraordinary) in Geneva from June 9 to 16, 1980.

Nineteen of the 29 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Brazil, Denmark, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America.

Six other States participated in the session as observers: Finland, Italy, Niger, Spain, Turkey and Zaire.

One intergovernmental organization, the European Patent Organisation (EPO), and the following ten international non-governmental organizations, were represented by observers: Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF), Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI), International Association for the protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC), International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA), International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI), International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA), Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UNION), and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

Amendments to the PCT Regulations. The Assembly adopted amendments to a number of Rules of the PCT Regulations and to the Schedule of Fees annexed thereto, deleted a few existing Rules and adopted several new Rules *. Except for new Rule 13*bis*, which will enter into effect on January 1, 1981, all of the amendments, deletions and additions will enter into effect on October 1, 1980. The commentary below deals with the more significant of the amendments and new Rules.

---

* See pages 1264 to 1279 for the amended Rules (including those from which deletions have been made), the amended Schedule of Fees and the new Rules. The amended Rules are Rules 4.1(b), 4.8(b), 4.10(b), 4.11, 10.1(b), 11.2(d), 11.12, 11.13(j), 13.2, 17.1, 19.2, 22.5, 30.1, 41, 46.2, 47.1(c), 49.3, 55.1, 57.4(b), 57.5(b), 60.1(b), 60.2(b), 76.3, 80.6, 90.3(a) and 92.1; the additional new Rules are Rules 11.10(d), 13*bis*, 16*bis*, 20.3*bis*, 90.3(d), 91.2, 92.4 and 92*bis*; the Rules deleted were Rules 10.1(c), 15.5, 18.5 and 54.4.

Microorganisms. New Rule 13*bis* was added to facilitate the filing of international applications relating to or involving the use of microorganisms which are not available to the public but have been deposited with a depositary institution. The Rule sets out the indications concerning such a deposit which must be included in an international application or furnished later (generally within 16 months after the priority date). Compliance with any national requirements diverging from this Rule will only be necessary if a designated State has notified the International Bureau of WIPO of the national requirement and the national requirement has been published in the PCT Gazette at least 2 months before the filing of the international application. Any notifications received by the International Bureau of WIPO will be published in an issue of the PCT Gazette late in October 1980.

During such time as the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure does not govern the depositary institution with which a microorganism may be deposited for the purposes of any designated State, a deposit conforming with the law of the designated State will be required. The issue of the PCT Gazette referred to above will also contain notifications as to the depositary institutions with which deposits of microorganisms may be made for each such Office as well as those Offices whose national law does not make provision for such deposits.

Late Payment of Fees. New Rule 16*bis* was added to provide greater security to the applicant and his professional representative in the case of a mistake (as to the prescribed amount) or delay (beyond the prescribed time limit) in the payment of fees to the receiving Office (transmittal fee, search fee, basic fee and designation fees). The system introduced by the new Rule guarantees that any such mistake or delay will not result in a loss of rights without the International Bureau of WIPO first having issued an invitation to the applicant to pay any amount that was missing when the time for payment expired. Payment pursuant to such an invitation will be subject to a surcharge which in general will be equal to 50% of the missing amount but which will have an upper limit of 500 Swiss francs and a lower limit of 200 Swiss francs. Any payment made in conformity with such an invitation will be regarded as if it had been made within the prescribed--but, in fact, missed--time limit.

Because some receiving Offices may not be able to make the necessary adjustment in their own procedures for applying the new Rule 16*bis* at least when it first comes into effect on October 1, 1980, a receiving Office may exclude its own participation in the system by a notice to the International Bureau prior to September 1, 1980. Any such notification will be published in an issue of the PCT Gazette published late in September 1980. The subsequent withdrawal of any such notification will also be published in the PCT Gazette whenever notification of such withdrawal is received.

Priority Documents. Under Rule 17.1, as amended, the priority document may be submitted to the receiving Office not only at the time of filing the international application but at any time thereafter up to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date. The amended Rule also provides that the applicant, instead of submitting the priority document to the receiving Office, may simply address a request, up to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date, to the receiving Office asking it to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau of WIPO if the said priority document is an application which was filed with the receiving Office.

Competent Receiving Office In Case of Several Applicants. Rule 19.2 was amended to ensure that, where there are several applicants, the question could no longer be raised whether the international application was filed with the competent receiving Office merely on the basis that the applicants were not named in the request in a particular order.

Date of Amendments to Claims. Under Rule 46.2, as amended, the applicant will be notified of the date of receipt of amendments to the claims filed under Article 19(1) of the PCT having regard, in particular, to the desirability for the applicant to know that the amendments have been received in time especially if a translation must be submitted to a designated Office in order to enter the national phase before such Office.

Communication of Copy of International Application to Designated Offices. Amended Rule 47.1(e) provides greater security to the applicant with regard to the communication of the international application to the designated Offices pursuant to Article 20 of the PCT. Under the amended Rule, the International Bureau of WIPO will, besides notifying the applicant of the communication, also notify the designated Office separately from the communication itself. This separate notification will be conclusive evidence of the communication having taken place * and in particular will avoid the possibility of the applicant himself being required to provide a copy of the international application in the event of the communication of which he is notified by the International Bureau being defective.

Effective Date of Demand for International Preliminary Examination. Amendments adopted to Rules 57.4 and 57.5 will avoid the consequence (existing prior to the adoption of the amendments) that late payment of the handling fee or the supplement to the handling fee sets back the time at which a demand is considered to have been submitted. Since a demand which was submitted before the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date might, on account of such setting back, be considered as having been submitted later than the expiration of the 19th month from the priority date, the possible consequence of such setting back was that the time for entering the national phase would fall due earlier--at the expiration of the 20th month after the priority date rather than at the expiration of the 25th month after the priority date (under Article 40(1) of the PCT)--than expected by the applicant. Amendments adopted to Rules 60.1(b) and 60.2(b) will also minimize the possibility of this occurring due to defects in the demand or a later election.

Delays in the Mail. Following the amendment of Rule 80.6, an additional possibility has been established for extending, in the event of delays in the mail, time limits counted as from a date (of mailing) indicated in the document **; the additional possibility arises if the mailed document is shown to have been received in excess of 7 days after the date of mailing indicated in the document. The extension of the time limit, in such case, is by the same number of days as the date of receipt is later than 7 days after the date of mailing indicated in the document. Since it appears that certain Offices which had applied the existing text of Rule 80.6 might have to amend their laws, provision was made for exclusion of the obligation to provide the additional possibility by notification to the International Bureau of WIPO. Such exclusion would mainly affect applicants in the countries concerned. Any such notifications received by the International Bureau will be published in an issue of the PCT Gazette late in September 1980.

Communications By Telegram, Teleprinter, etc. Under new Rule 92.4, the International Bureau will publish information as to the possibility of telegraphic, teleprinter or other like communication to Offices under the PCT of documents subsequent to the international application. Whenever advantage is taken of the possibility of communication by such means, the communication must be followed within 14 days by a communication by the means previously prescribed (usually a letter).

Transmittal of Record Copy. In addition to the amendments adopted by it, the Assembly also discussed the amendment of Rule 22.3 in order to afford greater security to applicants with regard to the transmittal of the record copies of international applications to the International Bureau of WIPO. The Assembly was unable to adopt any amendment at its present session, having regard to procedural requirements under the PCT, but agreed to adopt, at its session late in September 1980, amendments to Rule 22.3(a) and, consequentially, also to Rule 22.2(e), which will extend by an additional month the time available to the applicant to remedy any undue delay in the transmittal of the record copy to the International Bureau. The Assembly also agreed to delete Rule 22.3(b) at its September 1980 session so as to permit provisions enabling time limits to be extended where there are delays in the mail to apply to the transmittal of the record copy to the International Bureau.

---

* It was noted, however, that for an interim period until the patent law is changed, that law will not permit the new system to operate in the case of the communication of international applications to the Swedish Patent Office.

** As for example, under Rules 16*bis*.2, 20.2(a)(ii) and 20.6(b) (see also Rule 20.7), 26.2 (see also Rule 26.5), 29.4, 38.2, 40.3, 46.1 (see also Rule 47.1(b)), 51.1, 51.3, 55.2(d), 57.4(a), 57.5(a), 58.2(b), 60.1(a), 60.2(a), 66.7(c) and 68.2.

Development of the PCT Union. The Assembly considered a report by the International Bureau of WIPO on progress to date with regard to ratification of or accession to the PCT (at the time of the session by 29 Contracting States). The Assembly also noted statements by the delegations of Finland *, Italy and Spain concerning progress towards ratification of, or accession to, the PCT by those States and adopted a resolution inviting all States members of the Paris Union for the Protection of Industrial Property which are not members of the PCT Union to take, at an early date, the steps necessary to become members of the PCT Union.

With regard to States parties to regional treaties, the Assembly noted the desirability of all States parties to the European Patent Convention and the Libreville Agreement (establishing the African Intellectual Property Organization) being also party to the PCT in view of the disadvantages which flow from the present situation when certain States party to those treaties are not party to the PCT. As far as the European Patent Convention is concerned, this applies particularly to Belgium and Italy, the only two States party to the said Convention which are not yet party to the PCT.

The Assembly also considered a report on the state of acceptance of Chapter II by PCT Contracting States in which it was indicated that 22 out of the 29 States party to the PCT [1] had accepted Chapter II of the PCT and that most of the seven States which had not accepted Chapter II were expected to accept Chapter II at a later stage. Having noted the state of acceptance of Chapter II of the PCT, the Assembly expressed its interest in the acceptance of Chapter II by all Contracting States of the PCT.

---

* As announced in the statement made by the Delegation of Finland, an instrument of ratification of the PCT was deposited on July 1, 1980, with the consequence that the PCT will enter into effect for Finland on October 1, 1980.

1) Finland which, in the meantime, became the 30th State to accede to the PCT, accepted Chapter II.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Member States

Australia: F. J. Smith; D. B. Fitzpatrick; D. A. Freckleton; H. Freeman. **Austria:** H. Marchart. **Brazil:** A. G. Bahadian; G. R. Coaracy; M. M. R. Mittelbach. **Denmark:** D. Simonsen; J. Dam. **France:** G. Vianes; P. Guérin. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U. C. Hallmann. **Hungary:** Z. Szilvassy; E. Parragh. **Japan:** I. Shamoto; Y. Masuda; S. Uemura. **Liechtenstein:** A. F. Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** F. Schlesser. **Madagascar:** S. Rabearivelo. **Netherlands:** J. Dekker; S. de Vries. **Norway:** P. T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Romania:** I. Marinescu; T. Melescanu. **Soviet Union:** L. Komarov; E. Buryak; K. Saenko. **Sweden:** E. Tersmeden; L. G. Björklund; B. Sandberg. **Switzerland:** J.-L. Comte; R. Kämpf; M. Leuthold. **United Kingdom:** D. F. Carter; C. G. M. Hoptroff. **United States of America:** H. D. Hoinkes; L. Maassel.

II. Observers

States

Finland: P. Salmi. **Italy:** G. Caggiano. **Niger:** H. Alou. **Spain:** J. M. Garcia Oyaregui; A. Casado Cervico. **Turkey:** E. Tümer. **Zaire:** K. Luanda.

Intergovernmental Organizations

European Patent Organisation (EPO): J. Staehelin; G. D. Kolle; E. Simon

International Non-Governmental Organizations

Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF): J. L. Beton. **Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA):** R. P. Lloyd. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI):** F. A. Jenny; G. Tasset; C. Gugerell. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP):** G. R. Clark; G. Tasset. **International Chamber of Commerce (ICC):** R. Hervé. **International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA):** S.-E. Angert. **International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI):** H. Bardehle. **International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA):** G. Tasset. **Union of European Practitioners in Industrial Property (UNION):** G. E. Kirker. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE):** R. Kockläuner; C. G. Wickham.

III. Officers

Acting Chairman: J.-L. Comte (Switzerland); *Secretary:* E. M. Haddrick (WIPO).

IV. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* E. M. Haddrick *(Director, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Deputy Head, PCT Division);* B. Bartels *(Head, PCT Legal and General Section);* D. Bouchez *(Head, PCT Publications Section);* N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section);* V. Troussov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal and General Section);* A. Okawa *(Counsellor, PCT Examination Section);* F. Simon *(Consultant, PCT Legal and General Section).*

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

AMENDMENTS

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) on June 16, 1980

Table of Amendments

Rule 4.1(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 4.8(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 4.10(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 4.11 ..... Amended*
Rule 10.1(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 10.1(c) ..... Deleted*
Rule 11.2(d) ..... Amended*
Rule 11.10(d) ..... New*
Rule 11.12 ..... Amended*
Rule 11.13(j) ..... Amended*
Rule 13.2 ..... Amended*
Rule 13*bis* ..... New**
Rule 15.5 ..... Deleted*
Rule 16*bis* ..... New*
Rule 17.1 ..... Amended*
Rule 18.5 ..... Deleted*
Rule 19.2 ..... Amended*
Rule 20.3*bis* ..... New*
Rule 22.5 ..... Amended*
Rule 30.1 ..... Amended*
Rule 41 ..... Amended*
Rule 46.2 ..... Amended*
Rule 47.1(c) ..... Amended*
Rule 49.3 ..... Amended*
Rule 54.4 ..... Deleted*
Rule 55.1 ..... Amended*
Rule 57.4(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 57.5(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 60.1(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 60.2(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 76.3 ..... Amended*
Rule 80.6 ..... Amended*
Rule 90.3(a) ..... Amended*
Rule 90.3(d) ..... New*
Rule 91.2 ..... New*
Rule 92.1 ..... Amended*
Rule 92.4 ..... New*
Rule 92*bis* ..... New*
Schedule of fees ..... Amended*

* With effect on and from October 1, 1980.
** With effect on and from January 1, 1981.

Amendments

Rule 4

The Request (Contents)

4.1 *Mandatory and Optional Contents; Signature*

(a) [No change]

(b) The request shall, where applicable, contain:

(i) a priority claim,

(ii) a reference to any earlier international, international-type or other search,

(iii) choices of certain kinds of protection,

(iv) an indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent and the names of the designated States for which he wishes to obtain such a patent,

(v) a reference to a parent application or parent patent.

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

4.2 [No change]

4.3 [No change]

4.4 [No change]

4.5 [No change]

4.6 [No change]

4.7 [No change]

4.8 *Representation of Several Applicants Not Having a Common Agent*

(a) [No change]

(b) If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants and it does not comply with the requirement of designating one of the applicants as provided in paragraph (a), the common representative shall be the applicant first named in the request who is entitled to file an international application with the receiving Office with which the international application was filed (Rule 19.1(a)).

4.9 [No change]

4.10 *Priority Claim*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the request does not indicate both

(i) when the earlier application is not a regional or an international application, the country in which it was filed; when the earlier application is a regional or an international application, at least one country for which it was filed, and

(ii) the date on which it was filed,

the priority claim shall, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, be considered not to have been made except where, resulting from an obvious error of transcription, the indication of the said country or the said date is missing or is erroneous; whenever the identity or correct identity of the said country, or the said date or the correct date, may be established on the basis of the copy of the earlier application which the receiving Office receives before it transmits the record copy to the International Bureau, the error shall be considered as an obvious error.

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

4.11 *Reference to Earlier Search*

If an international or international-type search has been requested on an application under Article 15(5) or if the applicant wishes the International Searching Authority to base the international search report wholly or in part on the results of a search, other than an international or international-type search, made by the national Office or intergovernmental organization which is the International Searching Authority competent for the international application, the request shall contain a reference to that fact. Such reference shall either identify the application (or its translation, as the case may be) in respect of which the earlier search was made by indicating country, date and number, or the said search by indicating, where applicable, date and number of the request for such search.

4.12 [No change]

4.13 [No change]

4.14 [No change]

4.15 [No change]

4.16 [No change]

4.17 [No change]

Rule 10

Terminology and Signs

10.1 *Terminology and Signs*

(a) [No change]

(b) Temperatures shall be expressed in degrees Celsius, or also expressed in degrees Celsius, if first expressed in a different manner.

(c) [Deleted]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

(f) [No change]

10.2 [No change]

Rule 11

Physical Requirements of the International Application

11.1 [No change]

11.2 *Fitness for Reproduction*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) Subject to Rule 11.10(d) and Rule 11.13(j), each sheet shall be used in an upright position (i.e., the short sides at the top and bottom).

11.3 [No change]

11.4 [No change]

11.5 [No change]

11.6 [No change]

11.7 [No change]

11.8 [No change]

11.9 [No change]

11.10 *Drawings, Formulae, and Tables, in Text Matter*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) Tables and chemical or mathematical formulae may be placed sideways on the sheet if they cannot be presented satisfactorily in an upright position thereon; sheets on which tables or chemical or mathematical formulae are presented sideways shall be so presented that the tops of the tables or formulae are at the left side of the sheet.

11.11 [No change]

11.12 *Alterations, Etc.*

Each sheet shall be reasonably free from erasures and shall be free from alterations, overwritings, and interlineations. Non-compliance with this Rule may be authorized if the authenticity of the content is not in question and the requirements for good reproduction are not in jeopardy.

11.13 *Special Requirements for Drawings*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

(f) [No change]

(g) [No change]

(h) [No change]

(i) [No change]

(j) The different figures shall be arranged on a sheet or sheets without wasting space, preferably in an upright position, clearly separated from one another. Where the figures are not arranged in an upright position, they shall be presented sideways with the top of the figures at the left side of the sheet.

(k) [No change]

(l) [No change]

(m) [No change]

(n) [No change]

11.14 [No change]

11.15 [No change]

Rule 13

Unity of Invention

13.1 [No change]

13.2 *Claims of Different Categories*

Rule 13.1 shall be construed as permitting, in particular, one of the following three possibilities:

(i) in addition to an independent claim for a given product, the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for a process specially adapted for the manufacture of the said product, and the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for a use of the said product, or

(ii) in addition to an independent claim for a given process, the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for an apparatus or means specifically designed for carrying out the said process, or

(iii) in addition to an independent claim for a given product, the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for a process specially adapted for the manufacture of the product, and the inclusion in the same international application of an independent claim for an apparatus or means specifically designed for carrying out the process.

13.3 [No change]

13.4 [No change]

13.5 [No change]

Rule 13bis

Microbiological Inventions

13*bis*.1 *Definition*

For the purposes of this Rule, "reference to a deposited microorganism" means particulars given in an international application with respect to the deposit of a microorganism with a depositary institution or to the microorganism so deposited.

13*bis*.2 *References (General)*

Any reference to a deposited microorganism shall be made in accordance with this Rule and, if so made, shall be considered as satisfying the requirements of the national law of each designated State.

13*bis*.3 *References: Contents; Failure to Include Reference or Indication*

(a) A reference to a deposited microorganism shall indicate,

(i) the name and address of the depositary institution with which the deposit was made;

(ii) the date of deposit of the microorganism with that institution;

(iii) the accession number given to the deposit by that institution; and

(iv) any additional matter of which the International Bureau has been notified pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(i), provided that the requirement to indicate that matter was published in the Gazette in accordance with Rule 13*bis*.7(c) at least two months before the filing of the international application.

(b) Failure to include a reference to a deposited microorganism or failure to include, in a reference to a deposited microorganism, an indication in accordance with paragraph (a), shall have no consequence in any designated State whose national law does not require such reference or such indication in a national application.

13*bis*.4 *References: Time of Furnishing Indications*

If any of the indications referred to in Rule 13*bis*.3(a) is not included in a reference to a deposited microorganism in the international application as filed but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau within 16 months after the priority date, the indication shall be considered by any designated Office to have been furnished in time unless its national law requires the indication to be furnished at an earlier time in the case of a national application and the International Bureau has been notified of such requirement pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii), provided that the International Bureau has published such requirement in the Gazette in accordance with Rule 13*bis*.7(c) at least two months before the filing of the international application. In the event that the applicant

makes a request for early publication under Article 21(2)(b), however, any designated Office may consider any indication not furnished by the time such request is made as not having been furnished in time. Irrespective of whether the applicable time limit under the preceding sentences has been observed, the International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices of the date on which it has received any indication not included in the international application as filed. The International Bureau shall indicate that date in the international publication of the international application if the indication has been furnished to it before the completion of technical preparations for international publication.

13*bis*.5 *References and Indications for the Purposes of One or More Designated States; Different Deposits for Different Designated States; Deposits with Depositary Institutions other than Those Notified*

(a) A reference to a deposited microorganism shall be considered to be made for the purposes of all designated States, unless it is expressly made for the purposes of certain of the designated States only; the same applies to the indications included in the reference.

(b) References to different deposits of the microorganism may be made for different designated States.

(c) Any designated Office shall be entitled to disregard a deposit made with a depositary institution other than one notified by it under Rule 13*bis*.7(b).

13*bis*.6 *Furnishing of Samples*

(a) Where the international application contains a reference to a deposited microorganism, the applicant shall, upon the request of the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, authorize and assure the furnishing of a sample of that microorganism by the depositary institution to the said Authority, provided that the said Authority has notified the International Bureau that it may require the furnishing of samples and that such samples will be used solely for the purposes of international search or international preliminary examination, as the case may be, and such notification has been published in the Gazette.

(b) Pursuant to Articles 23 and 40, no furnishing of samples of the deposited microorganism to which a reference is made in an international application shall, except with the authorization of the applicant, take place before the expiration of the applicable time limits after which national processing may start under the said Articles. However, where the applicant performs the acts referred to in Articles 22 or 39 after international publication but before the expiration of the said time limits, the furnishing of samples of the deposited microorganism may take place, once the said acts have been performed. Notwithstanding the previous provision, the furnishing of samples from the deposited microorganism may take place under the national law applicable for any designated Office as soon as, under that law, the international publication has the effects of the compulsory national publication of an unexamined national application.

13*bis*.7 *National Requirements: Notification and Publication*

(a) Any national Office may notify the International Bureau of any requirement of the national law,

(i) that any matter specified in the notification, in addition to those referred to in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i), (ii) and (iii), is required to be included in a reference to a deposited microorganism in a national application;

(ii) that one or more of the indications referred to in Rule 13*bis*.3(a) are required to be included in a national application as filed or are required to be furnished at a time specified in the notification which is earlier than 16 months after the priority date.

(b) Each national Office shall notify the International Bureau a first time before entry into force of this Rule and then each time a change occurs of the depositary institutions with which the national law permits deposits of microorganisms to be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office or, if the national law does not provide for or permit such deposits, of that fact.

(c) The International Bureau shall promptly publish in the Gazette requirements notified to it under paragraph (a) and information notified to it under paragraph (b).

Rule 15

The International Fee

15.1 [No change]

15.2 [No change]

15.3 [No change]

15.4 [No change]

15.5 [Deleted]

15.6 [No change]

Rule 16bis

Advancing Fees by the International Bureau

16*bis*.1 *Guarantee by the International Bureau*

(a) Where, by the time they are due under Rule 14.1(b), Rule 15.4(a) or (c) and Rule 16.1(f), the receiving Office finds that in respect of an international application no fees were paid to it by the applicant, or that the amount paid to it by the applicant is less than what is necessary to cover the transmittal fee, the basic fee and the search fee, the receiving Office shall charge the amount required to cover those fees, or the missing part thereof, to the International Bureau and shall consider the said amount as if it had been paid by the applicant at the due time.

(b) Where, by the time it or they are due under Rule 15.4(b) or (c), the receiving Office finds that in respect of an international application the payment made by the applicant is insufficient to cover the designation fees necessary to cover all the designations, the receiving Office shall charge the amount required to cover those fees to the International Bureau and shall consider that amount as if it had been paid by the applicant at the due time.

(c) The International Bureau shall transfer from time to time to each receiving Office an amount which is expected to be necessary for covering any charges that the receiving Office has to make under paragraphs (a) and (b). The amount and the time of such transfers shall be determined by each receiving Office according to its own wish. The charging of any amount under paragraphs (a) and (b) shall not require any advance notice to, or any agreement by, the International Bureau.

(d) Each month, the receiving Office shall inform the International Bureau of the charges, if any, made under paragraphs (a) and (b).

16*bis*.2 *Obligations of the Applicant, Etc.*

(a) The International Bureau shall promptly notify the applicant of any amount by which it was charged under Rule 16*bis*.1(a) and (b) and shall invite him to pay to it, within one month from the date of the notification, the said amount augmented by a surcharge of 50%, provided that the surcharge will not be less, and will not be more, than the amounts indicated in the Schedule of Fees. The notification may refer to the charges made both under Rule 16*bis*.1(a) and (b) or, at the discretion of the International Bureau, there may be two separate notifications, one referring to charges made under Rule 16*bis*.1(a), the other referring to charges made under Rule 16*bis*.1(b).

(b) If the applicant fails to pay, within the said time limit, to the International Bureau the amount claimed, or pays less than what is needed to cover the transmittal fee, the basic fee, the search fee, one designation fee and the surcharge, the International Bureau shall notify the receiving Office accordingly, and the receiving Office shall declare the international application withdrawn under Article 14(3)(a), and the receiving Office and the International Bureau shall proceed as provided in Rule 29.

(c) If the applicant pays, within the said time limit, to the International Bureau an amount which is more than what is needed to cover the fees and surcharge referred to in paragraph (b) but less than what is needed to cover all the designations maintained, the International Bureau shall notify the receiving Office accordingly and the receiving Office shall apply the amount paid in excess of what is needed to cover the fees and surcharge referred to in paragraph (b) in an order which shall be established as follows:

(i) where the applicant indicates to which designation or designations the amount is to be applied, it shall be applied accordingly but, if the amount received is insufficient to cover the designations indicated, it shall be applied to as many designations as are covered by it in the order chosen by the applicant in indicating the designations;

(ii) to the extent that the applicant has not given the indications under item (i), the amount or the balance thereof shall be applied to the designations in the order in which they appear in the international application;

(iii) where the designation of a State is for the purposes of a regional patent and provided that the required designation fee is, under the preceding provisions, available for that designation, the designation of any further States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be considered as covered by that fee.

The receiving Office shall declare any designation not covered by the amount paid withdrawn under Article 14(3)(b) and the receiving Office, and the International Bureau shall proceed as provided in Rule 29.

(d) The receiving Office shall not return to the International Bureau any amount that it has charged to that Bureau for covering the transmittal fee.

(e) Where the international application is considered withdrawn, any amount charged to the International Bureau, other than the amount needed to cover the transmittal fee and the search fee transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, shall be returned by the receiving Office to the International Bureau.

(f) Where the international application is considered withdrawn, any search fee charged by the receiving Office and transferred to the International Searching Authority shall be transferred by that Authority to the International Bureau unless the said Authority has already started the international search.

(g) Where paragraph (c) applies, the amount charged by the receiving Office to the International Bureau for designations which, as a consequence of the application of the order under that paragraph, are not maintained, shall be returned to the International Bureau by the receiving Office.

16*bis*.3 *Notifications*

(a) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of Rules 16*bis*.1 and 16*bis*.2 by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.

(b) Former Rule 15.5* remains applicable in respect of any receiving Office giving a notification under paragraph (a).

---

* Former Rule 15.5 *Partial Payment*

(a) Where the amount of the international fee received by the receiving Office is not less than that of the basic fee and at least one designation fee but less than the amount required to cover the basic fee and all the designations made in the international application, the amount received shall be applied as follows:

(i) to cover the basic fee, and

(ii) to cover as many designation fees as, after deduction of the basic fee, may be covered in full by the amount received in the order indicated in paragraph (b).

(b) The order in which the said amount shall be applied to the designations shall be established as follows:

(i) where the applicant indicates to which designation or designations the amount is to be applied, it shall be applied accordingly but, if the amount received is insufficient to cover the designations indicated, it shall be applied to as many designations as are covered by it in the order chosen by the applicant in indicating the designations;

(ii) to the extent that the applicant has not given the indications under item (i), the amount or the balance thereof shall be applied to the designations in the order in which they appear in the international application;

(iii) where the designation of a State is for the purposes of a regional patent and provided that the required designation fee is, under the preceding provisions, available for that designation, the designation of any further States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be considered as covered by that fee.

Rule 17

The Priority Document

17.1 *Obligation to Submit Copy of Earlier National Application*

(a) Where the priority of an earlier national application is claimed under Article 8 in the international application, a copy of the said national application, certified by the authority with which it was filed ("the priority document"), shall, unless already filed with the receiving Office together with the international application, be submitted by the applicant to the International Bureau or to the receiving Office not later than 16 months after the priority date or, in the case referred to in Article 23(2), not later than at the time the processing or examination is requested. Where submitted to the receiving Office, the priority document shall be transmitted by that Office to the International Bureau together with the record copy or promptly after having been received by that Office. In the latter case, the receiving Office shall indicate to the International Bureau the date on which it received the priority document.

(b) Where the priority document is issued by the receiving Office, the applicant may, instead of submitting the priority document, request the receiving Office to transmit the priority document to the International Bureau. Such request shall be made not later than the expiration of the applicable time limit referred to under paragraph (a) and may be subjected by the receiving Office to the payment of a fee. The receiving Office shall, promptly after receipt of such request, and, where applicable, the payment of such fee, transmit the priority document to the International Bureau with an indication of the date of receipt of such request.

(c) If the requirements of neither of the two preceding paragraphs are complied with, any designated State may disregard the priority claim.

(d) The International Bureau shall record the date on which the priority document has been received by it or by the receiving Office. Where applicable, the date of receipt by the receiving Office of a request referred to under paragraph (b) shall be recorded as the date of receipt of the priority document. The International Bureau shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

17.2 [No change]

Rule 18

The Applicant

18.1 [No change]

18.2 [No change]

18.3 [No change]

18.4 [No change]

18.5 [Deleted]

Rule 19

The Competent Receiving Office

19.1 [No change]

19.2 *Several Applicants*

If there are several applicants, the requirements of Rule 19.1 shall be considered to be met if the national Office with which the international application is filed is the national Office of or acting for a Contracting State of which at least one of the applicants is a resident or national.

19.3 [No change]

Rule 20

Receipt of the International Application

20.1 [No change]

20.2 [No change]

20.3 [No change]

20.3*bis* *Manner of Carrying Out Corrections*

The Administrative Instructions prescribe the manner in which corrections required under Article 11(2)(a) shall be presented by the applicant and the manner in which they shall be entered in the file of the international application.

20.4 [No change]

20.5 [No change]

20.6 [No change]

20.7 [No change]

20.8 [No change]

20.9 [No change]

Rule 22

Transmittal of the Record Copy

22.1 [No change]

22.2 [No change]

22.3 [No change]

22.4 [No change]

22.5 *Documents Filed with the International Application*

Any power of attorney and any priority document filed with the international application referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) shall accompany the record copy; any other document referred to in that Rule shall be sent only at the specific request of the International Bureau. If any document referred to in Rule 3.3(a)(ii) which is indicated in the check list as accompanying the international application is not, in fact, filed at the latest by the time the record copy leaves the receiving Office, that Office shall so note on the check list and the said indication shall be considered as if it had not been made.

Rule 30

Time Limit under Article 14(4)

30.1 *Time Limit*

The time limit referred to in Article 14(4) shall be 4 months from the international filing date.

Rule 41

Earlier Search Other Than International Search

41.1 *Obligation to Use Results; Refund of Fee*

If reference has been made in the request, in the form provided for in Rule 4.11, to an international-type search carried out under the conditions set out in Article 15(5) or to a search other than an international or international-type search, the International Searching Authority shall, to the extent possible, use the results of the said search in establishing the international search report on the international application. The International Searching Authority shall refund the search fee, to the extent and under the conditions provided for in the agreement under Article 16(3)(b) or in a communication addressed to and published in the Gazette by the International Bureau, if the international search report could wholly or partly be based on the results of the said search.

Rule 46

Amendment of Claims Before the International Bureau

46.1 [No change]

46.2 *Dating of Amendments*

The date of filing of any amendment shall be recorded by the International Bureau, which shall also notify the applicant of the date and indicate the date in any publication or copy issued by it.

46.3 [No change]

46.4 [No change]

46.5 [No change]

Rule 47

Communication to Designated Offices

47.1 *Procedure*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) The International Bureau shall send a notice to the applicant indicating the designated Offices to which the communication has been effected and the date of such communication. Such notice shall be sent on the same day as the communication. Each designated Office shall be informed, separately from the communication, about the sending and the date of mailing of the notice. The notice shall be accepted by all designated Offices as conclusive evidence that the communication has duly taken place on the date specified in the notice.

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

47.2 [No change]

47.3 [No change]

Rule 49

Languages of Translations and Amounts of Fees under Article 22(1) and (2)

49.1 [No change]

49.2 [No change]

49.3 *Statements under Article 19; Indications under Rule 13bis.4*

For the purposes of Article 22 and the present Rule, any statement made under Article 19(1) and any indication furnished under Rule 13*bis*.4 shall be considered part of the international application.

Rule 54

The Applicant Entitled to Make a Demand

54.1 [No change]

54.2 [No change]

54.3 [No change]

54.4 [Deleted]

Rule 55

Languages (International Preliminary Examination)

55.1 *The Demand*

The demand shall be in the language of the international application or, when a translation is required under Rule 55.2, in the language of that translation, provided that the International Preliminary Examining Authority may permit the demand to be in any language specified in the agreement concluded between the International Bureau and that Authority.

55.2 [No change]

Rule 57

The Handling Fee

57.1 [No change]

57.2 [No change]

57.3 [No change]

57.4 *Failure to Pay (Handling Fee)*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the one-month time limit, the handling fee shall be considered as if it had been paid on the due date.

(c) [No change]

57.5 *Failure to Pay (Supplement to the Handling Fee)*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the one-month time limit, the supplement to the handling fee shall be considered as if it had been paid on the due date.

(c) [No change]

57.6 [No change]

Rule 60

Certain Defects in the Demand or Elections

60.1 *Defects in the Demand*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had been received on the actual filing date, provided that the demand as submitted contained at least one election and permitted the international application to be identified; otherwise, the demand shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Preliminary Examining Authority receives the correction.

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

60.2 *Defects in Later Elections*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the later election shall be considered as if it had been received on the actual filing date, provided that the later election as submitted contained at least one election and permitted the international application to be identified; otherwise, the later election shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Bureau receives the correction.

(c) [No change]

60.3 [No change]

Rule 76

Languages of Translations and Amounts of Fees under Article 39(1); Translation of Priority Document

76.1 [No change]

76.2 [No change]

76.3 *Statements under Article 19; Indications under Rule 13*bis.*4*

For the purposes of Article 39 and the present Rule, any statement made under Article 19(1) and any indication furnished under Rule 13*bis*.4 shall be considered part of the international application.

76.4 [No change]

Rule 80

Computation of Time Limits

80.1 [No change]

80.2 [No change]

80.3 [No change]

80.4 [No change]

80.5 [No change]

80.6 *Date of Documents*

(a) Where a period starts on the day of the date of a document or letter emanating from a national Office or intergovernmental organization, any interested party may prove that the said document or letter was mailed on a day later than the date it bears, in which case the date of actual mailing shall, for the purposes of computing the period, be considered to be the date on which the period starts. Irrespective of the date on which such a document or letter was mailed, if the applicant offers to the national Office or intergovernmental organization evidence which satisfies the national Office or intergovernmental organization that the document or letter was received more than 7 days after the date it bears, the national Office or intergovernmental organization shall treat the period starting from the date of the document or letter as expiring later by an additional number of days which is equal to the number of days which the document or letter was received later than 7 days after the date it bears.

(b) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of paragraph (a) by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.

80.7 [No change]

Rule 90

Representation

90.1 [No change]

90.2 [No change]

90.3 *Appointment*

(a) Appointment of any agent, or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8(a), shall be effected by each applicant, at his choice, either by signing the request in which the agent or common representative is designated or by a separate power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or common representative).

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) A general power of attorney may be deposited with the receiving Office for purposes of the processing of the international application as defined in Rule 90.2(d). Reference may be made in the request to such general power of attorney, provided that a copy thereof is attached to the request by the applicant.

90.4 [No change]

Rule 91

Obvious Errors of Transcription

91.1 [No change]

91.2 *Manner of Carrying Out Rectifications*

The Administrative Instructions prescribe the manner in which rectifications of obvious errors of transcription shall be made and the manner in which they shall be entered in the file of the international application.

Rule 92

Correspondence

92.1 *Need for Letter and for Signature*

(a) [No change]

(b) If the requirements provided for in paragraph (a) are not complied with, the applicant shall be informed as to the non-compliance and invited to remedy the omission within a time limit fixed in the invitation. The time limit so fixed shall be reasonable in the circumstances; even where the time limit so fixed expires later than the time limit applying to the furnishing of the paper (or even if the latter time limit has already expired), it shall not be less than 10 days and not more than one month from the mailing of the invitation. If the omission is remedied within the time limit fixed in the invitation, the omission shall be disregarded; otherwise, the applicant shall be informed that the paper has been disregarded.

(c) Where non-compliance with the requirements provided for in paragraph (a) has been overlooked and the paper taken into account in the international procedure, the non-compliance shall be disregarded.

92.2 [No change]

92.3 [No change]

92.4 *Use of Telegraph, Teleprinter, Etc.*

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Rules 11.14 and 92.1(a), but subject to paragraph (b), below, any document (including any drawing) subsequent to the international application may be sent by telegraph or teleprinter or other like means of communication producing a printed or written document. Any such document so sent shall be considered to have been submitted in a form complying with the requirements of the said Rules on the day on which it was communicated by the means mentioned above, provided that, within 14 days after being so communicated, its contents are furnished in that form; otherwise, the telegraphic, teleprinter or other communication shall be considered not to have been made.

(b) Each national Office or intergovernmental organization shall promptly notify the International Bureau of any means referred to in paragraph (a) by which it is prepared to receive documents referred to in that paragraph. the International Bureau shall publish the information so received in the Gazette as well as information concerning the means referred to in paragraph (a) by which the International Bureau is prepared to receive any such document. Paragraph (a) shall apply with respect to any national Office or intergovernmental organization only to the extent the said information has been so published with respect to it. The International Bureau shall publish, from time to time, in the Gazette, changes in the information previously published.

Rule 92bis

Changes in Certain Indications in the Request or the Demand

92*bis*.1 *Recording of Changes by the International Bureau*

The International Bureau shall, on the request of the applicant or the receiving Office, record changes in the following indications appearing in the request or demand:

(i) person, name, residence, nationality or address of the applicant,

(ii) person, name or address of the agent, the common representative or the inventor.

92*bis*.2 *Notifications*

(a) The International Bureau shall give notifications concerning changes recorded by it:

(i) to the receiving Office where the change has been recorded on the request of the applicant,

(ii) as long as the international search report or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2) has not yet issued, to the International Searching Authority,

(iii) until the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 22(1), to the designated Offices,

(iv) as long as the international preliminary examination report has not yet issued, to the International Preliminary Examining Authority,

(v) until the expiration of the time limit referred to in Article 39(1)(a), to the elected Offices.

(b) A copy of each notification sent under paragraph (a) shall be sent to the applicant by the International Bureau.

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Fees	*Amounts*
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2(a)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	[No change]
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	[No change]
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	[No change]
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(a))	[No change]
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(b))	[No change]
Surcharges	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16*bis*.2(a))	Minimum: 200 Swiss francs Maximum: 500 Swiss francs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

MODIFICATION

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization has modified the Administrative Instructions under the PCT pursuant to Rule 89.2 of the PCT Regulations as set out below. The modifications take effect on October 1, 1980.

Section 106

Common Agent for Several Applicants

(a) [Previous text of Section 106]

(b) Where the international application is filed with reference to a general power of attorney not signed by all the applicants, it shall be sufficient for the purpose of appointment of a common agent under Rule 90.3, if the request or a separate power of attorney is signed by the applicant, who did not sign the general power of attorney.

Section 111

Changes in Certain Indications in the Request and the Demand

Any request for the recording of any changes referred to under Rule 92*bis* shall be signed by the applicant or, if the receiving Office requested such change, by the receiving Office. The request shall clearly identify the indications the change of which is requested.

Section 204

Headings of the Parts of the Description

The headings referred to in Rule 5.1(c) should be as follows:

(i) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(i), "Technical Field";

(ii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(ii), "Background Art";

(iii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iii), "Disclosure of Invention";

(iv) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(iv), "Brief Description of Drawings";

(v) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(v), "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention," or, where appropriate, "Mode(s) for Carrying Out the Invention";

(vi) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1(a)(vi), "Industrial Applicability."

Section 205

Numbering of Claims upon Amendment

(a) Any claim submitted after the filing date of the international application and which is not identical with the claims previously appearing in the international application shall, at the choice of the applicant, be submitted either:

(i) as an amended claim, in which case, it shall bear the same number as the previous claim it amends; that number shall be followed by the word "(amended)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; or

(ii) as a new claim, in which case it shall bear the next number after the highest previously numbered claim; that number shall be followed by the word "(new)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; where the consecutive order of claims requires that a new claim be given a number lower than the highest previously numbered claim, the claims following the new claim shall be renumbered; any new number shall be followed by the words "(Original claim No.)" or an equivalent of these words in the language of the international application and an indication of the original number of the renumbered claim.

(b) [No change]

Section 306

[Deleted]

ANNEX F TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

FORMS

Form PCT/RO/101 (Request and Fee Calculation Sheet): page 3 of this form, as modified, appears on page 1282 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (International Search Report): an additional (optional) sheet for this form called "(Extra Sheet)" appears on page 1283 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

SUPPLEMENTAL BOX... USE THIS BOX IF ANY OF THE BOXES IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED. INDICATE THE BOXES CONTINUED IN THIS BOX BY THEIR (ROMAN) NUMERALS AND TITLE (e.g.; "II. APPLICANT (CONTINUED)")

XI. **SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** [20]

XII. **CHECK LIST** (To be filled in by the Applicant) [21]

A. This international application contains the following number of sheets:

1. request		sheets
2. description		sheets
3. claims		sheets
4. abstract		sheets
5. drawings		sheets
	Total	sheets

C. Figure number ..... of the drawings (if any) is suggested to accompany the abstract for publication.

D. Drawings (To be filled in by the receiving Office)
☐ No Drawings [22]

B. This international application as filed is accompanied by the items checked below:

1. ☐ separate signed power of attorney
2. ☐ priority document
3. ☐ receipt (e.g. revenue stamps) for the fees paid
4. ☐ cheque for the payment of fees
5. ☐ international search report
6. ☐ international-type search report
7. ☐ document in evidence of fact that applicant is successor in title of inventor
8. ☐ other document (specify)

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)

1. Date of actual receipt of the purported international application:

2. Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application:

3. Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under Article 11 of the PCT:

(The following is to be filled in by the International Bureau)

Date of receipt of the record copy:

International Application No.

III. **DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT (CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET)**

Category *	Citation of Document, [16] with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages [17]	Relevant to Claim No [18]

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	**LU**	Luxembourg
AU	Austria	**MC**	Monaco
BR	Brazil	**MG**	Madagascar
CF	Central African Republic	**MW**	Malawi
CG	Congo	**NL**	Netherlands
CH	Switzerland	**RO**	Romania
CM	Cameroon	**SE**	Sweden
DE	Germany (Federal Republic of)	**SN**	Senegal
DK	Denmark	**SU**	Soviet Union
FR	France	**TD**	Chad
GA	Gabon	**TG**	Togo
GB	United Kingdom	**US**	United States of America
JP	Japan	**EP**	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 April 1980 to 30 June 1980)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES																Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	002	006	002	012	020	002	015	015	004	–	002	005	033	–	124	010	0252
	NAT	–	001	003	008	005	006	009	003	004	–	001	001	017	026	027	002	0113
AU	NAT	005	021	–	012	010	002	017	025	017	–	002	004	031	001	064	004	0215
BR	NAT	005	006	–	009	018	006	029	013	012	001	–	001	031	001	162	008	0302
CF	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	–	004	002	002	–	–	–	003	–	015	–	0029
CG	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	–	004	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	014	–	0027
CH	EPO	007	009	002	008	019	005	018	014	013	–	006	007	036	–	152	010	0306
	NAT	005	002	002	008	010	006	009	005	009	–	002	002	024	008	088	–	0180
CM	OAPI	–	001	–	–	–	–	004	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	016	–	0027
DE	EPO	008	014	002	016	011	007	023	025	047	–	007	008	043	–	226	009	0446
	NAT	006	006	003	015	004	006	016	015	028	–	005	009	032	069	143	003	0354
DK	NAT	003	007	002	014	013	004	021	019	004	–	004	007	048	003	128	008	0285
FR	EPO	009	017	005	020	032	012	011	032	063	001	009	011	050	–	255	014	0541
GA	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	–	004	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	014	–	0027
GB	EPO	007	014	002	014	024	006	024	017	043	–	007	007	043	–	227	011	0446
	NAT	003	007	003	013	011	006	014	009	033	001	003	004	034	023	137	002	0303
JP	NAT	008	020	005	030	046	012	049	046	008	001	010	006	067	069	305	019	0701
LU	EPO	003	002	002	008	003	003	009	009	005	–	002	005	014	–	067	008	0140
	NAT	–	–	–	–	002	–	007	003	001	–	–	–	005	–	022	–	0040
MC	NAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	003	001	001	–	–	–	003	–	014	–	0022
MG	NAT	–	001	001	–	–	–	002	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	013	001	0024
MW	NAT	–	001	001	–	–	–	002	001	001	–	–	–	003	–	012	–	0021
NL	EPO	008	009	002	013	018	006	019	024	025	–	006	006	035	–	169	010	0344
	NAT	002	002	002	006	007	007	007	010	006	–	001	–	025	005	050	002	0132
NO	NAT	–	002	003	011	008	008	016	017	004	–	005	–	053	001	054	006	0188
RO	NAT	001	003	001	002	004	001	010	002	001	–	–	–	009	001	071	–	0106
SE	EPO	006	011	002	013	021	005	019	022	012	–	007	007	014	–	177	011	0327
	NAT	001	002	004	005	006	007	011	009	004	001	001	005	005	027	101	001	0190
SN	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	–	004	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	014	–	0027
SU	NAT	004	004	004	007	019	006	024	006	010	–	–	001	033	–	104	006	0228
TD	OAPI	–	001	002	–	–	–	003	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	013	–	0025
TG	OAPI	–	001	001	–	–	–	004	002	001	–	–	–	003	–	015	–	0027
US	NAT	007	023	007	032	050	013	050	045	080	001	013	009	079	069	072	017	0567
Sub-Total National		036	108	041	172	213	090	296	231	224	005	047	043	502	303	1567	079	3971
Sub-Total European		050	082	019	104	148	046	138	158	212	001	046	056	268	–	1391	083	2802
Sub-Total OAPI		–	007	011	–	–	–	027	014	008	–	–	–	021	–	101	–	0189
Total of Designations		100	197	071	276	361	136	461	403	444	006	093	099	791	303	3059	162	6962

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malawi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 April 1980 to 30 June 1980)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES																Total Number of Record copies Received
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	07	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	007
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	03	–	–	–	–	–	003
English	–	23	07	–	–	10	–	53	–	–	10	03	45	–	329	03	483
French	–	–	–	12	–	–	57	–	–	01	–	–	–	–	–	05	075
German	10	–	–	24	57	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	105
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	088
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	08	–	–	–	–	008
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69	–	–	069
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	37	–	–	–	037
Total Number of Record Copies Received	10	23	07	36	57	17	57	53	88	01	13	11	82	69	329	22	875

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of Luxembourg, Malaŵi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The PCT Applicant's Guide in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to:

Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

Supplements to the *Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have also been issued** in the English and French languages:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

AMENDMENTS (CORRECTION OF TEXT)

An amendment of Rule 80.6 adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) on June 16, 1980 was published on page 1277 of PCT Gazette No. 17/1980. The text appearing on the said page should be replaced by the following (corrected) text:

Rule 80

Computation of Time Limits

80.1 [No change]

80.2 [No change]

80.3 [No change]

80.4 [No change]

80.5 [No change]

80.6 *Date of documents*

(a) Where a period starts on the day of the date of a document or letter emanating from a national Office or intergovernmental organization, any interested party may prove that the said document or letter was mailed on a day later than the date it bears, in which case the date of actual mailing shall, for the purposes of computing the period, be considered to be the date on which the period starts. Irrespective of the date on which such a document or letter was mailed, if the applicant offers to the national Office or intergovernmental organization evidence which satisfies the national Office or intergovernmental organization that the document or letter was received more than 7 days after the date it bears, the national Office or intergovernmental organization shall treat the period starting from the date of the document or letter as expiring later by an additional number of days which is equal to the number of days which the document or letter was received later than 7 days after the date it bears.

(b) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of paragraph (a) by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.*

80.7 [No change]

---

* For any receiving Office which excludes the application of paragraph (a), former Rule 80.6 remains applicable. Former Rule 80.6 reads as follows:

"Date of documents"

"Where a period starts on the day of the date of a document or letter emanating from a national Office or intergovernmental organization, any interested party may prove that the said document or letter was mailed on a day later than the date it bears, in which case the date of actual mailing shall, for the purposes of computing the period, be considered to be the date on which the period starts."

AMENDMENT OF CLAIMS UNDER ARTICLE 19(1) OF THE PCT

TIME AT WHICH AMENDMENTS ARE REGARDED AS FILED WHEN NOT SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO WIPO

Under Article 19(1) of the PCT, amendments of the claims may be filed *with the International Bureau of WIPO* within two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report to the applicant by the International Searching Authority (or, if such transmittal takes place before the expiration of 14 months from the priority date, within three months of such transmittal). Amendments received by the International Bureau after the expiration of the applicable time limit mentioned above cannot be considered for the international procedure. In other words, such out-of-time amendments can neither be published nor communicated to the designated Offices.

Amendments are sometimes received by the International Bureau of WIPO through the intermediary of the receiving Office or the International Searching Authority rather than directly from the applicant. Where the International Bureau receives amendments in this way, the amendments are considered to have been filed with the International Bureau *but only as of the time when they are received by the International Bureau.*

Applicants should therefore take into account the possibility of delays occurring in the transmission of the amendments to the International Bureau when submitting amendments otherwise than directly to WIPO in Geneva as provided in the PCT.

STATEMENTS EXPLAINING AMENDMENTS FILED UNDER ARTICLE 19

When the International Bureau of WIPO publishes international applications (in the form of "PCT pamphlets"), it must publish as well not only amendments filed under Article 19(1) but also any statement filed under that Article.

A statement under Article 19(1) is one which "...[explains] the amendments and [indicates] any impact that such amendments might have on the description and the drawings.". Certain requirements regardinhe statement are specified in PCT, Rule 46.4; to the extent that, if these requirements are not observed, the statement cannot be considered as "statement, as provided in the Regulations" under Article 19(1). Such statement will therefore not be published (PCT, Rule 48.2(a)(vi)) and not be communicated under Article 20.

In practice, the statement is usually contained in a letter submitting the amendments under Article 19(1). The letter, however, may contain information relating to other matters (see, for example, PCT, Rule 46.5, second sentence).

Whereas, in the past, the International Bureau of WIPO has "interpreted" letters which have not contained a clear indication that text matter contained therein is intended as a statement under Article 19 and included in the PCT pamphlets such parts as it thought desirable to publish, in the future the International Bureau will only publish text matter which is clearly indicated in the letter as being a statement under Article 19(1) (and preferably headed "Statement under Article 19(1)").

This change in practice is being introduced to simplify the task of determining, in the application of PCT Article 22 and Rule 49.3, what part, if any, of the letter submitting amendments under Article 19(1) the applicant must submit to the designated Offices as part of the translation of the international application. Whereas, in the past, the applicant might have had to consider this question without regard to what might have been published in the PCT pamphlet, in the future, the applicant will be able to limit himself to translating whatever is contained in the PCT pamphlet and nothing more since the pamphlet will contain only statements under Article 19(1) specified as such by him.

NUMBERING OF CLAIMS UPON AMENDMENT

The Director General of WIPO has modified paragraph (a) of Section 205 of the Administrative Instructions which deals with the manner in which the claims shall be numbered upon amendment *. Since the provisions of Section 205 are sometimes overlooked in the case of amendments under Article 19(1) **, it may be useful to explain the system which is to be followed.

The general requirement as to the numbering of claims is set out in Rule 6.1(b) which provides that, if there are several claims, they shall be numbered consecutively in arabic numerals. Section 205 specifies, pursuant to Rule 6.1(c), certain variations to be followed in any replacement sheet containing amended claims (submitted in compliance with Rule 46.5(a)).

The claims included in the replacement sheet must be numbered in arabic numerals *** in one of the following four ways:

(1) *by a number only (i.e., not followed by any indication such as appears in (2) to (4), below)*– – where the claim is in exactly the same terms as the claim which had that number in the claims as filed.

(2) *by a number followed by an indication consisting of "(Original claim No. ...)" completed by the insertion of the number which the claim had in the claims as filed*– – where the claim is in exactly the same terms as the claim which, in the claims as filed, had that number but the consecutive numbering of claims requires that, in the amended claims, the claim be given a [higher] [different] number.

(3) *by a number followed by the indication "(amended)"*– – where the claim is an amended version of a claim included in the claims as filed and both the original claim and the amended version have the same number.

(4) *by a number followed by the indication "(new)"*– – where the claim is a new claim or an amended version of a claim included in the claims as filed (but, in the latter case, both the amended version and the claim included in the claims as filed do not have the same number or, if they do, the applicant considers the indication "(new)" to be more appropriate than the indication mentioned in (3) above.

Where a claim has been deleted, the number which it had in the claims as filed shall not be used for a new claim but shall, except where Rule 46.5, last sentence applies ****, be shown on the replacement sheet followed by the indication "(cancelled)".

Column 3 of the table, hereafter, indicates how the rules mentioned above would be applied in practice.

---

* For the text of Section 205(a) as modified, see page 1281 of issue No. 17/1980 of the PCT Gazette.

** It is to be noted that the Section applies also to amendments before the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

*** See also the note below, concerning the need for the numbers to form part of a consecutive series of numbers.

**** The last sentence of Rule 46.5 provides that, to the extent that any amendment results in the cancellation of an entire sheet, the amendment shall be communicated in a letter. It follows that the numbers appearing on the cancelled sheet(s) will not be shown on a replacement (or any other) sheet (they will, however, be inserted for the purposes of publication by WIPO). Except to the extent that this occurs, the numbers of the amended claims must form a consecutive series of numbers with the numbers on the sheets of claims as filed which are not replaced or cancelled.

TABLE INDICATING THE APPLICATION OF SECTION 205 IN THE CASE OF AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS OF AN INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Consecutive numbering of claims as amended	Category of claim (including deleted claims)	Number or number and indication in sheets of amended claim	Number (if any) in claims as filed
1	same as previous claim 1	"1"	1
2	same as previous claim 2	"2"	2
3	amended version of previous claim 3	"3 (amended)"	3
4	deleted	"4 (cancelled)"	4
5	new claim (resulting from a division of previous claim 3)	"5 (new)"	3
6	same as previous claim 5	"6 (original claim 5)"	5
7	amended version of previous claim 6	"7 (new)"	6
8	new claim	"8 (new)"	-
9	deleted	"9 (cancelled)"	9
10	same as previous claim 7	"10 (original claim 7)"	7
11	amended version of previous claim 8	"11 (new)"	8

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED BY THE NETHERLANDS PATENT OFFICE

The Netherlands Patent Office has notified new amounts of national fees, as specified below, payable to it as designated (or elected) Office. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from September 1, 1980.

Kind of Fee	**New amounts** *(Dutch Guilders)*
Filing fee	255.–
Additional fee per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	6.–

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1255 and 1256 of the PCT Gazette No. 17/1980.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1151 to 1154 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1155 and 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1157 and 1158 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:

This information was last published on pages 1159 and 1160 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1161 to 1166 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1167 to 1170 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1171 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION ON REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1172 and 1173 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

Fees payable under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (continued)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1174 and 1175 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1176 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1177 to 1179 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1180 to 1184 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1185 to 1187 of the PCT Gazette No. 16/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1188 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1189 and 1190 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1191 to 1193 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1194 and 1195 of the PCT Gazette, No. 16/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 bis. 3

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*. 1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*. 2* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following four countries:

Australia
Austria
Hungary
Japan

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence**, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia
Denmark
Finland
Japan
Norway
Sweden

*NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4****

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following twelve countries and the one intergovernmental organization indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) -- subsequent to the international application -- by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter
Finland: telegraph
Germany (Federal Republic of): telegraph, teleprinter
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter
Malawi: telegraph
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter
Sweden: teleprinter
Switzerland: teleprinter
United States of America: teleprinter
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter, telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated from time to time in the PCT Gazette.

---

* See PCT Rule 16*bis*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.
** See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.
*** The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands	July 10, 1979(2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980(2)
Romania	July 23, 1979(2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Australia

Name: Australian Patent Office
Location: Scarborough House, Phillip Offices, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
Mailing address: Post Office Box 200, Woden. A.C.T. 2606, Australia
Telegraphic address: COMPATS, Canberra, Australia
Teleprinter address: COMPAT AA61517, Canberra, Australia
Telephone: (062) 832211

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, 20.083 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial, DIRPA/PCT, Praça Mauá No. 7, 10º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Teleprinter address: 2122992 INPI BR, FOR DIRPA/PCT, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021) 25329

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Name: State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee
Location and mailing address: Sosong guyok Ryonmod dong, Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: -

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

Finland

Name: Patentti- ja rekisterihallitus
National Board of Patents and Registration
Location and mailing address: Bulevardi 21, SF-00180 Helsinki 18, Finland
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (90) 641811

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Teleprinter address: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951

Hungary

Name: Országos Találmányi Hivatal
National Office of Inventions
Location: Budapest V., Garibaldi u.2.
Mailing Address: P. B. 552 - H 1370 Budapest 5
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 224700 oth h
Telephone: (01) 124-400

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter adddress: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-351 or 315 or 316 or 317 or 319

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telepinter address: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of State, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (93) 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooiraad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5820,2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (070) 907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -*
Teleprinter address: 19152 NOPAT - N
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest 4, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM, Bucharest
Teleprinter address: 11312 CNST R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: 411 248 kio su, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: (095) 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm, Sweden
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm
Teleprinter address: 17978 PATOREG, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne
Teleprinter address: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London
Teleprinter address: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Teleprinter address: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Erhardtstr. 27	Patentlaan 2
	D-8000 Munich 2	Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Erhardtstr. 27	Postbus 5818
	D-8000 Munich 2	2280 HV Rijswijk ZH
	Federal Republic of Germany	Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Teleprinter address:	523656 EPMU D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 2399-0	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé
Teleprinter address: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	**Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority**	**The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search**
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Search
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144)	English
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	Dutch** English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the Netherlands Patent Office.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Australia		
Australian Patent Office (March 31, 1980)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of the PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 09/1980, pages 600 and 604)	English
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 219 and 222)	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219)	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136, and No. 07/1978, page 349)	Russian English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter That Will Not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications Must Be in One of the Following Languages to be Accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123)	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom		
Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126)	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109)	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	**
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Liechtenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** Information not yet available.

Competent Receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of Which the Applicant is a National or Resident	Competent Receiving Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Peliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Australia Australian Patent Office	English	1	Australian Patent Office	Australian Patent Office
Austria Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Denmark Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
Finland National Board of Patents and Registration	English or Finnish or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
France National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Hungary				
National Office of Inventions	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committe for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International Application to Be Filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Invention and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland**				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

**** Other Offices to be notified later.

***** Receiving Office also for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in Which International applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
World Intellectual Property Organization				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office* or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
European Patent Organisation				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Senegal and Togo.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 176 (due within one month from filing)	$A 3	$A 42	$A 25 (due within one month from filing)	$A 300 (due within one month from filing)
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
Finland					
National Board of Patents and Registration *(Finish Markka)*	FIM 735 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 14	FIM 175	FIM 300 (due within one month from filing)	FIM 1,400***** or FIM 3,500**** (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

***** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): FIM 875.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)
Hungary					
National Office for Inventions *(Forint)*	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 6	Equivalent in Forints of Sw.Frs. 78	Fts. 1,300 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Forints of R 250* (due within one month from filing)
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155 (due upon filing)	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900 (due upon filing)
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 4,100 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,920 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250*** or DM 1,700** (due within one month from filing)
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 15	S.Kr. 200	S.Kr. 200 (due within one month from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600**** or 4,220** (due within one month from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent Registration Office (Sweden): N. Kr. 1,180.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland), the Norwegian Patent Office (Norway), the Patent and Trademark Office (Denmark) or the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden): S.Kr. 1,000.

Fees Payable to the Receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and Currency)	Basic Fee	Supplement per Sheet over 30	Designation Fee	Transmittal Fee	Search Fee
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 6 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)
World Intellectual Property Organization					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 360 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 170 or S.Kr. 370 or Lux. frs. 2,500 or B.frs. 2,500 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B.frs. 27,900 (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY*

International Searching Authority (and Currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Australia			
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 250	$A 5 per document	–
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page**	S.Kr. 0.91 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 4,100 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,920 or S.Kr. 4,220 or Lux.frs. 27,900 or B. frs. 27,900	–	–

* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

** As from January 1, 1981 : S.Kr. 1.75.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH *

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or to a substantially prevailing portion	75%
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 213 to 221)*	(1) Request for refund by applicant and (2) Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier search report	12,000 yen
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138)*	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required or	90%
	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC-Subgroups or	70%
	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search or	40%
	The prior search applies only to a few IPC-Subgroups	20%
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	90% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

* This table summarizes the circumstances in which, and the extent to which, each of the International Searching Authorities will refund to the applicant the search fee paid when the international search can be based, either wholly or in part, on an earlier international or international-type search carried out by that Authority. The table summarizes what is stated in this respect in the Agreements between WIPO and each of the said Authorities (each such Agreement is indicated below the name of the Authority concerned by the reference to the PCT Gazette in which it was published). Relevant additional information is set out in the notes at the foot of this table. The making of the refunds according to the Agreements mentioned above is provided for in Rules 16.3 and 41.1 of the Regulations under the PCT.

Refunds of the Search Fee by the International Searching Authorities in the Case of Earlier International or International-type Search *(Continued)

International Searching Authority	Conditions for Making Refund	Amount of Refund
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 139 to 145)*	A determination by the examiner that one of the following criteria has been met:	
	(1) The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search was required	90%
	(2) The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90% refund	45%
European Patent Organisation		
European Patent Office *(PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115)*	The Authority benefits from the prior search report	100% 75% 50% or 25% depending on the extent of benefit

Notes

(1) ***United States Patent and Trademark Office.*** A search of the prior art in an earlier national (US) application is regarded as an international-type search in determining whether a refund shall be made. Refunds are also made according to the same criteria and the same percentages of the search fees paid in respect of international applications where the prior art searches made during the subsequent examination of national (US) applications are wholly or partly based on (earlier) international searches made in the international applications.

(2) ***European Patent Office.*** Searches are accepted as international-type searches for the purposes of making refunds when made by the European Patent Office

(i) on (an earlier) European patent application;

(ii) on (an earlier) national application in France, Germany (Federal Republic of), the Netherlands and Switzerland;

(iii) as a privately commissioned "standard" search on (an earlier) application the priority of which is claimed in a subsequent international or European application.

The following criteria have been adopted for determining the amount of the refund of the search fee:

- 100% refund: no supplementary search performed;
- 75% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions consulted in the earlier search *or* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 50% refund: supplementary search performed in the documentation relating to one or more sub-divisions already consulted *and* extended to one or more sub-divisions not yet consulted;
- 25% refund: supplementary search performed in documentation relating to sub-divisions concerning a new aspect of the invention claimed. (For instance, cases where the European application is based on several earlier applications only one of which was the subject of an earlier search report.)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Australia					
Australian Patent Office *(Australian dollar)*	$A 54	$A 100	$A 100	$A 5 per document	–
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within one month from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 ** per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 28	£ 31 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 31	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** As from January 1, 1981 : S.Kr. 1.75.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

Fees Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and Currency)	Handling Fee Δ	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee *	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
European Patent Organisation					
European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 or B. frs. 1,800	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400 (due on filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,410 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,130 or S.Kr. 2,490 or Lux. frs. 16,400 or B. frs. 16,400	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.40 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.50 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

Δ In any particular case in which the international preliminary examination report must be translated by the International Bureau, the amount appearing in this column must be augmented by as many times that amount as there are languages into which the said report must be translated.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU *
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2) *(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with PCT Article 13(2) *(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

* The fees set out in this table are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than that (those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Languages into Which Translation Required
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	English	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
State Committee for Science and Technology, Inventions Committee	**	**	**
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish or Swedish (nationals of Finland only)	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German *
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*

* At applicant's option.

** Information not yet available.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Languages into Which Translation Required
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Hungarian	Languages other than English, French, German or Russian	English, French, German or Russian*
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German*	-	-
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	[Not known]	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-

* At applicant's option

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages of Translation of International Applications and International Preliminary Examination Reports (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Translation of the International Application	Translation of the International Preliminary Examination Report	
	Language into Which Translation Required (from all Languages Other than That (Those) Specified)	Languages from Which Translation Required	Languages into Which Translation Required
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English, French or Russian*
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Languages other than Russian	Russian
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French, German or Italian*	-	-
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	English, French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German*
African Intellectual Property organization	French	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Australia			
Australian Patent Office	Australian dollar	Filing fees: For patent: $A 40 Additional fee for each sheet, including drawings in excess of 10: $A 2 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: $A 4 For petty patent: $A 40	None
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 541 For utility model: Cr.$ 413	None
Democratic People's Republic of Korea			
State Committee for Science and Technology Inventions Committee	***	***	***
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
Finland			
National Board of Patents and Registration	Finnish Markka	Filing fee: FIM 520 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: FIM 50	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

*** Information not yet available.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100*	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Hungary			
National Office of Inventions	Forint	Filing fees: As designated Office: Forints 2,000* As elected Office: Forints 1,300* plus the first and second annual fees provided in the national procedure	21 months in relation to Article 22 and 26 months in relation to Article 39
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof (where required) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a)
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100* First annual fee: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second annual fee: Lux. frs. 300**	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*	*	*
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	*	*	*
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French franc	Filing fee: FF 30** First annual fee: FF 10 Second annual fee: FF 10***	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases

* Not yet fixed.

** Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

*** Due only when this annual fee becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) (or Article 39(1)(a)) applies in all cases
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	The time limit under Article 22(2) is excluded, i.e., the time limit under Article 22(1) applies in all cases
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 6 *	None
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None

* But a further fee of £ 50 for preliminary examination must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in PCT Article 22 (or the 20 months period where PCT Article 39 applies). This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to National Fees and Time Limits (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	National Fee(s)		Exceptions to Time Limits Specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and Amount	
European Patent Organisation			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,080 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 510 or S.Kr. 1,120 or Lux. frs. 7,400 or B. frs. 7,400	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed	None

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
African Intellectual Property Organization (Continued)		according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	

* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, Thereafter Until
Australia	Australian Patent Office (Canberra)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (3)
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	State Committee for Science and Technology Inventions Committee (Pyongyang)	*	*
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Finland	National Board of Patents and Registration (Helsinki)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

* Information not yet available

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT, Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or PCT, Article 39, paragraph 1(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) At any time prior to acceptance of the application for grant (of a patent).

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, Thereafter Until
Germany (Federal Republic of	German Patent Office (Munich)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Hungary	National Office of Inventions (Budapest)	May be in the request	Allowed See footnote (4)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Liechstenstein	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (5)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	Not required
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (1)

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT, Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or PCT, Article 39, paragraph 1(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

(4) Within 21 months and 26 months respectively from the priority date; if at this time the data are missing or incomplete, the Office will issue an invitation.

(5) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to Indicate the Name and Certain Other Data Concerning the Inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time When Name and Address of Inventor(s) Must be Given	
		At the Filing of the International Application	If Not in the Request, Thereafter Until
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	See footnote (1)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indicated not allowed

(1) If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit laid down in PCT, Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or PCT, Article 39, paragraph 1(a), the Office will invite the applicant to furnish or complete the missing data within a time limit which will be fixed in the said invitation.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT, ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg

Waived entirely. (This waiver has been withdrawn with effect on and from 1 November 1980).

United States of America

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO PCT, ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

Denmark, Finland*, Hungary*, the Netherlands, Norway*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in a accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Hungary

Article 8 of the Decree

(1) In connection with a regular Hungarian application duly filed with the National Office of Inventions -under Article 15(5)(a) of the Treaty- the applicant may request that an international-type search be carried out. The search shall be carried out -under Article 15(5)(c) of the Treaty- by the International Searching Authority competent for carrying out the international search on international applications filed with the National Office of Inventions as a receiving Office.

(2) One copy of the translation of the Hungarian application prepared by the applicant in the prescribed language, the formal requisites of which meet the requirements prescribed for the international applications, shall be promptly sent by the National Office of Inventions to the competent International Searching Authority, with the transfer of the search fee paid by the applicant concurrently with filing the request.

---

* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

Netherlands

Section 22I of the Patents Act as revised in 1978 and Section 17(5) of the Patents Rules as revised in 1979 (both entered into force on February 1, 1979) read as follows (text provided by the Netherlands Patent Office, Rijswijk):

Section 22I of the Act

(1) Where the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall make a search of the state of the art in respect of that which is to be considered the subject matter of the application by virtue of the provisions by or under Section 5A.....

.....

(3) If the applicant so requests in writing, the Patent Office shall cause the application to be subjected to an international-type search as provided for in Article 15(5)*(a)* of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Such a search shall be deemed to be a search of the state of the art as referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Upon the filing of a request as provided for in paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), a fee to be prescribed by Order in Council of the Realm shall be payable.

.....

Section 17(5) of the Rules

(5) The fee payable by virtue of respectively Article 22G(1), 22H(1), 22I(4), and (9), and 22J(1), of the Patents Act of the Kingdom on the filing of a request as referred to in those Articles shall be:

.....

in the case of a request for the institution or continuation of a search into the state of the art or of a request that an international-type search be carried out on an application: Fls. 800.–;

.....

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

.....

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

German Patent Office

National fee. The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the German Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Fee for requesting examination. The fee for requesting examination of an application for a patent, which the applicant is required to pay to the German Patent Office, **is reduced** to 250 Deutsche Mark (from 400 Deutsche Mark) when an international search report has been established in respect of his application (as an international application designating the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of a national patent).

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)

National fee. The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)

National fee. The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the Patent Office when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

National Office of Inventions (Hungary)

National fee. The applicant is *not required to pay* the national (filing) fee to the National Office of Inventions when it is the designated (or elected) Office if the international application was filed with that Office as receiving Office.

Netherlands Patent Office

Fee for requesting search. A refund of 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% of the fee (of Hfl. 800) for requesting search is given if an international search report has been annexed to the international application, the amount of refund depending on the extent to which the Netherlands Patent Office benefits from that international search report.

United Kingdom Patent Office

Under Rule 102 of The Patents Rules 1978, the applicant may, in the circumstances mentioned below, request in writing the refund of the whole or part of the following fees:

The search fee (corresponding to Patents Form 9/77) – when the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom for the purposes of obtaining a national patent) the subject of an international search by the International Searching Authority.

The fee for substantive examination (corresponding to Patents Form 10/77) – where the application was (as an international application designating the United Kingdom) the subject of international preliminary examination carried out by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

The making of a refund (if any) following such a request is always at the discretion of the Comptroller-General.

European Patent Office

Search fee *. By virtue of decisions taken pursuant to Article 157 of the European Patent Convention, the search fee otherwise payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent

i) ***is not payable*** to the European Patent Office if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by that Office, or by the Austrian or Swedish Patent Offices;

ii) ***is reduced by 20%*** if an international search report was prepared in respect of the application (as an international application filed under the PCT) by the Japanese Patent Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

Examination fee **. By virtue of Rule 104(b)(5) of the Implementing Regulations to the European Patent Convention and Article 12(2) of the Rules relating to fees, the examination fee payable to the European Patent Office in respect of an application for a European patent is reduced by 50% when an international preliminary examination report was drawn up by that Office in respect of the application (as an international application under the PCT in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination was submitted to that Office).

---

* Article 77(2) EPC.

** Article 94(2) EPC.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 bis. 3

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*. 1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*. 2* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following four countries:

Australia
Austria
Hungary
Japan

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence**, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia
Denmark
Finland
Japan
Norway
Sweden

*NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4****

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following twelve countries and the one intergovernmental organization indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) -- subsequent to the international application -- by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter
Finland: telegraph
Germany (Federal Republic of): telegraph, teleprinter
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter
Malawi: telegraph
Monaco: telegraph
Netherlands: telegraph
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter
Sweden: teleprinter
Switzerland: teleprinter
United States of America: teleprinter
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter,telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

---

* See PCT Rule 16*bis*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.
** See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.
*** The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Sixth Session
(Fourth Extraordinary)

(Geneva, September 22 to 26, 1980)

Note *

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its sixth session (4th extraordinary) in Geneva from September 22 to 26, 1980.

Twenty-four of the 29 Contracting States were represented at the session: Australia, Austria, Brazil, Cameroon, Congo, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Hungary, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America.

Thirty-seven other States participated in the session as observers: Algeria, Argentina, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Egypt, Finland, German Democratic Republic, Ghana, Greece, Holy See, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mexico, Morocco, Nigeria, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Korea, Spain, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Turkey, Upper Volta, Uruguay, Yugoslavia, Zaire, Zambia.

The following three intergovernmental organizations were represented at the session by observers: United Nations (UN), African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI) and European Patent Organisation (EPO).

The list of participants follows this Note.

Fees: The amounts in Swiss francs appearing in the table of fees at the end of this Note were fixed by the Assembly as the amounts, as from January 1, 1981, of the fees set out in the Schedule of Fees annexed to the PCT Regulations. The amounts appearing in currencies other than Swiss francs in the table at the end of this Note are the equivalents in those currencies of the said amounts in Swiss francs as fixed by the Director General after consultation with the interested receiving Offices and International Preliminary Examining Authorities. These amounts also apply as from January 1, 1981.

Prices: The Assembly decided that the subscription price of the PCT Gazette in 1981 would be 400 Swiss francs. The price of a single copy of an international application published in the form of a pamphlet was left unchanged at 8 Swiss francs.

PCT Regulations: The Assembly adopted, with effect on January 1, 1981, amendments to Rules 22.2(e) and 22.3(a) and deleted, with effect as from the same day, Rule 22.3(b). These changes to the PCT Regulations were based on discussions at the preceding (fifth) session at which the Assembly could not adopt the amendments due to the procedural requirements of Rule 88.4.

---

* This Note was prepared by the International Bureau.

The Assembly adopted amendments to Rules 82.1(a) and 82.2(a), which also took into account discussions at its preceding (fifth) session at which it was agreed that those Rules ought to apply "to mailings by a national Office or intergovernmental organization and, in particular, to the transmittal of the record copy by the receiving Office." In adopting the amendments, the Assembly accepted the statement of the International Bureau that, following the deletion of references in those Rules to the provisions of Rule 22.3 (more precisely to Rule 22.3(b), deleted as mentioned above), those Rules would apply to mailings by a national Office or intergovernmental organization and that this interpretation would be applied by the International Bureau with regard to the transmittal of the record copy by the receiving Offices. The Assembly decided that the amendments would enter into effect on January 1, 1981.

The other amendment adopted by the Assembly was for the purpose of avoiding doubt as to the effect of an amendment to Rule 80.6 adopted by the Assembly at its preceding (fifth) session. The Assembly decided that the amendment would enter into effect on the same day as the amendment adopted at its preceding (fifth) session, namely, October 1, 1980.

The texts of the amended Rules referred to in this Note appear on pages 1939 to 1941

PCT International Meeting: The Assembly accepted an offer by the Government of Japan to act as host for an international meeting concerned mainly with matters affecting the activities of the International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities and to be held in Tokyo in 1981.

FEES SET OUT IN THE SCHEDULE OF FEES

Country Currency	Basic fee where no additional amount payable for sheets in excess of 30 sheets Rule 15.2(a)	Amount added to basic fee for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets	Designation fee Rule 15.2(a)	Handling fee and supplement to handling fee Rules 57.2(a) and 57.2(b)
Australia *Australian dollar*	229	4	55	70
Austria *Austrian schilling*	3360	60	810	1035
Denmark *Danish kroner*	1480	27	355	–
Finland *Markka*	970	18	233	–
France *French franc*	1100	20	265	–
Germany (Federal Republic of) *Deutsche Mark*	475	9	115	145
Japan *Yen*	56800	1050	13700	17500
Luxembourg *Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc*	7620	140	1830	–
Malawi *Kwacha*	212	4	51	–
Monaco *French franc*	1100	20	265	340
Netherlands *Dutch guilder*	515	10	125	160
Norway *Norwegian kroner*	1300	25	310	–
Soviet Union *Rouble*	170	3	41	52
Sweden *Swedish kronor*	1100	20	265	340
Switzerland *Swiss franc*	432	8	104	133
United Kingdom *Pound sterling*	111	2	27	34
United States of America *Dollar*	265	5	64	–

Note: For payments to the European Patent Office, the amounts are those appearing in the table above in the following currencies: Austrian Schillings, Deutsche Marks, Pounds Sterling, French francs, Swiss francs, Dutch Guilders, Swedish Kronor, Luxembourg francs or Belgian francs.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Member States

Australia: C.H. Friemann; H.G. Shore; H. Freeman. **Austria:** O. Leberl; M. Sajdik; W. Howadt. **Brazil:** G. Alvares-Maciel; A. Gurgel de Alencar; A.G. Bahadian. **Cameroon:** B. Ardo. **Congo:** G. Silou. **Democratic People's Republic of Korea:** C.R. Choi; G.W. Jo. **Denmark:** K. Skjødt; D. Simonsen; B.V. Linstow. **France:** G. Vianes; A. Kerever; A. Bourdale-Dufau; L. Nicodeme; G.R. Yung; S. Shulman-Perret. **Gabon:** P.J. N'Gouyou; R. N'-Gouyou. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** A. Krieger; E. Steup; U. Hallmann; G. Ziese; J. Wenzl; B. Bockmair. **Hungary:** G. Pusztai; M. Ficsor; G. Gyertyánfy. **Japan:** H. Shimada; A. Shiotsu; T. Ogiue; H. Hiyashida; S. Uemura; K. Ishimaru. **Liechtenstein:** A.F. de Gerliczy-Burian. **Luxembourg:** J.-P. Hoffmann. **Madagascar:** E. Rahary; S. Rabearivelo. **Netherlands:** J. Dekker; W. de Boer; R.J. Mulder. **Norway:** A.G. Gerhardsen; S.H. Roer; B. Bye; V. Holmoey. **Romania:** G. Filipas; R. Bena; T. Melescanu. **Senegal:** A. Sene; M. Ndiaye; A. Diarra; A.N. Niang. **Soviet Union:** I. Nayashkov; D. Kolesnik; V. Zubarev; L. Kostikov; Y. Gyrdymov; K. Saenko; V. Poliakov. **Sweden:** G. Borggård; C. Uggla; A.H. Olsson; B. van der Giessen. **Switzerland:** P. Braendli; J.-L. Marro; M. Jeanrenaud; F. Balleys; J.-M. Salamolard; A.-M. Buess. **United Kingdom:** I.G. Davis; V. Tarnofsky; P.L. Eggington; D. Cecil. **United States of America:** S.A. Diamond; H.J. Winter; M. Kirk; L. Schroeder; P.R. Keller.

II. Observers

States

Algeria: A. Salah-Bey; M. Mati. **Argentina:** G.O. Martinez; F. Jimenez Davila; A.L. Daverede; J. Pereira. **Belgium:** J.-D. Rycx d'Huisnacht; J. Degavre; J. de Bock. **Bulgaria:** K. Iliev; I. Kotzev. **Canada:** D. Bond; R. Theberge; F. Hay; D. Gelinas; J.O. Lynch. **Cuba:** L. Sola-Vila; F. Ortiz-Rodriguez. **Czechoslovakia:** M. Belohlavek; J. Prosek; M. Slamova. **Egypt:** A.R. El Reedy; I. Hassan; W. Hanafi; R.A. Elsayed-Abou. **Finland:** T. Kivi-Koskinen; S.-L. Lahtinen; B. Standertskjold-Nordenstam. **German Democratic Republic:** J. Hemmerling; D. Schack; O. Hugler; M. Foerster. **Ghana:** E. Vanderpuye. **Greece:** G. Pilavachi; P. Apostolides. **Holy See:** O. Roullet. **Indonesia:** A. Suryo; C.D. Djavid; H. Reksodiputro. **Iran:** S. Zahirnia. **Ireland:** J. Quinn. **Israel:** M. Gabay; I. Eliashiv. **Italy:** I. Papini; M. Incisa di Camerana; S. Samperi; R. Boros; A. Sinagra; G. Catalini; A. Izzo. **Ivory Coast:** A. Essy; G. Doh; B.T. Aka; C. Bouah; M.-L. Boa. **Kenya:** D.J. Coward. **Libyan Arab Jamahiriya:** M. Abdurahman Zaied; A.M. El Bishti; M.M. Milad. **Mexico:** P. Garcia Reynoso; G. Zarate Tristain; J.M. Teran Contreras; A. Gonzalez y Reynero; V.C. Garcia Moreno; V. Blanco Labra; J. Larequi. **Morocco:** A. Bojji; M. Halfaoui; A. Kandil. **Nigeria:** O. Adeniji; E.F. Allison; A.J. Nanna. **Philippines:** H.J. Brillantes; J.L. Palarca. **Poland:** J. Szomański; J. Blaszczak; E.M. Szelchauz. **Portugal:** J. Mota Maia; R. Morais Serrao. **Republic of Korea:** S.-H. Kim. **Spain:** R. Pastor Garcia; J. Delicado Montero-Rios; M. del Corral Beltran; A. Casado Cervino; L. Nagore. **Sri Lanka:** D. Jayasekera. **Tunisia:** K. Gueblaoui; A. Ben Ajmia. **Turkey:** E. Tümer. **Upper Volta:** B.I. Bakyono. **Uruguay:** C. Nadal. **Yugoslavia:** D. Boskovic; P. Cemalovic; M. Andanja. **Zaire:** T. Kalonji; E. Esaki Kabeya. **Zambia:** A.R. Kikonda.

Intergovernmental Organizations

United Nations (UN): A. Djermakoye. **African Intellectual Property Organisation (OAPI):** D. Ekani. **European Patent Organization (EPO):** J.C.A. Staehelin; U. Schatz.

III. Officers

Chairman: H.J. Winter (United States of America); *Vice-Chairman:* I. Nayashkov (Soviet Union); *Secretary:* E.M. Haddrick (WIPO).

IV. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* E.M. Haddrick *(Director, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Deputy Head, PCT Division);* B. Bartels *(Head, PCT Legal and General Section);* D. Bouchez *(Head, PCT Publications Section);* N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section);* V. Troussov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Legal and General Section);* A. Okawa *(Counsellor, PCT Examination Section).*

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

AMENDMENTS

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) on September 26, 1980

Table of Amendments

Rule 22.2(e) ..... Amended**
Rule 22.3(a) ..... Amended**
Rule 22.3(b) ..... Deleted**
Rule 80.6(b) ..... Amended*
Rule 82.1(a) ..... Amended**
Rule 82.2(a) ..... Amended**

* With effect on and from October 1, 1980.
** With effect on and from January 1, 1981.

Amendments

Rule 22

Transmittal of the Record Copy

22.1 [No change]

22.2 *Alternative Procedure*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) Where the receiving Office does not hold the record copy at the disposal of the applicant by the date fixed in paragraph (d), or where, after having asked for the record copy to be mailed to him, the applicant has not received that copy at least 10 days before the expiration of 13 months from the priority date, the applicant may transmit a copy of his international application to the International Bureau. This copy ("provisional record copy") shall be replaced by the record copy or, if the record copy has been lost, by a substitute record copy certified by the receiving Office on the basis of the home copy, as soon as practicable and, in any case, before the expiration of 15 months from the priority date.

22.3 *Time Limit under Article 12(3)*

(a) The time limit referred to in Article 12(3) shall be:

(i) where the procedure under Rule 22.1 or Rule 22.2(c) applies, 15 months from the priority date;

(ii) where the procedure under Rule 22.2(d) applies, 14 months from the priority date, except that, where a provisional record copy is filed under Rule 22.2(e), it shall be 14 months from the priority date for the filing of the provisional record copy, and 15 months from the priority date for the filing of the record copy.

(b) [Deleted]

22.4 [No change]

22.5 [No change]

Rule 80

Computation of Time Limits

80.1 [No change]

80.2 [No change]

80.3 [No change]

80.4 [No change]

80.5 [No change]

80.6 *Date of Documents*

(a) [No change]

(b) Any receiving Office may exclude the application of the second sentence of paragraph (a) by a written notification to that effect given to the International Bureau by September 1, 1980. Such notification may be withdrawn at any time. The International Bureau shall publish all such notifications and withdrawals in the Gazette.

80.7 [No change]

Rule 82

Irregularities in the Mail Service

82.1 *Delay or Loss in Mail*

(a) Any interested party may offer evidence that he has mailed the document or letter 5 days prior to the expiration of the time limit. Except in cases where surface mail normally arrives at its destination within 2 days of mailing, or where no airmail service is available, such evidence may be offered only if the mailing was by airmail. In any case, evidence may be offered only if the mailing was by mail registered by the postal authorities.

(b) [No change]

(c) [No change]

82.2 *Interruption in the Mail Service*

(a) Any interested party may offer evidence that on any of the 10 days preceding the day of expiration of the time limit the postal service was interrupted on account of war, revolution, civil disorder, strike, natural calamity, or other like reason, in the locality where the interested party resides or has his place of business or is staying.

(b) [No change]

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Fees	*Amounts*
1. Basic Fee: (Rule 15.2(a)) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	432 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	432 Swiss francs plus 8 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. Designation Fee: (Rule 15.2(a))	104 Swiss francs
3. Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(a))	133 Swiss francs
4. Supplement to the Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2(b))	133 Swiss francs
Surcharges	
5. Surcharge for late payment: (Rule 16*bis*.2(a))	Minimum: 200 Swiss francs Maximum: 500 Swiss francs

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

The Japanese Patent Office has notified the International Bureau that, in respect of an international application for which it is the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, it may require the furnishing of samples of a microorganism for the sole purpose of international search or international preliminary examination (notification pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.6(a).*

---

* Rule 13*bis*.6(a) makes the giving of a notification to the International Bureau a condition for the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority to request the applicant to authorize and assure solely for the purposes of international search or international preliminary examination the furnishing of a sample of a microorganism to which a reference is made (pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.2) in the international application which is the subject of the international search or international preliminary examination. It follows that a sample of a deposited microorganism will not be requested by any International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority except the Japanese Patent Office. This present notification will be published from time to time, revised if necessary, so long as any Authority maintains a notification under Rule 13*bis*.6(a).

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
(With Reference Numbers for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions as Contained in the Table Which Follows, and with Notes as to Certain Limitations Where the European Patent Office is the Designated (or Elected) Office)

Reference Number for Identification	List of Institutions (Identified by their Names and Addresses) Containing also References to Notes, Where Applicable
1	Agricultural Research Culture Collection(1) Northern Regional Research Center Peoria, Illinois 61604 United States of America
2	American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)(2) 12301 Parklawn Drive Rockville, Maryland 20852 United States of America
3	Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)(3) Oosterstraat 1 3740 AG Baarn Netherlands
4	CBS Yeast Division (3) Julianalaan 67A 2628 BC Delft Netherlands
5	Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM) Institut Pasteur(4) 128, rue du Docteur Roux 75724 Paris France
6	Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI) Ferry Lane Kew, Surrey United Kingdom
7	Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP) 36 Storey's Way Cambridge United Kingdom CB3 ODT
8	Culture Collection of the Institute for Fermentation (IFO) 4-54 Juso-nishino-cho Higashi Yodogawa-ku Osaka Japan
9	Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM) J.E. Purkyně University of Brno Tř. Obránců Míru 10 Brno Czechoslovakia

Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)

10 Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)(5)
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
Federal Republic of Germany

11 Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Azuma 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japan

12 Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)(6)
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
Federal Republic of Germany

13 Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
Tokyo
Japan

14 Institute for Fermentation (IF)(7)
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japan

15 Laboratorium voor Microbiologie
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Netherlands

16 National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)(8)
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
United Kingdom AB9 8DG

17 National Collection of Microorganisms
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hungary

18 National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
United Kingdom NW9 5HT

19 National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)
Brewing Research Foundation
Lyttel Hall
Nutfield
Redhill
United Kingdom RH1 4HY

Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)

20 Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Sweden

21 The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics
Negatinskaja Ul 3a
Moscow
Soviet Union

NOTES

Reference Number of Note	For the Purposes of Patent Procedure Before the European Patent Office only the Deposit of the Kinds of Micro-organisms Specified Below are Allowed
(1)	Progeny of strains of agricultural and industrial bacteria, yeasts, molds and actinomycetales, except: (a) Actinobacillus (all species), Actinomyces (all species - anaerobic/micro-aerophilic), Arizona (all species), Bacillus anthracis, Bartonella (all species), Bordetella (all species), Borrelia (all species), Brucella (all species), Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium chauvoei, Clostridium haemolyticum, Clostridium histolyticum, Clostridium novyi, Clostridium septicum, Clostridium tetani, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Corynebacterium equi, Corynebacterium haemolyticum, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Corynebacterium pyogenes, Corynebacterium renale, Diplococcus (all species), Erysipelothrix (all species), Escherichia coli (all enteropathogenic types), Francisella (all species), Haemophilus (all species), Herellea (all species), Klebsiella (all species), Leptospira (all species), Listeria (all species), Mima (all species), Moraxella (all species), Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycoplasma (all species), Neisseria (all species), Pasteurella (all species), Pseudomonas pseudomallei, Salmonella (all species), Shigella (all species), Sphaerophorus (all species), Staphylococcus aureus, Streptobacillus (all species), Streptococcus (all pathogenic species), Treponema (all species), Vibrio (all species), Yersinia (all species); (b) Blastomyces (all species), Coccidioides (all species), Cryptococcus (all species), Histoplasma (all species), Paracoccidioides (all species); (c) Basidiomycetes or other molds that cannot successfully be preserved by lyophilization (freeze-drying); (d) All viral, Rickettsial, and Chlamydial agents; (e) Agents which may introduch or disseminate any contagious or infectious disease of animals, humans or poultry and which require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the Unites States of America; (f) Agents which are classified as Plant Pests and which would require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the United States of America; (g) Mixtures of micro-organisms; (h) Fastidious micro-organisms which would require (in the view of the Curator) more than reasonable attention in handling and preparation of lyophilized material; (i) Phages of any kind; (j) Plasmids and like materials.
(2)	Bacteria (including actinomycetes), bacteriophages, fungi, algae, protozoa, viruses (both animal and plant), tissue culture cells, plasmids and DNA recombinants

Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)

(3) Fungi, yeasts and bacteria (mainly actinomycetes)

(4) Bacteria, mycroplasma, rikkettsiae, microscopic fungi, yeasts, viruses and tissue cultures

(5) Bacteria, yeasts, bacteriophages and fungi with the exception of certain pathogenic varieties

(6) Mycobacteria, yeasts of the strains candida and torulopsis, nocardia, streptomyces

(7) Fungi, yeasts, bacteria and actinomycetes which are not pathogenic to the human body and which do not require extraordinary means for their long term storage

(8) Bacteria, including actinomycetes, but excluding dangerous pathogens

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Designated (or Elected) Office	**Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))**	**Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))**	**Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))**
Germany (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below)
Hungary National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	17 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing	11; footnote (1), below, also applies
Netherlands Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16, 21
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below)
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14
Switzerland Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16 18, 19, 20

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any), in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depositary Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
United Kingdom Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	No listing supplied (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depositary institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below) In the case of (B), at the time of filing	1, 2 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Intergovernmental Organization European Patent Organisation	None	None	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16; footnote (1), below, also applies

* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

Footnotes

(1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposit may be made with any depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the said Treaty.*

(2) The Office concerned has informed the international Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

---

* At the time of publication of this issue, no international depositary authority has yet been appointed. Such authorities will be notified in "Industrial Property" probably commencing in the first half of 1981.

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any) in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depositary Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)

Footnotes (Continued)

(3) The Office concerned has informed the Intenational bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(5) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution anywhere in the world." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(6) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "[a]ny foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.

(7) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will be not accorded, in the national processing of the application.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

Contracting State	**Name of Office**
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (2)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Ministry of State, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (3)
Intergovernmental Organisation:	African Intellectual Property Organization

Notes

(1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.

(2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the Office does not require "but only strongly recommend[s] deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".

(3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depositary institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 1942 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information is published on pages 1943 to 1946 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information is published on pages 1947 and 1948 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 1949 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 1843 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 1843 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 1843 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for Identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. These abbreviations mean that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany (Federal Republic of)
DK	Denmark
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
HU	Hungary
JP	Japan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 July 1980 to 30 September 1980)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES															Total of Designations
		AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	001	022	001	016	012	009	008	012	003	002	003	023	–	124	019	0255
	NAT	–	003	001	006	004	007	007	002	002	–	002	015	010	041	007	0107
AU	NAT	002	035	–	011	008	005	013	016	022	005	004	025	002	166	022	0336
BR	NAT	001	016	–	014	016	004	017	011	004	002	003	016	001	153	027	0285
CF	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	006	–	0018
CG	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	009	–	0021
CH	EPO	006	022	–	008	015	013	011	015	010	005	003	023	–	161	022	0314
	NAT	002	002	–	006	006	010	009	003	004	–	–	018	016	059	008	0143
CM	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	008	–	0020
DE	EPO	006	030	001	019	005	013	016	027	040	008	008	031	–	281	026	0511
	NAT	002	010	002	009	–	013	014	008	027	001	004	036	066	117	004	0313
DK	NAT	003	012	–	011	011	011	012	011	006	004	006	034	002	104	015	0242
FR	EPO	008	037	002	023	024	016	006	028	052	009	008	045	–	332	035	0625
GA	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	007	–	0020
GB	EPO	005	027	001	020	020	013	015	016	039	008	008	030	–	287	021	0510
	NAT	001	017	002	011	010	012	012	013	025	001	003	034	036	125	007	0309
HU	NAT	–	001	–	004	–	001	003	002	001	–	–	003	–	005	002	0022
JP	NAT	008	041	002	028	033	016	032	036	005	008	007	052	060	381	041	0750
KP	NAT	–	001	–	001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	001	–	001	001	0005
LU	EPO	001	016	–	010	007	004	007	010	002	003	001	013	–	089	005	0168
	NAT	–	001	–	002	001	–	002	–	001	–	–	005	–	011	002	0025
MC	NAT	001	–	–	004	–	001	001	–	002	–	–	002	–	007	001	0019
MG	NAT	001	–	–	003	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	001	–	005	–	0011
MW	NAT	–	–	–	003	–	–	001	–	–	–	–	001	–	003	–	0008
NL	EPO	005	026	–	018	013	013	010	015	017	008	007	025	–	195	020	0372
	NAT	001	004	–	006	006	009	006	003	007	001	002	020	004	054	007	0130
NO	NAT	003	008	–	012	006	011	011	008	005	004	001	035	001	085	011	0201
RO	NAT	002	001	–	003	003	002	004	–	001	–	–	003	–	037	003	0059
SE	EPO	005	026	001	014	014	014	010	017	013	007	008	011	–	189	018	0347
	NAT	–	004	002	005	006	011	004	003	005	–	003	008	039	074	005	0169
SN	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	005	–	0017
SU	NAT	004	009	–	010	010	004	012	003	007	002	003	021	–	078	007	0170
TD	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	005	–	0017
TG	OAPI	–	002	–	003	–	001	005	–	–	–	–	001	–	004	–	0016
US	NAT	010	044	002	032	040	018	039	038	071	010	007	056	064	034	046	0511
Sub-Total National		041	209	011	181	160	135	200	157		038	045	386	301	1540	216	3815
Sub-Total European		037	206	006	128	110	095	083	140	195	050	046	201	–	1658	166	3102
Sub-Total OAPI		–	014	–	021	–	007	036	–	176	–	–	007	–	0044	–	0129
Total of Designations		078	429	017	330	270	237	319	297	371	088	091	594	301	3242	382	7046

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Hungary, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 July 1980 to 30 September 1980)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES															Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	AU	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	NL	NO	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	–	–	–	–	–	09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	009
Dutch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	03	–	–	–	–	–	003
English	–	46	02	–	–	12	–	41	–	07	02	25	–	438	14	587
French	–	–	–	12	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	01	055
German	10	–	–	22	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	111
Japanese	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	076
Norwegian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	07	–	–	–	–	007
Russian	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	–	–	066
Swedish	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	–	–	–	035
Total Number of Record Copies Received	10	46	02	34	41	21	42	41	76	10	09	60	66	438	53	949

Note: During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Offices of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Hungary, Luxembourg, Monaco, Malawi and Romania acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international application in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Cárl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

LIST OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES
(With Reference Numbers for Their Identification in the Listing of those Institutions as Contained in the Table Which Follows, and with Notes as to Certain Limitations Where the European Patent Office is the Designated (or Elected) Office)

Reference Number for Identification	List of Institutions (Identified by their Names and Addresses) Containing also References to Notes, Where Applicable
1	Agricultural Research Culture Collection(1) Northern Regional Research Center Peoria, Illinois 61604 United States of America
2	American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)(2) 12301 Parklawn Drive Rockville, Maryland 20852 United States of America
3	Centraal Bureau voor Schimmelcultures (CBS)(3) Oosterstraat 1 3740 AG Baarn Netherlands
4	CBS Yeast Division (3) Julianalaan 67A 2628 BC Delft Netherlands
5	Collection nationale de cultures de micro-organismes (CNCM) Institut Pasteur(4) 128, rue du Docteur Roux 75724 Paris France
6	Commonwealth Mycological Institute (CMI) Ferry Lane Kew, Surrey United Kingdom
7	Culture Centre of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP) 36 Storey's Way Cambridge United Kingdom CB3 ODT
8	Culture Collection of the Institute for Fermentation (IFO) 4-54 Juso-nishino-cho Higashi Yodogawa-ku Osaka Japan
9	Czechoslovak Collection of Microorganisms (CCM) J.E. Purkyně University of Brno Tř. Obránců Míru 10 Brno Czechoslovakia

Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)

10 Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen (DSM)[5]
Grisebachstrasse 8
3400 Göttingen
Federal Republic of Germany

11 Fermentation Research Institute (FRI)
Agency of Industrial Science and Technology
Ministry of International Trade and Industry
1-3, Azuma 1-chome
Yatabe-machi
Tsukuba-gun
Ibaragi-ken
Japan

12 Forschungsinstitut Borstel (FIB)[6]
Institut für experimentelle Biologie und Medizin
2061 Borstel
Federal Republic of Germany

13 Institute of Applied Microbiology (IAM)
Tokyo University
Tokyo
Japan

14 Institute for Fermentation (IF)[7]
17-85 Juso-honmachi 2 chome
Yodogawa-ku
Osaka 532
Japan

15 Laboratorium voor Microbiologie
Julianalaan 67a
Delft
Netherlands

16 National Collection of Industrial Bacteria (NCIB)[8]
Torry Research Station
P.O. Box 31
135 Abbey Road
Aberdeen
United Kingdom AB9 8DG

17 National Collection of Microorganisms
National Institute for Public Health
Budapest
Hungary

18 National Collection of Type Cultures (NCTC)
Central Public Health Laboratory
Colindale Avenue
London
United Kingdom NW9 5HT

19 National Collection of Yeast Cultures (NCYC)
Brewing Research Foundation
Lyttel Hall
Nutfield
Redhill
United Kingdom RH1 4HY

Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)

20 Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium (SBL)
10521 Stockholm
Sweden

21 The USSR Research Institute for Antibiotics
Negatinskaja Ul 3a
Moscow
Soviet Union

NOTES

Reference Number of Note	For the Purposes of Patent Procedure Before the European Patent Office only the Deposit of the Kinds of Micro-organisms Specified Below are Allowed
(1)	Progeny of strains of agricultural and industrial bacteria, yeasts, molds and actinomycetales, except: (a) Actinobacillus (all species), Actinomyces (all species - anaerobic/micro-aerophilic), Arizona (all species), Bacillus anthracis, Bartonella (all species), Bordetella (all species), Borrelia (all species), Brucella (all species), Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium chauvoei, Clostridium haemolyticum, Clostridium histolyticum, Clostridium novyi, Clostridium septicum, Clostridium tetani, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Corynebacterium equi, Corynebacterium haemolyticum, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Corynebacterium pyogenes, Corynebacterium renale, Diplococcus (all species), Erysipelothrix (all species), Escherichia coli (all enteropathogenic types), Francisella (all species), Haemophilus (all species), Herellea (all species), Klebsiella (all species), Leptospira (all species), Listeria (all species), Mima (all species), Moraxella (all species), Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycoplasma (all species), Neisseria (all species), Pasteurella (all species), Pseudomonas pseudomallei, Salmonella (all species), Shigella (all species), Sphaerophorus (all species), Staphylococcus aureus, Streptobacillus (all species), Streptococcus (all pathogenic species), Treponema (all species), Vibrio (all species), Yersinia (all species); (b) Blastomyces (all species), Coccidioides (all species), Cryptococcus (all species), Histoplasma (all species), Paracoccidioides (all species); (c) Basidiomycetes or other molds that cannot successfully be preserved by lyophilization (freeze-drying); (d) All viral, Rickettsial, and Chlamydial agents; (e) Agents which may introduce or disseminate any contagious or infectious disease of animals, humans or poultry and which require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the Unites States of America; (f) Agents which are classified as Plant Pests and which would require a permit for entry and/or distribution within the United States of America; (g) Mixtures of micro-organisms; (h) Fastidious micro-organisms which would require (in the view of the Curator) more than reasonable attention in handling and preparation of lyophilized material; (i) Phages of any kind; (j) Plasmids and like materials.
(2)	Bacteria (including actinomycetes), bacteriophages, fungi, algae, protozoa, viruses (both animal and plant), tissue culture cells, plasmids and DNA recombinants

Depositary Institutions (List of, with Notes, Cont'd)

(3)	Fungi, yeasts and bacteria (mainly actinomycetes)
(4)	Bacteria, mycroplasma, rikkettsiae, microscopic fungi, yeasts, viruses and tissue cultures
(5)	Bacteria, yeasts, bacteriophages and fungi with the exception of certain pathogenic varieties
(6)	Mycobacteria, yeasts of the strains candida and torulopsis, nocardia, streptomyces
(7)	Fungi, yeasts, bacteria and actinomycetes which are not pathogenic to the human body and which do not require extraordinary means for their long term storage
(8)	Bacteria, including actinomycetes, but excluding dangerous pathogens

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

Designated (or Elected) Office	**Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(i))**	**Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))**	**Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))**
Germany (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (2), below)
Hungary National Office of Inventions	To the extent available to the applicant, the characteristics of the microorganism and a taxonomic description	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	17 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (3), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Relevant information on (i) the characteristics which identify, (ii) the process for producing, (iii) the usefulness of, the microorganism	In the case of both (A) (except as to the date of deposit of the microorganism) and (B): at the time of filing	11; footnote (1), below, also applies
Netherlands Netherlands Patent Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16, 21
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	None	None	No listing supplied (see footnote (4), below)
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office	None	None	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14
Switzerland Swiss Intellectual Property Office	None	In the case of (A), at time of filing for identification of institution and within 2 months thereafter for other indications	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16 18, 19, 20

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganims; the Indications (if any), in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depositary Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)

Designated (or Elected) Office	Matter (if any) Which Must be Indicated in Addition to that Set Out in Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(i) to (iii) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(i))	Time (if any) Earlier Than That Specified in Rule 13*bis*. 4 by Which Applicant must Furnish (A) the Indications Referred to in Rule 13*bis*. 3(a)(i) to (iii) (B) any Additional Matter Specified in the Adjacent Left-Hand Column (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.7(a)(ii))	Listing of Depositary Institutions with Which Deposits May be Made (Identified by Reference Numbers Indicated in Preceding List of Depositary Institutions) (notifications received pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.(7)(b))
United Kingdom Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (A), by the expiration of two months from the international filing date In the case of (B), at the time of filing	No listing supplied (see footnote (5), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office	(a) A statement that the deposit was made on or before the priority date* of the international application (where a date of deposit prior to that date has not not been indicated, pursuant to Rule 13*bis*.3(a)(ii)) (b) To the extent feasible, a taxonomic description of the microorganism	In the case of (A), the name and address of the depositary institution at the time of filing (see also footnote (7) below In the case of (B), at the time of filing	1, 2 and other institutions not listed (see footnote (6), below); footnote (1), below, also applies
European Patent Organisation European Patent Office	To the extent available to the applicant, relevant information on the characteristics of the microorganism	In the case of (B), at the time of filing	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16; footnote (1), below, also applies; see also footnote (8)

* Refers to the priority date as defined in PCT, Article 2(xi)

Footnotes

(1) The Office concerned is an industrial property office within the meaning of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. Accordingly, deposit may be made with any depositary institution having acquired the status of international depositary authority under the said Treaty.*

---

* At the time of publication of this issue, no international depositary authority has yet been appointed. Such authorities will be notified in "Industrial Property" probably commencing in the first half of 1981.

Designated (or Elected) Offices Whose Applicable National Law Allows References to be Made to Deposits of Microorganisms; the Indications (if any) in Addition to the Prescribed Indications, Relating to Such Deposits Required to be Included in References Under that Law; the Times (if any), Earlier than the Prescribed Time, by Which Such References and Indications Must be Furnished; and the Depositary Institutions with Which, Under that Law, Deposits May be Made (Continued)

Footnotes (Continued)

(2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any scientifically recognized institution at home and abroad". A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office, deposits may be made with (in addition to the institution identified in the listing) "any internationally well-known depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(4) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(5) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "any depositary institution anywhere in the world." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within this description will be published when received from that Office.

(6) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that deposits may be made for the purposes of patent procedure before that Office with "[a]ny foreign or domestic depository obligated by law, treaty or contract to accept, store and release specimens under the condition specified in the United States jurisprudence." A listing of all institutions recognized by the said Office as coming within that description will be published when received from that Office.

(7) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that if the same indications are not also included in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed, the priority of the earlier application will be not accorded, in the national processing of the application.

(8) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, if the applicant wishes that, until the publication of the mention of the grant of a European patent or until the date on which the applicaton is refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, the microorganism shall be made available as provided in Rule 28(3) of the Implementing Regulations under the European Patent Convention only by the issue of a sample to an expert nominated by the requester (Rule 28(4)) of the said Implementing Regulations), the applicant must inform the International Bureau accordingly before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

Contracting State	**Name of Office**
Australia:	Australian Patent Office
Austria:	Austrian Patent Office (1)
Brazil:	National Institute of Industrial Property
Denmark:	Patent and Trademark Office
Finland:	National Board of Patents and Registration (2)
Luxembourg:	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Madagascar:	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi:	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar-General
Monaco:	Ministry of State, Patent Office
Norway:	Norwegian Patent Office
Romania:	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (3)
Intergovernmental Organisation:	African Intellectual Property Organization

Notes

(1) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that, while the present national law does not provide for deposits of microorganisms, that law does not contain any prohibition of such deposits.

(2) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the Office does not require "but only strongly recommend[s] deposits of the microorganisms which are not available to the public and which belong to the inventions under consideration".

(3) The Office concerned has informed the International Bureau that the national legislation includes no provision concerning depositary institutions but practically the Office "recognizes deposits with specialized institutions in the Contracting State or abroad accessible to any interested physical or juristic person".

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 BIS. 3

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 16*bis*. 3 excluding the application of PCT Rule 16*bis*. 1 and PCT Rule 16*bis*. 2* to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following four countries:

Australia
Austria
Hungary
Japan

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

The International Bureau has received notifications pursuant to PCT Rule 80.6(b), having the effect of excluding the application of PCT Rule 80.6(a), second sentence**, to the Offices, as receiving Offices under the PCT, of the following six countries:

Australia
Denmark
Finland
Japan
Norway
Sweden

*NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4****

Pursuant to PCT Rule 92.4 the national Offices of the following twelve countries and the one intergovernmental organization indicated below are prepared to receive documents (including drawings) -- subsequent to the international application -- by the means indicated hereafter:

Austria: telegraph, teleprinter
Brazil: telegraph, teleprinter
Denmark: telegraph, teleprinter
Finland: telegraph
France: telegraph, teleprinter
Germany (Federal Republic of): telegraph, teleprinter
Hungary: telegraph, teleprinter
Luxembourg: telegraph, teleprinter
Malawi: telegraph
Monaco: telegraph
Netherlands: telegraph
Norway: telegraph, teleprinter
Romania: telegraph, teleprinter
Soviet Union: telegraph, teleprinter
Sweden: teleprinter
Switzerland: teleprinter
United States of America: teleprinter
European Patent Office: telegraph, teleprinter
International Bureau of WIPO: telegraph, teleprinter,telecopier (facsimile copies via Swiss Postal Service)

Particulars as to the telegraphic and teleprinter addresses of all national Offices and intergovernmental organizations are indicated in this issue of the PCT Gazette.

---

* See PCT Rule 16*bis*, as published in PCT Gazette No. 17/1980, pages 1270-1271.
** See the footnote to PCT Rule 80.6(b) as published in PCT Gazette No. 18/1980, page 1365.
*** The listing appearing in the text which follows will be updated from time to time in future issues of the PCT Gazette.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 942 of the PCT Gazette, No. 25/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information is published on pages 2055 to 2058 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information is published on pages 2059 to 2061 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 2062 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information is published on page 2063 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information is published on page 2063 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information is published on page 2063 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France*	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein*	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1 (b) (III) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The International Searching Authorities agreed, at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978, that for the purposes of PCT, Rule 34.1 (b) (III), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT "minimum documentation" should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is followed by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language Langue
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0001-4966	E
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 2-7-7, Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0369-4232	E* J
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A - Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B - Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry4 Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd, Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	0302-4377	E F G
4	Aerosol Age Industry Publications, Inc., 200 Commerce Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009, USA.	0001-9291	E
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Nogei Kagaku) Gakkai Center Building, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0002-1369	E
6	Agricultural Machinery Journal Agricultural Press, Ltd, 161-166 Fleet Street, London EC4, UK.	0002-1539	E
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society 65, Ceramic Drive, Colombus, Ohio 43214, USA.	0002-7820	E
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0002-7863	E
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 44 East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0002-8266	E
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0003-2700	E
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie GmbH P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany	0570-0833	E G
12	Annals of Nuclear Energy (ex-Journal of Nuclear Energy) (ex-Annals of Nuclear Science and Engineering) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, UK.	0306-4549	E
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6935	E
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0003-6951	E
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA Zeitschrift) (Orig. Swedish : ASEA's Tidning) Allmanna Svenska Elektriska AB, S-72183 Vasteras, Sweden.	0001-2459	E F G I Sp Sw
(16)*	ATM und Messtechnische Praxis - see Technisches Messen TM from Vol. 46,1, January, 1979	0340-4021	G

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, Pfizerstr. 5, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0001-2785	G
18	Automatic Welding (Avtomaticheskaya Svarka) British Welding Association, Abington Hall, Abington, Cambridge, CB1 6AL, UK, or Naukova Dumka, Ulitsa Gorkova 69, 252150 Kiev-150 GSP, USSR.	0005-108X	E R
19	Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Profsoyuznaya ulitsa 81, 117806 Moscow, USSR.	0005-1179	E B
—	(Automobile Engineer-see Engineering Materials and Design)		
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0005-2175	E
21	Bell Laboratories Record Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	0005-8564	E
22	Bell System Technical Journal American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York, NY 10007, USA.	0005-8580	E
23	Brown-Boveri Review (B-B Mitteilungen) Brown Boveri and Co. Ltd, Abteilung VMW, CH-5401 Baden, Switzerland.	0007-2486	E F G
24	Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR : Physical Series (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Fizicheskaya) Alerton Press Inc., 150 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most 9/10. 103031, Moscow, USSR.	0001-432X	E R
25	Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR : Division of Chemical Sciences (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Khimicheskaya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Leninsky Prospekt 47, Moscow, USSR.	0568-5230	E R
26	Bulletin des Schweizerischen Elektrotechnischen Vereins (SEV-Bulletin) Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein (SEV), Seefeldstrasse 301, CH-8008 Zurich, Switzerland.	0036-1321	F G
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2347	E
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, Japan (ex-Chemical Society of Japan, Journal : Industrial Chemistry Section) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 1245-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0009-2363	E
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0009-2460	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher Editeur Address of the publisher Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai), Kyoritsu Building, 6-19, Kohinata, 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-9592	E
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0009-2665	E
32	Chemical Society (London), Journal — six sections :		E
	— Chemical Communications (new results, all branches)	0022-4936	
	— Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry)	0300-9246	
	— Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry)	0300-9599	
	— Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics)	0300-9238	
	— Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry)	0300-922X	
	— Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry)	0300-9580	
	Publications Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.		
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagaku kai), No. 5, 1-chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0009-2673	E
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagaku kai), No. 5, 1-chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	0369-4208	E* J
—	(Chemical Society of Japan, Journal : Industrial Chemistry Section-see Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, Japan.)		
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie GmbH, P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-286X	G
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Huthig Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 727, Wilckensstrasse 3/5, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2894	G
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie GmbH, P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0009-2940	G
38	Chemistry and Industry Publications Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0009-3068	E
(39)	(CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau) — DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 CIBA-Geigy Ltd, Dyestuffs and Chemicals Division, Klybeckstrasse 141, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.)	(0366-5984)	(E F G I)
40	Civil Engineering American Society for Civil Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0009-7853	E
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/ Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	0010-0765	E F G R
42	Compressed Air Compressed Air Magazine Co., 942 Memorial Parkway, Phillipsburg, NJ 08865, USA.	0010-4426	E F

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
43	Comptes-rendus Hebdomadaires Séances Académie des Sciences, Séries A-B-C-D : A — Mathematical and Physical Sciences ; B — Mathematical and Physical Sciences ; C — Chemical Sciences ; D — Natural Sciences. Centrale des Revues Dunod/Gauthiers-Villars, 24-26, boulevard de l'Hôpital, 75005 Paris, France.	 0302-8429 0302-8437 0567-6541 0567-655X	F
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd, 30, Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, UK.	0010-8022	E
45	Control Engineering Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019, USA.	0010-8049	E
46	Doklady-Chemistry (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR : Seriya Khimia) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok 21, 103717, Moscow, USSR.	0012-5008	E R
47	Electrical Communication, Electrical Communication, 190 Strand, London, WC2R 1DU, UK.	0013-4252	E F G Sp
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0013-4651	E
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co. Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	0013-4872	E
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd, 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, UK.	0013-4902	E
51	Electronics McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0013-5070	E
55	Elektronische Zeitschrift ETZ (ex-ETZ Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift) VDE-Verlag, Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12.	0170-1711	G
52	Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau Springer Verlag, Moelkerbastei 5, A-1011 Vienna, Austria.	0367-0627	G
53	Engineering Engineering, Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London, SW1Y 4SU, UK.	0040-1056	E
54	Engineering Materials and Design (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) IPC Business Press Ltd, P.O. Box 147, 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R ONE, UK.	0013-8045	E
(55)	(ETZ (Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift — see Elektronische Zeitschrift ETZ from Vol. 100, 1 January, 1979)	(0302-265X)	(G)
56	Fördern und Heben (International) Krausskopf Verlag für Wirtschaft GmbH, Lessingstr. 12-14, D-6500 Mainz, Federal Republic of Germany.	0373-6482	G

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 370120, Karlstrasse 37, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-2841	G
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH, Breite Str. 27, Post Box 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0016-9765	G
59	Glass and Ceramics (Steklo i Keramika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Stroyizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova 4, 103012 Moscow, USSR.	0017-100X	E R
60	Glastechnische Berichte Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft, 6 Frankfurt/Main, Bockenheimer Landstr. 126, Federal Republic of Germany.	0017-1085	G
61	Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning Reinhold Publishing Co. Inc., 10S La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.60603, USA.	0017-940X	E
62	IBM—Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8646	E
63	IBM—Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	0018-8689	E
64	IEEE—Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9197	E
65	IEEE—Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9200	E
66	IEEE—Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9219	E
67	IEEE—Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0018-9235	E
	IEEE—Transactions on : (address following No. 81)		
68	Aerospace and Electronic Systems	0018-9251	E
69	Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex—Audio and Electroacoustics)	0096-3518	E
70	Automatic Control	0018-9286	E
71	Biomedical Engineering	0018-9294	E
72	Consumer Electronics (ex—Broadcast and Televisions Receivers)	0018-9308	E
73	Communications (ex—Communication Technology)	0090-6778	E
74	Computers (ex—Electronic Computers)	0018-9340	E
75	Electron Devices	0018-9383	E
76	Geoscience Electronics	0018-9413	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
	IEEE—Transactions on (Cont'd)		
77	Instrumentation and Measurement	0018-9456	E
78	Microwave Theory and Techniques	0018-9480	E
79	Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology (Supersedes, as from March 1978, Parts, Hybrids and Packaging)	0099-4634	E
80	Power Apparatus and Systems	0018-9510	E
81	Sonics and Ultrasonics	0018-9537	E
	Intitute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.		
—	(INCO-Nickel—see Nickel Topics)		
	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry : (address following No. 84)		
82	Fundamentals	0019-7874	E
83	Process Design and Development	0019-7882	E
84	Product Research and Development	0091-1968	E
	American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.		
85	Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (A-B-C-D-E)		
	(Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshi)		
	A — Wire Communication, etc.	0373-6091	J
	B — Wireless Communication, etc.	0373-6105	J
	C — Quantum Electronics, etc.	0373-6113	J
	D — Electronic Computers, etc.	0374-468X	J
	E — Original Contributions in English ; English Abstracts of Papers and Letters published in Japanese in Sections A-B-C-D above	0387-236X	E
	The Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai), Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, 3-5-8 Shiba-Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.		
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex—Soviet Rubber Technology) (Kauchuk i Rezina)	0307-174X	E
	Rubber and Plastic Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, UK, or		
	Khimiya, 8-ya Ulitsa Sokolinoy Gory, 12, 105118 Moscow, USSR.		R
87	Nachrichten Elektronik (ex—Internationale Elektronische Rundschau) Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0341-4035	G
88	Iron and Steel International IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd, IPC House, 32 High Street, Guildford, Surrey, UK.	0308-9142	E
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsuko Hagane) The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan (Nippon Tetsuko Kyokai), Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4 Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0021-1575	E* J
—	(Japanese Journal of Applied Physics (Oyo Butsuri) — see Oyo Butsuri.)		

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office of Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Dai-2 Toyokaiji Building, 4-24-8, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	0021-4922	E
91	Japanese Polymer Science and Technology (Kobunshi Ronbunshu) The Society of Polymer Science, Japan (Kobunshi Gakkai), Honshu Building, 12-8 Ginza 5-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0386-2186	J
—	English version translated and published by Ralph McElroy Company Inc., Journal Division, P.O. Box 7552 Austin, Texas 7871 2, USA.	0149-9025	E
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	0021-8561	E
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Analiticheskoy Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Vorobevskoe Shosse, 47a, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	0021-8766	E R
(94)	(Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology - see Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology from Volume 29,1, January 1979)	(0375-9210)	(E)
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR Zhurnal Prikladnoy Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Mendeleevskaiya Linya 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0021-888X	E R
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0021-8979	E
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	0021-8995	E
94	Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology (ex—Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology) Publication Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0142-0356	E
98	Journal of Chromatography Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Box 211, Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0021-9673	E F G
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai), Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	0022-0744	E
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaiya Linya 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0022-1279	E R
101	Journal of Inorganic & Nuclear Chemistry Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK.	0022-1902	E F G

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
102	Journal of Metals American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0022-2674	E
—	(Journal of Nuclear Energy — see Annals of Nuclear Energy).		
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.	0022-3263	E
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier/Excerpta Medica/North Holland, Box 211, 355 Jan van Gallenstraat, Amsterdam, Netherlands.	0022-328X	E F G
	Journal of Physics (address following No 106).		
105	Part B — Atomic and Molecular Physics	0022-3700	E
106	Part E — Scientific Instruments Physics Trust Publications, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK.	0022-3735	E
107	Journal of Polymer Science (— General papers — DISCONTINUED as of December, 1965) —Polymer chemistry —Polymer physics —Polymer letters —Polymer symposia —Macromolecular reviews John Willey & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	 (0449-2951) 0449-296X 0449-2978 0449-2986 0449-2994 0076-2083	E
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society/ Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Sigma Chemie Burniestraat, P.O. Box 1766, The Hague, Netherlands.	0034-186X	E F G
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 Berlin (West) 52.	0022-9520	G
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag, Kolbergerstr. 22, P.O. Box 860420, D-8000 Munich 86, Federal Republic of Germany.	0023-5563	G
111	Linde Reports of Science & Technology (Linde Berichte aus Technik und Wissenschaft) Linde AG, Abraham Lincoln-Strasse 21, Wiesbaden, Federal Republic of Germany.	0024-3728	E G
112	Machine Design Penton Publishing Co., Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44113, USA.	0024-9114	E
113	Machinery and Production Engineering Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd, Clifton House 83, 117 Euston Road, London NW1, UK.	0024-919X	E
114	Machines and Tooling (Stanki i instrument) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, UK, or Mashinostroenie, Ulitsa 25 Oktyabrya 10, 103012, Moscow, USSR.	0024-922X	E R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
116	Melliand Textilberichte International Melliand Textilberichte KG, Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0375-9350	G
117	Metal Finishing Metals & Plastics Publications Inc., 1 University Plaza Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	0026-0576	E
118	Metal Science & Heat Treatment (Metallovedenie i Termicheskaya Obrabotka Metallov) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0026-0673	E R
119	Metallurgist (Metallurg) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Metallurgiya 2 Obydensky Pereulok, 14, 119034, Moscow, USSR.	0026-0894	E R
120	Metalworking Production Morgan-Grampian Publishers Ltd, Calderwood Street, SE18 6QH London, UK.	0026-1033	E
(121)	(Modern Packaging - see Package Engineering from Vol. 25/(1980),1)	(0026-8224)	(E)
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw-Hill Inc., 50, Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	0026-8283	E
123	Nickel Topics (ex — Inco Nickel) International Nickel Co., Inc., 1 New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004, USA	0028-9736	E
124	NTZ — Communications Journal (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE Verlag GmbH, Bismarchkstrasse 33, D-1000 Berlin (West) 12	0027-707X	G
125	Nuclear Engineering International IPC Sales and Distribution Ltd, Subscription Department, 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, UK.	0029-5507	E
126	Optical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fufillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0030-3941	E
127	Optics and Spectroscopy (Optika i Spektroskopiya) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0030-400X	E R
128	Oyo Butsuri Japan Society of Applied Physics (Oyo Butsuri Gakkai), Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 3-5-8 Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	0369-8009	E*J
121	Package Engineering (ex—Modern Packaging) McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0030-9087	E
129	Philips Journal of Research (supersedes, as from Vol. 33, Nos 1-2, 1978, — Philips Research Reports, and Supplements) (Supplements — DISCONTINUED as of 1976, last issue No 7 — Vol. 31) Centex Publishing Co., P.O. Box 76, Cederlaan 4, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0554-0615	E

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
130	Philips Technical Review, Centrex Publishing Co., P.O. Box 76, Cederlaan 4, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	0031-7926	E
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) A — General B — Condensed Malter (Supercedes, as from Vol. 18, July, 1979, Solid State) C — Nuclear D — Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	 0096-8250 0163-1829 0556-2813 0556-2821	E
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner & Huthig Verlag GmbH, P.O. Box 68, Daimlerstrasse 9, D-6720 Speyer/Phein, Federal Republic of Germany.	0032-1338	G
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	0032-1567	E
134	Polymer Science of the USSR (Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedineniya) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0032-3950	E R
135	Power McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	0032-5929	E
136	Power Farming Agricultural Press Ltd, 161-166 Fleet Street, EC4P 4AA London, UK.	0032-5988	E
137	Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika) Scripta Publishing Corp., 1511 K Street, NW, Washington DC 20005, USA, or Nauka, Prospekt Karla Marksa, 18, Moscow, USSR.	0033-7889	E R
138	RCA Review Radio Corporation of America, RCA Research and Engineering, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0033-6831	E
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0034-6748	E
140	Regelungstechnik Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-434X	G
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	0035-9475	E
142	Russian Chemical Review (Uspekhi Khimii) Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, UK, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0036-021X	E R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
143	Russian Engineering Journal (Vestnik Mashinostroeniya) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, UK, or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, USSR.	0036-0228	E R
144	SAE — Journal of Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 2 Pennsylvania Plaza, New York, NY 10001, USA.	0036-066X	E
145	Scientific American Scientific American, 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	0036-8733	E
146	Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift) Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, P.O. Box 325, D-8520 Erlangen 2, Federal Republic of Germany.	0302-2528	E G
147	SMPTE — Journal SMPTE (Soc. Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc.), 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	0036-1682	E
148	Society of Dyers and Colourists, Journal Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 81 Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire, BD1 25B, UK.	0037-9859	E
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK.	0038-1101	E
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	0038-111X	E
151	Soviet Journal of Atomic Energy (Atomnaya Energiya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA, or Atomizdat Ulitsa Kirova, 18, 101876 Moscow, USSR.	0038-531X	E R
152	Soviet Physics — Acoustics (Akusticheskiy Zhurnal) American Institute of Physics (Subcription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Kuznetsky Most 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	0038-562X	E R
153	Soviet Physics — Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR — Seriya Fizika) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Podsosensky Pereulok, 21, 103717 Moscow, USSR.	0038-5689	E R
154	Soviet Physics — Solid State (Fizika Tverdogo Tela) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0584-5807	E R
155	Soviet Physics — Technical Physics (Zhurnal Teknicheskoy Fiziki) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA, or Nauka, Mendeleevskaya Liniya, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	0038-5662	E R

Identification Number/ Numéro d'identification	Title of the periodical / Titre du périodique Publisher / Editeur Address of the publisher / Adresse de l'éditeur	ISSN	Language/ Langue
—	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina) — see International Polymer Science and Technology)		
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH, P.O. Box 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0340-479X	G
157	Steroids Holden Day Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111, USA.	0039-128X	E
158	TAPPI Technical Association Pulp and Paper Industry, 1 Dunwoody Park, Alanta, GA 30341, USA.	0039-8241	E
163*	Technisches Messen TM (ex-ATM und Messtechnische Praxis) R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimerstrasse 145, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany	0171-8096	G
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK, and 122 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.	0040-4020	E F G
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, UK, and 122 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.	0040-4039	E F G
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, P.O. Box 625, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0040-8053	E G
162	Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex—Textile Manufacturer) Textile Manufacturer Knitting World Textile Manufacturer, 31 King Street W, Manchester M26AA, UK.	0040-5108 0307-2517	E
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	0040-5175	E
164	VDI—Zeitschrift (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) Verlag des Vereins Deutscher Ingenieure, Graf Recke Strasse 84, P.O. Box 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	0372-543X	G
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 3900 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington DC 20016, USA.	0043-1303	E F* G* Pt* Sp*
(166)	(Westinghouse Engineer — DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 Westinghouse Engineer, P.O. Box 2278, 3 Gateway Center, Pittesburg, Pa. 15222, USA.)	(0043-4361)	(E)
167	Wiggin Nickel Alloys (W.N. Rundschau) Henry Wiggin & Co. Ltd (Publicity Department), Holmer Road, Hereford, HR4 9SL, UK.	0143-2737	E F G I Sp
168	Wireless World IPC Electrical—Electronic Press, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London SE1, UK.	0043-6062	E
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, USA.	0009-2258	E

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows:

(i) entries in the list are numbered consecutively by an identification number (but see note 2(iv) below);

(ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical

— the original title of the periodical
— the publisher
— the address of the publisher;

(iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title: E stands for English, F for French, G for German, I for Italian, J for Japanese, Pt for Portuguese, R for Russian, Sp for Spanish, Sw for Swedish;

(iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated under the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle);

(v) the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) is given for each periodical or for each Section where the periodical is published in two or more parts, so as to assist identification of each periodical or Section;

(vi) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the particulars concerning the periodical have been shown inside parentheses and the date of discontinuation has been indicated.

2. The titles are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following:

(i) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association or organization, etc., the title appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the American Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal";

(ii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated after the listing of the primary publications under identification number 169;

(iii) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the *English edition*, if any, with the original title given in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for purposes of the alphabetical list;

(iv) where the title of a periodical has changed, both the former title (in parentheses) and the new title are given in the alphabetical listing, the PCT Identification Number allotted to the periodical remaining unchanged.

3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followd by the transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.

4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publisher.

5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by one or two asterisks next to the indication of the languages (see paragraph 1 (iii) above) as follows:

* only abstract in this language
** abstract and part of text in this language.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 942 of the PCT Gazette, No. 25/1980.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2055 to 2058 of the PCT Gazette. 6/1980.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information was last published on pages 2059 to 2061 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2062 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (2)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 1842 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2055 to 2058 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information was last published on pages 2059 to 2061 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2062 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO PCT ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Australia	March 31, 1980 (2)
Austria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (2)
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	July 8, 1980 (2)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (2)
Finland	October 1, 1980 (2)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Hungary	June 27, 1980 (2)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Liechtenstein *	March 19, 1980 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway*	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN AS INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO:

Amendment to Annex C

The Royal Patent and Registration Office has notified the Director General of WIPO pursuant to Article 16(3) of the Agreement* of the following changes of the Schedule of Fees and Charges contained in Annex C thereof:

	Amount in Sw Crs
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	2,200.--**
Search fee in case the search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or by a national Office of a Contracting State referred to in Art. 3(1)(i) of this Agreement on an application whose priority is claimed for the international patent application	1,600.--***
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	2,200.--
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	1.75/page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	1,500.--
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	1,500.--
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	1.75/page

The changes enter into effect on February 1, 1981.

These footnotes are not part of Annex C of the Agreement referred to above:

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 116 to 124.

** The following equivalent amounts of this fee in other currencies have been fixed by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden: Danish Kroner 3,050; Finnish Markka 1,950; Norwegian Kroner 2,550.

*** The following equivalent amounts of this fee in other currencies have been fixed by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden: Danish Kroner 2,250; Finnish Markka 1,420; Norwegian Kroner 1,875.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Sweden

Royal Patent and Registration Office
(Swedish kronor)

Transmittal Fee 300.--*

FEES PAYABLE TO THE DESIGNATED OFFICE

Sweden

Royal Patent and Registration Office
(Swedish kronor)

National Fee 800.--*

---

* Applicable as of February 1, 1981.

NEW AMOUNTS OF FEES NOTIFIED BY THE EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE

The European Patent Office (EPO) has notified new amounts in certain currencies (Austrian schilling, Pound sterling, Swiss franc and Swedish kronor) as specified below, of certain fees paid to or collected for the EPO as receiving or designated (or elected) Office or as International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority. The new amounts are applicable to all payments of the said fees due on and from January 1, 1981.

Kind of fee	New Amounts			
	Austrian schilling	**Pound sterling**	**Swiss franc**	**Swedish kronor**
EPO as receiving Office				
Transmittal fee	1,090	35	*	350
EPO as International Searching Authority				
Search fee	12,350	397	1,570	4,000
Additional search fee	12,350	397	1,570	4,000
EPO as International Preliminary Examining Authority				
Preliminary examination fee	7,260	234	930	2,350
Additional preliminary examination fee	7,260	234	930	2,350
Fees for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report	7.30	0.20	0.90	2.40
Fees for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application	7.30	0.20	0.90	2.40
EPO as designated (or elected) Office				
National fee	3,270	105	420	1,060

* Amount of fee unchanged.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1797 to 1801 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1802 and 1803 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1804 and 1805 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SAMPLES IN THE CASE OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS WHICH CONTAIN REFERENCES TO DEPOSITED MICROORGANISMS

This information is published on page 1842 of this issue of the PCT Gazette.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1806 to 1811 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications Shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

This information was last published on pages 1812 to 1815 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on page 1816 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE BY THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES IN THE CASE OF EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1817 and 1818 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

This information was last published on pages 1819 and 1820 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

This information was last published on page 1821 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1822 to 1824 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1825 to 1830 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1831 to 1833 of the PCT Gazette No. 24/1980.

LIST OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS MAY BE MADE FOR CERTAIN DESIGNATED OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 2055 to 2058 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE APPLICABLE NATIONAL LAW ALLOWS REFERENCES TO BE MADE TO DEPOSITS OF MICROORGANISMS; THE INDICATIONS (IF ANY), IN ADDITION TO THE PRESCRIBED INDICATIONS, RELATING TO SUCH DEPOSITS REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN REFERENCES UNDER THAT LAW; THE TIMES (IF ANY), EARLIER THAN THE PRESCRIBED TIME, BY WHICH SUCH REFERENCES AND INDICATIONS MUST BE FURNISHED; AND THE DEPOSITARY INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH, UNDER THAT LAW, DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE

This information was last published on pages 2059 to 2061 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

LIST OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES WHOSE NATIONAL LAW CONTAINS NO PROVISION RELATING TO THE DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

This information was last published on page 2062 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER PCT ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY, RELEVANT TO PCT ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1834 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE NEED OF INDICATING THE INVENTOR AS APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This information was last published on pages 1835 and 1836 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

Information relating to Designated (or Elected) States (Continued)

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH REFERRED TO IN PCT, ARTICLE 15(5)

This information was last published on pages 1837 to 1840 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

INFORMATION RELATING TO REMISSIONS AND REFUNDS OF (OR REDUCTIONS IN) FEES PAYABLE TO NATIONAL (OR REGIONAL) OFFICES IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1841 and 1842 of the PCT Gazette, No. 24/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 16 *BIS*. 3

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 80.6(b)

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

NOTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO PCT RULE 92.4

This information was last published on page 2063 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1980.

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The most recent editions of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979 and April 1980.

Supplements to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* dealing with the procedure before the designated and, where applicable, elected Offices set out below have been issued ** in the English and French languages on the following dates:

Austrian Patent Office (August 1980),
German Patent Office (English, February 1980; French, April 1980),
Japanese Patent Office (May 1980),
Netherlands Patent Office (August 1980),
Swedish Patent Office (June 1980),
Swiss Patent Office (May 1980),
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 1980),
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 1980),
European Patent Office (April 1980).

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in English or French may be ordered from WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* in German is out of print. A revised version of the new loose leaf format is going to be published during the second half of 1980. Enquiries and subscriptions are to be directed to Carl Heymann Verlag KG, Postfach 275, D 8000 Munich 22, Federal Republic of Germany.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10). The subscription price (1980) to the updating service above (for those who purchased the Guide before 1980) is 20 Swiss francs or US$ 12.50. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

** The subscription price for the complete set of supplements to be issued in 1980 (dealing with at least 10 Offices) is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 31. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 5 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 10 Swiss francs (or US$ 7).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of January 11, 1979

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT. Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
EPO (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines *(Madagascar franc)*	*	*	*	*	*
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165 (due upon filing)	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw. frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640* or Sw. frs. 1,400** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing***)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing***)

* International search by the European Patent Office

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)

*** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 150 For utility model: Cr.$ 100	None
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property***	French			None
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

*** When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof where required (see column 2) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	None
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***	***
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	–	–	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French, German or Italian**	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	None
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO				
European Patent Office	English, French or German**	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
OAPI				
African Intellectual Property Organization	French	***	***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (4) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

Sweden
Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)(b)), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The ***United States of America*** is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. **Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. **Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. **Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patents Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the appplicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the filing of the patent application, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX : International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

"**1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action**

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

"**1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges**

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application–$25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.
....."

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

– the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,

– the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),

– the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of January 25, 1979

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- International Searching Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them
- International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office**
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*
EPO				
(European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165 (due upon filing)	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw. frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640* or Sw. frs. 1,400** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing***)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing***)

* International search by the European Patent Office

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (where applicable).

*** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9 000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

– the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,

– the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),

– the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

Note: The Applicant's Guide and its Annexes, in English, will be published shortly in a printed form.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of February 8, 1979

Austria	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, ant this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address:
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: —
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	—	—
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- International Searching Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them
- International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 76 to 79 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 80 to 86 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,

– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),

– the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of February 22, 1979

Austria	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, ant this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address:
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03)581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 23 and 24 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 25 and 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION IN RELATION TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND FUNCTIONING OF THE EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE AS AN INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX A

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO of the amendment, pursuant to Article 18(3)(a) of the Agreement, of paragraph 1 of Annex A thereof* to read as follows:

"1. For the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreeements, applications shall be filed in one of the following languages:

Dutch, where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands,
English,
French,
German."

---

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 76 to 79 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 80 to 86 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on page 141 of the PCT Gazette, No. 04/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 142 to 144 of the PCT Gazette, No. 04/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 76 to 79 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 80 to 86 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits*
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

---

* The following additional information, relating to the national fee (column 3 of the table appearing in the PCT Gazette mentioned above) of the African Intellectual Property Organization, has been received:

The following fees constitute the "national fee":

		FCFA (Franc CFA)
(a)	Filing and first annual fee for patent	36,000
(b)	Filing fee for certificate of addition	54,000
(c)	Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim	15,000
(d)	Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition	60,000
(e)	Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings:	
	– from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size	27,000
	– from 21 to 30 pages or sheets	54,000
	– from 31 to 40 pages or sheets	81,000
	and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size	18,000

(The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exampted from the fee.)

A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

BR Brazil
CF Central African Empire
CG Congo
CH Switzerland
CM Cameroon
DE Germany, Federal Republic of
DK Denmark
FR France
GA Gabon
GB United-Kingdom
JP Japan
LU Luxembourg
MG Madagascar
MW Malawi
SE Sweden
SN Senegal
SU Soviet Union
TD Chad
TG Togo
US United States of America
EP European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 June 1978 to 31 December 1978)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES										Total of Designations
		BR	CH	DE	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
BR	NAT	00	17	10	16	13	06	29	01	42	16	150
CF	OAPI	04	02	00	06	00	00	03	00	03	01	019
CG	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
CH	EPO	04	13	14	11	10	04	15	00	33	09	113
	NAT	03	07	09	12	08	07	29	00	27	05	107
CM	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
DE	EPO	04	25	09	19	18	23	18	00	48	10	174
	NAT	03	19	06	19	26	26	68	.01	63	05	236
DK	NAT	00	03	01	01	02	03	03	00	00	00	013
FR	EPO	05	35	25	08	26	30	66	00	70	17	282
GA	OAPI	04	02	00	07	02	00	03	00	02	01	021
GB	EPO	04	22	18	18	21	21	18	00	45	08	166
	NAT	03	19	13	17	22	20	65	00	61	11	231
JP	NAT	02	20	07	17	28	06	31	01	35	07	154
LU	EPO	02	11	09	08	03	02	08	00	20	06	069
	NAT	01	02	06	03	01	00	12	00	16	00	041
MG	NAT	01	00	00	06	01	00	03	00	01	01	013
MW	NAT	01	00	00	03	00	00	03	00	01	01	009
SE	EPO	04	20	15	14	12	02	06	00	37	10	120
	NAT	03	09	09	09	14	04	24	00	47	06	125
SN	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
SU	NAT	05	10	11	13	11	08	35	00	28	10	131
TD	OAPI	04	02	00	06	00	00	03	00	03	00	018
TG	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
US	NAT	05	39	30	43	44	51	77	01	03	19	312
Sub-Total National		27	145	102	159	170	131	379	04	324	81	1522
Sub-Total European		23	126	90	78	81	82	131	00	253	60	924
Sub-Total OAPI		28	14	00	43	10	00	21	00	20	02	138
Total of Designations		78	285	192	280	261	213	531	04	597	143	2584

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Danish and Luxembourg Offices acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 June 1978 to 31 December 1978)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES										Total Number of Record Copies Received
	BR	CH	DE	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
English	05	-	-	01	53	-	33	-	112	08	212
French	-	11	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	01	057
German	-	32	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	081
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	052
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	001
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	-	056
Total Number of Record Copies Received	05	43	36	46	53	52	89	01	112	22	459

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Danish and Luxembourg Offices acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of March 22, 1979

Austria	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, ant this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address:
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Austria Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).	English French German
Japan Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (23 April 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom		
Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT. Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT. Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement. PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes.

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games.

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods.

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AUSTRIAN PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

Agreement between THE FEDERAL MINISTER FOR TRADE, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY OF AUSTRIA AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the establishment and functioning of the Austrian Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty:

Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching, and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent CooperationTreaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of an Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement with the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Austrian Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria, the superior authority of the Austrian Patent Office, acting for that Office, and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii) of the Treaty; "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty; "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty; "Authority" means the Austrian Patent Office.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in theTreaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules (Article 16(3)(b)) of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement. In respect of international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

Article 4

Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall make available for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, all members of its staff having duties within the Authority relevant to such search or such examination and having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The numbers of such staff shall be maintained at levels meeting the minimum requirements as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall, for the purposes of this Agreement, maintain and use all documentation facilities at its disposal. In any event, the minimum requirements concerning documentation as set out in Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii) shall be respected.

Article 6

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B.

Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1).

Article 8

Review Board

The Authority shall provide that the Appeal Department of the Austrian Patent Office (Beschwerdeabteilung des Osterreichischen Patentamtes) shall examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention (Rule 40.2(c) or Rule 68.3(c)).

Article 9

Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

Article 10

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 11

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the language, specified in Annex A, which is the language of the international application.

Article 12

International-Type Search

(1) The Authority shall make an international-type search on any national application filed in any Contracting State which has specified the Authority as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement:

(i) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by, such State;

(ii) where the national law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

Article 13

Information Service and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and may be agreed. The provision of search or examination work for developing countries under preferential conditions shall be the subject of a special agreement.

Article 14

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force once all the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) it is approved by the Assembly;

(ii) it is signed by the Authority and the International Bureau; and

(iii) the Treaty has entered into force for Austria.

The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 15

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 16

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement.

(ii) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry, on the date specified by the Federal Minister.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

Article 17

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(i) if the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Vienna, this 21st day of February 1979, in two originals each in the English and German languages, both texts being equally authentic.

For the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria by:

the President of the Austrian Patent Office

For the International Bureau by:

the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

1. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are the States, regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, with which Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded an agreement for that purpose.

2. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are:

English
French
German.

3. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are the States, regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, with which Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded an agreement for that purpose.

4. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are:

English
French
German.

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6 OF THE AGREEMENT

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 6 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

Diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body.

ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Austrian Schillings
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	4000.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	4000.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	6.- per page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	4000.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	4000.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	6.- per page

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and the extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search are the following:

The amount of any refund of the search fee shall be 75 o/o if the Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or a substantially prevailing portion.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Austria				
Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT

** Competent only for International application filed in English

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*
EPO				
(European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,000 (due upon filing)	AS 36	AS 480	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 13,120 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40**	CR.$ 1,001 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 300** or S.Kr. 1,600** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, a delay of two months will be given

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

**** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165 (due upon filing)	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw. frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw.frs. 650* or Sw.frs. 1,640** or Sw.frs. 1,400*** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing****)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing****)

* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries

** International search by the European Patent Office

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (where applicable)

**** But may be paid up to one month thereafter

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.Frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 600	AS 4.000	AS 4.000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committe for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocoppy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
EPO (European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or; French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux. frs. 1,560 or B.frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or Br.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Austria Austrian Patent Office	German	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500**	None
Brazil National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 150 For utility model: Cr.$ 100	None
Denmark Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650***	None
France National Institute of Industrial Property****	French			None
Germany (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** Due only where the Austrian Patent Office is not the Receiving Office

*** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

**** When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent beomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof where required (see column 2) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100*** First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30 Second year annuity: Lux.frs. 300****	None
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*****	*****	*****	*****
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	–	–	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office

**** Due only when this annuity becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date

***** Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French, German or Italian**	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	None
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO				
European Patent Office	English, French or German**	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	French	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: – from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. – from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. – from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.**	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language.

** (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.) A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication not allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed (3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	(No information available)	(No information available)

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on page 209 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of April 19, 1979

Austria	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(1)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979(2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979(2)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

BR Brazil
CF Central African Empire
CG Congo
CH Switzerland
CM Cameroon
DE Germany, Federal Republic of
DK Denmark
FR France
GA Gabon
GB United-Kingdom
JP Japan
LU Luxembourg
MG Madagascar
MW Malawi
SE Sweden
SN Senegal
SU Soviet Union
TD Chad
TG Togo
US United States of America
EP European Patent Office

---

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1979 to 31 March 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES											Total of Designations
		BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
BR	NAT	00	16	06	03	16	22	09	28	00	033	10	143
CF	OAPI	01	01	00	00	01	01	00	01	00	005	01	011
CG	OAPI	01	02	00	00	01	01	00	01	00	005	00	011
CH	EPO	00	10	07	00	08	10	08	11	00	043	03	100
	NAT	01	08	09	03	07	10	10	23	01	026	04	102
CM	OAPI	01	02	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	005	00	012
DE	EPO	00	34	03	00	09	22	29	11	00	058	02	168
	NAT	02	20	01	07	12	20	38	56	02	061	09	228
DK	NAT	00	11	05	04	05	25	01	40	00	019	03	113
FR	EPO	02	36	18	05	03	33	43	42	00	078	12	272
GA	OAPI	01	02	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	005	00	012
GB	EPO	00	31	07	00	08	15	30	11	00	056	03	161
	NAT	02	17	14	07	10	18	32	50	01	061	10	222
JP	NAT	00	52	19	08	25	51	16	62	01	118	18	370
LU	EPO	00	14	04	00	05	10	01	04	00	024	01	063
	NAT	00	07	01	01	03	03	00	03	00	008	01	027
MG	NAT	00	01	00	00	03	01	00	01	00	002	00	008
MW	NAT	00	01	00	00	01	02	00	01	00	002	00	007
SE	EPO	00	25	06	00	08	14	06	03	00	043	03	108
	NAT	01	14	09	04	08	11	09	09	00	030	04	099
SN	OAPI	01	02	00	00	03	01	00	01	00	005	00	013
SU	NAT	01	23	06	03	08	16	04	31	00	023	03	118
TD	OAPI	01	01	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	005	00	011
TG	OAPI	01	01	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	004	00	010
US	NAT	02	53	27	08	29	42	75	71	01	005	17	330
Sub-Total National		09	223	097	48	127	221	194	375	06	388	079	1767
Sub-Total European		02	150	045	05	041	104	117	082	00	302	024	0872
Sub-Total OAPI		07	011	000	00	013	007	000	007	00	034	001	0080
Total of Designations		18	384	142	53	181	332	311	464	06	724	104	2719

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1979 to 31 March 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES											Total Number of Record Copies Received
	BR	**CH**	**DE**	**DK**	**FR**	**GB**	**JP**	**SE**	**SU**	**US**	**EP**	
Danish	-	-	-	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	007
English	02	-	-	02	-	51	-	25	-	135	07	222
French	-	23	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	02	056
German	-	32	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	09	070
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	075
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	002
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	051
Total Number of Record Copies Received	02	55	29	09	31	51	75	76	02	135	18	483

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on page 309 of the PCT Gazette, No. 08/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of May 17, 1979

Austria	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(1)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979(2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979(2)
Romania	July 23, 1979(2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

Senegal . . . . . January 24, 1978(1)

Soviet Union . . . . . March 29, 1978(1)

Sweden . . . . . May 17, 1978(1)

Switzerland* . . . . . January 24, 1978(1)

Togo . . . . . January 24, 1978(1)

United Kingdom . . . . . January 24, 1978(1)

United States of America* . . . . . January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

ASSEMBLY

Third Session
(Second Extraordinary)

(Geneva, April 25 to May 1, 1979)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its third session (2nd extraordinary) in Geneva from April 25 to May 1, 1979.

Fifteen of the 24 States members of the Assembly were represented: Austria, Brazil, Denmark, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Netherlands, Romania, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

Ten States, one intergovernmental organization and five international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Australia, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Finland, Hungary, Italy, Mexico, Niger, Norway and Spain; European Patent Organisation (EPO); Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF), European Federation of Industrial Property Representatives of Industry (FEMIPI), International Federation of Inventors Associations (IFIA), International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI) and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

Amendments to the PCT Regulations. The Assembly adopted amendments to a number of Rules of the PCT Regulations relating to fees, a new Schedule of Fees and a new Rule relating thereto**.

The amounts in the currencies of the Contracting States equivalent to those set out in the Schedule of Fees in Swiss francs were established by the Director General of WIPO in consultation with the interested Offices.*** All of these amounts will come into effect on August 1, 1979. The new fees expressed in Swiss francs are expected to remain in force until the end of 1980. The equivalents in other currencies will be subject to adjustment, in accordance with the following directives established by the Assembly:

(1) At the time of each ordinary session of the Assembly, the Director General shall proceed to the consultations referred to in Rules 15.2(b) and 57.2(c) and shall establish the amounts of the fees in currencies other than Swiss francs according to the exchange rates applicable on the first day of that session, so that their amounts correspond to the amounts of the fees expressed in Swiss currency. Where such adjustment would only slightly affect the income of the International Bureau, the Director General may decide not to proceed with it. Unless otherwise decided by the Assembly, any adjustment under this paragraph shall enter into force on the first day of the calendar year subsequent to the ordinary session referred to above.

---

* Prepared by the International Bureau.

** The texts of the Rules as amended (Rules 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 16.1(b), 16.1(c), 16.1(d), 16.1(e), 16.1(f), 57.1, 57.2, 57.3, 57.4, 57.5 and 57.6), of the new Rule (Rule 96) and of the new Schedule of Fees appear at pages 413 to 418.

*** The equivalent amounts appear in the table appearing at page 412.

(2) Where for more than 30 consecutive days, the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any other currency is by at least 5% higher, or by at least 5% lower, than the last exchange rate applied, any interested Office or Authority using that currency may ask the Director General to newly establish the amount of the fees in that currency according to the exchange rate prevailing on the day preceding the day on which the request is made. The Director General shall proceed accordingly, as provided in Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e).

(3) Where for more than 30 consecutive days, the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any other currency is by at least 10% higher, or by at least 10% lower, than the last exchange rate applied, the Director General shall, after consultation with the interested Office or Authority using that currency and as provided in Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), as the case may be, newly establish the amount of fees in that currency according to the exchange rate prevailing on the day preceding the day on which the consultation is initiated by the Director General. Where such adjustment would only slightly affect the income of the International Bureau, the Director General may decide not to proceed with it.

The Assembly decided to apply the directives set out above *mutatis mutandis* where, for certain Offices, the Director General also establishes an equivalent amount of the search fee under Rule 16.1(b).

The Assembly also adopted amendments to Rule 47 of the PCT Regulations (dealing with the communication of the international application to the designated Offices under Article 20) in order to give effect to more efficient administrative procedures introduced by the International Bureau of WIPO which involve the use of the pamphlets by which WIPO publishes the international application also for the purposes of the communication under Article 20*. Since the amendments would not affect the rights of applicants, the Assembly decided that they could enter into force upon their adoption (on May 1, 1979).

International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities. The Assembly approved a draft agreement between the International Bureau of WIPO and the Australian Patent Office and appointed that Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority subject to signature of the agreement following the deposit of Australia's instrument of accession to the PCT and the subsequent entry into force of the PCT for Australia.

The Assembly also took note of an Exchange of Notes with the Australian Authorities in which it was indicated that it was expected that the necessary legal requirements would be fulfilled in time to permit the entry into force of the Treaty by January 1, 1980. The draft Agreement approved by the Assembly provides for the Australian Patent Office to act for applicants from developing countries as well as from Australia itself. The Delegation of Australia stressed the particular interest its Office would have in the countries of South East Asia and the Pacific.

---

* The texts of Rule 47.1(b), as amended, and new Rule 47.2(c) appear at page 416.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Member States

Austria: O. Leberl. **Brazil:** A. Westphalen. **Denmark:** K. Skjødt; D. Simonsen. **France:** P. Guérin. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U.C. Hallmann. **Japan:** K. Matsuie; S. Uemura. **Luxembourg:** J.-P. Hoffmann. **Madagascar:** S. Rabearivelo. **Netherlands:** J. Dekker; H. Pieters; J. Tak. **Romania:** K. Marinescu, V. Tudor. **Soviet Union:** L. Komarov; E. Buryak; K. Saenko. **Sweden:** G. Borggard; S. Lewin; B. Sandberg. **Switzerland:** P. Braendli; R. Kämpf. **United Kingdom:** R. Bowen; A.J. Needs. **United States of America:** H.D. Hoinkes; L. Maassel.

II. Observers

States

Australia: L. Thompson; F.J. Smith; H. Freeman. **Canada:** E.W. Bown. **Czechoslovakia:** J. Cizek. **Finland:** P. Salmi. **Hungary:** Z. Szilvassy; E. Parragh. **Italy:** I. Papini; S. Samperi; M. Puglisi. **Mexico:** O. Reyes-Retana; M.F. Ize de Charrin. **Niger:** I. Foukori. **Norway:** A.G. Gerhardsen; P.T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Spain:** J. Delicado Montero-Rio; J.M. Garcia Oyaregui.

Intergovernmental Organizations

European Patent Organisation (EPO): U. Schatz; L. Gruszow.

International Non-Governmental Organizations

Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF): M. van Dam. **European Federation of Industrial Property Representatives of Industry (FEMIPI):** C. Gugerell. **International Federation of Inventors Associations (IFIA):** P. Feldmann. **International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI):** E. Gutmann. **Union of Industries of the European Community:** C.G. Wickham; R. Kockläuner.

III. Officers

Acting Chairman: P. Braendli (Switzerland); *Secretary:* E.M. Haddrick (WIPO).

IV. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General)*; K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General)*; M. Pereyra *(Head, Administrative Division)*; E.M. Haddrick *(Head, PCT Division)*; J. Franklin *(Deputy Head, PCT Division)*; D. Bouchez *(Head, PCT Publications Section)*; M. Lagesse *(Subdivision Head, Administrative Division)*; N. Scherrer *(Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section)*; V. Troussov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Division)*; A. Okawa *(Counsellor, PCT Examination Section)*.

Equivalent Amounts of Fees Established by the Director General Following Consultations with Receiving Offices*

Country *Currency*	Basic Fee	Supplement for each sheet over 30 sheets	Designation Fee	Handling Fee
Switzerland *Swiss franc*	325	6	78	100
Austria *Austrian Schilling*	2,650	50	635	815
Denmark *Danish Kroner*	1,000	19	240	not applicable
France *French franc*	825	15	200	not applicable
Germany (Federal Republic of) *Deutsche Mark*	360	7	86	110
Japan *Yen*	41,300	800	9.900	12,700
Luxembourg *Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc*	5,750	105	1.380	not applicable
Malawi *Kwacha*	155	3	37	**
Netherlands *Dutch Guilder*	390	7	95	120
Soviet Union *Rouble*	126	2.30	30	39
Sweden *Swedish Kronor*	830	15	200	255
United Kingdom *Pound Sterling*	92	1.70	22	28
United States of America *US dollar*	190	3.50	45	not applicable

* No equivalent amount established in Cruzeiros; fees in that currency are collected in the exact equivalents of Swiss currency on the day of payment.

** To be paid in currency of the competent International Preliminary Examining Authority.

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

AMENDMENTS

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union on May 1, 1979

Table of Amendments

Rule 15.1	Amended*
Rule 15.2	Amended*
Rule 15.3	Amended*
Rule 15.4	Amended*
Rule 15.5	Amended*
Rule 16.1(b)	Amended*
Rule 16.1(c)	New*
Rule 16.1(d)	New*
Rule 16.1(e)	New*
Rule 16.1(f)	New*
Rule 47.1(b)	Amended**
Rule 47.2(c)	New**
Rule 57.1	Amended*
Rule 57.2(a)	Amended*
Rule 57.2(b)	Amended*
Rule 57.2(c)	New*
Rule 57.2(d)	New*
Rule 57.2(e)	New*
Rule 57.3	Amended*
Rule 57.4	Amended*
Rule 57.5	Amended*
Rule 57.6	Amended*
Rule 96	New*

* With effect on and from August 1, 1979.

** With effect on and from May 1, 1979.

Amendments

Rule 15

The International Fee

15.1 *Basic Fee and Designation Fee*

Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") to be collected by the receiving Office and consisting of,

(i) a "basic fee," and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are national patents and regional patents sought by the applicant in the international application, except that, where Article 44 applies in respect of a designation, only one designation fee shall be due.

15.2 *Amounts*

(a) The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee are as set out in the Schedule of Fees.

(b) The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee shall be established, for each receiving Office which, under Rule 15.3, prescribes the payment of those fees in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Office and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("prescribed currency"). The amounts in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amounts in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. They shall be published in the Gazette.

(c) Where the amounts of the fees set out in the Schedule of Fees are changed, the corresponding amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be applied from the same date as the amounts set out in the amended Schedule of Fees.

(d) Where the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any prescribed currency becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish new amounts in the prescribed currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The newly established amounts shall become applicable two months after the date of their publication in the Gazette, provided that the interested Office and the Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two-month period in which case the said amounts shall become applicable for that Office from that date.

15.3 *Mode of Payment*

The international fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, the amount transferred shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency.

15.4 *Time of Payment*

(a) Subject to paragraph (c), the basic fee shall be due on the date of receipt of the international application.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the designation fee shall be paid on the date of receipt of the international application or on any later date prior to the expiration of one year from the priority date.

(c) The receiving Office may permit applicants to pay either the basic fee or the designation fee or both of the fees later than on the dates provided for in paragraphs (a) and (b), provided that:

(i) permission shall not be given to pay the basic fee or the designation fee later than one month after the date of receipt of the international application;

(ii) permission may not be subject to any extra charge.

Such later payment of the said fees shall be without loss, in the case of the basic fee, of the international filing date, or, in the case of the designation fee, of the designations to which the payment relates.

15.5 *Partial Payment*

(a) Where the amount of the international fee received by the receiving Office is not less than that of the basic fee and at least one designation fee but less than the amount required to cover the basic fee and all the designations made in the international application, the amount received shall be applied as follows:

(i) to cover the basic fee, and

(ii) to cover as many designation fees as, after deduction of the basic fee, may be covered in full by the amount received in the order indicated in paragraph (b).

(b) The order in which the said amount shall be applied to the designations shall be established as follows:

(i) where the applicant indicates to which designation or designations the amount is to be applied, it shall be applied accordingly but, if the amount received is insufficient to cover the designations indicated, it shall be applied to as many designations as are covered by it in the order chosen by the applicant in indicating the designations;

(ii) to the extent that the applicant has not given the indications under item (i), the amount or the balance thereof shall be applied to the designations in the order in which they appear in the international application;

(iii) where the designation of a State is for the purposes of a regional patent and provided that the required designation fee is, under the preceding provisions, available for that designation, the designation of any further States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be considered as covered by that fee.

15.6: [No change]

Rule 16

The Search Fee

16.1 *Right to Ask for a Fee*

(a) [No change]

(b) The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. The said fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("the receiving Office currency"), it being understood that, if any receiving Office currency is not that, or one of those, in which the International Searching Authority has fixed the said fee ("the fixed currency or currencies"), it shall, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, be freely convertible into the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority has its headquarters ("the headquarters currency"). The amount of the search fee in any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be established by the Director General after consultation with that Office. The amounts so established shall be the equivalents, in round figures, of the amount established by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency. They shall be published in the Gazette.

(c) Where the amount of the search fee in the headquarters currency is changed, the corresponding amounts in the receiving Office currencies, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be applied from the same date as the changed amount in the headquarters currency.

(d) Where the exchange rate between the headquarters currency and any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish the new amount in the said receiving Office currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The newly established amount shall become applicable two months after its publication in the Gazette, provided that any interested receiving Office and the Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two-month period in which case the said amount shall become applicable for that Office from that date.

(e) Where, in respect of the payment of the search fee in a receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, the amount actually received by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency is less than that fixed by it, the difference will be paid to the International Searching Authority by the International Bureau, whereas, if the amount actually received is more, the difference will belong to the International Bureau.

(f) As to the time of payment of the search fee, the provisions of Rule 15.4 relating to the basic fee shall apply.

16.2: [No change]

16.3: [No change]

Rule 47

Communication to Designated Offices

47.1 *Procedure*

(a) [No change]

(b) Such communication shall be effected promptly after the international publication of the international application and, in any event, by the end of the 19th month after the priority date. Where the time limit under Rule 46.1 has not expired when the communication is effected and the International Bureau has neither received amendments from the applicant nor a declaration that the applicant does not wish to make amendments before the International Bureau, the International Bureau shall, at the time of the communication, notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly; it shall, immediately after receipt, communicate any amendment received subsequently to the designated Offices and notify the applicant accordingly. Where, under Article 17(2) (a), the International Searching Authority has made a declaration that no international search report will be established, the communication shall be effected, unless the international application is withdrawn, within 1 month from the date on which the International Bureau has been notified of the said declaration by the International Searching Authority; such communication shall be accompanied by an indication of the date of the notification sent to the applicant under Article 17(2) (a).

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

47.2 *Copies*

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) Except to the extent that any designated Office notifies the International Bureau otherwise, copies of the pamphlet under Rule 48 may be used for the purposes of the communication of the international application under Article 20.

47.3: [No change]

Rule 57

The Handling Fee

57.1 *Requirement to Pay*

(a) Each demand for international preliminary examination shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("handling fee") to be collected by the International Preliminary Examining Authority to which the demand is submitted.

(b) Where, because of a later election or elections, the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau into one or more additional languages, a "supplement to the handling fee" shall be collected by the International Bureau.

57.2 *Amounts of the Handling Fee and the Supplement to the Handling Fee*

(a) The amount of the handling fee is as set out in the Schedule of Fees. The amount payable in any particular case shall be the amount as so set out, increased by as many times the same amount as the number of languages into which the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau.

(b) The amount of the supplement to the handling fee is as set out in the Schedule of Fees. The amount payable in any particular case shall be the amount as so set out, multiplied by the number of additional languages referred to in Rule 57.1(b).

(c) The amount of the handling fee shall be established, for each International Preliminary Examining Authority which, under Rule 57.3(c), prescribes the payment of the handling fee in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Authority and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Authority ("prescribed currency"). The amount in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amount of the handling fee in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. The amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be published in the Gazette.

(d) Where the amount of the handling fee set out in the Schedule of Fees is changed, the corresponding amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be applied from the same date as the amount set out in the amended Schedule of Fees.

(e) Where the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any prescribed currency becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish the new amount in the prescribed currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The newly established amount shall become applicable two months after its publication in the Gazette, provided that the interested International Preliminary Examining Authority and the Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two-month period in which case the said amount shall become applicable for that Authority from that date.

57.3 *Time and Mode of Payment*

(a) The handling fee shall be due at the time the demand is submitted.

(b) Any supplement to the handling fee shall be due at the time the later election is submitted.

(c) The handling fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the International Preliminary Examining Authority to which the demand is submitted, it being understood that, when transferred by that Authority to the International Bureau, it shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency.

(d) Any supplement to the handling fee shall be payable in Swiss currency.

57.4 *Failure to Pay (Handling Fee)*

(a) Where the handling fee is not paid as required, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall invite the applicant to pay the fee within one month from the date of the invitation.

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Preliminary Examining Authority receives the fee, unless, under Rule 60.1(b), a later date is applicable.

(c) If the applicant does not comply with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had not been submitted.

57.5 *Failure to Pay (Supplement to the Handling Fee)*

(a) Where the supplement to the handling fee is not paid as required, the International Bureau shall invite the applicant to pay the supplement within one month from the date of the invitation.

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the later election shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Bureau receives the supplement, unless, under Rule 60.2(b), a later date is applicable.

(c) If the applicant does not comply with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the later election shall be considered as if it had not been submitted.

57.6 *Refund*

In no case shall the handling fee, or the supplement to the handling fee, be refunded.

Rule 96

The Schedule of Fees

96.1 *Schedule of Fees Annexed to Regulations*

The amounts of the fees referred to in Rules 15 and 57 shall be expressed in Swiss currency. They shall be specified in the Schedule of Fees which is annexed to these Regulations and forms an integral part thereof.

SCHEDULE OF FEES

Kind of Fee	Amount
1. *Basic Fee:* (Rule 15.2(a))	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	325 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	325 Swiss francs plus 6 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. *Designation Fee:* (Rule 15.2(a))	78 Swiss francs
3. *Handling Fee:* (Rule 57.2(a))	100 Swiss francs
4. *Supplement to the Handling Fee:* (Rule 57.2(b))	100 Swiss francs

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM .

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	**Competent receiving Office**
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Office of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Austria				
Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland				
Federal Office of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for International application filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
EPO				
(European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.$ of Sw.frs.78**	Cr.$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 300** or S.Kr. 1,600** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 6/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
Monaco					
Ministry of State, Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 [735] (due within one month from filing)	FF 15 [14]	FF 200 [180]	*	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch gulder)*	Hfl. 390 [300] (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7 [5]	Hfl. 95 [70]	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,850 (due within one month from filing)
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 or Sw. frs. 325 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 15 or Sw. frs. 6	S.Kr. 200 or Sw. frs. 78	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Office of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,400* or Sw. frs. 650** or Sw.frs. 1,640*** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 [300] or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due upon filing****)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 [5] or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 [70] or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux. frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing****)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (where applicable).

** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

*** International search by the European Patent Office.

**** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee §	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 28	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. The amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 234 and 235 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979.

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee §	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
EPO (European Patent Office) *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 [225] or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 [90] or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 [1,560] or B. frs. 1,800 [1,560]	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800 (due within one month from filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except for the amounts expressed in French Francs and Dutch Guilders, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 234 and 235 of Gazette No. 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. The amounts expressed in French Francs and Dutch Guilders payable up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs 100*
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

* This amount is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. The amount payable up to August 1, 1979 is as shown at page 236 of Gazette No. 06/1979 Of March 22, 1979.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,

– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,

– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

The filing of international patent applications and the submission of demands for their international preliminary examination under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) commenced on June 1, 1978. This date marked the effective commencement of operations under the PCT, the Treaty itself having come into effect some four months previously, on January 24, 1978. Thus, the end of May 1979 marked the conclusion of one year of PCT operations.

Membership. Upon the commencement of operations, the PCT was in force for the following 18 countries: Brazil, Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, Togo, United Kingdom, United States of America. Of these countries, four (France, Luxembourg, Switzerland and the United States of America) had made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. In the ensuing year, a further six countries had deposited instruments of ratification: Japan, Denmark, Austria, Monaco, the Netherlands (member as of July 10, 1979) and Romania (member as of July 23, 1979). Of these countries, only Denmark made a reservation excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. This brings the number of Contracting States to 24.

The deposit of instruments of ratification or accession is expected in the remainder of the present year from Australia, Belgium, Finland, Italy and Norway; ratification by Canada and Spain, among others, is expected in 1980. Several developing and Socialist countries are also expected to join the PCT during this period.

Three of the five countries which had made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II (France, Luxembourg and Switzerland) are expected to lift those reservations once the European Patent Office has opened examination in all technical fields (this date is expected to be December 1, 1979). The United States of America has indicated that it will study, with its interested circles, the lifting of its reservation.

International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities. The following Offices are the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities: the Australian Patent Office (from the time Australia becomes bound by the PCT), the Austrian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries, the Swedish Patent Office, and the European Patent Office (for international preliminary examination only in those technical fields which are open for the examination of European patent applications); furthermore, the United States Patent and Trademark Office is an International Searching Authority and the United Kingdom Patent Office is an International Preliminary Examining Authority.

International applications filed. During the period under discussion, the International Bureau of WIPO received almost 1,300 record copies from the receiving Offices, the actual number of applications filed, according to information provided by the receiving Offices, being in the region of 1,700 (the difference between these two figures is attributable mainly to the period of formal processing of the applications by the receiving Offices preceding the receipt of record copies by the International Bureau). The quarterly figures indicate a steady increase in the number of record copies received and applications filed:

	Record copies received	**Applications filed**
1st quarter	149	194
2nd quarter	223	300
3rd quarter	396	536
4th quarter	529	672
	1,297	1,702

The increase in fillings can be attributed both to an increase in knowledge of the PCT on the part of potential applicants and to the steadily increasing membership of the PCT, which provides greater possibility for the designation of States.

In the following table, the year's totals are broken down according to the various receiving Offices and the corresponding percentages are indicated.

Receiving Offices (Name of country or organization)	Records copies Number/percentage		Applications Number/percentage	
Austria (since April 23, 1979)	—	—	2	0.12
Brazil	9	0.69	9	0.53
Denmark (since December 1, 1978)	16	1.23	20	1.18
France	95	7.32	99	5.82
Germany (Federal Republic of)	85	6.55	95	5.58
Japan (since October 1, 1978)	189	14.57	210	12.34
Luxembourg	—	—	1	0.06
Soviet Union	16	1.23	38	2.23
Sweden	212	16.35	238	13.98
Switzerland	125	9.64	137	8.05
United Kingdom	128	9.87	149	8.75
United States of America	368	28.39	636	37.36
EPO*	54	4.16	68	4.00
WIPO**	—	—	—	—
Total	1,297	100.00	1,702	100.00

* Receiving Office for nationals and residents of Austria, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

** Receiving Office for nationals and residents of Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

The languages in which the record copies received by the International Bureau of WIPO were filed and the corresponding percentages are as follows:

Language of filing	Number of applications	Percentage of total
Danish	9	0.70
English	608	46.88
French	141	10.87
German	197	15.19
Japanese	189	14.57
Russian	16	1.23
Swedish	137	10.56
Total:	1,297	100.00

In the same period, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities notified the International Bureau of their receipt of 47 demands for international preliminary examination under Chapter II. Subsequent to such notifications, the International Bureau received and communicated to the elected Offices the international preliminary examination reports in ten cases, all such reports having been received within the prescribed time limits. In the table below, these demands are broken down according to the International Preliminary Examining Authorities having received the demands and the corresponding percentages are indicated.

Authority (Country in which located)	Number of demands	Percentage of total
Japan	9	19.15
Sweden	31	65.96
United Kingdom	7	14.89
Total:	47	100.00

The experience of the first year of operations has shown that the receiving Offices and the International Searching Authorities have been able to work within the time limits prescribed for performing their various tasks, especially those involving the transmittal of the record copy and the international search report to the International Bureau. The International Bureau has been in possession of the international search report in sufficient time to publish it together with the international application in all instances except one, that case being where the International Bureau, at the request of the applicant, effected the international publication earlier than at the expiration of the normal time limit for publication.

Publication under the PCT. Publication of the PCT Gazette in separate English and French editions has been continued, two issues of the PCT Gazette, dealing with legal matters concerning the implementation of the PCT system, having been published prior to the commencement of operations. Regular (fortnightly) publication of the PCT Gazette began in December 1978 at the same time as the regular (fortnightly) publication of international applications. Altogether 18 issues of the PCT Gazette were published. These issues included entries relating to the 325 international applications which were published in the form of PCT pamphlets (in English, French, German, Japanese or Russian depending on the language of filing) on the same day as the relevant issues of the PCT Gazette. The numbers of international applications published as pamphlets in the above-mentioned languages (and the corresponding percentages) are as follows:

Language of publication	Number of applications published	Percentage of total
English	208	63.9
French	35	10.8
German	60	18.5
Japanese	21	6.5
Russian	1	0.3
Total:	325	100.0

PCT Assembly. The PCT Assembly met twice during the year to review operations under the PCT. The Assembly adopted a few amendments to the Rules, which were published in the PCT Gazette.

The fees payable by applicants were maintained basically unchanged throughout the year despite considerable fluctuations in the exchange rates applicable between the currencies of the various Contracting States of the PCT. The PCT Assembly decided to fix new amounts for the fees applicable as from August 1, 1979. On the basis of these amounts, the Director General of WIPO established equivalent amounts in other currencies.*

Public information activities. The English and French versions of the PCT Applicant's Guide—WIPO's general information publication containing detailed information on the PCT intended for those interested in filing international patent applications under the PCT—were published in a new loose-leaf format. The Annexes to these versions, containing detailed information necessary for the preparation and filing of applications, were updated for these latest editions.

In addition, Press Releases in English, french, German, Japanese and Russian were issued from time to time, for instance, following sessions of the Assembly and acceptance of the PCT by additional countries.

A number of Seminars were arranged, mostly in countries which had become party to the PCT, with a view to promoting the use of the PCT system. Papers on the PCT were given by members of the staff of WIPO and of national and regional Offices and by representatives of interested circles at Seminars held in Australia, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Japan, the Soviet Union, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States of America.

* These amounts were published on page 412 of the PCT Gazette, No. 11/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT Austria
BR Brazil
CF Central African Empire
CG Congo
CH Switzerland
CM Cameroon
DE Germany, Federal Republic of
DK Denmark
FR France
GA Gabon
GB United Kingdom
JP Japan
LU Luxembourg
MC Monaco
MG Madagascar
MW Malawi
SE Sweden
SN Senegal
SU Soviet Union
TD Chad
TG Togo
US United States of America
EP European Patent Office

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 April 1979 to 30 June 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES													Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	-	005	-	-	001	008	001	001	004	-	007	003	0030
	NAT	-	001	009	003	003	002	004	001	-	009	001	010	003	0046
BR	NAT	004	001	019	006	004	014	011	014	001	024	-	063	015	0176
CF	OAPI	-	-	003	001	-	002	-	002	-	002	-	004	001	0015
CG	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	005	001	0014
CH	EPO	002	001	013	005	003	004	019	014	001	015	-	062	009	0148
	NAT	002	001	004	007	006	002	009	017	-	030	008	026	004	0116
CM	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	004	001	0013
DE	EPO	002	001	009	001	003	008	031	030	001	014	-	104	009	0213
	NAT	002	002	019	001	008	007	019	051	-	050	021	052	003	0235
DK	NAT	002	-	011	005	004	009	023	006	001	034	-	035	008	0138
FR	EPO	002	003	032	015	010	004	038	052	001	041	-	121	014	0333
GA	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	001	-	001	-	002	-	004	001	0012
GB	EPO	002	001	014	007	003	008	017	030	001	015	-	102	011	0211
	NAT	001	002	018	011	007	007	021	045	-	045	011	049	006	0223
JP	NAT	004	002	039	020	010	019	038	012	001	061	016	156	023	0401
LU	EPO	002	001	004	003	003	005	014	004	-	011	-	033	001	0081
	NAT	-	-	001	002	002	001	003	001	-	006	-	008	001	0015
MC	NAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MG	NAT	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	002	-	002	-	001	-	0010
MW	NAT	-	-	001	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	001	001	0009
SE	EPO	002	001	018	005	003	006	025	013	001	006	-	060	008	0148
	NAT	-	001	014	006	008	003	008	009	-	016	005	032	003	0105
SN	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	02	-	005	001	0014
SU	NAT	004	001	016	011	004	004	011	014	001	029	-	048	012	0155
TD	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	004	001	0013
TG	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	005	001	0014
US	NAT	004	003	044	028	011	023	042	082	001	064	019	010	022	0353
Sub-Total National		023	014	197	102	067	095	189	255	005	372	081	491	101	1992
Sub-Total European		012	008	095	036	025	036	152	144	006	106	-	489	055	1164
Sub-Total OAPI		-	-	015	007	-	013	-	008	-	014	-	031	007	0095
Total of Designations		035	022	307	145	092	144	341	407	011	492	081	1011	163	3251

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Monaco acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 April 1979 to 30 June 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES													Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	006
English	-	03	-	-	05	-	52	-	-	27	-	176	08	271
French	-	-	14	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	042
German	04	-	34	28	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	-	12	079
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	085
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	021
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	043
Total Number of Record Copies Received	04	03	48	28	11	25	52	85	01	70	21	176	23	547

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Monaco acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

According to information received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Madagascar concerning international applications designating Madagascar, the draft industrial property legislation, submitted to the competent authorities, provides, among other things, for the prolongation of the time limits under Articles 22 and 39 until the time at which the new patent legislation will, after its entry into force, permit the processing of patent applications in Madagascar. After the publication of the new law, the said prolonged time limits will be fixed by the competent authorities. The Government of Madagascar has expressed the desire that this information be conveyed to applicants using the PCT system and designating or electing Madagascar, or intending to do so, so that they may take cognizance of the possibility thus offered to them to validly designate or elect Madagascar and to wait with the action required to start the national phase under Articles 22 and 39 until after the new legislation has entered into force and the time limits to be observed under it have been determined.

ANNOUNCEMENT

USERS' MEETING, GENEVA, OCTOBER 5, 1979

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) is convening a "PCT Users' Meeting" to be held at the headquarters of WIPO at Geneva on October 5, 1979.

The purpose of the meeting is to provide an opportunity for discussion of questions of interest to users of the PCT system. In particular, the meeting is intended

(1) to ascertain the most common kinds of problems encountered or uncertainties felt in the filing and processing of international applications;

(2) to foster an awareness of the most common kinds of mistakes made in international applications and in their processing;

(3) to permit suggestions to be made as to possible improvements and simplifications which might be introduced into the PCT procedure (except changes of a kind which would require the amendment of the Articles of the Treaty itself).

The discussion will be centered on the following topics:

(1) The international application
(2) The drafting of the description, claims and abstract of the international application; amendments
(3) Representation
(4) Official fees; costs; time limits
(5) International Search
(6) International Preliminary Examination
(7) PCT Publications
(8) Entering the national phase

Each topic will be introduced by a speaker who will establish the general framework for the ensuing discussion. Following the introduction of each topic, an opportunity will be given for comment by participants.

Invitations to participate in the meeting are being addressed to the international non-governmental organizations having the status of observer at the sessions of the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) and--through their competent national authorities--to interested national organizations (including their individual members) in the Contracting States of the PCT. Interested national organizations are those whose members have an interest in the filing of international applications under the PCT or in the dissemination of the technical information contained in such applications. All interested members of the public in the Contracting States not reached by an invitation through any of the organizations and desirous to participate will receive an invitation if they communicate their wish to WIPO by September 15, 1979.

The meeting will have a morning session, starting at 10 a.m. and ending at 1 p.m. and an afternoon session, starting at 3 p.m. and ending at 5.30 p.m. Simultaneous interpretation will be provided in English, French and German.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last pubished on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria
BR	Brazil
CF	Central African Empire
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CM	Cameroon
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
JP	Japan
LU	Luxembourg
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
NL	Netherlands
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SN	Senegal
SU	Soviet Union
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
US	United States of America
EP	European Patent Office

* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 July 1979 to 30 September 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES														Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	002	012	015	004	005	007	-	-	001	010	-	036	014	0106
	NAT	–	-	005	009	002	001	006	007	-	-	013	002	017	002	0064
BR	NAT	002	001	009	016	003	015	015	016	-	-	015	-	177	019	0288
CF	OAPI	-	002	-	002	-	003	001	-	-	-	002	-	015	001	0025
CG	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	015	001	0026
CH	EPO	001	003	009	017	005	007	019	009	-	003	012	-	160	013	0258
	NAT	002	-	005	012	003	003	009	016	-	-	014	016	108	003	0191
CM	OAPI	-	002	-	002	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	013	001	0023
DE	EPO	001	003	017	008	006	009	028	025	-	003	017	-	228	013	0358
	NAT	002	001	010	003	006	011	019	055	001	-	036	044	165	001	0354
DK	NAT	001	001	012	016	003	006	022	009	-	001	024	-	054	014	0163
FR	EPO	003	003	024	035	007	006	037	053	001	003	035	-	254	022	0483
GA	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	014	001	0025
GB	EPO	001	003	017	022	006	008	021	024	-	003	015	-	227	017	0364
	NAT	002	-	010	018	005	009	013	053	-	-	033	020	158	004	0325
JP	NAT	002	003	028	046	006	022	043	008	-	003	045	041	292	030	0569
LU	EPO	-	002	008	009	003	006	006	002	-	-	009	-	063	007	0115
	NAT	-	-	001	005	-	-	002	004	-	-	004	-	020	001	0037
MC	NAT	-	-	002	-	001	001	-	-	-	-	001	-	004	-	0009
MG	NAT	-	-	-	001	-	001	-	-	-	-	002	-	011	-	0015
MW	NAT	-	-	-	001	-	001	-	-	-	-	002	-	010	-	0014
NL	EPO	001	002	013	011	005	005	015	008	-	003	008	-	031	009	0111
	NAT	001	-	004	005	002	002	006	012	-	-	006	-	014	-	0052
RO	NAT	-	-	002	-	-	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	003	-	0009
SE	EPO	001	003	016	015	006	006	019	007	-	003	007	-	164	011	0258
	NAT	002	-	005	011	004	004	007	012	-	-	007	012	123	005	0192
SN	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	014	001	0025
SU	NAT	001	-	012	017	004	009	012	012	-	-	016	-	075	012	0170
TD	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	014	001	0025
TG	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	013	001	0024
US	NAT	003	004	027	049	008	029	048	087	001	003	051	041	084	027	0462
Sub-Total National		018	010	132	209	047	117	202	291	002	007	270	176	1315	118	2914
Sub-Total European		008	021	116	132	042	052	152	128	001	019	113	-	1163	106	2053
Sub-Total OAPI		-	014	-	019	-	021	001	-	-	-	014	-	097	007	0173
Total of Designations		026	045	248	360	089	190	355	419	003	026	397	176	2575	231	5140

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as a receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 July 1979 to 30 September 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES														Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	008
English	-	04	-	-	01	-	53	-	-	03	18	-	330	08	417
French	-	-	06	-	-	31	-	-	01	-	-	-	-	02	040
German	03	-	26	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	104
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	091
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	044
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	037
Total Number of Record Copies Received	03	04	32	53	09	31	53	91	01	03	55	44	330	32	741

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as a receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

A notification has been received from the United Kingdom Patent Office that the European Patent Office will carry out any further search which becomes necessary on an international application which is being processed by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as an International Preliminary Examining Authority*. Such further search may be necessary when:

(a) subsequent to a declaration by the Searching Authority under Article 17(2)(a), the applicant amends the claims before or during preliminary examination so as to render them searchable;

(b) some allowable amendment of the claims is made so that the international search report is no longer adequate;

(c) unity of invention is not complied with and the applicant opts to pay additional fees under Article 34(3)(a).

---

*In such cases, the amount of the EPO search fee will be added to the basic amount of the preliminary examination fee payable to the United Kingdom Patent Office (see item 1 of the Annex to the Agreement between the United Kingdom Patent Office and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, published on page 129 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978).

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English *
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French *
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of December 13, 1979

Autria	April 23, 1979 (2)
Brazil	April 9, 1978 (1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Central African Republic	January 24, 1978 (1)
Chad	January 24, 1978 (1)
Congo	January 24, 1978 (1)
Denmark *	December 1, 1978 (1)
France *	February 25, 1978 (1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978 (1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978 (1)
Japan	October 1, 1978 (2)
Luxembourg *	April 30, 1978 (1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978 (1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978 (1)
Monaco	June 22, 1979 (2)
Netherlands	July 10, 1979 (2)
Norway *	January 1, 1980 (2)
Romania	July 23, 1979 (2)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

Contracting States (Continued)

Senegal	January 24, 1978 (1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978 (1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978 (1)
Switzerland *	January 24, 1978 (1)
Togo	January 24, 1978 (1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978 (1)
United States of America *	January 24, 1978 (1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Austria

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt
Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Rua Mariz e Barros 13, 7º andar, 20.270 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: 273-2177

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13, (01) 387-56-00, (01) 522-52-90

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089) 21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352) 4794-1

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: -
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: -

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: -
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: -
Telephone: 35077

Monaco

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of State, Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: 30-1921

Netherlands

Name: Octrooirad
Netherlands Patent Office
Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Mailing address: Postbus 5818, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: -
Telephone: 070-907616

Norway

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern
Norwegian Patent Office
Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway
Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway
Telegraphic address: -
Teleprinter address: -
Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

Romania

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenţii şi mărci
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest, Romania
Telegraphic address: OSIM
Telex: 11312 CNST R
Telephone: 14-2746

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 225540

Switzerland

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Swiss Intellectual Property Office
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: -
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 99 91 11

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

	Headquarters at Munich	*Branch at the Hague*
Location:	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 41211	(070) 906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	**Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority**	**The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search**
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	Dutch** English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

** Where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Austria		
Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).	English French German
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
United Kingdom		
Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

European Patent Office:

The International Bureau of WIPO has been notified that, in respect of international applications filed *on or after* December 1, 1979, the European Patent Office will cease applying, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, all limitations on international preliminary examination by reference to technical fields pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation dated April 11, 1978*. In the case of an international application filed in one of the periods (*before* December 1, 1979) indicated in the columns appearing below, international preliminary examination will be carried out by the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, when (and only when) the application relates to one of the technical fields (defined by the symbols of the International Patent Classification) listed in the column in which the period appears.

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978	**Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979**	**Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979**
Technical fields	**Technical fields**	**Technical fields**
		A 01
	A 22	A 21 - A 23
A 47	A 47	A 47
A 61	A 61	A 61 - A 62
	A 62 (Excluding A 62 D)	
B 21	B 21	B 21 - B 31
B 23 - B 24	B 23 - B 30 (Excluding B 27 K)	
B 29 - B 30		
		B 41
B 60	B 60	B 60 - B 62
	B 61	
B 62	B 62	
B 65	B 65	B 65
C 01	C 01	C 01 - C 08
C 02	C 02	
C 03 - C 08	C 03 - C 08	
		C 10 - C 12
	C 21 - C 23	C 21 - C 23
	C 25	C 25

* Published on pages 107 to 115 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978 Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979 Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979 Technical fields
E 04 - E 06	E 04 - E 06 E 21	D 01 - D 05 E 01 - E 06 E 21
F 16 F 24 - F 26 F 28	F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28	F 01 - F 04 F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28
G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 G 09	G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 - G 09	G 01 - G 09 G 11
H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G	H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04	H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	**Competent receiving Office**
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patente Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Austria				
Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Monaco				
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Netherlands				
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Norway				
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
Romania				
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

**** Other Offices to be notified later.

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
Switzerland				
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
EPO				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

*** Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.S 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

** Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
Monaco					
Ministry of State Patent Office *(French franc)*	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Netherlands					
Netherlands Patent Office *(Dutch Guilder)*	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,850 (due within one month from filing)
Norway					
Norwegian Patent Office *(Norwegian Kroner)*	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Romania					
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks *(Lei)*	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 830 or Sw. frs. 325 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 15 or Sw. frs. 6	S.Kr. 200 or Sw. frs. 78	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Swiss Intellectual Property Office *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 190 (due upon filing)	US$ 3.50	US$ 45	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

** International search by the European Patent Office.

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw.frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
EPO					
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux.frs. 5,750 (due upon filing*****)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux. frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing*****)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing*****)

* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

**** International search by the European Patent Office.

***** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
European Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Austria					
Austrian Patent Office *(Austrian Schilling)*	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	–
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	–
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 28	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
EPO					
European Patent Office** *(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 or B. frs. 1,800	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800 (due on filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

** Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)*(b)*	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Austria Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German **
Brazil National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
Denmark Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
France National Institute of Industrial Property	French*	-	-
Germany (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German **
Japan Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
Luxembourg Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	-	-

* When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language.

** At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	-	-	-
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English or French or Russian
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	-	-

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	-	-
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German or Italian*	-	-
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
EPO			
European Patent Office	English or French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German
OAPI			
African Intellectual Property Organization	French	-	-

* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Austria			
Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500*	None
Brazil			
National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 541 For utility model: Cr.$ 413	None
Denmark			
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
Germany (Federal Republic of)			
German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof where required when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a)).

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Luxembourg			
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First year annuity: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second year annuity: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
Madagascar			
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
Malawi			
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
Monaco			
Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***
Netherlands			
Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None

* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

** Due only when this annuity becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

*** Not yet fixed.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
Norway			
Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
Romania			
State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland			
Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
United Kingdom			
Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5*	None

* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO			
European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux. frs. 7,100 or B. frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	**If not in the request, thereafter until**
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indicated not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely.

Sweden

Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)*(b)*), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)*, in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

United States of America

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, the Netherlands*, Norway*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in a accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a tranlation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

---

* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX: International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126 (1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

United States of America

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part 1 - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

"1.104 Nature of examination; examiner's action

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

"1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - $ 25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

....."

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French*
– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Competent Receiving Offices

– Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

– Fees payable to the Receiving Office

– Fees payable to the International Searching Authority

– Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

– Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English*
- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French*
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US$ 10).

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATIONS OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the PCT as of June 1, 1978**

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
France*	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978
Sweden	May 17, 1978
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978
United States of America*	January 24, 1978

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

** Date from which international applications may be filed.

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION (PCT) UNION

ASSEMBLY

First Session
(First Extraordinary)

(Geneva, April 10 to 14, 1978)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union held its first (extraordinary) session in Geneva from April 10 to 14, 1978. The members of the Assembly were the 18 States which had deposited their instruments of ratification of, or accession to, the PCT with the Director General of WIPO prior to the opening of the session. The following 12 members were represented: Brazil, Cameroon, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Luxembourg, Madagascar, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America. The Central African Empire, Chad, the Congo, Gabon, Malawi and Togo were not represented.

The following States and international organizations participated as special observers: Australia, Austria, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Hungary, Ireland, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Romania, Spain; African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI), European Patent Office (EPO) (14). In addition, the following five States and eleven intergovernmental and international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Algeria, German Democratic Republic, Italy, Portugal, Uruguay; Secretariat of the Interim Committee of the Community Patent, Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA), Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI), Inter-American Association of Industrial Property (ASIPI), International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI), International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA), International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI), Pacific Industrial Property Association (PIPA), Union of European Patent Attorneys and Other Representatives Before the European Patent Office (UNEPA), Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE). The list of participants follows this Note.

The session was opened by the Director General of WIPO, Dr. Arpad Bogsch, who also presided during the adoption of the agenda and the Rules of Procedure of the Assembly and the election of its officers. In welcoming the participants, including seven guests of honor (whose names appear in the list following this Note), Dr. Bogsch underlined the great significance of the first session of the Assembly in the history of the Patent Cooperation Treaty. A large number of delegations expressed their satisfaction at the entry into force of the PCT and the convening of the first session of the Assembly, paying tribute to the excellent preparatory work which had been completed in the period following the adoption of the PCT in 1970 and underlining the importance of the PCT for inventors and Patent Offices and for the promotion of technological progress in all countries, particularly developing countries. The Delegations of Japan, Austria, Italy, the Netherlands, Finland and Norway made statements concerning the expected ratification of the PCT by their countries in 1978 and 1979. The Delegations of Japan, Austria, Italy and the Netherlands all expected ratification to occur in 1978, the Delegation of Japan indicating October 1, 1978, as the date on which it expected Japan to become bound by the PCT.

---

* This Note has been prepared by the International Bureau.

Adoption of the Rules of Procedure of the Assembly. The Assembly adopted its Rules of Procedure.*

Admission of Observers. The Assembly decided to admit to its sessions as special observers and observers the States and organizations mentioned below.

Special Observers

(a) States not members of the PCT Union but which contribute to the budget of the PCT Union, that is, at present: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Cuba, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, Hungary, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Philippines, Romania, Spain, Yugoslavia (19)**

(b) the European Patent Office

(c) the Office of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)

Observers

(a) States members of the Paris Union which are not members of the PCT Union and which do not have special observer status

(b) the following intergovernmental organizations:
- United Nations (UN)
- Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CMEA)***
- Commission of the European Communities (CEC)***
- Interim Committee of the Community Patent ***

(c) the following international non-governmental organizations:
- Asian Patent Attorneys Association (APAA)
- Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA)
- Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF)
- European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI)
- European Industrial Research Management Association (EIRMA)
- Inter-American Association of Industrial Property (ASIPI)
- International Assocation for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI)
- International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)
- International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA)
- International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA)
- International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI)
- Licensing Executives Society (International) (LES)
- Pacific Industrial Property Association (PIPA)
- Union of European Patent Attorneys and Other Representatives Before the European Patent Office (UNEPA)
- Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE)

---

* These Rules of Procedure will be published in the June 29, 1978, issue of this Gazette.

** The list of States invited to attend the sessions of the Assembly as special observers is subject to change having regard to the conditions determining those States having that status (i.e., not members of the PCT Union but contributing to its budget).

*** Where the agenda of the session contains one or more specific items which, in the opinion of the Director General, is of special and direct interest to this Organization, the invitation will be extended to it to attend the discussion of that specific item or those specific items.

Date From Which International Applications May be Filed and From Which Demands for International Preliminary Examination May Be Submitted. The Assembly fixed June 1, 1978, as the date from which applicants may file international applications under the PCT and may submit demands for the international preliminary examination of such applications.

Fees. The amounts set out below were adopted by the Assembly in respect of the fees for which amounts are fixed by the Regulations under the PCT:

Rule 15.2

International fee

basic fee ..... US$ 165.00 or 300 Swiss francs

supplement, per sheet over 30 ..... US$ 3.00 or 6 Swiss francs

designation fee (for each State, or each group of States, for which a separate patent is sought) ..... US$ 40.00 or 80 Swiss francs

Rule 57.2

Handling fee ..... US$ 50.00 or 96 Swiss francs

The Assembly noted that, as regards the payment of the fees in other currencies prescribed by the receiving Offices (in the case of the international fee) or by the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (in the case of the handling fee), the following (equivalent) amounts had been fixed:

Country Currency	Basic	Supplement per sheet over 30 sheets	Designation	Handling
	Rule 15.2(a)(i)	Rule 15.2(a)(ii)	Rule 15.2(b)	Rule 57.2(a)
Brazil Cruzeiros	2900	50	720	900
France French francs	735	14	180	225*
Germany (Federal Republic of) Deutsche Marks	325	6	80	100
Luxembourg Luxembourg francs	5060	90	1250	1560*
Soviet Union Roubles	110	2	30	35
Sweden Swedish kronor	740	14	185	230
United Kingdom Pounds Sterling	83	1.5	21	25

* These amounts have no practical application so long as Chapter II of the PCT is not applicable to France and Luxembourg.

Amendments to the Regulations under the PCT. The Assembly amended several of the Rules of the Regulations under the PCT and also adopted several new Rules. (The texts of the amended and new Rules appear on pages 11 to 14.)

Appointment of International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities. After having approved the requisite Agreements* with the International Bureau, the Assembly appointed

as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities:

- the Patent Office of Austria**
- the Patent Office of Japan**
- the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers
- the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden
- the European Patent Office

as International Searching Authority:

- the United States Patent and Trademark Office

as International Preliminary Examining Authority:

- the Patent Office of the United Kingdom

In connection with the appointment of the European Patent Office and the Agreement relating thereto, the Assembly noted "that in respect of international applications, for which the European Patent Office would be the only competent International Preliminary Examining Authority, demands for international preliminary examination will be accepted by the European Patent Office as from the dates which result from the application of the provisions of the said Agreement."***

Establishment of Committees. The Assembly adopted decisions establishing the PCT Committees for Technical Cooperation (PCT/CTC), for Technical Assistance (PCT/CTA) and for Administrative and Legal Matters (PCT/CAL) as well as the Rules of Procedure of each of those Committees.****

Administrative Instructions. The Assembly was informed by the Director General of his intention to promulgate and publish***** the Administrative Instructions in the light of the favorable advice he had received in consultations with the receiving Offices and the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities. The Administrative Instructions will enter into force on June 1, 1978.

---

* These Agreements, which indicate, among other matters, the countries for which the Authorities are prepared to act, their working languages and their fees, will be published in the May 25, 1978, issue of the Gazette except in the case of the Agreements with Austria and Japan, which will be published after signature (see footnote**).

** Austria and Japan not yet having ratified the PCT but the procedures for ratification being in progress, the Agreements between the International Bureau and the Austrian Patent Office and the Japanese Patent Office were approved upon the basis that, in accordance with Protocols of Agreement concerning the Agreements approved by the Assembly, those Agreements would be signed after completion of further stages in the procedures and the appointments of those Offices would take effect only upon signature of the Agreements and only when Austria and Japan had become bound by the PCT.

*** See Article 6 of the Agreement.

**** These decisions and Rules of Procedure will be published in the June 29, 1978, issue of this Gazette.

***** See pages 15 to 96.

"Minimum Documentation." The Assembly noted a statement by the Director General informing it of the agreement, reached at a meeting of the International Searching Authorities convened by him, on the items of non-patent literature to form part of the PCT minimum documentation under Rule 34.1(b)(iv).*

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

I. Guests of Honor

Mr. J. Bob van Benthem; Professor George H.C. Bodenhausen; Mr. Denis Ekani; Dr. Kurt Haertel; Dr. Albrecht Krieger; Professor François Savignon and Mr. William E. Schuyler, Jr.

II. Member States

Brazil: U.Q. Cabral. **Cameroon**: D. Ekani. **France**: G. Vianès; F. Savignon; P. Guérin; A. Nemo. **Germany (Federal Republic of)**: A. Krieger; E. Häusser; M. Deiters; U.C. Hallmann; A. Schäfers; N. Haugg; A. Mühlen. **Luxembourg**: J.-P. Hoffmann. **Madagascar**: S. Rabearivelo. **Senegal**: P. Crespin. **Soviet Union**: L. Komarov; E. Buryak; S. Egorov. **Sweden**: G. Borggard; L. Jonson: U. Jansson. **Switzerland**: P. Braendli; R. Kämpf. **United Kingdom**: R. Bowen; E.F. Blake; D. Cecil. **United States of America**: L.F. Parker; H.D. Hoinkes; D.W. Banner; G.R. Clark; L.O. Maassel; W.E. Schuyler, Jr; I.A. Williamson.

III. Special Observers

Australia: F.J. Smith; D.B. Fitzpatrick. **Austria**: O. Leberl; H. Querner. **Canada**: E.W. Bown. **Denmark**: K. Skjodt; D. Simonsen. **Finland**: E. Tuuli; P. Salmi. **Hungary**: E. Tasnádi; G. Pusztai. **Ireland**: J. Quinn. **Japan**: Z. Kumagai; H. Iwata; Y. Hashimoto; K. Hatakawa. **Netherlands**: J. Dekker; S. de Vries. **Norway**: A. Gerhardsen; O. Os. **Romania**: V. Tudor. **Spain**: A. Villalpando Martinez; J. Delicado Montero-Rios. **European Patent Office (EPO)**: J.B. van Benthem; J. Staehelin; U. Schatz; J.A.H. van Voorthuizen; J.-F. Mézières. **Office of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI)**: D. Ekani.

IV. Observers

States

Algeria: L. Zebdji; F. Bouzid. **German Democratic Republic**: C. Micheel. **Italy**: S. Samperi; I. Papini; M.F. Pini. **Portugal**: R. Serrao. **Uruguay**: A. Moerzinger.

Intergovernmental Organizations

Interim Committee of the Community Patent: G.A.U.M. van Grevenstein; K. Mellor.

International Non-Governmental Organizations

Committee of National Institutes of Patent Agents (CNIPA): C.G. Wickham. **Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF)**: M. van Dam. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI)**: C. Gugerell. **Inter-American Association of Industrial Property (ASIPI)**: D. Merrylees. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property**: G.R. Clark. **International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA)**: S.-E. Angert; P. Feldmann. **International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI)**: E. Gutmann; G.E. Kirker. **Pacific Industrial Property Association (PIPA)**: D.J. Mugford. **Union of European Patent Attorneys and Other Representatives Before the European Patent Office (UNEPA)**: U. Kador. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE)**: R. Kockläuner.

---

* To be published in the May 25, 1978, issue of this Gazette.

V. Officers

Chairman: D. Ekani (Cameroon). *Vice-Chairmen:* P. Braendli (Switzerland); L. Komarov (Soviet Union). *Secretary:* E.M. Haddrick (WIPO).

VI. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* F.A. Sviridov *(Deputy Director General);* E.M. Haddrick *(Head, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Head, Administrative Section, PCT Division);* V. Troussov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Division);* N. Scherrer *(Counsellor, PCT Division);* D. Bouchez *(Technical Counsellor, PCT Division);* Y. Gyrdymov *(Technical Counsellor, PCT Division);* A. Okawa *(Consultant, PCT Division).*

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PCT

AMENDMENTS

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union on April 14, 1978

Table of Amendments

Rule 4.4(c) . . . . . Amended
Rule 4.10(d) . . . . . Amended

Rule 11.6(a) . . . . . Amended
Rule 11.6(b) . . . . . Amended
Rule 11.13(a) . . . . . Amended

Rule 15.2(a) . . . . . Amended
Rule 15.2(b) . . . . . Amended

Rule 32*bis*.1 . . . . . New rule added

Rule 48.2(a) . . . . . Amended
Rule 48.3(c) . . . . . Amended

Rule 57.2(a) . . . . . Amended
Rule 57.2(b) . . . . . Amended

Rule 58.2 . . . . . New rule added
Rule 58.3 . . . . . New rule added

Rule 61.1(b) . . . . . Amended

Rule 74*bis*.1 . . . . . New rule added

Rule 86.3(a) . . . . . Amended
Rule 86.3(b) . . . . . New rule added

Rule 86.4(a) . . . . . Amended
Rule 86.4(b) . . . . . New rule added

Text of Amendments

Rule 4

The Request (Contents)

4.4 *Names and Addresses*

(c) Addresses shall be indicated in such a way as to satisfy the customary requirements for prompt postal delivery at the indicated address and, in any case, shall consist of all the relevant administrative units up to, and including, the house number, if any. Where the national law of the designated State does not require the indication of the house number, failure to indicate such number shall have no effect in that State. It is recommended to indicate any telegraphic and teleprinter address and telephone number.

4.10 *Priority Claim*

(d) If the filing date of the earlier application as indicated in the request does not fall within the period of one year preceding the international filing date, the receiving Office, or, if the receiving Office has failed to do so, the International Bureau, shall invite the applicant to ask either for the cancellation of the declaration made under Article 8(1) or, if the date of the earlier application was indicated erroneously, for the correction of the date so indicated. If the applicant fails to act accordingly within 1 month from the date of the invitation, the declaration made under Article 8(1) shall be cancelled ex officio. The receiving Office effecting the correction or cancellation shall notify the applicant accordingly and, if copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, that Bureau and that Authority. If the correction or cancellation is effected by the International Bureau, the latter shall notify the applicant and the International Searching Authority accordingly.

Rule 11

Physical Requirements of the International Application

11.6 *Margins*

(a) The minimum margins of the sheets containing the request, the description, the claims, and the abstract, shall be as follows:

- top: 2 cm
- left side: 2.5 cm
- right side: 2 cm
- bottom: 2 cm

(b) The recommended maximum, for the margins provided for in paragraph *(a)*, is as follows:

- top: 4 cm
- left side: 4 cm
- right side: 3 cm
- bottom: 3 cm

11.13 *Special Requirements for Drawings*

(a) Drawings shall be executed in durable, black, sufficiently dense and dark, uniformly thick and well-defined, lines and strokes without colorings.

Rule 15

The International Fee

15.2 *Amounts*

(a) The amount of the basic fee shall be:

(i) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets: US $165.00 or 300 Swiss francs,

(ii) if the international application contains more than 30 sheets: US $165.00 or 300 Swiss francs plus US $3.00 or 6 Swiss francs per sheet in excess of 30 sheets.

(b) The amount of the designation fee for each designated State or each group of designated States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be: US $ 40.00 or 80 Swiss francs.

Rule 32*bis*

Withdrawal of the Priority Claim

32*bis*.1 *Withdrawals*

(a) The applicant may withdraw the priority claim made in the international application under Article 8(1) at any time before the international publication of the international application.

(b) Where the international application contains more than one priority claim, the applicant may exercise the right provided for in paragraph *(a)* in respect of one or more or all of them.

(c) Where the withdrawal of the priority claim, or, in the case of more than one such claim, the withdrawal of any of them, causes a change in the priority date of the international application, any time limit which is computed from the original priority date and which has not already expired shall be computed from the priority date resulting from that change. In the case of the time limit of 18 months referred to in Article 21(2)(a), the International Bureau may nevertheless proceed with the international publication on the basis of the said time limit as computed from the original priority date if the withdrawal is effected during the period of 15 days preceding the expiration of that time limit.

(d) For any withdrawal under paragraph *(a)*, the provisions of Rule 32.1(c) and (d) and Rule 74*bis*.1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

Rule 48

International Publication

48.2 *Contents*

(a) The pamphlet shall contain:
(i) a standardized front page,
(ii) the description,
(iii) the claims,
(iv) the drawings, if any,

(v) subject to paragraph *(g)*, the international search report or the declaration under Article 17(2)(a); the publication of the international search report in the pamphlet shall, however, not be required to include the part of the international search report which contains only matter referred to in Rule 43 already appearing on the front page of the pamphlet,

(vi) any statement filed under Article 19(1), unless the International Bureau finds that the statement does not comply with the provisions of Rule 46.4.

48.3 *Language*

(c) If the international application is published in a language other than English, the international search report to the extent that it is published under Rule 48.2(a)(v) , or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), and the abstract shall be published both in that language and in English. The translations shall be prepared under the responsibility of the International Bureau.

Rule 57

The Handling Fee

57.2 *Amount*

(a) The amount of the handling fee shall be US $50.00 or 96 Swiss francs augmented by as many times the same amount as the number of languages into which the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau.

(b) Where, because of a later election or elections, the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau into one or more additional languages, a supplement to the handling fee shall be payable and shall amount to US $50.00 or 96 Swiss francs for each additional language.

Rule 58

The Preliminary Examination Fee

58.2 *Failure to pay*

(a) Where the preliminary examination fee fixed by the International Preliminary Examining Authority under Rule 58.1(b) is not paid as required under that Rule, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall invite the applicant to pay the fee or the missing part thereof within one month from the date of the invitation.

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the preliminary examination fee will be considered as if it had been paid on the due date.

(c) If the applicant does not comply with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had not been submitted.

58.3 *Refund*

The International Preliminary Examining Authorities shall inform the International Bureau of the extent, if any, to which, and the conditions, if any, under which, they will refund any amount paid as a preliminary examination fee where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted under Rule 57.4(c), Rule 58.2(c) or Rule 60.1(c), and the International Bureau shall promptly publish such information.

Rule 61

Notification of the Demand and Elections

61.1 *Notifications to the International Bureau, the Applicant, and the International Preliminary Examining Authority*

(b) The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall promptly inform the applicant in writing of the date of receipt of the demand. Where the demand has been considered under Rules 57.4(c), 58.2(c) or 60.1(c) as if it had not been submitted, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Rule 74*bis*

Notification of Withdrawal under Rule 32

74*bis*.1 *Notification of the International Preliminary Examining Authority*

If, at the time of the withdrawal of the international application or of the designation of all designated States under Rule 32.1, a demand for international preliminary examination has already been submitted and the international preliminary examination report has not yet issued, the International Bureau shall promptly notify the fact of withdrawal, together with the date of receipt of the notice effecting withdrawal, to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

Rule 86

The Gazette

86.3 *Frequency*

(a) Subject to paragraph *(b)*, the Gazette shall be published once a week.

(b) For a transitional period after the entry into force of the Treaty terminating upon a date fixed by the Assembly, the Gazette may be published at such times as the Director General considers appropriate having regard to the number of international applications and the amount of other material required to be published.

86.4 *Sale*

(a) Subject to paragraph *(b)*, the subcription and other sale prices of the Gazette shall be fixed in the Administrative Instructions.

(b) For a transitional period after the entry into force of the Treaty terminating upon a date fixed by the Assembly, the Gazette may be distributed on such terms as the Director General considers appropriate having regard to the number of international applications and the amount of other material published therein.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PCT

TEXT

Promulgated by the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization in accordance with PCT, Rule 89.2 with effect from June 1, 1978

Table of Contents

Part 1: Instructions Relating to General Matters

Section 101: Abbreviated Expressions
Section 102: Use of the Forms
Section 103: Languages of the Forms
Section 104: Language of Correspondence from the Applicant
Section 105: Several Applicants
Section 106: Common Agent for Several Applicants
Section 107: Identification of International Authorities
Section 108: Correspondence Intended for the Applicant
Section 109: Notification of Authorization or Refusal of Rectification
Section 110: Dates

Part 2: Instructions Relating to the International Application

Section 201: Names of States; Cancellation of Designations
Section 202: Kind of Protection
Section 203: Regional Patents
Section 204: Headings of the Parts of the Description
Section 205: Numbering of Claims upon Amendment
Section 206: Common Representative Designated in the Request
Section 207: Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application

Part 3: Instructions Relating to the Receiving Office

Section 301: Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application
Section 302: Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 303: Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request
Section 304: Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, Etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 305: Identifying the Copies of the International Application
Section 306: Change in the Person, Name or Address of the Applicant
Section 307: System of Numbering International Applications
Section 308: Marking of the Sheets of the International Application
Section 309: Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets
Section 310: Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings
Section 311: Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 312: Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application is Considered Withdrawn
Section 313: Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List
Section 314: Manner of Indicating Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 315: Notification of Non-Collection of Record Copy
Section 316: Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature

Part 4: Instructions Relating to the International Bureau

Section 401: Marking of Sheets of the Record Copy
Section 402: Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 403: Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 404: International Publication Number
Section 405: Special Publication Fee
Section 406: Pamphlets
Section 407: The Gazette
Section 408: Priority Application Number
Section 409: Notifications of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 410: Numbering of Sheets of the International Application For Purposes of International Publication
Section 411: Notification that the Certified Copy of the Priority Document Has Not Been Submitted

Part 5: Instructions Relating to the International Searching Authority

Section 501: Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, Etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 502: Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 503: Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 504: Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application
Section 505: Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report
Section 506: Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application
Section 507: Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 508: Manner of Indicating the Claims to which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report are Relevant

Part 6: Instructions Relating to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Section 601: Determination Whether Applicant is Entitled To Make a Demand
Section 602: Marking of Replacement Sheets and Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 603: Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 604: Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Annex A: Names of States (Members of the Paris Union)

Annex B: Code for Identifying States and Organizations

Annex C: Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents

Annex D: Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

Annex E: Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

Annex F: Forms

PART 1

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO GENERAL MATTERS

Section 101

Abbreviated Expressions

In these Administrative Instructions:

(i) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

(ii) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(iii) "Article" means an Article of the Treaty;

(iv) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(v) "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2 (xix) of the Treaty;

(vi) "International Authorities" means the receiving Offices, the International Searching Authorities, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities, and the International Bureau.

Section 102

Use of the Forms

(a) The forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions as *Annex F** (hereinafter referred to as "the Forms") are part of these Administrative Instructions.

(b) Subject to paragraph *(c)*, the International Authorities shall use, or require the use of, the mandatory forms specified below:

Forms Required to be Printed under, or Otherwise Provided for, in the Regulations

PCT/RO/101 — Request (including the fee calculation sheet annexed thereto)
PCT/ISA/210 — International Search Report
PCT/IPEA/401 — Demand
PCT/IPEA/409 — International Preliminary Examination Report

Forms for Use by the International Bureau

Forms PCT/IB/301 to 345, with the exception of Form PCT/IB/328.

* This Annex is published separately; it may be obtained from the International Bureau, upon request, at a price of 40 Swiss francs.

Other Forms

PCT/RO/103**
PCT/RO/104*
PCT/RO/106*
PCT/RO/109*
PCT/RO/111*
PCT/RO/112*
PCT/RO/113*
PCT/RO/114*
PCT/RO/115**
PCT/RO/116*
PCT/RO/117*
PCT/RO/118*
PCT/RO/121*
PCT/RO/123*
PCT/RO/129*
PCT/RO/130*

PCT/ISA/201**
PCT/ISA/202*
PCT/ISA/203*
PCT/ISA/205*
PCT/ISA/206**
PCT/ISA/209*
PCT/ISA/212**
PCT/ISA/214*
PCT/ISA/215*
PCT/ISA/217*
PCT/ISA/218*
PCT/ISA/219*

PCT/IPEA/405**
PCT/IPEA/407*
PCT/IPEA/408**
PCT/IPEA/410*
PCT/IPEA/412*
PCT/IPEA/414*
PCT/IPEA/415*
PCT/IPEA/418*
PCT/IPEA/419*
PCT/IPEA/420**

(c) The obligation of the International Authorities to use, or require the use of, the mandatory Forms is subject to the following provisos:

(i) slight variations in layout necessary in view of the printing of such Forms in various languages are permitted;

(ii) in all Forms, other than those for the request, the international search report, the demand and the international preliminary examination report, slight variations in layout, to the extent necessary to meet the particular office requirements of the International Authorities, are permitted as well;

(iii) where the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority and/or the International Preliminary Examining Authority are each part of the same Office, the obligation to use the mandatory Forms does not extend to communications within that same Office;

(iv) the annexes to Forms PCT/RO/106, PCT/ISA/215 and PCT/IB/313 may be omitted in cases where they are not used;

(v) the mandatory character of the Forms referred to in paragraph *(b)* does not extend to the Notes attached to them.

(d) The use of Forms annexed to these Administrative Instructions other than those referred to in paragraph *(b)* is optional.

Section 103

Languages of the Forms

(a) The language of the Forms used by any receiving Office shall be the same as the language in which the international application is filed, provided that the receiving Office may, in its communications to the applicant, use any other language being one of its official languages.

(b) The language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Searching Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 16(3)*(b)*.

* Forms for use by receiving Offices, International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

** Forms sent to applicants, on matters subject to review or further processing by International Authorities.

(c) The language or languages of the Forms to be used by any International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be specified in the applicable agreement referred to in Article 32(3).

(d) The language of any Form used by the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any Form used by the International Bureau in its communications to any other International Authority shall be English or French according to the wishes of such Authority, and in its communications to the applicant it shall be English or French according to the wishes of the applicant.

Section 104

Language of Correspondence from the Applicant

(a) The language of any letter from the applicant to the receiving Office shall be the same as the language of the international application to which such letter relates. However, the receiving Office may expressly authorize the use of any other language.

(b) The language of any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau shall be English where the language of the international application is English, and it shall be French where the language of the international application is French. Where the language of the international application is neither English nor French, the language of any letter from the applicant to the International Bureau shall be English or French at the choice of the applicant.

Section 105

Several Applicants

Where any international application indicates as applicants several persons, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of identifying that application, to indicate, in any Form or correspondence relating to such application, the name of the applicant first named in the request.

Section 106

Common Agent for Several Applicants

In the case of several applicants, any agent designated under Rule 4.7 in the request signed by all the applicants, or appointed under Rule 90.3 in a separate power of attorney signed by all the applicants, shall be considered a common agent.

Section 107

Identification of International Authorities

(a) Whenever the nature of any communication from or to the applicant or from or to any International Authority so permits, any International Authority may be indicated in the communication by the two-letter code as appearing in *Annex B*.

(b) Where the International Authority is a receiving Office, an International Searching Authority or an International Preliminary Examining Authority, indication thereof shall be preceded by the letters "RO," "ISA," or "IPEA," respectively, followed by a slant (e.g., "RO/JA," "ISA/US," "IPEA/SU").

Section 108

Correspondence Intended for the Applicant

(a) Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:

(i) Where the applicant has designated or appointed one agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that agent. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants are represented by a common representative or a common agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that representative or that agent.

(ii) Where the applicant has designated several agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned therein. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have designated several common agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned therein.

(iii) Where the applicant has appointed several agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have appointed several common agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney.

(b) Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request Form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters.

Section 109

Notification of Authorization or Refusal of Rectification

Any International Authority which authorizes or refuses rectification of obvious errors of transcription under Rule 91 shall promptly inform the applicant of such authorization or refusal and, in the case of refusal, of the reasons therefor.

Section 110

*Dates**

Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office, where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parenthesis, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "30 March 1978 (30.03.78)").

* This system of indication of dates is based on the ICIREPAT standards whereas the ISO standards provide for the reverse sequence of data. If the use of the ISO standards should become more common practice in the industrial property field, this Section will be reviewed.

PART 2

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

Section 201

Names of States: Cancellation of Designations

(a) The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in *Annex A*. The receiving Office, or the International Bureau where the receiving Office fails to do so, shall insert, in the appropriate space provided for in the request form, the two-letter country code as appears in *Annex B* (for example, where France is the third designated State in Box V of the request Form, "FR 3. France" or "FR 3. French Republic").

(b) The receiving Office shall cancel *ex-officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States, and inform the applicant promptly of such action.

Section 202

Kind of Protection

(a) Where the applicant wishes his application to be treated in any designated State as an application not for a patent but for the grant of another kind of protection referred to in Article 43, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12*(a)* by inserting the words "inventor's certificate," "utility certificate," "utility model," "patent of addition," "certificate of addition," "inventor's certificate of addition" or "utility certificate of addition," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State.

(b) Where the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12*(b)* by inserting, immediately after the indication of the said State and in the language of the international application, either,

(i) any two of the following terms connected by the word "and": "patent," "inventor's certificate," "utility certificate," "utility model," "patent of addition," "certificate of addition," "inventor's certificate of addition," "utility certificate of addition;" or

(ii) any two of the terms indicated in (i) above, one of them preceded by the word "primarily" and the other by the word "subsidiarily."

Section 203

Regional Patents

Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1*(b)* (iv) by inserting the words "regional patent," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4(1) (ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had

been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4(1) (ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication;

(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45(2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4(1)(ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them.

Section 204

Headings of the Parts of the Description

The headings referred to Rule 5.1*(c)* should be as follows:

(i) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1*(a)*(i), "Technical Field;"

(ii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1*(a)*(ii), "Background Art;"

(iii) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1*(a)*(iii), "Disclosure of Invention;"

(iv) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1*(a)*(iv), "Brief Description of Drawings;"

(v) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1*(a)*(v), "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention;"

(vi) for matter referred to in Rule 5.1*(a)*(vi), "Industrial Applicability."

Section 205

Numbering of Claims upon Amendment

(a) Any claim submitted after the filing date of the international application and which is not identical with the claims previously appearing in the international application shall, at the choice of the applicant, be submitted either:

(i) as an amended claim, in which case, it shall bear the same number as the previous claim it amends; that number shall be followed by the word "(amended)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application; or

(ii) as a new claim, in which case, it shall bear the next number after the highest previously numbered claim; that number shall be followed by the word "(new)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application.

(b) The deletion of any claim previously appearing in the international application shall be made by indicating the number of the previous claim followed by the word "(cancelled)" or its equivalent in the language of the international application.

Section 206

Common Representative Designated in the Request

If the applicants designate a common representative in accordance with Rule 4.8*(a)*, such common representative shall be indicated on the front page of the request Form. The indication of the common representative shall take the form of a statement designating the named applicant to act as the common representative on behalf of all the applicants.

Section 207

Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) In effecting the sequential numbering of the sheets of the international application in accordance with Rule 11.7, the elements of the international application shall be placed in the following order: the request, the description, the claims, the abstract, the drawings.

(b) The sequential numbering of the sheets shall be effected by using three separate series of numbering, the first series applying to the request only and commencing with the first sheet of the request, the second series commencing with the first sheet of the description and continuing through the claims until the last sheet of the abstract, and the third series being applicable to the sheets of the drawings only and commencing with the first sheet of the drawings.

PART 3

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Section 301

Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application

Any receiving Office may notify the applicant of the receipt of the purported international application. The notification should indicate the date of actual receipt, the international application number of the purported international application referred to in Section 307 and the applicant's file reference, where available, as well as, where useful for purposes of identification, the title of the invention.

Section 302

Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where, owing to failure to meet the requirements of Rule 4.10*(b)*, the priority claim is, for the purposes of procedure under the Treaty, considered not to have been made, the receiving Office shall indicate that fact in the international application by marking over the box in the request Form which provides for the information concerning the priority claim, the words "NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PCT PROCEDURE" or its equivalent in the language of the international application. The receiving Office shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 303

Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request

Where, under Rule 4.17*(b)*, the receiving Office deletes *ex-officio* any matter contained in the request, it shall do so by placing such matter between square brackets and entering the word "DELETED," or its equivalent in the language of the international application, in the right-

hand margin adjacent to the matter so placed between brackets, and shall notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 304

Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, etc., not to be used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the receiving Office aimed at complying with the prescriptions of Rule 9.1, that Office shall, if copies of the international application have not yet been transmitted to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, attach copies of such corrections to the international application. If copies of the international application have already been transmitted, the receiving Office shall transmit copies of such corrections to the said Bureau and the said Authority.

Section 305

Identifying the Copies of the International Application

(a) Where, under Rule 11.1*(a)*, the international application has been filed in one copy, the receiving Office shall, after preparing under Rule 21.1*(a)* the additional copies required under Article 12(1), mark,

(i) the words "RECORD COPY" in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of the original copy,

(ii) in the same space on one additional copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and

(iii) in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY," or their equivalent in the language of the international application.

(b) Where, under Rule 11.1*(b)*, the international application has been filed in more than one copy, the receiving Office shall choose the copy most suitable for reproduction purposes, and mark the words "RECORD COPY," in the upper left-hand corner of its first page. After verifying the identity of any additional copies and, if applicable, preparing under Rule 21.1*(b)* the home copy, it shall mark, in the upper left-hand corner of the first page of one such copy, the words "SEARCH COPY," and, in the same space on the other such copy, the words "HOME COPY," or their equivalent in the language of the international application.

Section 306

Change in the Person, Name or Address of the Applicant

Any request for the recording of any changes in the person or name of the applicant referred to in Rule 18.5 or Rule 54.4, or of any change in the address of the applicant shall be signed by the applicant or, if the receiving Office requested such change under Rule 18.5 or Rule 54.4, by the receiving Office. The request shall indicate the name or address of the applicant for which the change is requested.

Section 307

System of Numbering International Applications

Papers purporting to be an international application under Rule 20.1 shall be marked with the international application number, consisting of the letters "PCT," a slant, the two-letter code, as in *Annex B*, indicating the receiving Office, a two-digit indication of the last two numbers of the year in which such papers were first received, a slant and a five-digit number, allotted in sequential order corresponding to the order in which the international applications are received (e.g., "PCT/SU78/00001"). However, if a negative determination is made under Rule 20.7 or a declaration is made under Article 14(4), the letters "PCT" shall be deleted by the receiving Office from the indication of the international application number on any papers marked previously with that number, and the said number shall be used without such letters in any future correspondence relating to the purported international application.

Section 308

Marking of the Sheets of the International Application

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2*(a)*, the international application number referred to in Section 307 in the upper right-hand corner of each sheet of each copy of the purported international application.

(b) The data to be indicated on any replacement sheet under Rule 26.4*(b)* shall be indelibly marked by the receiving Office, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2*(a)*, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet.

Section 309

Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets

(a) The receiving Office shall indelibly mark, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2*(a)*, any sheet received on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received with the date on which it received that sheet, inserted immediately below the international application number referred to in Section 307.

(b) The receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received within the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(i) and (ii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i) above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i) above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first page of the request, and forward copies of the later submitted sheets to the said Bureau and the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted sheets to the record copy and the search copy.

(c) the receiving Office shall, in the case of later submitted sheets received after the expiration of the time limits referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(i) and (ii):

(i) notify the applicant of that fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted sheets;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward a copy of the later submitted sheets to the International Bureau with the indication that such sheets are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted sheets to the record copy with the indication that such sheets are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing.

Section 310

Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings

(a) Where the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall make the indication referred to in Rule 26.6*(a)* by an appropriate marking of the request Form.

(b) Section 309*(a)* shall apply also in the case of drawings received by the receiving Office on a date later than the date on which sheets were first received by that Office.

(c) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received within the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(iii):

(i) effect the required correction of the international filing date, or, where no international filing date has yet been accorded, of the date of receipt of the purported international application, and delete the indication made under paragraph *(a)* above;

(ii) notify the applicant of the correction effected under item (i), above;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, notify the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority of any correction effected under item (i), above, by transmitting a copy of the corrected first page of the request, and forward copies of the later submitted drawings to the said Bureau and the said Authority;

(iv) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted drawings to the record copy and the search copy.

(d) The receiving Office shall, in the case of missing drawings received after the expiration of the time limit referred to in Rule 20.2*(a)*(iii):

(i) notify the applicant of the fact and of the date of receipt of the later submitted drawings;

(ii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have already been made, forward a copy of the later submitted drawings to the International Bureau with the indication that such drawings and any reference to such drawings are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing;

(iii) where transmittals under Article 12(1) have not yet been made, attach a copy of the later submitted drawings to the record copy with the indication that such drawings and any reference to such drawings are not to be taken into consideration for the purposes of international processing.

Section 311

Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) The receiving Office shall, subject to Section 207, sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets, a change in the order of the sheets or any other reason.

(b) The sheets of the international application shall be provisionally renumbered in the following manner:

(i) when a sheet is deleted, the receiving Office shall either include a blank sheet with the same number and with the word "deleted," or its equivalent in the language of the international application, below the number, or insert, in brackets, below the number of the following sheet, the number of the deleted sheet with the word "deleted" or its equivalent in the language of the international application;

(ii) when a sheet is substituted, the receiving Office shall write below the number of the new sheet the word "substitute" or its equivalent in the language of the international application;

(iii) when one or more sheets are added, each sheet shall be identified by the number of the preceding sheet followed by an oblique stroke and then by a natural number series, starting always with number one for the first sheet added after an unchanged sheet (e.g., 10/1, 15/1, 15/2, 15/3, etc.). When later additions of sheets to an existing series of added sheets are necessary, an extra digit shall be used for identifying the further additions (e.g., 15/1, 15/1/1, 15/1/2, 15/2, etc.).

(c) In the cases mentioned in (i) and (iii) above, it is recommended that the receiving Office should write, below the number of the last sheet, the total number of the sheets of the international application followed by the words "TOTAL OF SHEETS" or their equivalent in the language of the international application. It is further recommended that, at the bottom of any last sheet added, the words "LAST ADDED SHEET" or their equivalent in the language of the international application should be inserted.

Section 312

Notification of Decision not to Issue Declaration that the International Application is Considered Withdrawn

Where the receiving Office, after having notified the applicant under Rule 29.4 of its intent to issue a declaration under Article 14(4), decides not to issue such a declaration, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 313

Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List

Where, under Rule 3.3*(b)*, the receiving Office itself fills in the check list, that Office shall mark, next to such check list, the words "FILLED IN BY RO," or their equivalent in the language of the international application. Where only some of the indications are filled in by the receiving Office, the said words and each indication filled in by that Office shall be identified by an asterisk.

Section 314

Manner of Indicating Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

(a) Where, under Rule 4.10*(d)*, the applicant corrects the erroneously indicated filing date of any earlier application, the receiving Office shall enter the corrected date in the request and draw a line through the previously entered date while still leaving it legible.

(b) Where, under Rule 4.10*(d)*, the receiving Office cancels the declaration made under Article 8(1), that Office shall mark over the said declaration the words "CANCELLED ON REQUEST OF APPLICANT" or "CANCELLED EX OFFICIO BY RO," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, as the case may be.

Section 315

Notification of Non-Collection of Record Copy

Where, under Rule 22.2*(d)*, the receiving Office has, in accordance with the applicant's wish, held the record copy at the disposal of the applicant, and the applicant has not collected that copy by the expiration of the time limit for receipt of that copy by the International Bureau, the receiving Office shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 316

Procedure in the Case where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature

Where, under Article 14(1)*(a)*(i), the receiving Office finds that any international application is defective in that it lacks the prescribed signature, that Office shall send to the applicant, together with the invitation to correct under Article 14(1)*(b)*, a copy of the request part of the international application. The applicant shall, within the prescribed time limit, return said copy after affixing thereto the prescribed signature.

PART 4

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Section 401

Marking of Sheets of the Record Copy

The International Bureau shall, under Rule 24.1, mark the date of receipt of the record copy in the appropriate space on the request Form and place the stamp of the International Bureau in the lower right-hand corner of each sheet of the record copy.

Section 402

Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim

Where, under Rule 4.10*(d)*, the correction of the priority date or the cancellation of the priority claim is effected by the International Bureau, the manner of indicating the correction or cancellation set forth in Section 314 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*. The receiving Office, in addition to the applicant and the International Searching Authority, shall be notified accordingly by the International Bureau.

Section 403

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

Where, under Rules 40.2*(c)* or 68.3*(c)*, the International Bureau receives a request from the applicant to forward to any designated or elected Office the texts of both the protest against payment of an additional fee and the decision thereon by the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority, as the case may be, it shall proceed according to such request.

Section 404

International Publication Number

The International Bureau shall assign to each published international application an international publication number which shall be different from the international application number. The international publication number shall be used on the pamphlet and in the Gazette entry. It shall consist of the two-letter code "WO" followed by a two-digit designation of the last two numbers of the year of publication, a slant, and a serial number consisting of five digits (e.g., "WO78/12345").

Section 405

Special Publication Fee

The special publication fee provided for in Rule 48.4 shall be 200 Swiss francs.

Section 406

Pamphlets

(a) Pamphlets referred to in Rule 48.1 shall be published on a given day of each week.

(b) All pamphlets shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(c) The form and particulars of the front page of each pamphlet shall be decided by the Director General.

Section 407

The Gazette

(a) The Gazette referred to in Rule 86 shall be of A4 size and shall be printed by offset, recto-verso.

(b) In addition to the contents specified in Rule 86, the Gazette shall contain, in respect of each published international application, the data indicated in *Annex D*.

(c) The information referred to in Rule 86.1(v) shall be that which is indicated in *Annex E*.

(d) The subscription price of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General*. The price of any single issue of the Gazette shall be as fixed by the Director General*.

Section 408

Priority Application Number

(a) If the application number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10*(c)* (priority application number) is furnished to the International Bureau within the prescribed time limit, that Bureau shall enter the said number in the space provided therefor in the request Form.

(b) If the priority application number is furnished after the expiration of the prescribed time limit, the International Bureau shall indicate, in the international publication, the date on which the said number was furnished, by including on the front page of the pamphlet next to the priority application number the words "FURNISHED LATE ON ... (date)," and their equivalent in the language of the international application, provided that language is French, German, Japanese or Russian.

(c) If the priority application number has not been furnished at the time of the international publication, the International Bureau shall indicate that fact by including on the front page of the pamphlet in the space provided for the priority application number the words "NOT FURNISHED AT TIME OF THIS PUBLICATION," and their equivalent in the language of the international application, provided that language is French, German, Japanese or Russian.

Section 409

Notification of Priority Claim Considered not to have been Made

Where the International Bureau notes that the receiving Office has failed to notify the applicant as provided in Section 302, it shall send a notification to the same effect to the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority.

Section 410

Numbering of Sheets of the International Application for Purposes of International Publication

In the course of preparing the international application for international publication, the International Bureau shall sequentially renumber the sheets of the international application only when necessitated by the addition of any new sheet, the deletion of entire sheets or a change in the order of the sheets. Otherwise, the numbering provided under Section 207 shall be maintained.

Section 411

Notification that the Certified Copy of the Priority Document has not been Submitted

Where the time limit under Rule 17.1*(a)* has expired and the International Bureau has not received a certified copy of the priority document, it shall notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly.

---

* This provision is applicable during the transitional period referred to in Rule 86.4*(b)*.

PART 5

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

Section 501

Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, etc., not to be used in the International Application

Where the applicant submits corrections to the International Searching Authority aimed at complying with the prescription of Rule 9.1, that Authority shall transmit copies of such corrections to the receiving Office and the International Bureau.

Section 502

Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Searching Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest, together with the international search report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 40.2*(c)* on the protest of the applicant against the payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the designated Offices.

Section 503

Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report

Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5*(b)* shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) In the case of any patent document (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2(ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):

(i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in *Annex B*;

(ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in *Annex C*;

(iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document);

(iv) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon;

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings; and

(vi) the name of the patentee or applicant.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph *(a)* above:

JA, B, 5014535, published 1975, May 28, see column 4, lines 3 to 27, NCR Corporation.)

(b) In the case of any book or other separately issued publication:

(i) the name of the author;

(ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);

(iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavor to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);

(iv) the name of the publisher;

(v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according to paragraph *(b)* above:

H. Walton, "Microwave Quantum Theory," Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:

(i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;

(iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);

(iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph *(c)* above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17 No. 5, issued 1974 October (Armonk, New York), J. G. Drop, "Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level" see pages 1344 to 1345.)

(d) In the case of abstracts:

(i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*, respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph *(d)* (ii) above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, No. 20, issued 1971, November 15 (Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.), D. I. Shetulov, "Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue," see page 163, column 1, the abstract No. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971, 7(2), 7-11 (Russ).)

Section 504

Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application

(a) Where the subject matter of the international application is such that classification thereof requires more than one classification symbol according to the principles to be followed

in the application of the International Patent Classification to any given patent document, the international search report shall indicate all such symbols.

(b) Where any national classification system is used, the international search report may indicate all the applicable classification symbols also according to that system.

(c) Where the subject matter of the international application is classified both according to the International Patent Classification and to any national classification system, the international search report shall, wherever possible, indicate the corresponding symbols of both classifications opposite each other.

Section 505

Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report

Where any document cited in the international search report is of particular relevance, the special indication required by Rule 43.5*(c)* shall consist of the letter "X" placed next to the citation of the said document.

Section 506

Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application

(a) Where the applicant has made comments, within the time limits fixed by the International Searching Authority, on the draft translation referred to in Rule 48.3*(b)*, that Authority shall notify the applicant whether it has changed the draft translation and, if so, of the changes it has made therein.

(b) Where the applicant submits comments on the draft translation after the expiration of the time limit fixed by the International Searching Authority, and that Authority changes the draft translation, it shall notify the applicant accordingly.

Section 507

Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report

(a) Where any document cited in the international search report refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means referred to in Rule 33.1*(b)*, the separate indication required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "O" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(b) Where any document cited in the international search report is a published application or patent as defined in Rule 33.1*(c)*, the special mention required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "E" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(c) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document which defines the general state of the art, it shall be indicated by the letter "A" placed next to the citation of the said document.

(d) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred earlier than the international filing date of the international application, but later than the priority date claimed in that application, it shall be indicated by the letter "P" next to the citation of the said document.

(e) Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred after the filing date or the priority date of the international application and is not in conflict with the said application, but is cited for the principle or theory underlying the

invention, which may be useful for a better understanding of the invention, or is cited to show that the reasoning or the facts underlying the invention are incorrect, it shall be indicated by the letter "T" next to the citation of the document.

(f) Where in the international search report any document is cited for reasons other than those referred to in the preceding paragraphs, such document shall be indicated by the letter "L" next to the citation of the document.

Section 508

Manner of Indicating the Claims to which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report are Relevant

The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) where the cited document is relevant to one claim, the number of that claim; for example (2) or (17);

(ii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims numbered in consecutive order, the numbers of the first and last claims of the series connected by a hyphen; for example, (1-15) or (2-3);

(iii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims that are not numbered in consecutive order, the number of each claim placed in ascending order and separated by a comma or commas; for example (1, 6) or (1, 7, 10);

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii) above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii) above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, 6, 9-11).

PART 6

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

Section 601

Determination Whether Applicant is Entitled to make a Demand

(a) Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that the applicant is not entitled under Article 31(2) or, where there are several applicants, that none of the applicants is entitled under Rule 54.2 to make a demand, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall notify both the applicant or applicants and the International Bureau accordingly.

(b) Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that, in the case of different applicants for different elected States, none of the applicants indicated for the purposes of a given elected State is entitled under Rule 54.3 to make a demand and that therefore the election of that State shall be considered not to have been made, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall notify accordingly both the applicant or applicants so indicated and the International Bureau.

Section 602

Marking of Replacement Sheets and Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application

(a) The data to be indicated on any replacement sheet according to Rule 66.8*(b)* shall be indelibly marked by the International Preliminary Examining Authority, so as to admit of direct reproduction in any of the manners set forth in Rule 11.2*(a)*, in the upper right-hand corner of each replacement sheet.

(b) Section 311 applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to the renumbering of sheets of the international application.

Section 603

Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall transmit to the applicant, at the latest together with the international preliminary examination report, any decision which it has taken under Rule 68.3*(c)* on the protest of the applicant against payment of the additional fee. At the same time, it shall transmit to the International Bureau a copy of both the protest and the decision thereon, as well as any request by the applicant to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to any of the elected Offices.

Section 604

Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Explanations under 70.8 shall clearly point out to which of the three criteria referred to in Article 35(2), taken separately, any cited document is applicable and shall clearly describe, with reference to the cited documents, the reasons supporting the conclusion that any of the said criteria is or is not satisfied.

[Annexes follow]

ANNEX A

Names of States

(Members of the Paris Union as at May 31, 1977)

Short Title	*Full Name*
Algeria	People's Democratic Republic of Algeria
Argentina	Argentine Republic
Australia	Commonwealth of Australia
Austria	Republic of Austria
Bahamas	Commonwealth of the Bahamas
Belgium	Kingdom of Belgium
Benin	People's Republic of Benin
Brazil	Federative Republic of Brazil
Bulgaria	People's Republic of Bulgaria
Cameroon	United Republic of Cameroon
Canada	Canada
Central African Empire	Central African Empire
Chad	Republic of Chad
Congo	People's Republic of the Congo
Cuba	Republic of Cuba
Cyprus	Republic of Cyprus
Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
Denmark	Kingdom of Denmark
Dominican Republic	Dominican Republic
Egypt	Arab Republic of Egypt
Finland	Republic of Finland
France	French Republic
Gabon	Gabonese Republic
German Democratic Republic	German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of	Federal Republic of Germany
Ghana	The Republic of Ghana
Greece	Hellenic Republic
Haiti	Republic of Haiti
Holy See	Holy See
Hungary	Hungarian People's Republic
Iceland	Republic of Iceland
Indonesia	Republic of Indonesia
Iran	Empire of Iran
Iraq	Republic of Iraq
Ireland	Ireland
Israel	State of Israel
Italy	Italian Republic
Ivory Coast	Republic of the Ivory Coast
Japan	Japan
Jordan	Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
Kenya	Republic of Kenya
Lebanon	Lebanese Republic
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	The Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Short Title	*Full Name*
Liechtenstein	Principality of Liechtenstein
Luxembourg	Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Madagascar	Democratic Republic of Madagascar
Malawi	Republic of Malawi
Malta	Republic of Malta
Mauritania	Islamic Republic of Mauritania
Mauritius	Mauritius
Mexico	United Mexican States
Monaco	Principality of Monaco
Morocco	Kingdom of Morocco
Netherlands	Kingdom of the Netherlands
New Zealand	New Zealand
Niger	Republic of the Niger
Nigeria	Federal Republic of Nigeria
Norway	Kingdom of Norway
Philippines	Republic of the Philippines
Poland	Polish People's Republic
Portugal	Portuguese Republic
Romania	Socialist Republic of Romania
San Marino	Republic of San Marino
Senegal	Republic of Senegal
Socialist Republic of Viet Nam	Socialist Republic of Viet Nam
South Africa	Republic of South Africa
Southern Rhodesia	Southern Rhodesia
Soviet Union	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain	Spanish State
Sri Lanka	Republic of Sri Lanka
Surinam	Republic of Surinam
Sweden	Kingdom of Sweden
Switzerland	Swiss Confederation
Syria	Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania	United Republic of Tanzania
Togo	Togolese Republic
Trinidad and Tobago	Republic of Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia	Republic of Tunisia
Turkey	Republic of Turkey
Uganda	Republic of Uganda
United Kingdom	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
United States of America	United States of America
Upper Volta	Republic of the Upper Volta
Uruguay	Eastern Republic of Uruguay
Yugoslavia	Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia
Zaire	Republic of Zaire
Zambia	Republic of Zambia

[Annex B follows]

ANNEX B

Code for Identifying States and Organizations*

AR	Argentina
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
BJ	Benin (Dahomey)
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Empire
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Ivory Coast
CM	Cameroon
CS	Czechoslovakia
CU	Cuba
CY	Cyprus
DD	German Democratic Republic
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of
DK	Denmark
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EG	Egypt
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GH	Ghana
GR	Greece
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
HV	Upper Volta
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
LB	Lebanon
LI	Liechtenstein

* The States listed are those which are members of the Paris Union. This code is based upon ICIREPAT recommendations and is valid as of January 1, 1978.

LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
LY	Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
MA	Morocco
MC	Monaco
MG	Madagascar
MR	Mauritania
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
NE	Niger
NG	Nigeria
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NZ	New Zealand
PH	Philippines
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RH	Southern Rhodesia
RO	Romania
SE	Sweden
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SR	Surinam
SU	Soviet Union
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TN	Tunisia
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TZ	United Republic of Tanzania
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
VA	Vatican City State (Holy See)
VN	Viet Nam, Socialist Republic of
YU	Yugoslavia
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZR	Zaire

OA	African Intellectual Property Organization
EP	European Patent Office
WO	International Bureau of WIPO

[Annex C follows]

ANNEX C

Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents

Introduction

1. The recommendation provides for groups of letter codes in order to distinguish patent documents. The letter codes also facilitate the storage and retrieval of such documents.

2. If any Office wants to amplify the information contained in the letter code, this letter code may be optionally associated with a numerical code. The meaning of such numerical code should then be defined by each Patent Office availing itself of this option.

3. The code also provides for a letter for non-patent literature documents (N) and for documents to be restricted to the internal use of Patent Offices (X) (e.g., confidential documents, not to be disclosed outside the Office). See in this respect also SI.1 (ICIREPAT Manual pages 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.4).

Definitions

4. For the purposes of this recommendation, the expression "patent documents" includes patents for inventions, inventors' certificates, utility certificates, utility models, patents or certificates of addition, inventors' certificates of addition, utility certificates of addition, plant patents and published applications therefor.

5. For the purposes of this recommendation, the term "entry in an official gazette" means at least one comprehensive announcement in an official gazette regarding the making available to the public of the complete text, claims (if any) and drawings (if any) of a patent document.

6. For the purposes of this recommendation, the terms "publication" and "published" are used in the sense of making available

(i) a patent document to the public for inspection or supplying a copy on request

(ii) multiple copies of a patent document produced by printing or like process

Explanation: If, at a particular procedural stage, a copy of the document is first made available to the public for inspection or copying and is then, *at the same procedural stage*, made available in multiple copies produced by printing or like process, only a single publication is considered to have occured. If, on the other hand, multiple reproduction results from a new procedural stage, this reproduction is considered to be a further publication of the document, even if the texts at the two stages are identical.

7. According to certain national patent laws or regulations, the same patent application may be published at various procedural stages. For the purposes of this recommendation, a publication level is defined as the level corresponding to a procedural stage at which normally a document is published under a given national patent law.

Recommendation

8. It is recommended that the code:

(a) be used for the recording of the "kind of document" in machine-readable data carriers, such as 80-column punched cards, magnetic tapes, aperture cards, etc.;

(b) be used on the first page of patent documents, preferably near the document number, if these have been published in the sense of paragraph 6;

(c) be used in entries in official gazettes or, if all entries in a section of the Gazette relate to the same kind of a document at the beginning of such a section.

(d) be used for the identification of patent documents cited in "Search Reports" and "Lists of References" in patent documents (INID Number 56).

9. *Code*

The Code is subdivided into *mutually exclusive* groups of letters. The groups characterize patent documents and documents specified in paragraph 3. Groups 1-5 comprise one or several letters enabling identification of documents pertaining to different publication levels.

Group 1 Use for primary or major series of patent documents

A First publication level
B Second publication level
C Third publication level

Group 2 Use for secondary series of patent documents

E First publication level
F Second publication level
G Third publication level

Group 3 Use for further series of patent documents, as the special requirements of each Office may be

H
I

Group 4 Use for major special types of patent documents

M Medicament patent documents
P Plant patent documents

Group 5 Use for utility model documents having a numbering series other than the documents of Group 1

U First publication level
Y Second publication level
Z Third publication level

Group 6 Other (see paragraph 3)

N Non-patent literature documents
X Documents restricted to the internal use of Offices

10. It is understood that documents resulting from a patent application and being identified as the major series will fall under Group 1 (e.g. DT Offenlegungsschrift, Auslegeschrift and Patentschrift). However, documents identified as a secondary series will fall under Group 2 (e.g., FR patent of addition under old law, US reissue). In exceptional cases of need for a further series, Group 3 is reserved for such purposes (e.g., US defensive publication). Group 4 applies only, at present, to special documents concerning the medicament patents published in France and the plant patents published in the United States of America. In any country publishing similar documents, Group 4 should then be used.

11. As indicated in paragraph 2, the above letter code may optionally be associated with a numerical code to amplify the information represented by the letter code. For this numerical code only digits 1 to 9 should be used. The significance of this code will be defined by any national Office applying such code and communicated to the International Bureau, which will publicize this

information. The numerical code must always be interpreted in conjunction with the country code and the above letter code.

12. As an appendix to this recommendation a list of patent documents, past and currently published, and intended to be published in the future, divided in accordance with the code, is given.

[Appendices I & II follow]

Original: STAC III No. 43d, expanded to STAC III No. 93a
Adopted by the first session of the PLC.
First amended version adopted by the fifth PLC ordinary session (document IC/PLC/V/11, paragraphs 65 to 68).
Second amended version adopted by the seventh PLC ordinary session (document IC/PLC/VII/16, paragraph 30).
Third amended version adopted by the tenth PLC ordinary session (document IC/PLC/X/11, paragraph 24).

Appendix I

List of Patent Documents, Past and Currently Published, and Intended to be Published in the Future, Divided in Accordance with this Code

Code: A *Patent Documents Numbered in Primary or Major Series – First Publication Level*

Examples:	Austria	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Belgium	Brevet d'invention/Uitvindingsoctrooi
	Belgium	Brevet de perfectionnement/Verbeteringsoctrooi
	Bulgaria	Opisanie na izobretenie po patent
	Canada	Patent
	Cuba	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Czechoslovakia	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Czechoslovakia	Inventor's Certificate Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Denmark	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Egypt	Patent specification
	Europat	Document published after 18 months
	Finland	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	France	Brevet d'invention (old law)
	France	Brevet d'invention, première et unique publication
	France	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention, première et unique publication
	France	Certificat d'utilité, première et unique publication
	France	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité, première et unique publication
	France	Demande de brevet d'invention, première publication
	France	Demande de certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention, première publication
	France	Demande de certificat d'utilité, première publication
	France	Demande de certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité, première publication
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Ausschliessungspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic
	Germany, Federal Republic of	Offenlegungsschrift
	Hungary	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	India	Patent specification
	Ireland	Patent specification
	Italy	Brevetto per invenzione industriale
	Japan	Kokai tokkyo koho
	Luxembourg	Brevet d'invention
	Luxembourg	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention
	Netherlands	Ter inzage gelegde octrooiaanvrage
	Norway	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Pakistan	Patent specification

Code: A (continued)

Examples:	PCT	Pamphlet published after 18 months
	Poland	Opis patentowy
	Romania	Descrierea invenţiei
	Soviet Union	Opisanie izobreteniya k patentu
	Soviet Union	Opisanie izobreteniya k avtorskomy svidetelstvu
	Spain	Patente de invención
	Sweden	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)
	Switzerland	Auslegeschrift/Mémoire Exposé/Esposto Memoriale (Patent Application published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii) pertaining to the technical fields for which search and examination as to novelty are made)
	Switzerland	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to the technical fields for which neither search nor examination as to novelty are made)
	United Kingdom	Patent specification
	United States	Patent
	Yugoslavia	Patentni spis

Code: B Patent Documents Numbered in Primary or Major Series – Second Publication Level

Examples:	Australia	Patent specification
	Austria	Patentschrift
	Canada	Reissue
	Cuba	Patente de invención
	Czechoslovakia	Popis vynálezu k patentu
	Czechoslovakia	Popis vynálezu k autorskému osvědčení
	Denmark	Fremlaeggelsesskrift
	Finland	Kuulutusjulkaisu – Utläggningsskrift
	France	Brevet d'invention, deuxième publication de l'invention
	France	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention, deuxième publication de l'invention
	France	Certificat d'utilité, deuxième publication de l'invention
	France	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité, deuxième publication de l'invention
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Ausschließungspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German democratic Republic
	German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent), granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German Democratic Republic
	Germany, Federal Republic of	Auslegeschrift
	Hungary	Szabadalmi leirás
	Japan	Tokkyo koho
	Netherlands	Openbaar gemaakte octrooiaanvrage
	Norway	Utlegningsskrift
	Sweden	Utläggningsskrift

Code: B (continued)

Examples:	Switzerland	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to the technical fields for which search and examination as to the novelty are made)
	United Kingdom	Amended Patent Specification

Code: C *Patent Documents Numbered in Primary or Major Series – Third Publication Level*

Examples:	Denmark	Patent
	Finland	Patentti – Patent
	Germany, Federal Republic of	Patentschrift
	Netherlands	Octrooi
	Norway	Patent
	Sweden	Patentskrift

Code : E *Patent Documents Numbered in Secondary Series – First Publication Level*

Examples:	France	Certificat d'addition à brevet d'invention (old law)
	United States	Reissue

Code: H *Patent Documents numbered in further series*

Example:	United States	Defensive publication

Code: M *Medicament Patent Documents*

Examples:	France	Brevet spécial de médicament
	France	Addition à un brevet spécial de médicament

Code: P *Plant Patent Documents*

Examples:	United States	Plant patent

Code: U *Utility Model Documents Numbered in Series other than the Documents of Group I – First Publication Level*

Examples:	Germany, Federal Republic of	Gebrauchsmuster
	Japan	Kokai jitsuyo shinan koho
	Spain	Utility Model Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)

Code: Y *Utility Model Documents Numbered in Series other than the Documents of Group I - Second Publication Level*

Examples:	Japan	Jitsuyo shinan koho
	Spain	Modelo de utilidad

[Appendix II follows]

Annex C, page 7

Appendix II

List of Patent Documents, Past and Currently Published,
broken down by issuing country and coded in accordance with the SI.8 Code

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Australia	Unexamined complete specification open to public inspection (not marked on document)		Unexamined Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Austria	Aufgebot (not marked on document but indicated as such in the Official Gazette)	Document laid open	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patentschrift	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Belgium	Brevet d'invention/ Uitvindingsoctrooi	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Brevet de perfectionnement/ Verbeteringsoctrooi	Patent of improvement	Patent of improvement published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Brevet d'importation/ Invoeringsoctrooi	Patent of importation	Patent of importation published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Bulgaria	ОПИСАНИЕ НА ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЕ ПО ПАТЕНТ (Opisanie na izobretenie po patent)	Description of invention for a patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	ОПИСАНИЕ НА ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЕ ПО АВТОРСКО СВИДЕТЕЛСТВО (Opisanie na izobretenie po avtorsko svidetelstvo)	Description of invention for an author's certificate	Inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Canada	Patent/Brevet		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Reissue Patent/Brevet de redélivrance		Patent reissued and republished in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Cuba	Publicación de la solicitud (not marked on document)	Publication of the application	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patente de invención	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 8

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Czechoslovakia	Přihláska vynálezu (se žádosti o autorské osvědčedi)	Application for an invention asking for author's certificate	Application for inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(i), in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	A	1
	Přihláska vynálezu (se žádostí o patent)	Application for an invention asking for a patent	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i), in accordance with Law No. No. 84 of 01.11.1972	A	2
	Patentová přihláska or Přihláska vynálezu	Patent application or Application for invention	Patent application published in the sense or paragraph 6(i) up to patent No. 149260 (granted before the entry into force of Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972)	A	5
	Popis vynálezu k autorskému osvědčeni	Description of an invention for an author's certificate	Inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	1
	Popis vynálezu k patentu	Description of an invention for a patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	2
	Popis vynálezu k autorskému osvědčeni	Description of an invention for an author's certificate	Dependant author's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	3
	Popis vynálezu k patentu	Description of an invention for a patent	Dependent patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), granted in accordance with Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	4
	Patentový spis	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), up to No. 149 260, granted before the entry into force of Law No. 84 of 01.11.1972	B	5
Denmark	Almindeling tilgaengelig patentansøgning	Patent application accessible to the public	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Fremlaeggelsesskrift	Document laid open	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 9

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Denmark (cont'd)	Patent	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Egypt	إدارة براءات الاختراع (Idarat bara'at alikhtirah)	Authority for Patent Delivery	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Finland	Julkiseksi tullut patenttihakemus (not marked on the document)	Patent application made accessible to the public	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Kuulutusjulkaisu – Utläggningsskrift	Document laid open	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	
	Patentti-Patent	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
France	Demande de brevet d'invention	Application for patent of invention	Patent application, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	1
	Demande de certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Application for a certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Application for a certificate of addition, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	2
	Demande de certificat d'utilité	Application for certificate of utility	Utility certificate application, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	3
	Demande de certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité	Application for a certificate of addition to a certificate of utility	Application for a certificate of addition to a utility certificate, first publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	4
	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	5
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	6
	Certificat d'utilité	Certificate of utility	Utility certificate, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	7

Annex C, page 10

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
France (cont'd)	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité	Certificate of addition to a certificate of utility	Certificate of addition to a utility certificate, first and only publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	8
	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	1
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	2
	Certificat d'utilité	Certificate of utility	Utility certificate, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	3
	Certificat d'addition à un certificat d'utilité	Certificate of addition to a certificate of utility	Certificate of addition to a utility certificate, second publication, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	4
	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	E	
	Brevet spécial de médicament	Special patent for medicament	Medicament patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	M	
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet spécial de médicament	Certificate of addition to a special patent for medicament	Certificate of addition to a medicament patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	M	
German Democratic Republic	Patentschrift (Ausschliessungs-patent)	Patent specification (Exclusive Patent)	Exclusive patent, granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftpatent)	Patent specification (Economic Patent)	Industrial patent, granted in accordance with paragraph 5.1 of the Patent Amendment Act of the German Democratic Republic, published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	

Annex C, page 11

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
German Democratic Republic (cont'd)	Patentschrift (Ausschliessungspatent)	Patent specification (Exclusive Patent)	Exclusive patent granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German Democratic Republic, (2nd publication after examination as to novelty whenever this examination is effected), published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
	Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent)	Patent specification (Economic Patent)	Industrial patent granted in accordance with paragraph 29 of the Patent Act of the German Democratic Republic (2nd publication after examination as to novelty whenever this examination is effected), published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
	Berichtigte Patentschrift (Ausschliessungspatent)	Corrected patent specification (Exclusive Patent)	Corrected patent (Exclusive patent) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
	Berichtigte Patentschrift (Wirtschaftspatent)	Corrected patent specification (Economic Patent)	Corrected patent (Industrial patent) published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Germany (Federal Republic of)	Offenlegungsschrift	Document open for inspection	Patent application published, before examination as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
			– 1st publication	A	1
			– 2nd publication. Modified reprint following A1 Offenlegungsschrift or B1 Auslegeschrift	A	2
			– 3rd publication. Modified reprint following A2 Offenlegungsschrift or B2 Auslegeschrift	A	3
	Auslegeschrift	Document laid open	Patent application published, after examination as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
			– 1st publication. Offenlegungsschrift not yet published	B	1
			– 2nd publication. Normally following an A1 Offenlegungsschrift or B1 Auslegeschrift	B	2

Annexe C, page 12

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Germany (Federal Republic of) (cont'd)			– 3rd publication. Following an A2 Offenlegungsschrift or B2 Auslegeschrift	B	3
			– 4th publication. Following an A3 Offenlegungsschrift or B3 Auslegeschrift	B	4
	Patentschrift	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
			– 1st publication. Offenlegungsschrift and Auslegeschrift not published	C	1
			– 2nd publication. Modified reprint normally following a B1 Auslegeschrift or C1 Patentschrift	C	2
			– 3rd publication. Normally following a B2 Auslegeschrift and an A1 Offenlegungsschrift or following a B2 Auslegeschrift with a preceding B1 Auslegeschrift as well	C	3
			– 4th publication. Following a B3 Auslegeschrift or C3 Patentschrift	C	4
			– 5th publication. Following a B4 Auslegeschrift or a C4 Patentschrift	C	5
	Gebrauchsmuster	Utility model	Utility model published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	U	
Hungary	Közzétett szabadalmi bejelentés	Published patent application	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Szabadalmi leirás	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
India	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Ireland	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Italy	Brevetto per invenzione industriale	Patent for industrial invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	

Annex C, page 13

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Japan	公開特許公報 (Kokai tokkyo koho)	Preliminary publication of patent	Patent application published before examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	A	
	特許公報 (Tokkyo koho)	Patent publication	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	
	公開実用新案公報 (Kokai jitsuyo shinan koho)	Preliminary publication of Utility Model	Utility model application published before examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	U	
	実用新案公報 (Jitsuyo shinan koho)	Utility Model publication	Utility model application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	Y	
Luxembourg	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Certificat d'addition à un brevet d'invention	Certificate of addition to a patent of invention	Certificate of addition to a patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Monaco	Brevet d'invention	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Netherlands	Terinzagelegging	Patent application laid open	Patent application published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	A	
	Openbaarmaking	Published patent application	Patent application published after examination in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	
	Octrooi	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Norway	Alment tilgjengelige patentsöknader (not marked on the document)	Patent application accessible to the public	Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Utlegningsskrift	Document laid open	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 14

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Norway (cont'd)	Patent	Patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Pakistan	Patent specification		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Poland			Patent application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Opis patentowy Patentu tymczasowego	Description of patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
Romania	Descrierea invenţiei	Description of the invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Soviet Union	ОПИСАНИЕ ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЯ К ПАТЕНТУ (Opisanie izobreteniya k patentu)	Description of the invention for a patent	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	ОПИСАНИЕ ИЗОБРЕТЕНИЯ К АВТОРСКОМУ СВИДЕТЕЛЬСТВУ (Opisanie izobreteniya k avtorskomu svidetelstvu)	Description of the invention for an author's certificate	Inventor's certificate published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
Spain	Patente de invención	Patent of invention	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patente de introducción	Patent of introduction	Patent of importation published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Certificado de adición	Certificate of addition	Certificate of addition published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Solicitud de Modelo de Utilidad	Application for a utility model	Utility Model Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	U	
	Modelo de Utilidad	Utility Model	Utility Model published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	Y	
Sweden	Allmänt tillgänglig patentansäkan	Patent application accessible to the public	Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Utläggningsskrift	Document laid open	Patent Application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	B	

Annex C, page 15

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
Sweden (cont'd)	Patentskrift	Patent document	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	C	
Switzerland	Auslegeschrift/Mémoire Exposé/Esposto Memoriale	Document laid open	Patent Application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii), and pertaining to the technical fields for which examination as to novelty is made, issued since 1959	A	4
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to the technical fields for which no examination as to novelty is made, issued since 1959	A	5
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'inventione	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) and pertaining to technical fields for which examination as to novelty is made, issued since 1959	B	5
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Hauptpatent/Brevet principal/Brevetto principale)	Patent specification (Main patent)	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), issued from 1888 to 1959	A	
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Zusatzpatent/ Brevet additionnel/Brevetto addizionale)	Patent specification (Additional patent)	Patent of addition published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii), issued from 1907 to 1959	A	
	Patentschrift/Exposé d'invention/Esposto d'invenzione (Zusatzpatent/ Brevet additionnel/Brevetto addizionale)	Patent specification (Additional patent)	Patent of addition published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii) in secondary series from 1888 to 1907	E	
United Kingdom	Patent Specification		Examined Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii). Grant of letters Patent usually occurs 3 months after publication.	A	

Annex C, page 16

Issuing country	Kind of published patent document			Letter code	Associated numerical code (when defined)
	Designation in language of issuing country (and, if required, transliteration in Latin characters)	Translation into English (when needed)	Identification of document		
United Kingdom (cont'd)	Amended Patent Specification		Amended Specification of a Granted Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	
United States	Patent		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A	
	Reissue Patent		Patent reissued and republished in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	E	
	Defensive Publication		Patent application published without examination or assertion as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	H	
	Defensive Publication		Patent document published in the sense of paragraph 5: Entry of an abstract of the application in the Official Gazette	H	
	Defensive Publication		Patent document published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii): Abstract of an application published in a discrete document form distinctively numbered in a numerical series unique to Defensive Publications	H	
	Plant Patent		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	P	
Yugoslavia			Accepted Patent Application published in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	A	
	Patentni spis	Patent specification	Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	B	

[Annex D follows]

ANNEX D

Information from Pamphlet Front Page to be Included in the Gazette Under Rule 86.1(i)

The following information shall be extracted from the front page of the pamphlet of each published international application and shall, in accordance with Rule 86.1(i), appear in the corresponding entry of the Gazette:

1. as to the international publication:
   - 1.1 the international publication number
   - 1.2 the date of the international publication
   - 1.3 an indication whether the following items were published in the pamphlet:
     - 1.31 international search report
     - 1.32 declaration under Article 17(2)
     - 1.33 amended claims
     - 1.34 statement under Article 19(1)
     - 1.35 the essence of the comments by the applicant on the translation of the international application as referred to in Rule 48.3*(b)*
2. as to the international application:
   - 2.1 the title of the invention
   - 2.2 the symbol(s) of the International Patent Classification (IPC)
   - 2.3 the international application number
   - 2.4 the international filing date

3. as to any priority claim:
   - 3.1 the application number of the earlier application
   - 3.2 the date of the earlier application
   - 3.3 the country in or for which the earlier application was filed

4. as to the applicant, inventor and agent:
   - 4.1 their name(s)
   - 4.2 their mailing address(es)

5. as to the designated and elected States:
   - 5.1 their names
   - 5.2 the indication of any wish for a regional patent
   - 5.3 the indication of kind of protection sought, unless patent is sought.

[Annex E follows]

ANNEX E

Information to be Published in the Gazette
Under Rule 86.1(v)

1. The time limits applicable under Articles 22 and 39 in respect of each Contracting State.

2. The list of the non-patent literature agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities for inclusion in the minimum documentation.

3. The names of the national Offices which do not wish to receive copies under Article 13(2) *(c)*.

4. The provisions of the national laws of Contracting States concerning international-type search.

5. The text of the agreements entered into between the International Bureau and the International Searching Authorities or the International Preliminary Examining Authorities.

6. The names of the national Offices which entirely or in part waived their rights to any communication under Article 20.

7. The names of the Contracting States which are bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

8. Index of concordance of international application numbers and international publication numbers, listed according to international application numbers.

9. Index of international publication numbers grouped according to designated States, including an indication of those States for which a "regional patent" is sought.

10. Index of applicants' names giving, for each name, the corresponding international publication number(s).

11. Index of international publication numbers, grouped according to the International Patent Classification symbols.

12. Indication of any subject matter that will not be searched or examined by the various International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities under Rules 39 and 67.

[Annex F (Forms) follows]

ANNEX F

Forms

This Annex, which is the final Annex to the Administrative Instructions, contains the Forms referred to in Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions (Forms PCT/RO/101 to 132, PCT/ISA/201 to 228, PCT/IB/301 to 345 and PCT/IPEA/401 to 424).

In view of their special importance, Forms

PCT/RO/101	(Request and Fee Calculation Sheet)
PCT/ISA/210	(International Search Report)
PCT/IPEA/401	(Demand)
PCT/IPEA/409	(International Preliminary Examination Report)

have already been set up in type and appear at the beginning of Annex F and not in the place corresponding to their numerical order in the four different series of Forms.*

In order to facilitate familiarization with the different series of Forms, these series have been reproduced in the colors used previously, except for the four Forms set in type, mentioned above. However, there is no obligation on any International Authority to use any particular color for these Forms, nor any restriction as to the color it may use, except that the request must always be printed on white paper as prescribed by the Regulations.

* Having regard to the separate publication of Annex F mentioned in the footnote to Section 102 of the Administrative Instructions, only the four forms specified in this paragraph are reproduced in this publication.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

REQUEST

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS THAT THE PRESENT INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION BE PROCESSED ACCORDING TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION No:

INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE:

(Stamp)
Name of receiving Office and "PCT International Application"

Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [9]
(indicated by applicant if desired).

I. **TITLE OF INVENTION** [1]

II. **APPLICANT** [2] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Name [3, 5]

Address [4, 5] (including postal code and country)

Nationality [5, 6] (country) | Residence [5, 7] (country)

Telephone number (if any) [4] | Telegraphic address (if any) [4, 5] | Teleprinter address (if any) [4, 5]

III. **INVENTOR** [8] (Applicant is also the inventor ☐) Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Name [3, 5]

Address [4, 5] (including postal code and country)

IV. **AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY)** [9] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

A. ☐ Applicant hereby appoints the following named agent or common representative to act on his behalf before the competent International Authorities. [9]

B. ☐ Applicant has appointed the following named agent or common representative in accompanying separate power of attorney. [9]

Name [3, 5]

Address [4, 5] (including postal code and country).

Telephone number (if any) [4] | Telegraphic address (if any) [4, 5] | Teleprinter address (if any) [4, 5]

V. **DESIGNATION OF STATES** [10] (and possible indication of wish to obtain regional patents) [11] (and possible choice of certain kinds of protection) [12] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

See notes on accompanying sheet

VI. **PRIORITY CLAIM (IF ANY)** [13] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

The priority of an earlier application is claimed (indicate following data):

Country (If the earlier application is regional or international application, indicate those countries for which it was filed).	Filing Date [14]
	Application Number [15]
	If a regional or international application, indicate the national Office or intergovernmental organization with which it was filed.

VII. **PARENT APPLICATION OR GRANT (IF ANY)** [16] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Designated State	Type of Treatment Desired	Number and Title of the Parent Application or Grant	Filing Date of the Parent Application or Grant [14]

VIII. **EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH (IF ANY)** [17] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

An earlier ☐ international or ☐ international-type search has been requested on the following application

Receiving Office/Country	(International) Application No.	(International) Filing Date [14]

Date of Request for the Search where the Earlier Search was an International-Type Search [14]	Number given by the International Searching Authority to the Request for Search where the Earlier Search was an International-Type Search

IX. **DIFFERENT APPLICANTS FOR DIFFERENT (GROUPS OF) DESIGNATED STATES (WHERE APPLICABLE)** [18]
Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Designated States	Name of Applicant

X. **DIFFERENT INVENTORS FOR DIFFERENT (GROUPS OF) DESIGNATED STATES (WHERE APPLICABLE)** [19]
Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Designated States	Name of Inventor

See notes on accompanying sheet

SUPPLEMENTAL BOX... USE THIS BOX IF ANY OF THE BOXES IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED. INDICATE THE BOXES CONTINUED IN THIS BOX BY THEIR (ROMAN) NUMERALS AND TITLE (e.g.: "II. APPLICANT (CONTINUED)")

XI. **SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** [20]

XII. **CHECK LIST** (To be filled in by the Applicant) [21]

A. This international application contains the following number of sheets:

1. request	.....	sheets
2. description	.....	sheets
3. claims	.....	sheets
4. drawings	.....	sheets
5. abstract	.....	sheets
	Total	sheets

C. Figure number ..... of the drawings (if any) is suggested to accompany the abstract for publication.

D. Drawings (To be filled in by the receiving Office)
☐ No Drawings [22]

B. This international application as filed is accompanied by the items checked below:

1. ☐ separate signed power of attorney
2. ☐ priority document
3. ☐ receipt (e.g. revenue stamps) for the fees paid
4. ☐ cheque for the payment of fees
5. ☐ international search report
6. ☐ international-type search report
7. ☐ document in evidence of fact that applicant is successor in title of inventor
8. ☐ other document (specify)

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)

1. Date of actual receipt of the purported international application:

2. Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application:

3. Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under Article 11 of the PCT:

(The following is to be filled in by the International Bureau)

Date of receipt of the record copy:

See notes on accompanying sheet

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

1 Title of Invention (Rule 4.1 *(a)* (ii))

"The title of the invention shall be short (preferably from two to seven words when in English or translated into English) and precise." **(Rule 4.3)**

2 Applicant (Rule 4.1 *(a)* (iii))

"The request shall indicate the name, address, nationality and residence of the applicant or, if there are several applicants, of each of them." **(Rule 4.5 (a))**

"Where any international application indicates as applicants several persons, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of identifying that application, to indicate, in any Form or correspondence relating to such application, the name of the applicant first named in the request." **(Section 105)**

See also box IX of the present form.

Note: When the United States of America is designated, at least one of the applicants must be the inventor.

3 "Names of natural persons shall be indicated by the person's family name and given name(s), the family name being indicated before the given name(s)." **(Rule 4.4 (a))**

"Names of legal entities shall be indicated by their full, official designations." **(Rule 4.4 (b))**

4 "Addresses shall be indicated in such a way as to satisfy the customary requirements for prompt postal delivery at the indicated address and, in any case, shall consist of all the relevant administrative units up to, and including, the house number, if any. Where the national law of the designated State does not require the indication of the house number, failure to indicate such number shall have no effect in that State. It is recommended to indicate any telegraphic and teleprinter address and telephone number." **(Rule 4.4 (c))**

"For each applicant, inventor, or agent, only one address may be indicated." **(Rule 4.4 (d))**

5 "Where any name or address is written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet, the same shall also be indicated in characters of the Latin alphabet either as a mere transliteration or through translation into English. The applicant shall decide which words will be merely transliterated and which words will be so translated." **(Rule 4.16 (a))**

"The name of any country written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet shall also be indicated in English." **(Rule 4.16 (b))**

6 "The applicant's nationality shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a national." **(Rule 4.5 (b))**

See Section 201 in Note **10** below.

7 "The applicant's residence shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is resident." **(Rule 4.5 (c))**

See Section 201 in Note **10** below.

8 Inventor (Articles 4 (1) *(v)* and 22 (1), Rules 4.1 *(a)* *(v)* and 4.6 *(a)*)

"The request shall contain: the name of and other prescribed data concerning the inventor where the national law of at least one of the designated States requires that these indications be furnished at the time of filing a national application. . . **(Article 4 (1) (v))**

"The applicant shall furnish a copy of the international application (unless the communication provided for in Article 20 has already taken place) and a translation thereof (as prescribed), and pay the national fee (if any), to each designated Office not later than at the expiration of 20 months from the priority date. Where the national law of the designated State requires the indication of the name of and other prescribed data concerning the inventor but allows that these indications be furnished at a time later than that of the filing of a national application, the applicant shall, unless they were contained in the request, furnish the said indications to the national Office of or acting for that State not later than at the expiration of 20 months from the priority date." **(Article 22 (1))**

"If the applicant is the inventor, the request, ...shall contain a statement to that effect or shall repeat the applicant's name in the space reserved for indicating the inventor." **(Rule 4.6 (b))**

See also box **X** of the present form.

9 Agent or Common Representative (Article 49, Rules 2.2, 4.1 *(a)* (iii), 4.7 and 4.8)

"Any attorney, patent agent, or other person, having the right to practice before the national Office with which the international application was filed, shall be entitled to practice before the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority and competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of that application." **(Article 49)**

"Whenever the word "agent" is used, it shall be construed as meaning any person who has the right to practice before international authorities as defined in Article 49 and, unless the contrary clearly follows from the wording or the nature of the provision, or the context in which the word is used, also the common representative referred to in Rule 4.8." **(Rule 2.2)**

"If agents are designated, the request shall so indicate, and shall state their names and addresses." **(Rule 4.7)**

"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants ("a common agent"), the request shall designate one of the applicants who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 as their common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (a))**

"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants and it does not comply with the requirement of designating one of the applicants as provided in paragraph *(a)*, the applicant first named in the request who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 shall be considered the common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (b))**

"Appointment of any agent or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8 *(a)*, if the said agent or common representative is not designated in the request signed by all applicants, shall be effected in a separate signed power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or a common representative)." **(Rule 90.3 (a))**

"The power of attorney may be submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bureau. Whichever of the two is the recipient of the power of attorney submitted shall immediately notify the other and the interested International Searching Authority and the interested International Preliminary Examining Authority." **(Rule 90.3 (b))**

"If the separate power of attorney is not signed as provided in paragraph *(a)*, or if the required separate power of attorney is missing, or if the indication of the name or address of the appointed person does not comply with Rule 4.4, the power of attorney shall be considered non-existent unless the defect is corrected." **(Rule 90.3 (c))**

As for indications of names and addresses see Notes **3** and **4**.

"'International Authorities' means the receiving Offices, the International Searching Authorities, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities, and the International Bureau." **(Section 101 (vi))**

"Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:"

"Where the applicant has designated or appointed one agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that agent. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants are represented by a common representative or a common agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that representative or that agent." **(Section 108 (a) (i))**

"Where the applicant has designated several agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned therein. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have designated several common agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned therein." **(Section 108 (a) (ii))**

"Where the applicant has appointed several agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have appointed several common agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney." **(Section 108 (a) (iii))**

"Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters **(Section 108 (b))**

"In the case of several applicants, any agent designated under Rule 4.7 in the request signed by all the applicants, or appointed under Rule 90.3 in a separate power of attorney signed by all the applicants, shall be considered a common agent." **(Section 106)**

"If there are several agents appointed by the same applicant or applicants, any act by or in relation to any of the several agents shall have the effect of an act by or in relation to the said applicant or applicants." **(Rule 90.2 (c))**

"If the applicants designate a common representative in accordance with Rule 4.8 *(a)*, such common representative shall be indicated on the front page of the request form. The indication of the common representative shall take the form of a statement designating the named applicant to act as the common representative on behalf of all the applicants." **(Section 206)**

10 Designation of States (Rule 4.1 *(a)* (iv))

"Contracting States shall be designated in the request by their names." **(Rule 4.9)**

"The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in *Annex A*. The receiving Office, or the International Bureau where the receiving Office fails to do so, shall insert, in the appropriate space provided for in the request form, the two-letter country code as appears in *Annex B* (for example, where France is the third designated State in Box V of the request form, "FR 3. France" or "FR 3. French Republic")." **(Section 201 (a))**

"The receiving Office shall cancel *ex-officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States, and inform the applicant promptly of such action." **(Section 201 (b))**

"If the applicant specifies the States to which he wishes any amount paid to be applied as designation fee, the amount shall be applied

accordingly to the number of States which are covered by the amount in the order specified by the applicant." **(Rule 15.5 (a))**
"If the applicant does not specify any such wish and if the amount or amounts received by the receiving Office are higher than the basic fee and one designation fee but lower than what is due according to the number of the designated States, any amount in excess of the basic fee and one designation fee shall be treated as designation fees for the States following the State first named in the request and in the order in which the States are designated in the request up to and including that designated State for which the total amount of the designation fee is covered by the amount or amounts received." **(Rule 15.5 (b))**
"The designation fee for the first mentioned State belonging to a group of States for which the same regional patent is sought and which is specified under paragraph *(a)* or which is reached under paragraph *(b)* shall, for the purposes of the said paragraphs, be considered as covering also the other States of the said group." **(Rule 15.5 (c))**

11 "The request shall, where applicable, contain: ...(iv) an indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent and the names of the designated States for which he wishes to obtain such a patent." **(Rule 4.1 (b) (iv))**
"Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1 *(b)* (iv) by inserting the words "regional patent", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4 (1) (ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4 (1) (ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication;
(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45 (2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4 (1) (ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them."
(Section 203)

12 "In respect of any designated or elected State whose law provides for the grant of inventors' certificates, utility certificates, utility models, patents or certificates of addition, inventors' certificates of addition, or utility certificates of addition, the applicant may indicate, as prescribed in the Regulations, that his international application is for the grant, as far as that State is concerned, of an inventor's certificate, a utility certificate, or a utility model, rather than a patent, or that it is for the grant of a patent or certificate of addition, an inventor's certificate of addition, or a utility certificate of addition, and the ensuing effect shall be governed by the applicant's choice. For the purposes of this Article and any Rule thereunder, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Article 43)**
"If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application not for a patent but for the grant of any of the other kinds of protection specified in Article 43, he shall so indicate in the request. For the purposes of this paragraph, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 4.12 (a))**
"Where the applicant wishes his application to be treated in any designated State as an application not for a patent but for the grant of another kind of protection referred to in Article 43, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12 *(a)* by inserting the words "inventor's certificate", "utility certificate", "utility model", "patent of addition", "certificate of addition", "inventor's certificate of addition" or "utility certificate of addition", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State." **(Section 202 (a))**
"In respect of any designated or elected State whose law permits an application, while being for the grant of a patent or one of the other kinds of protection referred to in Article 43, to be also for the grant of another of the said kinds of protection, the applicant may indicate, as prescribed in the Regulations, the two kinds of protection he is seeking, and the ensuing effect shall be governed by the applicant's indications. For the purposes of this Article, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Article 44)**
"Where the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12 *(b)* by inserting, immediately after the indication of the said State and in the language of the international application, either

(i) any two of the following terms connected by the word "and": "patent", "inventor's certificate", "utility certificate", "utility model", "patent of addition", "certificate of addition", "inventor's certificate of addition", "utility certificate of addition"; or
(ii) any two of the terms indicated in (i), above, one of them preceded by the word "primarily" and the other by the word "subsidiarily"." **(Section 202 (b))**

13 **Priority Claim** (Rules 4.1 *(b)* (i) and 4.10)

14 "Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office, where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parenthesis, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "30 March 1978 (30.03.78)")." **(Section 110)**

15 "If the application number of the earlier application is not indicated in the request but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date, it shall be considered by all designated States to have been furnished in time. If it is furnished after the expiration of that time limit, the International Bureau shall inform the applicant and the designated Offices of the date on which the said number was furnished to it. ..." **(Rule 4.10 (c))**

16 **Parent Application or Grant** (Rule 4.1 *(b)* (v))
"If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application for a patent or certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, or utility certificate of addition, he shall identify the parent application or the parent patent, parent inventor's certificate, or parent utility certificate to which the patent or certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, or utility certificate of addition, if granted, relates. For the purposes of this paragraph, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 4.13)**
"If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application for a continuation or a continuation-in-part of an earlier application, he shall so indicate in the request and shall identify the parent application involved." **(Rule 4.14)**

17 **Earlier International or International-Type Search** (Rule 4.1 *(b)* (ii))
"If an international or international-type search has been requested on an application under Article 15 (5), the request may state that fact and identify the application (or its translation, as the case may be) by country, date and number, and the request for the said search by date and, if available, number." **(Rule 4.11)**

18 **Different Applicants for Different (Groups of) Designated States** (Rule 18.4)
"The international application may indicate different applicants for the purposes of different designated States, provided that, in respect of each designated State, at least one of the applicants indicated for the purposes of that State is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9." **(Rule 18.4 (a))**

19 **Different Inventors for Different (Groups of) Designated States**
"The request may, for different designated States, indicate different persons as inventors where, in this respect, the requirements of the national laws of the designated States are not the same. In such a case, the request shall contain a separate statement for each designated State or group of States in which a particular person, or the same person, is to be considered the inventor, or in which particular persons, or the same persons, are to be considered the inventors." **(Rule 4.6 (c))**

20 **Signature**
The signature **(Rule 4.1 (d))** must be that of the applicant and if there are several applicants all must sign **(Rule 4.15)**; however, the signature may be that of the agent **(Rule 2.1)** where there is attached to this request a separate power of attorney appointing the agent. "Appointment of any agent or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8 *(a)*, if the said agent or common representative is not designated in the request signed by all applicants, shall be effected in a separate signed power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or a common representative)." **(Rule 90.3 (a))**

21 **Check List**
"*(a)* The printed form shall contain a list which, when filled in, will show:

(i) the total number of sheets constituting the international application and the number of the sheets of each element of the international application (request, description, claims, drawings, abstract);
(ii) whether or not the international application as filed is accompanied by a power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or a common representative), a priority document, a receipt for the fees paid or a check for the payment of the fees, an international or an international-type search report, a document in evidence of the fact that the applicant is the successor in title of the inventor, and any other document (to be specified in the check list);
(iii) the number of that figure of the drawings which the applicant suggests should accompany the abstract when the abstract is published on the front page of the pamphlet and in the Gazette; in exceptional cases, the applicant may suggest more than one figure.

(b) The list shall be filled in by the applicant, failing which the receiving Office shall fill it in and make the necessary annotations, except that the number referred to in paragraph *(a)* (iii) shall not be filled in by the receiving Office." **(Rule 3.3)**

22 **Missing Drawings** (Rule 26.6)
"*(a)* If, as provided in Article 14(2), the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall so indicate in the said application." **(Rule 26.6 (a))**
"Where the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall make the indication referred to in Rule 26.6 *(a)* by an appropriate marking of the request form." **(Section 310 (a))**

THIS SHEET IS NOT PART OF
THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

This column for use by receiving Office

FEE CALCULATION SHEET [1]

I. **TRANSMITTAL FEE** [2] ..... | | T |

II. **SEARCH FEE** [3] ..... | | S |

III. **INTERNATIONAL FEE** [4]

BASIC FEE [5]

Indicate the number of SHEETS contained in the international application _____.

first 30 sheets ..... | | b_1 |

remaining _____ sheets _____ = | | b_2 |

Add amounts entered in boxes b_1 and b_2 and enter total in box B.
This figure is the amount of the BASIC FEE ..... | | B |

DESIGNATION FEES [6]

Indicate the number of DESIGNATED STATES
for which regional patents have not been sought _____ _____ = | | d_1 |

Indicate the number of GROUPS of designated
States for which regional patents have been sought _____ _____ = | | d_2 |

Add amounts entered in boxes d_1 an d_2 and enter total in box D.
This figure is the amount of the DESIGNATION FEES ..... | | D |

Add amounts entered in boxes B and D, and enter total in box I.
This figure is the amount of the INTERNATIONAL FEE ..... | | I |

IV. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES:**

Add amounts entered in boxes T, S and I, and enter total in the total box. This
figure is the total amount of the PRESCRIBED FEES ..... | | TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY [CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC.], PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE RECEIVING OFFICE

See notes on reverse side

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101 (ANNEX)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the international application. This will help the receiving Office to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 "Any receiving Office may require that the applicant pay a fee to it, for its own benefit, for receiving the international application, transmitting copies to the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority, and performing all the other tasks which it must perform in connection with the international application in its capacity of receiving Office ("transmittal fee")." **(Rule 14.1 (a))**

"The amount and the due date of the transmittal fee, if any, shall be fixed by the receiving Office." **(Rule 14.1 (b))**

3 "Each International Searching Authority may require that the applicant pay a fee ("search fee") for its own benefit for carrying out the international search and for performing all other tasks entrusted to International Searching Authorities by the Treaty and these Regulations." **(Rule 16.1 (a))**

"The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. It shall be payable in the currency prescribed by that Office, it being understood that, if that currency is not the same as the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority is located, the search fee, when transferred by the receiving Office to that Authority, shall be freely convertible into the currency of the said State. As to the time of payment of the search fee, Rule 15.4 (*a*) shall apply." **(Rule 16.1 (b))**

4 "Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") consisting of:

(i) a "basic fee, " and
(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are States designated in the international application, provided that, where a regional patent is sought for certain designated States, only one designation fee shall be due for those States." **(Rule 15.1)**

"The international fee shall be payable in the currency prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, it shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency." **(Rule 15.3 (b))**

The amounts of the fees fixed in Rule 15.2 (see Notes 5 and 6 below) provide the basis on which the amounts of the fees in the prescribed currency (other than US dollars and Swiss francs) are fixed. (Decision on interpretation by PCT Assembly.) The amounts in the prescribed currency (other than US dollars and Swiss francs) may be ascertained from the receiving Office; they are also published in the PCT Gazette.

5 "The amount of the basic fee shall be:

(i) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets: US$165.00 or 300 Swiss francs,
(ii) if the international application contains more than 30 sheets: US$165.00 or 300 Swiss francs plus US$3.00 or 6 Swiss francs per sheet in excess of 30 sheets." **(Rule 15.2 (a))**

6 "The amount of the designation fee for each designated State or each group of designated States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be: US$40.00 or 80 Swiss francs." **(Rule 15.2 (b))**

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

IDENTIFICATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION	Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [19]
International Application No. [1]	International Filing Date [1]
Receiving Office [1]	Priority Date Claimed [2]
Applicant [1]	

I. ☐ **CERTAIN CLAIMS WERE FOUND UNSEARCHABLE** [10] (Observations on supplemental sheet (2))

II. ☐ **UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING** [11] (Observations on supplemental sheet (2))

III. TITLE, ABSTRACT AND FIGURE OF DRAWING

1. The following indicated items are approved as submitted by the applicant: [6]

☐ Title. ☐ Abstract.

2. The texts established by this International Searching Authority of the following indicated items are set forth below:

☐ Title.

☐ Abstract.

☐ Text of the abstract continued on supplemental sheet (1)

3. ☐ This report is incomplete as far as the abstract is concerned as the time limit for comments by the applicant on the draft prepared by this International Searching Authority has not expired. [7]

4. The figure of the drawings indicated below is to be published with the abstract:

☐ Figure No._____as suggested by the applicant. [8]

Figure No _____because:

☐ applicant failed to suggest a figure. [9]

☐ this figure better characterizes the invention. [9]

See notes on accompanying sheet

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM THE FIRST SHEET
(Not for publication)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (if several classification symbols apply, indicate all) [3]

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

II. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum Documentation Searched [4]

Classification System	Classification Symbols

Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation
to the Extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched [5]

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT [14]

Category *	Citation of Document, [16] with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages [17]	Relevant to Claim No. [18]

* Special categories of cited documents: [15]

"A" document defining the general state of the art

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document cited for special reason other than those referred to in the other categories

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but on or after the priority date claimed

"T" later document published on or after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application, but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance

IV. CERTIFICATION

Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search [2]	Date of Mailing of this International Search Report [2]
International Searching Authority [1]	Signature of Authorized Officer [20]

See notes on accompanying sheet

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET

V. ☐ **OBSERVATIONS WHERE CERTAIN CLAIMS WERE FOUND UNSEARCHABLE** [10]

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2) (a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim numbers _____, because they relate to subject matter [12] not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☐ Claim numbers _____, because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out [13], specifically:

VI. ☐ **OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING** [11]

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims of the international application.

2. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims of the international application for which fees were paid, specifically claims:

3. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claim numbers:

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by applicant's protest.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

See notes on accompanying sheet

NOTES TO FORM PCT/ISA/210

These Notes are intended to facilitate the use of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

1 "The international search report shall identify the International Searching Authority which established it by indicating the name of such Authority, and the international application by indicating the international application number, the name of the applicant, the name of the receiving Office, and the international filing date." **(Rule 43.1)**

2 "The international search report shall be dated and shall indicate the date on which the international search was actually completed. It shall also indicate the filing date of any earlier application whose priority is claimed." **(Rule 43.2)**

3 "The international search report shall contain the classification of the subject matter at least according to the International Patent Classification." **(Rule 43.3 (a))**
"Such classification shall be effected by the International Searching Authority." **(Rule 43.3 (b))**
"Where the subject matter of the international application is such that classification thereof requires more than one classification symbol according to the principles to be followed in the application of the International Patent Classification to any given patent document, the international search report shall indicate all such symbols." **(Section 504 (a))**
"Where any national classification system is used, the international search report may indicate all the applicable classification symbols also according to that system." **(Section 504 (b))**
"Where the subject matter of the international application is classified both according to the International Patent Classification and to any national classification system, the international search report shall, wherever possible, indicate the corresponding symbols of both classifications opposite each other." **(Section 504 (c))**

4 "The international search report shall list the classification identification of the fields searched. If that identification is effected on the basis of a classification other than the International Patent Classification, the International Searching Authority shall publish the classification used." **(Rule 43.6 (a))**

5 "If the international search extended to patents, inventors' certificates, utility certificates, utility models, patents or certificates of addition, inventors' certificates of addition, utility certificates of addition, or published applications for any of those kinds of protection, of States, periods, or languages, not included in the minimum documentation as defined in Rule 34, the international search report shall, when practicable, identify the kinds of documents, the States, the periods, and the languages to which it extended. For the purposes of this paragraph, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 43.6 (b))**

6 "Subject to paragraphs *(b)* and *(c)*, the international search report shall either state that the International Searching Authority approves the title and the abstract as submitted by the applicant or be accompanied by the text of the title and/or abstract as established by the International Searching Authority under Rules 37 and 38." **(Rule 44.2 (a))**

7 "If, at the time the international search is completed, the time limit allowed for the applicant to comment on any suggestion of the International Searching Authority in respect of the abstract has not expired, the international search report shall indicate that it is incomplete as far as the abstract is concerned". **(Rule 44.2 (b))**

8 The figure(s) suggested by the applicant is indicated in the check list of the request; see **Rule 3.3 (a) (iii)**.

9 "If the applicant fails to make the indication referred to in Rule 3.3 *(a)* (iii), or if the International Searching Authority finds that a figure or figures other than that figure or those figures suggested by the applicant would among all the figures of all the drawings, better characterize the invention, it shall indicate the figure or figures which it so considers. Publications by the International Bureau shall then use the figure or figures so indicated by the International Searching Authority. Otherwise, the figure or figures suggested by the applicant shall be used in the said publications." **(Rule 8.2)**

10 This part of the report is filled in only where Article 17 (2) *(b)* applies. (Where certain claims were not searched because of lack of unity of invention and non-payment of additional fees, part V—rather than this part—is filled in.) **Article 17 (2)** reads as follows:

"*(a)* If the International Searching Authority considers

(i) that the international application relates to a subject matter which the International Searching Authority is not required, under the Regulations, to search, and in the particular case decides not to search, or

(ii) that the description, the claims, or the drawings, fail to comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that a meaningful search could not be carried out,

the said Authority shall so declare and shall notify the applicant and he International Bureau that no international search report will be established.

"*(b)* If any of the situations referred to in subparagraph *(a)* is found to exist in connection with certain claims only, the international search report shall so indicate in respect of such claims, whereas, for the other claims, the said report shall be established as provided in Article 18."

11 This part of the report is filled in only where, in the course of the procedure preceding the issuance of this report the International Searching Authority, having found that the international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention, invites the applicant to pay additional fees. See **Article 17 (3) (a)** reading as follows:
"If the International Searching Authority considers that the international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention as set forth in the Regulations, it shall invite the applicant to pay additional fees. The International Searching Authority shall establish the international search report on those parts of the international application which relate to the invention first mentioned in the claims ("main invention") and, provided the required additional fees have been paid within the prescribed time limit, on those parts of the international application which relate to inventions in respect of which the said fees were paid."
"If the applicant paid additional fees for the international search, the international search report shall so indicate. Furthermore, where the international search was made on the main invention only (Article 17 (3) *(a)*), the international search report shall indicate what parts of the international application were and what parts were not searched." **(Rule 43.7)**

12 See **Article 17 (2) (a) (i)**, quoted in note **10**, above, and **Rule 39** reading as follows:
"No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

13 See **Article 17 (2) (a) (ii)**, quoted in note **10**, above.

14 "The objective of the international search is to discover relevant prior art." **(Article 15 (2))**
Rule 33.1, entitled "Relevant Prior Art for the International Search," reads as follows:
"*(a)* For the purposes of Article 15 (2), relevant prior art shall consist of everything which has been made available to the public anywhere in the world by means of written disclosure (including drawings and other illustrations) and which is capable of being of assistance in determining that the claimed invention is or is not new and that it does or does not involve an inventive step (i.e., that it is or is not obvious), provided that the making available to the public occurred prior to the international filing date.
"*(b)* When any written disclosure refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means whereby the contents of the written disclosure were made available to the public, and such making available to the public occurred on a date prior to the international filing date, the international search report shall separately mention that fact and the date on which it occurred if the making available to the public of the written disclosure occurred on a date posterior to the international filing date.
"*(c)* Any published application or any patent whose publication date is later but whose filing date, or, where applicable, claimed priority date, is earlier than the international filing date of the international application searched, and which would constitute relevant prior art for the purposes of Article 15 (2) had it been published prior to the international filing date, shall be specially mentioned in the international search report."

15 "Where any document cited in the international search report is of particular relevance, the special indication required by Rule 43.5 *(c)* shall consist of the letter "X" placed next to the citation of the said document." **(Section 505)**
"Where any document cited in the international search report refers to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition, or other means referred to in Rule 33.1 *(b)*, the separate indication required by that Rule shall

consist of the letter "O" placed next to the citation of the said document." (Section 507 (a))

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a published application or patent as defined in Rule 33.1 *(c)*, the special mention required by that Rule shall consist of the letter "E" placed next to the citation of the said document." (Section 507 (b))

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a document which defines the general state of the art, it shall be indicated by the letter "A" placed next to the citation of the said document." (Section 507 (c))

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred earlier than the international filing date of the international application, but later than the priority date claimed in that application, it shall be indicated by the letter "P" next to the citation of the said document." (Section 507 (d))

"Where any document cited in the international search report is a document whose publication date occurred after the filing date or the priority date of the international application and is not in conflict with the said application, but is cited for the principle or theory underlying the invention, which may be useful for a better understanding of the invention, or is cited to show that the reasoning or the facts underlying the invention are incorrect, it shall be indicated by the letter «T» next to the citation of the document." (Section 507 (e))

"Where in the international search report any document is cited for reasons other than those referred to in the preceding paragraphs, such document shall be indicated by the letter «L» next to the citation of the document." (Section 507 (f))

16 "The international search report shall contain the citations of the documents considered to be relevant." (Rule 43.5 (a))

"Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5 *(b)* shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) *In the case of any patent document* (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2 (ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):

(i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in *Annex B*;

(ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in *Annex C*;

(iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it; (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document);

(iv) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon;

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings; and

(vi) the name of the patentee or applicant.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph (a) above:

JA, B, 5014535, published 1975, May 28, see column 4, lines 3 to 27, NCR Corporation.)

(b) *In the case of any book or other separately issued publication*

(i) the name of the author;

(ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);

(iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavour to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);

(iv) the name of the publisher;

(v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and

(vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according to paragraph (b) above:

H. Walton, 'Microwave Quantum Theory', Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) *In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:*

(i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;

(iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);

(iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and

(v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph (c) above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17, no. 5, issued 1974 October (Armonk, New York), J. G. Drop, 'Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level', see pages 1344 to 1345.)

(d) *In the case of abstracts*

(i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*, respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;

(ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto."

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph *(d)* (ii) above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, no. 20, issued 1971, November 15 (Colombus, Ohio, U.S.A.), D. I. Shetulov, 'Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue' see page 163, column 1, the abstract no. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971,7(2), 7-11 (Russ).)" (Section 503)

17 "If only certain passages of the cited document are relevant or particularly relevant, they shall be identified, for example, by indicating the page, the column, or the lines, where the passage appears.» (Rule 43.5 (e))

18 "Citations which are not relevant to all the claims shall be cited in relation to the claim or claims to which they are relevant." (Rule 43.5 (d))

"The claims to which cited documents are relevant shall be indicated by placing in the appropriate column of the international search report:

(i) where the cited document is relevant to one claim, the number of that claim; for example, (2) or (17);

(ii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims numbered in consecutive order, the numbers of the first and last claims of the series connected by a hyphen; for example, (1-15) or (2-3);

(iii) where the cited document is relevant to two or more claims that are not numbered in consecutive order, the number of each claim placed in ascending order and separated by a comma or commas; for example, (1,6) or (1,7,10);

(iv) where the cited document is relevant to more than one series of claims under (ii) above, or to claims of both categories (ii) and (iii) above, the series or individual claim numbers and series placed in ascending order using commas to separate the several series, or to separate the numbers of individual claims and each series of claims; for example, (1-6, 9-10, 12-15) or (1, 3-4, 6, 9-11)." (Section 508)

19 "Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters." (Section 108 (b))

20 "The international search report shall be signed by an authorized officer of the International Searching Authority." (Rule 43.8)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

DEMAND [1]

UNDER ARTICLE 31 OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY:

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS THAT THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION SPECIFIED BELOW BE THE SUBJECT OF INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION ACCORDING TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

I. IDENTIFICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION [2]

Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [3] (indicated by applicant if desired):

International Application No.	International Filing Date	Receiving Office

Title of Invention

II. APPLICANT [4] Additional applicants are indicated on supplemental sheet ☐

Name

Address (including postal code and country)

Nationality (country)	Residence (country)

Telephone number (if any)	Telegraphic address (if any)	Teleprinter address (if any)

III. AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY) [5] Additional agents are indicated on supplemental sheet. ☐

A. ☐ Applicant hereby appoints the following named agent or common representative to act on his behalf for the purposes of international preliminary examination. [5]

B. ☐ Applicant has appointed the following named agent or common representative in an accompanying separate power of attorney. [5]

Name

Address (including postal code and country)

Telephone number (if any)	Telegraphic address (if any)	Teleprinter address (if any)

IV. ELECTION OF STATES [6]

V. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT [7]

(The following is to be filled in by the International Preliminary Examining Authority.)

1. Actual date of receipt of DEMAND

2. Adjusted date of receipt of DEMAND due to the following: (the later of the two dates being applicable where both are indicated.)

   a. ☐ date of timely receipt of HANDLING FEE

   b. ☐ date of timely receipt of proper CORRECTIONS to the DEMAND

See notes on accompanying sheet

USE THIS SHEET IF ANY OF THE BOXES IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED. INDICATE THE BOXES CONTINUED ON THIS SHEET BY THEIR (ROMAN) NUMERALS AND TITLE (e.g.: "II. APPLICANT (CONTINUED)")

NOTES TO FORM PCT/IPEA/401

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In the case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations, and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

Demand

1 **Rule 53** entitled «The Demand» reads as follows:

"53.1 Form

(a) The demand shall be made on a printed form.

(b) Copies of printed forms shall be furnished free of charge by the receiving Offices to the applicants.

(c) The particulars of the forms shall be prescribed by the Administrative Instructions.

(d) The demand shall be submitted in two identical copies."

"53.2 Contents

(a) The demand shall contain:
(i) a petition,
(ii) indications concerning the applicant and the agent if there is an agent,
(iii) indications concerning the international application to which it relates,
(iv) election of States.

(b) The demand shall be signed."

"53.3 The Petition

The petition shall be to the following effect and shall preferably be worded as follows: "Demand under Article 31 of the Patent Cooperation Treaty: The undersigned requests that the international application specified below be the subject of international preliminary examination according to the Patent Cooperation Treaty."

"53.4 The Applicant

As to the indications concerning the applicant, Rules 4.4 and 4.16 shall apply, and Rule 4.5 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*."

"53.5 The Agent

If an agent is designated, Rules 4.4, 4.7, and 4.16 shall apply, and Rule 4.8 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*."

"53.6 Identification of the International Application

The international application shall be identified by the name of the receiving Office with which the international application was filed, the name and address of the applicant, the title of the invention, and, where the international filing date and the international application number are known to the applicant, that date and that number."

"53.7 Election of States

The demand shall name, among the designated States, at least one Contracting State bound by Chapter II of the Treaty as elected State."

"53.8 Signature

The demand shall be signed by the applicant."

All information introduced into the DEMAND form should, to whatever extent possible, follow the presentation both as to form and substance, of the same information as it appears in the REQUEST form.

Identification of International Application

2 See **Rules 53.2 (a) (iii)** and **53.6** quoted in the preceding note.

3 "Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters." **(Section 108 (b))**

Applicant

4 See Rule 53.2 *(a)* (ii) and 53.4 quoted in note **1** above.

"Names of natural persons shall be indicated by the person's family name and given name(s), the family name being indicated before the given name(s)." **(Rule 4.4 (a))**

"Names of legal entities shall be indicated by their full, official designations." **(Rule 4.4 (b))**

"Addresses shall be indicated in such a way as to satisfy the customary requirements for prompt postal delivery at the indicated address and, in any case, shall consist of all the relevant administrative units up to, and including, the house number, if any. Where the national law of the designated States does not require the indication of the house number, failure to indicate such number shall have no effect in that State. It is recommended to indicate any telegraphic and teleprinter address and telephone number." **(Rule 4.4 (c))**

"For each applicant, inventor, or agent, only one address may be indicated." **(Rule 4.4 (d))**

"Where any name or address is written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet, the same shall also be indicated in characters of the Latin alphabet either as a mere transliteration or through translation into English. The applicant shall decide which words will be merely transliterated and which words will be so translated." **(Rule 4.16 (a))**

"The name of any country written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet shall also be indicated in English." **(Rule 4.16 (b))**

"The request shall indicate the name, address, nationality and residence of the applicant or, if there are several applicants, of each of them." **(Rule 4.5 (a))**

"The applicant's nationality shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a national." **(Rule 4.5 (b))**

"The applicant's residence shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a resident." **(Rule 4.5 (c))**

"The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appearing in *Annex A*. The receiving Office, or the International Bureau where the receiving Office fails to do so, shall insert, in the appropriate space provided for in the request form, the two-letter country code as appearing in *Annex B* (for example, where France is the third designated State in Box V of the request Form, «FR 3. France» or «FR 3. French Republic»)." **(Section 201 (a))**

Agent or Common Representative

5 "Any attorney, patent agent, or other person, having the right to practice before the national Office with which the international application was filed, shall be entitled to practice before the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority and competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of that application." **(Article 49)**

"Whenever the word «agent» is used, it shall be construed as meaning any person who has the right to practice before international authorities as defined in Article 49 and, unless the contrary clearly follows from the wording or the nature of the provision, or the context in which the word is used, also the common representative referred to in Rule 4.8." **(Rule 2.2)**

"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants ("a common agent"), the request shall designate one of the applicants who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 as their common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (a))**

"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants and it does not comply with the requirement of designating one of the applicants as provided in paragraph *(a)*, the applicant first named in the request who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 shall be considered the common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (b))**

See Rules **53.2 (a) (ii)** and **53.5** quoted in note **1** above. Also see Rules **4.4, 4.8** and **4.16** quoted in notes 4 and 5 above.

"In the case of several applicants, any agent designated under Rule 4.7 in the request signed by all the applicants, or appointed under Rule 90.3 in a separate power of attorney signed by all the applicants, shall be considered a common agent." **(Section 106)**

"If the applicants designate a common representative in accordance with Rule 4.8 *(a)*, such common representative shall be indicated on the front page of the request form. The indication of the common representative shall take the form of a statement designating the named applicant to act as the common representative on behalf of all the applicants." **(Section 206)**

"If agents are designated, the request shall so indicate, and shall state their names and addresses." **(Rule 4.7)**

Election of States

6 See **Rules 53.2 (a) (iv)** and **53.7** quoted in note **1** above.

Signature

7 See **Rules 53.2 (b)** and **53.8** quoted in note **1** above.

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY
INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

IDENTIFICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION	Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [2]
International Application No. [1]	International Filing Date [1]
Receiving Office [1]	Priority Date Claimed
Applicant (Name) [1]	

BASIS OF REPORT

1. AMENDMENTS AND/OR CORRECTIONS [3] — The amendments and/or corrections made before this International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of the claims, the description, and/or drawings in the above-identified international application are annexed to this report.

a. ☐ This report has been established on the basis of the claims as amended on the following date (s). (specify)

b. ☐ This report has been established as if the following noted amendments and/or corrections have not been made, since, for the reasons indicated, they have been considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed. (specify)

2. PRIORITY [4]

a. This report has been established as if no priority has been claimed due to the failure to furnish within the prescribed time limit the requested:

☐ copy of the earlier application whose priority has been claimed.

☐ translation of the earlier application whose priority has been claimed.

b. ☐ This report has been established as if no priority has been claimed due to the fact that the priority claim has been found invalid.

Thus, for the purposes of this report, the international filing date indicated above is considered the relevant date.

3. ☐ UNITY OF INVENTION [5] — See the Supplemental Sheet for further details.

4. ☐ NON-ESTABLISHMENT OF REPORT ON QUESTIONS OF NOVELTY, INVENTIVE STEP OR INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY [6,7,8] — See the Supplemental Sheet for further details.

CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (If several classification symbols apply, indicate all.) [9]

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

BASIS OF REPORT (Continued)

3. UNITY OF INVENTION [5] — The international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention.

a. In response to an invitation to restrict or pay additional fees the applicant has:

☐ restricted the claims.

☐ paid additional fees.

☐ paid additional fees under protest. Where requested by the applicant, the text of the protest together with the decision taken thereon are annexed to this report.

☐ neither restricted nor paid additional fees.

b. ☐ No invitation has been issued. The opinion of this International Preliminary Examining Authority is that the international application does not comply with the requirement of unity of invention for the following reasons. (specify)

c. Consequently, the following parts of the international application were the subject of international preliminary examination in establishing this report:

☐ all parts.

☐ the parts relating to the restricted claims, that is claims Nos. _____ .

☐ the parts relating to the main invention, that is claims Nos. _____ .

4. NON-ESTABLISHMENT OF REPORT ON QUESTIONS OF NOVELTY, INVENTIVE STEP OR INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY [6]

The questions of whether the claimed invention appears to be novel, to involve an inventive step or to be industrially applicable have not for the reasons indicated been gone into in respect of:

a. ☐ the entire international application

b. ☐ claims Nos. _____

for the following reasons:

☐ Said international application, or said claims Nos. _____ relate to the following subject matter which does not require an international preliminary examination. [7] (specify)

☐ The description, claims, or drawings (indicate particular elements) or said claims Nos. _____ are so unclear that no meaningful opinion could be formed. [8]

☐ The claims, or said claims Nos. _____ are so inadequately supported by the description that no meaningful opinion could be formed. [8]

See notes on accompanying sheet

STATEMENT AS TO CLAIMS MEETING CRITERIA OF NOVELTY (N), INVENTIVE STEP (IS) AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY (IA) [10] AND CITATIONS [11] AND EXPLANATIONS [12] SUPPORTING SUCH STATEMENT

CLAIM NUMBER	CRITERIA SATISFIED			STATEMENT	CITATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS
	(N)	(IS)	(IA)		

See notes on accompanying sheet

NON-WRITTEN DISCLOSURES [13]

Kind of Non-Written Disclosure	Date of Written Disclosure referring to the Non-Written Disclosure	Date of Non-Written Disclosure

CERTAIN PUBLISHED DOCUMENTS [14]

Application/Patent	Date of Publication	Filing Date	Priority Date (Valid Claim)

CERTAIN DEFECTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION [15]

The following defects in the form or contents of the international application have been noted.

CERTAIN OBSERVATIONS ON THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION [16]

The following observations on the clarity of the claims, description, and drawings or on the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description have been noted.

CERTIFICATION

Date Demand Submitted [17]	Date of Completion of the International Preliminary Examination Report [18]
International Preliminary Examining Authority [1]	Signature of Authorized Officer [19]

See notes on accompanying sheet

NOTES TO FORM PCT/IPEA/409

These Notes are intended to facilitate the use of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

1 "The report shall identify the International Preliminary Examining Authority which established it by indicating the name of such Authority, and the international application, by indicating the international application number, the name of the applicant, the name of the receiving Office, and the international filing date." **(Rule 70.3)**

2 "Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters". **(Section 108 (b))**

3 "If the claims have been amended, the report shall issue on the claims as amended." **(Rule 70.2 (a))**

"If the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers that any amendment goes beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed, the report shall be established as if such amendment had not been made, and the report shall so indicate. It shall also indicate the reasons why it considers that the amendment goes beyond the said disclosure." **(Rule 70.2 (c))**

"If, before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, amendments or corrections have been made, this fact shall be indicated in the report." **(Rule 70.11)**

"If the claims, the description, or the drawings, were amended or any part of the international application was corrected before the International Preliminary Examining Authority, each replacement sheet marked as provided in Rule 66.8 *(b)* shall be attached to the report as an annex thereto. Replacement sheets superseded by later replacement sheets shall not be attached. If the amendment is communicated in a letter, a copy of such letter shall also be annexed to the report." **(Rule 70.16)**

4 "If, pursuant to Rule 66.7 *(c)*, the report is established as if the priority had not been claimed, the report shall so indicate." **(Rule 70.2 (b))**

"If the International Preliminary Examining Authority needs a copy of the application whose priority is claimed in the international application, the International Bureau shall, on request, promptly furnish such copy, provided that, where the request is made before the International Bureau has received the priority document under Rule 17.1 *(a)*, the applicant shall furnish such copy to the International Bureau and directly to the International Preliminary Examining Authority." **(Rule 66.7 (a))**

"If the application whose priority is claimed is in a language other than the language or one of the languages of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, the applicant shall furnish, on invitation, a translation in the said language or one of the said languages." **(Rule 66.7 (b))**

"The copy to be furnished by the applicant under paragraph *(a)* and the translation referred to in paragraph *(b)* shall be furnished not later than by the expiration of 2 months from the date of the request or invitation. If they are not furnished within that time limit, the international preliminary examination report shall be established as if the priority had not been claimed." **(Rule 66.7 (c))**

See also **Rule 70.10** in note **14** below.

5 "If the applicant paid additional fees for the international preliminary examination, or if the international application or the international preliminary examination was restricted under Article 34 (3), the report shall so indicate. Furthermore, where the international preliminary examination was carried out on restricted claims (Article 34 (3) *(a)*), or on the main invention only (Article 34 (3) *(c)*), the report shall indicate what parts of the international application were and what parts were not the subject of international preliminary examination." **(Rule 70.13)**

Rule 68 entitled "Lack of Unity of Invention (International Preliminary Examination)" reads as follows:

"68.1 No Invitation to Restrict or Pay

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that the requirement of unity of invention is not complied with and chooses not to invite the applicant to restrict the claims or to pay additional fees, it shall establish the international preliminary examination report, subject to Article 34 (4) *(b)*, in respect of the entire international application, but shall indicate, in the said report, that, in its opinion, the requirement of unity of invention is not fulfilled and shall specify the reasons for which the international application is not considered as complying with the requirement of unity of invention."

"68.2 Invitation to Restrict or Pay

Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds that the requirement of unity of invention is not complied with and chooses to invite the applicant, at his option, to restrict the claims or to pay additional fees, it shall specify at least one possibility of restriction which, in the opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, would be in compliance with the applicable requirement, and shall specify the amount of the additional fees and the reasons for which the international application is not considered as complying with the requirement of unity of invention. It shall, at the same time, fix a time limit, with regard to the circumstances of the case, for complying with the invitation; such time limit shall not be shorter than 1 month, and it shall not be longer than 2 months, from the date of the invitation."

"68.3 Additional Fees

(a) The amount of the additional fee due for international preliminary examination under Article 34 (3) *(a)* shall be determined by the competent International Preliminary Examining Authority.

(b) The additional fee due for international preliminary examination under Article 34 (3) *(a)* shall be payable direct to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

(c) Any applicant may pay the additional fee under protest, that is, accompanied by a reasoned statement to the effect that the international application complies with the requirement of unity of invention or that the amount of the required additional fee is excessive. Such protest shall be examined by a three-member board or other special instance of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, or any competent higher authority, which, to the extent that it finds the protest justified, shall order the total or partial reimbursement to the applicant of the additional fee. On the request of the applicant, the text of both the protest and the decision thereon shall be notified to the elected Offices as an annex to the international preliminary examination report.

(d) The three-member board, special instance or competent higher authority, referred to in paragraph *(c)*, shall not comprise any person who made the decision which is the subject of the protest."

"68.4 Procedure in the Case of Insufficient Restriction of the Claims

If the applicant restricts the claims but not sufficiently to comply with the requirement of unity of invention, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall proceed as provided in Article 34 (3) *(c)*."

"68.5 Main Invention

In case of doubt which invention is the main invention for the purposes of Article 34 (3) *(c)*, the invention first mentioned in the claims shall be considered the main invention."

6 "If the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers

(i) that the international application relates to a subject matter on which the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not required, under the Regulations, to carry out an international preliminary examination, and in the particular case decides not to carry out such examination, or

(ii) that the description, the claims, or the drawings, are so unclear, or the claims are so inadequately supported by the description, that no meaningful opinion can be formed on the novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), or industrial applicability, of the claimed invention,

the said Authority shall not go into the questions referred to in Article 33 (1) and shall inform the applicant of this opinion and the reasons therefor." **(Article 34 (4) (a))**

"If any of the situations referred to in subparagraph *(a)* is found to exist in, or in connection with, certain claims only, the provisions of that subparagraph shall apply only to the said claims." **(Article 34 (4) (b))**

"If, at the time of establishing the international preliminary examination report, the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers that any of the situations referred to in Article 34 (4) *(a)* exists, that report shall state this opinion and the reasons therefor..." **(Article 35 (3) (a))**

"If a situation under Article 34 (4) *(b)* is found to exist, the international preliminary examination report shall, in relation to the claims in question, contain the statement as provided in subparagraph *(a)*, ..." **(Article 35 (3) (b))**

7 See **Article 34 (4) (a) (i)** and **34 (4) (b)** in the preceding note and **Rule 67** entitled "Subject Matter under Article 34 (4) *(a)* (i)" which reads as follows:

"67.1 Definition

No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

8 See **Article 34 (4) (a) (ii)** in note **6** above.

9 "The report shall repeat the classification given under Rule 43.3 [classification of the subject matter in the international search report] if the International Preliminary Examining Authority agrees with such classification." **(Rule 70.5 (a))**

"Otherwise, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall indicate in the report the classification, at least according to the International Patent Classification, which it considers correct." **(Rule 70.5 (b))**

10 "The international preliminary examination report shall not contain any statement on the question whether the claimed invention is or seems to be patentable or unpatentable according to any national law. It shall state, subject to the provisions of para-

graph (3), in relation to each claim, whether the claim appears to satisfy the criteria of novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), and industrial applicability, as defined for the purposes of the international preliminary examination in Article 33 (1) to (4). The statement shall be accompanied by the citation of the documents believed to support the stated conclusion with such explanations as the circumstances of the case may require. The statement shall also be accompanied by such other observations as the Regulations provide for." **(Article 35 (2))**

"The statement referred to in Article 35 (2) shall consist of the words "YES" or "NO," or their equivalent in the language of the report, or some appropriate sign provided for in the Administrative Instructions, and shall be accompanied by the citations, explanations and observations, if any, referred to in the last sentence of Article 35 (2)." **(Rule 70.6 (a))**

"If any of the three criteria referred to in Article 35 (2) (that is, novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), industrial applicability) is not satisfied, the statement shall be negative. If, in such a case, any of the criteria, taken separately, is satisfied, the report shall specify the criterion or criteria so satisfied." **(Rule 70.6 (b))**

11 See **Article 35 (2)** in the preceding note.

"The report shall cite the documents considered to be relevant for supporting the statements made under Article 35 (2)." **(Rule 70.7 (a))**

"The provisions of Rule 43.5 *(b)* and *(e)* shall apply also to the report." **(Rule 70.7 (b))**

"The method of identifying any cited document shall be regulated by the Administrative Instructions." **(Rule 43.5 (b))**

"If only certain passages of the cited document are relevant or particularly relevant, they shall be identified, for example, by indicating the page, the column, or the lines, where the passage appears." **(Rule 43.5 (e))**

"Identification of any document cited in the international search report referred to in Rule 43.5 (b) shall be made by indicating the following elements in the order in which they are listed:

(a) *In the case of any patent document* (patent documents being patents within the meaning of Article 2 (ii) as well as published applications relating thereto):
  (i) the Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code as in *Annex B*;
  (ii) the kind of document, by the appropriate symbols as in *Annex C*;
  (iii) the number of the document as given to it by the Office that issued it (for Japanese patent documents the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document;
  (iv) the date of publication of the cited patent document as indicated thereon;
  (v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings; and
  (vi) the name of the patentee or applicant.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a patent document according to paragraph (a) above:

JA, B, 5014535, published 1975, May 28, see column 4 lines 3 to 27, NCR Corporation.)

(b) *In the case of any book or other separately issued publication*
  (i) the name of the author;
  (ii) the title (including, where applicable, the number of the edition and/or volume);
  (iii) the year of publication (when this coincides with the year of the international application or of the priority claim, the International Searching Authority shall endeavour to determine the month and, if necessary, the day of publication and to indicate these data in the international search report);
  (iv) the name of the publisher;
  (v) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears on the book or other separately issued publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication); and
  (vi) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of a book or other separately issued publication according to paragraph (b) above:

H. Walton, 'Microwave Quantum Theory', Volume 2, published 1973, by Sweet and Maxwell (London), see pages 138 to 192, especially pages 146 to 148.)

(c) *In the case of any article published in a periodical or other serial publication:*
  (i) the title of the periodical or other serial publication;
  (ii) the number of the volume and the date of the issue in which the article appears;
  (iii) as far as available, the place of publication (where only the location of the publisher appears in the periodical or other serial publication, then that location shall be indicated as the place of publication);
  (iv) the author and the title of the article and the number of the page both on which the article starts and ends; and
  (v) where applicable, the pages, columns or lines where the relevant passages appear, or the relevant figures of the drawings.

(The following example illustrates the citation of an article published in a periodical or other serial publication according to paragraph (c) above:

IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Volume 17, no. 5, issued 1974 October (Armonk, New York), J. G. Drop, 'Integrated Circuit Personalization at the Module Level', see pages 1344 to 1345.)

(d) *In the case of abstracts*
  (i) the identification of the document containing the abstract in the manner set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c), respectively, depending upon whether the abstract is contained in a patent document, in a book or other separately issued publication, or in an article published in a periodical or other serial publication;
  (ii) in the case where the abstract is not published together with the full text document which served as its basis, the identification of both abstract and full text document on the basis of whatever bibliographic data may be available in respect thereto."

(The following example illustrates the citation of an abstract according to paragraph (d) (ii) above:

Chemical Abstracts, Volume 75, no. 20, issued 1971, November 15 (Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.), D. I. Shetulov, 'Surface Effects During Metal Fatigue', see page 163, column 1, the abstract no. 120718k, Fiz.-Khim. Mekh. Mater. 1971, 7 (2), 7-11 (Russ).)" **(Section 503)**

12 See **Article 35 (2)** in **note 10** above.

"The Administrative Instructions shall contain guidelines for cases in which the explanations referred to in Article 35 (2) should or should not be given and the form of such explanations. Such guidelines shall be based on the following principles:
  (i) explanations shall be given whenever the statement in relation to any claim is negative;
  (ii) explanations shall be given whenever the statement is positive unless the reason for citing any document is easy to imagine on the basis of consultation of the cited document;
  (iii) generally, explanations shall be given if the case provided for in the last sentence of Rule 70.6 *(b)* obtains." (Rule 70.8)

"Explanations under Rule 70.8 shall clearly point out to which of the three criteria referred to in Article 35 (2), taken separately, any cited document is applicable and shall clearly describe, with reference to the cited documents, the reasons supporting the conclusion that any of the said criteria is or is not satisfied." **(Section 604)**

13 "Any non-written disclosure referred to in the report by virtue of Rule 64.2 shall be mentioned by indicating its kind, the date on which the written disclosure referring to the non-written disclosure was made available to the public, and the date on which the non-written disclosure occurred in public." **(Rule 70.9)**

"In cases where the making available to the public occurred by means of an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other non-written means ("non-written disclosure") before the relevant date as defined in Rule 64.1 *(b)* and the date of such non-written disclosure is indicated in a written disclosure which has been made available to the public after the relevant date, the non-written disclosure shall not be considered part of the prior art for the purposes of Article 33 (2) and (3). Nevertheless, the international preliminary examination report shall call attention to such non-written disclosure in the manner provided for in Rule 70.9." **(Rule 64.2)**

14 "Any published application or any patent referred to in the report by virtue of Rule 64.3 shall be mentioned as such and shall be accompanied by an indication of its date of publication, of its filing date, and its claimed priority date (if any). In respect of the priority date of any such document, the report may indicate that, in the opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority, such date has not been validly claimed." **(Rule 70.10)**

"In cases where any application or any patent which would constitute prior art for the purposes of Article 33 (2) and (3) had it been published prior to the relevant date referred to in Rule 64.1 was published, as such, after the relevant date but was filed earlier than the relevant date or claimed the priority of an earlier application which had been filed prior to the relevant date, such published application or patent shall not be considered part of the prior art for the purposes of Article 33 (2) and (3). Nevertheless, the international preliminary examination report shall call attention to such application or patent in the manner provided for in Rule 70.10." **(Rule 64.3)**

15 "If the International Preliminary Examining Authority considers that, at the time it prepares the report:
  (i) the international application contains any of the defects referred to in Rule 66.2 *(a)* (iii) [defect in the form or contents of the international application under the Treaty or the Regulations thereunder], it shall include this opinion and the reasons therefor in the report;
  (ii) the international application calls for any of the observations referred to in Rule 66.2 *(a)* (v) [observations on the clarity of the claims, the description, and the drawings or the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description], it may include this opinion in the report and, if it does, it shall also indicate in the report the reasons for such opinion." **(Rule 70.12)**

16 See **Rule 70.12 (ii)** in the preceding note.

17 "The report shall indicate:
  (i) the date on which the demand was submitted, and
  (ii) the date of the report; that date shall be the date on which the report is completed." **(Rule 70.4)**

18 See **Rule 70.4 (ii)** in the preceding note.

19 "The report shall be signed by an authorized officer of the International Preliminary Examining Authority." **(Rule 70.14)**

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

— the March 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English, French and German

— the Annexes dated April 28, 1978, in English and French.

The revised (May 1978) edition of the *Guide* will be issued towards the end of May. Requests* for the May 1978 edition may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

* Requests already made for the revised (May 1978) edition have been recorded and should not be repeated.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of June 1, 1978**

	Date of Entry into Force of the PCT in respect of the State
Brazil	April 9, 1978
Cameroon	January 24, 1978
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978
Chad	January 24, 1978
Congo	January 24, 1978
France*	February 25, 1978
Gabon	January 24, 1978
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978
Madagascar	January 24, 1978
Malawi	January 24, 1978
Senegal	January 24, 1978
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978
Sweden	May 17, 1978
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978
Togo	January 24, 1978
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978
United States of America*	January 24, 1978

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

** Date from which international applications may be filed.

NOTIFICATIONS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES, RECEIVING OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Switzerland)
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: 614111

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: 21951

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Madagascar)
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Malawi)
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: 21921

National and Regional Offices and the International Bureau: Their Names and Addresses, etc. (Continued)

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil)
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: 233-5677, 233-5736, 233-2822

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property (France)
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: 292-0014, 387-5600, 522-5290

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: 225540

Name: The Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: 405-8721

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet Soveta Ministrov SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Mailing address: Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 64124 USDEPTCOM WSH, Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

National and Regional Offices and the International Bureau: Their Names and Addresses, etc. (Continued)

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address: (preferably mail to Rijswijk ZH)	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	—	—
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 IIB NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	41211	906616

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: until May 31, 1978: 346300
from June 1, 1978: 999111

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

The following International Searching Authorities were appointed by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union at its first (extraordinary) session held from April 10 to 14, 1978.

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	Languages of international applications accepted for search
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. The Authority will not search prior art concerning computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, page 109 of the PCT Gazette).	English French German
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. The Authority will search prior art concerning computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 118 and 123 of the PCT Gazette).	Danish English Finnish Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. The Authority will not search prior art concerning computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 131 and 136 of the PCT Gazette).	Russian English French German
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, pages 140 and 144 of the PCT Gazette).	English

* **Rule 39** entitled "Subject Matter under Article 17(2)(a)(i)" reads as follows:

"39.1 *Definition*

No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

The following International Preliminary Examining Authorities were appointed by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union at its first (extraordinary) session held from April 10 to 14, 1978.

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	Languages of International applications or translations accepted for examination
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. The Authority will not carry out international preliminary examination concerning computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, page 109 of the PCT Gazette).	English French German
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. The Authority will carry out international preliminary examination concerning computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 118 and 123 of the PCT Gazette).	Danish English Finnish Icelandic Norwegian Swedish
The Patent Office (United Kingdom) (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, page 126 of the PCT Gazette).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. The Authority will not carry out international preliminary examination concerning computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 131 and 136 of the PCT Gazette).	Russian English French German

* **Rule 67** entitled "Subject Matter under Article 34(4)(a)(i)" reads as follows:

"67.1 *Definition*

No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

Agreement between THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION AND THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION in relation to the establishment and functioning of the European Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

The INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION, hereinafter referred to as "the International Bureau"

and

the EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION, hereinafter referred to as "the Organisation,"

CONSIDERING that the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching, and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union,

CONSIDERING that Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of an intergovernmental organization as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement between the intergovernmental organization and the International Bureau,

CONSIDERING that by virtue of Article 4 of the Convention of the Grant of European Patents, done at Munich on October 5, 1973, the European Patent Office has been constituted as an organ of the Organisation which is an intergovernmental organization established by the said Convention, and that, by virtue of the Protocol on Centralisation annexed to the said Convention, the International Patent Institute mentioned in Article 16 of the Patent Cooperation Treaty as a prospective International Searching Authority was integrated into the European Patent Office on January 1, 1978, which Office, on that date, assumed the tasks incumbent upon the said Institute,

CONSIDERING that Articles 154 and 155 of the said Convention provide, inter alia, that subject to the conclusion of an agreement between the Organisation and the International Bureau, the European Patent Office shall act as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

AND CONSIDERING that it is recognized that the participation of the European Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty,

HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, the "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; the "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; the "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii); "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix); "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty; "Convention" means the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973 as well as the Implementing Regulations which are an integral part of the Convention; "Authority" means the European Patent Office established under Article 4 of the Convention; and "Administrative Council" means the Administrative Council of the Organisation.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement and which are also used in the Treaty are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 7 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall apply the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The International Bureau and the Authority shall each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance of their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) Subject to paragraph (3), the Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, all Contracting States provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, all Contracting States provided the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose. In respect of international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

(3) Where the activities of the Authority under paragraphs (1) and (2), after approval of the Administrative Council, are extended

(a) to acting as an International Searching Authority in respect of an international application filed pursuant to a decision of the Assembly under Article 9(2), or

(b) to acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of an international application in respect of which a demand for international preliminary examination is submitted pursuant to a decision of the Assembly under Article 31(2)(b),

the Authority shall communicate the decision to extend its activities to the International Bureau, together with the date at which the decision takes effect, and the latter shall publish that communication in the Gazette.

Article 4

Personnel

(1) The Authority shall use the staff at its disposal, having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out search or examination, to the extent required by the workload to be undertaken by it under this Agreement. In any event, the minimum requirements concerning staff as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i) shall be respected.

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching in all technical fields for which search is required and capable of examining in all technical fields for which examination is required. That staff shall have the necessary language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation

The Authority shall, for the purposes of this Agreement, use all documentation facilities at its disposal. In any event, the minimum requirements concerning documentation as set out in Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii) shall be respected.

Article 6

Transitory Measures Concerning International Preliminary Examination

The Authority shall perform international preliminary examination as of June 1, 1979. As a transitory measure and for a maximum period of five years from the entry into force of this Agreement, the Authority shall limit the kinds of international applications for which it performs international preliminary examination to certain technical fields. The limitations shall be the same as those provided for the examination of European patent applications pursuant to Article 162 of the Convention which are published by the Authority in the European Patent Bulletin and are established with reference to the International Patent Classification. The said limitations shall be communicated by the Authority to the International Bureau and shall be published in the Gazette.

Article 7

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority shall not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or shall not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, it being understood that the Authority is not equipped to search or to examine computer programs.

Article 8

Fees and other Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex B of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex B of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the international search fee paid where an international search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority.

Article 9

Competence in Case of Protest

The Boards of Appeal, which are responsible under Articles 154(3) and 155(3) of the Convention for deciding on a protest made under Rules 40.2(c) and 68.3(c) respectively by the applicant against the fixing of additional fees where such additional fees are paid under protest, are composed of two technically qualified members and one legally qualified member.

Article 10

Time Limits

(1) The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a). However, during a transitory period of three years from the entry into force of the Treaty and after notification of the International Bureau, these time limits may be extended under the conditions provided for in Rule 42.1, last sentence.

(2) The Authority shall, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

Article 11

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 12

Limitation of Processing of International Applications

(1)(a) If the workload of the Authority reaches such a level that because of its existing facilities it cannot perform the tasks assumed by it under this Agreement without risks for its proper functioning under the Convention, the Authority may notify the International Bureau in writing that, as from a date not earlier than 9 months from the date of the notification, it will limit the acceptance of international applications, either for international search or for international preliminary examination, to not more than a given number each year or to certain fields of technology. Any of the said limitations may be exercised singly or in combination with another limitation or with all the other limitations.

(b) The initial duration of any limitation shall not exceed a period of two years. The said duration may be extended one or more times in respect of one or more limitations for a period of not more than two years each, provided that in each case notice of four months is given prior to the expiration of the initial or any subsequent period.

(c) The Authority shall enter into consultations with the International Bureau before giving the written notification referred to in subparagraph (a) or the notice of extension referred to in subparagraph (b).

(2) Where the International Bureau conducts negotiations with the Contracting States to the Convention with a view to finding solutions to the problems caused by the limitation or limitations fixed pursuant to paragraph (1), particularly through the allocation of the work, not to be performed by the Authority, to other International Searching or International Preliminary Examining Authorities, the Authority shall cooperate in order to facilitate arriving at such solutions.

Article 13

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the English, French or German language, depending on the language of the international application or its translation.

Article 14

International-Type Search

(1) Subject to Article 7 of this Agreement and paragraph (3) of this Article, the Authority shall make an international-type search on any national application filed in any Contracting State, the receiving Office of which has specified the Authority, as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement

(a) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by, such State;

(b) where the law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation, transmitted by the applicant, in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

(3) Pursuant to Article 65(1), the Authority, during a maximum period of 5 years, reserves the right to limit the international-type searches which it performs under paragraph (1) to a number which shall not be less than 5,000 per year. Article 12 of this Agreement shall apply to international-type searches.

Article 15

Information Service and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall participate in the information services and shall contribute to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty within the limits of its possibilities and under conditions to be established in agreement with the International Bureau.

Article 16

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of its signature and after approval by the Administrative Council and thereafter by the Assembly. The Agreement shall be published by the International Bureau in the Gazette and by the Authority in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office. The date of entry into force shall be indicated in the said publications.

Article 17

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of the Administrative Council and the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 18

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the International Bureau and the Authority and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, following approval by the Administrative Council, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that later date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the International Bureau and the Authority. Amendments shall take effect upon publication in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that later date.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the International Bureau:

(a) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(b) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex B of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on that later date.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the International Bureau and the Authority under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3). The said amendments and notifications shall also be published in the Official Journal of the European Patent Office.

Article 19

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(b) if the Organisation gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 11th day of April 1978, in two originals in the English, French and German languages, each text being equally authentic.

For the International Bureau:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

For the Organisation:
(signed) J.B. van Benthem
President
European Patent Office

ANNEX A

LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3(1) AND (2) OF THE AGREEMENT

1. For the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement, applications shall be filed in one of the following languages:

English,
French,
German.

2. For the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement, applications shall be filed in one of the following languages:

English,
French,
German.

ANNEX B

I. Schedule of fees and other charges referred to in Article 8(1) of the Agreement

	PCT		EPC	Amount DM
	Article	Rule		
1. Fees and other charges levied by the EPO as an International Searching Authority under the PCT				
1.1 Search fee*		16		1,700
1.2 Additional fee	17(3)(a)	40	154(3) R.104a	1,700
2. Fees and other charges levied by the EPO as an International Preliminary Examining Authority				
2.1 Handling fee		57.1-57.3		OMPI/WIPO
2.2 Preliminary examination fee		58		1,000
2.3 Additional fee	34(3)(a)	68.3	155(3) R.104a	1,000
2.4 Cost of preparing copies of additional cited documents	20(3) 36(4)	71.2(b)		1/page
2.5 Cost of copies of documents in the file of the international application		94		1/page

II. Refund of the fees for the international search report pursuant to Article 8(2) of the Agreement

1. The search fee will be refunded fully or in part if the international search report drawn up on an international application is based on an earlier international search report or an international-type search report already prepared by the Authority on an application whose priority is claimed for the international application. For the purposes of Article 8(2) of the Agreement, all search reports drawn up by the Authority on a national or European patent application will be considered international-type search reports.

2. The amount of any refund will be 25, 50, 75 or 100 per cent of the search fee depending upon the extent to which the Authority benefits from the earlier search report.

---

* This fee will apply for international-type searches pursuant to Article 14(1)(a) of the Agreement unless otherwise agreed between the Organisation and the State in question.

Note: The schedule reproduced above takes into account the deletion of one item (cost of preparing copies of cited documents) by agreement between the International Bureau and the Authority pursuant to Article 18(2) of the Agreement.

Agreement between the ROYAL PATENT AND REGISTRATION OFFICE OF SWEDEN AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the establishment and functioning of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty

Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching, and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3) (b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of a national Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement between the national Office and the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden, hereinafter called "the Authority," and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii) of the Treaty; "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2 (xix) of the Treaty; "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the following States to the extent that they are Contracting States:

(i) Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden,

(ii) any State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement,

provided that the receiving Office of the State concerned specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States referred to in paragraph (1) provided that the receiving Office of the State concerned specifies the Authority for that purpose. In respect of international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

Article 4

Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall make available for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, all members of its staff having duties within the Authority relevant to such search or such examination and having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The numbers of such staff shall be maintained at levels meeting the minimum requirements as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated and the other languages referred to in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall maintain and use for search and for examination purposes all documentation facilities at its disposal and shall maintain and use for the said purposes at least

(i) the minimum documentation referred to in the Regulations (Rules 34 and 63),

(ii) the patent documents of Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden,

properly arranged for search or for examination purposes.

Article 6

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1).

Article 8

Competence for Protests in Case of Additional Fees

The Authority shall provide, in accordance with Rules 40.2(c) and (d) and 68.3(c) and (d), a special instance to examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention. The said special instance shall be the Director General of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or any officer exercising his powers under Swedish law.

Article 9

Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2) (a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a) (i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

Article 10

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority will indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 11

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use one of the languages specified in Annex D of this Agreement and may use instead any other language specified in Annex A of this Agreement where that language is the language of the international application.

Article 12

International-Type Search

(1) The Authority shall make an international-type search on any national application filed in any Contracting State which has specified the Authority as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement:

(i) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by the national Office of, such State,

(ii) where the national law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

Article 13

Information Services and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and may be agreed. The provision of search or examination work for developing countries under preferential conditions shall be the subject of a special agreement.

Article 14

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force once all the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) it is approved by the Assembly;

(ii) it is signed by the Authority and the International Bureau; and

(iii) the Treaty has entered into force for Sweden.

The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 15

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 16

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization :

(i) add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) add to the documentation facilities listed in Article 5 of this Agreement;

(iii) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

Article 17

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(i) if the Director General of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Director General of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), if

(i) notice to terminate this Agreement is given by the Director General of the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden under paragraph (1), and

(ii) at the same time all Contracting States, the receiving Office of or acting for which have specified the Authority under Articles 16(2) and 32(2), not having previously denounced the Treaty, denounce the Treaty under Article 66,

the notice to terminate this Agreement shall take effect at such time as the denunciation of the Treaty becomes effective for all such countries.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 11th day of April 1978, in two originals in the English language.

For the Royal Patent and
Registration Office of Sweden:
(signed) G. Borggard
Director General

For the International Bureau

(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLES 3(1) and (2) OF THE AGREEMENT

1. The States specified for the purposes of Articles 3(1) and (2) of the Agreement are the States, regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, with which Sweden, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded an agreement for that purpose.

2. The languages specified for the purposes of Articles 3(1) and (2) of the Agreement are:

Danish
English
Finnish
Icelandic
Norwegian
Swedish

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6 OF THE AGREEMENT

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 6 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

(1) Diagnostic methods.

(2) Computer programs as far as not comparable to mathematical methods, presentation of information or of an abstract or intellectual character.

ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Sw Crs
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	1,600.–
Search fee in case the search report is based on an earlier search report already prepared by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden or by a national Office of a Contracting State referred to in Art. 3(1)(i) of this Agreement on an application whose priority is claimed for the international patent application	1,000.–
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	1,600.–
Translation of international application (Rule 48.3)	0.75/word
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	1.50/page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	500.–
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	500.–
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	1.50/page

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search (Rule 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and the extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international search, conducted by the Royal Patent and Registration Office of Sweden, on an earlier international application whose priority is claimed, or can be based wholly or partly on an international-type search carried out under the conditions of Art. 15(5) of the Treaty, are as follows:

The amount of the refund of the search fee shall be 25 o/o, 50 o/o, 75 o/o or 90 o/o of the search fee, depending upon the extent to which the Authority benefits from the prior search report.

ANNEX D

LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE AGREEMENT

The languages specified for the purposes of Article 11 of the Agreement are:

English,
Swedish.

Agreement between THE PATENT OFFICE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the Patent Office of the United Kingdom as an International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, consitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of a national Office as an International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be conditional on the conclusion of an Agreement between the national Office and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Patent Office of the United Kingdom as an International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Patent Office of the United Kingdom, hereinafter called the "Authority," and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, the "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; the "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; the "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty;

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter on which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to carry out international preliminary examination, carry out international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

The Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications published or to be published in the English language and filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, any Contracting State where that Office has specified the Authority for that purpose. Where any such application is not filed in the English language, the Authority will require a translation into that language.

Article 4

Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall make available, to the extent required for the purposes of carrying out international preliminary examination, staff having duties within the Authority relevant to such examination and having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such examination. The staff of the Authority shall be maintained at a level meeting the minimum requirements as set out in Rule 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall comply with the requirements of Rule 63.1(ii).

Article 6

Subject Matter Not Required to be Examined

The Authority will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 67.1.

Article 7

Fees and Charges

A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in the Annex to this Agreement.

Article 8

Competence for Protests in Case of Additional Fees

The Authority shall provide, in accordance with Rule 68.3(c) and (d), a special instance to examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention. The said special instance shall be the Comptroller General of the Patent Office of the United Kingdom or any officer exercising his powers under United Kingdom law.

Article 9

Time Limit for Preparation of International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall establish international preliminary examination reports within the applicable time limit specified in Rule 69.1(a).

Article 10

Classification

For the purposes of Rule 70.5, the Authority will indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 11

Language of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

Article 12

Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and as may be agreed.

Article 13

Entry into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force upon approval by the Assembly and subsequent signature. The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 14

Duration of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 15 years from June 1, 1978.

Article 15

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annex to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) Subject to paragraph (4), the Authority may, by notice in writing given to the International Bureau, amend the fees and other charges contained in the Annex to this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment. Any amendment of the fees and other charges shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of the Annex to this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

Article 16

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(b) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), if

(i) notice to terminate this Agreement is given by the Authority under paragraph (1), and

(ii) at the same time all Contracting States, the receiving Offices of, or acting for, which have specified the Authority under Article 32(2), not having previously denounced the Treaty under Article 66, denounce the Treaty under Article 66,

the notice to terminate this Agreement shall take effect at such time as the denunciation of the Treaty becomes effective for all such countries.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 11th day of April 1978, in two originals in the English language.

For the Patent Office
of the United Kingdom:
(signed) R. Bowen
Acting for the
Comptroller-General

For the International Bureau

(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

	Fee	Amount
		Pounds Sterling
1.	Preliminary Examination Fee (Rule 58.1)	
	(a) where an international search report has been established for the invention	25.00
	(b) where no international search report has been established for the invention	25.00 plus the Sterling equivalent of the current EPO search fee
2.	Additional fee referred to in Rule 68.3	For each invention this will not exceed the relevant fee stated under 1
3.	Copies of documents cited under Article 36(4) (see Rule 71.2(a) and (b))	Current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage.....
4.	Copies of documents requested pursuant to Rule 94	Current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage.....

Agreement between THE STATE COMMITTEE FOR INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching, and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of a national Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement between the national Office and the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization as follows:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii) of the Treaty; "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty; "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty; "Authority" means the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search, or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for all kinds or numbers of international applications indicated in Annex A of this Agreement and filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all kinds or numbers of international applications indicated in Annex A of this Agreement and filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose. The Authority shall carry out international preliminary examination on international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A without requiring translations of such applications.

Article 4

Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall make available for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, all members of its staff having duties within the Authority relevant to such search or such examination and having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The numbers of such staff shall always be maintained at levels meeting the minimum requirements as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) Subject to Articles 3 and 6 of this Agreement, the Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall maintain and use for search and for examination purposes all documentation facilities at its disposal and shall maintain and use for the said purposes at least the minimum documentation properly arranged for search or for examination purposes referred to in the Regulations (Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii)).

Article 6

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application if, and to the extent to which, it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be and as specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 7

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1).

Article 8

Competence for Protests in Case of Additional Fees

The Authority shall provide that the Board of Appeal for the Scientific and Technical Examination of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers shall examine protests in respect of additional fees where such additional fees are paid under protest under Rule 40.2(c) or Rule 68.3(c).

Article 9

Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

Article 10

Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority will indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

Article 11

Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the languages specified in Annex D of this Agreement.

Article 12

International-Type Search

(1) Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority shall make an international-type search on all kinds or numbers of national applications indicated in Annex A of this Agreement and filed in any Contracting State indicated in Annex A of this Agreement, the receiving Office of, or acting for which, has specified the Authority as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement:

(i) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by, such State;

(ii) where the national law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

Article 13

Information Service and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and as may be agreed. The provision of search or examination work for developing countries under preferential conditions shall be subject to special agreement.

Article 14

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force upon approval by the Assembly and subsequent signature. The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 15

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 16

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the Authority and the International Bureau and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the Authority and the International Bureau and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add, where Annex A of this Agreement contains limitations, to the Contracting States and/or the kind or number of applications, and add to the languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) make, subject to paragraph (4), amendments to Annex A of this Agreement if the volume of search and examination work of the Authority under the Treaty considerably exceeds the working capacity of the Authority under Rules 36 and 63;

(iii) add to the languages listed in Annex D of this Agreement;

(iv) add to the documentation facilities listed in Article 5 of this Agreement;

(v) specify in Annex B of this Agreement further subject matter referred to in Article 6 of this Agreement;

(vi) subject to paragraph (5), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Amendments to Annex A of this Agreement which may be made according to paragraph (3)(ii), shall take effect nine months after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (6), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(5) Normally the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (6), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(6) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment to this Agreement agreed between the Authority and the International Bureau and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the Authority and the International Bureau under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

Article 17

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(i) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice referred to in that paragraph.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), if:

(i) notice to terminate this Agreement is given by the Authority under paragraph (1), and

(ii) at the same time all Contracting States, the receiving Offices of, or acting for, which have specified the Authority under Articles 16(2) and 32(2), and have not previously denounced the Treaty, denounce the Treaty under Article 66,

the termination of this Agreement shall take effect at such time as the denunciation of the Treaty becomes effective for all such countries.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization have executed this Agreement.

DONE in duplicate at Geneva, this 11th day of April 1978, in two originals both in the English and Russian languages, both texts being equally authentic.

For the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers by:
(signed) L. Komarov
Deputy Chariman

For the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

to the Agreement between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

LIST

of the Contracting States, Languages, Kinds and Number of Applications Specified by the Authority for the Purposes of Articles 3(1) and 3(2) of the Agreement.

Contracting States	Languages	Kinds of Applications	Number of Applications
All	Russian English French German	All	All

ANNEX B

to the Agreement between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

LIST

of Subject Matter Specified under Article 6 of this Agreement.

No exceptions for the time being, it being understood that there will be no search or examination of computer programs.

ANNEX C

to the Agreement between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

SCHEDULE

of Fees and Charges established by the Authority and Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search Fee for Purposes of Article 7 of the Agreement.

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

	Fee	Amount
1.	Carrying out of international search on an international application meeting the PCT requirement of unity of invention or on the main invention ("Search fee," Rule 16.1(a))	250.– roubles
2.	Carrying out of additional search on every invention, other than the main invention, contained in an international application ("Additional fee," Rule 40.2(a))	170.– roubles
3.	Preparing copies of cited documents (Rules 44.3(b) and 71.2(b))	0.20 roubles per 1 page
4.	Carrying out of international-type search	paragraphs 1, 2, 3 are applied mutatis mutandis
5.	Carrying out of international preliminary examination of an international application meeting the PCT requirement of unity of invention or of the main invention ("Preliminary Examination fee," Rule 58.1(b))	300.– roubles
6.	Carrying out of additional international preliminary examination of every invention other than the main invention contained in an international application ("Additional fee," Rule 68.3(a))	200.– roubles
7.	Furnishing of copies of the documents contained in the file of the international application	0.50 roubles per 1 page

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the "Search fee" where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

1.	The prior search was so complete that only a minor updating search is required	90 o/o of the amount paid
2.	The prior search relates practically to the same invention but the claims in the international application under consideration differ so that it is necessary to search 1-3 additional IPC Subgroups	70 o/o of the amount paid
3.	The prior search saves one half of the efforts usually made to carry out international search	40 o/o of the amount paid
4.	The prior search applies only to a few IPC Subgroups	20 o/o of the amount paid
5.	The prior search was of no value	no refund

ANNEX D

to the Agreement between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

LIST

of the Languages of Correspondence Specified for the Purposes of Article 11 of this Agreement.

The languages of correspondence, other than with the International Bureau, used by the Authority are the Russian and English languages.

Agreement between THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION concerning the functions of the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the capacity of an International Searching Authority appointed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

Preamble

The United States Patent and Trademark Office and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization agree to conclude the following Agreement under Article 16(3)(b) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement:

(a) "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970;

(b) "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty;

(c) "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty;

(d) "Article" (except where a specific reference is made to an Article of this Agreement) means an Article of the Treaty;

(e) "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations;

(f) "Authority" refers to the United States Patent and Trademark Office acting in the capacity of an International Searching Authority pursuant to this Agreement and appointed under the Treaty;

(g) "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix); and

(h) "Gazette" means the publication referred to in Article 55(4).

Article 2

Basic Obligations

(1) The Authority will, except in respect to subject matter which pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement the Authority is not required to search, carry out international searches and perform such other functions as are specifically provided for by the Treaty, the Regulations, this Agreement, and the Administrative Instructions. In carrying out an international search, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, this Agreement, and the Administrative Instructions, each render, to the extent considered to be appropriate by both the Authority and the International Bureau, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of the Authority

Subject to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications (i) filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the States specified in Annex A of this Agreement, and (ii) filed in or translated into the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

Article 4

Minimum Personnel Requirements

(1) The Authority shall, for the purposes of carrying out international search, make available the staff at its disposal, to the extent required by the workload, having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search in all technical fields except those referred to in Article 6 of this Agreement. The staff of the Authority shall be maintained at a level exceeding the minimum requirement as set out in Rule 36.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain, or otherwise secure assistance by, a staff which has the language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall maintain and use all documentation facilities ordinarily at the disposal of the staff referred to in Article 4(1) of this Agreement for search purposes, and shall maintain and use for the said purposes at least the minimum documentation facilities prescribed by Rule 36.1(ii).

Article 6

Subject Matter not Required to be Searched

In accordance with Article 17(2)(a)(i), the Authority will not be obligated to search any of the subject matter specified in Rule 39.1 except for subject matter specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 7

Fees

(1) A schedule of all fees charged by the Authority in relation to its functions as an International Searching Authority is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the paid search fees in whole or in part.

Article 8

Review of Protest

The Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee shall examine protests in respect of additional fees where such additional fees are paid under protest pursuant to Rule 40.2(c).

Article 9

Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations

(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Authority agrees to establish international search reports or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1.

(2) During the period beginning on the date of the Authority's appointment and ending on January 24, 1981, the Authority may establish international search reports, in exceptional cases, within a time limit which exceeds that specified in paragraph (1) above by two months, provided that, in any given case, this extension does not go beyond the expiration of the 18th month after the priority date of an international application.

Article 10

Classification

The Authority, in addition to applying the International Patent Classification to a particular subject matter, may also apply the United States Patent Classification.

Article 11

Language of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, the Authority shall use the English language.

Article 12

Patent Information Services and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall cooperate with the International Bureau in providing patent information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are both practicable within the facilities of the Authority and as may be agreed.

Article 13

Entry into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force, after approval by the Assembly, on the date of signature thereof. The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 14

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

Subject to Article 16 of this Agreement, this Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 15

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) to (4) below, amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the Authority and the International Bureau and shall take effect on the date on which those amendments are approved by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that later date.

(2) Annex A may be amended by the Authority at any time. Any amendment adding a State or language will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect one month from the date of publication in the Gazette. Any amendment deleting a State or language will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect nine months from the date of publication in the Gazette.

(3) Annex B may be amended by the Authority at any time. Any amendment adding subject matter to that Annex will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect one month from the date of publication in the Gazette. Any amendment deleting subject matter from that Annex will be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect nine months from the date of publication in the Gazette.

(4) Annex C may be amended by the Authority at any time. Any amendment may be made by notification from the Authority to the International Bureau and shall take effect on a date specified by the Authority but not earlier than one month after publication of the notification in the Gazette. Normally Annex C shall not be amended during the first year after entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed to by the Authority and the International Bureau and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1) and any notifications received by the International Bureau under paragraphs (2) to (4).

Article 16

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) if the Authority gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(b) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Authority written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party, unless a longer period is specified in such notice.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), if:

(a) notice to terminate this Agreement is given by the Authority under paragraph (1); and

(b) at the same time all those Contracting States, whose receiving Offices have specified the Authority under Article 16(2), not having denounced the Treaty previously, make the denunciation under Article 66,

the notice to terminate this Agreement shall take effect at such time as the denunciation of the Treaty becomes effective for all such States.

DONE at Geneva, this 11th day of April 1978, in two originals in the English language.

For the United States Patent and Trademark Office by:
(signed) L. Parker
Acting Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks

For the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization by:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

COUNTRIES AND LANGUAGES UNDER ARTICLE 3 OF THIS AGREEMENT

The Authority will conduct international searches and prepare international search reports

(i) for the following countries:*

United States of America

(ii) in the following languages:

English

ANNEX B

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6 OF THE AGREEMENT

NONE

---

*In the second session of the Preparatory Intergovernmental Committee on the Revision of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, June 29 to July 8, 1977, the Delegation of the United States of America offered the services of its International Searching Authority (the Authority under this Agreement) to all nationals of countries of the western hemisphere party to the PCT on the same conditions these services would be available to its own nationals. This offer stands.

ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) **Fees**

Search fee	$300.--
Supplemental Search Fee (per additional invention)	200.--
Preparation of an International-Type Search Report in a U.S. National Application	25.--

(b) **Extent and Conditions of Refunds of the Search Fee**

Refunds of a portion of the search fee may be made if the international search report is wholly or partly based on an earlier international or international-type search (Rules 16 and 41). The amount of the refund will be as determined by the examiner according to the value of the prior international-type search or international search as 90 o/o, 45 o/o, or 0 o/o of the international search fee.

The criteria for refunds of the indicated percentages are as follows:

A.	The prior search was substantially complete; only an updating search or short search for an additional detail was required	90 o/o
B.	The prior search was of some significant benefit but not enough to justify a 90 o/o refund	45 o/o
C.	The prior search was of very little or no value	0 o/o

Refund of the supplemental search fees will be made if such refund is determined to be warranted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks or his designee acting under Rule 40.2(c).

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property
Cameroon	International Bureau*
Central African Empire	International Bureau*
Chad	International Bureau*
Congo	International Bureau*
France	National Institute of Industrial Property or European Patent Office **
Gabon	International Bureau*
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office or European Patent Office
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Senegal	International Bureau*
Soviet Union	The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau*
United Kingdom	The Patent Office or European Patent Office
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office

* Pursuant to a decision, in this regard, by the Administrative Council of the African Intellectual Property Organization.

** Where the applicant is a resident, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property.

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Switzerland)	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Madagascar)	French	1	**	**
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Malawi)	English	3	**	**
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil)	English	3	European Patent Office Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	European Patent Office Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) The Patent Office (United Kingdom)
National Institute of Industrial Property (France)	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office***	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office
The Patent Office (United Kingdom)	English	3	European Patent Office	The Patent Office (United Kingdom)

* Receiving Office is the government authority of a State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

*** Competent only for international applications filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	Russian	3	The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
International Bureau	French	1	The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers or European Patent Office	The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers or European Patent Office

* Receiving Office is the government authority of a State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

FEES

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Switzerland) *Swiss franc*	Sw.frs. 300	Sw.frs. 6	Sw.frs. 80	Sw.frs. 80 (due within 30 days from filing)	Sw.frs 1,640
German Patent Office *Deutsche Mark*	DM 325	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Madagascar) *Madagascar franc*	*	*	*	*	*
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Malawi) *Kwacha*	*	*	*	*	*
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) *Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)*	Lux.frs. 5060 or B.frs. 5060	Lux.frs. 90 or B.frs. 90	Lux.frs. 1250 or B.frs. 1250	Lux.frs. 1,000 or B.frs. 1,000 (due within 30 days from filing)	B.frs. 26,800
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) *Cruzeiro*	Cr.S 2,900	Cr.S 50	Cr.S 720	*	*

*Not yet decided.

Fees payable to the Receiving Offices (Continued)

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
National Institute of Industrial Property (France) *French franc*	FF 735	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) *Swedish Kronor*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 300 or US$ 165	S.Kr. 14 or Sw.frs. 6 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw.frs. 80 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
The Patent Office (United Kingdom) *Pound Sterling*	£ 83	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers *Rouble*	R 110	R 2	R 30	R 25	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
United States Patent and Trademark Office *US dollar*	US$ 165	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300
European Patent Office *Deusche Mark*	DM 325	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due upon filing	DM 1,700
International Bureau *Swiss franc or US dollar (at applicant's option)*	Sw.frs. 300 or US$ 165	Sw.frs. 6 or US$ 3	Sw.frs. 80 or US$ 40	Sw.frs. 100 or US$ 50	Sw.frs. 1,640**

* Search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

** Search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
European Patent Office *Deutsche Mark*	DM 1,700	–	–
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) *Swedish Kronor*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers *Rouble*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
United States Patent and Trademark Office *US dollar*	US$ 200	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the Applicant's International Application
European Patent Office *Deutsche Mark*	DM 100	DM 1,000 (due within one month from filing demand)	DM 1,000	DM 1 per page	DM 1 per page
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) *Swedish Kronor*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from the filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
The Patent Office (United Kingdom) *Pound Sterling*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
The State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers *Rouble*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

Supplement to the handling fee	Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application
Sw.frs. 96	Sw.frs. 200

Note: The fees set out in the fourth, fifth and sixth columns of the table of fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority and the two fees in the table of fees payable to the International Bureau are payable only in particular circumstances.

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1(b)(iii) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The International Searching Authorities agreed, at a meeting held in Geneva on April 12, 1978, that for the purposes of PCT, Rule 34.1(b)(iii), the published items of non-patent literature to be included in the PCT "minimum documentation" should be the items published in the periodicals listed below during the five-year period preceding the time at which an international search report is established, it being understood that an International Searching Authority would not be precluded from consulting issues of the said periodicals published prior to the beginning of the said five-year period. The list is followed by explanatory notes facilitating an understanding of the indications contained in the list.

LIST OF PERIODICALS

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
1	Acoustical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
2	Acoustical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Onkyo Gakkaishi) The Acoustical Society of Japan (Nippon Onkyo Gakkai) Ikeda Building, 2-7-7, Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E* J
3	Acta Chemica Scandinavica (A & B) A - Physical and Inorganic Chemistry B - Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd., Noerre Soegade 35, DK-1370 Copenhagen K, Denmark.	E F G
4	Aerosol Age Industry Publications, Inc., 200 Commerce Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009, USA.	E
5	Agricultural and Biological Chemistry The Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Nogei Kagaku) Gakkai Center Building, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E
6	Agricultural Machinery Journal Agricultural Press, Ltd., 161-166 Fleet Street, London EC4, England.	E
7	American Ceramic Society, Journal American Ceramic Society 65, Ceramic Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214, USA.	E
8	American Chemical Society, Journal American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	E
9	American Dyestuff Reporter S.A.F. International Inc., 44 East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010, USA.	E
10	Analytical Chemistry American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	E
11	Angewandte Chemie (International Edition) Verlag Chemie GmbH P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim, Federal Republic of Germany	E G

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
12	Annals of Nuclear Energy (ex-Journal of Nuclear Energy) (ex-Annals of Nuclear Science and Engineering) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 OBW, England.	E
13	Applied Optics American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Streeet, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
14	Applied Physics Letters American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
15	ASEA Journal (ASEA Zeitschrift) (Orig. Swedish: ASEA's Tidning) Allmanna Svenska Elektriska AB, S-72183 Västeras, Sweden.	E F G I Sp Sw
16	ATM und Messtechnische Praxis (ex-Archiv für technisches Messen) R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH, Rosenheimerstrasse 145, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
17	ATZ (Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift) Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, Pfizerstr. 5, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
18	Automatic Welding (Automaticheskaya Svarka) British Welding Association, Abington Hall, Abington, Cambridge, CB 16AL, England. or Naukova Dumka, Ulitsa Gorkova 69, 252150 Kiev-150 GSP, USSR.	E R
19	Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Profsoyuznaya ulitsa 81, 117806 Moscow-B-279, USSR.	E R
–	(Automobile Engineer–see Engineering Materials and Design)	
20	Aviation Week and Space Technology McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	E
21	Bell Laboratories Record Bell Telephone Laboratories, 600 Mountain Avenue, Murray Hill, NJ 07974, USA.	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
22	Bell System Technical Journal American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York, NY 10007, USA.	E
23	Brown-Boveri Review (B-B Mitteilungen) Brown Boveri and Co. Ltd., Abteilung VMW, CH-5401 Baden, Switzerland.	E F G
24	Bulletin Academy Sciences USSR: Physical Series (Izvestia Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seria Fizicheskaya) Columbia Technical Translations, 5 Vermont Avenue, White Plains, New York, NY 10606, USA. or Nauka Kuznetsky Most 9/10, 103031, Moscow, USSR.	E R
25	Bulletin Academy Sciences USSR: Division of Chemical Sciences (Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seria Khimicheskaya) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka, Leninsky, Prospekt 47, Moscow, USSR.	E R
26	Bulletin Schweizerischen Elektrotechnischen Vereins (SEV-Bulletin) Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein (SEV), Seefeldstrasse 301, CH-8008 Zurich, Switzerland.	F G
27	Chemical and Engineering News American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	E
28	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, Japan (ex-Chemical Society of Japan, Journal: Industrial Chemistry Section) Pharmaceutical Society of Japan, 12-15-501 Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E
29	Chemical Engineering McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	E
30	Chemical Engineering of Japan, Journal of The Society of Chemical Engineers, Japan (Kagaku Kogaku Kyokai) Kyoritsu Building, 6-19, Kohinata, 4-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E
31	Chemical Reviews American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036, USA.	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
32	Chemical Society (London), Journal - six sections: – Chemical Communications (new results, all branches) – Dalton Transactions (inorganic chemistry) – Faraday Transactions I (physical chemistry) – Faraday Transactions II (chemical physics) – Perkin Transactions I (organic and bio-organic chemistry) – Perkin Transactions II (physical organic chemistry) Publications Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, England.	E
33	Chemical Society of Japan, Bulletin Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagaku kai) No. 5, 1-Chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.	E
34	Chemical Society of Japan, Journal (Nippon Kagaku Kaishi) Chemical Society of Japan (Nippon Kagaku kai), No. 5, 1-chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E* J
–	(Chemical Society of Japan, Journal: Industrial Chemistry Section--see Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, Japan.)	
35	Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik Verlag Chemie GmbH P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
36	Chemiker Zeitung Dr. Alfred Hüthig Verlag GmbH P.O. Box 727, Wilckensstrasse 3/5, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
37	Chemische Berichte Verlag Chemie GmbH P.O. Box 1260/1280, D-6940 Weinheim, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
38	Chemistry and Industry Publications Sales Office, Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, England.	E
(39)	(CIBA-Geigy Review (CIBA-Geigy Rundschau)--DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 CIBA-Geigy Ltd., Dyestuffs and Chemicals Division, Klybeckstrasse 141, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.)	(E F G I)
40	Civil Engineering American Society for Civil Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
41	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications/ Collection des Travaux chimiques de Tchécoslovaquie Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Flemingovo nam. 2, Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.	E F G R
42	Compressed Air Compressed Air Magazine Co., 942 Memorial Parkway, Phillipsburg, NJ 08865, USA.	E F
43	Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires Séances Académie Sciences, Séries A/B-C-D: A/B-Mathematical and Physical Sciences; C-Chemical Sciences; D-Natural Sciences. Centrale des Revues Dunod/Gauthiers-Villars, 24-26 Boulevard de l'Hôpital, 75005 Paris, France.	F
44	Control and Instrumentation Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, England.	E
45	Control Engineering Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019, USA.	E
46	Doklady-Chemistry (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR: Seria Khimia) Consultants Bureau 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka Podsosensky Pereulok 21, 103717, Moscow, GSP-USSR.	E R
47	Electrical Communication, Electrical Communication, 190 Strand, London, WC2 R1DU, England.	E F G Sp
48	Electrochemical Society, Journal Electrochemical Society, Inc., Box 2071, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	E
49	Electronic Design Hayden Publishing Co. Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, USA.	E
50	Electronic Engineering Morgan-Grampian (Publishers) Ltd., 30 Calderwood Street, London SE18 6QH, England.	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
51	Electronics MacGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	E
52	Elektrotechnik und Mashinenbau Springer Verlag Moelkerbastei 5, A-1011 Vienna, Austria.	G
53	Engineering Engineering, Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London, SW1 Y4SU, England.	E
54	Engineering Materials and Design (incorporates ex-Automobile Engineer) IPC Business Press Ltd., P.O. Box 147, 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R ONE, England .	E
55	ETZ (Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift) A - Electric Power Generation and Transmission B - Electric Power Utilization VDE--Verlag Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 West Berlin 12	G
56	Fördern und Heben (International) Krausskopf Verlag für Wirtschaft GmbH Lessingstr. 12-14, D-6500 Mainz, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
57	Funkschau Franzis Verlag GmbH P.O. Box 370120, Karlstrasse 37, D-8000 Munich 37, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
58	Giesserei Giesserei Verlag GmbH Breite Str. 27, Post Box 3503, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
59	Glass and Ceramics (Steklo i Keramika) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Stroyizdat, Prospekt Vladimirova, 4, 103012 Moscow, USSR.	E R
60	Glastechnische Berichte Deutsche Glastechnische Gesselsschaft, 6 Frankfurt/Main, Bockenheimer Landstr. 126, Federal Republic of Germany.	G

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
61	Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning Reinhold Publishing Co. Inc., 10S La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill. 60603, USA.	E
62	IBM--Journal of Research and Development International Business Machines Corporation Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	E
63	IBM--Technical Disclosure Bulletin International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, New York, NY 10504, USA.	E
64	IEEE--Journal of Quantum Electronics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
65	IEEE--Journal of Solid State Circuits Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
66	IEEE--Proceedings Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
67	IEEE--Spectrum Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
	IEEE--Transactions on: (address following No. 81)	
68	Aerospace and Electronic Systems	E
69	Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ex--Audio and Electroacoustics)	E
70	Automatic Control	E
71	Biomedical Engineering	E
72	Broadcast and Televisions Receivers	E
73	Communications (ex--Communication Technology)	E
74	Computers (ex--Electronic Computers)	E
75	Electron Devices	E
76	Geoscience Electronics	E
77	Instrumentation and Measurement	E
78	Microwave Theory and Techniques	E
79	Parts, Hybrids and Packaging	E
80	Power Apparatus and Systems	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
	IEEE--Transactions on (Cont'd)	
81	Sonics and Ultrasonics Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
–	(INCO-Nickel--see Nickel Topics)	
	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry: (address following No. 84)	
82	Fundamentals	E
83	Process Design and Development	E
84	Product Research and Development American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.	E
85	Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan, Transactions (A-B-C-D-Abstracts) (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Ronbunshi) A - Wire communication, etc. B - Wireless communication, etc. C - Quantum Electronics, etc. D - Electronic Computers, etc. Abstracts in English of Sections A-B-C-D. The Institute of Electronics and Communication Engineers of Japan (Denshi Tsushin Gakkai) Kikai-Shinko-Kaikan 5-8, 3-5-8 Shiba-Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	E* J
86	International Polymer Science and Technology (ex--Soviet Rubber Technology) (Kauchuk i Rezina) Rubber and Plastic Research Association of Great Britain, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, England. or Khimia, 8aya Ulitsa Sokolinoy Gory, 12, 105118 Moscow, USSR.	E R
87	Nachrichten Elektronik (ex--Internationale Elektronische Rundschau) Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 West Berlin 52	G
88	Iron and Steel International IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd., IPC House, 32 High Street, Guildford, Surrey, England.	E
89	Iron and Steel Institute of Japan, Journal (Tetsu to Hagane) The Iron and Steel Institute of Japan (Nippon Tetsuko Kyokai) Keidanren Kaikan, 9-4 Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E* J
–	(Japanese Journal of Applied Physics (Oyo Butsuri)--see Oyo Butsuri.)	

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
90	Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Publication Office of Japanese Journal of Applied Physics Dai-2 Toyokaiji Building, 4-24-8, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.	E
91	Japanese Polymer Science and Technology (Kobunshi Ronbunshu) The Society of Polymer Science, Japan (Kobunshi Gakkai) Honshu Building, 12-8 Ginza 5-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E* J
92	Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry American Chemical Society 1155 16th Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.	E
93	Journal of Analytical Chemistry USSR (Zhurnal Analiticheskoy Khimii) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka Vorobevskoe Shosse, 47a, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	E R
94	Journal of Applied Chemistry and Biotechnology Publication Sales Office Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, England.	E
95	Journal of Applied Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Prikladnoy Khimii) Consultants Bureau 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	E R
96	Journal of Applied Physics American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
97	Journal of Applied Polymer Science John Wiley and Sons Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	E
98	Journal of Chromatography Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Box 211, Amsterdam, Netherlands.	E F G
99	Journal of Electron Microscopy Japanese Society of Electron Microscopy (Nippon Denshi Kenbikyo Gakkai) Japan Academic Societies Center, 4-16 Yayoi 2-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, Japan.	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
100	Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR (Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii) Consultants Bureau Enterprises Inc., 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	E R
101	Journal of Inorganic & Nuclear Chemistry Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, England.	E F G
102	Journal of Metals American Institute of Mining Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
–	(Journal of Nuclear Energy--see Annals of Nuclear Science and Engineering)	
103	Journal of Organic Chemistry American Chemical Society 1155 16th Street, NW Washington DC 20036, USA.	E
104	Journal of Organometallic Chemistry Elsevier/Excerpta Medica/North Holland Box 211, 355 Jan van Gallenstraat, Amsterdam, Netherlands.	E F G
	Journal of Physics (address following No. 106)	
105	Part B - Atomic and Molecular Physics	E
106	Part E - Scientific Instruments Physics Trust Publications, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, England.	E
107	Journal of Polymer Science – General papers--DISCONTINUED as of December, 1965 – Polymer chemistry – Polymer physics – Polymer letters – Polymer symposia – Macromolecular reviews John Willey & Sons Inc., Periodicals Department, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016, USA.	E
108	Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas Sigma Chemie Burnierstraat, P.O. Box 1766, The Hague, Netherlands.	E F G

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
109	Kautschuk & Gummi Kunststoffe Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik GmbH, Eichborndamm 141-167, D-1000 West Berlin 52	G
110	Kunststoffe Carl Hanser Verlag Kolbergerstr. 22, P.O. Box 860420, D-8000 Munich 86, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
111	Linde Reports of Science & Technology (Linde Berichte aus Technik und Wissenschaft) Linde AG, Abraham Lincoln-Strasse 21, Wiesbaden, Federal Republic of Germany.	E G
112	Machine Design Penton Publishing Co., Penton Plaza, 1111 Chester Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44113, USA.	E
113	Machinery and Production Engineering Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., Clifton House 83, 117 Euston Road, London NW 1, England.	E
114	Machines and Tooling (Stanki i instrument) Production Engineering Research Association Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, England. or Mashinostroenie Ulitsa 25 Oktyabrya 10, 103012, Moscow, USSR.	E R
115	Measurement Techniques (Izmeritelnaya Tekhnika) Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Izdatelstvo Standartov Ezdakov Pereulok, 1, 117334, Moscow, USSR.	E R
116	Melliand Textilberichte International Melliand Textilberichte KG Rohrbacherstr. 76, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
117	Metal Finishing Metals & Plastics Publications Inc., 1 University Plaza Hackensack, NJ 07601, USA.	E
118	Metal Science & Heat Treatment (Metallovedenie i Termicheskaiya Obrabotka Metallov) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Mashinostroenie Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, GSP 110, USSR.	E R

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
119	Metallurgist (Metallurg) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Metallurgia 2-Oy Obydensky Pereulok, 14, 119034, Moscow, USSR.	E R
120	Metalworking Production Morgan-Grampian House, Calderwood Street, SE18 6QH London, England.	E
121	Modern Packaging McGraw-Hill Publications, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	E
122	Modern Plastics International McGraw-Hill Inc., 50 Avenue de la Gare, CH-1003 Lausanne, Switzerland.	E
123	Nickel Topics (ex--Inco Nickel) International Nickel Co., Inc., 1 New York Plaza, New York, NY 1004, USA.	E
124	NTZ--Communications Journal (Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift) VDE Verlag GmbH Bismarckstrasse 33, D-1000 West Berlin 12	G
125	Nuclear Engineering International IPC Sales and Distriubtion Ltd., Subscription Department 35 Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR, England.	E
126	Optical Society of America, Journal American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division), 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
127	Optics and Spectroscopy (Optika i Spektroskopia) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	E R
128	Oyo Butsuri Japan Society of Applied Physics (Oyo Butsuri Gakkai) Room 209-2, Kikai Shinko Building, 3-5-8 Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan.	E* J
129	Philips Research Reports, and Supplements (Supplements--DISCONTINUED as of 1976, last issue No. 7--Vol. 31) Centrex Publishing Co., P.O. Box 76, Cederlaan 4, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	E

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the publisher	Language
130	Philips Technical Review, Centrex Publishing Co., P.O. Box 76, Cederlaan 4, Eindhoven, Netherlands.	E
131	Physical Review (A-B-C-D) A - General B - Solid State C - Nuclear D - Particles and Fields American Physical Society, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
132	Plastverarbeiter Zechner & Hüthig Verlag GmbH P.O. Box 68, Daimlerstrasse 9, D-6720 Speyer/Rhein, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
133	Playthings Geyer-McAllister Publications, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, USA.	E
134	Polymer Science USSR (Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedinenia) Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, England. or Nauka, Kurznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	E R
135	Power McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, USA.	E
136	Power Farming Agricultural Press Ltd., 161-166 Fleet Street, EC4 P4AA London, England.	E
137	Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika) Scripta Publishing Corp., 1511K Street, NW, Washington DC 20005, USA. or Nauka Prospekt Karla Marksa, 18, Moscow, GSP-3, USSR.	E R
138	RCA Review Radio Corporation of America, RCA Research and Engineering, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	E
139	Review of Scientific Instruments American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
140	Regelungstechnik R. Oldenbourg Verlag GmbH Rosenheimer Strasse 145, 8 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany.	G

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the Publisher	Language
141	Rubber Chemistry and Technology American Chemical Society, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325, USA.	E
142	Russian Chemical Review (Uspekhi Khimii) Chemical Society Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 1HN, England. or Nauka Kuznetsky Most, 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	E R
143	Russian Engineering Journal (Vestnik Mashinostroeniya) Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, England. or Mashinostroenie, Prospekt Mira, 106, 129836 Moscow, GSP-110, USSR.	E R
144	SAE--Journal of Automotive Engineering Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 2 Pennsylvania Plaza, New York, NY 10001, USA.	E
145	Scientific American Scientific American 415 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.	E
146	Siemens Review (Siemens Zeitschrift) Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, P.O. Box 325, D-8520 Erlangen 2, Federal Republic of Germany.	E G
147	SMPTE--Journal SMPTE (Soc. Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc.) 862 Scarsdale Avenue, Scarsdale, NY 10583, USA.	E
148	Society of Dyers and Coloursits, Journal Society of Dyers and Colourists, P.O. Box 244, Perkin House, 8L Grattan Road, Bradford, Yorkshire, BD1 25B, England.	E
149	Solid State Electronics Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, England.	E
150	Solid State Technology Cowan Publishing Corporation, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, Long Island, NY 11050, USA.	E
151	Soviet Journal of Atomic Energy (Atomnaya Energia) Consultants Bureau, 227 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, USA. or Atomizdat Ulitsa Kirova, 18, 101876 Moscow, USSR.	E R

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the Publisher	Language
152	Soviet Physics--Acoustics (Akusticheskiy Zhurnal) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka Kuznetsky Most 9/10, 103031 Moscow, USSR.	E R
153	Soviet Physics--Doklady (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR--Seria Fizika) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka Podsosensky Pereulok, 21, 103717 Moscow, GSP-USSR.	E R
154	Soviet Physics--Solid State (Fizika Tverdogo Tela) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	E R
155	Soviet Physics--Technical Physics (Zhurnal Teknicheskoy Fiziki) American Institute of Physics (Subscription Fulfillment Division) 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA. or Nauka Mendeleevskaya Linia, 1, Leningrad 199164, USSR.	E R
—	(Soviet Rubber Technology (Kauchuk i Rezina)--see International Polymer Science and Technology)	
156	Stahl und Eisen Verlag Stahleisen GmbH P.O. Box 8229, Breite Strasse 27, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
157	Steroids Holden Day Inc., 500 Sansome Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111, USA.	E
158	TAPPI Technical Association Pulp and Paper Industry 1 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30341, USA.	E
159	Tetrahedron Pergamon Press Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, England, and 122E 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.	E F G

Identification Number	Original title of the periodical Publisher Address of the Publisher	Language
160	Tetrahedron Letters Pergamon Press Headington Hill Hall, Oxford, OX3 OBW, England and 122 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.	E F G
161	Textil Praxis International Konradin Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH P.O. Box 625, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	E G
162	Textile Manufacturer and Knitting World (ex--Textile Manufacturer) Textile Manufacturer 31 King Street W, Manchester M26AA, England.	E
163	Textile Research Journal Textile Research Institute Box 625, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA.	E
164	VDI--Zeitschrift (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) Verlag des Vereins Deutscher Ingenieure Graf Recke Strasse 84, P.O. Box 1139, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1, Federal Republic of Germany.	G
165	Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal Water Pollution Control Federation 3900 Visconsin Avenue NW, Washington DC 20016, USA.	E F* G* Pt* Sp*
(166)	(Westinghouse Engineer--DISCONTINUED as of January 1975 Westinghouse Engineer, P.O. Box 2278, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburg, Pa. 15222, USA.)	(E)
167	Wiggin Nickel Alloys (W.N. Rundschau) Henry Wiggin & Co. Ltd. (Publicity Department) Holmer Road, Hereford, HR4 9SL, England.	E F G I Sp
168	Wireless World IPC Electrical--Electronic Press Dorset House, Stamford Press, London SE1, England.	E
169	Chemical Abstracts Chemical Abstracts Service, Marketing Department, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, USA.	E

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The structure of the list is as follows:

(i) entries in the list are numbered consecutively by an identification number;

(ii) each entry is concerned with one periodical only and gives for each periodical

– the original title of the periodical
– the publisher
– the address of the publisher;

(iii) the language of the periodical is indicated opposite the title: E stands for English, F for French, G for German, I for Italian, J for Japanese, Pt for Portuguese, R for Russian, Sp for Spanish, Sw for Swedish;

(iv) where the periodical is published in two or more parts, or sections, these are indicated under the title (with a short indication of the fields covered by each one, if not obvious from their subtitle);

(v) where the publication of a periodical has been discontinued, the particulars concerning the periodical have been shown inside parentheses and the date of discontinuation has been indicated.

2. The titles are arranged alphabetically, subject to the following:

(i) where the title of the periodical contains the name of a learned society, association or organization, etc., the title appears in the listing under the name of the learned society, association, or organization, etc., e.g. "Journal of the American Ceramic Society" appears under "American Ceramic Society, Journal;"

(ii) the only secondary publication included as an exception in this list is indicated after the listing of the primary publications under identification number 169;

(iii) when several editions of a periodical exist in different languages (e.g., by cover-to-cover translation), the periodical is listed according to the title of the *English edition*, if any, with the original title given in parentheses. If no English edition exists, the original title is used for purposes of the alphabetical list;

(iv) where the title has changed, the entry appears in full under the new title, the former title preceded by "ex-" being indicated in parentheses next to or below the new title. For reference purposes, the former titles are reproduced in the present list in their correct alphabetical order, but in parentheses with a cross-reference indication of the new title. The entry of the former title carries no identification number.

3. The names of Japanese publishers are indicated in English, followed by the transliteration of the Japanese name into Latin characters in parentheses.

4. The names and addresses of the publishers of the original editions of Russian periodicals are indicated below the names and addresses of the publishers of cover-to-cover translations into English. The language of each edition of the periodical is indicated, in this case, according to the respective publisher.

5. Whenever the periodical contains, in addition to full-text articles in the language, or languages, in which it is published, translations of abstracts, or of abstracts and part of the text, into other languages, this fact is indicated by one or two asterisks next to the indication of the languages (see paragraph 1(iii) above) as follows:

* only abstract in this language
** abstract and part of text in this language.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are :

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in English,
- the March 1978 editions of the *Guide* in French and German,
- the Annexes dated April 28, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of July 6, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: 233-5677, 233-5736, 233-2822

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: 292-0014, 387-5600, 522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: 21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: 21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet Soveta Ministrov SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: 225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: 614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: 405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Mailing address: Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: —
Telex: 64124 USDEPTCOM WSH, Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address: (preferably mail to Rijswijk ZH)	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	—	—
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	41211	906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 131 and 136 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 118 and 123 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Danish English Finnish Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

International Searching Authorities: their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, pages 140 and 144 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, page 109 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE AS INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO : AMENDMENT TO ANNEX A

The United States Patent and Trademark Office has notified the International Bureau of the inclusion, pursuant to Article 15(2) of the Agreement, of Brazil in the list of countries set out in item (i) of Annex A to the Agreement.**

** Published in the PCT Gazette, Issue No.02/1978, pages 139 to 145.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 131 and 136 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 118 and 123 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Danish English Finnish Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, page 126 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, page 109 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, may be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	Russian	3	State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers or European Patent Office	State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers or European Patent Office
EPO				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property	Equivalent in Cr.S of US$ 165*	Equivalent in Cr.S of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.S of US$ 40*	Cr.S 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,300*
Cruzeiro					
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property	FF 735	FF 14	FF 180	—	FF 3,870
French franc					
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office	DM 325	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700
Deutsche Mark					
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office	**	**	**	**	Yen 45,000
Yen					
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Lux.frs. 5,060 or B.frs. 5,060	Lux.frs. 90 or B.frs. 90	Lux.frs. 1,250 or B.frs. 1,250	Lux.frs. 1,000 or B.frs. 1,000 (due within 30 days from filing)	B.frs. 26,800
Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)					

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment
** Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*	*	*	*	*
Madagascar franc					
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Kwacha					
Soviet Union					
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	R 110	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Rouble					
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 300 or US$ 165	S.Kr. 14 or Sw.frs. 6 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw.frs. 80 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600** or 3,880*** (due within two weeks from filing)
Swedish Kronor					
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	Sw.frs. 300	Sw.frs. 6	Sw.frs. 80	Sw.frs. 80 (due within 30 days from filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640
Swiss franc					
United Kingdom					
Patent Office	£ 83	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464
Pound Sterling					

* Not yet decided.

** International search by the Royal patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

*** International search by the European Patent Office.

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US$ 165	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300
US dollar					
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO	Sw.frs. 300 or US$ 165	Sw.frs. 6 or US$ 3	Sw.frs. 80 or US$ 40	Sw.frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640*
Swiss franc or US dollar (at applicant's option)					
EPO					
European Patent Office	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw.frs. 300 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux.frs. 5,060	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw.frs. 6 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux.frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw.frs. 80 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux.frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw.frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800
Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)					

* International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen 35,000	Yen 100 per page	–
Yen			
Soviet Union			
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Rouble			
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
Swedish Kronor			
United States of America			
United States Patent; and Trademark Office	US$ 200	–	–
US dollar			
EPO			
European Patent Office	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–
Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)			

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office		Yen 15,000	Yen 10,000	Yen 100 per page	Yen 100 per page
Yen					
Soviet Union					
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Rouble					
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
Swedish Kronor					
United Kingdom					
Patent Office	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
Pound Sterling					
EPO					
European Patent Office	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 222 or Sw.frs. 96 or S.Kr.230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per page	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per page
Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)					

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw.frs. 96*
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application	Sw.frs. 200*

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

LANGUAGES REQUIRED BY, AND NATIONAL FEES TO BE PAID TO, DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property	Languages other than Portuguese	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.S 150 For utility model: Cr.S 100	—
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property*	Languages other than French	French			—
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office	Languages other than German	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	—
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	—
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Languages other than French and German	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	—

* When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language.

** At applicant's option.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines					—
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice Department of the Registrar General	Languages other than English	English	—	—	—
Soviet Union					
State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers	Languages other than Russian	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	—
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Languages other than Swedish	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr.600	—
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	Languages other than French, German and Italian	French, German or Italian*	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	—
United Kingdom					
Patent Office	Languages other than English	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5**	—

* At applicant's option

** But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to, designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office	Languages other than English	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one, US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	—
EPO					
European Patent Office	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw.frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a), of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
OAPI					
African Intellectual Property Organization	Languages other than French	French			—

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (4) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 16 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 16 months from the filing date of the international application.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 16 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 16 months from the filing date of the international application.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

Art. 1--Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION, OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

The ***United States of America*** are the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that, for the purposes of that State, at least one of the applicants must be the inventor.

Sections 111, 117 and 118 of Title 35 of the United States Code read as follows:

"**111. Application for patent**

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

118. Filing by other than inventor.

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the inventor or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ASSEMBLY OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION (PCT) UNION

Adopted on April 14, 1978

Rule 1: Application of the General Rules of Procedure

The Rules of Procedure of the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union shall consist of the General Rules of Procedure of WIPO, supplemented and amended by the provisions set forth hereinafter.

Rule 2: Special Observers

(1) The following shall be invited as "special observers" to all sessions of the Assembly:

(i) States not members of the PCT Union which contribute to the budget of the PCT Union,

(ii) intergovernmental authorities having the power to grant patents effective in one or more States members of the PCT Union.

(2) Special observers shall have the same rights in the sessions of the Assembly as States members of the Assembly, except the right to vote.

Rule 3: Draft Agenda

The draft agenda of each session shall be drawn up by the Director General. In the case of ordinary sessions, such draft shall follow the instructions of the Executive Committee once the Executive Committee is established (see PCT Articles 53(9) and 54(6)(a)). In the case of extraordinary sessions, the said draft shall include the item or items mentioned in the request referred to in Article 53(11)(c) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

Rule 4: Publication of the Report

The report on the work of each session, or a summary drawn up by the International Bureau, shall be published in the *Gazette* of the PCT Union and in the reviews of the World Intellectual Property Organization *La Propriété industrielle* and *Industrial Property*.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are :

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in English,
- the March 1978 editions of the *Guide* in French and German,
- the Annexes dated April 28, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of September 21, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 dpodk, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)292-0014, (01)387-5600, (01)522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

	Headquarters at Munich	*Branch at the Hague*
Location:	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address: (preferably mail to Rijswijk ZH)	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 131 and 136 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 118 and 123 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Danish English Finnish Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, pages 140 and 144 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, page 109 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs."

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 131 and 136 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, pages 118 and 123 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	Danish English Finnish Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, page 126 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, page 109 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 02/1978).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;
(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
(v) mere presentations of information,
(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE JAPANESE PATENT OFFICE AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

Agreement between THE PATENT OFFICE OF JAPAN AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the establishment and functioning of the Patent Office of Japan as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

Preamble

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching, and examining of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of a national Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement between the national Office and the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Patent Office of Japan as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Patent Office of Japan, hereinafter called "the Authority," and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

Article 1

Terminology Used in the Agreement

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii) of the Treaty; "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty; "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement which are also used in the Treaty are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

Article 2

Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 7 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assitance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

Article 3

Competence of Authority

(1) Subject to Article 7 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for all international applications filed with receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States specified in Annex A of this Agreement, provided that the receiving Office of the State concerned specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) Subject to Articles 6 and 7 of this Agreement, the Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for all international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States referred to in paragraph (1) provided that the receiving Office of the State concerned specifies the Authority for that purpose. In respect of the international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

Article 4

Personnel Requirements

(1) The Authority shall, for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, make available the staff at its disposal, to the extent required by the workload, having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The staff of the Authority shall be maintained at a level meeting the minimum requirement as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.

Article 5

Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall use for search and for examination purposes all documentation facilities ordinarily at the disposal of the staff referred to in Article 4 of this Agreement and shall maintain and use for the said purposes at least the minimum documentation referred to in the Regulations properly arranged for search or for examination purposes (Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii)).

Article 6

Transitional Limitation on Number of International Applications Accepted for International Preliminary Examination

For a transitional period starting upon the entry into force of this Agreement and ending on a date to be agreed upon between the Authority and the International Bureau, the Authority shall apply the limitation on the number of international applications which the Authority will accept for international preliminary examination specified in Annex B of this Agreement.

Article 7

Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex C of this Agreement.

Article 8

Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex D of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex D of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international search made by the Authority (Rule 16.3).

Article 9

Examination of Protest

The Authority shall provide, in accordance with Rules 40.2(c) and (d) and 68.3(c) and (d), a three-member board or special instance to examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention. The said three-member board or special instance is designated in Annex E of this Agreement.

Article 10

Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

(2) During the period beginning on the date of the Authority's appointment and ending on January 24, 1981, the Authority may establish international search reports, in exceptional cases, within a time limit which exceeds that specified in paragraph (1) above by two months, provided that, in any given case, this extension does not go beyond the expiration of the 18th month after the priority date of an international application.

Article 11

Classification

Any other classification of the subject matter which the Authority will indicate for the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and (b) and 70.5(a) and (b), in addition to the International Patent Classification, is specified in Annex F of this Agreement.

Article 12

Language of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use one of the languages specified in Annex G of this Agreement.

Article 13

Information Services and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities and budgetary means of the Authority and as may be agreed.

Article 14

Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force once all the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) it is approved by the Assembly;

(ii) it is signed by the Authority and the International Bureau; and

(iii) the Treaty has entered into force for Japan.

The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

Article 15

Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

Subject to Article 17 of this Agreement, this Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

Article 16

Amendment

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Authority may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the Contracting States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement;

(ii) increase the number of international applications to be processed as specified in Annex B of this Agreement;

(iii) add to the subject matter listed in Annex C of this Agreement;

(iv) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex D of this Agreement;

(v) delete any classification listed in Annex F of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Authority, on the date specified by the Authority.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

Article 17

Termination of the Agreement

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(i) if the Director General of the Patent Office of Japan gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Director General of the Patent Office of Japan written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Geneva, this 15th day of July 1978, in two originals in the English and Japanese languages, each text being equally authentic.

For the Patent Office of Japan:
(signed) Z. Kumagai
Director General

For the International Bureau:
(signed) A. Bogsch
Director General

ANNEX A

CONTRACTING STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Contracting States

Japan

(b) Languages

Japanese

Note

At the first session of the Assembly of the PCT Union (April 1978), the Delegation of Japan offered the services of the Japanese Patent Office as International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under this Agreement to nationals and residents of all those States in Asia that would become party to the PCT, on the same conditions as those services would be available to Japanese nationals.

ANNEX B

LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS PROCESSED SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 6 OF THE AGREEMENT

The limitation on the number of international applications which the Authority will accept for international preliminary examination for the purposes of Article 6 of the Agreement is as follows:

6,000 international applications in each full calendar year during which the limitation applies.

ANNEX C

SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 7, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

None

ANNEX D

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 8 OF THE AGREEMENT

(a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount Japanese Yen
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a))	34,000
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a))	27,000
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b))	320 per page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b))	12,000
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a))	9,000
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b))	320 per page
Preparing copies of requested documents (Rule 94.1)	320 per page

(b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international search (Rule 16.3)

The conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search reports can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international search are the following:

The Authority shall refund 12,000 Japanese Yen, on the request of the applicant, where the Authority has been able to make use of a considerable part of the earlier international search report.

ANNEX E

DESIGNATION FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 9 OF THE AGREEMENT

For the purposes of Article 9, a three-member board, appointed by the Director General of the Authority to that effect, is designated.

ANNEX F

CLASSIFICATION SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE AGREEMENT

The classification specified for the purposes of Article 11 of the Agreement is:

Japanese Patent Classification

ANNEX G

LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 12 OF THE AGREEMENT

The languages specified for the purposes of Article 12 of the Agreement are:

Japanese

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
EPO				
European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700*
Cruzeiro					
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office	D.Kr. 1030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1980*** or D.Kr. 4700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
Danish Kroner					
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property	FF 735	FF 14	FF 180	—	FF 3,870
French franc					
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office	DM 325	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700
Deutsche Mark					
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office	**	**	**	Yen 6,000	Yen 34,000
Yen					
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Lux.frs. 5,060 or B.frs. 5,060	Lux.frs. 90 or B.frs. 90	Lux.frs. 1,250 or B.frs. 1,250	Lux.frs. 1,000 or B.frs. 1,000 (due within 30 days from filing)	B.frs. 26,800
Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)					

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** Not yet decided

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (subject to confirmation); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

**** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Madagascar Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines *Madagascar franc*	*	*	*	*	*
Malawi Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *Kwacha*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *Rouble*	R 110	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden Royal Patent and Registration Office *Swedish Kronor*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 300 or US$ 165	S.Kr. 14 or Sw.frs. 6 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw.frs. 80 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600** or 3,880*** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *Swiss franc*	Sw.frs. 300	Sw.frs. 6	Sw.frs. 80	Sw.frs. 80 (due within 30 days from filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640
United Kingdom Patent Office *Pound Sterling*	£ 83	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464

* Not yet decided

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S.Kr. 1,000

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US$ 165	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300
US dollar					
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO	Sw.frs. 300 or US$ 165	Sw.frs. 6 or US$ 3	Sw.frs. 80 or US$ 40	Sw.frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640*
Swiss franc or US dollar (at applicant's option)					
EPO					
European Patent Office	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw.frs. 300 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux.frs. 5,060	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw.frs. 6 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux.frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw.frs. 80 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux.frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw.frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800
Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)					

* International search by the European Patent Office.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	–
Yen			
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	R 170	R 0.20 per page	–
Rouble			
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office	S.Kr. 1.600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
Swedish Kronor			
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office	US$ 200	–	–
US dollar			
EPO			
European Patent Office	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–
Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)			

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office		Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 par page	Yen 320 par page
Yen					
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Rouble					
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
Swedish Kronor					
United Kingdom					
Patent Office	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
Pound Sterling					
EPO					
European Patent Office	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 222 or Sw.frs. 96 or S.Kr.230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs 1,560	DM 1,000 or £.273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)
Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc (at applicant's option)					

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw.frs. 96*
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application	Sw.frs. 200*

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

LANGUAGES REQUIRED BY, AND NATIONAL FEES TO BE PAID TO, DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property	Languages other than Portuguese	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 150 For utility model: Cr.$ 100	—
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office	Languages other than Danish	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650*	
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property**	Languages other than French	French			—
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office	Languages other than German	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	—
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	—

* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

** When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Languages other than French and German	French or German*	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	—
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines					—
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice Department of the Registrar General	Languages other than English	English	—	—	—
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Languages other than Russian	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	—
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Languages other than Swedish	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr.600	—
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	Languages other than French, German and Italian	French, German or Italian*	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	—

* At applicant's option.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to, designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
United Kingdom					
Patent Office	Languages other than English	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5*	—
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office	Languages other than English	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one, US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	—
EPO					
European Patent Office	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw.frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a), of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to, designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	Languages other than French	French	*	*	—

* Not yet fixed

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (4) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 16 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 16 months from the filing date of the international application.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 16 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 16 months from the filing date of the international application.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

Art. 1--Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The ***United States of America*** is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Switzerland is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, the national law of which contains provisions relating to international-type search.

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX : International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

"MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION" UNDER RULE 34.1(b)(iii) OF THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

The list of published items of non-patent literature as agreed upon by the International Searching Authorities on April 12, 1978 has been published by the International Bureau in issue No. 02/1978 of the Gazette of International Patent Applications (pages 153 to 169).

The following changes in relation to periodicals identified in the said list by numbers 79 and 129 are hereby published:

Periodical identified under No. 79

The title of this periodical is changed, as from March 1978, to:

"IEEE--Transactions on Components, Hybrids, and Manufacturing Technology,"

Periodical identified under No. 129

The title of this periodical is changed, as from Vol. 33, Nos. 1-2, 1978, to:

"Philips Journal of Research."

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are :

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in English,
- the March 1978 editions of the *Guide* in French and German,
- the Annexes dated April 28, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of October 19, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 dpodk, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)292-0014, (01)387-5600, (01)522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address: (preferably mail to Rijswijk ZH)	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT. Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
EPO (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700*
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1980** or D.Kr. 4700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735	FF 14	FF 180	—	FF 3,870
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	****	****	****	Yen 6,000	Yen 34,000
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux.frs. 5,060 or B.frs. 5,060	Lux.frs. 90 or B.frs. 90	Lux.frs. 1,250 or B.frs. 1,250	Lux.frs. 1,000 or B.frs. 1,000 (due within 30 days from filing)	B.frs. 26,800

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (subject to confirmation); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

*** International search by the European Patent Office

**** The amount of this fee in Yen in force at present is subject to review; the new amount following that review will be published in the next issue of this Gazette

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines *(Madagascar franc)*	*	*	*	*	*
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250**** or US$ 165	S.Kr. 14 or Sw.frs. 4.50**** or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw.frs. 60**** or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600** or 3,880*** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw.frs. 250****	Sw.frs. 4.50****	Sw.frs. 60****	Sw.frs. 80 (due within 30 days from filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464

* Not yet decided

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S.Kr. 1,000

*** International search by the European Patent Office

**** Effective from October 3, 1978

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw.frs. 250** or US$ 165	Sw.frs. 4.50** or US$ 3	Sw.frs. 60** or US$ 40	Sw.frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640*
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw.frs. 250** or S.Kr. 740 or Lux.frs. 5,060	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw.frs. 4.50** or S.Kr. 14 or Lux.frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw.frs. 60** or S.Kr. 185 or Lux.frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw.frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800

* International search by the European Patent Office.

** Effective from October 3, 1978.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	**	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr.230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

** The amount of this fee in Yen in force at present is subject to review; the new amount following that review will be published in the next issue of this Gazette.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw.frs. 75*
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application	Sw.frs. 200*

* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

LANGUAGES REQUIRED BY, AND NATIONAL FEES TO BE PAID TO, DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property	Languages other than Portuguese	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 150 For utility model: Cr.$ 100	—
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office	Languages other than Danish	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650*	—
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property**	Languages other than French	French			—
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office	Languages other than German	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	—
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	—

* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

** When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Languages other than French and German	French or German*	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	—
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	**	**	**	**	**
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice Department of the Registrar General	Languages other than English	English	—	—	—
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Languages other than Russian	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	—
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Languages other than Swedish	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr.600	—
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	Languages other than French, German and Italian	French, German or Italian*	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	—

* At applicant's option.
** Not yet fixed

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to, designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
United Kingdom					
Patent Office	Languages other than English	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5*	—
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office	Languages other than English	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one, US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	—
EPO					
European Patent Office	Languages other than English, French and German	English, French or German	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw.frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a), of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.

Languages required by, and national fees to be paid to, designated (or elected) Offices (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Languages from which translation is required	Language into which translation is required	National fee(s)		Faculty under Article 22(3) or Article 39(1)(b)
			currency	nature and amount	
OAPI African Intellectual Property Organization	Languages other than French	French	*	*	—

* Not yet fixed

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (4) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 16 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 16 months from the filing date of the international application.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 16 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 16 months from the filing date of the international application.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

Sweden
Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)(b)), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"**117. Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"**118. Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"**373. Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark*, Sweden and Switzerland are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the filing of the patent application, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX : International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

---

* The Patent Cooperation Treaty will enter into force for this State on December 1, 1978; the provisions of its national law relating to international-type search will be published in a later issue of this Gazette preceding that date.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

*GUIDELINES FOR THE PREPARATION OF ABSTRACTS OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) **

INTRODUCTION

1. In order that abstracts of international applications established under the PCT may reach the maximum level of quality and uniformity it is recommended that the guidelines for their preparation which are presented below be followed.

2. Abstractors should give due consideration to the specific requirements in respect of abstracts which are contained in the Regulations under the PCT (Rule 8). For convenience, this Rule and certain other relevant provisions of the PCT are set out in the Annex to these guidelines.

3. Particular attention is drawn to the fact that, where the international application contains drawings, the abstract shall, on publication, be accompanied by one or more figures of the drawings. The abstract should be drafted with this requirement in mind.

THE GUIDELINES

Definition

4. AN ABSTRACT OF AN INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION IS A CONCISE STATEMENT OF ITS TECHNICAL DISCLOSURE. The abstract should enable the reader thereof, regardless of his degree of familiarity with patent documents, to ascertain quickly the character of the subject matter covered by the technical disclosure. The abstract should constitute an efficient scanning tool for searching in the particular technical field, particularly by making it possible to assess whether there is a need to consult the application itself. The abstract merely serves the purpose of technical information and cannot be taken into account for any other purpose, particularly not for the purpose of interpreting the scope of the protection sought.

Presentation

5. THE ABSTRACT SHOULD BE CLEAR AND AS CONCISE AS THE DISCLOSURE PERMITS. It should preferably be in the range of 50 to 150 words (PCT, Rule 8.1*(b)*); while a greater number of words is not excluded, this number should not exceed 250. The abstract may contain chemical or mathematical formulae and tables. Phrases should not be used which can be implied, such as "This disclosure concerns," "The invention defined by this disclosure" and "This invention relates to." The legal phraseology used in patent claims often employing such words as "said" and "means" should also be avoided.

Content

6. THE ABSTRACT SHOULD BE PRIMARILY DIRECTED TO THAT WHICH IS NEW IN THE ART TO WHICH THE INVENTION PERTAINS. If the invention is in the nature of a modification to an apparatus, process, product or composition, the abstract should be directed to the technical disclosure of the modification. If the invention is of a basic nature, the entire technical disclosure may be new in the art and the abstract should be directed to the entire disclosure. If an international application relating to a product, particularly a compound or composition, also contains significant disclosure of its method of preparation or use, this matter should also be abstracted. If the disclosure involves alternatives, the abstract should deal with the preferred alternative and identify the others if this can be done succinctly; if this cannot be done, it should mention that they exist and whether they differ substantially from the preferred alternative.

* Adaptation of "General Guidelines for the Preparation of Abstracts of Patent Documents" (ICIREPAT Recommendation ST.12/A) taking into account the specific requirements of the PCT.

7. Where applicable, and provided the international application contains the information, the abstract should include at least the following: (1) if the invention is a machine, apparatus, or system, its organization and operation; (2) if the invention is an article, its method of making; (3) if the invention is a chemical compound, its identity and preparation; (4) if the invention is a mixture, its ingredients; (5) if the invention is a process, the steps. Extensive mechanical and design details of apparatus should not be given.

8. With regard particularly to chemical inventions for compounds or compositions, the general nature of the compound of composition should be given as well as the use thereof, e.g., "the compounds are of the class of alkyl benzene sulfonyl ureas, useful as oral anti-diabetics." Exemplification of a class should be by a typical example. For processes, the type of reaction, reagents and process conditions should be stated, generally illustrated by a single example. Wherever applicable, the chemical formula should be given which, among all the formulae contained in the international application, best characterizes the invention.

9. The abstract shall not contain statements on the alleged merits or value of the claimed invention or on its speculative application.

Sample Abstracts

10. The samples appearing below illustrate abstracts prepared in accordance with the aforementioned principles:

(a) A heart valve with an annular valve body defining an orifice and having a plurality of struts forming a pair of cages on opposite sides of the orifice. A spherical closure member is captively held within the cages and is moved by blood flow between the open and closed positions of the check valve fashion. A slight leak or backflow is provided in the closed position by making the orifice slightly larger than the closure member. Blood flow is maximized in the open position of the valve by providing an inwardly convex contour on the orifice-defining surfaces of the body. An annular rib is formed in a channel around the periphery of the valve body to anchor a suture ring used to secure the valve within a heart.

(b) A method of sealing, by application of heat, overlapping closure panels of a folding box made from paperboard having an extremely thin coating of moisture proofing thermoplastic material on opposite surfaces. Heated air is directed at the surfaces to be bonded, the temperature of the air at the point of impact on the surfaces being above the char point of the board. The duration of application of heat is made so brief, by a corresponding high rate of advance of the boxes through the air stream, that the coating on the reverse side of the panels remains substantially non-tacky. The bond forms at any one surface point immediately after heating for a period of time less than the total time of exposure to heated air of that point. Under such conditions the heat applied to soften the thermoplastic coating is dissipated after completion of the bond by absorption into the board acting as a heat sink without the need for cooling devices.

(c) Amides are produced by reacting an ester of a carboxylic acid with an amine, using as catalyst an alkoxide of an alkali metal. The ester is first heated to at least 70°C under a pressure of no more than 500 mm. of mercury to remove moisture and acid gases which would prevent the reaction, and then converted to an amide without heating.

Checklist

11. It is recommended that the abstractor use the checklist appearing below to assist him in following these guidelines. In using the checklist, the abstractor should, after having studied the disclosure to be abstracted, place a check in the second column after the applicable terms listed in the first column. The requirements listed in the third column corresponding to the checked items of the first column should be borne in mind by the abstractor as he prepares his abstract. Finally, the abstractor may compare his finished abstract with the checked requirements and place a corresponding checkmark in the fourth column if he is satisfied that the requirements have been met.

If the invention is a(n)	Check here	The abstract should deal with:	If so, check here
Article		its identity, use; construction, organization; method of manufacture	
Chemical compound		its identity (structure if appropriate); method of preparation; properties, uses	
Mixture		its nature, properties, use; essential ingredients (identity, function); proportion of ingredients, if significant; preparation	
Machine, apparatus or system		its nature, use; construction, organization; operation	
Process or operation		its nature and characterizing features; material and conditions employed; product, if significant; nature of and relationship between the steps, if more than one	

If the disclosure involves alternatives	**Check here**	**the abstract should deal with the preferred alternative and identify the others if this can be done succinctly; if this cannot be done, it should mention that they exist and whether they differ substantially from the preferred alternative**	**Check here**

Total number of words in range 50 - 150 ☐ ; if not, then less than 250 ☐

(Annex follows)

ANNEX

Relevant PCT Provisions Regarding the Preparation of Abstracts of International Applications

Article 3

The International Application

3. The abstract merely serves the purpose of technical information and cannot be taken into account for any other purpose, particularly not for the purpose of interpreting the scope of the protection sought.

Rule 3

The Request (Form)

3.3 Check list

(a) The printed form shall contain a list which, when filled in, will show:

(iii) the number of that figure of the drawings which the applicant suggests should accompany the abstract when the abstract is published on the front page of the pamphlet and in the Gazette; in exceptional cases, the applicant may suggest more than one figure.

Rule 8

The Abstract

8.1 Contents and Form of the Abstract

(a) The abstract shall consist of the following:

(i) a summary of the disclosure as contained in the description, the claims, and any drawings; the summary shall indicate the technical field to which the invention pertains and shall be drafted in a way which allows the clear understanding of the technical problem, the gist of the solution of that problem through the invention, and the principal use or uses of the invention;

(ii) where applicable, the chemical formula which, among all the formulae contained in the international application, best characterizes the invention.

(b) The abstract shall be as concise as the disclosure permits (preferably 50 to 150 words if it is in English or when translated into English).

(c) The abstract shall not contain statements on the alleged merits or value of the claimed invention or on its speculative application.

(d) Each main technical feature mentioned in the abstract and illustrated by a drawing in the international application shall be followed by a reference sign, placed between parentheses.

8.2 Failure to Suggest a Figure to be Published with the Abstract

If the applicant fails to make the indication referred to in Rule 3.3*(a)*(iii), or if the International Searching Authority finds that a figure or figures other than that figure or those figures suggested by the

applicant would among all the figures of all the drawings, better characterize the invention, it shall indicate the figure or figures which it so considers. Publications by the International Bureau shall then use the figure or figures so indicated by the International Searching Authority. Otherwise, the figure or figures suggested by the applicant shall be used in the said publications.

8.3 Guiding Principles in Drafting

The abstract shall be so drafted that it can efficiently serve as a scanning tool for purposes of searching in the particular art, especially by assisting the scientist, engineer or researcher in formulating an opinion on whether there is a need for consulting the international application itself.

Rule 11

Physical Requirements of the International Application

11.10 Drawings, Formulae, and Tables, in Text Matter

(a) The request, the description, the claims and the abstract shall not contain drawings.

(b) The description, the claims and the abstract may contain chemical or mathematical formulae.

(c) The description and the abstract may contain tables; any claim may contain tables only if the subject matter of the claim makes the use of tables desirable.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are :

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in English,
- the March 1978 editions of the *Guide* in French and German,
- the Annexes dated April 28, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of November 9, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 dpodk, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)292-0014, (01)387-5600, (01)522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
EPO (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (subject to confirmation); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines *(Madagascar franc)*	*	*	*	*	*
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw. frs. 250** or US$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50** or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60** or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880*** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 250** (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50**	Sw. frs. 60**	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165 (due upon filing)	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

** Effective from October 3, 1978

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw. frs. 250* or US$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50* or US$ 3	Sw. frs. 60* or US$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw.frs. 1,640** or Sw.frs. 1,400*** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250* or S.Kr. 740 or Lux.frs. 5,060 (due upon filing****)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50* or S.Kr. 14 or Lux.frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60* or S.Kr. 185 or Lux.frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing****)

* Effective from October 3, 1978

** International search by the European Patent Office

*** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)

**** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9 000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75** or S.Kr. 230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

** Effective from October 3, 1978

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 75*
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

* Effective from October 3, 1978

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

This information was last published on pages 267 to 277 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 05/1978 under the following headings:

- Languages required by, and National Fees to be paid to, Designated (or Elected) Offices
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty, relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is Qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention, or other) to File a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search

The only change to the information so published is a correction of footnote (1) relating to the requirements of the European Patent Office in connection with the indication of the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (see pages 271 and 272 of PCT Gazette, Issue No. 05/1978). Footnote (1) should read as follows:

"(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time."

MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION (PCT) UNION

ASSEMBLY

Second Session
(First Ordinary)

(Geneva, September 25 to October 3, 1978)

Note*

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union held its second session (first ordinary) in Geneva from September 25 to October 3, 1978. The Assembly held joint meetings with other Governing Bodies of WIPO except during its consideration of certain substantive questions concerned with the amendment and interpretation of the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty, the establishment of official texts of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and certain oral reports, in particular, concerning the Administrative Instructions.

Fourteen of the 19 States members of the Assembly were represented: Brazil, Cameroon, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan (special observer until September 30, 1978), Luxembourg, Madagascar, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America.

The following 18 States and two intergovernmental organizations were represented in the capacity of special observers: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark (member as of December 1, 1978), Egypt, Finland, Hungary, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Japan (member as of October 1, 1978), Netherlands, Norway, Philippines, Romania, Spain, Yugoslavia; the Office of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI) and the European Patent Office (EPO); whereas the following 22 States and four intergovernmental organizations were represented in the capacity of observers: Algeria, Argentina, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Ghana, Holy See, Iraq, Italy, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Liechtenstein, Mauritius, Mexico, Nigeria, Poland, Portugal, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia; United Nations (UN), Commission of the European Communities (CEC), Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CMEA), Secretariat of the Interim Committee for the Community Patent. In addition, the following six international non-governmental organizations also participated as observers**: Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF), European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI), International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (IAPIP), International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA), International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI), Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE). The list of participants follows this Note.

Activities of the International Bureau concerning the PCT Union. The Assembly approved the report of the Director General on the activities of the International Bureau from the date of entry into force of the PCT to the time of the session of the Assembly.

---

* This Note has been prepared by the International Bureau.

** The participation of these observer organizations was limited to the matters dealt with at the meeting at which substantive questions were discussed.

Financial regulations of the PCT Union; Auditors for PCT Union; Working Capital Fund. The Assembly adopted the financial regulations of the PCT Union. The Assembly also appointed the Swiss Government as auditor of the accounts of the PCT Union up to and including the financial year 1979 and decided that the question of the constitution of the working capital fund of the PCT Union would not be dealt with until the ordinary session of the Assembly to be held in 1982.

Program and Budget. The Assembly approved the program and budget of the PCT Union for 1979.

PCT Regulations. The Assembly adopted amendments to, and interpretations of, the Regulations under the PCT. The texts of the amended Rules of the Regulations appear at pages 314 and 315.

As to interpretation, the Assembly noted that the International Bureau would apply its interpretation of Rule 47.2 according to which it would use, for the purpose of communicating the international application to designated Offices under Article 20, the pamphlet printed by the International Bureau for the purpose of publishing the international application under Rule 48.1(a). Having regard to reservations held by at least one national Office about not receiving a copy of the request part of the international application as such and receiving the international application printed recto-verso under this interpretation, the International Bureau would in respect of that Office and any other informing the International Bureau, make the necessary variations required in order to satisfy the particular requirements of the Office or Offices concerned.

Furthermore, the Assembly adopted the following interpretation of Rule 48.3(b):

"1. PCT Rule 48.3(b) does not prevent the International Searching Authority from leaving the preparation of the required translation to the applicant and/or to the receiving Office, provided that the International Searching Authority ensures to have the translation ready in time to permit the communication under PCT Article 20 by the prescribed date, or, if the international publication is due at an earlier date than the said communication, to permit international publication by the prescribed date.

"2. PCT Rule 48.3(b) contains no ground for the applicant or third parties to hold the International Searching Authority liable for damages caused by inaccuracy of the translation."

Official Texts. The Assembly designated Arabic and Italian as languages in which the Director General of WIPO shall establish, under Article 67(1)(b), official texts of the PCT.

Administrative Instructions. The Assembly was informed by the Director General of his intention to promulgate and publish certain changes in, and additions to, the Administrative Instructions in the light of the favorable advice he had received in consultations with the receiving Offices and International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities. These modifications are published on pages 316 to 336.

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

(meeting at which substantive questions were discussed)

I. Member States

Brazil: U. Quaranta Cabral. **Cameroon** : D. Ekani. **France**: G.R. Yung. **Gabon**: M. Nzue Nkoghe. **Germany (Federal Republic of)**: E. Häusser; U.C. Hallmann. **Japan**: Z. Kumagai; T. Yoshida. **Luxembourg**: J.-P. Hoffmann. **Madagascar**: S. Rabearivelo. **Senegal**: A. Diarra. **Soviet Union**: V. Bykov; L. Tchobanian. **Sweden**: C. Uggla. **Switzerland**: R. Kämpf; J.-M. Salamolard. **United Kingdom**: E.F. Blake. **United States of America**: M.K. Kirk; L. Schroeder.

II. Special Observers

Australia: F.J. Smith. **Belgium**: J. Degavre. **Denmark**: D. Simonsen. **Finland**: R. Meinander; A.H. Risku. **Ireland**: J. Quinn. **Netherlands**: J. Dekker; H.J.G. Pieters. **Norway**: A.G. Gerhardsen. **Spain**: E. Rua Benito. **European Patent Office (EPO)**: J.C.A. Staehelin.

III. Observers

States

Bulgaria: B. Todorov. **Czechoslovakia**: J. Prošek. **German Democratic Republic**: D. Schack. **Italy**: I. Papini.

Intergovernmental Organizations

Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CMEA): I. Tcherviakov. **Secretariat of the Interim Committee for the Community Patent**: J.-F. Faure; K. Mellor.

International Non-Governmental Organizations

Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF): M. van Dam. **European Federation of Agents of Industry in Industrial Property (FEMIPI)**: C. Gugerell. **International Association for the Protection of Industrial Property (AIPPI)**: M. Mathez. **International Federation of Inventors' Associations (IFIA)**: P. Feldmann. **International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI)**: E. Gutmann; G.E. Kirker. **Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE)**: R. Kockläuner.

IV. Officers

Chairman: V. Bykov (Soviet Union). *Vice-Chairmen:* M. Nzue Nkoghe (Gabon); P. Braendli (Switzerland).

V. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch *(Director General);* K. Pfanner *(Deputy Director General);* E.M. Haddrick *(Head, PCT Division);* J. Franklin *(Head, Administrative Section, PCT Division);* V. Troussov *(Senior Counsellor, PCT Division);* N. Scherrer *(Counsellor, PCT Division);* D. Bouchez *(Technical Counsellor, PCT Division);* A. Okawa *(Counsellor, PCT Division).*

TEXTS OF DECISIONS CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT AND RULES OF PROCEDURE OF PCT COMMITTEES*

DECISIONS CONCERNING THE PCT COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION (PCT/CTC)

1. With reference to PCT Article 56(1) and (2), the Assembly hereby establishes the PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation (PCT/CTC) and appoints, in addition to the ex-officio members according to PCT Article 56(2)*(b)*, all States members of the PCT Union as members of the said Committee, it being understood that the appointment of any State which will become a member of the PCT Union in the future shall take effect on the date on which such State becomes a member of the PCT Union. Finally, the Assembly decides that once the number of States members of the PCT Union reaches 30, it will, in its session following such an event, reconsider the question of the composition of the said Committee.

2. With reference to PCT Article 56(8), the Assembly decides that it will itself establish and, where necessary in the future, amend the Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation (PCT/CTC).

3. With reference to its decision under PCT Article 56(8), the Assembly hereby establishes the Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation.

4. With reference to the decision taken by the Executive Committee of the Paris Union and the WIPO Coordination Committee in their September 1977 sessions, establishing the WIPO Permanent Committee on Patent Information (WIPO/PCPI), in which it was agreed, *inter alia*, that the meetings of PCT/CTC "shall be joint" with those of WIPO/PCPI, "it being understood that the activities of the said Committees will be coordinated and it being further understood that, where decisions are made by [PCT/CTC]..., only the members of [PCT/CTC]... should vote" (AB/VIII/16, Annex B, Decision, paragraph 4), and recommending that the Assembly of the PCT Union "endorse the above measures," the Assembly decides to endorse the measures in question.

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE PCT COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION (PCT/CTC)

Rule 1: Application of the General Rules of Procedure

The PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation (PCT/CTC, hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), being, within the meaning of Rule 12 of the General Rules of Procedure of WIPO, a subsidiary body of the PCT Assembly, the provisions of the said General Rules of Procedure shall be the Rules of Procedure of the Committee, supplemented and amended by the provisions set forth hereinafter.

Rule 2: Special Observers

(1) States and intergovernmental authorities not members of the Committee which have the status of special observer in the PCT Assembly shall be invited as "special observers" to all sessions of the Committee.

(2) Special observers shall have the same rights in the sessions of the Committee as States members of the Committee, except the right to vote.

Rule 3: Joint Meetings with the WIPO Permanent Committee on Patent Information

The meetings of the Committee shall be joint with those of the WIPO Permanent Committee on Patent Information, it being understood that the activities of the two Committees shall be coordinated and that, where decisions are made by the Committee, only the members of the Committee shall vote.

---

* Adopted by the PCT Assembly at its first session (April 10 to 14, 1978); see page 8 of the PCT Gazette, Issue No. 01/1978.

DECISIONS CONCERNING THE PCT COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (PCT/CTA)

1. With reference to PCT Article 51(1) and (2)*(a)*, the Assembly hereby establishes the PCT Committee for Technical Assistance (PCT/CTA) and elects all States members of the PCT Union as members of the said Committee, it being understood that the election of any State which will become a member of the PCT Union in the future shall take effect on the date on which such State becomes a member of the PCT Union. Finally, the Assembly decides that once the number of States members of the PCT Union reaches 30, it will, in its session following such an event, reconsider the question of the composition of the said Committee.

2. With reference to PCT Article 51(5), the Assembly decides that it will itself establish and, where necessary in the future, amend the Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Technical Assistance (PCT/CTA).

3. With reference to its decision under PCT Article 51(5), the Assembly hereby establishes the Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Technical Assistance.

4. With reference to the decision taken by the Executive Committee of the Paris Union and the WIPO Coordination Committee in their September 1977 sessions, establishing the WIPO Permanent Committee on Patent Information (WIPO/PCPI), in which it was agreed, *inter alia*, that the meetings of PCT/CTA "shall be joint" with those of the WIPO Permanent Committee for Development Cooperation Related to Industrial Property, "it being understood that the activities of the said Committees will be coordinated and it being further understood that, where decisions are made by [PCT/CTA]..., only the members of [PCT/CTA]... should vote" (AB/VIII/16, Annex B, Decision, paragraph 4), and recommending that the Assembly of the PCT Union "endorse the above measures," the Assembly decides to endorse the measures in question.

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE PCT COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (PCT/CTA)

Rule 1: Application of the General Rules of Procedure

The PCT Committee for Technical Assistance (PCT/CTA, hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), being, within the meaning of Rule 12 of the General Rules of Procedure of WIPO, a subsidiary body of the PCT Assembly, the provisions of the said General Rules of Procedure shall be the Rules of Procedure of the Committee, supplemented and amended by the provisions set forth hereinafter.

Rule 2: Special Observers

(1) States not members of the Committee which have the status of special observer in the PCT Assembly, as well as intergovernmental authorities which have such a status, shall be invited as "special observers" to all sessions of the Committee.

(2) Special observers shall have the same rights in the sessions of the Committee as States members of the Committee, except the right to vote.

Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Technical Assistance (PCT/CTA) (Continued)

Rule 3: Observers

The Director General shall, on his own initiative or at the request of the Committee, invite representatives of interested international non-governmental organizations to attend the sessions of the Committee in an observer capacity.

Rule 4: Joint Meetings with the WIPO Permanent Committee for Development Cooperation Related to Industrial Property

The meetings of the Committee shall be joint with those of the WIPO Permanent Committee for Development Cooperation Related to Industrial Property, it being understood that the activities of the two Committees shall be coordinated and that, where decisions are made by the Committee, only the members of the Committee shall vote.

DECISIONS CONCERNING THE PCT COMMITTEE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL MATTERS (PCT/CAL)

1. With reference to PCT Article 53(2)*(a)*(viii), the Assembly hereby establishes the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters (PCT/CAL) and appoints all States members of the PCT Union and the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities as members, it being understood that, where any such Authority is the national Office of a State member of the PCT Union, that State shall not be additionally represented on the Committee. It is also understood that the appointment of any State which will become a member in the future shall take effect on the date on which such State becomes a member of the PCT Union.

2. The Assembly decides that it will itself establish and, where necessary in the future, amend the Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters (PCT/CAL).

3. With reference to its decision concerning the establishment and amendment of the Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters, the Assembly hereby establishes those Rules of Procedure.

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE PCT COMMITTEE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL MATTERS (PCT/CAL)

Rule 1: Composition

The PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters (PCT/CAL, hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") shall have as members the States members of the PCT Union and the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities, it being understood that, where any such Authority is the national Office of a State member of the PCT Union, that State shall not be additionally represented on the Committee.

Rules of Procedure of the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters (PCT/CAL) (Continued)

Rule 2: Terms of Reference

The Committee shall deal with matters concerning

(i) the relationship between the International Bureau on the one hand and the applicants, the receiving Offices, the designated Offices, the elected Offices, the International Searching Authorities and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities on the other hand,

(ii) the relationship between the applicants on the one hand and the receiving Offices, the designated Offices, the elected Offices, the International Searching Authorities and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities on the other hand,

(iii) the relationship between the receiving Offices, the designated Offices and the elected Offices on the one hand and the International Searching Authorities and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities on the other hand,

(iv) fees, forms, procedures and publications under the PCT,

(v) other administrative and legal questions concerning the application of the PCT.

Rule 3: Application of the General Rules of Procedure

The Committee, being, within the meaning of Rule 12 of the General Rules of Procedure of WIPO, a subsidiary body of the PCT Assembly, the provisions of the said General Rules of Procedure shall be the Rules of Procedure of the Committee, supplemented and amended by the provisions set forth hereinafter.

Rule 4: Special Observers

(1) States not members of the Committee which have the status of special observer in the PCT Assembly, as well as intergovernmental authorities which have such a status and which are not members of the Committee, shall be invited as "special observers" to all sessions of the Committee.

(2) Special observers shall have the same rights in the sessions of the Committee as members of the Committee, except the right to vote.

Rule 5: Observers

The Director General shall, on his own initiative or at the request of the Committee, invite representatives of interested organizations to attend the sessions of the Committee in an observer capacity.

Rule 6: Working Groups

The Committee may, with the approval of the Assembly, set up working groups for the purposes of dealing with specific questions. It shall decide their composition, terms of reference, duration and rules of procedure.

REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

AMENDMENTS

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation (PCT) Union on October 3, 1978

Table of Amendments

Rule 15.1 . . . . . Amended
Rule 15.2*(a)* . . . . . Amended
Rule 15.2*(b)* . . . . . Amended

Rule 57.2*(a)* . . . . . Amended
Rule 57.2*(b)* . . . . . Amended

Amendments

Rule 15

The International Fee

15.1 *Basic Fee and Designation Fee*

Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") consisting of

(i) a "basic fee," and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are States designated in the international application for which a national patent is sought, provided that, where a regional patent is sought for certain designated States, only one designation fee shall be due for such purpose.

15.2 *Amounts*

(a) The amount of the basic fee shall be:

(i) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets: US$ 165.00 or 250 Swiss francs,

(ii) if the international application contains more than 30 sheets: US$ 165.00 or 250 Swiss francs plus US$ 3.00 or 4.50 Swiss francs per sheet in excess of 30 sheets.

(b) The amount of the designation fee for each designated State or each group of designated States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be: US$ 40.00 or 60 Swiss francs.

Rule 57

The Handling Fee

57.2 *Amount*

(a) The amount of the handling fee shall be US$ 50.00 or 75 Swiss francs augmented by as many times the same amount as the number of languages into which the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau.

(b) Where, because of a later election or elections, the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau into one or more additional languages, a supplement to the handling fee shall be payable and shall amount to US$ 50.00 or 75 Swiss francs for each additional language.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

MODIFICATIONS*

Promulgated by the Director General of the
World Intellectual Property Organization in accordance
with Rule 89.2 of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
with effect from November 9, 1978

Table of Contents

Part 1: Instructions Relating to General Matters

Section 101: Abbreviated Expressions
Section 102: Use of the Forms
Section 103: Languages of the Forms
Section 104: Language of Correspondence from the Applicant
Section 105: Several Applicants
Section 106: Common Agent for Several Applicants
Section 107: Identification of International Authorities
Section 108: Correspondence Intended for the Applicant
Section 109: Notification of Authorization or Refusal of Rectification
Section 110: Dates

Part 2: Instructions Relating to the International Application

Section 201: Names of States; Cancellation of Designations
Section 202: Kind of Protection
Section 203: Regional Patents
Section 203*bis*: National and Regional Patents
Section 204: Headings of the Parts of the Description
Section 205: Numbering of Claims upon Amendment
Section 206: Common Representative Designated in the Request
Section 207: Arrangement of Elements and Numbering of Sheets of the International Application

---

* These modifications relate to the Administrative Instructions published in the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1978, pages 15 to 96; only the modifications are published in this Issue; where a part of the Administrative Instructions previously published has been amended, that part is reproduced in full as amended (except where otherwise expressly stated).

Part 3: Instructions Relating to the Receiving Office

Section 301: Notification of Receipt of Purported International Application
Section 302: Notification of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 303: Deletion of Additional Matter in the Request
Section 304: Corrections Submitted to the Receiving Office Concerning Expressions, Etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 305: Identifying the Copies of the International Application
Section 306: Change in the Person, Name or Address of the Applicant
Section 307: System of Numbering International Applications
Section 308: Marking of the Sheets of the International Application
Section 309: Procedure in the Case of Later Submitted Sheets
Section 310: Procedure in the Case of Missing Drawings
Section 311: Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 312: Notification of Decision Not To Issue Declaration that the International Application is Considered Withdrawn
Section 313: Manner of Making the Necessary Annotations in the Check List
Section 314: Manner of Indicating Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 315: Notification of Non-Collection of Record Copy
Section 316: Procedure in the Case Where the International Application Lacks the Prescribed Signature
Section 317: Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State being Considered Not To Have Been Made

Part 4: Instructions Relating to the International Bureau

Section 401: Marking of Sheets of the Record Copy
Section 402: Notification of Correction of the Priority Date or Cancellation of the Priority Claim
Section 403: Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 404: International Publication Number
Section 405: Special Publication Fee
Section 406: Pamphlets
Section 407: The Gazette
Section 408: Priority Application Number
Section 409: Notifications of Priority Claim Considered Not To Have Been Made
Section 410: Numbering of Sheets of the International Application For Purposes of International Publication
Section 411: Notification that the Certified Copy of the Priority Document Has Not Been Submitted
Section 412: Fees for Copies of Certain Documents

Part 5: Instructions Relating to the International Searching Authority

Section 501: Corrections Submitted to the International Searching Authority Concerning Expressions, Etc., Not To Be Used in the International Application
Section 502: Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 503: Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report

Part 5: Instructions Relating to the International Searching Authority (Continued)

Section 504: Classification of the Subject Matter of the International Application
Section 505: Indication of Citations of Particular Relevance in the International Search Report
Section 506: Comments on Draft Translation of the International Application
Section 507: Manner of Indicating Certain Special Categories of Documents Cited in the International Search Report
Section 508: Manner of Indicating the Claims to which the Documents Cited in the International Search Report are Relevant

Part 6: Instructions Relating to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

Section 601: Determination Whether Applicant is Entitled To Make a Demand
Section 602: Marking of Replacement Sheets and Renumbering of Sheets of the International Application
Section 603: Transmittal of Protest Against Payment of Additional Fee and Decision Thereon
Section 604: Guidelines for Explanations Contained in the International Preliminary Examination Report

Annex A: Names of States (Members of the Paris Union)

Annex B: Code for Identifying States and Organizations

Annex C: Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents

Annex D: Information from Pamphlet Front Page To Be Included in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(i)

Annex E: Information To Be Published in the Gazette under Rule 86.1(v)

Annex F: Forms

Section 107

Identification of International Authorities
[Only the modification is specified]

The example in Section 107(b), is modified to read "(e.g., "RO/JP," "ISA/US," "IPEA/SU")."

Section 201

Names of States: Cancellation of Designations

(a) The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in *Annex A*. The receiving Office, or the International Bureau where the receiving Office fails to do so, shall insert, in the appropriate space provided for in the request Form, the two-letter country code as appears in *Annex B* (for example, where France is the third designated State in Box V of the request Form, "FR 3. France" or "FR 3. French Republic").

(b) The receiving Office shall cancel *ex-officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States, and inform the applicant promptly of such action. If the international application has already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify promptly that Bureau and that Authority. In any event, the International Bureau shall, where the receiving Office fails to do so, cancel *ex-officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States and inform the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority promptly of such action.

Section 203bis

National and Regional Patents

Where the request of the international application contains a designation of a Contracting State without an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and also a designation of the same Contracting State with an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent and the national law of the Contracting State does not contain a provision referred to in Article 45(2), the receiving Office shall calculate the designation fees on the basis that a separate fee is payable in respect of the designation of the Contracting State in addition to the designation fee payable in respect of that Contracting State as a Contracting State or as one of a group of Contracting States for which a regional patent is sought.

Section 317

Procedure in the Case of the Designation of a State being Considered Not To Have Been Made

Where the receiving Office finds that, under Rule 18.4(b), the designation of a State is to be considered as not having been made, it shall indicate that fact in the international application by enclosing the designation of that State within square brackets and entering the words "CONSIDERED NOT TO HAVE BEEN MADE," or their equivalent in the language of the international application, in the margin, and shall promptly notify the applicant accordingly. If copies of the international application have already been sent to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority, the receiving Office shall also notify promptly that Bureau and that Authority.

Section 412

Fee for Copies of Certain Documents

(a) The International Bureau shall make a charge of 6 Swiss francs to designated and elected Offices for a copy of any document cited in the international search report requested under Rule 44.3(c) or any document cited in the international preliminary examination report requested under Rule 71.2(c).

(b) When mailing by air is requested the actual cost of such mailing shall be additionally charged.

Section 503

Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report
[Only the modification is specified]

In the example given in Section 503(a), the number of the patent document is modified to read: "JP, B, 50 - 14535."

ANNEX C

Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents
[Only the modification is specified]

The entries concerning Japan and the United States of America appearing in Appendix II of this Annex are modified to read as follows:

Japan	公開特許公報 (Kôkai tokkyo kôhô)	Published unexamined patent application	Patent application published before examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	A	
	特許公報 (Tokkyo kôhô)	Published examined patent application	Patent application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).		
			- 1st publication. A Kôkai tokkyo kôhô not published. "T" headed the numerical number of Tokkyo kôhô published from 1922 to 1926.	B	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following an A Kôkai tokkyo kôhô.	B	2
	特許発明明細書 (Tokkyo hatsumei meisaisyo)	Patent specification	Patent (old law) published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).		
			- 1st publication. Tokkyo kôhô not published.	C	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following a B 1 Tokkyo kôhô.	C	2
	特許審判請求公告 (Tokkyo shinpan Seikyû kôkoku)	Corrected patent specification	Corrected patent published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	H	
	意匠公報 (Isyô kôhô)	Registered design publication	Registered design application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	S	
	公開実用新案公報 (Kôkai jitsuyô shinan kôhô)	Published unexamined utility model application	Utility model application published before examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)	U	

Standard Code for Identification of Different Kinds of Patent Documents (Continued)

Japan (contd)	実用新案公報 (Jitsuyô shinan kôhô)	Published examined utility model application	Utility model application published after examination as to novelty in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)		
			- 1st publication. U Kôkai jitsuyô shinan kôhô not published. "T" headed the numerical number of Jitsuyô shinan kôhô published from 1922 to 1926.	Y	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following a U Kôkai jitsuyô shinan kôhô.	Y	2
	登録実用新案 (Tôroku jitsuyô shinan)	Registered utility model specification	Registered utility model published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii)		
			- 1st publication Jitsuyô shinan kôhô not published	Z	1
			- 2nd publication. Normally following a Y 1 Jitsuyô shinan kôhô.	Z	2
	登録実用新案審判請求公告 (Tôroku jitsuyô shinan shinpan seikyû kôkoku)	Corrected registered utility model specification	Corrected registered utility model published in the sense of paragraphs 6(i) and 6(ii).	1	
United States of America	Patent Plant Patent Design Patent		Patent published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	A P S	
	Reissue Patent		Patent reissued and republished in the sense of paragraph 6(ii)	E	
	Defensive Publication		Patent application published without examination or assertion as to novelty, in the sense of paragraph 6(i)	H	
	Defensive Publication		Patent document published in the sense of paragraph 5: Entry of an abstract of the application in the Official Gazette	H	
	Defensive Publication		Patent document published in the sense of paragraph 6(ii): Abstract of an application published in a discreet document form distinctively numbered in a numerical series unique to Defensive Publications.	H	

ANNEX F*

Forms
[Only the modification is specified]

Form PCT/RO/101 (Request and Fee Calculation Sheet), as amended is reproduced on pages 325 to 336.**

---

* This Annex has been published separately from the Administrative Instructions. Only the four printed Forms (PCT/RO/101, Request and Fee Calculation Sheet; PCT/ISA/210, International Search Report; PCT/IPEA/401, Demand; PCT/IPEA/409, International Preliminary Examination Report) have been reproduced with the Administrative Instructions.

** The alternative version of the Fee Calculation Sheet (Form PCT/RO/101 (Alternative Annex)) published on pages 335 and 336 is recommended for use by those receiving Offices which leave to the applicant the choice between two or more competent International Searching Authorities.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

REQUEST

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS THAT THE PRESENT INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION BE PROCESSED ACCORDING TO THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION No:

INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE:

(Stamp)
Name of receiving Office and "PCT International Application"

Applicant's or Agent's File Reference [9]
(indicated by applicant if desired).

I. TITLE OF INVENTION [1]

II. APPLICANT [2] (The data concerning each applicant named in box IX must appear in this box or, to the extent that space is insufficient, in the supplemental box.) Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Name [3, 5]

Address [4, 5] (including postal code and country)

Nationality [5, 6] (country) | Residence [5, 7] (country)

Telephone number (if any) [4] | Telegraphic address (if any) [4, 5] | Teleprinter address (if any) [4, 5]

III. INVENTOR [8] (Applicant is also the inventor ☐) Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Name [3, 5]

Address [4, 5] (including postal code and country)

IV. AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE (IF ANY) [9] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

A. ☐ Applicant hereby appoints the following named agent or common representative to act on his behalf before the competent International Authorities. [9]

B. ☐ Applicant has appointed the following named agent or common representative in accompanying separate power of attorney. [9]

Name [3, 5]

Address [4, 5] (including postal code and country).

Telephone number (if any) [4] | Telegraphic address (if any) [4, 5] | Teleprinter address (if any) [4, 5]

V. DESIGNATION OF STATES [10] (and possible indication of wish to obtain regional patents) [11] (and possible choice of certain kinds of protection) [12] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

See notes on accompanying sheet

VI. **PRIORITY CLAIM (IF ANY)** [13] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

The priority of an earlier application is claimed (indicate following data):

Country (If the earlier application is regional or international application, indicate those countries for which it was filed).	Filing Date [14]
	Application Number [15]
	If a regional or international application, indicate the national Office or intergovernmental organization with which it was filed.

VII. **PARENT APPLICATION OR GRANT (IF ANY)** [16] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Designated State	Type of Treatment Desired	Number and Title of the Parent Application or Grant	Filing Date of the Parent Application or Grant [14]

VIII. **EARLIER INTERNATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH (IF ANY)** [17] Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

An earlier ☐ international or ☐ international-type search has been requested on the following application

Receiving Office/Country	(International) Application No.	(International) Filing Date [14]

Date of Request for the Search where the Earlier Search was an International-Type Search [14]	Number given by the International Searching Authority to the Request for Search where the Earlier Search was an International-Type Search

IX. **DIFFERENT APPLICANTS FOR DIFFERENT (GROUPS OF) DESIGNATED STATES (WHERE APPLICABLE)** [18]
(Where this box is used, all applicants indicated in box II must be indicated in this box. Only applicants indicated in box II can be indicated in this box.) Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Designated States	Names of Applicants

X. **DIFFERENT INVENTORS FOR DIFFERENT (GROUPS OF) DESIGNATED STATES (WHERE APPLICABLE)** [19]
Additional information is contained in supplemental box. ☐

Designated States	Names of Inventors

SUPPLEMENTAL BOX... USE THIS BOX IF ANY OF THE BOXES IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED. INDICATE THE BOXES CONTINUED IN THIS BOX BY THEIR (ROMAN) NUMERALS AND TITLE (e.g.: "II. APPLICANT (CONTINUED)")

XI. **SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** [20]

XII. **CHECK LIST** (To be filled in by the Applicant) [21]

A. This international application contains the following number of sheets:

1.	request	sheets
2.	description	sheets
3.	claims	sheets
4.	abstract	sheets
5.	drawings	sheets
	Total	sheets

C. Figure number ..... of the drawings (if any) is suggested to accompany the abstract for publication.

D. Drawings (To be filled in by the receiving Office)
☐ No Drawings [22]

B. This international application as filed is accompanied by the items checked below:

1. ☐ separate signed power of attorney
2. ☐ priority document
3. ☐ receipt (e.g. revenue stamps) for the fees paid
4. ☐ cheque for the payment of fees
5. ☐ international search report
6. ☐ international-type search report
7. ☐ document in evidence of fact that applicant is successor in title of inventor
8. ☐ other document (specify)

(The following is to be filled in by the receiving Office)

1. Date of actual receipt of the purported international application:

2. Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application:

3. Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under Article 11 of the PCT:

(The following is to be filled in by the International Bureau)

Date of receipt of the record copy:

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101

These Notes are intended to facilitate the filling in of the present form. For full information, see the text of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the texts of the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and the said texts, the latter are applicable. "Article" refers to Articles of the Treaty, "Rule" refers to Rules of the Regulations and "Section" refers to Sections of the Administrative Instructions.

1 Title of Invention (Rule 4.1 *(a)* (ii))

"The title of the invention shall be short (preferably from two to seven words when in English or translated into English) and precise." **(Rule 4.3)**

2 Applicant (Rule 4.1 *(a)* (iii))

"The request shall indicate the name, address, nationality and residence of the applicant or, if there are several applicants, of each of them." **(Rule 4.5 (a))** These data must be indicated *in box II*—and *not* in box IX—for each and all applicants named in box IX.

Where the United States of America is one of the designated States, the applicant or applicants named in respect of the United States of America must be the inventor or inventors.

3 "Names of natural persons shall be indicated by the person's family name and given name(s), the family name being indicated before the given name(s)." **(Rule 4.4 (a))**
"Names of legal entities shall be indicated by their full, official designations." **(Rule 4.4 (b))**

4 "Addresses shall be indicated in such a way as to satisfy the customary requirements for prompt postal delivery at the indicated address and, in any case, shall consist of all the relevant administrative units up to, and including, the house number, if any. Where the national law of the designated State does not require the indication of the house number, failure to indicate such number shall have no effect in that State. It is recommended to indicate any telegraphic and teleprinter address and telephone number." **(Rule 4.4 (c))**
"For each applicant, inventor, or agent, only one address may be indicated." **(Rule 4.4 (d))**

5 "Where any name or address is written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet, the same shall also be indicated in characters of the Latin alphabet either as a mere transliteration or through translation into English. The applicant shall decide which words will be merely transliterated and which words will be so translated." **(Rule 4.16 (a))**
"The name of any country written in characters other than those of the Latin alphabet shall also be indicated in English." **(Rule 4.16 (b))**

6 "The applicant's nationality shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is a national." **(Rule 4.5 (b))**
See Section 201 in Note **10** below.

7 "The applicant's residence shall be indicated by the name of the State of which he is resident." **(Rule 4.5 (c))**
See Section 201 in Note **10** below.

8 Inventor (Articles 4 (1) *(v)* and 22 (1), Rules 4.1 *(a)* *(v)* and 4.6 *(a)*)

"The request shall contain: the name of and other prescribed data concerning the inventor where the national law of at least one of the designated States requires that these indications be furnished at the time of filing a national application... **(Article 4 (1) (v))**
"The applicant shall furnish a copy of the international application (unless the communication provided for in Article 20 has already taken place) and a translation thereof (as prescribed), and pay the national fee (if any), to each designated Office not later than at the expiration of 20 months from the priority date. Where the national law of the designated State requires the indication of the name of and other prescribed data concerning the inventor but allows that these indications be furnished at a time later than that of the filing of a national application, the applicant shall, unless they were contained in the request, furnish the said indications to the national Office of or acting for that State not later than at the expiration of 20 months from the priority date." **(Article 22 (1))**
"If the applicant is the inventor, the request, ...shall contain a statement to that effect or shall repeat the applicant's name in the space reserved for indicating the inventor." **(Rule 4.6 (b))**
See also box **X** of the present form.

9 Agent or Common Representative (Article 49, Rules 2.2, 4.1 *(a)* (iii), 4.7 and 4.8)

"Any attorney, patent agent, or other person, having the right to practice before the national Office with which the international application was filed, shall be entitled to practice before the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority and competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of that application." **(Article 49)**
"Whenever the word "agent" is used, it shall be construed as meaning any person who has the right to practice before international authorities as defined in Article 49 and, unless the contrary clearly follows from the wording or the nature of the provision, or the context in which the word is used, also the common representative referred to in Rule 4.8." **(Rule 2.2)**
"If agents are designated, the request shall so indicate, and shall state their names and addresses." **(Rule 4.7)**
"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants ("a common agent"), the request shall designate one of the applicants who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 as their common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (a))**
"If there is more than one applicant and the request does not refer to an agent representing all the applicants and it does not comply with the requirement of designating one of the applicants as provided in paragraph *(a)*, the applicant first named in the request who is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9 shall be considered the common representative." **(Rule 4.8 (b))**
"Appointment of any agent or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8 *(a)*, if the said agent or common representative is not designated in the request signed by all applicants, shall be effected in a separate signed power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or a common representative)." **(Rule 90.3 (a))**
"The power of attorney may be submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bureau. Whichever of the two is the recipient of the power of attorney submitted shall immediately notify the other and the interested International Searching Authority and the interested International Preliminary Examining Authority." **(Rule 90.3 (b))**
"If the separate power of attorney is not signed as provided in paragraph *(a)*, or if the required separate power of attorney is missing, or if the indication of the name or address of the appointed person does not comply with Rule 4.4, the power of attorney shall be considered non-existent unless the defect is corrected." **(Rule 90.3 (c))**
As for indications of names and addresses see Notes **3** and **4**.
",International Authorities' means the receiving Offices, the International Searching Authorities, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities, and the International Bureau." **(Section 101 (vi))**
"Any correspondence from an International Authority intended for the applicant, or, in the case of several applicants, the applicants, shall be addressed as follows:"
"Where the applicant has designated or appointed one agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that agent. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants are represented by a common representative or a common agent, correspondence shall be addressed to that representative or that agent." **(Section 108 (a) (i))**
"Where the applicant has designated several agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned therein. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have designated several common agents in the request, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned therein." **(Section 108 (a) (ii))**
"Where the applicant has appointed several agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney. Where, in the case of several applicants, the applicants have appointed several common agents in one or more separate powers of attorney, correspondence shall be addressed to the common agent first mentioned in the earliest filed and still valid separate power of attorney." **(Section 108 (a) (iii))**
"Any correspondence from an International Authority to the applicant or his agent shall be marked with the file reference, composed either of letters or numbers, or both, of the applicant or the agent, if so indicated on the request form, provided this reference does not exceed ten characters **(Section 108 (b))**
"In the case of several applicants, any agent designated under Rule 4.7 in the request signed by all the applicants, or appointed under Rule 90.3 in a separate power of attorney signed by all the applicants, shall be considered a common agent." **(Section 106)**
"If there are several agents appointed by the same applicant or applicants, any act by or in relation to any of the several agents shall have the effect of an act by or in relation to the said applicant or applicants." **(Rule 90.2 (c))**
"If the applicants designate a common representative in accordance with Rule 4.8 *(a)*, such common representative shall be indicated on the front page of the request form. The indication of the common representative shall take the form of a statement designating the named applicant to act as the common representative on behalf of all the applicants." **(Section 206)**

10 Designation of States (Rule 4.1 *(a)* (iv))

"Contracting States shall be designated in the request by their names." **(Rule 4.9)**
"The name of any State referred to in the request shall be indicated either by the full name of the State or by a generally accepted short title which, if the indications are in English or French, shall be as appears in *Annex A*..." **(Section 201 (a))**
"The receiving Office shall cancel *ex-officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States, and inform the applicant promptly of such action ... In any event, the International Bureau shall, where the receiving Office fails to do so, cancel *ex-officio* the designation of States other than Contracting States and inform the applicant, the receiving Office and the International Searching Authority promptly of such action." **(Section 201 (b))**
"If the applicant specifies the States to which he wishes any amount paid to be applied as designation fee, the amount shall be applied accordingly to the number of States which are covered by the amount in the order specified by the applicant." **(Rule 15.5 (a))**
"If the applicant does not specify any such wish and if the amount or amounts received by the receiving Office are higher than the basic fee and one designation fee but lower than what is due according to the number of the designated States, any amount in excess of the basic fee and one designation fee shall be treated as designation fees for the States following the State first named in the request and in the order in which the States are designated in the request up to and including that designated State for which the total amount of the designation fee is covered by the amount or amounts received." **(Rule 15.5 (b))**

"The designation fee for the first mentioned State belonging to a group of States for which the same regional patent is sought and which is specified under paragraph *(a)* or which is reached under paragraph *(b)* shall, for the purposes of the said paragraphs, be considered as covering also the other States of the said group." **(Rule 15.5 (c))**
Where one or more States are designated twice (once for the purposes of a national patent and once for the purposes of a regional patent), designation fees must be paid in respect of each such State and in respect of the regional patent. (See **Section 203bis** and **Rule 15.1 (ii)**)

11 "The request shall, where applicable, contain: ...(iv) an indication that the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent and the names of the designated States for which he wishes to obtain such a patent." **(Rule 4.1 (b) (iv))**
"Where the applicant wishes to obtain a regional patent in respect of any designated State, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.1 *(b)* (iv) by inserting the words "regional patent", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State or, where an indication has been made under Section 202, after that indication, provided that:

(i) where Article 4 (1) (ii), third clause applies, and not all the States party to the regional treaty have been designated, the international application shall be treated as if all those States had been designated and as if the designations of all such States contained the said words, whether the said designations contained an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent or, according to Article 4 (1) (ii), fourth clause, are to be treated as containing such indication;
(ii) where the national law of any designated State contains a provision as referred to in Article 45 (2), the International Bureau shall, according to Article 4 (1) (ii), fourth clause, treat the designation as if it contained the said words even where the applicant failed to indicate them." **(Section 203)**

12 "In respect of any designated or elected State whose law provides for the grant of inventors' certificates, utility certificates, utility models, patents or certificates of addition, inventors' certificates of addition, or utility certificates of addition, the applicant may indicate, as prescribed in the Regulations, that his international application is for the grant, as far as that State is concerned, of an inventor's certificate, a utility certificate, or a utility model, rather than a patent, or that it is for the grant of a patent or certificate of addition, an inventor's certificate of addition, or a utility certificate of addition, and the ensuing effect shall be governed by the applicant's choice. For the purposes of this Article and any Rule thereunder, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Article 43)**
"If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application not for a patent but for the grant of any of the other kinds of protection specified in Article 43, he shall so indicate in the request. For the purposes of this paragraph, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 4.12 (a))**
"Where the applicant wishes his application to be treated in any designated State as an application not for a patent but for the grant of another kind of protection referred to in Article 43, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12 *(a)* by inserting the words "inventor's certificate", "utility certificate", "utility model", "patent of addition", "certificate of addition", "inventor's certificate of addition" or "utility certificate of addition", or their equivalent in the language of the international application, immediately after the indication of the said State." **(Section 202 (a))**
"In respect of any designated or elected State whose law permits an application, while being for the grant of a patent or one of the other kinds of protection referred to in Article 43, to be also for the grant of another of the said kinds of protection, the applicant may indicate, as prescribed in the Regulations, the two kinds of protection he is seeking, and the ensuing effect shall be governed by the applicant's indications. For the purposes of this Article, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Article 44)**
"Where the applicant is seeking two kinds of protection under Article 44, he shall make the indication in the request referred to in Rule 4.12 *(b)* by inserting, immediately after the indication of the said State and in the language of the international application, either

(i) any two of the following terms connected by the word "and": "patent", "inventor's certificate", "utility certificate", "utility model", "patent of addition", "certificate of addition", "inventor's certificate of addition", "utility certificate of addition"; or
(ii) any two of the terms indicated in (i), above, one of them preceded by the word "primarily" and the other by the word "subsidiarily"." **(Section 202 (b))**

13 Priority Claim (Rules 4.1 *(b)* (i) and 4.10)

14 "Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office, where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parenthesis, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "30 March 1978 (30.03.78)")." **(Section 110)**

15 "If the application number of the earlier application is not indicated in the request but is furnished by the applicant to the International Bureau prior to the expiration of the 16th month from the priority date, it shall be considered by all designated States to have been furnished in time. If it is furnished after the expiration of that time limit, the International Bureau shall inform the applicant and the designated Offices of the date on which the said number was furnished to it. ..." **(Rule 4.10 (c))**

16 Parent Application or Grant (Rule 4.1 *(b)* (v))
"If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application for a patent or certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, or utility certificate of addition, he shall identify the parent application or the parent patent, parent inventor's certificate, or parent utility certificate to which the patent or certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, or utility certificate of addition, if granted, relates. For the purposes of this paragraph, Article 2 (ii) shall not apply." **(Rule 4.13)**
"If the applicant wishes his international application to be treated, in any designated State, as an application for a continuation or a continuation-in-part of an earlier application, he shall so indicate in the request and shall identify the parent application involved." **(Rule 4.14)**

17 Earlier International or International-Type Search (Rule 4.1 *(b)* (ii))
"If an international or international-type search has been requested on an application under Article 15 (5), the request may state that fact and identify the application (or its translation, as the case may be) by country, date and number, and the request for the said search by date and, if available, number." **(Rule 4.11)**

18 Different Applicants for Different (Groups of) Designated States (Rule 18.4)
"The international application may indicate different applicants for the purposes of different designated States, provided that, in respect of each designated State, at least one of the applicants indicated for the purposes of that State is entitled to file an international application according to Article 9." **(Rule 18.4 (a))**
Where box IX is used, only those applicants may be indicated in it which are also indicated in box II. All the applicants appearing in box II must also be indicated in box IX.
Where the United States of America is one of the designated States, the applicant or applicants named in respect of the United States of America must be the inventor or inventors.

19 Different Inventors for Different (Groups of) Designated States
"The request may, for different designated States, indicate different persons as inventors where, in this respect, the requirements of the national laws of the designated States are not the same. In such a case, the request shall contain a separate statement for each designated State or group of States in which a particular person, or the same person, is to be considered the inventor, or in which particular persons, or the same persons, are to be considered the inventors." **(Rule 4.6 (c))**

20 Signature
The signature **(Rule 4.1 (d))** must be that of the applicant and if there are several applicants all must sign **(Rule 4.15)**; however, the signature may be that of the agent **(Rule 2.1)** where there is attached to this request a separate power of attorney appointing the agent. "Appointment of any agent or of any common representative within the meaning of Rule 4.8 *(a)*, if the said agent or common representative is not designated in the request signed by all applicants, shall be effected in a separate signed power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or a common representative)." **(Rule 90.3 (a))**

21 Check List
"*(a)* The printed form shall contain a list which, when filled in, will show:

(i) the total number of sheets constituting the international application and the number of the sheets of each element of the international application (request, description, claims, drawings, abstract);
(ii) whether or not the international application as filed is accompanied by a power of attorney (i.e., a document appointing an agent or a common representative), a priority document, a receipt for the fees paid or a check for the payment of the fees, an international or an international-type search report, a document in evidence of the fact that the applicant is the successor in title of the inventor, and any other document (to be specified in the check list);
(iii) the number of that figure of the drawings which the applicant suggests should accompany the abstract when the abstract is published on the front page of the pamphlet and in the Gazette; in exceptional cases, the applicant may suggest more than one figure.

(b) The list shall be filled in by the applicant, failing which the receiving Office shall fill it in and make the necessary annotations, except that the number referred to in paragraph *(a)* (iii) shall not be filled in by the receiving Office." **(Rule 3.3)**

22 Missing Drawings (Rule 26.6)
"*(a)* If, as provided in Article 14(2), the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall so indicate in the said application." **(Rule 26.6 (a))**
"Where the international application refers to drawings which in fact are not included in that application, the receiving Office shall make the indication referred to in Rule 26.6 *(a)* by and appropriate marking of the request form." **(Section 310 (a))**

THIS SHEET IS NOT PART OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

This column for use by receiving Office

FEE CALCULATION SHEET [1]

I. **TRANSMITTAL FEE** [2] ..... | | T |

II. **SEARCH FEE** [3] ..... | | S |

III. **INTERNATIONAL FEE** [4]

BASIC FEE [5]

Indicate the number of SHEETS contained in the international application _____.

first 30 sheets ..... | | b_1 |

remaining _____ sheets × _____ = | | b_2 |
(multiply excess over 30 by amount of supplement to fee)

Add amounts entered in boxes b_1 and b_2 and enter total in box B.
This figure is the amount of the BASIC FEE ..... | | B |

DESIGNATION FEES [4,6]

Indicate the number of DESIGNATED STATES for which national patents have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee _____ × _____ = | | d_1 |

Indicate the number of GROUPS of designated States for which regional patents have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee _____ × _____ = | | d_2 |

Add amounts entered in boxes d_1 an d_2 and enter total in box D.
This figure is the amount of the DESIGNATION FEES ..... | | D |

Add amounts entered in boxes B and D, and enter total in box I.
This figure is the amount of the INTERNATIONAL FEE ..... | | I |

IV. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES:**

Add amounts entered in boxes T, S and I, and enter total in the total box. This figure is the total amount of the PRESCRIBED FEES ..... | | TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY [CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC.], PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE RECEIVING OFFICE

See notes on reverse side

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101 (ANNEX)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the international application. This will help the receiving Office to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 "Any receiving Office may require that the applicant pay a fee to it, for its own benefit, for receiving the international application, transmitting copies to the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority, and performing all the other tasks which it must perform in connection with the international application in its capacity of receiving Office ("transmittal fee")." **(Rule 14.1 (a))**

"The amount and the due date of the transmittal fee, if any, shall be fixed by the receiving Office." **(Rule 14.1 (b))**

3 "Each International Searching Authority may require that the applicant pay a fee ("search fee") for its own benefit for carrying out the international search and for performing all other tasks entrusted to International Searching Authorities by the Treaty and these Regulations. **(Rule 16.1 (a))**

"The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. It shall be payable in the currency prescribed by that Office, it being understood that, if that currency is not the same as the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority is located, the search fee, when transferred by the receiving Office to that Authority, shall be freely convertible into the currency of the said State. As to the time of payment of the search fee, Rule 15.4 (*a*) shall apply." **(Rule 16.1 (b))**

4 "Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") consisting of:

(i) a "basic fee," and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are States designated in the international application, provided that, where a regional patent is sought for certain designated States, only one designation fee shall be due for such purpose." **(Rule 15.1)**

See also Section 203*bis* of the Administrative Instructions as to the calculation of separate designation fees in cases where a national patent and a regional patent are sought for the same designated State.

"The international fee shall be payable in the currency prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, it shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency." **(Rule 15.3 (b))**

The amounts of the fees fixed in Rule 15.2 (see Notes 5 and 6 below) provide the basis on which the amounts of the fees in the prescribed currency (other than US dollars and Swiss francs) are fixed. (Decision on interpretation by PCT Assembly.) The amounts in the prescribed currency (other than US dollars and Swiss francs) may be ascertained from the receiving Office; they are also published in the PCT Gazette.

5 "The amount of the basic fee shall be:

(i) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets: US$165.00 or 250 Swiss francs,

(ii) if the international application contains more than 30 sheets: US$165.00 or 250 Swiss francs plus US$3.00 or 4.50 Swiss francs per sheet in excess of 30 sheets." **(Rule 15.2 (a))**

6 "The amount of the designation fee for each designated State or each group of designated States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be: US$40.00 or 60 Swiss francs." **(Rule 15.2 (b))**

THIS SHEET IS NOT PART OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

This column for use by receiving Office

FEE CALCULATION SHEET [1]

I. **TRANSMITTAL FEE** [2] ..... | | T |

II. **SEARCH FEE** [3] ..... | | S |

International search to be effected by .....
(Indicate the name of the International Searching Authority to which the international application is to be transmitted. Note that the amount of the search fee depends on the identity of the International Searching Authority.)

III. **INTERNATIONAL FEE** [4]

BASIC FEE [5]

Indicate the number of SHEETS contained in the international application _____.

first 30 sheets ..... | | b_1

remaining _____ sheets × _____ = | | b_2
(multiply excess over 30 by amount of supplement to fee)

Add amounts entered in boxes b_1 and b_2 and enter total in box B.
This figure is the amount of the BASIC FEE ..... | | B

DESIGNATION FEES [4,6]

Indicate the number of DESIGNATED STATES for which national patents have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee _____ × _____ = | | d_1

Indicate the number of GROUPS of designated States for which regional patents have been sought and multiply by the amount of the designation fee _____ × _____ = | | d_2

Add amounts entered in boxes d_1 an d_2 and enter total in box D.
This figure is the amount of the DESIGNATION FEES ..... | | D

Add amounts entered in boxes B and D, and enter total in box I.
This figure is the amount of the INTERNATIONAL FEE ..... | | I

IV. **TOTAL OF PRESCRIBED FEES:**

Add amounts entered in boxes T, S and I, and enter total in the total box. This figure is the total amount of the PRESCRIBED FEES ..... | | TOTAL

THE APPLICANT MAY PAY THE PRESCRIBED FEES BY [CHEQUE, POSTAL MONEY ORDER, BANK DRAFT, CASH, REVENUE STAMPS, COUPONS, ETC.], PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE IN THE PRESCRIBED CURRENCY TO THE [ACCOUNT OF, ACCOUNT INDICATED BELOW OF, ORDER OF] THE RECEIVING OFFICE

NOTES TO FORM PCT/RO/101 (ALTERNATIVE ANNEX)

1 The purpose of the fee calculation sheet is to aid the applicant to identify the prescribed fees and to calculate the amounts to be paid. It is strongly recommended that the applicant complete by entering the appropriate amounts in the boxes provided and submit the fee calculation sheet at the time of filing of the international application. This will help the receiving Office to verify the calculations and to identify any error in them.

2 "Any receiving Office may require that the applicant pay a fee to it, for its own benefit, for receiving the international application, transmitting copies to the International Bureau and the competent International Searching Authority, and performing all the other tasks which it must perform in connection with the international application in its capacity of receiving Office ("transmittal fee")." **(Rule 14.1 (a))**

"The amount and the due date of the transmittal fee, if any, shall be fixed by the receiving Office." **(Rule 14.1 (b))**

3 "Each International Searching Authority may require that the applicant pay a fee ("search fee") for its own benefit for carrying out the international search and for performing all other tasks entrusted to International Searching Authorities by the Treaty and these Regulations. **(Rule 16.1 (a))**

"The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. It shall be payable in the currency prescribed by that Office, it being understood that, if that currency is not the same as the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority is located, the search fee, when transferred by the receiving Office to that Authority, shall be freely convertible into the currency of the said State. As to the time of payment of the search fee, Rule 15.4 (*a*) shall apply." **(Rule 16.1 (b))**

4 "Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") consisting of:

(i) a "basic fee, " and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are States designated in the international application, provided that, where a regional patent is sought for certain designated States, only one designation fee shall be due for such purpose." **(Rule 15.1)**

See also Section 203*bis* of the Administrative Instructions as to the calculation of separate designation fees in cases where a national patent and a regional patent are sought for the same designated State.

"The international fee shall be payable in the currency prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, it shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency." **(Rule 15.3 (b))**

The amounts of the fees fixed in Rule 15.2 (see Notes 5 and 6 below) provide the basis on which the amounts of the fees in the prescribed currency (other than US dollars and Swiss francs) are fixed. (Decision on interpretation by PCT Assembly.) The amounts in the prescribed currency (other than US dollars and Swiss francs) may be ascertained from the receiving Office; they are also published in the PCT Gazette.

5 "The amount of the basic fee shall be:

(i) if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets: US$165.00 or 250 Swiss francs,

(ii) if the international application contains more than 30 sheets: US$165.00 or 250 Swiss francs plus US$3.00 or 4.50 Swiss francs per sheet in excess of 30 sheets." **(Rule 15.2 (a))**

6 "The amount of the designation fee for each designated State or each group of designated States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be: US$40.00 or 60 Swiss francs." **(Rule 15.2 (b))**

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),
- the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of November 30, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 dpodk, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)292-0014, (01)387-5600, (01)522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT. Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT. Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE USSR STATE COMMITTEE FOR INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES (FORMERLY THE STATE COMMITTEE FOR INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES OF THE USSR COUNCIL OF MINISTERS) AS INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO: AMENDMENTS TO ANNEXES B AND D

The USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries and the International Bureau of WIPO have agreed, pursuant to Article 16(2) of the Agreement*, to amend Annexes B and D thereof to read as follows:

"**ANNEX B**

to the Agreement between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

LIST

of Subject Matter Specified under Article 6 of the Agreement.

For the time being, the Authority will not search or examine all of the subject matter referred to in Rules 39.1 and 67.1 it being understood that no search or examination will be carried out in respect of computer programs.

"**ANNEX D**

to the Agreement between the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries of the USSR Council of Ministers as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

LIST

of the Languages Specified for the Purposes of Article 11 of the Agreement.

The languages specified for the purposes of Article 11 of the Agreement are, depending on the language of the international application:

Russian
English
French
German"

---

* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 130 to 138.

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
EPO (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines *(Madagascar franc)*	*	*	*	*	*
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165 (due upon filing)	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw. frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640* or Sw. frs. 1,400** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing***)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing***)

* International search by the European Patent Office

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)

*** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 150 For utility model: Cr.$ 100	None
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property***	French			None
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

*** When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof where required (see column 2) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	None
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***	***
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	–	–	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French, German or Italian**	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	None
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO				
European Patent Office	English, French or German**	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
OAPI				
African Intellectual Property Organization	French	***	***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (4) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

Sweden
Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)(b)), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The ***United States of America*** is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, Sweden and Switzerland are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patents Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the appplicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the filing of the patent application, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX : International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

GUIDELINES FOR DRAWINGS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introductory Note

Guidelines

1. When drawings are required
2. Graphic forms which are considered to be drawings
3. Presentation of drawings
4. Conditions regarding the paper used
5. Fastening sheets of drawings
6. Presentation of the sheets of drawings
   - Usable surface area of the sheets of drawings
   - Numbering of sheets of drawings
7. General lay-out of drawings
   - Placement of figures
   - Numbering of figures
   - Complete figure
8. Expressions, etc., not to be used
9. Execution of drawings
   - Drawing of lines and strokes
   - Shading
   - Cross-sections
   - Sectional diagrams
   - Hatching
   - Scale of drawings
   - Numbers, letters and reference signs
   - Leading lines
   - Arrows
   - Numbers and letters in the drawings
   - Consistent use of reference signs as between the description, claims and drawings
   - Consistent use of reference signs as between the figures of the drawings
   - Variations in proportions
10. Text matter on drawings
11. Conventional symbols
12. Amendments to drawings
13. Graphic forms not considered to be drawings
    - Chemical or mathematical formulae
    - Tables (in the description)
    - Tables (in the claims)
14. Photographs and Photomicrographs (excluding photolithographs)

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

1. These Guidelines are directed to the Regulations under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) relating to drawings (Rule 11). They reproduce, at least in part, for easy reference, the text of the Rules concerning drawings, together with comments, observations and explanations regarding interpretation. The provisions of the Regulations under the PCT relevant to a particular paragraph are cited in the left-hand margin opposite the paragraph concerned.

2. The Guidelines deal with the requirements for drawings that are a part of international applications and are intended to be used primarily by the PCT Authorities to determine the acceptability of the drawings submitted in international applications.

3. The Guidelines should provide a handy aid and reference material for those persons whose task it is to see that the drawings comply with the various physical requirements under the PCT and also for those persons who prepare such drawings--applicants and their attorneys or agents and draftsmen.

4. It is to be noted that these Guidelines are meant to be recommendations for the purpose of achieving some degree of uniformity and are not mandatory requirements to the extent that they specify details beyond the scope of the Regulations under the PCT.

5. As explained in Section 13 of the Guidelines, figurative representations, i.e., chemical and mathematical formulae and tables, are not considered as drawings under the Regulations of the PCT. Nevertheless, to the extent that such figurative representations are produced and reproduced, by means similar to drawings, they are also dealt with in these Guidelines.

6. Although photographs are not mentioned in the PCT, or the Regulations thereunder, they are dealt with in the Guidelines which will apply in the event the photographs have been included in an international application as being indispensable for the understanding of a claimed invention.

7. Drawings are an international language; this is a particularly important factor when technical documents have to be translated into several languages. While a translation, however carefully done, may not reflect the author's true intentions, since every language has its own particular means of expression, a good drawing needs no alteration in order to be understood all over the world. The same is true of chemical and mathematical formulae, which give universally comprehensible expression to specific concepts.

Rule 48.3*(a)* and *(b)*

8. The drawings, if any, in an international application are of prime importance. The international application is either published in English, French, German, Japanese or Russian, or, if filed in another language, in English translation. Anyone consulting the contents of a published international application who does not know the language in which the description, claims, and possibly the abstract are drawn up, thus has only the drawings from which to initially gain an idea of the content of the application. Hence the importance of Guidelines to ensure that drawings are clear and easily understood. This point must always be borne in mind by persons whose task it is to check drawings and by inventors, draftsmen, and the national patent Offices.

9. The one general principle which has prevailed in the formulation of all the drawing requirements under the PCT is that the drawings must be clear, legible and comprehensible. The ideal to be aimed at is a situation in which a look at the drawings and the description would show the reader not only the technical field covered by the invention, but also, and above all, the technical contribution it makes.

10. It is also to be noted that the Regulations under the PCT require that, whenever drawings are reproduced by any means with a linear reduction in size to two-thirds, the drawings should enable all details to be distinguished without difficulty. The general principle enunciated in paragraph 9 above must be understood in the light of this requirement.

GUIDELINES FOR DRAWINGS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

1. When drawings are required

1.1 The situations in which an international application is required to, or may, include drawings under the PCT are set forth in Article 7 and Rule 7.2 as follows:

Article 7

"(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2)(ii), drawings shall be required when they are necessary for the understanding of the invention.

(2) Where, without being necessary for the understanding of the invention, the nature of the invention admits of illustration by drawings:

(i) the applicant may include such drawings in the international application when filed,

(ii) any designated Office may require that the applicant file such drawings with it within the prescribed time limit."

Rule 7.2

"The time limit referred to in Article 7(2)(ii) shall be reasonable under the circumstances of the case and shall, in no case, be shorter than 2 months from the date of the written invitation requiring the filing of drawings or additional drawings under the said provision."

2. Graphic forms which are considered to be drawings

2.1 Perspectives, exploded views, sections and cross-sections, and details on a different scale are all considered to be drawings within the meaning of the PCT. Drawings also cover "flow sheets and diagrams," such as functional diagrams and graphic representations of a given phenomenon which express the relationship between two or more magnitudes.

Rule 7.1

Rule 11.10

2.2 Chemical or mathematical formulae and tables may be included in the description, claims and abstract, in which case they are not subject to the same requirements as drawings. Such graphic forms are dealt with in further detail in Section 13. As explained in that Section, such graphic forms may nevertheless be submitted as drawings, in which case they are subject to the same requirements as drawings.

3. Presentation of drawings

Rule 11.4*(a)*
Rule 11.13*(j)*
Rule 11.10*(a)*

3.1 All figures of the drawings must be grouped together and arranged on a sheet or sheets without wasting space, preferably in an upright position, clearly separated from one another, and may in no event be included in the sheets containing the request, description, claims or abstract.

3.2 In accordance with Rule 11.2*(a)*, the drawings "shall be so presented as to admit of direct reproduction by photography, electrostatic processes, photo offset, and microfilming, in any number of copies."

3.3 As regards the figure, or figures in exceptional cases, to accompany the abstract, where an international application contains drawings, reference should be made to the "Guidelines for International Search to be Carried Out under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)," Chapter XI, Section 5. The figure(s) illustrating the abstract must be the figure(s) which best characterize(s) the claimed invention and must be chosen from the drawings accompanying the international application. The abstract may be illustrated by one or more figures only if the international application itself contains drawings. The figure(s) that will accompany the abstract at the time the international application is published may not be included in the abstract. At least one figure of the drawings should be suitable for use with the abstract.

4. Conditions regarding the paper used

Rule 11.5
Rule 11.3
Rule 11.2*(b)* and *(c)*

4.1 Drawings must be on sheets of A4 paper (29.7 cm x 21 cm) "which shall be flexible, strong, white, smooth, non-shiny and durable." "All sheets shall be free from creases and cracks; they shall not be folded." "Only one side of each sheet shall be used."

Rule 11.12

4.2 "Each sheet shall be reasonably free from erasures and shall be free from alterations, overwritings and interlineations. Non-compliance with this Rule may be authorized, in exceptional cases, if the authenticity of the content is not in question and the requirements for good reproduction are not in jeopardy."

4.3 The aim of these provisions is to obtain a good quality reproduction of the original drawings which is as clear as possible. Erasures on an original sometimes reappear on a reproduction.

5. Fastening sheets of drawings

Rule 11.4*(b)*

5.1 "All sheets of the international application shall be so connected that they can be easily turned when consulted, and easily separated and joined again ..."

5.2 Removable fastenings (for example, bendable prongs) are permitted if placed through holes which are placed in the left-hand margin in accordance with standard I.S.O. 838-1974 (E). Temporary fastenings (staples, paper clips and grips, etc.), which leave only slight marks in the margin, may also be used.

6. Presentation of the sheets of drawings

6.1 The presentation of the sheets of drawings must conform to certain rules regarding the usable surface area and the numbering of the various sheets used. The requirements are dealt with below.

Usable surface area of the sheets of drawings

6.2 The usable surface area of sheets of drawings should be as follows:

Rule 11.6(c) "On sheets containing drawings, the surface usable shall not exceed 26.2 cm x 17.0 cm. The sheets shall not contain frames around the usable or used surface. The minimum margins shall be as follows: - top: 2.5 cm; - left side: 2.5 cm; - right side: 1.5 cm; - bottom: 1.0 cm."

6.3 Under Rule 11.6(e), the margins "must be completely blank" and, accordingly, no entries may be made in the margins. The drawings must be so set out that they do not overlap into the minimum margin defined in Rule 11.6(c).

Numbering of sheets of drawings

Rule 11.7(a) Rule 11.7(b) 6.4 "All the sheets contained in the international application shall be numbered in consecutive arabic numerals." "The numbers shall be placed at the top of the sheet, in the middle, but not in the margin" regardless of the positioning of the figures. The sheets of drawings must be numbered within the maximum usable surface area (i.e., 26.2 cm x 17.0 cm) as defined in Rule 11.6(c)). Instead of numbering the sheet in the exact middle at the top, in certain exceptional cases it may, however, be acceptable for the drawing to be numbered towards the right-hand side, if the drawing comes too close to the middle of the edge to provide sufficient usable surface. This numbering should be in numbers larger than those used as reference signs in the drawings to avoid any confusion with the latter.

6.5 As stated in paragraph 6.4 above, Rule 11.7(a) requires all sheets of the international application to be numbered consecutively. According to Article 3(2), an international application consists of all the following elements: a request, a description, one or more claims, one or more drawings (where required) and an abstract. Taking these two requirements together it might appear, therefore, that all the sheets making up the international application must be numbered consecutively. Section 207 of the Administrative Instructions, however, provides that the numbering of sheets should be effected by the use of three separate series of numbering. The first series of numbers shall be applied to the request only, and shall commence with the first sheet of the request. The second series of numbers shall commence with the first sheet of the description and continue through the claims until the last sheet of the abstract and the third series shall be applied to sheets of the drawings commencing with the first sheet of the drawings.

6.6 It is therefore required that the sheets of drawings be consecutively paginated from 1 onwards, and it is suggested that the number of each sheet be shown by two arabic numerals placed either side of an oblique line, the first being the sheet number, and the second being the total number of sheets of drawings, with no other marking. For example, "2/5" would be used for the second sheet of drawings of a file containing 5 sheets and "1/1" would be used in the case of a single sheet. It should be noted, in particular, that the sheets of drawings should contain no entry such as "plate" or "sheet" which would entail having to translate such terms, thereby raising problems for sheets on which no other wording may appear.

7. *General lay-out of drawings*

7.1 The various figures on the same sheet of drawings must be laid out according to certain requirements as to placement of figures and figure numbering. Figures divided into several parts must comply with particular requirements as explained below.

Placement of figures

Rule 11.2(d)
Rule 11.13(j)

7.2 As far as possible, all figures of the drawings should be set out upright on the sheets (i.e., the short sides at the top and bottom). If a figure is broader than it is high, it may be set out so that the bottom of the figure lies parallel to and along the right-hand side of the sheet. In this case, if other figures are drawn on the same sheet, they should be set out in the same way, so that all the figures on a single sheet lie in the same position.

7.3 The drawing should contain as many figures as may be necessary to adequately show the claimed invention. The views may be plan, elevation, section, or perspective views; detail views of portions or elements, on a larger scale if necessary, may be used. Exploded views, with the separated parts of the same figure embraced by a bracket, to show the relationship or order of assembly of various parts are permissible. One figure should not be placed upon or within the outline of another figure. A spacing is recommended between each figure. They should not be separated by lines.

7.4 In the case of inventions concerning improvements to details of existing devices and machines, a general figure may be desirable to indicate where on the device or machine the improvement is situated, in order to ensure that the drawings are readily understood. If, for example, the invention relates to the fixing of an elastic diaphragm in a diaphragm pump, a figure--generally the first--may represent the entire pump, as improved by the invention, the details of which will then be given in the other figures. On the other hand, it would be unnecessary to represent the entire machine comprising this diaphragm, e.g., the automobile in which the diaphragm pump circulates the fuel.

7.5 In most cases, it will be unnecessary to represent an object by means of its 6 orthogonal views. It will be sufficient to choose the views which are the most representative and contain the minimum of hidden parts, so that the object is completely and unambiguously defined by means of the smallest possible number of views. To this end, it is sometimes sufficient to replace the various views of an object by a single perspective view. The simplest view compatible with the desired result should be chosen.

Numbering of figures

Rule 11.13(k)

7.6 "The different figures shall be numbered in arabic numerals consecutively and independently of the numbering of the sheets" and, if possible, in the order in which they appear. This numbering should be preceded by the abbreviation "FIG," whatever the language of the international application. Where a single figure is sufficient to illustrate the claimed invention, it should not be numbered and the abbreviation "FIG" should not appear. Rule 11.13(e) applies to numbers and letters identifying the figures, i.e., they must be simple and clear and may not be used in association with brackets, circles, or inverted commas. The figure numbers should also be larger than the numbers used for reference signs.

Rule 11.13(i)

An exception to Rule 11.13(k) quoted above may be permitted only as regards partial figures intended to form one complete figure, irrespective of whether they appear on one or several sheets. In this case the complete figure may be identified by the same number followed by a capital letter (e.g., FIGS, 7A, 7B).

7.7 The different figures should preferably be set out, as far as possible, on each sheet in ascending numerical order from left to right and from top to bottom. If one of two figures illustrates on a larger scale a detail from the other, each figure should be numbered separately, and if possible, consecutively.

Complete figure

Rule 11.13*(i)* 7.8 "Where figures on two or more sheets form in effect a single complete figure, the figures on the several sheets shall be so arranged that the complete figure can be assembled without concealing any part of any of the figures appearing on the various sheets."

7.9 Partial figures drawn on separate sheets must always be capable of being linked edge to edge, that is to say, no partial figure may contain parts of another partial figure.

7.10 A very long figure may be divided into several parts placed one above the other on a single sheet. However, the relationship between the different parts must be clear and unambiguous. It is therefore recommended that a smaller scale figure be included showing the whole formed by the partial figures and indicating the positions of the parts shown.

8. Expressions, etc., not to be used

Rule 9.1(i) (ii) and (iv) 8.1 Rule 9.1, in as far as relevant to drawings, states that "the international application shall not contain:

(i) expressions or drawings contrary to morality;

(ii) expressions or drawings contrary to public order;

(iii) ... (not relevant);

(iv) any statement or other matter obviously irrelevant or unnecessary under the circumstances."

8.2 The purpose of Rule 9 is to prohibit the kind of matter likely to induce riot or public disorder, or to lead to criminal or other generally offensive behaviour and matter which is irrelevant or unnecessary. Examples of the kind of matter coming within the first and second categories--contrary to public order ("ordre public") or morality are: incitement to riot or acts of disorder; incitement to criminal acts; racial, religious or similar discriminatory propaganda; and grossly obscene matter. Irrelevant or unnecessary matter is prohibited under the Rule only if it is "obviously irrelevant or unnecessary," e.g., if it has no bearing on the subject matter of the invention or its background of relevant prior art.

9. Execution of drawings

Drawings of lines and strokes

9.1 Rule 11.13*(a)* sets certain standards for lines and strokes in drawings to permit satisfactory reproduction by the various means described in Rule 11.2*(a)* (see also paragraph 3.2 above).

Rule 11.13*(f)* 9.2 The drawings must be executed in durable, black lines and strokes. In all cases, the thickness of the lines and strokes must take into account the scale, nature, execution and perfect legibility of the drawing and of the reproductions. All lines must be drawn with the aid of drafting instruments except those which by their nature do not permit the use of such instruments, e.g., irregular diagrams and ornamental structures.

9.3 Lines and strokes of different thicknesses may be used in the same drawing where different thicknesses have a different meaning. One can, for instance, visualize the use of:

- *a continuous thick line* for edging and outlining views and cross-sections
- *a continuous thick line* for leading lines, hatching, outlining parts of adjoining elements, fictituous lines of intersection of surfaces connected by curved or rounded edges
- *a continuous thin line* drawn freehand for delimiting views, part sections or interrupted views
- *a thin broken line* made up of short dashes for hidden edges and contours
- *a "dot-dash" thin line* for axes and planes of symmetry, extreme positions of movable elements, in front of a cross-section
- *a thin line terminating in two thick lines* for outlines of cross-sections.

Shading

9.4 The use of shading in figures is allowed provided this assists in their understanding and is not so extensive as to impede legibility. Shading may, for instance, be used to indicate the shape of spherical, cylindrical, conical elements, etc. Flat parts may also be lightly shaded. Such shading is allowed in the case of parts shown in perspective but not for cross-sections. Only spaced lines may be used for shading, not fully blacked out areas. These lines must be thin, as few in number as possible and they must contrast with the rest of the drawings.

Cross-sections

9.5 In making and representing cross-sections, certain conditions must be observed with regard to the indication and identification of the figures concerned and how they are to be represented as more fully explained below.

Sectional diagrams

9.6 Where the figure is a cross-section on another figure, the latter should indicate the position of the section and may indicate the viewing direction by arrows at each end.

9.7 Each sectional figure should be capable of being quickly identified, especially where several cross-sections are made on the same figure by marking each end of the cross-section line on the diagram with a single Arabic or Roman numeral. This number will be the same as the Arabic numeral identifying the figure in the international application where the section is illustrated. A cross-section represents that part of an object which is situated on a cutting surface. In industrial drawings, the cross-section is that part of the object which is behind the cutting surface from the point of view of the person looking at it. Cutting surfaces are generally plane surfaces and if they are not they must be defined precisely. Cross-sections must always follow the cutting surface, whatever it may be.

Hatching

Rule 11.13*(b)* 9.8 A cross-section must be set out and drawn in the same manner as a normal view whose parts in cross-section are hatched with regularly spaced parallel oblique strokes, the space between strokes being chosen on the basis of the total area to be hatched.

9.9 Hatching should not impede the clear reading of the reference signs and leading lines. Consequently, if it is not possible to place references outside the hatched area, the
Rule 11.13(b) hatching may be broken off wherever reference signs are inserted. Certain types of hatching may be given a specific meaning. The hatching should be at a substantial angle to the surrounding axes or principal lines, preferably 45°. The various parts of a cross-section of the same item should be hatched in the same manner. The hatching of juxtaposed different elements must be angled in a different way. In the case of large areas, hatching can be confined to an edging drawn around the inside of the outline of the area to be hatched.

Scale of drawings

Rule 11.13(c) 9.10 The scale of the figure must be such that all the essential details can be clearly distinguished in a linear reduction in size to two-thirds.

9.11 In exceptional cases, where required, the scale of the drawing may be graphically
Rule 11.13(d) represented. Indications such as "actual size" or "scale 1/2" on the drawings or in the description, are not permitted, since these lose their meaning with reproduction in different format.

Numbers, letters and reference signs

9.12 Numbers, letters and reference signs and any other data given on the sheets of drawing, such as the numbering of figures, and of the sheets of the drawings, acceptable text
Rule 11.13(e) matter, graduations on scales, etc., must be simple and clear, and not used in association with any brackets, inverted commas, circles or outlines whatsoever. Signs indicating minutes, seconds or degrees are permitted. Numbers, letters and reference signs should be laid out in the same direction as the diagram so as to avoid having to rotate the sheet.

9.13 It is desirable that such numbers, letters and reference signs should not be so placed in the closed and complex parts of the drawings as to interfere with a thorough comprehension of the same, and therefore should rarely cross or mingle with the lines. As a general rule, numbers, letters and reference signs should be placed as closely as possible to the part in question.

Leading lines

9.14 Leading lines are those lines between the reference signs and the details referred to. Such lines may be straight or curved and should be as short as possible. They must originate in the immediate proximity of the reference sign and extend to the feature indicated. Leading lines for certain reference signs may be omitted. Reference signs of this type, which are not connected to anything, will then indicate the surface or cross-section on which they are placed. In such cases the reference sign may be underlined to make it quite clear that the
Rule 11.13(a) line has not been left out by mistake. Leading lines must be executed in the same way as lines in drawings.

Arrows

9.15 Arrows may be used at the end of the leading lines provided that their meaning is clear. They may indicate a number of points:

(a) a freestanding arrow indicates the entire section towards which it points;

(b) an arrow touching a line indicates the surface shown by the line looking along the direction of the arrow;

(c) arrows may also be used in appropriate cases to show the direction of movement.

Numbers and letters in the drawings

9.16 Under Rule 11.13*(h)*, a minimum size of 0.32 cm is required for all numbers and letters used on the drawings so that their reduction in size to two-thirds remains easily legible.

Rule 11.13*(h)* 9.17 The Latin alphabet should normally be used for letters. The Greek alphabet is to be accepted, however, where it is customarily used, e.g., to indicate angles, wavelengths, etc.

Consistent use of reference signs as between the description, claims and drawings

Rule 11.13*(l)* 9.18 "Reference signs not mentioned in the description shall not appear in the drawings, and vice versa." Reference signs appearing in the drawings must be given in the description.

9.19 Features of a drawing should not be designated by a reference in cases where the feature itself has not been described. This situation may arise as a result of amendments to the description involving the deletion of pages or whole paragraphs. One solution would be to delete reference signs on the drawing which have been deleted in the description.

9.20 Where for any reason a figure is deleted, all reference signs relating solely to that figure appearing in the description and claims should also be deleted.

Rule 11.13*(n)* 9.21 In the case of international applications dealing with complex subjects and incorporating a large number of drawings, a separate sheet listing all reference signs may be attached to the end of the description as a part thereof. This list may take whatever form is appropriate and contain all the reference signs together with the designation of the features which they denote. This method could have the advantage of allowing an easier reference to the meaning of the various reference signs employed and understanding of the drawings.

Consistent use of reference signs as between the figures of the drawings

Rule 11.13*(m)* 9.22 "The same features, when denoted by reference signs, shall, throughout the international application, be denoted by the same signs."

9.23 There would be considerable confusion if a single feature were allocated different reference signs in the various figures of the drawing. However, where several variants or embodiments of a claimed invention are described, each with reference to a particular figure, and where each variant contains features whose function is the same or basically the same, the features may, if this is indicated in the description, be identified by reference numbers made up of the number of the figure to which it relates followed by the number

of the feature, which is the same for all variants, so that a single number is formed, e.g., the common feature "15" would be indicated by "115" in Fig. 1 while the corresponding feature would be indicated by "215" in Fig. 2. This system has the advantage that an individual feature and the figure on which it is to be considered can be indicated at the same time. It can also make complex cases involving many pages of drawings easier to read. Instead of the common reference sign being prefixed by the number of a figure, it may, when the individual variants or embodiments are described with reference to particular groups of figures, be prefixed by the number of the particular variant or embodiment to which it relates; this system should, if used, be explained in the description.

Variations in proportions

Rule 11.13*(g)*

9.24 "Each element of each figure shall be in proper proportion to each of the other elements in the figure, except where the use of a different proportion is indispensable for the clarity of the figure."

9.25 As a preferred alternative to a difference in proportion within one figure for the purpose of achieving the necessary clarity, a supplementary figure should be added giving a larger scale illustration of the element of the initial figure. In such cases it is recommended that the enlarged element shown in the second figure be surrounded by a finely drawn or "dot-dash" circle in the first figure pinpointing its location without obscuring the figure.

10. Text matter on drawings

10.1 It should first be noted that Rule11.13*(e)* and *(h)* also apply to text matter on the drawings (see paragraphs 9.12, 9.16 and 9.17 above).

Rule 11.11

10.2 "The drawings shall not contain text matter, except a single word or words when absolutely indispensable such as "water," "steam," "open," "closed," "section on AB" and in the case of electric circuits and block schematic or flow sheet diagrams, a few short catch words indispensable for understanding. Any words used shall be so placed that if translated, they may be pasted over without interfering with any lines of the drawings."

10.3 Where text matter is deemed indispensable for understanding the drawing, a minimum of words should be used, and a space free of all lines of drawings should be left around them to facilitate the insertion of any translation in the manner referred to in paragraph 10.2 above.

11. Conventional symbols

Rule 10.1*(d)* and *(e)*

11.1 Known devices may be illustrated by symbols which have a universally recognized conventional meaning and are generally accepted in the art provided no further detail is essential for understanding the subject matter of the claimed invention. Other signs and symbols may be used on condition that they are not likely to be confused with existing conventional symbols, that they are readily identifiable, i.e., simple, and provided that they are clearly explained in the text of the description. Different types of hatching may also have different conventional meanings as regards the nature of a material seen in cross-section.

12. Amendments to drawings

12.1 Provision for the submission of amendments to drawings during the international procedure (as distinct from corrections and rectification of obvious errors) is made only in Chapter II of the PCT.

Rule 66.1
Rule 66.2*(b)*
Rule 66.4

12.2 In Chapter II, amendments to drawings may be submitted by the applicant either on his own initiative before the international preliminary examination starts, or upon an invitation formulated by the International Preliminary Examining Authority in its first, or any subsequent, written opinion. Additionally, the International Preliminary Examining Authority, on the request of the applicant himself, may give one or more additional opportunities to submit amendments.

12.3 The general rule governing the admissibility of amendments, which must be borne in mind, is that they must not extend the content of the application as filed, i.e., they must not have the effect of introducing new material.

Rule 66.8*(a)*

12.4 "The applicant shall be required to submit a replacement sheet for every sheet of the international application which, on account of a correction or amendment, differs from the sheet originally filed. The letter accompanying the replacement sheets shall draw attention to the differences between the replaced sheets and the replacement sheets. To the extent that any amendment results in the cancellation of an entire sheet, that amendment shall be communicated in a letter." This provision also applies to amendments to drawings.

13. Graphic forms not considered to be drawings

Chemical or mathematical formulae

Rule 11.10*(b)*
Rule 11.9*(b)*

13.1 "The description, the claims and the abstract may contain chemical or mathematical formulae." Such formulae may be written by hand or drawn if necessary but it is recommended that appropriate drafting aids or materials such as stencils or transfers be used. For practical reasons formulae may be grouped together on one or more sheets in the description and paginated with it. It is recommended in such cases that each formula be designated by a reference sign and the description should contain references to such formulae whenever necessary.

13.2 Chemical or mathematical formulae may also be grouped together and be placed after the claims as drawings. In such a case, the chemical or mathematical formulae must be drawn to comply with the requirements for drawings and the sheets must be numbered as drawing sheets.

Rule 10.1*(d)*

13.3 The chemical or mathematical formulae must employ symbols in general use and must be drawn in such a way that they are completely unambiguous. Numerals, letters and signs which are not typed must be legible and identical in form in the various formulae, irrespective of the element of the international application in which they appear.

Rule 11.9*(d)*
Rule 11.13*(h)*

13.4 Chemical or mathematical formulae appearing in the text of the international application must have symbols the capital letters of which are at least 0.21 cm high. Where they appear on sheets of drawings, these symbols must be at least 0.32 cm high.

13.5 All mathematical symbols used in a formula which appear in a description or on sheets of drawings should be explained in the description, unless their significance is clear from the context. In any case, the mathematical symbols used may be collated in a list.

Tables (in the description)

Rule 11.10(c) 13.6 For the sake of convenience, the tables may also be grouped together in one or more sheets of the description and paginated with it.

13.7 If two or more tables are necessary, each should be identified by a Roman number, independently of the pagination of the description or drawings or of the figure numbering, or by a capital letter, or by a title indicating its contents, or by some other means.

13.8 Each line and column in a table should begin with an entry explaining what it represents and, if necessary, the units used.

13.9 It should be remembered that the characters must satisfy the requirements of Rule 11.9 and also Rule 11.6(a) and (b), regarding the maximum usable surface areas of sheets and that these requirements apply to tables as well.

Tables (in the claims)

Rule 11.10(c) 13.10 The claims may include tables if this is desirable in view of the subject matter involved. In this case, the tables must be included in the text of the relevant claim; they may not be annexed to the claims nor may reference be made to tables contained in the description. Rule 6.2(a) stipulates that the claims may refer to the description or drawings in the international application only where this is absolutely necessary. The mere desire to eliminate the need to prepare further copies does not constitute absolute necessity.

14. Photographs and Photomicrographs (excluding photolithographs)

14.1 The PCT makes no provision for photographs or photomicrographs. Nevertheless, there are cases where a photograph is necessary, as it is sometimes impossible to draw what it shows, e.g., crystalline structures, metallurgical microstructures, textile fabrics, and grain structures. In such cases, one or more photographs may be necessary.

14.2 Such photographs, to be acceptable, must be made on photographic paper having the following characteristics which are generally accepted in the photographic trade: double weight paper with a surface described as smooth, tint, white.

14.3 In any event, photographs must be submitted on sheets of A4 size (29.7 cm x 21 cm) with the minimum margins laid down in Rule 11.6(c).

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

– the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,

– the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),

– the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of December 7, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 dpodk, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)292-0014, (01)387-5600, (01)522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

	Headquarters at Munich	*Branch at the Hague*
Location:	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

This information was last published on pages 345 to 348 of the PCT Gazette, No. 07/1978, under the following headings:

- International Searching Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them
- International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them.

RECEIVING OFFICES

This information was last published on pages 350 to 353 of the PCT Gazette, No. 07/1978, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

This information was last published on pages 354 to 360 of the PCT Gazette, No. 07/1978, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

This information was last published on pages 361 to 372 of the PCT Gazette, No. 07/1978, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),
- the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

SECTION IV

NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

CONTRACTING STATES

States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)
as of December 21, 1978

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

---

* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

Brazil

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

Denmark

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet
Patent and Trademark Office
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 16046 dpodk, Copenhagen, Denmark
Telephone: (01) 128440

France

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle
National Institute of Industrial Property
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France
Telephone: (01)292-0014, (01)387-5600, (01)522-5290

Germany (Federal Republic of)

Name: Deutsches Patentamt
German Patent Office
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: (089)21951

Japan

Name: Tokkyocho
Japanese Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

Luxembourg

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg
Telephone: (0352)21921

Madagascar

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines
Location: –
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: –
Telephone: –

Malawi

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General
Location: –
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi
Telex: –
Telephone: 35077

Soviet Union

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

Sweden

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket
Royal Patent and Registration Office
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08)225540

Switzerland

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland
Telephone: (031)614111

United Kingdom

Name: Patent Office
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom
Telephone: (01)405-8721

United States of America

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA
Telegraphic address: –
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA
Telephone: (703)557-3080

WIPO

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization
Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland
Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"
Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: (022)999111

EPO

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	*Headquarters at Munich*	*Branch at the Hague*
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	–	–
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

OAPI

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle
African Intellectual Property Organization
Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon
Telephone: 223911

INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes;

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games;

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy as well as diagnostic methods;

(v) mere presentations of information;

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
United States of America		
United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement. PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).	English
EPO		
European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories,

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
Japan		
Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).	Japanese
Soviet Union		
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).	Russian English French German
Sweden		
Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).	Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

(Table of) International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
United Kingdom Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1* (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).	English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)
EPO European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).	English French German

* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

(i) scientific and mathematical theories;

(ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,

(iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,

(iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,

(v) mere presentations of information,

(vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs."

RECEIVING OFFICES

COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

** A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

** Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

** Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
WIPO				
International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
EPO				
(European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Brazil					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(Cruzeiro)*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.$ of US$ 40*	Cr.$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr$ of US$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
Denmark					
Patent and Trademark Office *(Danish Kroner)*	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
France					
National Institute of Industrial Property *(French franc)*	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
Germany (Federal Republic of)					
German Patent Office *(Deutsche Mark)*	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

*** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
Luxembourg					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office *(Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
Madagascar					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines *(Madagascar franc)*	*	*	*	*	*
Malawi					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General *(Kwacha)*	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

* Not yet decided

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
Switzerland					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property *(Swiss franc)*	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
United States of America					
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 165 (due upon filing)	US$ 3	US$ 40	US$ 35 (due upon filing)	US$ 300 (due upon filing)

* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

** International search by the European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
WIPO					
International Bureau of WIPO *(Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)*	Sw. frs. 250 or US$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640* or Sw. frs. 1,400** (due upon filing)
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing***)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing***)

* International search by the European Patent Office

** International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)

*** But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
Japan			
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
Soviet Union			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
Sweden			
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
United States of America			
United States Patent and Trademark Office *(US dollar)*	US$ 200	–	–
EPO			
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	–	–

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
Japan					
Japanese Patent Office *(Yen)*	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9 000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
Soviet Union					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries *(Rouble)*	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
Sweden					
Royal Patent and Registration Office *(Swedish Kronor)*	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
United Kingdom					
Patent Office *(Pound Sterling)*	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo-copy plus postage
EPO					
(European Patent Office) *(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)*	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

* Applicable only in particular circumstances

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)*(a)* is not available for publication with the international application	Sw. frs. 200

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Brazil				
National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.$ 150 For utility model: Cr.$ 100	None
Denmark				
Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
France				
National Institute of Industrial Property***	French			None
Germany (Federal Republic of)				
German Patent Office	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

*** When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Japan				
Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof where required (see column 2) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
Luxembourg				
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	None
Madagascar				
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***	***
Malawi				
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	—	—	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
Soviet Union				
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
Sweden				
Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
Switzerland				
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French, German or Italian**	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	None
United Kingdom				
Patent Office	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
United States of America				
United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US$ 2	None
EPO				
European Patent Office	English, French or German**	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."
OAPI				
African Intellectual Property Organization	French	***	***	None

* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

** At applicant's option

*** Not yet fixed

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (4) See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Subject to confirmation.

(4) Four months after start of the national processing.

Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be *the applicant*	Later indication not allowed

(1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.

(2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

(3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

Luxembourg
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

Sweden
Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)(b)), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

France is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

"Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973."

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

Warning

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

Information

The ***United States of America*** is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

"111. Application for patent

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

"115. Oath of applicant

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

"116. Joint inventors

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

"117. Death or incapacity of inventor

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

"118. Filing by other than inventor

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes."

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

"373. Improper applicant

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application."

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, Sweden and Switzerland are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

Denmark

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

Section 5 of the Regulations

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patents Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the appplicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

Sweden

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

Section 9 of the Act

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the filing of the patent application, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

Switzerland

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

PART IX : International-Type Searches

Conditions

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

Procedure

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),
- the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.